MAGAZINE LIBRARY

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE FROM THIS ROOM

PC MAGAZINE

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Jim Seymour on the Changing Face of PC Sales: The Big Vendors Go Direct

FIRST LOOKS

IBM's Laser: $1,495 Wonder

LAB NOTES

Hidden Treasure: How to Get the Most from High Memory

FREE UTILITY

Command Line Calculator: COMPUTE Even Does Algebra—Without RAM Cram!

MAY 26, 1986 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 5, NUMBER 10

Survival Guide

- Why IBM, AT&T, Microsoft, DEC, Banyan, and 3Com Can't Top Novell's NetWare 386
- 8 Low-Cost LAN Operating Systems Do More for Less—Without a Server
- Battle of the Super Servers: Compaq, Mitac, NetFrame Face Off
- 7 Utilities Promise Network Printing Without Pain; One Really Delivers

Special Report: Can LANs Beat Minis? Price Waterhouse Says Yes

$3.95
CANADA $4.95
UK £2.50

Word processing will evolve more in the next three pages than it has in the last ten years.

Microsoft Word - EXECSUM.DOC

File Edit View Insert Format Utilities Macro Window

Font: Tms Rmn Pts: 12

Market Survey and Ten-Year Growth Plan

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BLUE YONDER AIRWAY

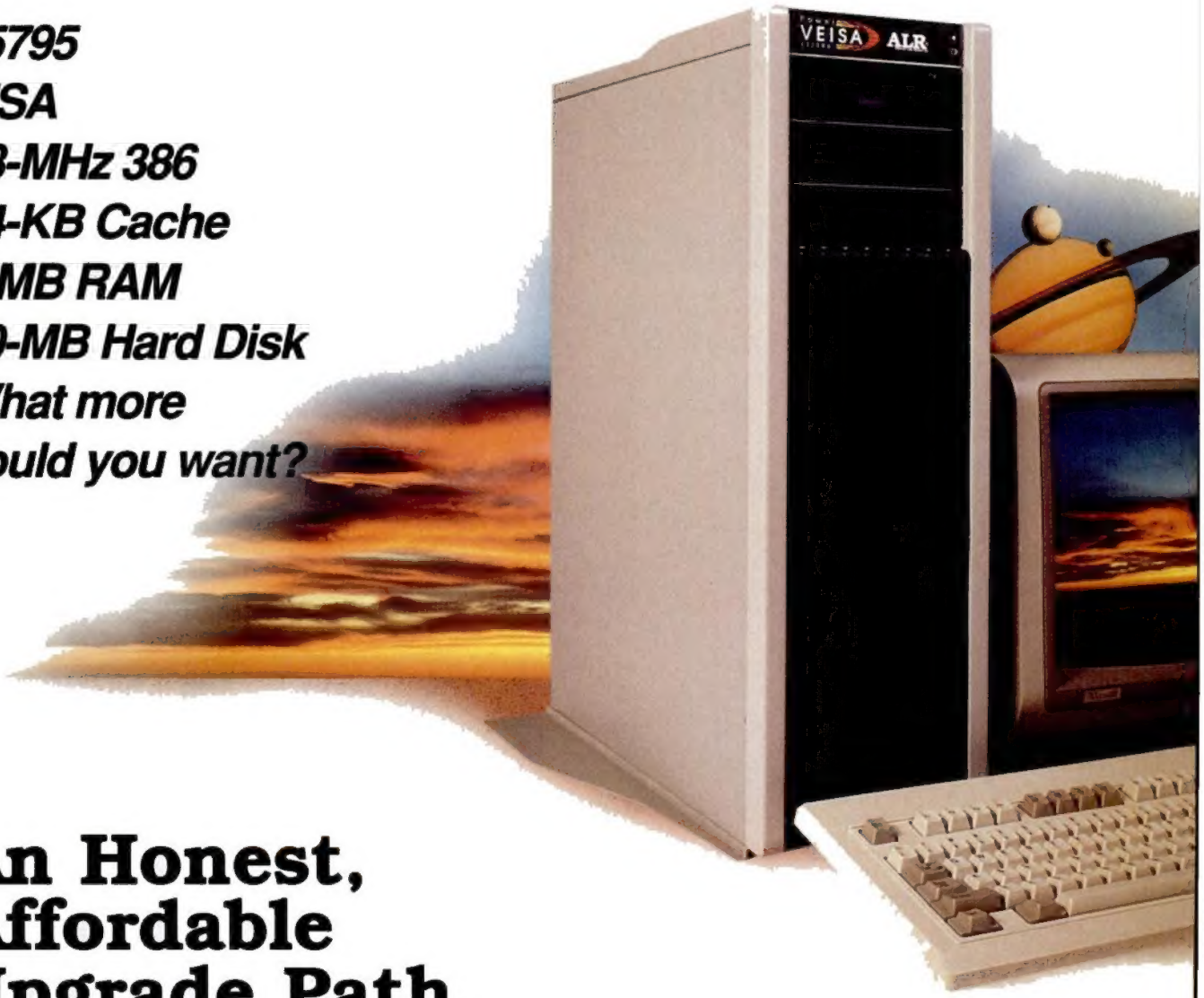
Introduction

As Blue Yonder Airways moves from freight to passenger service, the Sales and Marketing Division is presented with a multitude of new challenges and opportunities. This report consists of a marketing proposal for the next ten years -- a virtual blueprint for growth in our critical first decade as a passenger carrier. Our

resulting from a series of focus g
conducted by the market research fi
Crump & Graham. The growth plan m
specific suggestions for ways to leve
our track record in the freight arena
out our share of single-passenger b
ings, and ultimately expand into g
sales. A detailed analysis of costs an

Years From Now,

$5795
EISA
33-MHz 386
64-KB Cache
5-MB RAM
80-MB Hard Disk
What more could you want?



An Honest, Affordable Upgrade Path.

You know what you want from a 386™ PC. ALR's **PowerVEISA 386/33** delivers. Cached 33-MHz performance, plenty of RAM to run even the bulkiest of today's applications, a high performance hard disk, and **EISA** compatibility -- all at a price that puts many similarly equipped ISA systems to shame.

So what more could you want?

How about the future?

ALR's PowerVEISA 386/33 offers you an honest, affordable upgrade path to the world of current and future i486™ processors. The modular design of this system lets you change processors in about five minutes. More importantly, you can change the CPU module without having to replace cache or system memory, saving you hundreds of dollars when compared to some competitive upgrade schemes.

It's Still What You Want...

Introducing the ALR® PowerVEISA 386/33™

ALR	AST
PowerVEISA 386/33	Premium® 386/33 Model 5
i386 33-MHz CPU	i386 33-MHz CPU
5-MB RAM	2-MB RAM
64-KB Cache	32-KB Cache
80-MB Hard Drive	No Hard Drive
EISA	ISA
$5795	$6595
i486 25-MHz Upgrade add **$1995**	i486 25-MHz Upgrade add $2995
	EISA Upgrade add $1250
$7,790	$10,840

The PowerVEISA 386/33 was designed to meet the demands of the future in other ways. Its floor-standing chassis can accommodate a total of 49-MB of memory and up to 1.2-GB (gigabytes) of fixed disk storage. Additionally, Its EISA capabilities will let you take advantage of future 32-bit I/O and bus mastering enhancement products, while still remaining compatible with readily available 8 and 16-bit "AT®" boards.

Even the PowerVEISA's innovative FlexCache+ memory architecture was built for the future. Based on ALR's award-winning FlexCache architecture, Flexcache+ is a 64-bit dual-bus design incorporating an advanced "read and write back" cache. FlexCache+ has been fine-tuned for optimum system performance. This design also takes full advantage of the i486 processor upgrades.

Add ALR's one-year factory warranty, on-line technical support, and optional on-site service from Intel™ to round out one of the best PC investments around.

You've waited two years for EISA; why spend a lot of money on a system that could be obsolete in six months? Buy the PowerVEISA 33/386. It's ready to meet today's needs, and tomorrow's challenges.

For more information on the ALR PowerVEISA 386/33 and our complete line of personal computers, please call:

1-800-444-4ALR

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, California 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Shown with optional monitor. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. PowerVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. AST and AST Premium are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. Intel, 386, i386, and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Take full advantage of your word processor or DTP software at affordable prices.

$149

13 Fonts

NEW LOWER PRICES

$299

35 Fonts

PostScript® Language Power For Your Printer

GoScript prints PostScript language text and graphics on most Laser, Ink Jet and Dot Matrix printers. **GoScript** prints PS files generated by: Word, VP, PageMaker, WordPerfect, etc. Runs on all PCs w/640KB & hard disk

GoScript 3.0 Shipping Now

The most affordable PostScript language printing solution!

NEW **LaserJet III Support!**

Near-typeset quality in Resolution Enhancement Mode!

FREE FONTS!

Register your GoScript purchase and return the coupon in the box before May 31, 1990, and LaserGo will send you one four-font family free! LIMITED OFFER. Call for Details.

GoFonts™ Typeface Collections Now Available

Contact your local dealer, or call (800) 955-1132
Tel: (619) 450-4600/Fax: (619) 450-9334

LASERGO, INC
9369 Carroll Park Drive, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121 USA

GoScript is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. GoFonts, GoPrint, and LaserGo are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

When the specifications of the dual-processor Compaq Systempro file server became public, they were met with confusion. Was it a PC? Not exactly. Was it a mini? Well, no, you couldn't say that either.

What it was, quite simply, was the first glimpse of the future of ultra-high-performance PC-based networks.

In order to find out just how fast LANs could be, and to discover if a LAN could beat a minicomputer at its own game, we brought back the multiuser accounting software benchmark tests we developed for last September's LAN issue.

Price Waterhouse Consulting Manager Ray August and *PC Magazine*'s senior editor of west coast operations, Lee Thé, headed for PC LAN Labs. There, workgroup systems editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and project leader Randol Tigrett set up all kinds of hardware/LAN operating system combinations in which a Systempro, as well as other EISA, MCA, and multiprocessor machines, figured prominently.

Ardent LAN fans: Price Waterhouse's Ray August with *PC Magazine*'s Lee Thé, Randol Tigrett, and Frank Derfler at PC LAN Labs.

With the help of three of the accounting software vendors who participated in last fall's testing, the LAN Labs team ran an unprecedented series of real-world benchmark tests.

When LAN Labs testing was finished, the team traveled to DR Labs at the offices of our sister publication, *Digital Review*. There, a DEC mini waited to be benchmarked with the same accounting tests and software. How did the LANs compare?

Well, remember, you're reading *PC Magazine*, and we expected well-designed LANs to perform admirably, but we had no idea they'd perform *this* admirably. Turn to our feature story "Can LANs Beat Minis?" and see for yourself.

This forward-looking issue also includes a close inspection of three multiprocessing machines: the Systempro, the Mitac Series 500, and the NetFrame NF100, computers we came to call "genuinely interesting servers." We have also gathered the latest in 32-bit MCA and EISA adapter cards to show you how widening your data paths will help the rest of your LAN keep up with your hot new server.

And then there's software. We've prepared evaluations of the latest versions of 17 LAN operating systems, including dedicated systems like *NetWare 386* and low-cost DOS-based sytems like *LANtastic*.

And contributing editor Alfred Poor tells you how to make your LAN share printers effectively. That's what you bought it for in the first place, right?

Dig in, because as workgroup systems editor Derfler is fond of saying, "If you're not connected, you're not computing."—**Donald P. Willmott** ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

PHOTOGRAPH: DAVID SHEA

When it comes to PostScript printers, even our plugs are impressive.

"QMS-PS 810 buyers awarded it the top score in value relative to cost."
PC Week

"(The QMS-PS 810) is much faster than the LaserWriter IINT . . . In all, it's a fine printer. A recent price cut . . . makes it the obvious choice over the LaserWriter IINTX."
Jim Heid - Macworld

"What sets this 300 dpi printer (QMS-PS 820) apart is speed. QMS has designed a printer controller that pushes PostScript and the Canon engine to the limits of their performance."
Electronic Publishing & Printing

"If you're looking for a laser printer with a PostScript language controller (and the famous 35 Adobe fonts built into ROM), take a look at QMS's superb PS 810."
Jim Seymour - PC Magazine

The QMS-PS 810

The QMS-PS 820

It's no surprise that both Mac® and PC experts have awarded these Adobe® PostScript® printers rave reviews. After all, both are engineered and built by QMS®, a company famous for introducing cost effective laser printing solutions.

QMS equipped both of these 300 dpi printers with 35 resident PostScript typefaces. So you get near typeset output with the wide-open design flexibility of PostScript. Next, to assure compatibility in practically any environment, QMS made AppleTalk®, RS-232 and Centronics® Parallel interfaces standard.

Then, to give you even more flexibility, they added HP® LaserJet+™, HP-GL® and Diablo® 630 emulations.

And the final touch is QMS's own ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript). ASAP decreases page processing time to give you fast first-page-out performance in both the QMS-PS® 810 and QMS-PS 820.

So, if you're looking for a reliable PostScript printer, listen to the experts. Then call for the QMS dealer nearest you. And plug into one of the great laser printer success stories of our time.

QMS™

1-800-523-2696

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP of QMS, Inc. Adobe, PostScript of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. AppleTalk, Mac, LaserWriter of Apple, Inc. HP, LaserJet+, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Inc. Diablo of Xerox Corporation. Canon of Canon USA, Inc. Macworld of IDG Communications, Inc. PC Week, PC Magazine of Ziff-Davis Publishing, Inc. Electronic Publishing & Printing of McLean Hunter Publishing, Inc.

PC MAGAZINE®

May 29, 1990

Volume 9 Number 10

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR
Lori Grunin/ Using an external chassis to increase available slots; speeding up your graphics.

33 FIRST LOOKS
IBM fills out its PS/2 series with SCSI-based **Model 65SX**, new variations on the **Model 80**, and the 14-inch Color **Display 8515.**
IBM LaserPrinter E surpasses the HP LaserJet IIP.
The Norton Backup offers speed, macros, and automation.
Frye Utilities for Networks helps network managers troubleshoot Novell LANs.

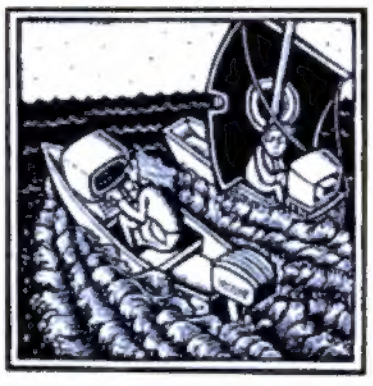
53 NEW AND IMPROVED
Matthew J. Ross

63 PIPELINE
Gus Venditto

69 BILL MACHRONE
The multimedia revolution.

75 JOHN C. DVORAK
A new formula for success.

77 Inside Track



81 JIM SEYMOUR
Selling direct.

91 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
Opportunities for Unix.

COVER STORY

97 The LAN Survival Guide
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ This special issue gives you the tools to make intelligent decisions about basic LAN hardware and software.

109 LAN Operating Systems: The Power Behind the Server
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and M. Keith Thompson/ A LAN is only as good as its operating system. Industry leader Novell's *NetWare* faces down systems from AT&T, Banyan, Digital Equipment Corp., DSC, Performance Technology, and 3Com.
112 Editor's Choice
116 Features Table

118 Performance Tests

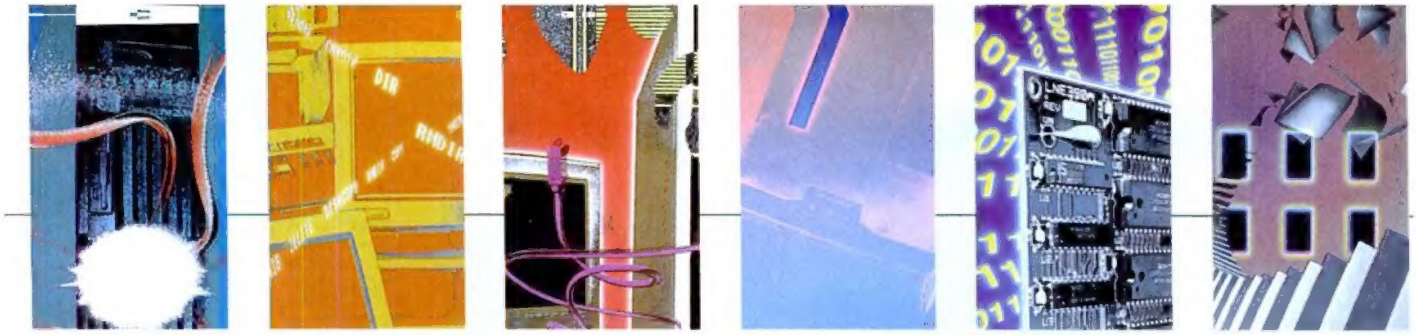
153 Making Do with DOS
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ If you're interested in simple printer and peripheral sharing and your network isn't going to grow far beyond 12 stations, a low-priced peer-to-peer LAN operating system may fit the bill.
157 Editor's Choice
158 Features Table
160 Performance Tests

195 Can LANs Beat Minis?
Lee Thé/ PC LAN Labs and Price Waterhouse test a typical LAN, an optimized LAN, a Unix system, and a DEC minicomputer side by side, using real-world multiuser accounting benchmark tests.
200 Adding Up Accounting Performance
205 Performance Tests

227 The Super Servers
John Dickinson/ Glimpse into the future of LAN file servers with close examinations of the parallel-processing technology of the Compaq Systempro, the Mitac Series 500, and the NetFrame NF100.
243 Features Table

255 32-Bit LAN Adapters Break I/O Bottlenecks
Mike Byrd/ Why invest in a server with a fast 32-bit bus if your LAN adapter cards can't move data at the same speed? Cogent, Madge, Mylex, Novell, and Proteon offer EISA and Micro Channel cards that are up to speed.

Copyrighted material



COVER STORY

265 Network Printing Without Pain
Alfred Poor/ Novell's *NetWare* will help you share printers on a LAN, but you can do better with a LAN print utility that offers flexibility and customizable options. PC Labs tests seven top contenders.

266 **Editor's Choice**
274 **Alternatives for Successful LAN Printing**
279 **Features Table**
282 **Performance Tests**

295 The Next Wave: LANs Without Wires
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Radio and infrared technologies haven't made wired LANs obsolete. We review five products on the bases of their throughput, cost, and convenience.

299 **Editor's Choice**
309 **Features Table**
310 **Performance Tests**

FEATURES

323 **SOFTWARE**
The New World of Higher Math
Barry Simon/ Derive, Macsyma, Maple, and *Mathematica* have the tools it takes to perform high-level symbolic mathematical calculations.

330 **Gauss and MathCAD: The Best of the Rest**

PRODUCTIVITY

347 **LAB NOTES**
AVAILABLE ON PC MAGNET
How to Get the Most from Your System's High DOS Memory
Barry Simon/ Transcend the limits of conventional RAM with memory managers that access regions previously reserved for your system.

363 **UTILITIES**
COMPUTE.COM: The Command-Line Calculator
Michael J. Mefford/ If you need to calculate simple equations, here's a program that uses little RAM and generates fast, precise results.

438 **Direct Marketing Connection**
454 **Marketplace**
461 **Reader Service Card**
483 **Editorial Product Index**
484 **Advertisers' Product Index**
492 **Showcase**
493 **Index to Advertisers**

PRODUCTIVITY

381 **ENVIRONMENTS**
AVAILABLE ON PC MAGNET
Programming for Multithreaded Drawing, Part 1
Charles Petzold/ Master the rudiments of multiple threads—the core of efficient PM programming.

387 **POWER PROGRAMMING**
A Sneak Preview of the 32-Bit Version of OS/2: 2.0
Ray Duncan/ This look at OS/2 2.0 will prime you for converting 16-bit OS/2 applications into true 32-bit ones.

393 **WINDOWS**
William S. Hall/ Discover the wonderful world of fonts.

401 **DATABASES**
Trudy Neuhaus/ Build functionality into your database applications with the *Paradox Engine*.

415 **SPREADSHEETS**
Craig Stinson/ The importance of case in *Microsoft Excel* formulas; tracking your work time in *Lotus 1-2-3*.

419 **THE WORKING WORD**
Craig L. Stark/ Discover and exploit *WordPerfect*'s advanced macro programming language.

421 **USER-TO-USER**
Neil J. Rubenking/ Control your printer from the DOS prompt; build a debug mode into your batch files.

425 **LANGUAGES**
Tony Rizzo/ Use object-oriented Pascal to integrate complex and rational numbers in one equation.

431 **TUTOR**
Jeff Prosise/ Partition your hard disk so that DOS and OS/2 can coexist; using nonstandard COM ports.

435 **CONNECTIVITY**
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Create a super server; connect networks without tearing down walls.

AFTER HOURS

487 ■ A roundup of tank simulators and an animation generator.

494 **ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**
Bill Howard

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, West Coast Operations Lee Thé

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Mary Kathleen Flynn, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Donald P. Willmott **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Lori Grunin, Craig L. Stark, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Kim Schueler, Ann Sherman **Editorial Assistants** Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Cordova, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreaders** William P. Flanagan, Emerson A. Torgan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joe F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Donna J. Gaccino
Sysops, PC MagNet Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith, Yvonne Valdenegro **Assistant Art Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Layout Artist** Ilene Gross
Electronic Graphic Artists Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Wendy Dugas Pérez, Abe Rosner, Randol Tigrett **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Carolyn Falconer, Cheryl A. McMahon, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Public Relations** Jessica Kersey **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Lee Uniacke **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Development Ronnie Sonnenberg
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Philips

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS
The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call (212) 503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid $50. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE
PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429, (303)447-9330(outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., 5th floor, New York, N.Y. 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

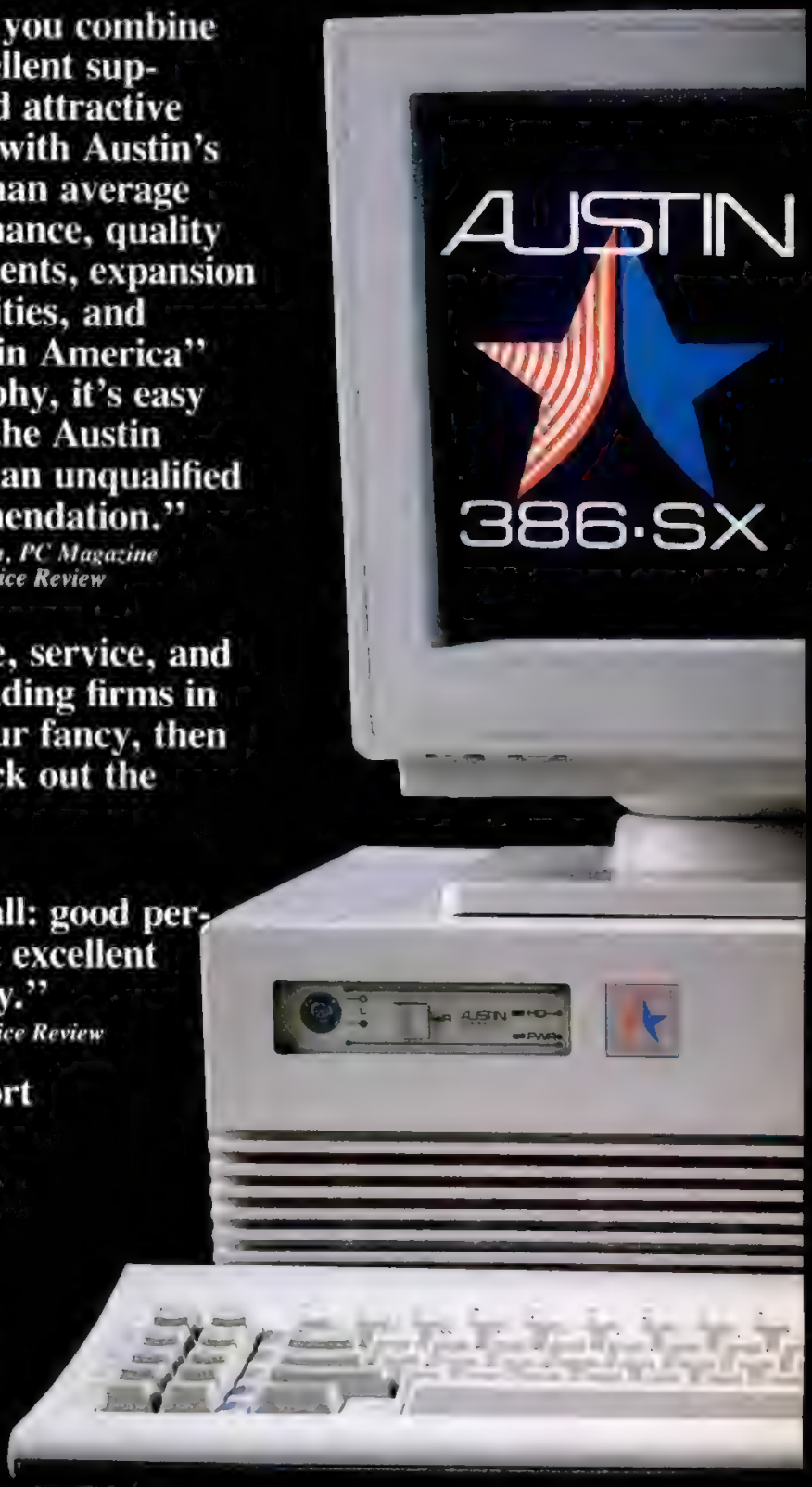
PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS
Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

Copyrighted material

LOOK WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT THE AUSTIN 386/SX!

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
1-30-90

"When you combine the excellent support and attractive pricing with Austin's faster than average performance, quality components, expansion possibilities, and "made in America" philosophy, it's easy to give the Austin 386/SX an unqualified recommendation."
Bruce Brown, PC Magazine Editor's Choice Review



"If quality, reasonable price, service, and the backing of one of the leading firms in the business today strike your fancy, then do yourself a favor and check out the Austin 386/SX."
Computer Shopper, April 1990 Issue

"The Austin 386/SX has it all: good performance, standard parts at excellent prices and fine expandability."
PC Magazine, United Kingdom, Editor's Choice Review

"Austin's service and support are outstanding. Service is onsite, via General Electric, and technical support is toll-free . . ."
T J Byers, PC World Computer Journalist

CALL AND ORDER TODAY! **1-800-752-1577**

The 4" Austin 386/SX Slimline comes with GE on-site service, 1MB RAM, Intel 80386SX processor, floppy drive, 1 parallel and 2 serial ports, 4 open expansion slots, math coprocessor socket, high-resolution monitor and adapter card, and enhanced 101 keyboard.

The Austin 386/SX comes with GE on-site service, 1MB RAM, Intel 80386SX processor, 40MB hard drive, floppy drive, serial and parallel ports, 6 open expansion slots, math coprocessor socket, high-resolution monitor and adapter card, and enhanced 101 keyboard.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Austin 386/SX Slimline

$1495.00

Pay Just **$45.00** MO.*

Austin 386/SX VGA Color System

$1990.00

Pay Just **$60.00** MO.*

FOR THE POWER HUNGRY...

The Austin 386/33 has everything you need for high-power computing. As *Computer Shopper* stated in the Nov. '89 issue, "On the average, the Austin 386/33 CPU speed is 2.5 times faster than a Compaq Deskpro 386/16, 5.4 times faster than an IBM PC/AT, and 19.8 times faster than the original IBM PC . . . With its solid design, good manufacturer's support and flexible warranty options, the Austin 386/33 is a powerhouse of a bargain for the workstation market, and the PC world, too."

And *PC Magazine* said, "Leading edge computing often means a price to match. Austin Computer Systems' 386/33 successfully bucks that trend . . . The Austin's strengths—top-notch components, solid performance, terrific support, and a low price—make it a machine that dollar for dollar is hard to beat."

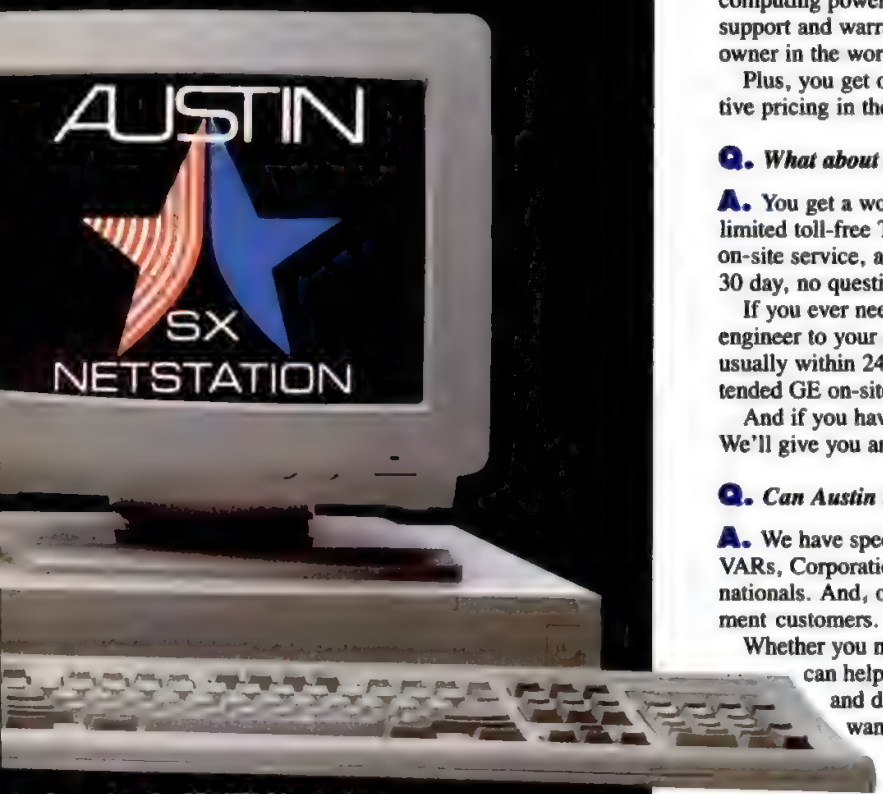
Prices start as low as $3095 for a complete system with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, and GE on-site service.

The Austin 386/20 has tremendous speed. It includes a 64K static RAM cache that runs at 35 nanos with 0 wait states . . . which makes it perfect for CAD operations, engineering programs, and other graphic-intensive applications. What's more, you can get this complete system with GE on-site service, 1MB RAM and 40MB hard drive for only $2195.

© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.88% in all other states. * This equipment is pending certification to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device, pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules.

The Austin 386/SX NetStation comes with GE on-site service, high speed Arcnet card, 1MB RAM, Intel 80386SX processor, 1 parallel and serial port, math coprocessor socket, 3 standard expansion slots, high-resolution monitor, and enhanced 101 keyboard. Ethernet and Token Ring are also available.

Same system as above . . . with VGA color $1495. Optional 40MB internal hard drive, add $395.



Austin 386/SX Netstation

$1195.00

Pay Just $36.00 MO.*

AUSTIN IS THE ANSWER

Q. *What do you get from Austin?*

A. Austin Computer Systems uses sophisticated technology, name-brand components, and American craftmanship to give you care-free computing power. Then we add unequalled on-site service, toll-free support and warranties that makes you the most cared-for computer owner in the world.

Plus, you get one more very important feature . . . the most competitive pricing in the industry today!

Q. *What about service after the sale?*

A. You get a world-class support program . . . an unlimited toll-free Technical Hotline, 1 year General Electric on-site service, a parts and labor warranty . . . and a 30 day, no questions asked, satisfaction guarantee.

If you ever need service, we'll send a GE service engineer to your office or home to fix your computer, usually within 24 hours, and there's no charge. We even offer extended GE on-site service, as an option, for up to 5 years.

And if you have a question or problem, call our Technical Hotline. We'll give you answers you can rely on, free of charge, 6 days a week.

Q. *Can Austin handle large volume sales?*

A. We have special departments for our larger accounts . . . like VARs, Corporations, Universities, Fortune 1000 companies and Internationals. And, of course, we're on the GSA schedule for our government customers.

Whether you need a single desktop system or a complete network, we can help you choose from our large variety of Austin systems and different configurations. So you get exactly what you want . . . without any compromises.

Q. *Does Austin finance or lease computers?*

A. We give you all the credit . . . and you can get a new Austin computer for as little as $36.00 per month! Use our Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in 1 hour. Business leases usually take one day.

We also take all maior credit cards, C.O.D.s, qualified P.O.s, and personal checks.

Q. *Can I try an Austin first?*

A. Just order your Austin Computer today! If at the end of 30 days you don't think it is the most impressive computer you have ever used, return it for a full refund on your hardware price.

Experience Austin computer power the right way . . . in your home or office, with no risk and no pressure.

There's no question about it . . . Austin is the answer!

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS!

AUSTIN PRICES WITH 1MB RAM INCLUDED					
MONITOR	HARD DRIVE	AUSTIN SX Slimline	AUSTIN 386/SX	AUSTIN 386/20	AUSTIN 386/33
MONO-CHROME	40 MB	$1495	$1495	$2195	$3095
	80 MB	$1795	$1795	$2495	$3295
	110 MB	$1895	$1895	$2595	$3395
	175 MB	$2395	$2395	$3095	$3795
VGA COLOR (640 × 480)	40 MB	$1990	$1990	$2695	$3595
	80 MB	$2295	$2295	$2995	$3795
	110 MB	$2395	$2395	$3075	$3895
	175 MB	$2895	$2895	$3495	$4295
PRO VGA COLOR (800 × 600)	40 MB	$2145	$2145	$2795	$3795
	80 MB	$2445	$2445	$3095	$3995
	110 MB	$2545	$2545	$3195	$4095
	175 MB	$3045	$3045	$3595	$4495

*upgrade to 330 MB ESDI for $600 over 175 MB HD price.

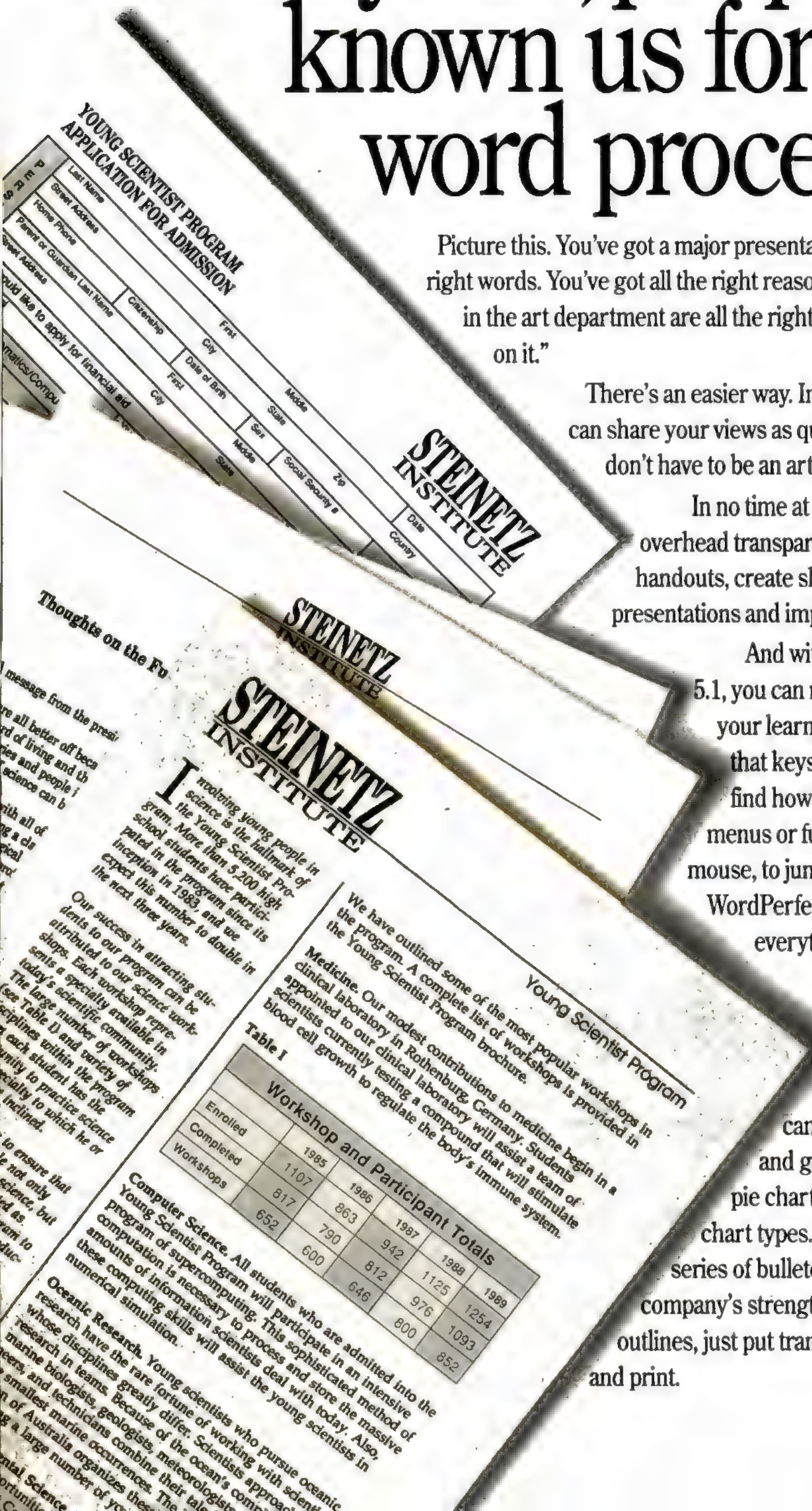
AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL AND ORDER TODAY! **1-800-752-1577**

FAX (512) 454-1357 ■ VAR DEPT. 1-800-733-4VAR ■ CANADA 1-800-827-4ACS ■ OVERSEAS (512) 458-5106
Monday–Friday 7am–8pm ■ Saturday 10am–5pm CST ■ 10300 Metric Austin, TX

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For years, people have known us for great word processing...



Picture this. You've got a major presentation tomorrow. You've got all the right words. You've got all the right reasons. Meanwhile, somewhere deep in the art department are all the right visual aids, and "they're working on it."

There's an easier way. Introducing DrawPerfect.® Now you can share your views as quickly as you share ideas. And you don't have to be an artist to do it.

In no time at all, DrawPerfect can create overhead transparencies, add visuals to your printed handouts, create slide shows, on-screen computer presentations and improve the way you look.

And with DrawPerfect and WordPerfect 5.1, you can raise your sights while you lower your learning curve. First, you'll discover that keystrokes are compatible. Then you'll find how simple it is, using pull down menus or function keys, with or without a mouse, to jump back and forth between WordPerfect and DrawPerfect and bring everything together.

So go ahead. DrawPerfect is so easy, that with only a little training, you're ready to get started on tomorrow's presentation. You can take last year's sales numbers and get them shining in a bar chart, or pie chart, or any of 14 different graph and chart types. You can also quickly create a series of bulleted outlines showing your company's strengths. As you create your charts and outlines, just put transparency film in your printer and print.

Maybe you'd like to leave your audience with something they can hold on to. You could print your visuals on paper to create a handout. Or if you want to go into greater detail, you can drop your visuals into a WordPerfect document and expound on market trends and projections for the future with all the benefits and power of WordPerfect word processing.

What about the regional conference? Just save your images and send them electronically or by disk to any of a number of slide service bureaus. In 12 to 48 hours, you'll have high quality slides that show your audience even a bigger picture.

DrawPerfect ships with 25 different built-in fonts, a 500-image figure library, and great tools to draw, color, add fill patterns and accomplish what you need.

With DrawPerfect, it's easy to import spreadsheet data from PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3® and Excel®. You can also integrate graphic files from any of 13 different graphic formats. But best of all, you can bring in the talents of over 600 WordPerfect Corp. support people. All ready to help you look your best, just a phone call away.

DrawPerfect from WordPerfect Corp. Now that you've found the right words, things are really looking up.

Now they're getting a different picture.

DrawPerfect.®

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 North Technology Way Orem UT 84057
Telex: 820618 FAX: (801)222-4477

For more information call us at 1-800-526-5036.

WordPerfect, DrawPerfect and PlanPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. - Excel is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp

A DIRECT LINE TO CUTTING YOUR MEMORY COSTS.

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs — buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Beyond™ for IBM® PS/2® Series

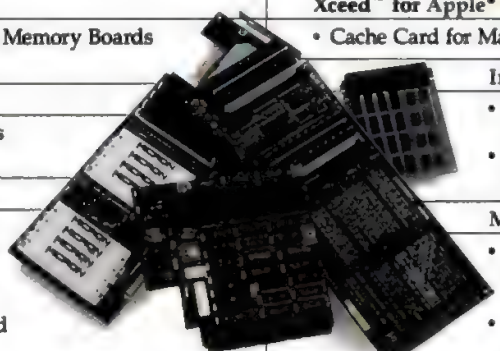
- SIMM-based Expandable Micro Channel Memory Boards
- 32-bit Memory Modules

Ascend™ for COMPAQ® 386 Series

- SIMM-based Expandable Memory Boards
- Memory Expansion Modules

Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

- Memory Expansion Kits
- 640 × 480 and 1024 × 768 Video Cards for SE/30 and Mac® II Family - Video Cards come complete with FREE MacroPaint™ 8/24-bit color paint software program and gamma color correction utility



Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh® (Cont.)

- Cache Card for Mac IIci

Intensify™ for Printers

- Memory Expansion Boards for HP®, IBM and Epson® Laser Printers
- Component Upgrade Kits for Expandable Printer Memory Boards

MaxBytes™ Memory Upgrade Kits

- SIMM Upgrades for AST®, Dell, Epson, Everex™, HP Vectra, Sun Microsystems®, Zenith and more
- Component/SIMM Upgrade Kits for Expandable Memory Boards

TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours: 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. **PRODUCT WARRANTY:** Five-year registered limited warranty. **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. **PAYMENT:** We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. **RETURNS:** All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: **1-800-642-7661** PM901

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

A FAN OF THE PAPER-WHITE SCREEN

I have just finished reading the February 13, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*. I especially enjoyed the article "Now Showing on the Big Screen" by Alfred Poor.

Mr. Poor has done a more in-depth review of the DTP/CAD paper-white monitors than you or anyone else has previously published. I particularly appreciate his including the dots per inch, active display size, weight, length of monitor cable, and benchmark tests. Also, the article was topped off nicely with subjective impressions by the reviewers. I particularly appreciated the comments on the quality of application software drivers for each monitor.

I'll be looking forward to future reviews of the next generation of CAD monitors, especially if you handle it with the same skill as you did this latest one.

Scott C. Lewis
Bryan, Texas

CASE REOPENED

I enjoyed reading "CASE Tools for Designing Your Applications" in the January 30, 1990, edition of *PC Magazine*. I found a lot of useful information regarding the CASE marketplace, and I felt a number of major issues were addressed.

However, I do want to point out one item of omission. The article stated that *Foundation* from Andersen Consulting is not available without consulting services. This is not the case. *Foundation* has been available as a product set for over two years.

Glover T. Ferguson, Jr.
Director of *Foundation* Development
Andersen Consulting
Chicago, Illinois

A HELPING HAND FOR THE HANDICAPPED

I am responding to "PCs and the Handicapped," Bill Machrone's article in the January 30, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*. These thoughts come from the perspective of a person with a disability, a rehabilitation professional working in placement who was formerly a systems analyst.

CAD and desktop publishing prove color isn't everything.

The successful developer provides power and ease of use for us all. Developing standards for hardware and software accessibility will lower costs, develop an untapped market, maximize the independence and employability of people with disabilities, and enrich everyone as a result. Government estimates measure the population of Americans with disabilities to be in the neighborhood of 38 million. Developing that market will provide a lot of revenue.

Why don't industry movers and shakers unite and design operating system extensions that provide standard hooks for adaptive I/O? Let well-behaved software use these hooks, empower these users, and reap the market-share benefits. Make these extensions a part of MS-DOS, OS/2, Unix, and the Macintosh OS.

Enhancing and maintaining accessibility to users with visual impairments is a multifaceted issue. Can a standardized screen driver synchronized with speech software and its macro capabilities (making documentation, menuing, and on-line help accessible) be developed? Remember, it doesn't have to look good. It has to work effectively with adaptive I/O.

The industry has enhanced my productivity dramatically, simply by developing and marketing good, useful tools. Targeted system and product development can enhance the lives of other potential users even more dramatically.

Phil Dacey
Boston Computer Society
Boston, Massachusetts

Many thanks for Bill Machrone's column on PC access for the disabled in the January 30, 1990, issue. As the producer of a keyboard emulator program for quadriplegics, we welcome the plea to Microsoft to make *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 and other graphics environments more accessible to developers in this market.

We find it unfortunate, however, that the column focused on a product (the Prab/Zenith robotic workstation) that retails for $50,000. This could lead some readers to the incorrect conclusion that all such adaptations for the disabled are prohibitively expensive. They're not; in fact, our own system, which gives quadriplegics access to the DOS and Macintosh environments, costs just $1,395.

Larry Lewack
National Sales Manager
Pointer Systems Inc.
Burlington, Vermont

PC MAGAZINE Pointer Systems markets an infrared optics headband known as the FreeWheel that connects to the serial port on your computer. In addition, the company bundles its *FreeBoard* software, which is an on-screen, windowed keyboard overlay that works with FreeWheel or any standard pointing devices to permit data entry without a keyboard. FreeWheel with the bundled *FreeBoard* software sells for $1,395. Pointer Systems Inc., Burlington, Vermont; (802) 658-3260.—*Ed.*

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

NEW!

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

U.S. History on CD-ROM
Over 100 history books on disc, from 1600-1990 $395

Microsoft CD-ROM Special
Bookshelf only $199 ($295 elsewhere)
Best selling Microsoft titles with Hitachi's new 3600 drive
CD-ROM drive kit w/ Microsoft Bookshelf $849
Drive kit w/ Bookshelf and Programmer's Library 1149
Only $50 more for Hitachi 3600 external drive!
Microsoft Slat Pack, Small Business Consultant, Bookshelf and Programmer's Library absolutely lowest price

✳ NEC CD-ROM Special ✳
NEC CDR-72 CD-ROM Drive new external, PC & Mac $Call
NEC CDR-82 CD-ROM Drive new internal, PC Call
NEC CDR-35 CD-ROM Drive external, smallest, lightest Call
NEC Type Gallery LJ Laserjet scalable typefaces 279
NEC Type Gallery PS Adobe Postscript typefaces 359
NEC Image Gallery Clip art library, PC & Mac 359
NEC Photo Gallery Tiff format photos, PC & Mac 359
NEC Clip Art 3D over 2,500 3-D images, PC & Mac 359
NEC Image Folio 4,000 photos, VGA format, PC 359

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)
Pioneer 6 CD-ROM disc Minichanger drive $1395
800 MEGABYTE WORM less than $0.18 per MB! 3,695
Portable computer w/ CD-ROM drive data to go 2,995
Erasable Optical Drives Call
Also: Denon, LMSI, Amdek and Sony drives-Call!

MIS / DP & Programmers
Shareware Express perfect starter disc $49
C Library, Ada or Shareware Grab Bag 3,000 programs 89
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 7 459
Computer Library essential for MIS & PC managers 760

Libraries and Education
Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats (1913-87) 999
Food Analyst entire USDA database w/analysis software 99
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles 245
Grolier Encyclopedia 20 vol., 30,000 articles PC & Mac 329
Wordcruncher Disc entire works of 8 authors 249
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 889

Medicine & Science
Medical Year Book on Disc full text of 1988 Year Books $125
Pediatrics on Disc 5 years of journal Pediatrics, 1983-89 395
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general medical reference 595

Miscellaneous
Movie Directory Database/Software Potpourri $69
Sherlock Holmes or Shakespeare on Disc "complete" 99
CIA World Fact Book perfect for international "business" 99
Between Heaven and Hell practical and perverse 99
CD Guide on CD-ROM complete music disc database 99
Variety Home Video Directory Over 30,000 films 189
Spectrum Clip Art Over 6500 images 299
Master Search Bible dozens of bibles, references, indexes 689
ArtRoom fonts, art, templates, utilities and more - Mac 899
Guiness Book of World Records - Mac Call

MORE! Over 200 different titles available
Dealer inquiries welcome
Free subscription to CD-ROM End User with every order!
Free CD-ROM Disc with every order
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Call - special drive/title combo's
Call - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library, Free access to 8 different CD-ROM discs

VISA MasterCard American Express FEDEX Overnite Delivery

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept. P, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
(201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

A TAXING SITUATION

As an accountant I have been looking for information on doing my own personal taxes, both federal and state. I have searched through several computer magazines to find the one that would most suit my needs. It was not until I received my February 27, 1990, issue that I found what I needed in the After Hours section—the first of a two-part series on tax programs.

However, I feel that your timing stinks. That information should be out in early December so the product can be on hand and in use at this time. Maybe next year you can be a little more timely.

Dale Stark
Linden, Virginia

A MAINFRAME FOR ALL SEASONS

William F. Zachmann's opinion in his column ("Mainframe Machismo," *PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990) that "the legions of mainframe diehards have learned nothing and forgotten nothing... [but] history will surprise them" is the kind of micro mindset that will surprise him if his opinion becomes reality. What Mr. Zachmann forgot in his analysis of the mainframe future is the delicate operations that are currently being performed on a mainframe. These operations require fully redundant systems, mirrored storage, large file repository, and the power to fetch, compute, and store the results in a centralized location for distribution.

What if your nonredundant micro/mini world failed at the time you wanted to withdraw money from your ATM? Too bad, micro man! What if there were nonmirrored disks on your micro/mini when you wanted to sell a bunch of stocks and couldn't because you had to wait for the data to be restored?

Mainframes are here to stay. If you don't believe it, look around you.

Gary L. Brown
Syracuse, New York

Regarding William F. Zachmann's comments in *PC Magazine*'s February 13, 1990, issue, I've always thought "mainframes" rhymed with "maintenance fees." Workstation vendors can also be included as having a "mainframe" mentality. Even after you buy/lease them, the vendor's required maintenance fees bleed you on a monthly basis.

386-based PCs need to catch up by having an efficient 32-bit operating system with 32-bit applications software to match. Then workstations will also become mainframe dinosaurs.

Jeff Epstein
Pomona, California

MICROSOFT MISDEMEANOR

I was shocked to find out that Microsoft had decided not to provide a complete set of manuals with its latest product, *Word for Windows*. I am referring to the *Technical Reference Manual*. In plain English, it's the reference manual for the macro programming language.

Evidently Microsoft believes that after buying a package that lists for $495, you wouldn't have any qualms about paying an additional $20 for the manual. To the best of my knowledge, Microsoft is also failing to inform anyone of this fact until after they have bought the package.

As a matter of fact, the various reviewers have evidently been misinformed (or perhaps misled) by Microsoft since they are stating that the manual is free. I have called Microsoft to see if the manual was indeed free and was informed that the manual was, in reality, $20.

I view it as akin to buying a car and, after delivery, finding out that the keys are an extra option. It's an insult to the buyer.

I can see it now: the next time you purchase a package, everything will be optional, including the diskettes. Five hundred for the package, $45 for the diskettes, $20 if you wish the user manual.

Richard L. Rosenheim
Paradise Valley, Arizona

THE LAST WORD ON WORD PROCESSORS

I have been amused at the letters sent to you regarding your recent article on word processors ("Two Aces and a King: The Big Three Word Processors Raise the Ante," November 28, 1989). The letters imply that a criticism of a word processor, or lack of inclusion of a certain word processor in your analysis, is an insult to the intelligence (prestige?) of the person who is currently using that word processor. I know we feel hurt when someone casts an aspersion against our city, football team, political party, and so on. But our word processor? Come now, don't we have enough reasons for a heart attack without taking software so personally?

John E. Johnson, Jr.
Redwood City, California

SUPERIOR BY DESIGN

Flash Cache 386 Systems

Advanced Features Include:

4MB of 32-bit Zero Wait State RAM
64K RAM Cache Upgradeable to 256K
1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
65MB-200MB Fast Access Hard Drive
16-Bit VGA Adapter with 512K VRAM
14" 1024 x 768 SVGA/8514A Display
Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
Users and Technical Reference Manual
80387 & Weitek Math Co-processor Support
Fully DOS, Unix/Xenix, & MS OS/2 Compatible

60 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
Now Standard on all Flash Cache Systems

Free TRW On Site Service

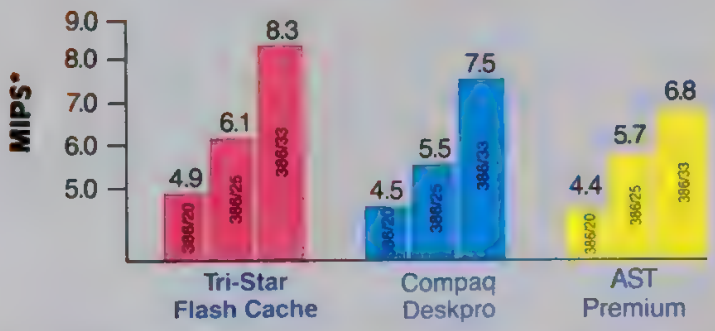
Flash Cache 386/20 ..... **$2895**
with 65MB Hard Drive
Flash Cache 386/25 ..... **$3295**
with 104MB Hard Drive
Flash Cache 386/33 ..... **$3995**
with 200MB Hard Drive
Flash Cache 486/25 ..... **$5695**
with 200MB Hard Drive

PC Magazine Says . . .
"The Tri-Star Flash Cache 386/33 offers solid performance and quality components at a competitive price."

MIPS Monsters

Thoroughbred performers of the highest standards, Flash Cache systems from Tri-Star reflect the cutting edge of U.S.A. design technology. When we designed the Flash Cache series we had our sights set on building the best high performance computer you could find. In spite of unsurpassed performance and very aggressive pricing, you'll find no quality compromises here. We build the Flash Cache right here in the U.S.A. to the highest standard of quality.

Benchmark Summary



*MIPS Benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.5. AST Premium and Compaq Deskpro are trademarks of their respective companies. Flash Cache Systems are FCC Class A verified; intended for business use only.

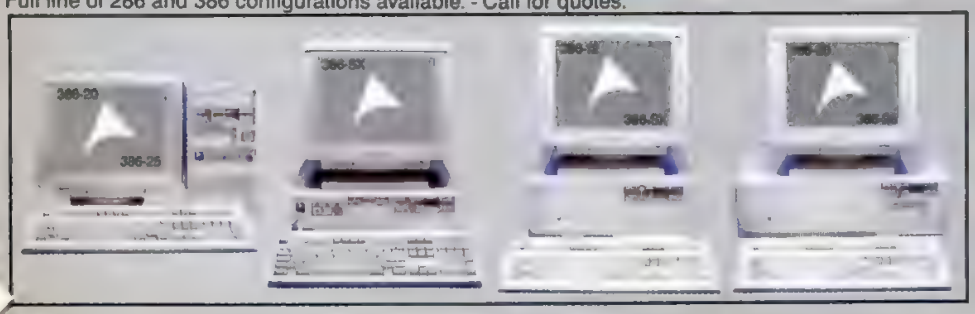
Tri-Cad Professional

The new price/performance leader for today's power hungry CAD users. Includes the Flash Cache 25MHz computer complete with high performance Math Co-processor, 16" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA display combo, and a 12" x 12" digitizer with cordless 4 button cursor. **$4995**

Tri-Cad Advanced

Offering you the most MIPS for your money, this barn burner sets the standard in high-end CAD performance. Includes the Flash Cache 33MHz computer complete with high performance Math Co-processor, 16" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA display combo, and a 12" x 12" digitizer with cordless 4 button cursor **$5895**

Full line of 286 and 386 configurations available. - Call for quotes.



CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL AND ORDER TODAY
1-800-678-2799
TOLL FREE • U.S., Canada & Puerto Rico

TRI STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION
1520 W Mineral Road Tempe, AZ 85283
Tech Support: 1-800-688-TECH • Tel: 602-345-6151
Overseas: 602-838-1222 • FAX: 602-345-0110
Mon-Fri 7:00am-7:00pm MST Sat 9:00am-4:00pm MST

All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable. In Arizona add 6.5% sales tax. 30 day money back guarantee does not cover monitors or printers.

Until now, this is h
and word processo

Use Microsoft® Excel and Microsoft Word for Windows™ and you'll no longer be saddled with the problem of combining words, numbers and graphics. You see, they were designed to work together. Which means they share a good deal more than a name.

Like data for instance. Now you can cut and paste words, tables, charts and numbers to your heart's content. From any document, in either program.

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L5. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation.*

ow spreadsheets rs worked together.

What's more, these products are based on the Microsoft Windows environment, an approach that's not only inherently easy to use, but rapidly becoming the industry standard.

It is this environment that allows for complete and total WYSIWYG. Or, *what you see is what you get.* Translated that means the image on-screen looks precisely like the final document.

Something that will save you more than a few trips to the printer.

Beyond sharing the same overall physical appearance, these applications also share similar commands. So when you've mastered one, you'll have a solid understanding of the other as well.

With Microsoft Excel and Word, you can make a change in a spreadsheet and automatically update any Word documents you've linked. Or vice versa.

And surprisingly, using Microsoft Excel and Word together requires very little brain power. All you need is a 286/386 computer with 2 megabytes of random access memory. Also known as RAM.

For more information on how smoothly these products work together, call (800) 541-1261 Dept. L5.

Before you get roped into buying the wrong product.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

ENGINEERING BY PORSCHE.
DRAWING BY DESIGNER.

INTRODUCING DESIGNER 3.0

While our pursuit of perfection may seem extreme to some, it is precisely this attitude that leads to truly revolutionary products from Micrografx.

Introducing the new Designer -- everything you've always wanted in a graphic design package. Bitstream outline fonts and new text editing abilities make word charts and special effects a breeze. Presentations are easier than ever using the new on-screen slide show and remote imaging utilities. And, we've included thousands of free ClipArt images so your artwork is already done.

We can't describe all of Designer's new capabilities here, but you can see for yourself by calling **1-800-272-3729** or 214-234-6018 for international calls. We'll send you a free Designer 3.0 demo and more information on the Micrografx family of Windows and OS/2 compatible applications.

MICROGRAFX® Designer™

The Cure for MacEnvy.™

DSPCM5.14

Copyright © 1989, Micrografx, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer, Micrografx ClipArt, and the Micrografx logo are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. This ad created entirely with Micrografx Designer 3.0.

Letters

AND GUIs, TOO

For months now I've been reading letters from GUI-phobes in *PC Magazine*. Usually these people express themselves as computer literate, willing to learn, and above all, excellent typists. These people seem to dislike graphical user interfaces because they can type faster than they can click, read English faster than they can interpret icons, and are inexorably addicted to the command-line interface. I find myself in a unique position, because I agree with the reasons stated against GUIs, and yet I very much enjoy working under OS/2's Presentation Manager.

Presentation Manager gives the user the option of working at a command prompt within a window on the screen. This is actually more helpful than it sounds. I often refer to information in one window while inputting keystrokes into another. Also, when I am interrupted in my work and need to start another program, it is much faster to create another window in which to launch the new process than it would be to quit the current application. Finally, a mouse/menu-driven system is much faster to learn than a command-driven system, no matter how good you are at reading manuals.

If you are working with a low-power, memory-starved system and you like DOS, then stick with it. However, if you are lucky or rich enough to have a system capable of running OS/2, you might want to give it a chance.

Howard E. Hinnant
Hampton, Virginia

BUILDING THE BETTER KEYBOARD

Your December 12, 1989, feature, "Wanted: More than Just a Replacement," compared and evaluated available keyboards in all respects but one: how well one can type on them. A more meaningful basis of assessment might have been a simple 10-minute typing test repeated by each evaluator, first on a Selectric typewriter and then on each keyboard.

My own impression is that computer keyboards still are being designed by and for those who hunt and peck and who wish to rest their wrists somewhere. The keyboard that came with my IBM PS/2 Model 50 limits me to a rhythm that's about half normal typing speed. Is there some basic reason for this least expensive yet most essential hardware component to have been so degraded in performance relative to an electric typewriter?

A related observation is the incongruity of the computer industry's involvement in education. Instead of developing and promoting inexpensive means of early typing instruction and practice that might enable our schools to prepare a whole generation to partake fully of the blessings of the computer age, the industry instead encourages early exposure of children to "keyboarding," as necessary to make them directly familiar with computers at the earliest opportunity and as distinguished from the redundant expression "touch typing."

This misplaced emphasis has the attendant effect of developing—and leaving an individual cursed with—wasteful hunt-and-peck habits that are unlikely ever to be unlearned. Such placement of the cart before the horse may render greater disservice than good to the child and to society and may also be self-defeating for the industry in the long run.

William R. Pearce
Bethesda, Maryland

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In "3-D CADD: Workstation Tools for the PC Platform" (*PC Magazine*, March 27, 1990), the suitability-to-task boxes for *RoboCAD* and *VersaCAD/386* were switched. The scores for each product, however, are correct as shown.

In our evaluation of Apollo Audio Visual's LCD unit ("LCD Panels: 12 for the Road," *PC Magazine*, February 27, 1990), we reported that the Presenter PC9100GS was the most susceptible to blooming of all the units reviewed. Our performance tests showed the exact opposite, and the tests are correct. The unit is the least susceptible to blooming. *PC Magazine* regrets the error.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

NEVER RE-TYPE ANOTHER DOCUMENT

READ-IT! O.C.R.
- Works with *any* scanner.
- Based on proven, best-selling Macintosh software.
- Easy to learn Microsoft Windows interface.
- Fast and accurate.
- Pre-trained for popular typefaces.
- "Easy Learn™" training for new typefaces.
- Reads columns, dot-matrix and typeset material.
- Recognizes foreign languages.

Why Type It, When Any Scanner Can Read It.

Stop typing! Now with READ-IT! O.C.R. software and any scanner, including the HP Scanjet,™ you can turn virtually any printed material such as contracts, newspapers, price lists, phone books, etc., into usable text files for your word processing, database, spreadsheet or desktop publishing application.

"Excellent performance and value. No other O.C.R. solution even comes close."
Business PC Review

1-800-822-0772
To order call today and *save $200* off the $495 retail price
only $295! 30-Day money back guarantee.

READ-IT! Personal for the ScanMan™ DFI, The Complete PC and other hand-held scanners also available for $149 ($100 off the $249 retail price)

OLDUVAI

7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, FL 33143
(305) 663-4665 FAX (305) 665-9671

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Price Breakthrough!

Our Complete 386SX System Only $1395

The Swan challenge:

Compare value—Nowhere will you find more value for your SX dollar than with this Swan.

Compare features—We've designed our 386SX to include high performance features never available before on a machine in this price range.

Compare support—Swan supports you with a 30-day money back guarantee, FREE on-site service from TRW, toll-free technical support and much more.

1 Full MB Standard

Others only offer 512K RAM. The Swan SX is equipped with 1 full meg of memory...**like getting 512K FREE.**

Systemboard Made in the U.S.A.

Designed for outstanding reliability and performance, this board offers full VLSI ASIC implementation and features Surface Mount Technology.

42MB 19 ms Hard Drive

Others offer only 30MB drives with 28 ms access time. The choice is clear—**40% more disk space and 30% faster access with the Swan SX.** Other drive options available.

Unparalleled Expandability

Break away from expansion limitations—thanks to our 200W power supply and 6 available expansion slots. Includes mono video, other video options available.

Free On-Site Service

Our **FREE one year warranty** features TRW on-site service.

The Swan 386/20 Fully Configured—$1999

Move up to 386 power for only $1999. A slim price, but not a slim system: 48MB of hard disk space and room for many expansion options. Includes mono video. Other video options available.

386/20 Standard Features:

- 80386-20 20/8MHz Norton SI 22.0
- Compatible with MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX®
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 5 Device Bays: 3 exposed, 2 internal
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 4) 16-bit, 3) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Swan Peripherals

Swan Video Cards

Switchable Card •Hercules* to CGA • Parallel Port $69

EGA Card •EGA/CGA/TTL • 640 x 480 Resolution $99

8-bit VGA Card •Register-level compatible • 256K RAM $129

16-bit VGA Card •Analog & digital support •256K/512K ..... $149/$199

Swan External Floppies

• Can be used as a 2nd "B" drive • Includes special floppy adapter • Great for portables and desktops

5.25" 360K/1.2MB External ..... $105/$139

3.5" 720K/1.44MB External ..... $119/$149

Swan Monitors

Swan TTL Monochrome • 12" etched anti-glare screen • 720 x 350 resolution • Tilt/swivel base $89

Swan Multiscan • 14" anti-glare screen • Compatible with Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA • 800 x 600 resolution • .31 dot pitch • Analog & digital inputs • Auto screen sizing & centering • Tilt/Swivel base $429

Swan Tape Backups

40+MB Internal $269

40+MB External $399

Swan Modems

- Hayes* compatible • Auto answer/dial
- Include PC Talk III software

2400 bd internal*/external ..... $99/$149

1200 bd internal/external ..... $69/$89

** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

• No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA # on the shipping label. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos.

Swan Technologies — PMQJ — a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

The Best Buys

Recipient of the Computer Shopper Best Buy Award

intel

InBoard 386/PC $579

AboveBoard Plus 8 ..... $629

AboveBoard Plus 8 I/O $649

Connection Coprocessor $499

Math Coprocessors

8087-1 ..... $159

80287-8 ..... $189

80287-10 ..... $214

80387SX-16/20 ..... $297/$Call

80387-20 ..... $379

80387-25 or 33 ..... $479/$Call

HARD DRIVES

KALOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms) ..... $209/$249*

KL330 32MB (40 ms) ..... $229/$279*

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms) ..... $209/$249*

ST-238 30MB (65 ms) ..... $229/$279*

ST-138R-1 32MB (28 ms) $309

ST-125 20MB (40 ms) ..... $249/$299*

ST-151 40MB (24 ms) $389

ST-157R-1 48MB (28 ms) $349

ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $349

ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) $599

IMPRIMIS

80MB (28 ms) $629

150MB ESDI (16.5 ms) ..... $1099/$1295*

**Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.*

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1600 (12MHz/20MB) $3249

T1000SE (9.5MHz) ..... $Call

T3100SX (16MHz/40MB) $3999

Call for other Toshiba models

Swan 386/25

- 1MB of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 32K of SRAM Cache
- Shadow RAM
- Micronics systemboard
- Hard drives from 84MB to 300MB SCSI
- All video configurations
- Free system software & utilities
- Call for full details

Base System
$2199
Complete system with 84MB drive, VGA mono
$3249

Also Available:
Swan 386/33 vertical case with 230W power supply
Base System
$2999
Call for full range of configurations

Swan 286/12

- Actually, a fast 12.5MHz
- Expandable with 8 expansion slots and 5 device bays
- All popular video options are available
- Hard drives: 32MB to 150MB available

Base System
$699
Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono
$1099

All Swan computers include:
- MS-DOS® & OS/2® compatibility
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Dual FD/HD Controller
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add $89

Swan XT10

- 640K RAM standard
- Dual floppy & 32MB hard drive configurations available
- Full range of video options
- On-site service available-$59 for one year

Base System
$499
Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono
$929

VGA Option—for 268 & 386 systems includes 16-bit VGA card and Swan Multiscan monitor for 800 x 600 resolution.

NOW SHIPPING...
The New Swan 486/25
Call for pricing & configurations

Swan...Superior Service and Support

The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select **the right configuration** for your needs and your budget.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Warranty with FREE TRW On-Site Service

On all 286 and 386 systems, your one year warranty includes free on-site service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free HelpLine is available 12 hours a day to assist you with any problems or questions you might have.

Swan OnLine

Call our new electronic bulletin board at (814) 237-6145 to sign on.

Corporate, Educational & Government Customers

The Swan Educational and Corporate Sales (ECS) team is dedicated to serving the special needs of the education, business and government marketplace. Special services include credit terms for qualified organizations and price incentives on volume purchases.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044
Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

From Our Latest Catalog

Panasonic

1124 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $299
1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $179
1191 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
1695 (330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $449
1524 (240 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $569
1624 (192 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $449

star

NX-2410 (170 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $279
NX-1000II (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ... $Call
NX-1000 Rainbow
(144 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $219
NX-1500 (180 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $299

EPSON

LQ-510 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) . $349
LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... Call
FX-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... for
FX-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... Best
LQ-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Price
LQ-1010 (180 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... on
LQ-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) . Epson
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Printers

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

380 (180 cps, 80 col ,24-pin) $359
182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) .... $Call
183 (120 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $199
320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339
321 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469
390 Plus (270 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $469
391 Plus (270 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $659
393 (450 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call

CITIZEN

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $299

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet (240 cps, 80 col) $579
Deskjet Plus (240 cps, 80 col) ..... $Call
Paintjet (167 cps, 80 col) $999

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P4420 (8 ppm) ..... $Call
KX-P4450 (11 ppm) ..... $Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet Series II/III ..... $Call/$1649
LaserJet IID $2795
LaserJet IIP $999

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Accessories for your HP Laserjet

1-2-4 Plus 1MB Upgrade $179
2 Plus 2 Upgrade for IIP ..... $Call
25 Cartridges in One! $259
Pacific Page Personal Ed. $349
Headlines in a Cartridge $209
Plotter in a Cartridge $239

MICE & MISC.

Microsoft
Mouse/with Windows ..... $109/$139
Logitech
Bus Mouse/with Paint ..... $84/$99
Serial Mouse/with Paint ..... $69/$79
TrackMan $89
ScanMan + ... $185

SOFTWARE

Ami/Ami Pro *from Samna* . $129/$299
Bonus Pack 4.0 *from Dac* $169
Carbon Copy Plus $112
dBase III+/dBase IV ..... $Call/$459
Deluxe Option Board $109
DESQView 2.26/386 ..... $79/$129
Easy Accounting 4.0 *from Dac* $85
Easy Payroll 4.0 *from Dac* $69
Excel *from Microsoft* ..... $Call
Harvard Graphics ..... $Call
Lucid 3-D *from Dac* $59
Norton Advanced Utilities $85
Paradox 3.0 *from Borland* $459
PFS First Choice 3.0 ..... $109
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..... $72
Q & A *from Symantec* $249
Quattro Professional $329
QEMM *from Quarterdeck* $59
Quick BASIC *from Microsoft* $67
Quick C *from Microsoft* $67
Quick Pascal *from Microsoft* $67
Quicken *from Intuit* $37
Turbo C 2.0/Prof ..... $99/$159
Turbo Pascal 5.5/Prof ..... $99/$159
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... $Call
Word/for Windows ..... $Call/$Call
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $Call
Works *from Microsoft* $99

Limited Time Offer!

Sony 3.5" Floppy Drive
720K half-height internal ..... only **$49**

Sony 3.5" Disks
Box of 10 ..... $16.95

Call Today For Our Free Catalog...

featuring a full selection of systems, monitors, peripherals, accessories and much more.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES
PMQJ
tcp
TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
2075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE PA • 16801

All the monitors you'll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from NEC. What you don't see is how this one monitor can accommodate not only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the next standard to become mainstream—8514/A, with its brilliant color resolution of 1024 x 768.

Built around our award-winning multiple frequency technology, this one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the way up to 8514/A. Which means even if you haven't moved up to 8514/A yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through foresight, rather than hindsight.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies Inc

IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 and 8514/A are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc

C&C
Computers and Communications

all the resolutions you'll need.

Especially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a memory that recalls your preferred screen settings. And it's also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.

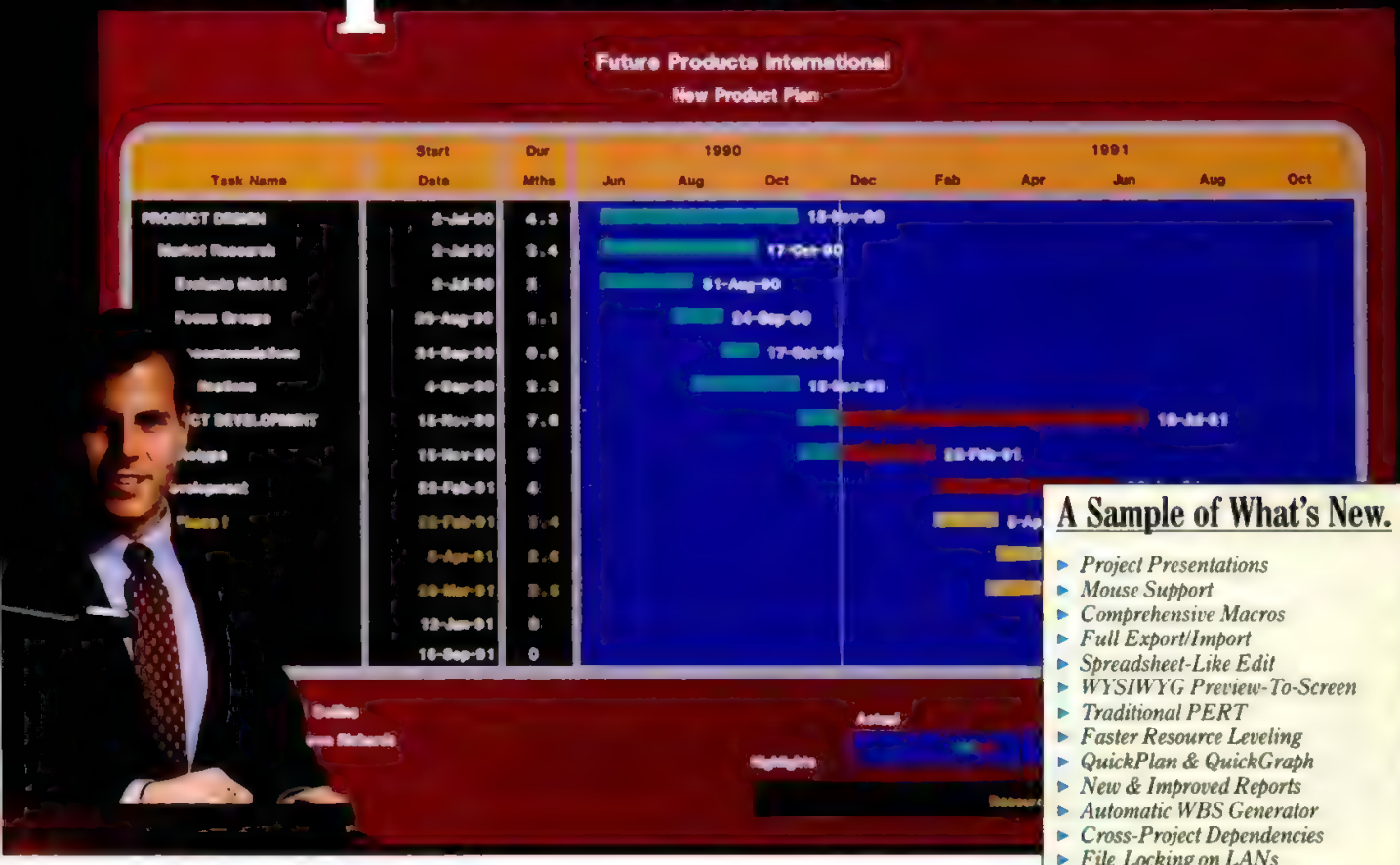
Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standard to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

NEC

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Your First Impression Last.



A Sample of What's New.

- *Project Presentations*
- *Mouse Support*
- *Comprehensive Macros*
- *Full Export/Import*
- *Spreadsheet-Like Edit*
- *WYSIWYG Preview-To-Screen*
- *Traditional PERT*
- *Faster Resource Leveling*
- *QuickPlan & QuickGraph*
- *New & Improved Reports*
- *Automatic WBS Generator*
- *Cross-Project Dependencies*
- *File Locking on LANs*

Introducing Project Presentations™ With New Time Line® 4.0:

Welcome to the next generation of power project management: Introducing Time Line 4.0 with Project Presentations.

Project Presentations means built-in boardroom-quality graphics, with the same power, ease of use, and customizability that earned Time Line its #1 rating. Time Line 4.0 creates great-looking Gantt and PERT charts fast. And prints them beautifully on dot-matrix and laser printers (even PostScript) as well as A-E-size plotters. Its show-stopping 35mm slides and overheads make great first impressions. That last.

But Time Line 4.0 is more than presentations. It includes mouse support, network file locking, macros, resource leveling that's up to 50 times faster, and more. In short, it's faster, easier, and more powerful than ever.

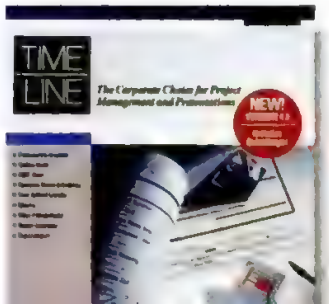
A unique combination of power and ease of use has made Time Line the #1 rated and best-selling project manager,* and a choice of 48 of the Fortune 50. Now, with more power and Project Presentations, Time Line 4.0 can create a better image for your projects. And for you.

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 541P.
FOR UPGRADE INFO, CALL (800) 441-7234**

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYMANTEC.

The #1 Project Manager



Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
*Time Line received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award in '86, '87, and '88. It is also the #1 best-selling project manager (Survey of National Distributors), and received InfoWorld, Software Digest, and PC Week's highest 1988 ratings for project management programs. **Upgrades in California call 800/626-8847; in Canada, Alaska, Hawaii 408/252-3570. Training and consulting services available, call 415/898-1919. Time Line is a registered trademark and Project Presentations is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1990 Symantec Corporation

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

- ALL BOARDED UP: Ways to break the expansion-slot barrier.
- CHARTING THE HARDWARE SEAS: Finding the ideal platform for creating presentation graphics.

ALL BOARDED UP

I'm an expansion board freak who is running out of slots in his AT clone. Before settling for the obvious solution—throwing out a card to make room for a new one—do you know of a bus expansion device that allows me to add more cards?

Gottfried M. Knoll
Eschborn, West Germany

There are different ways to increase the room in your system, including buying an expansion chassis housing extra expansion bus slots.

First, be warned that expansion chassis have a significant drawback: not all cards will work in them, in part because the signal running from the system's bus to the external chassis can distort and reflect. That's why most chassis need an interface card on both ends (one in the main machine and one in the chassis)—to provide signal buffering. In addition, most chassis supply only 8-bit slots. While many boards still use 8-bit interfaces, it's nonetheless something to keep in mind.

Now for the buyer's guide to companies that sell the type of expansion chassis you're looking for. Note that all have their own power supplies.

Burr-Brown Corp. offers a 7-slot (minus one slot for the interface), 8-bit model for $995, plus another $120 for the interface. It can hold up to three half-height devices. (Burr-Brown Corp., 1141 West Grant Rd., MS 131, Tucson, AZ 85705; (602) 746-1111.)

Lightek's ex-Port series has several models, all of which have 8-bit slots and attach to your system via the parallel port. The 3xP has three slots plus room for a 3.5-inch drive ($495); the 5xP has five slots plus bays for two half-height devices ($595). Subtract one slot from each for the interface card, but note that you don't lose a slot in your system. (Lightek, 11000 Three Chopt Rd., Suite B, Richmond, VA 23233; (804) 270-4291.

Personal Computing Tools' XPC 7/200 offers seven free slots with room for three half-height devices ($1,095); the XPC 11/200 has 11 available slots ($1,495). Both run at 8 MHz. (Personal Computing Tools, 17419 Farley Rd., Los Gatos, CA 95030; (408) 395-6600.)

Advanced Digital Corp.'s PC-Exbus adds nine usable slots and runs at 4.77 or 8 MHz ($1,195). 80286- and 80386-based PS/2 system owners who need more slots can also buy ADC's TransFormer2, two interfaces that allow the PC-Exbus to be used wih the PS/2 family. (Advanced Digital Corp., 5432 Production Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649; (714) 891-4004.)

PC Horizons' PC-Xtra provides five usable slots ($549); the company also sells a unit with a smaller power supply for $100 less. (PC Horizons, 1710-M Newport Circle, Santa Ana, CA 92705; (714) 953-5396.)

And, finally, Perx is a reseller that offers chassis with 16-bit slots. Its QB101 has five available slots ($895), and the QB102 ($1,395) provides 11 usable slots. (Perx, 1730 S. Amphlett Blvd., #222 San Mateo, CA 94402; (800) 722-7379, (415) 573-0834.)

What are your other options? Well, for one, you could buy a stripped-down, inexpensive XT or AT clone (or build your own) and use it as a slave machine. The story "Building Workgroup Solutions: Zero-Slot LANs" in the April 24, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*, discusses the software that you'd need to use and gives you an overview of the capabilities you'd get.

Also, SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) devices, which haven't yet come into their own but are certainly becoming more common, allow you to daisy-chain. So for instance, you could conceivably connect a SCSI-driven tape backup to your SCSI-driven CD-ROM drive, at the expense of only one slot.

CHARTING THE HARDWARE SEAS

I own an IBM XT and am considering purchasing either a 286- or 386-based system. I primarily use software such as *Harvard Graphics*, *Freelance Plus*, *Graphwriter II*, etc. What hardware features should I consider important for improving the speed of my computer graphics capabilities? To be specific, should I just consider the 386-based system? Will increased clock speed, interleaved memory, shadow RAM, etc., significantly improve my throughput?

Joseph P. Moffa
Las Vegas, Nevada

Several variables affect graphics creation and output speed in general, and to see where your setup could use the most improvement, let's first see what the software does and how hardware influences the speed at each step.

First, of course, you load the program. Then you either import data and text or enter it from within the package. The speed of these processes is governed by the CPU and the hard disk. Next, while you crunch through the layout of the slides, the computer crunches through the calculations required to create them, and displays them on your monitor. The CPU speed is the primary determinant, with the display subsystem (VGA card and monitor) and hard disk speeds secondary contributors. Saving and retrieving slides are disk-intensive operations.

Since the CPU plays such a large part in all of these tasks, it's pretty clear that

your single most effective way of increasing throughput is to go to a more powerful processor with a higher clock speed, such as a 386SX or better. You should notice an immediate increase in performance by merely switching machines. (Reviews of such systems appear in the January 30, 1990, August, 1989, and May 30, 1989, issues of *PC Magazine*.) A math coprocessor—if your package supports one—can also give your CPU a hand.

As for the next most important feature, the hard disk, more-powerful machines generally come with faster hard disks, and something in the sub-30-millisecond range should be quite acceptable for your needs. When reading the *PC Labs* DOS File Access benchmark test results, note that "Small Records" refers to 512-byte and 4K files, while the "Large Records" are 16K and 32K big. When evaluating the respective machines and their drive subsystems, keep in mind these sizes relative to the file sizes produced by your graphics package.

Also, once you have your faster hard disk, you can help to keep it running at top speed by regularly defragmenting it. Fragmentation occurs because DOS needs to break files up into pieces in order to write them if it can't find enough contiguous sectors. When you retrieve those files, DOS then has to pull all the pieces together, necessitating a greater number of seeks and subsequently slowing down retrieval.

FastTrax, Version 3.9 ($49.95), is a standalone disk defragmenter (Bridgeway Publishing Co., 2165 E. Francisco Blvd., Suite A1, San Rafael, CA 94912; (415) 485-0948), while *PC-Kwik Power Disk* ($79.95) is an all-around speed-up-your-disk utility that includes a defragmenter (Multisoft Corp., 15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; (800) 274-KWIK, (503) 644-5644). We reviewed *PC-Kwik Power Disk* in First Looks in our May 15, 1990, issue.

In addition, some general-purpose disk utilities that contain defragmenters appear in "Disaster Relief: DOS Utilities Save the Day," in our March 27, 1990, issue.

Memory architecture and speed, as well as BIOS shadowing, can speed things up, but the difference between, for example, 100-nanosecond RAM and 80-ns. RAM isn't nearly as noticeable as the difference that a faster processor and hard disk make. For a given amount of money, you're probably better off sticking with slower RAM and using the resulting savings to buy some extra for use as EMS memory or as a RAMdisk (provided your graphics package supports them).

Since you already have a VGA display subsystem, you really needn't buy a new one (unless you're unhappy with it for other reasons, of course) until you've tried it with your new system. If you still feel you want more speed, then try a faster VGA card. (See "16-bit VGA Cards Stretch the Standard," in our July, 1989, issue, for reviews of some fast 800 by 600 VGA cards.)

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

What's Wrong With This Computer?

- ❑ Memory Problem?
- ❑ CMOS Setup Error?
- ❑ Interrupt Conflicts?
- ❑ Unreliable Floppy Drive?
- ❑ Bad Disk Controller?
- ❑ Communication Port Bug?

Check✔It™ is the best,most complete PC Diagnostic program ever developed. Check✔It will run a comprehensive series of tests on your computer and report the results. Check✔It includes tests for the CPU, memory (base, extended and expanded), hard and floppy disk drives, video sub-system, communication ports, printer, keyboard, mouse and joystick(s). Check✔It is an easy-to-use software program that runs on all types of systems including PC, XT, AT, 386, PS/2 and compatibles.

Check✔It also displays complete information about the hardware and software installed on your PC, the IRQ assignments, DOS device drivers, and the CMOS table information. Check✔It will even perform benchmarks on your computer, showing how it compares to other standard models. Check✔It will print a report on the configuration, tests and benchmarks or save the results in a disk file.

Has your computer been acting funny lately? Get a copy of Check✔It at your local dealer or call TouchStone Software TODAY! The PC you save could be your own!

CALL NOW!
(800)-531-0450
or (213) 598-7746

TouchStone
Software Corporation
909 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740

Copyright © 1990 TouchStone Software. Check It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers

Circle 341 Send Literature
Circle 340 Call Me I'm Interested

Take Your Pick!

Only ZEOS® lets *you* decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only $89.95

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full *Five Year* Keyboard Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Please add $5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add $10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add $15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARDS. GUARANTEED.

ZEOS/F12, "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT!

Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT!

We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
Open days, evenings and weekends.
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, and COD.
530 5th Avenue NW,
St. Paul, MN 55112.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE!

ONLY $2295

16MHZ systems from only $2295! ZEOS '386 Systems. Three times Editor's Choice.

- 64K CACHE standard (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms Seagate SCSI Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS keyboard, pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed Serial Ports plus Parallel and Game ports on ZEOS' own proprietary I/O card.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

OPTIONS GALORE: Including 14" VGA and an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about our File Server and other special money saving configurations too!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

ZEOS 386-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 5-30-89

ZEOS 386-20 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 5-30-89

"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies . . . For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

The Editors of PC Magazine came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In *all* areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best Values in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS invented *Toll Free Technical Support 24*

"For Overall

ZEOS 386-20 & 25, Desktop case standard

ZEOS '386

COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $2295

When PC Magazine reviewed 104 '386 machines in their blockbuster '386 review issue, they chose only one company "for overall Excellence in both the 16MHz and 20MHz categories." The company was ZEOS. There is simply no better choice for you!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS.

Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year for all of our system customers! It's an idea others have since copied. But that's great. Because at ZEOS, we believe in raising the industry standards for customer service. Service for you!

Combine ZEOS service with our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Your system is protected by the best support package in the industry.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industries broadest selection of options. As PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options that even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's *#1* choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice as well.* So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

ZEOS 386-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2-26-89

Excellence"

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

SYSTEMS

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 DESKTOP SYSTEM. 80MB IDE DRIVE! ONLY $2795

If you're after speed and reliability, look no further than these ZEOS machines. They're the most advanced available anywhere. Government Computer News calls the ZEOS '386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power users dream!

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS 386-33, vertical case standard

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 DESKTOP SYSTEM. 80MB IDE DRIVE!

ONLY $2795

Complete 33MHz vertical systems only $3295!

- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel '386 25MHz or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules' brand graphics controller.
- 250 Watt Turbo Cool power supply by PC Cooling. The very best at no additional charge!
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.
- Rugged 5-bay ZEOS case (6-bay vertical twin fan case standard with 33MHz systems).
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only $495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

© 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

SAVE YOUR PC FROM EARLY RETIREMENT.

GET A HAUPPAUGE 386 MOTHERBOARD!

Before you give your computer the chair, give it one of Hauppauge's 386 MotherBoards. It will turn your computer into a true 386 System and run all the latest 386 software.

Featuring up to 16 Megabytes of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket, our MotherBoards can turbocharge your high-end desktop publishing, CAD, engineering and business applications. Running at 16 to 33MHz, you'll reach speeds that will knock you off your rocker!

Compatibility. We can upgrade the following computers into high-performing 80386 computer systems:

- IBM PC
- IBM PC/XT
- IBM PC/AT
- Compaq Portable
- Compaq DeskPRO
- Wang, NEC and other compatibles

With our MotherBoard installed in your computer, you'll reap the benefits of the latest 386-based software, including Windows/386; UNIX V; DESQview 386; Lotus 1-2-3 v. 3.0; LIM 4.0 and the OS/2 Extended Edition. Additional features include disk and video cache.

Network Savvy. With a 386 MotherBoard, your computer becomes a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks *scream.* Enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Arcnet, Ethernet, LAN Manager and Netware/386. **CAD/CAM Booster.** Our 386 Motherboards speed up all your math and graphics applications. Built-in math coprocessor support means faster AutoCAD, VersaCAD and many other CAD applications.

A PC Builder's Dream. Building your own computer? With our 386 MotherBoard, you build in all the performance and reliability of a Compaq or IBM.

Don't let your PC go to the dogs. With our complete line of affordable 386 MotherBoards, you get all the power of a new 386 computer. Call your local computer dealer, or Hauppauge: **1-800-443-6284** or **516-434-1600**. In Europe **(49) 2161-17063**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and OS/2: IBM. Intel 386: Intel Corp. Windows/386: Microsoft Corp. DESQview: Quarterdeck. Compaq Portable and DeskPRO: Compaq.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

New IBM PS/2s Emphasize SCSI Mass Storage

HANDS ON

The machines are the message, and the new PS/2s from IBM state their claim loud and clear: PCs and particularly network servers don't need microprocessors quick enough to charge the air with brimstone to get the job done. IBM believes that faster storage is the point, and that's the story hidden inside the latest versions of the IBM Model 80 and the new Model 65SX.

From any other perspective, the new hardware from IBM should be considered an apology rather than an announcement. The top of the IBM line is now claimed by the 386DX-based Model 80-A31 ($13,195 with a 320MB hard disk, $10,695 as the 120MB Model 80-A21), a unit based on last year's 25-MHz technology. The new $5,995 Model 65SX-121 is based on a 16-MHz 386SX and comes with a 120MB hard disk; as the Model 65SX-061, it costs $5,295 with a 60MB hard disk.

Also announced were two 20-MHz versions of the Model 80, each has the same drives as the 25-MHz machines (the 320MB Model 80-131 lists for $9,895; the 120MB Model 80-121 for $7,495) and a better high-resolution monitor, the 14-inch Color Display 8515.

As system units go, the new machines offer little to rave about. The new Models 80 and 65SX put electronics similar to those of the Models 70 and 55 into the 23.5- by 6- by 19-inch plastic deskside case that's always been the foundation of the Model 80. As for performance, the pair registers within a few percent of their processor-matched predecessors on the PC Labs benchmark tests.

IBM's PS/2 model 65SX has parallel, serial, and mouse ports on the motherboard, along with floppy and VGA controllers.

The new 25-MHz versions of the Model 80 use genuine Intel 386DX chips matched to memory using Intel's 82385 cache controller and 64K of 33-nanosecond static cache. Two sockets accommodate up to 8MB of RAM on the system board on proprietary daughter-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

MAY 29 REVIEW INDEX

The Norton Backup
Offers convenient menus, speed, and macros.....38

Magellan 2.0
Adds new file viewers and improves macro language.....43

UltraStor Ultra 12
Fast, flexible ESDI controller supports disk duplexing.....46

Frye Utilities for Networks—NetWare Management
Makes Novell LAN administration less difficult.....46

Low-Cost IBM LaserPrinter E Beats HP LaserJet IIP on Performance and Features

If the entries in your list of laser prospects all begin with the letters HP, it's time to expand your list. IBM's newly announced $1,495 LaserPrinter E, rated for a top speed of 5 pages per minute, surpasses the identically priced HP LaserJet IIP in nearly every respect, including speed, paper capacity, and emulations. Best of all, add IBM's new $499 PostScript Option and the required 1MB of upgrade RAM ($449) and you've got the least-expensive PostScript language printer going, at a total list price of $2,443.

IBM seems to have managed this bargain with efficient production and creative redesign. From its IBM laser engine to its 10-MHz Motorola 68000 processor, the LaserPrinter E matches IBM's 10-ppm, $2,395 LaserPrinter part for part, chip for chip. Almost.

While IBM reports that the two printers use different controllers—IBM is offering replacement 10-ppm controller boards for the LaserPrinter E for $1,099—the controllers in our evaluation unit differed only by virtue of four socketed firmware chips and one surface-mounted chip. PC Labs' testing of numerous evaluation units indicated that the LaserPrinter E firmware in effect inserts wait states to slow print speed.

While this artificial product differentiation seems almost comically absurd—IBM has gone to some expense and trouble to slow the LaserPrinter in firmware so that it can market it at a lower price—it also makes for a few unexpected boons.

For starters, the apparent wait states affect only text speed. In IBM Proprinter and HP LaserJet Series II emulation modes, our evaluation unit printed text at 4.8 ppm, a good bit slower than the LaserPrinter's 9.0 ppm. The two printers handled graphics at precisely the same speed, about 1.9 graphics ppm in Series II mode.

Results were more curious with the PostScript upgrade board, which works with either printer. With 2MB of upgrade RAM, the two printers perform identically in our tests in Post-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 36

IBM

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

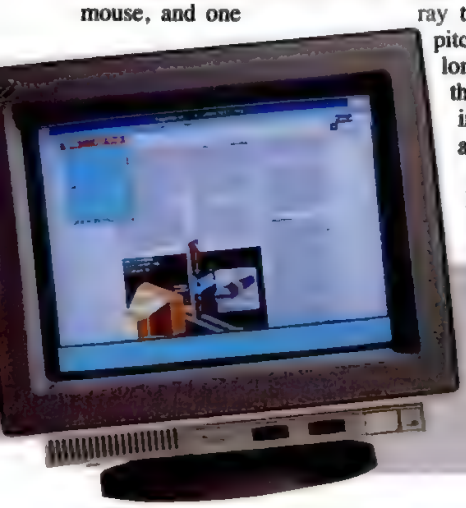
cards (standard equipment includes 4MB). Additional memory—up to an extra 8MB—must reside in one of the system's eight Micro Channel slots—four of which are full 32-bit, the balance 16-bit (two with VGA extension). Unlike the Model 70-A21, the Model 80 does not use IBM's Power Platform to permit relatively easy upgrades to 486 performance.

The Model 65SX, built around Intel's 16-MHz 386SX chip, has two SIMM sockets that accommodate up to 4MB of RAM on the system board (2MB are standard). Another 12MB of memory can reside in the Model 65SX's eight 16-bit Micro Channel slots. Oddly, none of these slots is equipped with the Matched Memory extension connector that allows the bus to speed up to the 16-MHz rate of the microprocessor for accessing memory.

The Model 65SX is home for another oddity: IBM has gone mainstream and used Dallas modules for its clock and SRAM configuration memory, and has eliminated the lithium battery and its wiring from the speaker assembly. The Model 65SX is now assured a trip to the repair shop in 10 years to replace the exhausted battery-based Dallas modules.

Both the Models 80 and 65SX machines include 250-watt power supplies as well as one parallel, one serial, one mouse, and one keyboard port built into the system board. Floppy disk control is also part of the system board, as is VGA. The latter continues to use IBM's laggardly 8-bit interfaced design.

IBM's preferred video system is the optional plug-in 8514/A graphics adapter, which delivers interlaced 1,024- by 768-pixel resolution. The new $950 Color Display 8515 monitor is designed to plug into that adapter and yields a 14-inch image on a shadow-mask cathode-ray tube with a 0.31mm dot-pitch. It is equipped with a longer persistence phosphor than the 8514 display, yielding little flicker and no image lag. Instead of brightness and contrast, the 8515 has two brightness controls—one for normal in-

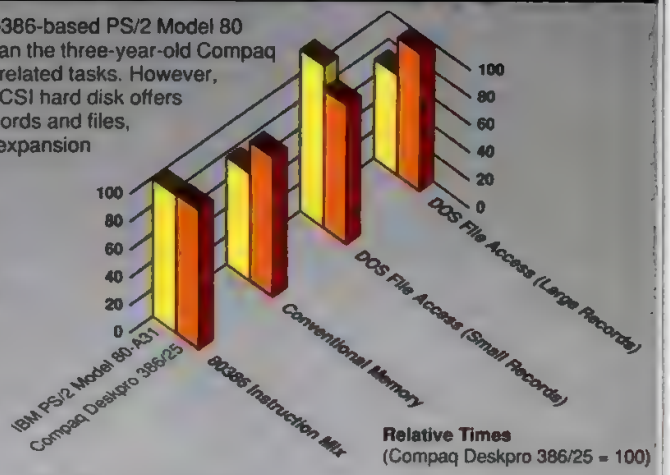


IBM's 8515 color monitor ($950) displays a 14-inch image with 0.31mm dot pitch.

BENCHMARK TESTS: IBM PS/2 MODEL 80-A31

PC LABS

IBM's new 25-MHz, 80386-based PS/2 Model 80 performs little better than the three-year-old Compaq Deskpro 386/25 in processor-related tasks. However, the IBM file server's 320MB SCSI hard disk offers better I/O results on larger records and files, and the 32-bit Micro Channel expansion bus will also benefit network performance.



The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	80386 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
IBM PS/2 Model 80-A31	2.28	0.36	66.62	4.69
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	2.31	0.47	56.83	6.5

THE IMPORTANCE OF BEING SCSI

by Winn Rosch

The challenge of the Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) lies in coupling it with PCs, and IBM's latest attempt brings both promise and disappointment. SCSI disks can deliver better performance than those with any other commonly available interface, but little of that speed shows up when running DOS.

SCSI differs from the other disk interfaces—ST506 and ESDI—by being a higher-level interface, using parallel connections, and being controlled by its own command language, not just hardware signals.

Both the ST506 and ESDI interfaces are serial. All data is sent on a single connection. For standard MFM hard disks, this is a logical choice, because the raw data can be read as a single continuous stream from the disk and passed through the interface to the controller. It's also potentially slow, because all the data has to be squeezed through a single line.

SCSI, as originally conceived, uses an 8-bit parallel connection, although a newer standard not used by IBM, SCSI-2, can handle both 16- and 32-bit link-ups.

In SCSI systems, the data separator and other disk controller functions are integrated on the drive to develop the parallel bus information. Because of this, the data-coding scheme used to store information on-disk (such as MFM or RLL) and even the disk format itself are invisible to your computer and its SCSI adapter.

That's why SCSI does not test well with DOS-based benchmark tests. While DOS is geared to deal with disk clusters, SCSI works with data blocks. Programs that take direct control of disk hardware—including benchmark

tensity, the other for high-intensity colors.

The real message to be derived from the new hardware is that IBM can build disk drives. Although that's not news for mainframe users (IBM's mainframe disk drives have an enviable reputation), the company's previous PC products have been welcomed as warmly as blemishes on prom night. No more. The 320MB IBM disk ($5,500 if purchased separately) is rated as the fastest 3.5-inch drive available with a 12.5 millisecond average access time—a claim you'll have to take on faith, because standard benchmark tests stall when faced with the new drive's SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) technology (see sidebar).

IBM also offers 120MB ($1,920) and 60MB ($1,200) SCSI drives. Both 3.5-inch disk drives promise a 23-millisecond average access time that's accelerated by 32K of on-the-drive hardware cache.

Better access time is the data-transfer rate claimed by the new drives. To match the drives to Micro Channel system units, IBM also introduced two bus-mastering SCSI adapters—one with a 16-bit interface (which is standard equipment in all the new PS/2s) and another with a 32-bit interface. These are rated to deliver fast data-transfer rates from board to bus, 8.6MB/second for the 16-bit adapter and 16.7MB/second with the wider connection. While the SCSI connection itself is limited to 5MB/second, that still outclasses the fastest ESDI systems, which don't even rate 2MB/second.

As with the drive array in Compaq's Systempro, IBM's SCSI system finds and moves data fast, but without an advanced operating system that performance is invisible to DOS and DOS-based benchmark tests. Unlike the Compaq disk array, however, IBM's SCSI system is based on an open-architecture industry standard.

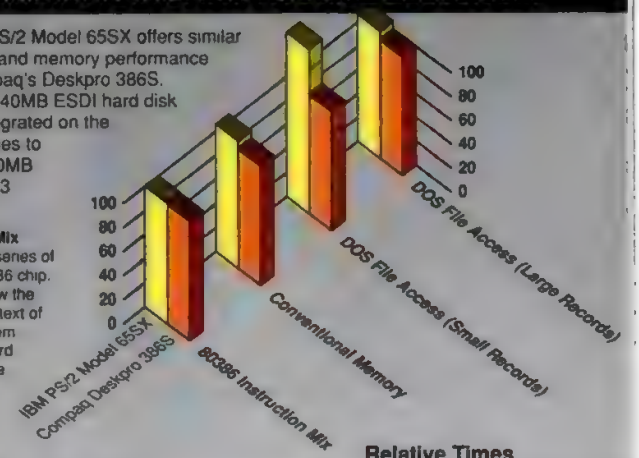
If your network demands a lot of storage, you can plug up to four hard disks into the hard disk cage inside IBM's new PS/2s, for a total of 1.28 gigabytes; older IBM towers accommodate two internal disks. More drives can be added externally (although IBM does not yet supply hardware to do so), for a total of seven devices per SCSI controller and up to four controllers per tower.

Even with the new hard disks, however, the new PS/2s are not the machines that dreams are made of. Not designed to be glamorous, they are adequate computers—as sturdy, potentially reliable, and forgettable as bricks.

Besides the message, these machines also pose a question: If IBM can build a price-performance leading workstation (the RS/6000) and the fastest PC hard disks, why not system units that power users would covet? Neither the latest versions of the Model 80 nor the 65SX hint at an answer. ■

BENCHMARK TESTS: IBM PS/2 MODEL 65SX-031

The IBM PS/2 Model 65SX offers similar processor and memory performance compared with Compaq's Deskpro 386S. However, Compaq's 40MB ESDI hard disk with its controller integrated on the system board manages to outperform IBM's 120MB SCSI drive rated at 23 milliseconds.



The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

Relative Times
(Compaq Deskpro 386s = 100)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	80386 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
IBM PS/2 Model 65SX	4.49	0.88	88.01	7.77
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	0.83	64.04	7.31

tests that measure average access times—must be processed by the SCSI controller and turned into block commands.

SCSI fits with the Micro Channel philosophy in several ways. Its parallel nature offers speed.

It also has a further advantage in advanced PCs allowing several devices connected to a single SCSI adapter to communicate without the need for the host computer to intervene. For example, a hard disk could be backed up to a SCSI tape drive while the rest of the computer system is otherwise engaged.

This facility dovetails well with the Micro Channel's bus-mastering abilities. A bus-mastering SCSI adapter can transfer information to system memory without stealing processing time from the microprocessor. In other words, SCSI will help designers add intelligent subsystems to computers, and that's the point of the Micro Channel, too. ■

FACT FILE

IBM PS/2 Models 80
IBM PS/2 Model 65SX
IBM Color Display 8515

IBM Corp., (contact your local IBM dealer).
List Price: Model 80-121 (20 MHz), with 4MB RAM, 120MB SCSI hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, serial, parallel, mouse ports, VGA, $7,495; Model 80-312 (20 MHz), as above with 320MB SCSI hard disk, $9,895; Model 80-A21 (25 MHz), as above with 120MB SCSI hard disk, $10,695; Model 80-A31, as above with 320MB SCSI hard disk, $13,195. Model 65SX-061, with 2MB RAM, 60MB SCSI hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, serial, parallel, mouse ports, VGA, $5,295; Model 65SX-121, as above with 120MB SCSI hard disk, $5,995. Color Display 8515, $950.
Requires: VGA or 8514/A adapter for Color Display 8515.
In Short: The new 20-MHz and 25-MHz versions of the Model 80 are slow but sturdy tower-style Micro Channel PCs with eight expansion slots (four 32-bit), 16-bit bus-mastering SCSI adapter, four internal 3.5-inch hard disk bays, built-in 8-bit VGA graphics. The 16-MHz 386SX-based PS/2 Model 65SX is a tower-style computer with eight 16-bit Micro Channel expansion slots, bus-mastering SCSI adapter, four internal 3.5-inch hard disk bays, and built-in VGA graphics. The 8515 14-inch color monitor offers analog inputs capable of displaying VGA images and interlaced 1,024- by 768-pixel images generated by IBM's 8514/A graphics adapter. Features a dark screen to increase contrast and long-persistence phosphor to minimize interlace flicker.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

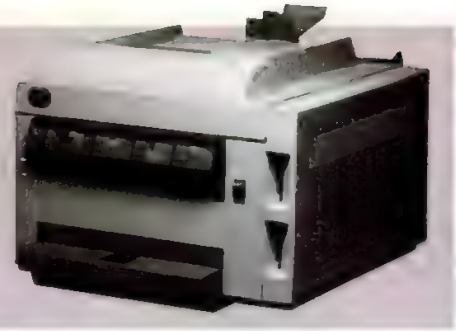
Printer

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

Script emulation mode, whether printing text or graphics. PostScript text speed was 5.6 pages, while graphics speed was 0.6 graphics pages per minute. (IBM reports that the LaserPrinter will print PostScript text at close to 10-ppm when equipped with 3.5MB of upgrade memory.) When using other emulations with the PostScript board installed, the LaserPrinter E increased its text speed by 1 ppm, to 5.8.

Once past their differences in speed, the LaserPrinter and LaserPrinter E offer the same generous array of features and options. In addition to its IBM Proprinter and HP LaserJet Series II emulations, the LaserPrinter E emulates the IBM Graphics Language and HP Graphics Language. In other words, it emulates IBM and HP plotters. The machine will accept HP-compatible downloadable fonts, but the two font slots at the right front of the cabinet accept only proprietary cards, which range in price from $142 to $245.

The LaserPrinter E earns especially high scores for paper-handling capabilities and options, especially when compared with the paper-handling capabilities of the LaserJet IIP. The LaserPrinter E's standard paper cassette holds 200 sheets and adjusts for different sheet sizes, up to 8.5 by 11 inches. The manual-feed tray, awkwardly located at the rear of the machine, accommodates heavy stock, up to 35 pounds, through a straight-through path into the face-up tray.



IBM's LaserPrinter E outperforms the HP IIP. For an added $499, it's the cheapest printer around.

IBM's office-strength paper-handling options include a luxurious, 500-page cassette. The cassette attaches to the bottom of the machine and comes with an adjustable, letter-size tray. The $329 envelope feeder attaches to the manual feed slot and accommodates up to 75 envelopes.

IBM designed the LaserPrinter and LaserPrinter E so that the right-side panel pivots down to expose the controller, no tools required. While every explorer will relish the easy access, it undoubtedly springs from pragmatic concerns: both the memory and PostScript upgrades install directly onto the controller. The LaserPrinter E comes standard with 512K RAM and can accommodate up to 3.5MB of additional memory, which comes in the form of small daughtercards. The cards list at $449, $899, and $1,599 for 1MB, 2MB, and 3.5MB versions, respectively.

IBM's PostScript language upgrade comes in two versions, both of which offer genuine Adobe PostScript, Version 52.1. The $499 PostScript Option comes with the upgrade board and its 17 resident typefaces: Courier, Helvetica, Helvetica Narrow, Times, Symbol, and variations on these. The $899 Premium PostScript Option adds a card with 22 additional typefaces, which include ITC Bookman, ITC Avant Garde Gothic, New Century Schoolbook, and Palatino, among others.

The LaserPrinter E uses the same $199 all-in-one toner/drum cartridge as the LaserPrinter. Though it costs about twice as much as the IIP's $95 cartridges, the IBM cartridge also lasts approximately three times as long, with a rated life of 10,000 pages. The cartridges slide easily in and out of place.

In its default configuration, the LaserPrinter E accepts only a parallel connector. A $489 option provides six serial ports for printer sharing.

Our only real complaint with the performance of this machine lies with print quality. When using HP emulation, the LaserPrinter E produces a shinier surface over solid black areas than most lasers, though it rivals the best of the competition in every other regard. While this may sound like nit-picking, the shine does detract from the overall appearance of graphics.

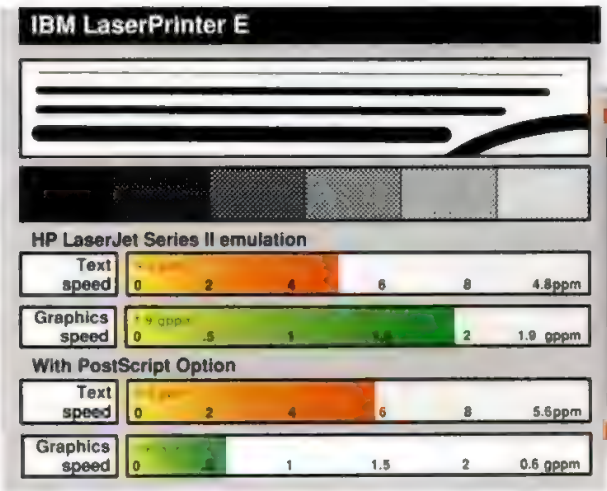
All in all, however, the LaserPrinter E unquestionably rates among the best buys going in laser printers today. With or without the PostScript upgrade, it performs significantly faster than the LaserJet IIP. The IIP also falls behind in any feature-by-feature comparison.

For people in the market for a low-cost PostScript printer or a low-cost printer they can upgrade inexpensively later, the LaserPrinter E should be the obvious choice. ■

FACT FILE

IBM LaserPrinter E
IBM Corp. (contact your local authorized IBM dealer); (800) IBM-2468, ext. 130.
List Price: LaserPrinter E, $1,495; PostScript Option, $499; Premium PostScript Option, $899; 1MB RAM upgrade, $449; 2MB RAM upgrade, $899; 3.5MB RAM upgrade, $1,599; controller upgrade to LaserPrinter, $1,099 (dealer installed only); envelope feeder, $329; legal-sized tray for standard cassette, $69; 500-sheet paper cassette, $399; legal-size tray for 500-sheet cassette, $99; downloadable font packages, $199; font cards, $142 to $245; six-port serial printer-sharing module, $489; replacement print cartridges, $199.
Dimensions (HWD): 11.25 by 14.2 by 20.5 inches.
Weight: 33 lbs.
In Short: Essentially a 5-ppm version of IBM's $2,395 LaserPrinter, the LaserPrinter E offers the same wealth of features and options at a bargain price. A $499 PostScript upgrade board makes the printer an especially good buy for would-be PostScript users.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Scalable LaserJet Fonts for WordPerfect

Manuscript Century *Waldorf Script* **Don Casual** Eterna
Prestige Corporate **Buckingham** *Coronation Script* PENWIN
Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland
Letter Gothic **Copperfield** Garamand Corporate Condensed Carnegie
Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk **Gettysburg** Futuri
Avant Guard **Aero** GREEK AB$∫ 01 *Exchequer Script* Katrina
Joulliard Zingbats ❝❶✆ Roman **New York Deco**
Garamand Condensed Padua Courier **Bongo Black**

Glyphix fonts install automatically in minutes and activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect (Ctrl-F8) font menu. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120 point—you can even get effects like reverse, shadow and outline right from the menu. When you print, the Glyphix fonts you selected are generated automatically on-the-fly in just seconds.

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and start using fonts the easy way.

- No printer upgrade required
- Fonts created on-the-fly
- WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1 compatible
- Standard LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printers
- No additional printer memory required
- Fonts scalable from 3 to 120 pt.
- Portrait and landscape
- Regular, bold, *italic* and ***bold italic***
- Reverse, outline & 20 other effects
- International character set

GLYPHIX REVIEWS ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook **AND USERS AGREE** ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one--better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." C.S. ■ "... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." C.C. Massachusetts ■

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printer with standard memory

Special Introductory Offer
$99.95
Plus $5 S&H

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

KIT INCLUDES:
- Automatic font installation software for WP 5.0, 5.1.
- 5 Glyphix fonts shown ☞
- Details on how to order more Glyphix fonts for as little as $24.95 each.

Corporate
INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SANS SERIF

Roman
THE WORLD'S MOST READABLE SERIFED TYPEFACE

Rockland
A STRONG SQUARE SERIFED FACE

Exchequer Script
A CALLIGRAPHIC SCRIPT

Zingbats ❑☞✎✂➡
OVER 220 SYMBOLS, ICONS & GRAPHICS

ORDER TOLL FREE VISA

800-237-9383

FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

Swfte

© 1990 SWFTE International Ltd SWFTE International, Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

Manuscript, Century, Waldorf Script, Don Casual, Eterna, Prestige, Corporate, Buckingham, Coronation Script, Penwin, Gibraltar, Souvenne, University Ornate, Oxford, Rockland, Letter Gothic, Copperfield, Garamand, Carnegie, Baskerton, Classic Typewriter, Obelisk, Gettysburg, Futuri, Avant Guard, Aero, Exchequer Script, Katrina, Joulliard, Zingbats, Roman, New York Deco, Padua, Courier, and Bongo Black are a trademarks of SWFTE International, Ltd. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Norton Backup Offers Speed, Macros, Automation

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Any backup program can preserve and restore your files, as long as you're willing to endure the tedium of feeding myriad floppy disks into a drive. The best backup programs can't make the job less tedious, but they can make it faster, easier, and more reliable. *The Norton Backup*, Peter Norton Computing's $149 backup package, does all that and more for beginners, advanced users, and—in ways unmatched by other backup programs—for corporate users as well.

Norton Computing's program surpasses the speed of its fastest rival, *FastBack Plus*, and the conveniences of slower programs. In our informal tests, using the fastest options in both packages, *Norton* took 6 minutes 24 seconds to back up a set of files that took *FastBack Plus* 7 minutes 36 seconds. *Norton*'s *Microsoft Windows*-like menus make it simple to navigate through the program's exceptionally broad range of options. Those options include a setting that explicitly lets you copy files to floppy disks without letting the program think the files have been backed up—something you can do in other programs only if you're intimate with the meaning of the DOS archive bit. *The Norton Backup* also includes a hypertext help system that explains every detail of the program more clearly than the rather skimpy manual that comes with the program.

One of the options buried deep in *Norton*'s menus is a choice between backup diskettes formatted to be readable by DOS or diskettes that use a proprietary format. *Norton* achieves its highest speed only when you override the default setting and choose the proprietary format.

The Norton Backup avoids the usual inconvenience of non-DOS-readable backup formats, which is the "Retry, Abort, Fail" message you get when you ask DOS for a directory of the diskette. *Norton*'s disks display an explanatory warning message when DOS tries to read them, which means that you don't need to run the backup program to find out whether the disk is a backup disk or merely a blank. When *Norton* creates DOS-readable disks, as *FastBack Plus* always does, its speed is virtually identical to *FastBack*'s but it consumes more disk space—in our tests, sometimes enough to require an additional disk.

Like its better rivals, *The Norton Backup* lets you automate its operations with setup files and keyboard macros, and you can run complex automated backup sessions from a batch file. Also like its rivals, *Norton* offers different menu levels for different users. The basic level lets you select drives, directories, or files from a directory display and simply back them up or restore them. Advanced users can save time by typing in file specifications if they don't want to point to them on a menu, and can choose from a wide range of options, including different levels of verification, compression, overwrite warnings, and formatting. All these options can be saved in setup files, which, unlike those in most rival programs, support multiple drives in individual setups.

Norton makes the best possible use of these setup files for corporate situations where backups must be tailored to nontechnical users. You can configure *The Norton Backup* to a "Preset" level in which the only choices available to the user are among setup files, each displayed on the opening menu with an intelligible descriptive name. One option accessible in the preset or advanced level automatically performs a full backup whenever the program is run after a specified interval, even if the program is set up to perform only interim backups. As in other programs, these interim backups can save files created or modified since the last interim backup, or files created or modified since the last full backup.

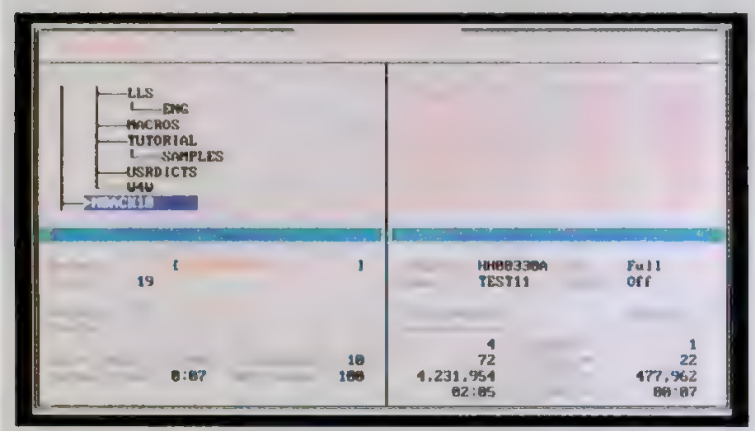
Version 1.0 of *The Norton Backup* is scheduled to be replaced by Version 1.1 almost certainly before you read this, and the upgrade will be free on request. The upgrade, which we tested as a preproduction copy, adds the ability to restore a file automatically by specifying its name on the DOS command line, so you don't have to wade through menus to get back yesterday's version of the file you demolished today. The upgrade also dramatically increases the speed of the original. The proprietary-format backup that took 6 minutes 24 seconds with Version 1.0 takes only 4 minutes 40 seconds with Version 1.1. A DOS-format backup, amazingly, was only 40 seconds slower.

Versions 1.0 and 1.1 support only floppy disk drives, but support for standard QIC-40 and QIC-80 tape drives is due by the middle of the year, with more extensive tape support due by autumn. Even without those features, *The Norton Backup* is already the program that coddles you and your data better than any other. ■

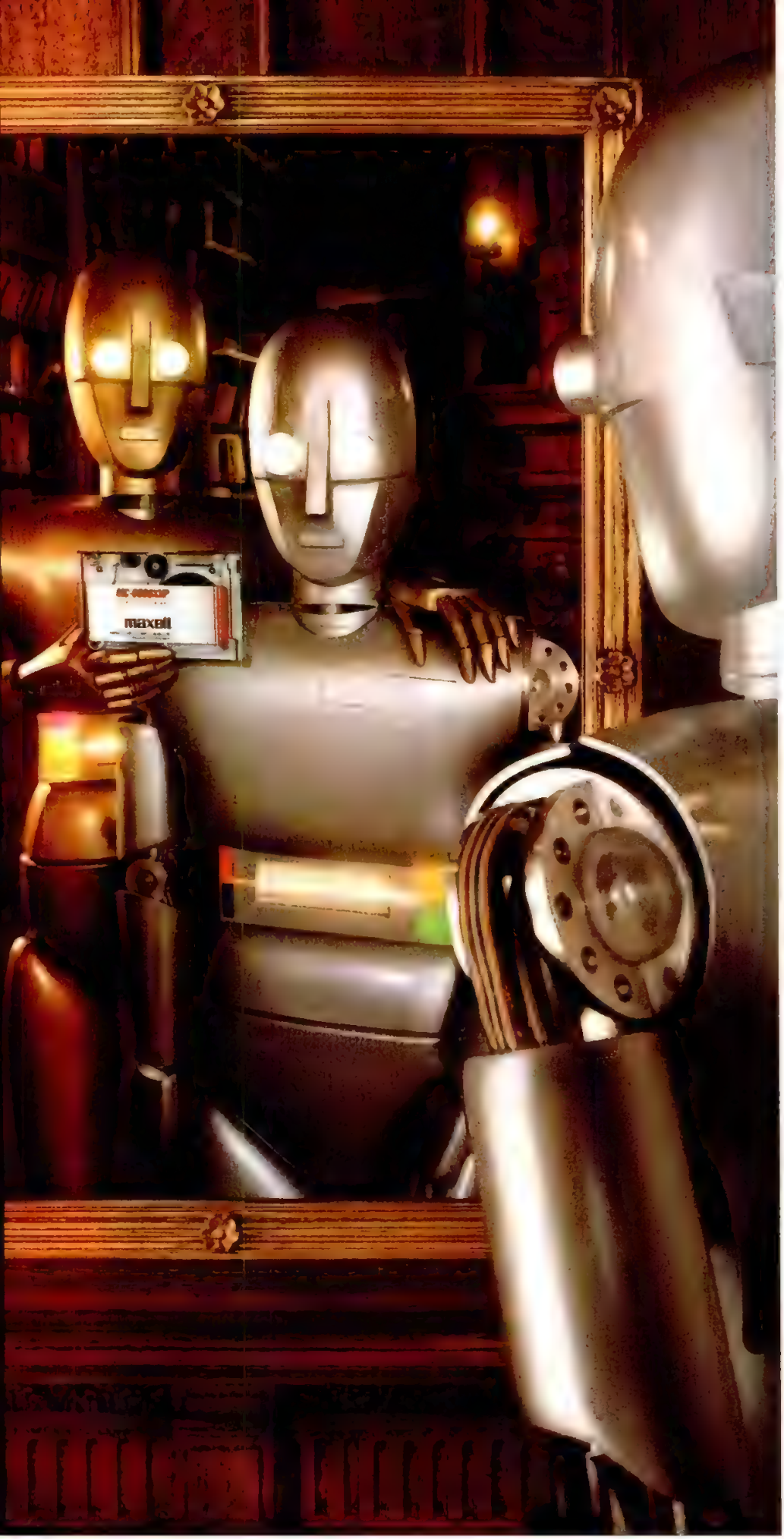
FACT FILE

The Norton Backup
Peter Norton Computing Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401; (800) 365-1010, (213) 319-2000.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: Convenient menus, high speed, and command-line restores make this the best available backup program.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***The Norton Backup* displays the progress of a backup session in detail. Filenames change color after being backed up.**



Backing up with the Maxell 1/4" Data Cartridge. It reflects your good judgment.

With all that sophisticated computer hardware working for you, the last thing you need is to lose your data.

Which is precisely why you should rely on Maxell 1/4" Advanced System data cartridges.

They are fully compatible with all standard and mini 1/4" data tape systems, and ideal for file-by-file backup or mirror-image streaming, creating archival tapes or off-loading data from even the most advanced hard disks.

But they offer even more: the assurance of Maxell reliability.

Call your Maxell distributor about backup for your system today. You'll be reflecting your good judgment.

maxell

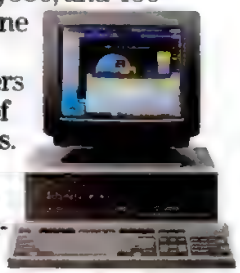
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Robert was sold on Hewlett-Packard PCs while

he was still in college.

He was studying engineering and contends an HP calculator was the secret to his success. Since then, HP LaserJet printers have been a big help to his growing company. So when he found he could get Hewlett-Packard reliability in a network of personal computers, Robert decided to stay with a sure thing.



With Intel 286, 386, and 486™ models, HP's line of Vectra personal computers suits a range of business needs. Vectra PCs easily accommodate expansion. You can get up to 8 accessory slots, 1.3 gigabytes of hard disk storage, and 64 Mbytes of RAM. And all models accept both 5.25" and 3.5" disks.

Beyond this, HP's adherence to industry standards ensures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature is one that Hewlett-Packard has offered for 50 years. Exceptional quality. This, along with HP's extensive network of trained, authorized dealers, gives you all the assurance you need. For the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712M.**

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

286, 386, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company CPPCC913

You're on a crash course. Let Verbatim back you up.

Even faster than your data has been stored, it can disappear. Wiping out invaluable time, effort and dollars. That's why you need to back up your data with Verbatim.®

Verbatim offers a line of products unique in safeguarding data. Like its exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. And DataHold™ anti-static liners. Plus: a technologically advanced manufacturing process that assures every diskette is perfect.

Verbatim was also first to offer factory formatting to save you time. And lifetime warranties on every product. There are even color diskettes for easy organizing. Continuing Verbatim's history of providing new products with distinct user benefits.

So stay on course. Let Verbatim back up all your data. For more data on Verbatim, call 1-800-538-8589.

Verbatim
A Kodak Company

Doing More For The Data Process

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magellan 2.0 Offers New Types of Viewers, File Compression, and Improved Built-in Macro Language

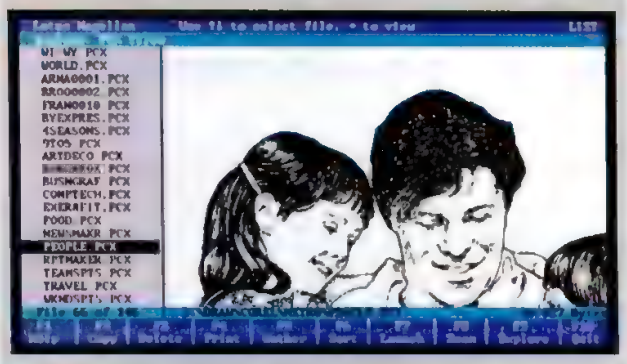
HANDS ON

It's a tough act to follow when Version 1.0 of a product wins a technical excellence award from *PC Magazine*. But Version 2.0 of Lotus Development Corp.'s *Magellan*—a file and data organizer that excels at searching for files containing a given word or group of words—is a significant upgrade. The $139 program ($39 for Version 1.0 users) offers several important enhancements, including almost transparent compression of data files, an improved macro language, and wonderful new viewers.

The basic look of *Magellan* has not changed. Once you've initiated a search, *Magellan* will display a column on the left side of the screen that lists all matching files. On the right-hand side you'll see the contents of the first matching file in native format, so that a spreadsheet looks like a spreadsheet rather than a binary file.

This idea of viewing data in native format has taken the DOS shell industry by storm. After *Magellan* 1.0 shipped with 16 read-only viewers, *Norton Commander*, *XTreePro*, and *PC Tools* rushed to catch up and surpass it with file viewers of their own. Lotus has answered them all by packing 40 viewers into *Magellan* 2.0. While Version 1.0 could only read Lotus' own .WKS, .WK1, and .WK3 formats, the new *Magellan* also reads *Microsoft Excel*, *Multiplan*, and *Quattro Pro* native formats. And while *Norton Commander* 3.0 and *PC Tools* 6.0 each have added a viewer for reading *PC Paintbrush*'s .PCX graphical format, *Magellan* 2.0 counters with one of its own plus viewers for CompuServe .GIF, *Lotus* .PIC, and *Lotus Freelance Plus* .DRW files. In an informal test using the .PCX files on my hard disk, *Magellan*'s .PCX viewer could read 145 out of 148 files, *PC Tools* could read 123, and *Norton Commander* only 69.

Even more significant are the useful ways *Magellan* 2.0 extends the functionality of viewers. First, you can now use an editor viewer and an undelete viewer to change files. Second, you can use a viewer to look at data produced by other programs in a unique way. For example, *Magellan* offers a viewer for CompuServe messages that formats them to present To, From, and Subject information in one line per message. Simply highlight the message you want to view, hit Enter, and the full message will be displayed. If you're a *Lotus Express* user, an *Express* viewer will let you view attached files.



Among *Magellan* 2.0's 40 file viewers is one for reading *PC Paintbrush*'s .PCX graphics format. Other new viewers let you read .GIF, .PIC, and .DRW file formats.

Most striking is a new class of viewers that can call other viewers. For example, you use *Magellan*'s Gather command to collect a bunch of file specs into a new file. When you view that file with the program's new datalink viewer, and then hit Enter to select a filename, you can view the contents of that file. You can add notes to the file that contains the specs to remind yourself what information the other files contain.

Just as exciting is a new viewer that handles files compressed with Phil Katz' *PKZIP* program, which typically shrinks binary files by 30 to 50 percent, text files by 50 to 70 percent, and some database files by a factor of ten. Lotus has licensed Katz's code, and has built into *Magellan* the ability to zip and unzip files as well as view zipped files directly.

When *Magellan* tries to view a zipped file, it will automatically unzip it and then display it in native format. You can even delete a zipped file that contains a .PCX file and then use the undelete viewer to look at that original .PCX file.

Magellan 1.0's most spectacular feature was its ability to make a small index and then search your hard disk quickly for all files that contain a given word. Version 2.0 can do that, of course. But its indexes can now include information on zipped files. You can also search a group of files and tell *Magellan* to continue an unsuccessful search into successive files until it finds a match.

Lotus has also strengthened *Magellan*'s built-in macro language. You now have at your disposal pop-up menus and dialog boxes, as well as the ability to command a macro to explore paths and to totally rearrange your function key setup. *Magellan*'s backup/restore module doesn't use any compression techniques, but it makes choosing files a breeze. You can also include a file signature on some of your files as a way of checking for subsequent corruption. And, rather than forcing you to type the full pathname of a destination for a file that is to be copied or moved, the new version of *Magellan* lets you choose the destination from a visual tree.

Magellan does have a few weak points. Its tree diagram only shows at most one directory and its list of subdirectories at a time and isn't as intuitive or useful as those you'd find in most DOS shells. The program is crying out for the mouse support you'll find in *Norton Commander* and *PC Tools*. More graphics viewers, especially those for .TIF and .CGM files, wouldn't hurt, either.

But if you care about quick access to and organization of your data, you simply *must* have a copy of *Magellan* 2.0. ■

FACT FILE

***Magellan* 2.0**
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500, (800) TRADEUP for upgrades.
List Price: $139; upgrade from 1.0 is $39; upgrade from any version of *The Norton Utilities*, *Norton Commander*, *PC Tools*, *Mace Utilities*, *Fastback Plus*, and *XTree*, $49.
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk with at least 1MB free, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: For tracking, organizing, and finding your data on your hard disk, there is nothing like *Magellan*. Version 2.0 adds file compression, new viewers, and better macros to its bag of disk-searching tricks.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panasonic Business Partner CF-150B: No-Frills Laptop Features Bright Screen

HANDS ON
by Matthew J. Rose

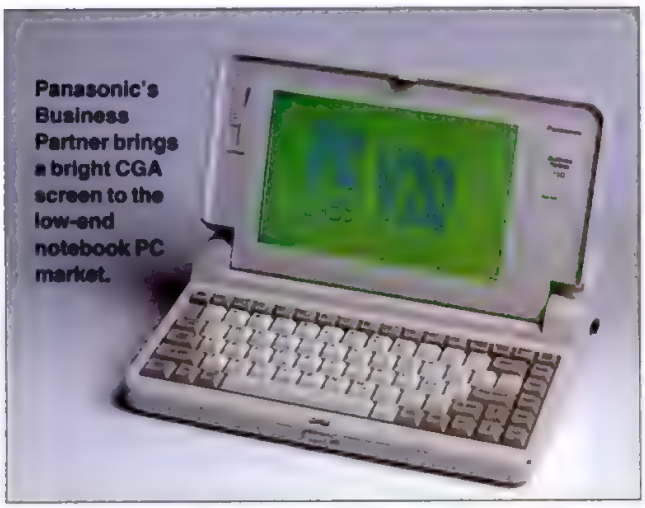
You're probably more familiar with Panasonic clock radios and televisions than the company's personal computers. After successfully penetrating the dot matrix printer market, Panasonic has now set its sights on PCs, and the $1,149 CF-150B Business Partner is the first small step.

A quick glance at the Business Partner might lead you to mistake it for the Tandy 1100 FD, and with good reason: Tandy manufactures the unit for Panasonic, but two major differences distinguish the Business Partner from its counterpart. The Business Partner features a large backlit display that sets it apart from most of the low-end floppy-only laptops, including Toshiba's T1000 and the 1100 FD. The other difference is that Tandy includes its *DeskMate* integrated software in ROM, while Panasonic only has DOS 3.3.

The backlit LCD is one of the Business Partner's major selling points. The display's actual viewing area measures a roomy 7.5 by 4.6 inches with CGA graphics at 640- by 200-pixel resolution. Panasonic's screen features blue characters against a light green background. The unit's unusual color scheme proves to be quite legible and easy on the eyes.

With dimensions of 2.5 by 12 by 9.75 inches, the Business Partner isn't the smallest laptop you can buy, but it nevertheless fits easily into your briefcase. Nor is Panasonic the lightest, weighing 7 pounds with a battery, a weight comparable with the Compaq LTE with its hard disk. An AC transformer adds another half pound.

Like the Tandy 1100 FD, Panasonic's Business Partner features a rechargeable 6V, 1.8 AH lead acid battery. While the manufacturer claims a 4-hour battery life, results on PC Labs Battery Rundown performance test were disappointing. With the backlighting on, the battery lasted only 1 hour and 24 minutes, and needed 10 hours to recharge fully. Since the unit shares the same power supply as its nonbacklit and less power-consuming cousin, the poor performance is not surprising. A more powerful battery would help significantly.



Panasonic's Business Partner brings a bright CGA screen to the low-end notebook PC market.

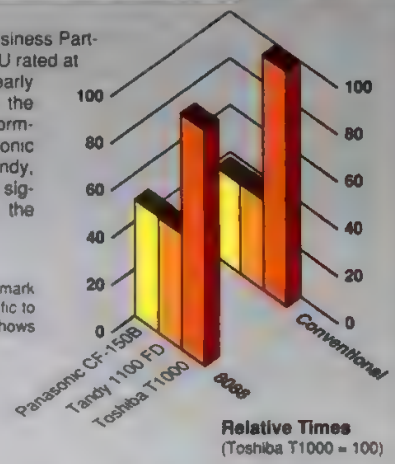
Even though the keyboard has clearly visible decals on the keycaps, which might wear off, the Business Partner CF-150B's 84-key keyboard is a plus overall. It is larger than most notebook-size portables' keyboards, and with 12 function keys and an intelligent layout, it is comfortable to use.

The Panasonic Business Partner's expansion possibilities are severely limited. The standard unit ships with 640K of RAM, and DOS 3.3 stored in ROM. A 1MB upgrade is available and can be configured as extended memory or a RAM disk. An optional modem card resides in a dedicated slot at the rear of the unit, alongside the system's only 2 ports: a 9-pin serial port and a parallel port. The Panasonic Business Partner CF-150B's one 3.5-inch disk drive accepts 720K floppy disks, and there is no external monitor support.

Panasonic can't match the Toshiba T1000's street price ($550) or the Tandy 1100 FD's ROM-based software, and the Business Partner's battery needs a booster shot to drive the power-hungry LCD. But if you're looking for a no-frills laptop with a readable screen and a comfortable keyboard, Panasonic's Business Partner will run anything you can fit on a double-density disk, 640K, and CGA. ■

BENCHMARKS TESTS: PANASONIC CF-150B BUSINESS PARTNER

The Panasonic CF-150B Business Partner features a NEC V20 CPU rated at 8 MHz with performance nearly identical to its counterpart, the Tandy 1100 FD. Battery performance is disappointing: Panasonic uses the same battery as Tandy, but its backlit display draws significantly more power than the nonbacklit 1100 FD.



The **8088 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 8088 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **Battery Rundown** performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display, then writing a 15K file to the hard disk once every minute until the battery runs out of power. All power conservation techniques are disabled.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	8088 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	Battery Rundown Elapsed Time (hours and minutes)
Panasonic CF-150B	16.15	2.41	1:24
Tandy 1100 FD	16.09	2.44	3:19
Toshiba T1000	32.96	6.4	4:56

FACT FILE

Panasonic CF-150B Business Partner
Panasonic Communications and Systems Co., 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (201) 348-5357.
List Price: With 640K RAM, one 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, backlit CGA liquid crystal display, DOS 3.3 in ROM, utilities, $1,149.
In Short: A basic floppy-only portable with a readable backlit LCD and a comfortable keyboard, the Business Partner suffers from an anemic battery and an unnecessary pound or two. But given the limited competition in the low-end notebook laptop market, the Panasonic CF-150B Business Partner is a viable choice if you want things kept simple.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3X-LINK16,
THE LIGHT AND DIGESTIBLE LAN FOR SMALL WORKGROUPS AT $ 139 PER NODE.

"Once configured, using it is a breeze as it seems to transfer files and print documents among PCs severals times faster than sofware LANs we've used"

Computer buyers guide and handbook

"It all works, and the nice part is that it's easy to set it up, use it"

Jerry Pournelle/**Infoworld**

"3X Link16 is an extremely cost effective, high speed zero-Slot Lan"

Doug Allinger/**LAN Technology**

As your stomach takes a long time to digest heavy meals, so do small workgroups with heavy LANs. Expensive and heavy LANs sold nowadays are hard to install, to use and maintain. They require qualified people and are not suitable for small workgroups.

We offer you a light solution: the 3X-Link16. It's a zero slot LAN, extremely easy to use without any special qualification. It has been specially designed for small workgroups.

3X-Link16 is a small networking system that fits directly into the parallel port, between the computer and its printer, with no need to dedicate a port. 3X-Link 16 can be connected on PCs, PS/2 or Laptops without using a slot and opening the computer. Set-up couldn't be easier.

3X-Link16 is now available in two versions:

- **3X-Link16 for DOS** with file transfer at 500 000 Bps, printer sharing and E Mail.
- **3X-Link16 for Netbios** which allows to run multiuser applications with 3X-Share16 operating system, fully Netbios compatible.

Both versions are priced at $ 139 per station, hardware and software included. They are delivered with a 30 days money back guarantee to ensure your satisfaction.

For further details, call your nearest dealer or 3X USA at: (800) 327 9712 or (201) 592 6874

You may also use the coupon located at the bottom of this page for your convenience.

3X-Link16, PS/2, are registered trade marks of 3X, International Business Machines

3X USA

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712

CONVERGENCE COMMUNICATION

3X USA

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive
Fort Lee N.J. 07024 - Phone: (800) 327-9712

Tell me more about 3X-Link16.
Name/Title
Company

Number of employees ❑ 1-99 ❑ 100 plus
Dealer ❑ or End User ❑
Address
City State
Zip Telephone

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraStor ESDI Controllers: Disk Duplexing on the AT Bus

HANDS ON by Edward Mendelson

It always seemed that the more advanced your hard disk, the more intense the headache induced by its controller. And until the arrival of UltraStor Corp.'s $250 Ultra 12, ESDI controllers were the most headache-inducing of all.

The Ultra 12 comes with network features otherwise available only on the Compaq Systempro, but it's fast and flexible enough to make it the ESDI controller of choice for standalone systems. It supports up to two ESDI drives with transfer speeds of 10, 15, or 20 megabits per second; most of the competition hits the wall at 15.

Its unique ability to coexist with any other hard disk controller (including IDE) lets you transfer data from your old disk to a new ESDI disk without detouring through backup disks or tapes. Jumper settings let you install hard disks larger than 528MB as a single partition without third-party software. You can also install up to three floppy disk drives.

Like the EISA-bus controller in the Compaq Systempro, the Ultra 12 supports disk duplexing under Novell's *NetWare 386*. This means you can install two controllers and two hard disks (or two pairs of hard disks) in the same computer and write the same data simultaneously to both combinations of controller and disks. If one disk or controller fails, the other lets the network continue without interruption. No other standard-bus controller has this feature.

The Ultra 12(F) is a two-thirds-length, XT-height board that comes with 8K of cache RAM, upgradable to 32K. With 32K installed at the factory—the configuration we tested—the list price is $275. A full-fledged caching model, the Ultra 12(C), will also be available, with a list price of $695 for a 512K cache, upgradable to 3MB. An EISA model is also on the way.

The Ultra 12's installation program is easier to use than any other controller's and offers more options. Other controllers match the Ultra 12's options for fine-tuning your drive's head skew and cylinder skew, but the Ultra 12's manual is the only one that tells you how to calculate the best setting. (Head and cylinder skew allow sectors to be offset in order to reduce the time needed for the head to find the right sector.)

Using the default settings, with a 32K cache, I measured transfer rates up to 35 percent higher than with competing controllers from Scientific Micro Systems and Adaptec, one with no cache, one that ships with 8K or 16K. The only alternative toward better performance is with a full-fledged caching controller at twice the price or more. ■

List Price: Ultra 12(F), $250 (8K cache), $275 (32K cache). **Requires:** 16-bit slot in any standard-bus AT or 386 computer, including IBM PS/2 Model 30 286. UltraStor Corp., 15 Hammond, #310, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 581-4100.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Frye Utilities for Networks Makes Novell LAN Management Much Easier

HANDS ON by Joseph Fitzsimons

If you're a network manager, Novell *NetWare*'s SYSCON utility will help you gain enough information over time to understand how an existing network has been set up. But if you've ever wished for utilities that will let you see at a glance what LAN cards have been installed in an unfamiliar server or how user accounts were created by your predecessor, look no further than the *Frye Utilities for Networks—NetWare Management*. The $495 package dramatically reduces the amount of time you'll need to maintain, troubleshoot, or reconstruct an existing Novell network.

The *Frye Utilities* comes in single and multiple server versions. The latter lets you switch among servers, adhering to *NetWare*'s privilege structure. You must have supervisory privileges or equivalent to access all of the information available through the *Frye Utilities*. If you just have console operator privileges, *Frye* will display information only for the directories that you have rights to.

The Frye Utilities for Networks displays a bar graph showing a history of network utilization for the past 30 seconds.

Frye's 13 modules and three standalone utilities provide data about your network, including server utilization, activity by station, which files are open, user and group information and rights, trustee assignments, log-in scripts, physical drives and volumes in a server, cache statistics, transaction tracking, and more. A Comprehensive Configuration Report, one of many reports the program offers, details all the important configuration options chosen during installation. Each category included in this report can also be run as a separate report. You can rerun the Comprehensive Configuration Report or a subset to document subsequent changes to the network. In addition, a Reports Module offers you two types of Weekly System Maintenance Reports, two System Exception Reports, and four Disk Utilization Summary Reports (volume, user, user sorted by usage, and directory).

You can send reports to your screen, printer, file, and can also run them from the DOS command line. *Frye* warns you that a large report will take several minutes to complete, giving you the option to continue or return to the menu screen.

The package goes beyond what Novell offers in several ways. Unlike Novell's own FCONSOLE, which only lets you view status and activity information about one user at a time, *Frye* offers you data on 16 users in one screen. *Frye*'s Server module displays a helpful bar graph showing a history of utilization for the past 30 seconds. *NetWare* only gives you one second of information at a time. Complementing that, *Frye* will display the amount of file reading and writing on the server.

Frye's manual is easy to follow, and includes lots of sample reports. Especially useful is its reference section—a glossary of *NetWare* and network terms.

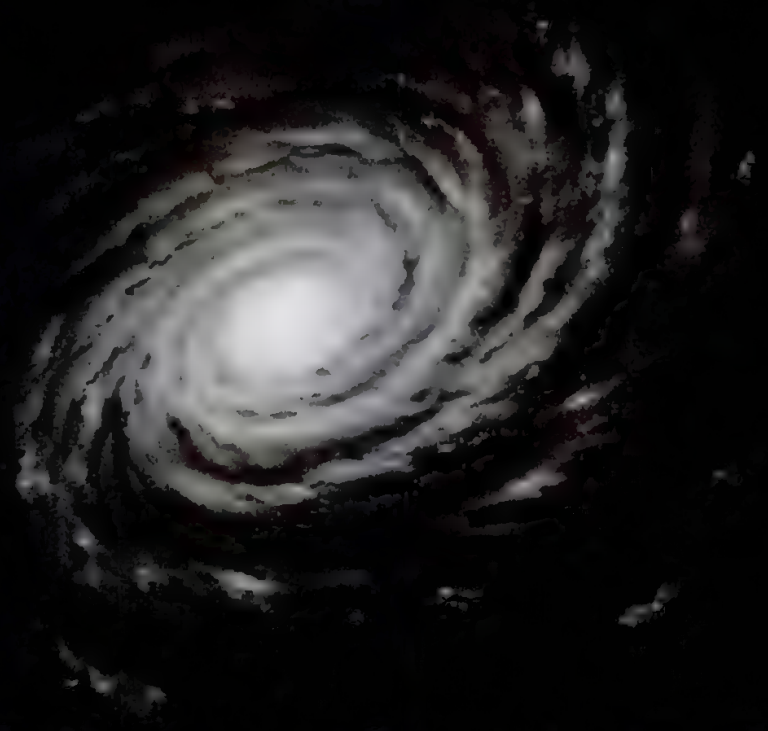
In sum, all Novell network managers should keep a copy of the *Frye Utilities* by their side. It makes network administration much more bearable. ■

List Price: *The Frye Utilities for Networks—NetWare Management*, $495. **Requires:** Novell *NetWare* Version 2.1x, DOS 2.0 or later. Frye Computer Systems Inc., John Hancock Tower, 200 Clarendon St., Boston, MA 02116; (617) 247-2300.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING

NETROOM™



GO WHERE NO NETWORK HAS GONE BEFORE...

At Helix Software, we've been breaking the 640K barrier for years with our highly acclaimed HEADROOM™ software. And now, we're doing it again...this time for network users. It's called **NETROOM**™, and it allows you to free up the RAM occupied by your network device drivers and TSR's by relocating them to extended, expanded or high DOS memory...ending "ram cram" forever!

To learn more about this exciting new program call toll-free today:

1-800-451-0551

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels Street, Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logic Gem Analyzes Complex Logical Problems, Expresses Them In English

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

While electronic spreadsheets make it easy to perform what-if analyses with numbers, most of us spend as much if not more time analyzing logical relationships. Toward that end, Sterling Castle's *Logic Gem* helps you build a visual, logical model of a problem, and then prototype and test it. The $99 logic processor will generate a set of rules that express the problem in English or in a high-level computer language.

Logic Gem consists of a Logic Editor, Interpreter, and Compiler. With the Logic Editor, you can create logic tables—spreadsheetlike constructions that encapsulate a set of logical rules. One part of a table contains conditions that can be linked to create a rule, and the other part contains actions that are related to the rules. Once you've defined the rules, the Editor will automatically analyze them, add missing rules, and remove those that are redundant or contradictory.

When you're done, you can interactively test the table with the Interpreter, which supports a mini application language for testing the soundness of the decision-making logic. The Compiler is available to generate source code in C, FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, and *dBASE*, and sports options for optimal code-generation. The Compiler will produce a set of English rules that can be used as documentation or as a knowledge base.

As it is, logical analysis is tedious and error prone: it's easy to omit, duplicate, or contradict conditions. *Logic Gem*'s logic tables express a problem visually, making it easy to understand. For programmers, *Logic Gem* can almost bulletproof your source code as well as make it more portable, since logic tables can be used by any language or environment. For the rest of us, *Logic Gem* can make modeling and creating finite state tables and knowledge bases significantly easier.

Logic Gem's rules are formed by linking conditions in the top half of the screen with actions in the bottom.

Logic Gem's weaknesses are few. The generated source code produces nested if-else constructs (the program lacks the ability to generate case statements in C and Pascal, a problem that will be remedied in a subsequent release). And, the documentation and terminology used are too programmer-oriented, although the *Lotus 1-2-3*-like interface is easy enough for anyone to use.

Nevertheless, every programmer and almost anyone else whose responsibilities include planning, designing, and decision making should own a copy of *Logic Gem*. You won't regret it. ■

List price: *Logic Gem*, Version 1.5, $99. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 or higher. Sterling Castle, 702 Washington St., #174, Marina Del Ray, CA 90292; (800) 722-7853; (800) 323-6406 (in CA).

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraVision 2.0 Adds Font Support, New Screen Sizes For VGA Systems

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

VGA users can finally join the crowds at the *UltraVision* party. Until Version 2.0 of Personics' $119.95 video enhancer appeared, only EGA users enjoyed easy access to text screens with more than DOS's standard 80 by 25 characters and with complete control over the color palette. With its new version, *UltraVision* now also packs huge numbers of characters into VGA systems. With a Super VGA card, you can invite as many as 132 by 60 characters to any VGA screen.

UltraVision uses software to perform tricks that look as if they were done with high-priced hardware. The main program is a TSR that takes up 9K to 19K of RAM, but can be tucked into high memory using 386 and 286 memory managers. The program lets you choose from up to 20 text screen sizes (depending on hardware) and 20 styles of screen fonts in up to four heights each. You can use a serif font for standard 80- by 25-character text and a simple Courier font for an otherwise unreadable 132 by 60.

You can also choose from 8 preset but customizable color palettes, and add 8 more of your own. Palettes can support underlining, although it takes some effort. An optional pop-up feature lets you switch or customize palettes while using text or graphics programs. *UltraVision* doesn't offer you control over the screen border.

With EGA/autosync systems, *UltraVision* increases graphics resolution to VGA levels, although most EGA cards require a small hardware booster card sent at no charge when you register. VGA cards don't need the booster card.

UltraVision allows screen sizes up to 94 by 63 characters with a standard VGA system. Add an autosync monitor and you get up to 108 by 43, but with lower resolution. Super VGA cards get 132 by 60 at high resolution with either VGA or autosync monitors.

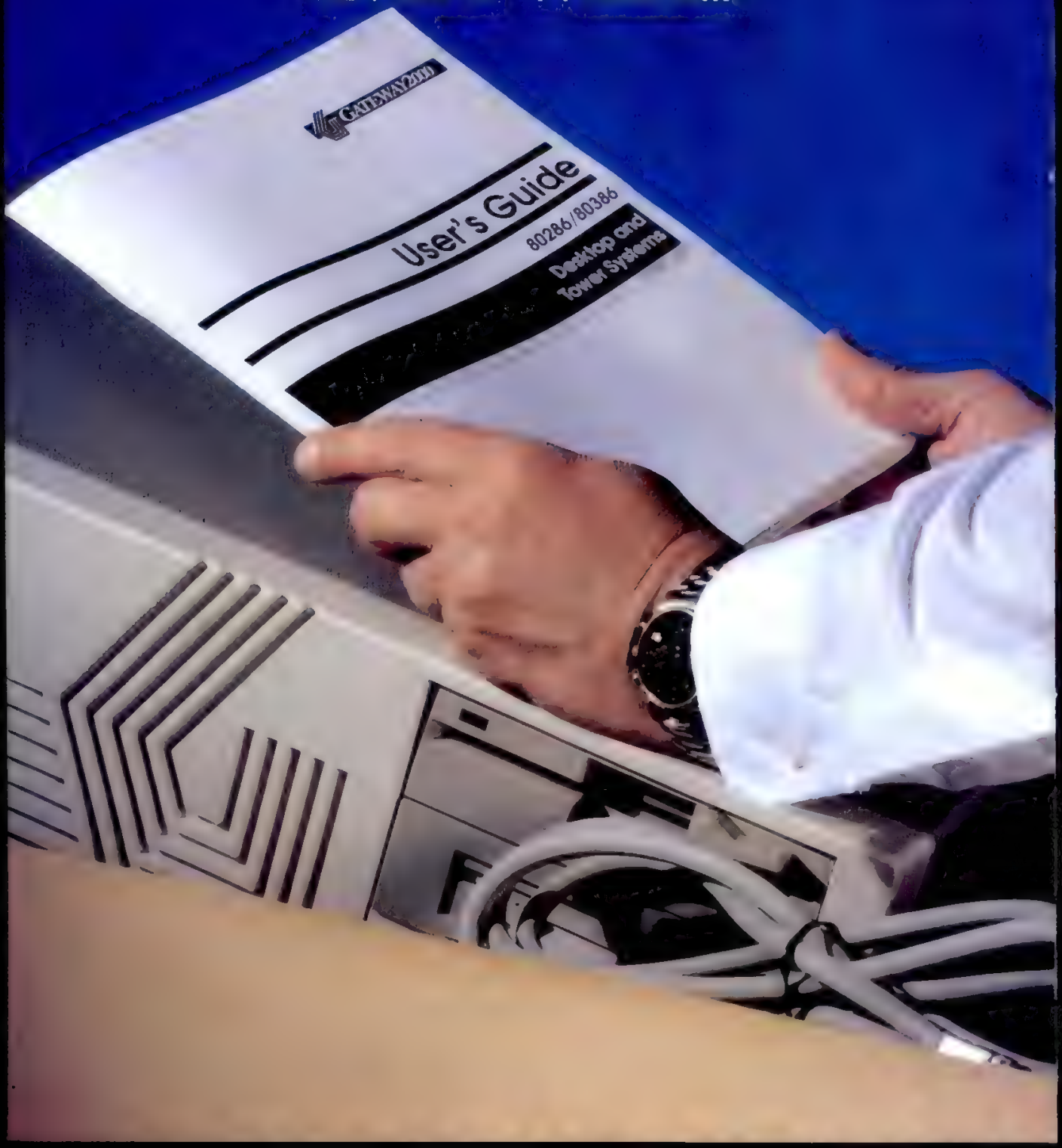
Some applications—notably *WordPerfect*, *Magellan*, and many text editors—automatically adjust to any *UltraVision* screen size. Loaders or drivers that let dozens of other applications adjust to different screen sizes come in the package. Newer drivers are available on CompuServe's PCVENB forum. Some applications insist on an 80-column screen, so *UltraVision* includes a utility that loads them in their preferred size and returns the screen to a larger size afterward.

UltraVision is a technical marvel that's generally effortless to use, and lets an ugly-duckling VGA system discover it's a swan. ■

List Price: *UltraVision*, 2.0, $119.95. **Requires:** 19K free RAM, two disk drives, IBM-compatible EGA or VGA adapters and monitor, DOS 2.0 or later. Personics, 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; (508) 897-1575.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE DO THIS EVERY WEEK...



12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2595.00

With 64K Cache $2895.00

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3095.00

With 64K Cache $3495.00

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3995.00

25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5295.00

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

WE'LL TELL YOU WHY

Ray: That's where we shine. Gateway's tech support is the best in the industry. We know what we're talkin' about, but most importantly, we care. We'll bend over backwards to take care of you. You won't hear us saying, "Sorry ma'am, that's a software problem." We don't care whose problem it is. If the machine is not working for you, we'll do everything in our power to get you up and running.

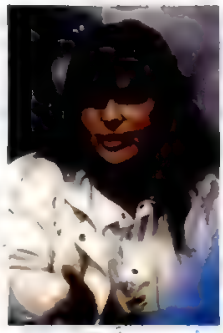
Ted: What if you can't fix a problem over the phone?

Ray Kayl, Technical Support Manager

Ray: Then we can send a technician to almost anyplace in the nation.

Ted: Kathy—bet you thought I forgot you—what about customer service?

Kathy: Customers get very personal service here. When you call Gateway, you'll be



Kathy Skidmore, Customer Service Manager

assigned to one customer service representative who will follow your order from start to finish. Your personal rep will make a special effort to get to know you and make sure you're completely satisfied.

Norm: Hey, this sounds almost too good to be true.

Ted: Some people think that. But our customers don't—ask them. They know Gateway 2000 is the best value in the industry.

Norm: Do we have an ad yet?

Ted: Yeah, I think so. All I have to do is cut some prices on our systems. Then get ready for a really hot summer...(Tape End Indicator.)

Norm Watt, Vice President

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

640 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

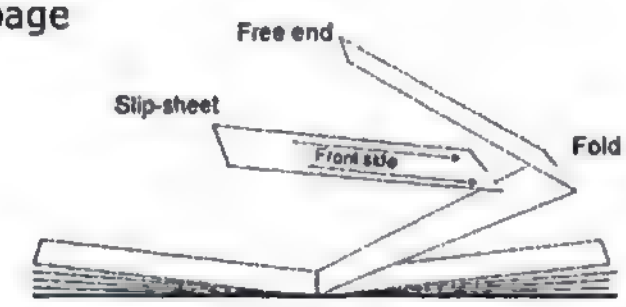
CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

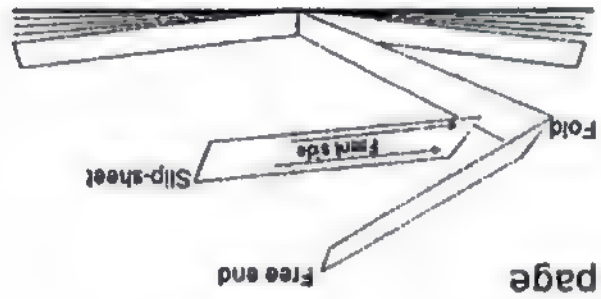
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Copyrighted mater

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

PULL UP A CHAIR AND

Ted: OK, we're putting together another ad for the magazines and I thought you should be the ones to write it.

Todd (laughing): Hey, Ted, I'm no writer.

Ted Waitt, President

Ray: Me neither. Don't you s'pose we could hire somebody to write our ads? (Laughter.)

Ted: No, because we've always been straight forward in our advertising. I've analyzed the market and I can't understand why anyone would buy a computer from anyplace except Gateway. Now I know you all agree with me, so I want you to tell the world what you can do for them. Just straight talk from a friend in the business. I'm recording this—

Troy: Is this legal?

Ted: —and I'm gonna give the tape to word processing for a transcription. And that's gonna be our ad.

Todd Osborn, Sales Manager

Norm: This oughta be good! (Laughter.)

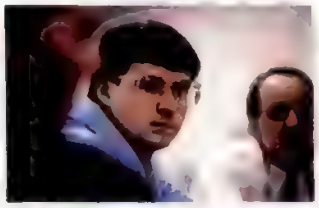
Ted: Todd, you're on. I'm looking for a computer system. Why should I buy from Gateway 2000?

Todd: Because Gateway has the best value. We lead the market in price, quality and service. It's that simple. You wanta get the best system for the best price from a company you can depend on? Then buy from Gateway 2000.

Troy: Yeah, shop around. But don't be fooled by stripped-down systems. Compare Gateway feature for feature and we blow the competition away.

Norm: And read the reviews. Our systems out-perform machines that cost twice as much.

Ted: Troy, you're on. You run the plant so you tell me what kind of quality I can expect?

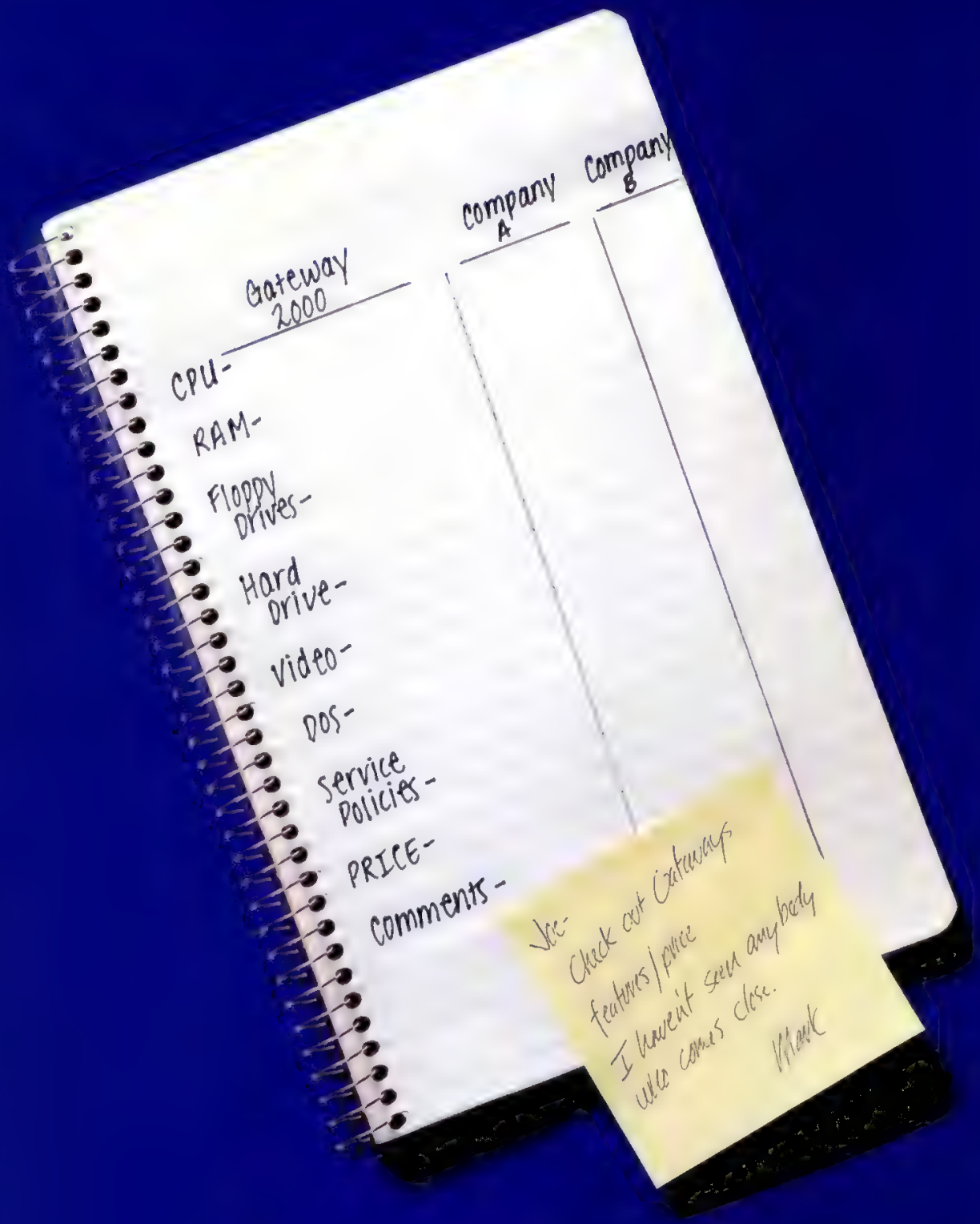

Troy Miller, Plant Manager

Troy: Well we use a component that's not very common today—pride. Each machine that goes out the door is custom-built by one person. That person's pay is determined by how satisfied you are as a customer. We use only top-of-the-line components. You combine that with the midwest work ethic and you've got an unbeatable combination.

Ted: OK, Gateway's got great prices on quality systems. But we can't guarantee everyone that they'll never have a problem.

Ray: If we could, I'd be out of a job. (Laughter.)

Ted: Yeah, Ray. Tell me about your job. What happens if a customer does have a problem?



GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

LaserJet Fonts Put Your Keyboard on Paper

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

If the users who read your software manual call to complain that they can't find the "any" key, you can clear up the confusion with a soft font that reproduces the keycaps on the keyboard. If you use a LaserJet or compatible, you can now get a variety of keycap fonts. And if you use *WordPerfect* 5.*x*, you can use an even better solution in the form of EKD's $69.95 *KeyWords*.

KeyWords uses a set of *WordPerfect* graphics files instead of a soft font. A macro lets you insert an image of any key by entering a letter or number or a name like PrtSc or SysRq. You get 12 function keys, four versions of the Spacebar, three versions of the Enter key—even Left Shift and Right Shift. Nonkeycap characters like fractions and the copyright symbol are a small bonus.

Normal *WordPerfect* menus let you set the default size for the keycaps or enlarge or reduce individual letters. The preview screen shows you how the graphics will look on paper, but the editing screen shows each graphic as a box. The one flaw in *KeyWords* is a slight inconsistency in the baseline of the text in different keycaps like Ctrl and Ins.

If you don't use *WordPerfect*, or prefer soft fonts, the best choice is SoftCraft's *Keytops*, sold in 14- and 36-point sizes at $15 each. You'll also need one of SoftCraft's installation programs ($95 and up) for *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *Microsoft Windows*, or *Ventura Publisher*.

SoftCraft offers a cleanly designed font with a three-dimensional effect. All characters are the same size, so the Spacebar is no wider than the letter keys; you don't get F11 or F12.

Elfring Soft Fonts' $45 *KeyCaps* make you build your own keycaps. You get five sizes of Helvetica with horizontal lines above and below each letter. By typing a parenthesis, then "Esc," then another parenthesis, you create a reasonable facsimile of the Esc key. Another $45 disk has white-on-black fonts; $65 gets both sets. Drivers for major word processors are $15 each, and Elfring supplies equivalent fonts for the DeskJet.

Acorn Software's $60 *Computer Keys* font comes in five sizes and has only 30 characters: F1 through F10 and some name and arrow keys, but no letter keys. Well drawn, but there aren't enough of them. ■

List Price: *KeyWords*, $69.95. EKD, 770 Middle Country Rd., P.O. Box Y, Selden, NY 11784; (516) 736-0500.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keytops, $15. SoftCraft, 16 N. Carroll St., #500, Madison, WI 53703; (800) 351-0500.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

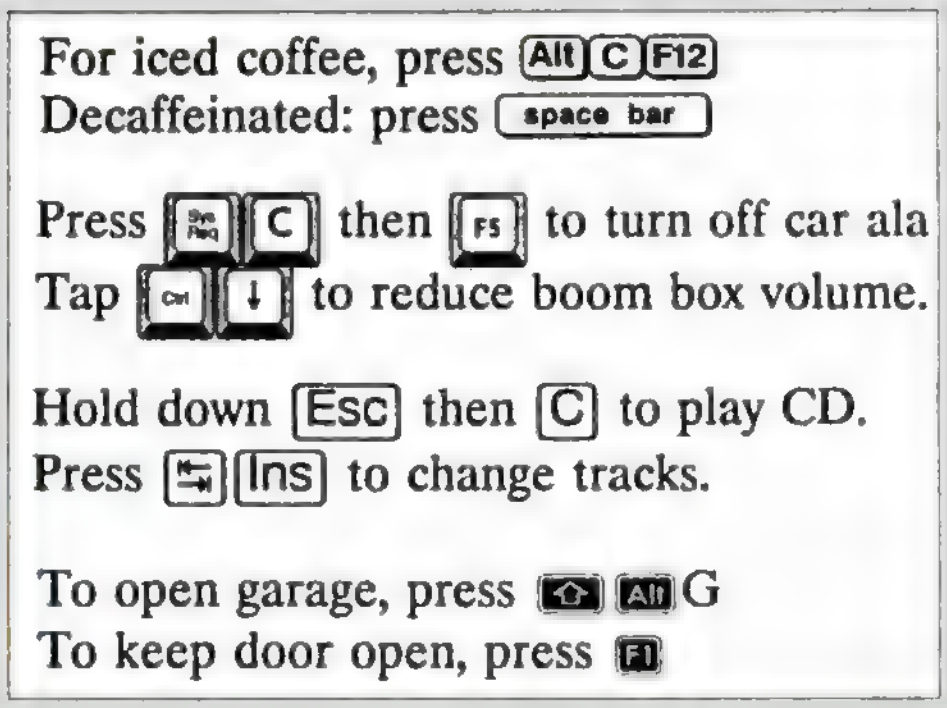
KeyCaps, $45. Elfring Soft Fonts, P.O. Box 61, Wasco, IL 60183; (708) 377-3520.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Keys, $60. Acorn Software, 4219 W. Olive Ave., #2011, Burbank, CA 91505; (213) 876-5237.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requires: For *KeyWords*: *WordPerfect* 5.*x*. For *Keytops*, *KeyCaps*, or *Computer Keys*: LaserJet or compatible printer.



From top to bottom, a sample of keycap fonts from EKD, SoftCraft, Elfring, and Acorn.

The Complete Fax/Portable: External Fax Package for Hard-Disk-Based Portables

HANDS ON
by M. David Stone

Despite its name, The Complete Fax/Portable (CFAX/P), the latest offering from The Complete PC, is better characterized as an external 9,600-bps Group III fax package than a portable one.

Weighing 8 ounces with a 9-volt battery, or 1 pound 2 ounces with an AC adapter and a 36-inch serial cable, the $499 CFAX/P is certainly light enough to be portable. And at 3 by 1 by 5¾ inches, it is small enough to fit in the side pocket of your PC's carrying case.

But compared with Touchbase Systems' $699 WorldPort 2496 Fax/Data Modem, which weighs 7 ounces with a 9-volt battery and measures 2 11/16 by 1 by 4⅞ inches and includes a 2,400-bps data modem, the CFAX/P seems noticeably heavier and bigger.

Ironically, it's the software side of the CFAX/P package that may limit its use with portables. The CFAX/P files take up over 1.1MB of hard disk space, and its installation program requires 3MB of available storage on the target disk. Obviously, this rules out any portable that doesn't have a hard disk. Even those that do may not have 3MB of precious disk space to spare.

What you get for all this disk space is software that makes few compromises. You can have up to 999 entries per phonebook and up to 999 distribution lists (99 names each). You can also create ad hoc distribution lists; convert faxes to and from ASCII, .CUT, .PCX, .MSP, and .TIF formats; and create a fax by capturing print output from any program with an Epson FX printer driver.

The CFAX/P software looks much like the software that comes with the vendor's Complete Fax/9600, a similar package that puts a fax modem on an internal card. CFAX/P differs in that when sending or receiving faxes, it takes over your PC, functioning as a TSR rather than as a true background program.

All told, the CFAX/P is designed as much for desktop PCs as for portables. If you have a hard-disk-based portable and need fax capability, the CFAX/P is worth considering. But if you have a free comm port on your desktop PC, it may be even more interesting as a way to add Group III fax capabilities without using up an expansion slot. ■

List Price: The Complete Fax/Portable, $499. **Requires:** IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible; 640K RAM, hard disk with 3MB of available space, serial port, DOS 3.11 or later. CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapter card required for viewing faxes. The Complete PC Inc., 1983 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 434-0145.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Product Is Great, The Price

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/12
$595

- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:** THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

PC MAGAZINE *"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz" —Sept 1989*

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/20
$695

- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:** THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/SX
$795

- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D

PC MAGAZINE *"It seems able to do what other SX machines do, only better and faster" —August 1989*

- ▼ We're a NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER. All of our systems are completely compatible with all levels of the NOVELL operating system.
- ▼ Our CERTIFIED NETWARE ENGINEER (CNE) will help you plan and design your network system from hardware to software.
- ▼ We provide FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT after you purchase.
- ▼ Call us now, or fax, for a FREE NETWORKING ESTIMATE.

NOVELL
GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

CONFIGURATION CHART
(Add Basic Price To The Monitor/Drive Combination Of Your Choice)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480	SUPER VGA 1024x768
40MB MFM/28MS	$ 435	$ 575	$ 810	$ 920
66MB RLL/28MS	475	615	850	960
71MB MFM/28MS	730	870	1,105	1,215
100MB IDE/25MS	760	900	1,135	1,245
150MB ESDI/18MS	1,095	1,235	1,470	1,580

*Prices listed are available with complete system purchase only.

© 1990 Standard Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Systems shown with optional monitor.

Is Right, The Call Is Free.

Personal Computers
File Servers
LAN Workstations

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/20

$1,195

- INTEL 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:** ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/25

$1,295

- INTEL 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:** ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/33

$2,195

- INTEL 80386 33MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD. CAN SUPPORT UP TO A TOTAL OF 24MB SYSTEM MEMORY.)
- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D

PC MAGAZINE *"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386"*

At Standard Computer Corporation we design and manufacture our systems with the best components possible and without short cuts or cheap tricks.

Our one-year warranty includes a knowledgeable and courteous telephone technical staff ready to help you. You can also choose an optional on-site maintenance plan from GE Computer Service.

GE Computer Service

That's why we're considered the customer's choice by thousands of satisfied individual and corporate customers across America. So why not take advantage, too?

"Call today and let us show you why we should be your computer company"

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE

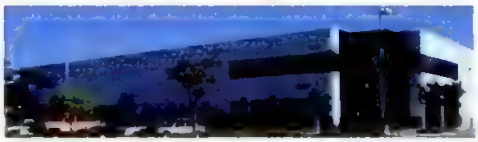
1-800-662-6111

In Canada: 1-800-654-5800
Fax Orders: 1-818-960-2926

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON THE PURCHASE PRICE
1 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STANDARD COMPUTER



Standard Computer Corporation
12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: 1 (818) 337-7711
Sales: Mon.–Fri. 7 a.m.–6 p.m./Sat. 10 a.m.–3 p.m. PST

Compuclassics

... HITS A GRAND SLAM with OUR SERVICE, SELECTION, and PRICES.

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED.
WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES.
CALL US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

Monthly Specials in Blue.
Prices good while supplies last

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Dac Accounting 4 0	$89 00
Dac Bonus Pack 4 0	$175 00
Managing Your Money 6.0	$119 00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	$229 00
Quicken 3.0	$39 00
Timeslips III 3 4	$169 00
Willmaker 3 0	$35 00

CAD

Autosketch 2 0	$95 00
Design Cad 3D 2 2	$195 00
Design Cad 4 0	$155 00
Drafix Cad Ultra	$259 00
Generic 3D Drafting	$140 00
Generic Cadd Level 3	$165 00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5 2	$115 00
Close Up Customer 3 0	$129 00
Close Up Lan (8 User)	$529 00
Close Up Support 3 0	$165 00
Crosstalk Mark 4	$139 00
PC Anywhere III	$69 00
Procomm Plus	$50 00
Reflection 2 Plus	$199 00
Reflection 4 Plus	$295 00
Smarterm 240 3 0	$195 00
Smarterm 320	$115.00

DATABASE

Clanon Professional Developer	$399 00
Clipper (Summer 87)	$429 00
DB Fast DOS Plus	$169 00
Foxbase Plus	$199 00
Foxpro Lan	$679 00
Foxpro Single User	$479 00
Paradox V 3 0	$469 00
PC File 5 0	$79 00
R & R Code Generator	$105 00
R & R Relational Report Writer	$105 00
RBase For DOS	$465 00
UI Programmer	$349 00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	$95.00
Go Script Plus Ver 3	$195 00
Go Script Ver 3	$99 00
PFS 1st Publisher	$89 00
Printmaster Plus 2.0	$35.00
The New Print Shop	$39.00
Ultrascript PC 2 0	$119 00
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0	$269 00
Ventura Professional Extension	$379 00
Ventura Publisher	$549 00

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

ATI Teach Yourself Series (Each)	$59 00
Flight Simulator 4 0	$45 00
Leisure Suit Larry III	$39 00
MS Learning DOS	$35 00
Simcity	$35 00
Space Quest III	$39 00
Test Drive II	$27 00
Tetris	$22 00
Typing Tutor IV Plus	$35.00
Vette!	$32 00
Where Is Carmen San Diego	$30 00

FORM DESIGN & FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting II Plus	$135 00
Formworx with Fdl File 2 5	$85 00
Interactive Easyflow 6 1	$109 00
Jetform Design	$259 00
Org Plus Advanced	$69 00
Per Form 2 0	$162 00

GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator	$249 00
Colorix VGA Paint	$105 00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$89 00
Drawperfect	$285 00
Freelance Plus 3.01	$349 00
Grapher	$145 00
Grasp by Paul Mace	$119 00
Harvard Graphics 2 13	$319.00
Hijaak	$95.00
Hot Shot Graphics	$149 00
Inset Plus (w/Hijaak)	$139.00
Micrografx Xport	$285.00
PC Paintbrush IV	$65 00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	$119 00
Pizazz Plus 1 3	$65 00
Print A Plot 2 0	$199 00
Show Partner FX 3.5	$229 00
Surfer	$359.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

ATI 2400 Etc Modem Int W MNP	$169 00
ATI VGA Wonder 512 W Mouse	$349 00
Complete Communicator	$585 00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$115 00
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	$435.00
Intel Connection Coprocessor	$575 00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	$85 00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	$185 00
Logitech Serial Mouse C9	$65 00
Logitech Trackman Serial or Bus	$89 00
Masterpiece	$89.00
Masterpiece Plus	$105 00
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows Ser/Bus	$139.00
Microspeed Fastrap Serial	$99.00
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial Or Bus	$109 00
Orchid Prodesigner Plus 512K	$349 00
Pacific Data 2+2 (2mb)	$395 00
Pacific Data 25 in one	$289 00
Pacific Data Pacific Page	$509 00
Pacific Data Pacific Page IIP	$389 00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	$2399 00
Prac Penph 2400 Ext w/MNP	$209 00
Prac Penph 2400 Int w/MNP	$179 00
Sota 286i Accelerator	$259 00
Sota 386i Accelerator	$399 00
Sota VGA 16 512K w/ Mouse	$339 00
Super Cartridge 1 IQ Engineering	$275.00
Super Cartridge 2 IQ Engineering	$449 00
Worldport 2400 Modem	$249 00
Worldport 2400 Modem w MNP	$345 00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	$485 00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Agenda	$275.00
askSam	$175 00
Infoselect	$79.00
Instant Recall	$79 00
Who What When 1.09	$119.00
Alphaworks	$115.00
Informix Smartware II	$469.00
MS Works 2.0	$95.00
PFS First Choice	$115.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	$245.00
Symphony 2.2	$475.00

LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

Brief	$159 00
BTrieve	$159 00
C Asynch	$115 00
C Tools Plus	$95.00
Clear + for C (or dBase)	$135.00
K Edit	$115 00
Macro Assembler	$99.00
Matrix Layout 2 0	$135 00
MS Basic 7.0 Development System	$329 00
MS C 5.1	$299.00
MS Fortran	$299.00
MS Quick Basic	$67.00
MS Quick C	$67 00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler 2.01	$135.00
Norton Editor 1 3	$45.00
Object Professional	$109.00
Obase	$149 00
Quickpac Professional	$149.00
Smalltalk V	$75 00
Smalltalk V286	$129.00
Sourcer w/Bios	$109.00
SPF/PC	$159.00
Turbo Asynch +	$115.00
Turbo B Tree Filer S/U	$79 00
Turbo C	$105 00
Turbo C Pro Pack	$175 00
Turbo C Tools	$95.00
Turbo Pascal 5 5	$105 00
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	$175 00
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$95.00
Turbo Professional	$79.00
Windows Development Toolkit	$329 00
Zortech C ++ 2 0	$149 00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	$189 00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	$409 00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	$259 00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit 10 MBPS	$555 00
NE1000	$175.00
NE2000	$205.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	$179 00
Wordperfect Office	$279.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Desqview 2 26	$79.00
Desqview 386 2 2	$125.00
IBM DOS 3 3	$95 00
IBM DOS 4 01	$119.00
IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1 2	$269 00
MS Windows 286	$67 00
MS Windows 386	$129.00
OS/2 Standard Edition 1 2	$269 00
VM/386	$155.00

OS/2

Brief For OS/2	$205 00
Excel for OS/2	$329 00
Logitech Multiscope	$185 00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngr Toolkit	$329.00
Smalltalk/V PM	$329.00
Wordperfect for OS/2	$319.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Adv Project Manager Workbench 3.05	$845.00
Harvard Project 3.0	$465.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	$429.00
Superproject Expert	$449.00
Timeline 4.0	$479.00

SCIENTIFIC / STAT

Brainmaker	$149.00
Derive	$125 00
Mathcad 2 5	$305.00
Mathematica 386	$595.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Support	$845.00
SPSS/PC Plus	$549.00
Statgraphics	$579 00
Systat w/ Graphics	$509.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony)	$85.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	$349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	$419.00
Quattro Pro	$299.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	$99.00
Sideways 3.2	$42.00
Supercalc V	$319.00
The Baler	$359.00
VP Planner Plus 3D	$155.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir Plus 3.0	$49.00
386 To The Max	$45.00
386 To The Max Pro	$77 00
Above Disk 3.1	$65.00
Automenu	$39.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	$75.00
Check It	$89.00
Copy II PC 5.0	$25.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	$55.00
Direct Access 5 0	$52.00
Disk Technician Advanced	$95.00
Disk Technician Pro	$42.00
Fastback Plus	$109.00
Fastrax	$35 00
Headroom	$79 00
Kolod Host/Normal	$79.00
Lap Link Release III	$92 00
Mace Utilities 1990	$89.00
Magellan	$139.00
Norton Backup	$89 00
Norton Commander 3.0	$89.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	$79.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	$89.00
Pop Drop Plus	$65.00
Print Cache (Laserlong)	$105.00
Q-Dos II	$39 00
QEMM 5 0	$65.00
QRAM	$49 00
Software Bridge 4.1	$85 00
Speedstor	$35.00
Spinrite II	$89 00
Super PC-Kwik	$49.00
Super PC-Kwik Powerpak	$79.00
V Cache	$45.00
Word Perfect Library 2.0	$75.00
X Tree Net	$232 00
X-Tree Pro	$55.00
XTree Pro Gold	$75.00

WINDOWS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	$295.00
Adobe Streamline	$249.00
Allit Professional	$319.00
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 2.0	$465.00
Corel Draw Windows 1 1	$329.00
Crosstalk For Windows	$125 00
DB Fast/Windows	$169 00
Excel	$319.00
hDC Windows Express	$45.00
Hyperpad 1.0	$85 00
IBM Current	$265 00
Micrografx Designer	$499.00
Micrografx Graph Plus	$355.00
Omnipage/386 2.1	$599.00
Pagemaker 3.0	$529.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	$99.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	$439.00
Word for Windows	$329 00
Xerox Formbase	$325.00

WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite IV	$255.00
Grammatik IV	$48 00
Multimate 4.0	$295.00
Nota Bene	$335.00
Rightwriter	$52.00
Word 5.0	$219.00
Word Perfect 5.1	$249.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	$169.00
Wordstar 5.5	$185.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	$875.00
SCO Unix Dev System 386	$675.00
SCO Unix Operating System 386	$619.00
SCO Xenix Complete System 386	$1079.00
SCO Xenix Operating System 386	$479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 5 User	$519.00

3.5" Disk Versions May Cost More

Print monochrome and/or color text and graphics files to your non-PostScript printer! FREEDOM OF PRESS software can print to over 50 different output devices including Laser, Ink Jet, 24-wire Dot Matrix, Color Thermal printers and Film recorders. Also, FREEDOM OF PRESS software comes standard with 35 fonts, equivalant to those found on the Apple Laserwriter Plus. FREEDOM OF PRESS is available in both PC and/or Macintosh versions.

Freedom Of Press $269.00

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818 . 347 . 2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818 . 347 . 9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800 . 733 . 3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. ● Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last. ● We ship the latest versions. ● We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express. ● 2% surcharge on American Express. ● 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. ● Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted ● Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ● (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ● $10 Blue Label shipping. ● $4.50 C.O.D. charge. ●International sales call for freight pricing. ● Heavier items are charged accordingly. ● We do not guarantee compatibility. ● Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ● Order desk open7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park CA 91309.
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park California 91304.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Matthew J. Ross

New&Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

HOT PROSPECT

LOTUS 1-2-3/G SPREADSHEET FOR OS/2

Lotus Development's market-leading spreadsheet is now available for the OS/2 Presentation Manager. *Lotus 1-2-3/G* is a graphical implementation of *1-2-3* that retains full keyboard support and first-letter commands while adding a mouse interface with cascading pull-down menus and dialog boxes, as well as user control of fonts, borders, and color palettes.

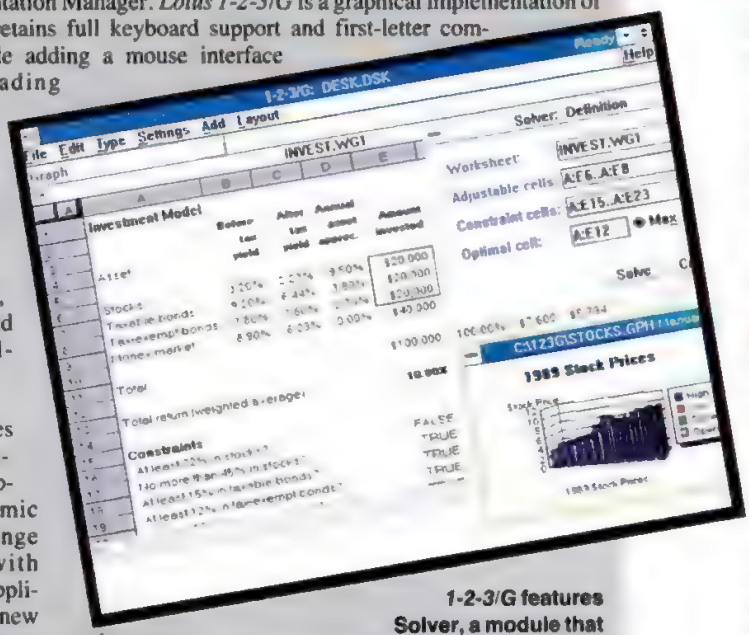
Lotus 1-2-3/G uses multithreading and supports dynamic data exchange (DDE) with other PM applications. A new feature, Solver, permits users to define a set of rules within a spreadsheet model. Solver will then compute all of the existing possibilities that fulfill these rules as well as offering a best-case scenario for "what if" projections.

Additional features include support of Lotus' DataLens technology for accessing external data sources, file linking across worksheets, and group functions for connected worksheets. *Lotus 1-2-3/G* shares the macro language of Release 3 for DOS and features a macro translator for earlier releases of *Lotus 1-2-3*.

List Price: *Lotus 1-2-3/G*, $695; upgrades from Release 2.2, $75; other *1-2-3* upgrades, $150.

Requires: 4MB RAM, OS/2 1.1 or later. 386 computer with 5MB RAM recommended. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1-2-3/G features Solver, a module that computes outcomes to a given set of constraints within a spreadsheet.

Okidata Unveils Three Laser Printers

NEW

Okidata, a leader in the dot matrix market, has thrown its hat into the laser printer market with three new products. The OkiLaser 800 is an 8-page-per-minute (ppm) unit featuring 512K RAM expandable to 4.5MB, with LaserJet Series II, Diablo, and IBM Proprinter emulations, plus 26 resident fonts in four type faces. The OkiLaser 800 is upgradable to support Adobe PostScript.

The OkiLaser 820 offers 13 Bitstream scalable outline fonts and 26 bitmap fonts for HP compatibility. The OkiLaser 840 is an 8-ppm Adobe PostScript laser that also offers software switching between LaserJet Series II and Diablo emulations. The OkiLaser 840 comes standard with 2MB RAM, expandable to 4MB, and the AppleTalk interface.

The OkiLaser series implements Okidata's LED technology, and features a nearly straight paper path as well as a standard 200-sheet letter-sized paper tray. All three printers have two proprietary Okidata font card slots.

List Price: OkiLaser 800, $1,795; OkiLaser 820, $2,295; OkiLaser 840, $3,595. Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; (609) 235-2600.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Twisted-Pair Ethernet Available For Micro Channel

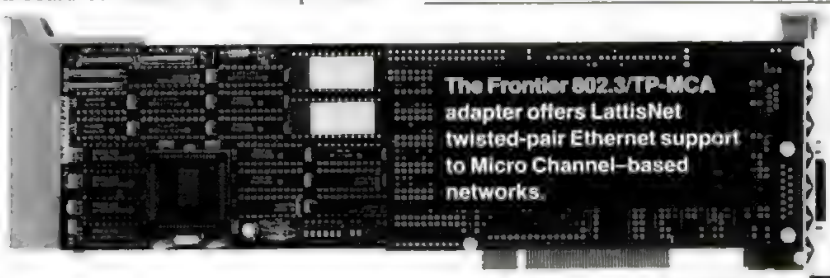
NEW

The twisted-pair Ethernet market is growing rapidly, and **Frontier Technologies** has introduced a new Micro Channel product for use with TCP/IP and OSI protocols. Frontier's 802.3/TP-MCA network card features an on-board 10-MHz 80186 microprocessor for off-loading complex protocol instruction processing from the host CPU.

Frontier's *Super-TCP/IP* network software downloads to the 802.3/TP-MCA to improve performance, increasing speed by reducing transfer times. The 802.3/TP-MCA currently supports the LattisNet twisted-pair technology, but Frontier will upgrade the card to include 10BaseT by the end of the second quarter of 1990.

List Price: 802.3/TP-MCA, $895. Frontier Technologies Corp., 3510 N. Oakland Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53211; (414) 964-8689.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Frontier 802.3/TP-MCA adapter offers LattisNet twisted-pair Ethernet support to Micro Channel–based networks.

Compaq Adds Small-Footprint 25-MHz 386 to Product Line

NEW

Bolstering its desktop lineup, **Compaq Computer Corp.** has added the 25-MHz 80386-based Deskpro 386/25e. The system integrates 16-bit VGA circuitry onto the system board, comes standard with 4MB of RAM, and features the newer, reduced-footprint Compaq case design at a lower price than the older Deskpro 386/25. Internal expansion is possible through the four industry-standard expansion slots, four half-height drive bays, and system memory expandable to 16MB.
List Price: Compaq Deskpro 386/25e with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, $8,499. Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 FM 149, P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269; (713) 370-0670.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Deskpro 386/25e features a small-footprint design and integrated VGA circuitry.

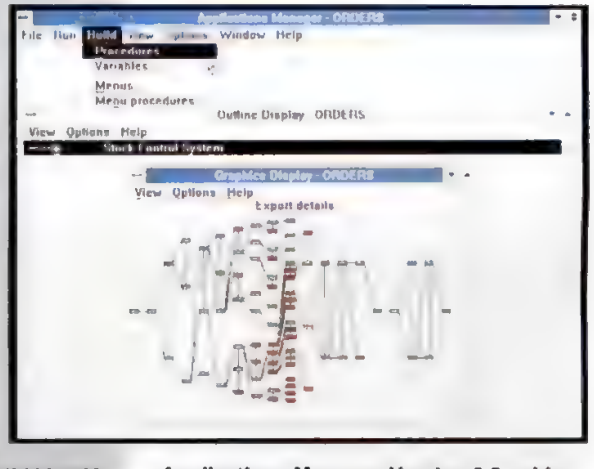
IMPROVED

***Entry Level System NetWare Level I*, Version 2.12**—To help make life easier for the part-time network administrator in small offices, Novell has simplified its entry-level product. *ELS NetWare Level I*'s new installation program requires users to make fewer decisions. Performance has been improved, according to Novell, and with Version 2.12, IBM PS/2 Models 30 286, 50Z, 55SX, and 70 can be used as file servers. Novell has added driver support to include all *NetWare* IPX LAN drivers supported in *Advanced NetWare* and *SFT NetWare*. In addition, the server can now operate in both dedicated and nondedicated mode. Other enhancements include UPS monitoring, a bundled tape backup program, as well as advanced features from *NetWare*, Version 2.15, such as resource accounting, disk user restrictions, security and log-in restrictions, and over-the-wire password encryption. *Entry Level System NetWare Level I*, Version 2.12, lists for $795 with upgrades from Version 2.0a available for $380. Novell Inc., Provo, Utah; (801) 379-5900.

***Applications Manager*, Version 2.2**—Intelligent Environments offers support for OS/2, Version 1.2, with the latest release of its development tool for Presentation Manager–based applications. Improvements fall under two categories: data integration and user features. Data integration improvements include multiuser support for IBM's Data Manager and Microsoft's SQL Server, enhanced 3270/5150 terminal emulation, APPC support, and improved data structure support. User enhancements include greater support of fonts and colors, multidocument interface support (MDI), multicolumn list boxes, and multiwindow support. The professional version of *Applications Manager* lists for $5,000 while *AM Personal* is priced at $695. Intelligent Environments, Tewksbury, Mass.; (508) 640-1080.

***Solomon III*, Version 6.1**—TLB Inc. has added a multilevel fault-tolerance system to its network accounting package. Physical fault tolerance ensures that when a system failure occurs, no physical records are placed in the database without their related indexes and pointers. Logical fault tolerance permits only complete transactions to be returned to the database. Process fault tolerance resumes an operation from the point where it was interrupted, while media fault tolerance uses the existing transaction log of entered data to reconstruct lost data. *Solomon III*, Version 6.1, retails for $795 for a three-user system. TLB Inc., Findlay, Ohio; (800) 879-2767, extension 782.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56



***Applications Manager*, Version 2.2, adds enhanced graphics with greater color support and improved windowing.**

Racal-Vadic Introduces Multiuser Fiber-Optic Modems

NEW

Taking advantage of the benefits available over conventional copper cable, **Racal-Vadic** has developed three families of fiber-optic modems and multiplexers. According to the manufacturer, the Racal-Vadic Fiber Optic 1000, 6000, and 8000 Series support a wide variety of fiber-optic-based communications environments, including local area network (LAN) communications, shared mainframe services, and T1/E1 networks. Fiber-based modems offer not only greater carrying capacity, but also enhanced data security, immunity to electromagnetic interference, and much greater flexibility in installation over copper-cable-based products.

The Racal-Vadic 6000 Series offer synchronous or asynchronous communications up to 19,200 bits per second (bps) and is compatible with any Racal-Vadic multiplexer for incorporation into existing networks. The 8000 Series of multiplexers provide multiple-channel support to remote users in mini- and mainframe environments. 8-, 16-, and 32-channel configurations are available, while the 1000 Series features modems and multiplexers that conform to the Bell DS-1 (T1) and CEPT G.703 (E1) protocols.
List Price: Racal-Vadic Fiber Optic 1000, 6000, and 8000 Series modems and multiplexers: 1000 Series, $1,080 to $9,205; 6000 Series, $75 to $1,050; 8000 Series, $1,090 to $2,650. Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95083; (408) 432-8008.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect 10. Still Peanuts.

Thanks to *PC Week* for rating our Jumbo a Perfect 10 in a recent product review. But our customers who are already using Jumbo knew it all along.

120MB just $399.

With new, longer tape cartridges and data compression, Jumbo delivers up to 120MB of tape backup storage—fast. It reads and writes industry standard QIC formats and works with IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386,™ PS/2™ and compatibles.

Jumbo also offers an unattended scheduler for backing up at night or on weekends. And it's fully network compatible with Novell,® 3COM,® PC Net,® and optional Xenix®/UNIX® support. Everything is rated high with Jumbo except one—the price! You still get it for an incredibly low price.

Jumbo performance for peanuts.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
800 S. Taft Avenue, Loveland, CO 80537
Phone: (303) 669-8000
Fax: (303) 667-0921

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-346-9881.

IBM, PS/2, 3COM, Novell, PC Net, Xenix, UNIX are trademarks of their respective companies. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Scoreboard courtesy PC Week. ©1989 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dr Discount Computer — Computer Specialists With Over 20 Years Telemarketing Experience

CITIZEN GSX-140 24-wire DOT MATRIX PRINTER
$289.00 24-Pin
Color on Command
Also New
200GX ... $175.00
Color Kit ... $45.00

PRINTERS/LASERS
Canon BJ-130E Ink-Jet ... $629
Canon LBP4 Laser ... 939
NEC P5200, 24-Pin ... 489
Okidata 380, 24-Pin ... 369
Panasonic KX-P1624 ... 439
P2200XE ... 315
Star NX-1000 II ... 165
We Carry All Major Brands Names

HARD DISKS/ FLOPPYS/TAPES
Colorado Jumbo Tape Drive ... $259
NEC 65MB Hard Disk ... 385
Seagate ST-251-1 40MB ... 305
Seagate 40MB XT Kit ... 279
Teac 1.44MB Floppy Kit ... 82
TMG Card Drive 30MB XT ... 319
Many...Many Others. Please Call for Quote

HARDWARE
ATI VGA Wonder 256K ... $229
Complete Portable Fax ... 289
DFI HS-3000 Plus Scanner ... 172
Emerson AccuCard ... 175
Goldstar VGA 14" Color ... 319
Intel Above Board + 8 ... 589
NEC Multisync 2A ... 479
Ask About Computer Systems

SOFTWARE
Alpha Four – New Version! ... $299
Word for Windows ... 309
Word Perfect 5.1 ... 249
PC Anywhere III ... 59
Headroom ... 62
Corel Draw ... 312
386 to the Max Prof. ... 72
Norton Backup ... 80
ReadRight 2.01 OCR ... 229

HOURS
6:30 a.m. - 6:30 p.m.,
Monday - Friday
Saturday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

Call For FREE Product Listing
Purchase Orders Welcome

Order Processing or Technical Assistance
Call (602) 433-1212 • FAX (602) 433-2446

1-800-878-4331

Located in "The Valley Of The Sun"
Mailing Address: 2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New&Improved

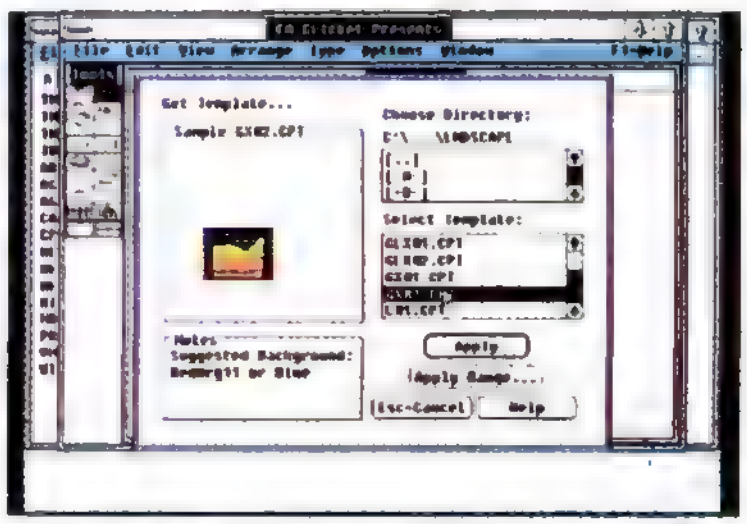
IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

***ColoRIX VGA Paint*, Version 1.3**—RIX Softworks has extended the compatibility of its paint program both forward and backward. *VGA Paint* now supports video adapters with one megabyte of video memory to create images in 1,024 by 768 resolution with 256 colors. EGA system support has been added as well. Other enhancements include support of CompuServe's .GIF format and a dithered Targa import filter, a new screen loader, additional color printer support, and Kodak film recorder support. The *VGA Paint* DOS shell now has two modes: text and graphics. An optional scanning module is available for Sharp, Mitsubishi, Howtek, Microtek, and Epson color scanners. *ColoRIX VGA Paint*, Version 1.3, retails for $199. RIX Softworks Inc., Irvine, Calif.; (714) 476-8266.

***Primavera Project Planner*, Version 4.0**—Primavera Systems has added multiuser support under Novell's *Advanced NetWare* 2.1 or later. *Primavera Project Planner* with *Primavision* now features record and file locking; an unlimited number of users may work on the same project with the network administrator determining the rights. Two other network features are "P-Mail" and an electronic bulletin board. Primavera's *Primavision* graphics software now can print or plot three projects simultaneously for comparison. Users have greater control over output, and PostScript support has been added. Version 4.0 also includes suspend and resume dates to better track the history of projects. Additional features include interruptible activity scheduling and flag symbols. Together *Primavera Project Planner* and *Primavision* cost $4,000. Primavera Systems Inc., Bala Cynwyd, Pa.; (215) 667-8600.

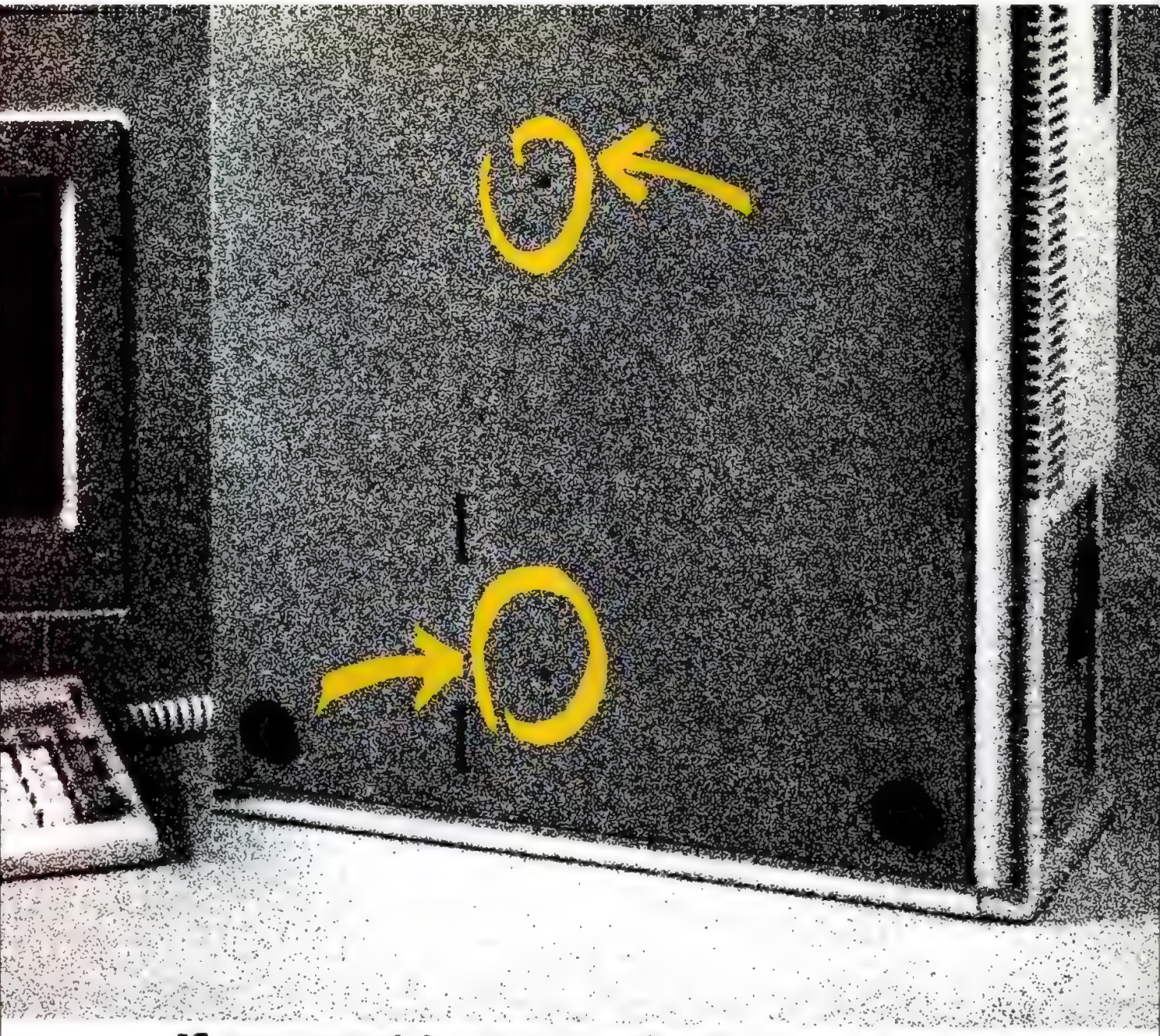
***CA-Cricket Presents, Graph*—** Computer Associates has acquired the rights to *Xerox Presents* and *Xerox Graph*, and both packages now offer more features than their respective Macintosh counterparts. *CA-Cricket Graph* now implements the Nimbus Q scalable font-outline technology, which uses the same font outlines both on-screen and at the output device for WYSIWYG test placement. Additional improvements include more coherent documentation and on-line help, as well as .CGM file export. Many of the earlier bugs have been fixed and performance boosted, according to Computer Associates. *CA-Cricket Presents* also implements Nimbus Q, and adds virtual memory support, more export file formats (color TIFF and .CGM), and manual kerning. *CA-Cricket Graph* retails for $195, *CA-Cricket Presents* for $495. Computer Associates International Inc., Garden City, N.Y.; (516) 227-3300.



***CA-Cricket Presents* features templates designed by artists to help you create smart-looking presentations.**

***FormWorx with Fill & File*, Runtime Version**—FormWorx has announced a cost-effective means of filling in forms with a runtime version of its software. The runtime version does not include any of the form design or editing capabilities, but users can input and edit data on screen and print any forms that have been created with *FormWorx with Fill & File*. The runtime version retails for $193 for up to six users and requires one fully working copy of *FormWorx with Fill & File*. FormWorx Corp., Waltham, Mass.; (617) 890-4499.

***PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 6**—Central Point Software's utility software offers 70 new features and improvements. DiskFix is a new disk-repair utility whose doctoring capabilities include fixing file allocation table (FAT) errors, corrupt boot sectors, and cross-linked files. *PC Tools Deluxe* adds tape support and incremental/appended backups for more efficient backups. Other improvements include a DOS command line within the DOS shell; 20 new file viewers; file transfer capability through an integrated version of Traveling Software's *Lap-Link*; telecommunications support; a user-customizable interface with password security; and improved disk caching. *PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 6, retails for $149. Upgrades are available for $30 plus shipping costs. Central Point Software, Beaverton, Oreg.; (503) 690-8090.



If you want to see a reliable computer, look for the holes in a Tatung.

Ask your Tatung dealer to show you the very quick 386-class Tatung 8000.

Turn it over. And on the bottom plate you'll notice two mysterious holes. What are they for? Well actually they're *bolt holes,* provided so you can bolt your Tatung 8000 to a combat jeep.

Several armies do.

The 386SX-based Tatung 8800S. It's available now.

Of course, you may not think battlefield reliability is completely necessary at the office. Let's say your primary interest is economical performance.

Then check out our new 386SX™-based Tatung 8800S. At 2.75 MIPS, the Tatung 8800S delivers uncommon speed and power. And because it's a 386-class machine, it runs all of the latest 386-specific applications.

But at a 286-class price. What more could you ask?

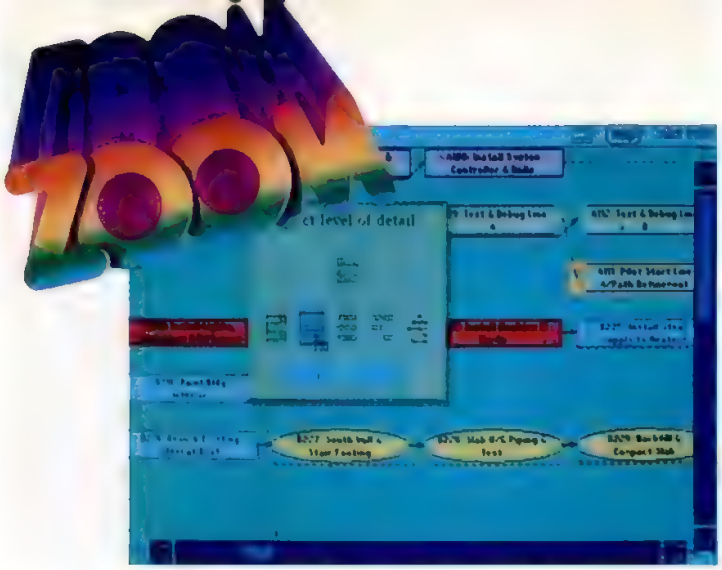
CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For engineering at its best, see your Tatung dealer.

Call toll-free 1(800) 827-2850, ext. 253 for complete information. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810.

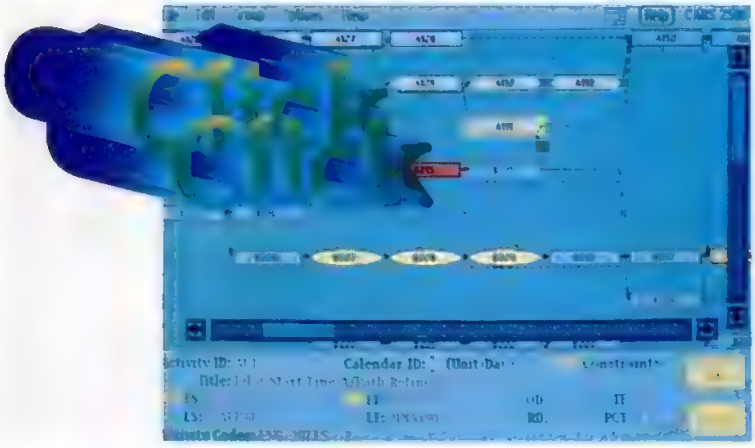
Novell® and SCO® certified for file server and multi-user UNIX™ server applications. All trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers.

TATUNG®
Engineering at its best.

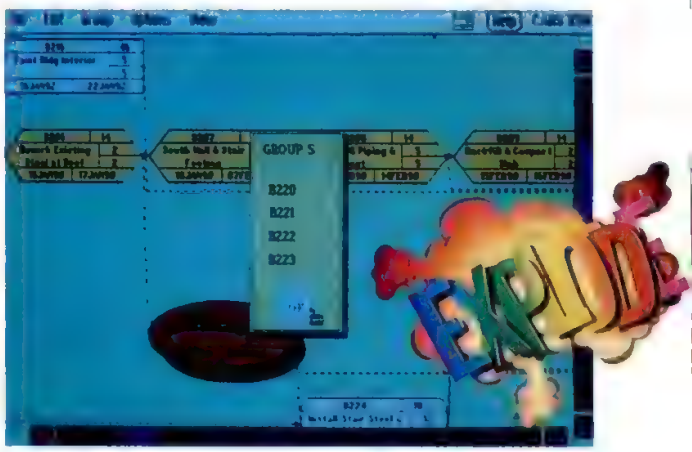


Zoom — five levels of detail for your network, from bird's-eye to close-up.

Pop — highlights all predecessor-successor relationships and lets you click your way along any activity path.



Click-Click — use double clicks to add activities, define relationships, and modify activity data.



Explode — The Collapse command compresses several activities into one; Explode redisplays activities in their original positions.

Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.

Primavera Project Planner® 4.0 works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

Create an activity? Point, click-click.

Define a relationship? Two clicks and done.

Updates? Double click and enter progress.

P3®4.0 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Plus, you can output the schedule to your plotter or laser printer with a few quick keystrokes. This is *what-you-see-is-what-you-get* schedule building. No sweat, no strain.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to access. And it's available today, running under DOS in 640K.

See Primavera Project Planner 4.0 in action.
Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

Please rush me my FREE video demo.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

PC

1-2-3 Add-In Provides HP DeskJet Support

NEW

Intex Solutions has created *DeskSet*, an add-in for *Lotus 1-2-3* that provides software support for the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet and DeskJet Plus printers. Users can switch fonts within a spreadsheet to set off titles and column headings, and *DeskSet* supports the 16 fonts built into the PaintJet printers plus additional fixed and proportional font types.

With *DeskSet*, you can print in portrait or landscape mode in the same spreadsheet, control line spacing, underline, and save printer settings for each worksheet. Another feature is document preview via a rudimentary window that displays the numbers of rows printed, character width, page length and size, margins, headers, and footers. *DeskSet* works with *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.*x*, and with all versions of *Symphony*.

List Price: *DeskSet*, $95 plus a $5 shipping charge. **Requires:** 64K of additional RAM, *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Symphony*, DOS 2.0 or later. Intex Solutions Inc., 161 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194; (617) 449-6222.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PractiDisk Extra Density Drive Doubles Floppy Disk Storage

NEW

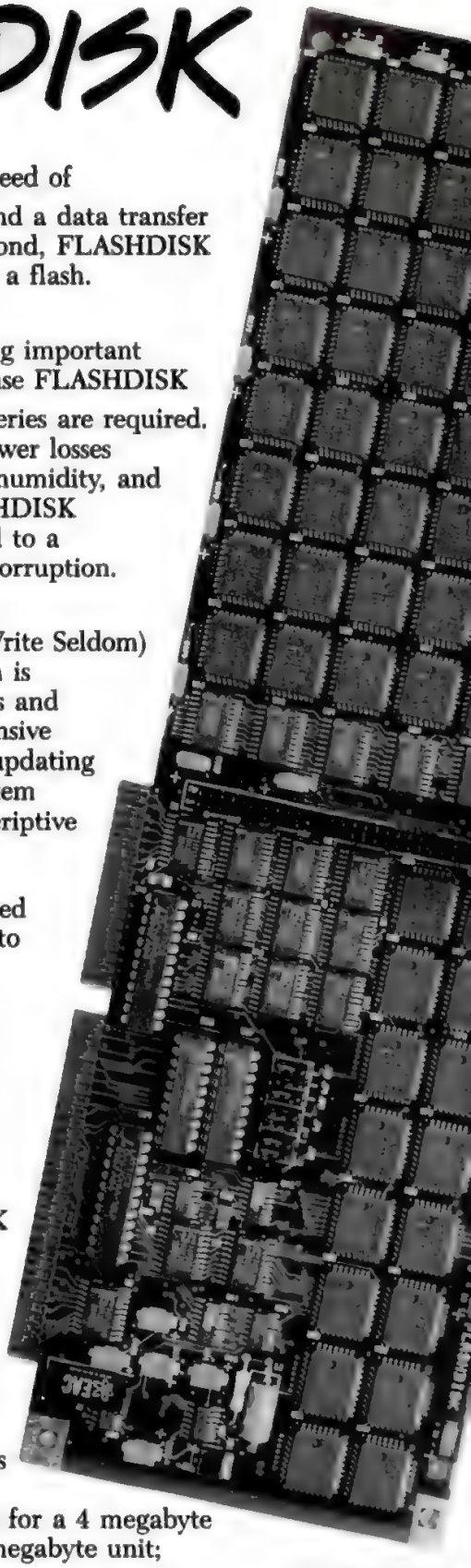
Taking advantage of the newest generation of floppy disk technology, **Practical Computer Technologies'** PractiDisk ED offers a 1-megabit-per-second transfer rate and 2.88MB floppy disk capacity, effectively doubling performance compared with a high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk.

The PractiDisk ED mounts internally in any 3.5-inch drive bay; it is also available as an external subsystem. PractiDisk works with extra-high-density (ED) disks, and it can read and write both high- (HD) and double-density (DD) disks. The included UMFC-Plus controller also supports a 360K/1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive. The memory-resident driver takes 4K to operate and works with DOS 2.0 or later. ■

List Price: PractiDisk ED Micro Drive external subsystem, $598, internal subsystem, $478. Practical Computer Technologies Inc., 3972 Walnut St., Fairfax, VA 22030; (703) 385-3332.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLASHDISK



FAST. With an access speed of *240 nanoseconds* and a data transfer rate of 2048 kilobytes per second, FLASHDISK can boot up your software in a flash.

SAFE. The fear of losing important data can be eliminated because FLASHDISK is *nonvolatile*. No batteries are required. Data saved can withstand power losses and surges, vibrations, dust, humidity, and extreme temperatures. FLASHDISK can be removed and returned to a system without data loss or corruption.

ROWS. (Read Often Write Seldom) describes FLASHDISK which is perfect for software programs and data bases that are read intensive and may require occasional updating but need to be safe from system crashes. Write Seldom is descriptive because the write times are 1 megabyte per minute, and the chips have only been tested from one hundred thousand to one million rewrites without failure.

EASY. Any IBM compatible 16 bit computer can use a FLASHDISK. Installation is simple and no new commands need be learned because FLASHDISK uses *standard DOS commands*. The only exception is that once data is intentionally deleted, it is truly erased.

PRICE. FLASHDISK's retail price is $1500.00 for a 2 megabyte unit, $2700.00 for a 4 megabyte unit, and $4900.00 for a 8 megabyte unit; each unit comes with a one year warranty.

Call for more information or technical questions? *1-800-662-6802* or FAX 205-533-6353

For European sales: VenSamar 205-837-3007
FAX 205-837-9212

Distributor and Reseller Inquiries Welcome.

DIGIPRO

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine says, "Northgate's SlimLine 320 ..."

- Smallest full power 386™ system ever
- 386/20 Microprocessor
- No larger than a typewriter
- 2Mb Ram
- 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 Floppies
- NEC VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA
- *OmniKey*™/PLUS Keyboard
- DOS 4.01/BASIC
- THE NEW WINDOWS® from Microsoft®
- PLUS a genuine Microsoft Mouse!

All this for an incredible:

$2899.00 Delivered to Your Home or Office

More Storage! More Performance!

Upgrade to our new super fast Super Max™ 200Mb Hard Drive with 15ms Access.

ADD ONLY **$699.00**

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. You get it in a Northgate SlimLine 320. It packs all the power of a full-size 386 into a performance package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square. And, at just 23 pounds, you can move it with ease.

PC Magazine said: "(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room...but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard with built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, 2 serial and 1 parallel port and 16-bit VGA video. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper. It gives you a host of features that are add-ons in others' systems. Even our clock/calendar method is guaranteed for 5 years without using old-fashioned batteries. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Windows® or Northgate's OS/2.® Crunch numbers on the biggest spread sheets. Sort, search and select data in your databases at the blink of an eye. Use it as a file server, and if you're looking for high performance terminals in a network environment, *SlimLine 320* is an ideal solution.

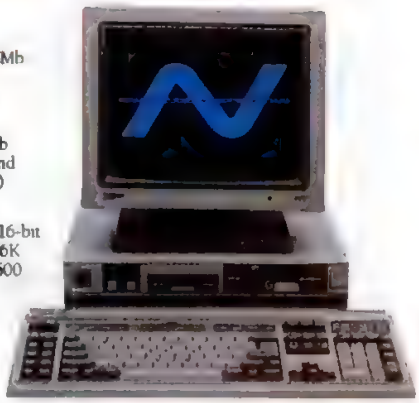
When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?"*

December 26, 1989

And remember... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. On-site deskside service is available 5 days a week (to most locations) if we can't solve your problem over the phone.

SYSTEM FEATURES

- Intel 80386-20MHz microprocessor
- 2Mb of RAM, expandable to 8Mb on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive with 28ms access time
- 3 25" 1 44Mb and 5.5" 1.2Mb Floppy Disks (reads, writes and formats low density diskettes)
- Page mode memory system
- Integrated high performance 16-bit VGA color controller with 256K video RAM supporting 800x600 line resolution
- Integrated high performance floppy and hard disk controller on the motherboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots (3 full-size 16-bit I/O boards; 2 half-length 8-bit)
- 14" NEC 2A VGA Color Monitor
- Exclusive *OmniKey*/PLUS Keyboard
- DOS 4 0 and GW Basic Software Installed
- FCC Class B Certified



TEST A SLIMLINE 320
AT NO RISK
FOR 30 DAYS

PC Magazine December 26, 1989 reviewed the Northgate MicroStation 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor; 5-years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Test a SlimLine 320 at no risk for 30 days. If you are not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. No questions asked. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours everyday. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing options.

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERYDAY

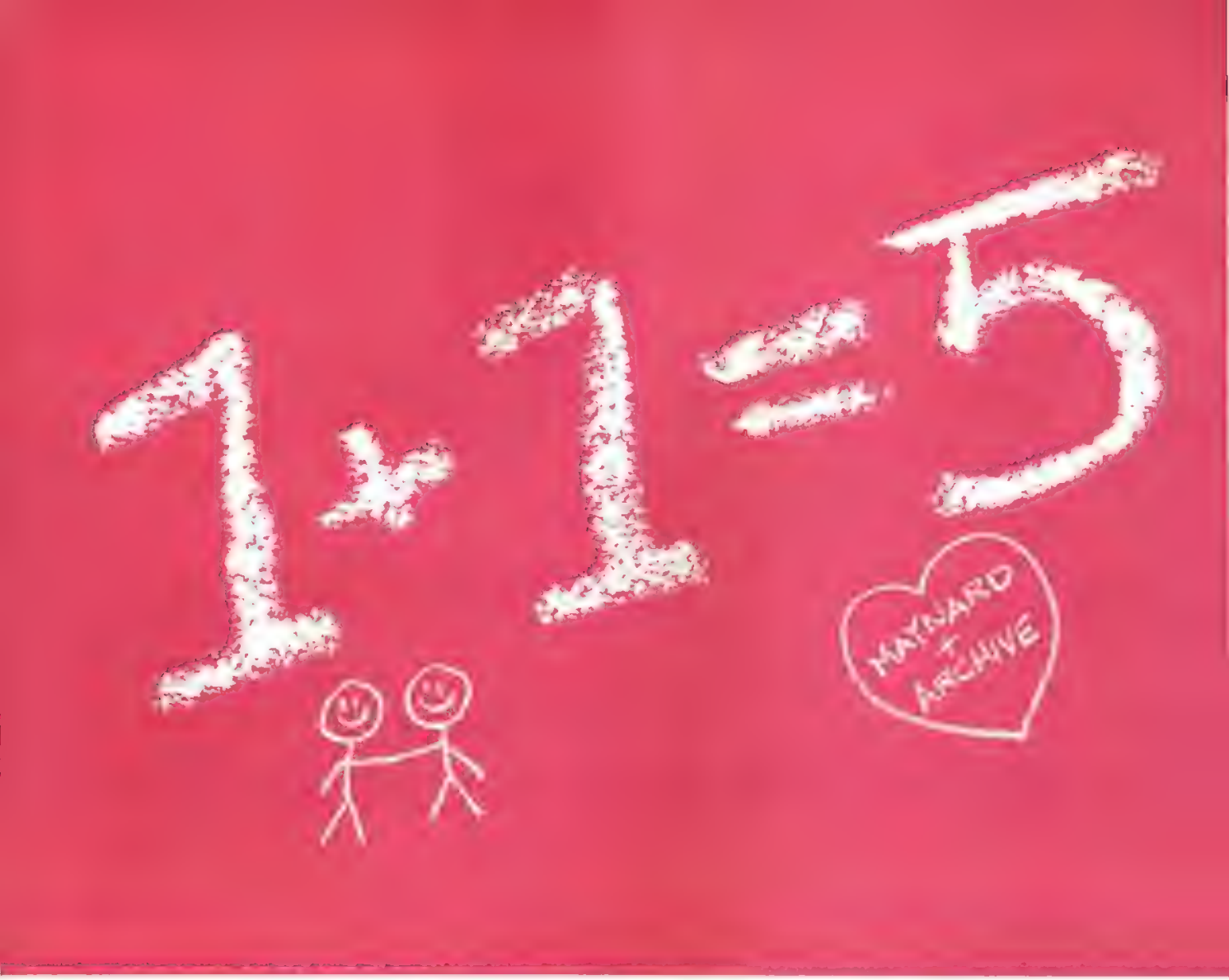
1-800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

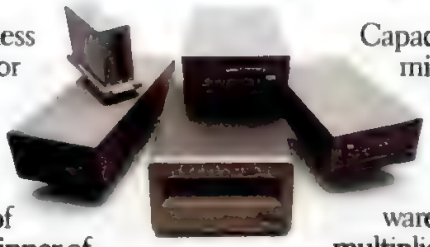
"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc 1990 All Rights Reserved
Northgate *OmniKey*/102 and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation "386" and "i386" are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation



Maynard plus Archive is the answer to tape backup.



Maynard™ and Archive's reseller business has merged to provide a single source for your tape backup solutions. Now Maynard offers five product lines that add up to the most comprehensive array of tape backup systems available:

1. **MaynStream:**™ The first choice of corporate PC and network users and winner of *PC Week's* "Poll of Corporate Satisfaction."
2. **ArchiveVP:**® The performance backup answer for personal computers.
3. **ArchiveXL:**® Our DC2000 line is *PC World's* choice as "Best Tape Backup on a Budget."
4. **FasTape:**® The best value for XENIX™/UNIX® and single-user applications.
5. **MaxStream:**™ Our performance backup solution for the Macintosh.®

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Capacities range from 20 to 2200 MB in cassette, mini-cartridge, cartridge, 4mm DAT, and 8mm formats.

You can count on the quality and performance that have made us the industry leader in tape backup software and hardware. The number of solutions we offer has multiplied, and they all add up to Maynard.

For complete product information call 1-800-237-4929 or write: Maynard Electronics, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707.

Maynard Electronics
An Archive Company

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

MaxStream is a trademark, and Archive, ArchiveXL, ArchiveVP, and FasTape are registered trademarks of Archive Corporation. Maynard is a trademark, and MaynStream is a registered trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

by Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Sharp's New Thin Film Transistor Color Screen Nearing Mass Production

Prototypes of a full-color laptop screen from Sharp are earning passing grades in their final tests, and by this time next year, you'll probably be able to buy a portable with color nearly as good as a VGA CRT monitor.

When this column looked at color laptop research over a year ago (February 14, 1989, issue), Sharp was exploring a double-super-twist LCD panel. That pretty much means they generated color by adding tinted filters to the basic super-twist LCD panel design.

Late last year, NEC introduced the ProSpeed CSX using that technique. The effect is similar to the backlit LCDs that NEC, Toshiba, and Zenith use today with pale color added.

Now Sharp is putting its money on a technique that was being demonstrated last year by Hitachi: thin film transistors (TFT). It's an LCD where each pixel is comprised of three separate transistors, one each for red, green, and blue.

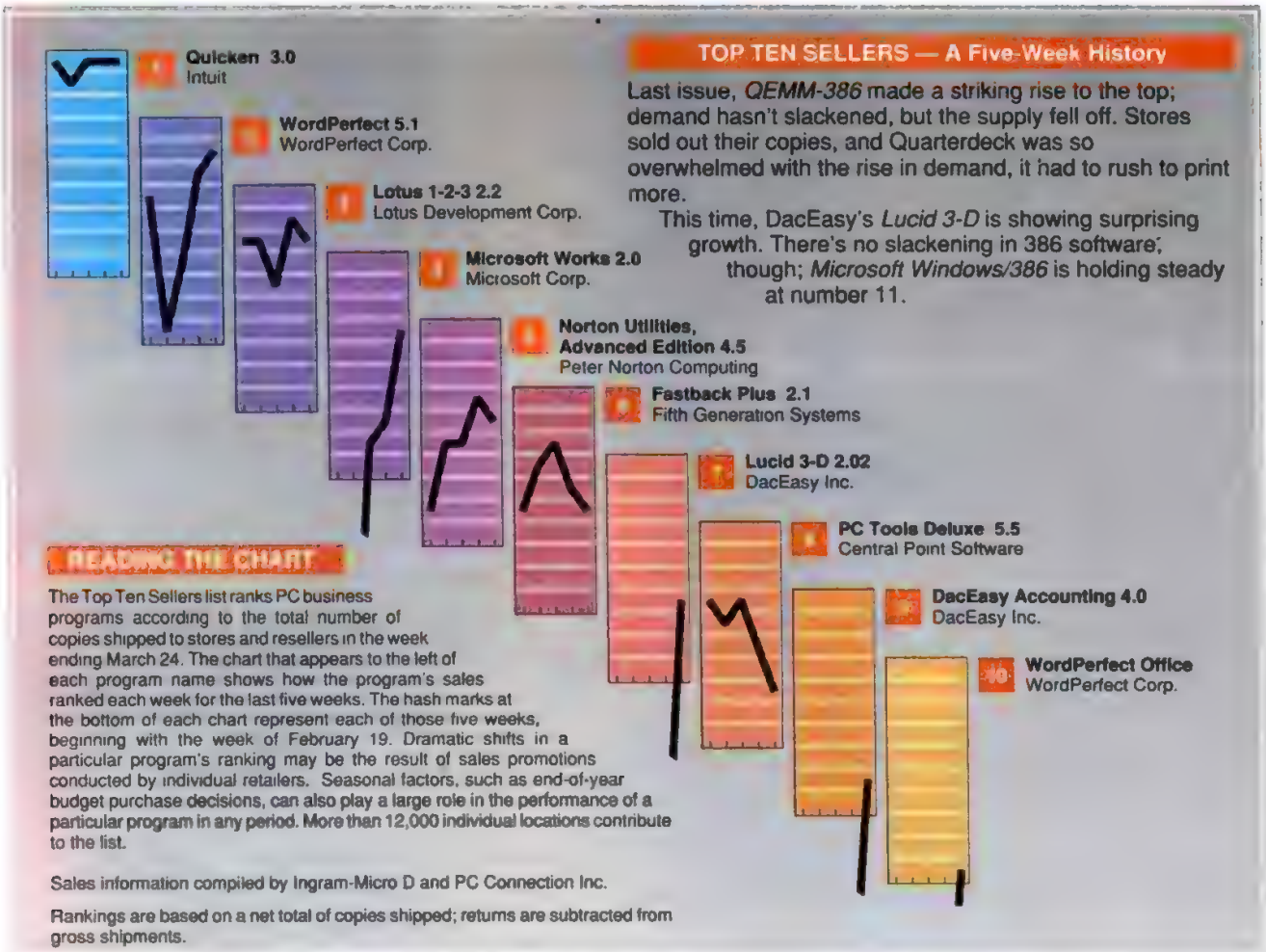
This approach offers the kind of high contrast we've come to expect from cathode-ray tubes but it presents a paralyzing nightmare to assembly line workers. Perfect positioning of all 921,600 pixels is mandatory. Every imperfection shows up as a black hole on the display. Not even the most sophisticated plant can mass-produce LCD panels with that kind of precision and keep costs within reason.

Sharp believes it's solved the problem by doubling the transistor matrix: every pixel has a backup, ready to switch on if the primary transistor fails.

Of course it's an expensive solution, but TFT LCD panels are the best hope yet for improving not just portable displays, but monitors overall.

The early models won't match the precision of a CRT

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

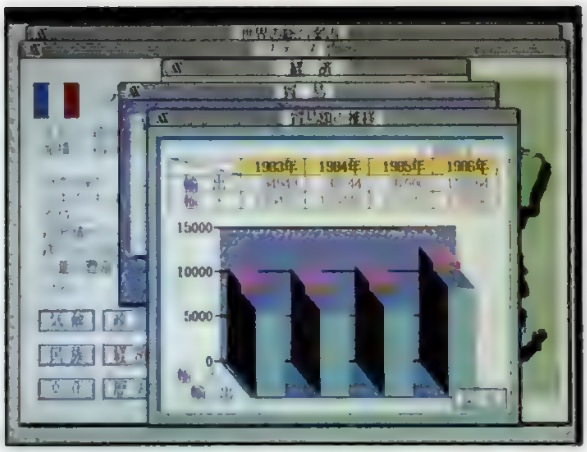
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

display, since each TFT LCD picture element has three distinct parts. But as the transistors are refined and miniaturized, a sharp vibrant picture will be possible.

Right now, the largest TFT displays in mass production are 4 inches wide diagonally. After 10-inch displays are perfected, TFT research may yield displays far bigger than today's CRTs.

Sharp says it will make its own color portable and will sell the TFT panels to other computer makers for competitive machines.

And if Sharp's plans stay on schedule, those early color portables will become precursors of a cultural phenomenon even more profound: the flat television set.



Sharp's TFT LCD panel has a VGA-level resolution of 640 by 480 with 512 colors. It should be out of Sharp's Japanese research lab and in mass production early next year.

X.400 Messaging Clears Two More Hurdles

U.S. Sprint has taken the lead in providing the X.400 protocol for exchanging binary files between e-mail networks. SprintMail, which is the new name for the old TeleNet TeleMail service, plans to implement the binary-exchange standard outlined by the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST).

The NIST's specification is being used because the official CCITT statement that carved out the X.400 protocol sidestepped the question of binary transfers.

So far, X.400 messaging among public networks like SprintMail, MCI Mail, and AT&T Mail has been limited to text exchanges, although private companies have adopted the standard for use between their own networks. Nearly 500,000 individuals on various public networks are now linked through today's X.400 interconnections.

U.S. Sprint has been talking with other e-mail carriers throughout the binary-exchange testing, so there should be a smooth transition to the NIST standard. In fact, tests between SprintMail and AT&T Mail are already underway.

X.400 links at the text-only level are expected soon for GE's Information Services (GEIS) and IBM's Information Network.

Meanwhile, a joint development venture between Retix and Novell promises to make connections with public networks easier from inside *NetWare* LANs. The two companies are creating a link between the MHS protocols and X.400, smoothing the way for messages that are posted on an office's LAN mail package to be forwarded on to a recipient on an outside network.

A MHS to X.400 gateway for *NetWare 386* is expected to be ready by the summer. Once it's in place, MHS-compatible programs like *Da Vinci eMail* and *Higgins* will be able to reach X.400-equipped e-mail services via Retix's NetWare Loadable Module.

From Bernoulli Boxes to Tape Drives

The highly competitive tape-backup business is getting a new player. Removable-disk pioneer, Iomega, has founded a tape division. The company has no plans to abandon the venerable Bernoulli box; it just sees a need for both forms of storage.

The company's still looking at standards and hasn't yet decided on the range of products it plans to offer. Right now, it's building a staff and sending representatives to standards meetings to help it decide which formats to adopt.

Token-Ring Shortage Nears End

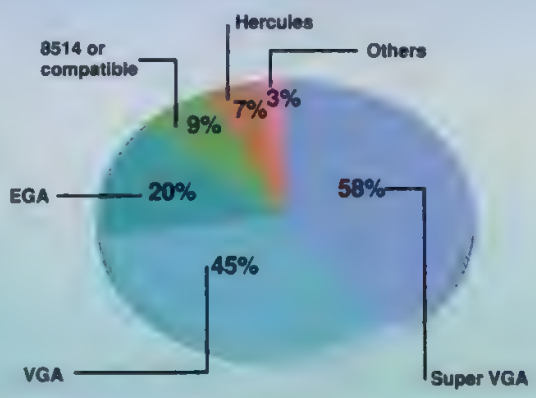
Delays in the development of Texas Instruments' 4 to 16 megabits-per-second Token-Ring chip set have held up network card supplies. TI now believes it has fixed the bugs in the two-part chip set and should be filling the demand by summer.

With this chip set, network cards will be able to switch between 4 and 16 Mbps speeds. ■

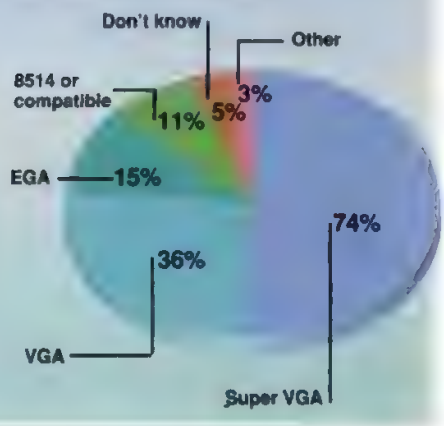
SURVEY

It didn't take long for VGA to become established—and superseded. IBM has ignored video modes above VGA and below 8514, but that hasn't made Super VGA any less popular. Among the 1,126 PC MagNet callers who responded to our survey, the 8514 standard seems likely to gain support in the coming year—but not as much as Super VGA is likely to win.

What type of upgraded video boards did your company purchase for PCs in the last year?



What type of video board upgrade does your company plan to purchase in the next year?



Some foresight into remote computing hindsight.

Hindsight is always 20/20. And it's always too late. Especially if you've spent a lot of money on remote access software with limited features.

Use some foresight. Compare the features of the various packages up front, and the choice will be clear – pcANYWHERE™ III beats the competition hands down. And you'll never have to look back with regret.

But don't just take our word for it. Publication after publication – including the only Editor's Choice for Remote Computing from *PC Magazine* – have cited pcANYWHERE III as the finest remote computing software on the market today. Bar none. It's faster, easier to use and contains features that just can't be found in any other package.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote computing with its new NetWare Access Server.™

And it's less expensive than other leading packages. pcANYWHERE III retails for only $145. Including the necessary software for both sides – host and remote. You can't duplicate this value at twice the price.

So, go ahead. Compare pcANYWHERE III with other remote access software packages. You'll be convinced that pcANYWHERE III is the right choice for all your remote computing needs – today and tomorrow.

Because foresight is always more productive than hindsight, choose pcANYWHERE III for your remote computing needs.

For more information, or to place an order, visit your computer software dealer. Or call DMA at (516) 462-0440, or write to: DMA, 1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

DMA

pcANYWHERE III. The Industry Choice For Remote Computing.

pcANYWHERE III is a trademark of DMA. Other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"PC Tools™...powerful eno and simple enoug

Disk Backup

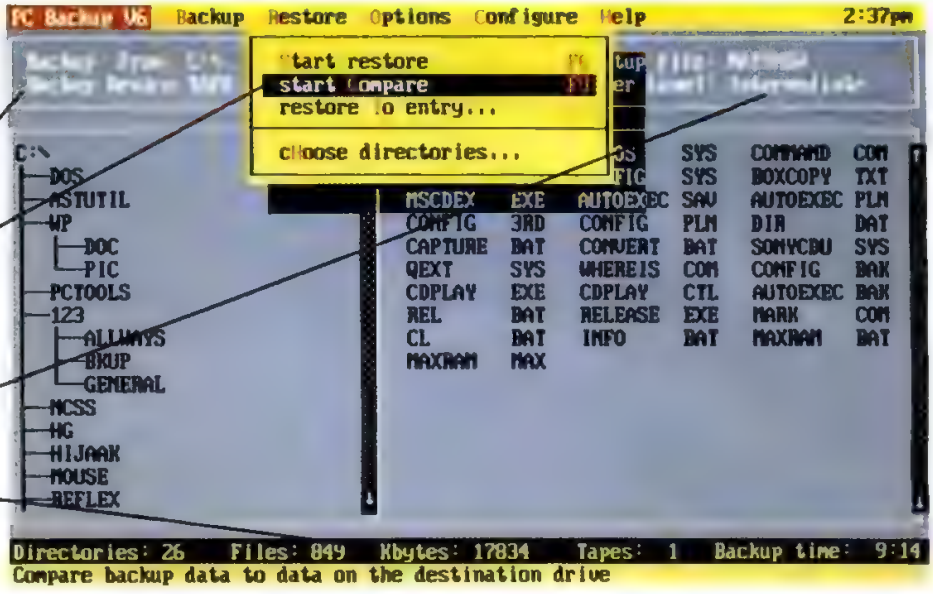
"...a hard disk backup program that rivals any standalone package on the market."
—InfoWorld, May 8, 1989

NEW **Supports tape drives** *used by IBM, Compaq, Irwin, Mountain and others. Features unattended, scheduled backups.*

NEW **Advanced error checking and correction** *make sure your backup is absolutely reliable.*

NEW **With three user levels,** *begin with the basics and add more advanced features when you're ready. (Also included in PC Shell™ below.)*

NEW **Fast and economical.** *Back up at speeds up to 2.5 megabytes per minute. Our new high-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage up to 60%.*



DOS Shell

"...a collection of utilities that you can use from the moment you turn on your computer to the moment you turn it off."
—PC Magazine, Jan. 16, 1990

Network support. *Working with files on Novell and IBM PC LANs is as easy as if they were right inside your PC.*

NEW **Transfer files to your laptop with a** *built-in version of LapLink™ from Traveling Software.*

NEW **Over 30 file viewers** *let you browse through an entire directory of files in a matter of seconds.*

NEW **Resident DOS prompt.** *Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without leaving your main program.*

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

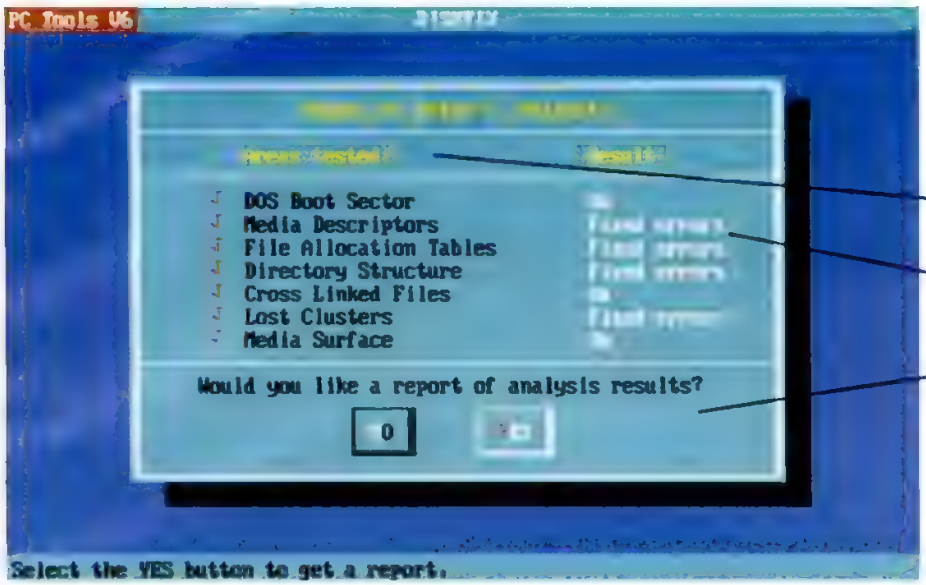
The critics agree: PC Tools Deluxe is the most advanced, comprehensive utility you can buy. In fact, Version 5 received about every editorial award imaginable in its class.

This year we're proud to announce PC Tools Version 6: over 70 new features that set new standards for technical excellence

All rights reserved. PC Tools,™ PC Tools Deluxe,™ PC Shell™ and DiskFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software. Other product names

ugh for advanced users h for beginners."

Ed Mendelson, PC Magazine "Best of 1989 Awards," January 16, 1990



Data Recovery

"... a complete system of file protection in one box."
—InfoWorld, Dec. 18, 1989

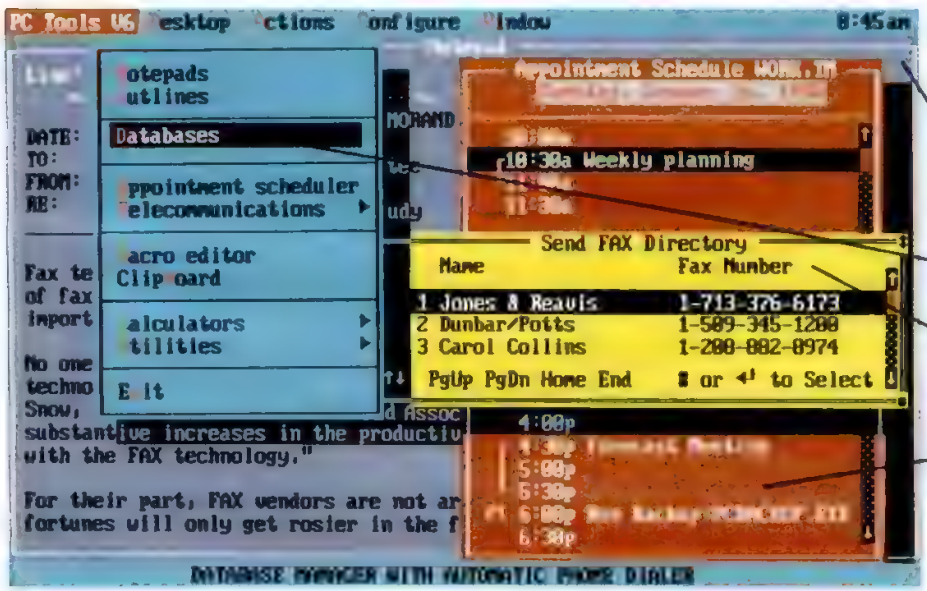
NEW **Powerful and complete.** *DiskFix™ is the most comprehensive disk repair program you can buy.*

NEW **Simple and automatic.** *DiskFix analyzes and repairs disks on its own. It doesn't ask you to become an expert.*

NEW **Fast.** *DiskFix performs over 1,000 tests on a 32 MB partition in as little as six seconds.*

***Undelete and unformat** functions provide fast, easy recovery from deleted files or accidental formats.*

***To speed recovery,** our Mirror program takes regular snapshots of your partition table, FAT and directory.*



Desktop Manager

"... PC Tools shines in the usefulness of its desktop accessories..."
—PC World, Jan. 1990

***Twelve integrated applications,** available on demand. Uses only 40 KB RAM in resident mode.*

NEW ***Our dBASE-compatible database** lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls.*

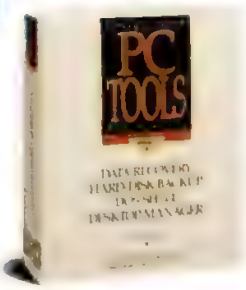
NEW ***Fax support.** With a fax board, you can send an urgent document anywhere in the world. Works over networks.*

***The scheduler** not only tracks appointments, but can do a backup or download e-mail at a predetermined time.*

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and ease of use. For a free, 24-page brochure or information about upgrades, call 1-800-888-8199 weekdays, 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. Pacific time. And get your hands on the world's best-selling utility that just got better.

PC Tools™ Version 6
Central Point Software



are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

New FoxPro

Classic Beauty. Legendary Power. A Higher Standard in Relational Databases.

Introducing FoxPro. The *only* relational database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.
- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.
- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.
- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even *millions*—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV.

But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

But don't just take our word for it. Try FoxPro for yourself, and see what the higher standard of database management can do for you.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. One look, and we think you'll agree: *Nothing Runs Like The Fox.*

FoxBASE+ Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: *FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS/PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.*

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/ Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/Ashton-Tate.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

(419) 874-0162
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 FOX

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

Multimedia is more than just presentations. It's destined to revolutionize business communications.

PC Magazine runs on electronic mail. Overall, we think we're pretty sophisticated, whizzing our messages around the office and around the country. We use hard copy postal delivery, e-mail to fax links, and attached binary files.

I've been one of MCI Mail's biggest boosters, proselytizing to just about anyone who would listen. My latest victim was Glynis Gibson, the corporate communications director of Chicago's hot new laptop start-up, Airis. I gave her the full demo, including my boast that most of the key communications in our organization happen via e-mail. I could tell she wanted to be positive about her reaction, but truth won out.

She asked, "Isn't that a little cold?"

I disagreed. I called up an exchange of messages showing wit and humor, protesting that the medium is as warm and friendly as you care to make it.

She was right, of course. It is a little cold.

The problem is with the medium, not the messages. I'm not about to give up electronic mail. Indeed, I couldn't. But Gibson's simple, penetrating question crystallized all that is wrong with electronic mail.

Fellow columnist John C. Dvorak wrote an essay a few issues back decrying the surge in voice mail as a character flaw in American business. He provoked a landslide of dissent. Most of the dissenters cited the richness and completeness of voice mail messages, saying that they were far more effective than the paper scraps with indecipherable phone numbers and little checked boxes.

I agree with our readers. After all, which is warmer—a voice message replete with detail or a little pink form?

MULTIMEDIA MADNESS

Visionaries are proclaiming a bold new technology and a bold new market: multimedia presentations. They're citing the $40 billion spent each year by businesses on training. They're calling for an end to the sequential straitjacket of slide presentations and the eye-busting gray-on-glare of overhead projectors. Beg pardon, but they're not seeing the woods through the trees. I'm sure that presentation graphics is an enormous market and all, and that personal computers will doubtless redefine it. But what we really need is multimedia e-mail. Today, I think it's terrific that I can append a scanned image of my signature to fax messages that I generate with my PC. But what I really need is to effect the full range of business communications electronically: voice, image, programs, animated sequences, distributed databases, and more that I'm probably too limited to imagine. Let's give it a name: Multi-Mail? MediaMail? What's your pleasure?

Let's say I'm on the road. Someone gives me a document that I want my assistant to act on, a sheet describing a new product that I'd like to know more about. I'd like to scan it into my portable computer and have it become part of our database of information. So I'd want it to be retrievable by the usual product categories, manufacturer names, and classifications. But I want to highlight this particular product description and ask my assistant to research similar products for me. So I'd like to take my

ILLUSTRATION: LISA HANEY

pointing device and highlight an area on the document while saying, "See what else you can find with the same general capabilities, and check with the vendors to see if we can get samples into PC Labs by the end of next week."

That's pretty simple. Then I'd want that compound document (facsimile, highlighting, voice annotation, and animating elements) to show up in my assistant's inbox for action. He could replay my thought sequences and come

LOAD RAM-RESIDENT PROGRAMS INTO EXPANDED MEMORY.

AVOID RAM CRAM FOREVER

Introducing New PopDropPLUS.

Shatter The 640K Barrier—Load Up To 50 Of Your RAM-Resident Programs Into Expanded Memory And Execute Them From There!

New PopDropPLUS crushes the memory restrictions of DOS—freeing up your conventional 640K, so it can be used to load today's larger applications.

Your RAM-resident programs are out of the way—in Expanded memory—and available for use with hot-key commands!

PopDropPLUS requires a mere 27K to produce megabytes of "Fat RAM."

And PopDropPLUS will load a RAM-resident program into Expanded memory—*even if it wasn't designed to support Expanded Memory!*

Not Just Another Slow, Inefficient "Swapping" Utility...

Other so-called memory managers wastefully consume 50K or more for their code plus a swap area equal in size to your largest RAM-resident program.

PopDropPLUS however, employs a far more enlightened approach. By manipulating EMS hardware registers, rather than moving programs in and out of memory, PopDropPLUS delivers fast, efficient operation—*using just 27K.*

Load Up To 50 RAM-Resident Programs Into Expanded Memory.

This ingenious breakthrough in memory management allows you maximum flexiblity in managing your memory—without interfering with the applications you have loaded and running in conventional memory.

System Requirements *IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 compatibles Requires just 27K. Requires LIM 4.0 expanded memory hardware.*

See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562

No Other Product Available Can Match PopDropPLUS!

PopDropPLUS is a masterpiece of efficiency and productivity. Now, larger applications won't prohibit the use of your favorite RAM-resident programs.

From a pop-up display you can view the list of RAM-resident programs loaded and complete memory statistics. Change your current list of 50 programs loaded—or load another set of 50—in seconds!

Your Memory Problems Are Solved For Just $99.95...

PopDropPLUS will also allow you to remove and replace RAM-Resident programs within conventional memory—*without rebooting your system!*

Includes—FREE! LIM 4.0 Drivers From Intel!

BLOCPublishing

BLOC Publishing, 800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

© Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing Corp. All rights reserved.

up with some of his own. From there, the facsimile document would be filed in our database, and he could act on his copy. He could even do a retrieval from the database and send facsimiles back to me that I could view on my screen. In a voice attachment, he could tell me of his progress.

I'd also like to be able to use my laptop as a portable answering machine. Today, it can check my e-mail for me from my hotel room while I'm out visiting companies or having dinner. But what if I were expecting several calls from some people with information for me? They'd be far more likely to leave a message on my personal answering machine, having been greeted by my voice, than with the hotel operator. Even if they're not e-mail customers, we could still communicate. They could use their own phone numbers as personal keys to retrieve any messages I might have left for them. Some voice mail systems can do this today. But imagine the convenience of always having your voice mail system with you. For that matter, let's make it an extension of your office voice mail system so that your computer calls the PBX, gets your messages, and holds them for you.

DUELING KEYBOARDS

Think of how much more effective this kind of communication would be rather than merely typing at one another, which is what we state-of-the-art practitioners do when we're not busy playing telephone tag. Some of this is actually happening at NeXT Computer Corp., where employees use the advanced user interface, sound capabilities, and object orientation to craft rich, effective communications to one another.

Right now, we're on the eve of the dominance of the graphical user interface (GUI). Character-mode machismo, however, runs rampant.

To overcome it, we need a few enabling technologies: faster dial-up communications, flat color displays, advanced scanning technologies and optical systems, far denser storage, digital signal processing, and faster processors. Oh, and the software to knit it all together and make it work.

Multimedia itself is not an enabling technology. It's a humanizing technology. We're getting a little warmer. ■

DacEasy Accounting
There's New Strength in Our Numbers

$149.95

Just Announced!
March 5, 1990

The World's Bestselling Accounting Software Now Comes With a Choice.

Since its introduction in 1985, more businesses have chosen DacEasy than any other accounting software. Now with the introduction of Version 4.1, our newest member of the family, you have the perfect accounting choice for the 90's. For those of you with older or less powerful computers, we continue to offer Version 3.1, the only full-featured, award-winning accounting program ideal for your environment.

Both Version 4.1 and Version 3.1 offer fast and easy installation that takes just minutes, plus feature-rich, powerful performance. These are a few of the many reasons why more than 1/2 million businesses have computerized the DacEasy way.

Version 4.1, The Best Accounting Choice for the 90's.

Version 4.1 has already acquired two major awards since its introduction last Fall. Version 4.1 features NINE fully integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Inventory, Product Assembly, Graphics, Report Generator*** and ***Cash Management.*** Unlike Version 3.1, Version 4.1 requires 640K memory and a hard disk. We also recommend (not required) a 286 processor for faster performance.

New time-saving features found only in 4.1 include ***automatic look-ups, optional mouse support, cash management, reconciliation, custom report generator, graphics, budgeting, multiple open periods, sales analysis, product assembly, monthly detail, import/export capabilities*** and ***much more.***

Version 4.1 has been the fastest selling accounting package in our history. The value is tremendous, especially, when your business is ready to grow into a network capacity. Version 4.1 transfers your files effortlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System.

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

DacEasy – The Most Award-Winning Accounting Program Ever.

Version 4.1 was recently voted the Accounting Product of the Year by the readers of *InfoWorld* magazine. We have won an unprecedented four straight *PC World* World Class Awards voted by its readers. The awards selected by the users are our most treasured. Naturally, we love the Editors' Choice awards, too, and have won more than any other accounting software publisher.

Both our accounting versions are backed by a great supporting cast. DacEasy Payroll stands alone or integrates with DacEasy Accounting 4.1. Both are supported by videos, self-paced tutorials, nationwide seminars and our new DacEasy Advantage Club support program.

We also offer Accounting, Payroll and Video Tutorials in the DacEasy BonusPack for only $299.95 retail. And these programs are easily upgradeable to the new DacEasy Network Accounting System ($499.95 retail) at special upgrade prices.

DacEasy Accounting, Version 3.1. The Choice for Today's Less Powerful Computer.

Version 3.1 is the only full-featured accounting program that can run on a dual floppy system and it takes little room on a hard disk. It only requires 256K of RAM, yet is power packed to get the job done. Ideal for service or inventory based businesses, Version 3.1 features SEVEN integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing*** and ***Forecasting.*** Plus, we've included DacEasy Graph+Mate ($99.95 value) for **FREE.**

DacEasy,™ Inc.

17950 Preston Road
Suite 800
Dallas, Texas 75252

For More Information On Both Versions Contact Your Local Dealer, Or to Order Call

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada Call 416-444-EASY)
International FAX 214-248-1239

Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges). To order by mail within U.S. include $7.50 for shipping charges. Outside U.S., FAX 214-248-1239.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: Accounting 4.1 requires 640K RAM, Hard Disk, IBM or compatible PC; MS-DOS / PC - DOS 3.0 or later, Monochrome or CGA monitor, mouse optional. Accounting 3.1 requires 256K RAM, 2 floppy disk drives, IBM or compatible PC; MS -DOS/ PC - DOS 2.0 or later. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trade marks of their respective corporations. DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1990, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

DacEasy Accounting was voted PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in 1985 for Version 1.0 & 1987 for Version 2.0.

Media Code: 101

An Inalco Company

THE INCREDIBLE ZEOS 386SX EDITOR'S CHOICE SYSTEM. LOADED AS YOU LIKE IT!

ONLY $2295

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. And loaded with savings. Available for immediate shipment!

Your system will include:

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01, the latest and greatest.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- 65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
- ZEOS 14" VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus ZEOS 16-bit VGA card.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card. Two Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Rugged ZEOS 6-bay case. Twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA

Comput

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new 16MHz ZEOS '386SX or 20MHz ZEOS '386DX today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 386SX and the ultra-fast ZEOS 386-20 *both* PC Magazine's Editor's Choice!

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete,* genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include a fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these extra VGA color systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for the 16MHz 386SX or 20MHz 386DX system configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. Plus 24 Hour a Day *Toll Free* technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing, specification and warranty details. COD orders may require an advance deposit.

ers Now!℠

That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. 24 Hour a Day Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance too is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 386SX *is* the fastest in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds faster than virtually any other 386SX on the market.

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of *PC Magazine* did. In fact they selected ZEOS 386 systems as the *Editor's Choice.* Not once, but three times. And are they ever screamers. As the *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS "blows away every other computer..."

FREE SHAREWARE

FREE SHAREWARE DISKS TOO!
25 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS INCLUDED.
Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on 5 free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

Another *PC Magazine* editor said "Don't pass up the ZEOS...solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost." *Personal Computing* simply says "The best value we've come across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

These are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now.* Rock Solid blockbuster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd.

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE ZEOS 20MHz, 4MB CACHING '386. LOADED 80MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM.

ONLY $2995

You'll love this incredible ZEOS 20MHz Caching '386 package. It features all the most popular options for this Editor's Choice system. It's the very best and it's ready to ship to you. Right now!

Your system will include:

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disc Cache Software.
- Fast 80MB 28ms Seagate® SCSI Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB *and* 1.44 MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS proprietary SCSI/FDD controller.
- ZEOS 14" VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus ZEOS 16-bit VGA Color graphics card.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with 200 watt power supply.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at $595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

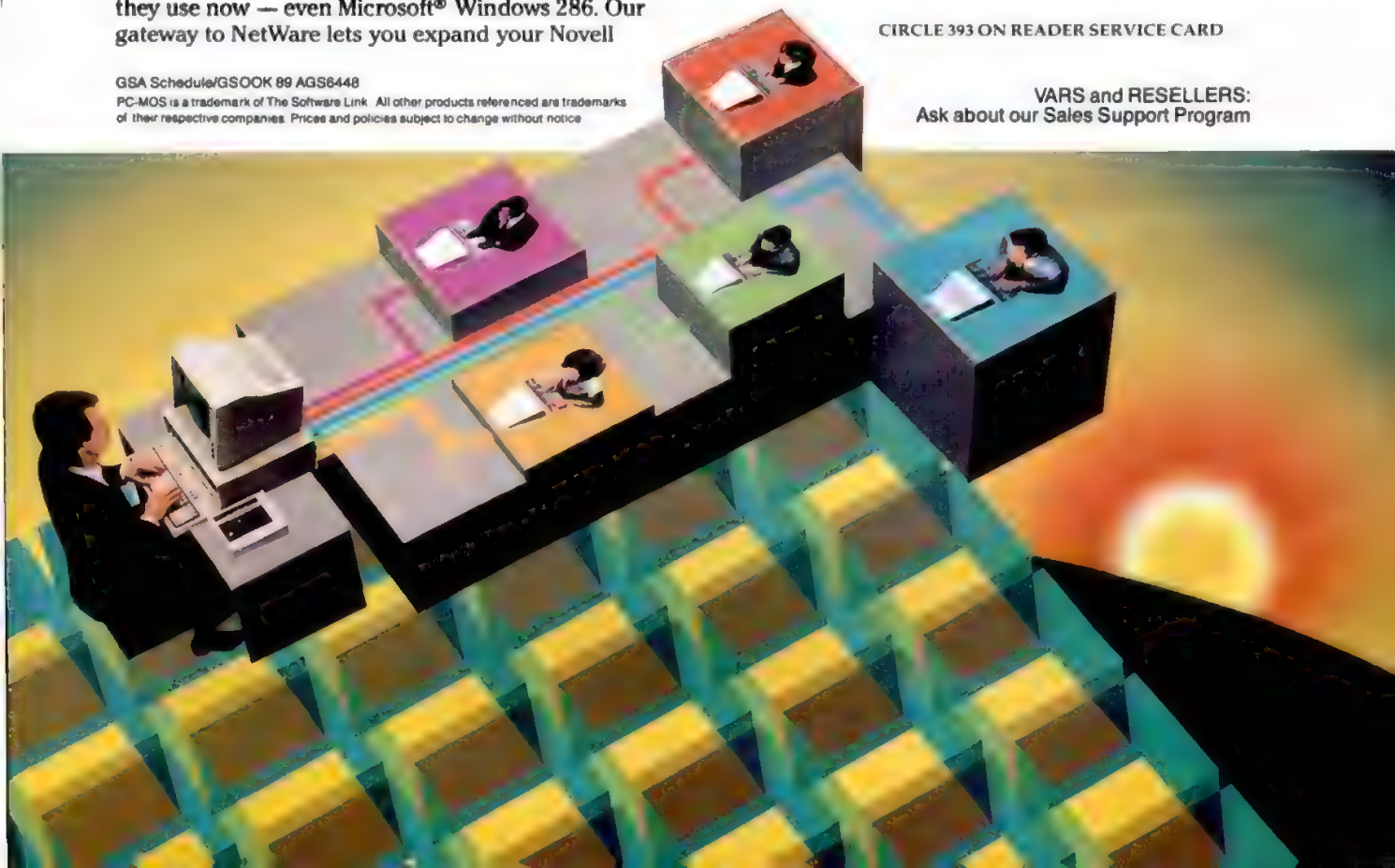
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



John C. Dvorak

Initial software support guarantees a product's success, right? Wrong.

I have finally figured out the formula for success in the computer market, and it's not what you'd expect. To understand it, you must first understand that the need for initial software support is a myth.

Many projects that had tons of initial software support have failed, while others with no support have succeeded. Take the Texas Instruments 99/4. It was loaded with software ready to ship. So was the Adam, the lingering Amiga, the DEC Rainbow, the Polo, the Mindset, the ill-fated DOT, and a host of other machines. The TI 99/4 had graphics that would blow away anything. Moreover, it had the support of Texas Instruments. Heck, even Bill Cosby went on the road for the thing, saying that any other machine (such as the floppy disk-based Apple II) wasn't as good because "it doesn't have as many cartridges!"

But when the TI 99/4 first hit the streets, it was apparent that it was a dog. It had no room for expansion and no disk drives—but it did have a stupid keyboard with a key or two missing. It was a glorified game machine that hardly outperformed the Apple II that it was designed to destroy.

Worse, its orientation toward cartridges rather than floppy disks negated the advantages floppy disk owners had if they wanted to go to a user's group to download public domain programs or contribute programs of their own design. But TI could sucker software vendors into producing cartridges for the machine, since there was no way the cartridges could be easily bootlegged.

The idea of appealing to the software vendor rather than to the eventual buyer of the machine fascinates me. Many vendors are convinced that the key to their success lies in a conundrum: people buy computers that they believe have the most available software; but software only becomes available when the machine matures. They're just fooling themselves.

Examples abound. The PC itself had virtually no software when it arrived on the scene. All that appeared were a few demo programs, the operating system, BASIC, and a mediocre word processor. The Macintosh also arrived with nothing but a word processor, an operating system, and a paint program.

The PC didn't even have as much as the Mac, yet it somehow captured the imagination of users (and independent developers). When a card called Baby Blue became available, its success was assured. With a bare-bones Z-80 microprocessor, the Baby Blue was essentially a small 64K CP/M computer. Beyond that, it was the transitional link between the old world and the new—a *sine qua non* for the easy success of any "next generation" computer utilizing a new architecture.

Just as important, MS-DOS had essentially the same interface as CP/M, so CP/M users had no harsh learning curve to climb when they moved from one system to the other. This is also critical. (For the Mac—a special case—Apple didn't take a transitional step from the dreadful Apple II interface. Instead, the Mac adopted an interface a four-year-old could learn in minutes.)

The next PC transition will require the same formula as before: an add-in card that provides PC compatibility for a short term, and a user interface resembling MS-DOS. A

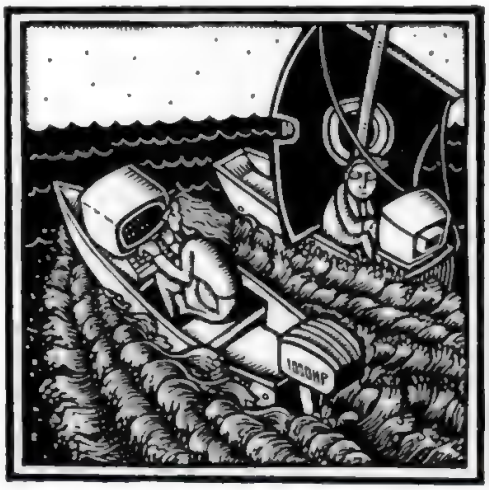


ILLUSTRATION: LISE HINNEY

simple, new Baby Blue-like card would only need a half-dozen or so chips. It would cost less than $200 and run most PC applications, thanks to the fact that the applications never got beyond 8088 code. The user interface resembling MS-DOS looks to me like OS/2.

So, all we need is a platform that the core influencers all agree on and we're off to the races. How important is initial massive software support? It's not.

Introducing the PostScript solution that makes sense

PostScript emulation for the HP LaserJet IIP, IID and the new LaserJet III printers

If you don't want to spend a fortune on a PostScript® printer, but want the same high quality output and sophisticated graphics, we have a solution for you. *PacificPage Personal Edition*™ is an affordable and easy to use PostScript emulation cartridge for your HP LaserJet IIP, IID*, or III printer. It provides the same high quality output of a PostScript printer and now, even supports Adobe Type 1 downloadable outline fonts. And if you're a Macintosh® user, there's a version available for you too.

Everyone agrees. *PacificPage* is the PostScript solution that makes sense! Here's what they're saying:

"Users said that PacificPage offers a better combination of reasonable cost and ease of use"
PC Week, *August 7, 1989*

"...produces pages that look strikingly better than those produced by a 300-dpi Adobe PostScript printer"
PC Magazine, *November 28, 1989*

"PacificPage offers the easiest way to get PostScript output from a non-PostScript laser printer...PacificPage is also the most convenient solution because users can print files in one step, without exiting the application... The ability to scale all 35 fonts to any size and the fact that most, if not all, graphics packages have extensive PostScript support are two reasons to buy PacificPage"
PC Week, *November 20, 1989*

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

"PacificPage is the easiest to use, highest quality PostScript emulator yet."
PC/Computing

For your nearest authorized dealer, or for more information on our full line of laser printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880. CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pacific Data Products—Plug into Power

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
9125 Rehco Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889

US list price $499
Dealer prices may vary

*LaserJet IID duplexing feature is not supported in PostScript mode. PacificPage is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PC Week, PC Magazine © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

While everyone worries about the next **hot** processor chip, a small team of engineers at Intel invented the 80170, the world's **fastest and most powerful** neural network on a chip. In processing power, it is something of a breakthrough, having achieved the theoretical intelligence level of a **cockroach**—no kidding. While this invites images of the chip sneaking into the kitchen for a snack, the neural network community is **giddy** over this chip and its potential. I visited with the chip's developers, who admit that this analog computer possesses a **frightening** amount of processing power and has the company baffled. "Nobody at Intel knows what to make of this thing," I was told.

Intel's 80170 chip has the theoretical intelligence of a cockroach—no kidding.

Intel will be announcing development systems using this chip in the weeks ahead. The first Intel-approved software to front-end the 80170 will come from Mark Lawrence and **California Scientific Software** (the company is relocating to Grass Valley, California, and can be contacted by calling (800) 284-8112). Lawrence, considered a genius by many in the community, has finally upgraded his all-software **neural network** simulator packages, so creating a neural network is now easier. The original *Brainmaker* had a **mediocre** interface, as powerful as it was for the money. Well, the company has **hot new** versions, including an elaborate professional development system. *Brainmaker* is $199 (with enhancements and improved ease of use); *Brainmaker Professional* is $795 and has all sorts of bells and whistles. Each includes a book introducing neural nets. You don't need the Intel chip to use this stuff; any PC will do.

Neural nets aren't programmed—they're **trained—like a dog.** The programmer's job (if one can be called a programmer) is to organize the data in such a way that it can be analyzed over and over until the network discovers patterns and extrapolates data from incomplete data sets. **Predicting weather** and determining which horse will win the third at Belmont are perfect neural net applications.

There's a *Who's Who* of famous scientists actively interested in exploiting neural nets. Don't be left out. There's something **big** lurking beneath the surface of this technology.

CD-ROM Conference Dept.: If you didn't notice, yet another CD-ROM conference has come and gone. It gets **more boring** each year. I keep looking at CD-ROM systems and still find that few of them work on high-performance PCs. Now word has it that the prices of the drives are dropping, but there is no compelling reason to buy one. The vendors of interesting databases charge far **too much** for disks, hoping to **milk** the life out of their hardcover book business. The *Encyclopedia Britannica* people are perfect examples. They will stick with their **moribund** technique of sending out door-to-door salesmen in hopes of selling a few thousand expensive sets of books that become outdated so fast it makes your head spin. They do this rather than **blow open** the CD-ROM business with an inexpensive disk set that would cost nothing to manufacture. Millions could be sold with new quarterly updates. It's inevitable that someone will do this, but only Grolier shows any signs of understanding the principle.

Britannica, instead, bought *Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia* and put it on a CD-ROM. You get the feeling that the corporate powers (ex-door-to-door salesmen, no doubt) **hope that this experiment will flop** and are doing what they can to assure its failure. For example, they are so **squeamish** about the *Compton* product that they are reluctant to pass out review copies. A reviewer can only get a "loaner" (of a disk that costs $2 to manufacture) for a couple of months.

Let's face it: if CD-ROM is going to happen, the action won't emanate from the publishers of **archaic hardcover monstrosities** that need to be pushed by high-pressure salesmen. A set of expensive hardbound encyclopedias is largely sold as ornamentation to the **guilt-ridden** TV-watching lower- or middle-class family and represents a **dubious badge of literacy.** Heaven forbid this **pathetic** and outdated ego-driven need to show off a wall of never-read encyclopedias be supplanted by the useful CD-ROM version of the books, eh? All this backward thinking irks me.

Genuinely Interesting Gizmo Dept.: It's not cheap at $199, but The Switch Model A-3 from High Tech Resources (230 Main St., P.O. Box 1400, Ellsworth, ME 04605; (207) 667-6300) is a **phenomenal three-port FAX/phone/modem switch,** maybe the best. It branches one phone line into three. Furthermore, the A-3 takes advantage of the new custom-calling service from the phone companies called "distinctive ringing." This is a service by which the phone company can assign several different numbers to a residence or business without physically installing separate wiring. This is an **important** service in rural areas where stringing more wires is **prohibitively expensive.** Distinctive ringing patterns are assigned instead for each "virtual" line, so that the person in the residence or business can identify the incoming ring.

The A-3 detects the ring tone associated with a FAX line and switches output accordingly. It also has a timing pattern to detect CNG tones generated by auto-dial FAXes. Access is switched to the modem port through a variety of means, including a **program written by Crosstalk** to automate certain host functions. No other switch I know of has this feature. This is a good way to get the most from one phone line. ■

How to plan your LAN.

You'll need a pencil.

That's to write down the telephone number on the next page. Which will connect you with Samsung's nationwide network of resellers. And the Samsung/Novell co-labeled line of LAN hardware.

It's pretty much that simple.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare,* because Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell. Just like the label says.

THE TESTING WENT IN BEFORE THE LABEL WENT ON.

Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively and certified by Novell for compatibility with all popular networking hardware and software products. As a matter of fact, Samsung's 386AE is one of 3 fileservers certified by Novell to run NetWare 386.

WINNER OF LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990 SAMSUNG/NOVELL PCterminal/286

For example, engineers at Novell successfully tested the PCterminal/286 LAN Workstation in no less than 1200 different network configurations...with 50 units running at once! That's a claim no other computer manufacturer can make.

NETWORKING VS. NOTWORKING.

What's the difference? Take our 386AE Fileserver, for instance. It includes Novell's Advanced BIOS, and eight expansion slots to accommodate multiple network interface cards and disk controllers. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving dual high capacity hard disks and tape back-up system. Plus 4 Megabytes of main memory for disk caching.

©1990 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Inc. PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Then there's Samsung's PCterminal/286 Diskless Workstation which includes a built-in Ethernet interface and Novell's Remote Boot EPROM.

And not to be overlooked is our 16-bit SE2100 Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

THE SAMSUNG COMMITMENT.

With 4 million monitors and half a million PC and LAN computers sold in 1988 alone, it's clear that Samsung has made a serious commitment to the marketplace. In all, Samsung offers no less than nine different PC and LAN computer models with seventeen color and monochrome monitors! And, as a 31-billion dollar international corporation, Samsung has the resources to provide continuous support for its customers.

So why not begin your network planning today? For the name of the Samsung reseller nearest you, write: SAMSUNG, 3655 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, or call **1-800-624-8999, ext. 851.**

SAMSUNG

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACMA offers "...performance, expansion possibilities, better-than-average warranty, and reasonable prices. This is an impressive machine." "...our favorite is the ACMA 386/25 Business System." *PC Magazine 11-28-89*

Urgent News: Acma Slashes Prices

45 Day "Risk Free" Money-Back Guarantee -- Two Year System Warranty -- Unlimited Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support -- Replacement Parts Air Expressed To You FREE! -- Fastest Delivery In The Industry -- Flexiblity Makes Ownership Easy -- Hearing And Speech Impaired TDD Service -- Commercial Leasing -- On-Site Service Available!

Complete 286 Business Package
Now! $1,265
FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12 with Intel's 80286/12MHz CPU - New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB - 80287 math coprocessor support - ROM based setup - shadow RAM - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 20MB hard drive - dual hard/floppy controller - parallel and serial ports - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor and video card - Panasonic 1180 printer (192/38 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - Microsoft DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives and printers.

Complete 386SX Package
Now! $1,799
FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386SX with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU- AMI BIOS - New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM - 80387SX math coprocessor support - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 40MB/28ms hard drive - a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand and monochrome video card - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - Microsoft DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with various video options and/or larger hard drives and printers.

Complete 386/20 Power Package
Now! $2,650
FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386/20 with Intel's 80386/20MHz CPU - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB - 80387 math coprocessor socket - built-in ROM based setup - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 65MB (28ms) hard drive - 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy controller - parallel, serial and game ports - eight expansion slots -200 watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16 bit VGA card - Color VGA monitor - Panasonic 1124 (24 pin NLQ) printer - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - Microsoft DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with hard drives, tape backups and/or printers.

286/12
Now! $745

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- Chips & Technologies ***"NEAT" CHIPSet***, and AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved architecture
- 384K Shadow RAM w/1MB option
- Eight expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case $150)
- 2 year warranty

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	$1,229	$1,529	$1,629
65MB/28ms	$1,369	$1,669	$1,769

386SX
Only! $995

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386SX-16MHz CPU
- Intel Chipset and AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM
- 0 wait state with page mode interleave architecture
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387SX math coprocessor
- Seven expansion slots
- 200W UL approved power supply
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock/calendar w/ battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case $150)
- 2 year warranty

Commercial leases start at $44/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$1,695	$1,995	$2,095
120MB/28ms	$2,095	$2,395	$2,495

386/20
Now! $1,295

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 6/8/16/20MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved architecture
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots offer tremendouse growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Standard case (Vertical case $150)
- 2 year warranty

Commercial leases start at $57/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$1,895	$2,195	$2,295
120MB/28ms	$2,295	$2,595	$2,695

386/25
Now! $1,495

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 6/8/16/25MHz
- AMI BIOS
- Cache Upgrades: 32K or 64K cache options available
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved architecture
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots offer tremendous growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2,Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Standard case (Vertical case $150)
- 2 year warranty

Commercial leases start at $65/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$2,095	$2,395	$2,495
120MB/28ms	$2,495	$2,795	$2,895

NEC 3D Monitor, & ATI Video Card With Mouse (PC Mag. Editors Choice 6/89) $890
Hyundai Color VGA Monitor & Acma VGA Video Card $458
Hyundai EGA Monitor & Acma EGA Video Card $419

Only

Now, for a limited time, get PFS: First Choice for $89 when you purchase any Acma computer. You save almost 60% off the regular retail value of $149!

Open 7 Days A Week!
800-456-1818
Hearing & Speech Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

Mon - Fri 7am to 6pm, Sat - Sun 9am to 3pm PST

VISA

COMPUTERS, INC. **Acma**

117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 438-4400 (415) 438-4408 Fax

We accept Visa, Mastercard (no surcharge), American Express, C.O.D. via certified check, qualified P.O.'s, money orders, wire transfers, and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). Cash, check or wire transfer prepayments get 1% discount. Add 3% for shipping and handling ($3 min.), or 4% for second day air on systems. In California add 7% sales tax. Call for shipping costs for Military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. 45 day money back guarantee does not include monitors, accessories, return shipping and handling. Software, accessories, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Replacement parts are cross-shipped via 2nd day air at Acma's expense with an approved RMA. Customers assume all responsibilities and costs for returning defective parts to Acma. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography and reserve the right to substitute equivalent, or better, parts. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. "Two year system warranty - 1st year parts and labor, 2nd year labor. Products not made by Acma are covered by the manufacturer's warranty. "Commercial leasing is for qualified businesses only, and the amount listed is based on a 36 month, zero down, 10% purchase option lease on basic configurations. ** Free shipping of Video Combos is by UPS ground, and covers the monitor and video card when purchased seperately from any other products.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Those who started the PC revolution are finding themselves outflanked by major vendors, who now want to sell directly to the biggest customers.

A few months ago, *PC Magazine*'s columnists offered their thoughts on the future of computer retailing in the 1990s. Our view, overall, was not very bright. And my vision was especially dour: traditional, near-list-price computer retailers as we've known them are going to be rare birds.

A principle cause of that diminished future for PC retailers is becoming apparent, as major software and hardware vendors begin to focus on direct sales to their largest accounts. Far from being an aberration, this phenomenon is becoming the norm and it is one of the fundamental changes this business is going through as we enter the 1990s.

Selling direct? That, of course, is exactly what many of those same vendors said would never happen. They'd rely on the distributor/retailer channel forever, they said.

But as alternate channels of distribution came into being in the eighties—principally, large mail-order discounters of name-brand goods—some of those promises began to ring hollow, as the biggest PC vendors' names appeared prominently in the discounters' ads.

Oh well, maybe our products *can* be found in a few of those places, spake the vendors. But you can be sure that one thing we'll never *ever* do is sell directly.

Uh-huh.

Today almost every major PC-industry company—no matter what you may be told to the contrary—sells directly to some of its customers. Many earn a very significant part of their annual revenues through those sales. And virtually all are now looking at how they can capture their largest customers—typically, Fortune 1000 companies—as full-time direct customers.

In the process, of course, they're pouring gasoline on their already smoldering relationships with "the channel."

Indeed, "channel conflict" is now so commonplace and so widely accepted as part of doing business that the sanctimonious words of years past from vendors about the need to reduce channel conflict are rarely heard. "Reduce it, hell," seems to be today's motto: full speed ahead and damn the retailers!

You'll never hear words like that in public from any of the self-anointed statesmen of this industry. But you can bet that's the mood in their strategic planning sessions.

There are three good reasons for makers of any kind of product to sell directly: control, complexity, and margins. All three reasons weigh heavily in most PC companies' recent decisions to focus on direct sales.

ACCOUNT CONTROL

Control of those big accounts is the long-term play. In pitching to corporations, Microsoft, for example, badly wants to be seen as their primary PC software supplier. With such leading products as *Word*, *Excel*, *Project* (the forthcoming database product), and, of course, *Windows*, DOS, and OS/2, the company says, you don't *need* anyone else.

And boy, will Bill Gates and company make it worth your while to go Microsoft across the board—not just by offering low prices but also by providing help with training and support.

ILLUSTRATION: LISA HANEY

Indeed, Microsoft is recruiting furiously now, mainly out of its New York City office, for big-account reps.

Microsoft is far from alone in this "preferred-supplier" strategy, of course. IBM's National Accounts Division has long skimmed the largest PC accounts for itself. Lotus, too, is eager to gain control of its large accounts. And so on down the list.

The big mail-order firms are playing the

game as well. In fact, they taught the rest of the industry how valuable direct relationships can be. While their products, by and large, were never in the retail channel, companies such as Dell have shown how profitable it can be to build a direct relationship with large customers.

It's not only the sales volume that counts, of course; it's the inside information that flows between a customer and a primary supplier of essential goods. By being the first to hear what customers say they'll be buying over the next few years, vendors who have cozied up to big customers have an enormous advantage in developing and pricing new products that fit those specs, which in turn helps them control the account even better.

MORE-COMPLEX PRODUCTS

Complexity is another force driving this move to direct sales. As PC products have gotten more complex—harder to install, learn, and use, and especially, harder to get working with critical connectivity links—vendors find themselves frustrated by the retailers' marginal sales staffs and even poorer tech-support groups.

For many of today's most important, leading-edge products—and increasingly, among the kinds of PC products that will dominate the market in the 1990s—the long and complicated selling cycle and the complex process of putting the products to use, once purchased, are beyond the resources of both retailers and many VARs.

So vendors have begun fielding direct-sales forces, schooled in the ways of selling big-ticket products to big-name companies. Very often, after-sale support for installation and training is included in the sale.

Lotus's *Notes* is a good example. At $62,500 for a 200-machine license, *Notes* carries a price tag far beyond what we're used to seeing in the PC business. (In fact, the per-user cost is only about $300, putting *Notes* right in the middle of what most businesses pay today for spreadsheets, word processors, and databases.) Lotus includes in that price not only installation assistance at buyers' sites but also help in developing their first *Notes* applications.

But Lotus is only selling *Notes* directly. It knows this is a "missionary sell" and that a Lotus-managed sales-SWAT team is going to do a far better job of persuading large companies to commit to *Notes*. After all, isn't that first 200 desktops in a company what Lotus is really after: it wants more of the 5,000- and 10,000-unit sales it's already scored with *Notes* at companies like Price Waterhouse and Manny Hanny.

I think it's clear that the emerging class of super-servers is going to demand that kind of treatment, too. We will see, I'm convinced, the last and loudest of the big no-direct-sales vendors abandon a strategy that worked a lot better in the 1980s than it will in the 1990s.

Compaq built its business on strong dealers. By raiding master salesman Sparky Sparks away from IBM, then putting him on the road to develop a dealer network stronger and tighter than IBM's own, Compaq built the foundation for its success.

Compaq has supported those dealers with an unwavering policy of "all sales go through our dealers." Though Compaq certainly fields a large group of reps who call on corporate accounts, sales generated by those calls are funneled through dealers.

THE SYSTEMPRO CHALLENGE

Compaq's Systempro, the most complex new PC hardware product in years, is going to be a severe test of that commitment. The complexity of installing networks based on Systempros is beyond almost all of Compaq's dealers.

The company is trying to support those dealers by running training classes focusing both on how to sell the Systempro and on how to get it up and running. But I'm convinced that in the end, complexity will force Compaq to divide its products into two classes: those sold by dealers and those sold directly by the company to large end-user accounts.

And once *that* system is in place, Compaq will soon discover that for reasons of account-control and better margins, its sales reps must be able to deliver the whole Compaq line, not just the high-end systems.

Better margins is the final compelling reason, the key in the lock, for PC vendors to sell directly to their largest accounts.

When sales are scattered widely, and vendors have little idea who their customers are and how their products are being used, the traditional manufacturer/distributor/retailer chain makes a lot of sense. As long as their products are reasonably in sync with market demands, vendors can essentially toss them into the system and watch sales grow.

But as markets mature, companies begin to see a clustering of their products in the hands of a relatively small number of customers. With little effort, they can identify those major customers; to keep the sales flowing, they begin calling on them from time to time, in an advisory way. No selling, of course, just looking for feedback and making sure the customers know they're cared about and are being heard.

But when you've created that network of well-identified, well-understood customers who get regular calls from your reps, you begin to wonder why you're giving up so much money to those "missing links" in the channel—distributors and retailers. What, exactly, are *they* contributing to making the sale?

THE HIDDEN NUMBERS

Let's look at some numbers you never see in print: typical distributor discounts from retail price. These days, software publishers give up at least 60 percent of the retail price of their packages to their distributors. Many give up 63 percent or 65 percent. And with one of the largest word-processing software vendors giving its distributors a *70 percent* discount off retail, the pressure on other software houses to take the 60 to 65 percent break and be damned glad about it is very strong.

Seventy percent? That means you get only $150 for a $500 package. Even if that package finally sells on the street for only $300, you're giving up $150 per unit. Ouch!

(In hardware, the margins aren't quite so wide, but they're close. And considering that most big-ticket hardware passes directly from manufacturer to retailer, they're generous indeed.)

So the successful vendors in the PC market have every incentive to bypass what they consider a wasteful, expensive, and often inept distribution channel by selling directly.

Sure, it costs money to field a sales force, book orders, and ship boxes. But when you focus on large-volume accounts—and when you have a rep sitting in those customers' offices every few weeks anyway—direct selling costs only a tiny fraction of what you're paying now for a distribution system that does little, if anything, to foster those large-customer sales.

"The fastest portable on the planet . . ."

"For fast high-end portable computing, nobody beats the Dolch . . .
. . . this speed demon outran every portable computer
PC Labs has ever tested."
Mary Flynn, PC-Magazine, The Best of 1989

The experts' choice, three years in a row . . . and counting!

1990 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C offers just about everything: high-quality construction, a highly readable VGA plasma screen, a superb keyboard, three empty slots for expansion, and the best overall performance of any system tested."

1989 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C is the fastest portable ever to fly through PC Labs' benchmark tests. The Dolch P.A.C. is a well designed, well constructed portable powerhouse . . . simply outclasses its competitors."

1988 . . . "Of the dozen machines tested the Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C comes closest to the portable desktop ideal. While the Dolch and Compaq Portables are the same shape, size and weight, Dolch aces Compaq, three free internal slots to none."

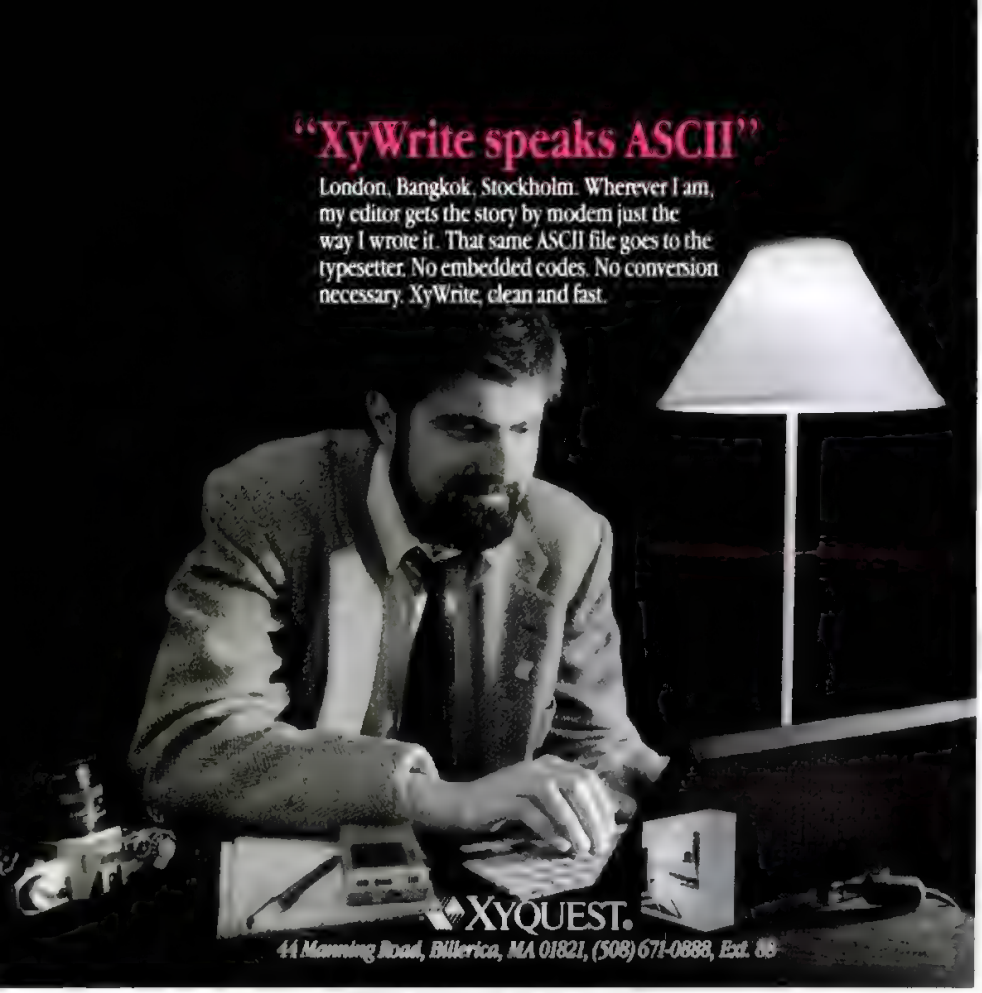
1988 . . . "The Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C was the fastest machine tested, and offers the best display. It is a solid performer that outpoints Compaq on our score card."

Dolch.

ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

Call (800) 538-7506 NAT; (800) 223-2077 CA, (408) 435-1881; or write to: Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

Jim Seymour

Instead of booking $150 per $500-list package, for example, you can sell to major accounts for 10 percent less than the lowest street price—and still keep almost twice as much as you earned from that box before.

Distributors and retailers have lots of good arguments about why this is a lousy strategy for major vendors, and for those major accounts, too. They talk about products that became successful only because the channel gave them visibility. About customers who rely on retailers and VARs. About fairness in the marketplace.

It sounds good. But when all this is stacked up against the account control, the ability to sell more-complex products, and the greater margins that result from selling directly, few PC vendors find those arguments relevant, let alone persuasive.

Over the next couple of years, watch for a huge shift in PC hardware and software sales. Vendors will increasingly be skimming the cream off the top by keeping richly rewarding big-account sales for themselves while trying to keep their products trickling through the remnants of the once-dominant "channel."

THE BUYER'S REWARD

For corporate PC buyers, the move to more direct selling is probably a good thing. A closer relationship with the people ultimately responsible for making things work will be an advantage. And if they exploit multiple-product purchase offers and other quantity-discount deals that vendors will be offering, the cost of buying new technology may drop slightly.

For smaller businesses and individuals, there should be few important advantages or disadvantages. Retailers will be less prosperous, which means the generally low level of expertise and support found today in the retail channel is not likely to get any better. Prices are likely to drift slightly higher, as retailers increase margins to offset the loss of those big, profitable corporate sales.

In the end, the only real loser in this upheaval will be the retailer—that fellow who nurtured and sustained this business in its early days, supported many of today's most successful products when they were foundering upstarts, and spread the gospel of the PC revolution.

Who said life is fair? ■

Small footprint. Big compatibility.

For being so small the Handok HNS 286/386SX Network PCs are big on compatibility. It connects with *any* PC based network. And it's 100% Novell™ tested and approved. Its small size (2" x 15" x 15") is a result of Handok design efficiency. And this little beauty comes three ways: 286-12.5MHz/286-16MHz/386SX-16MHz. You also get a *no cost, one year* TRW on-site service warranty.

Small size, big compatibility, Handok quality—Take a closer look before you invest in something larger. Contact Handok Information Systems, 250 Santa Ana Court, Sunnyvale, California 94086. Or call: (408) 736-3191. Fax: (408) 749-0477.

TESTED AND APPROVED

HANDOK

The #1 quality PC clone made in Korea.

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

MIT SYSTEMS

HOME OFFICE SYSTEM AS LOW AS $1599

MIT 286-12, 1 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Disk, Keyboard (101 Key), 1 Parallel/1 Serial/ 1 Game Port, VGA Card & Monitor, DOS

INCLUDES:

MORE THAN 30 APPLICATIONS PROGRAMS

COMPUTERS

ALR	
Power Flex 286/40 MG	$1295
AST	
All Models	Call
Everex	
All Models	Call
Excell	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	85
RAM 8000	225
Mitsubishi	
Laptop 20 MB	Call
Other Models	Call
Texas Instruments Laptop	
Model 12	2578
Model 25	2946
Toshiba	
T-1000 SE	1119
T-1200XE	2529
Other Models	Call
Zenith	
Minisport Model 1	1449
Supersport 2	1679
T-1600	3349

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years Of Mail Order Excellence.

MIT PRODUCTS

Home Office	
386-SX	Call
386-20	Call
Monitors	
EGA	$352
Mono 12"	85
Mono 14" TTL	105
VGA	355
Video Cards	
EGA	83
Mono	36
VGA	111
Modems	
1200B w/SW	58
2400B w/SW	97
2400 EXT	115

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

MONITORS

Amdek	
210 + Amber	$100
410 Amber	136
732	402
Other Models	Call
Mitsubishi	
20" 3905 ADK	1579
XC 1410 C EGA	329
XC 1429 C VGA	389
Diamond Scan 14"	489
Diamond Scan 16"	1139
NEC	
Multisync 2A	459
Multisync 3D	635
Multisync 4D	1139
Multisync 5D	2349
Multisync GS-2A	205
Other Models	Call
Packard Bell	
12" Green TTL	75
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 12 Amber	129
Max 15 VGA	239
Ultrasync 12"	475
Ultrasync 14"	513
Sony	
Multiscan 1304	655
Multiscan 1302A	595
Zenith	
ZCM 1492	625

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
*See Details.

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage + 286	$385
Six Pack 384K	219
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced 800	105
VGA Wonder 256K	219
VGA Wonder 512K	279
Hercules	
Color Card	100
Graphics Cards Plus	175
Other Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512k	386
Above Board + 2-8MG	525
Above Board Plus 8	525
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	579
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer +	325
Tiny Turbo 286	295
Tiny Turbo Xtra	265
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	82
VGA +	155
VGA + 16	195
VGA Professional	229
VGA 1024 512K	275
Plus	
Hard Card II 40	579
Hard Card II 80	684
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	219
1024 I w/256K	219
Other Models	Call

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel	
80287-6	$119
80287-8	185
80287-10	209
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	459
80387-33	555
8087-1	150
8087-2	115

FREE FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

1-800-426-6659

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-3482.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7 a.m.-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY 30 Days from date of invoice. Refund ONLY on Product Price. Call for Return Authorization Number. Must be in Original Packaging
- A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s add 5%.

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro $315
- Other Models ..... Call

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser 915
- LBP-8 Laser 1675

Citizen Printer
- 120D 139
- 180D 155
- GSX 140 279
- HSP 500 319
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 339

Epson
- DFX 5000 9 Pin Wide 1479
- EPL 6000 1047
- FX 850 80 Column 365
- FX 1050 485
- LQ510 345
- LQ850 535
- LQ1050 729
- LQ 2550 136 Column 999
- LX810 195
- Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Desk Jet XL 735
- Laser Jet IIP 1069
- Laser Jet III 1779
- Paint Jet XL 1939
- Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II 348
- Pro Printer XL 455

NEC
- P2200XE 315
- P5200 505
- P5300 675
- 890 Silent Writer 3149

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 229
- 320 315
- 321 469
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 635
- 393 Plus 999
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 285
- 1180 179
- 1191 229
- 1624 449
- 1695 429
- Laser 4450 1429
- Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Lable Printer 179

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 215
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 189
- NX 1500 385
- NX 2410 279
- XB 2415/136 Column 580
- Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 1921
- Micro Lazer 1153

Toshiba
- Express Writer 311 379
- Page Laser 969
- Other Models ..... Call

SCANNERS

Complete
- 400 Hand $145
- Full Page 525
- Half Page 400 DPI 175

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000 + 400 185

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 189

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- 88 MG Dual 44 1939
- Beta EXT 20 MG 1095
- Beta INT 20 MG 765
- Beta 44 MG Master 975
- Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 260
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439

Irwin Tape Back-Up
- 20 MG INT 269
- 40 MG INT 355
- 80 MG INT 445

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 259
- 20 MG Ext. Drive 247
- 30 MG w/Controller 285
- 40 MG w/Controller 425
- 20 MG w/Seagate 249
- 40 MG 251-1 355
- 80 MG 835
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 79
- 5.25 360K XT 75

Toshiba
- 3.5 Dr 720K 65
- 3.5 Dr 1.4 MB 85

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
- KB5151 ..... $119
- KB5153 149
- KB101 Plus 86

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 ..... $285
- 50 369
- 60 289
- 85 359
- 150 275

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

TheComplete PC

The Complete FAX Portable™
- Makes it easy and less expensive to fax from hotels, airports, anywhere you travel
- Lightweight and small enough to fit into a pocket
- 2-Year warranty

$295

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $235
- 9600 405
- Communicator 529
- PC Portable Fax 295

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments
- DMP52 ..... $2289
- DMP61 2779

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 MG $485
- 40 MG 549
- Other Models ..... Call

FREE FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

CD ROM

NEC
- 540 MB RDR $679

Panasonic
- Worm 940 MB 2225

Storage Dimensions
- All Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- 600 MB RDR 805

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
- Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape 290

Irwin
- 20 MG Internal 269
- 40 MG Internal 355
- 80 MG Internal 445

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B w/Software $80
- 1200 EXT 82
- 2400 B w/Software 125
- 2400 EXT 140

ATI
- 2400 Etc INT w/SW 155
- 24 Etc EXT 189
- Other Models ..... Call

Everex
- Evercom 1200 INT 50
- Evercom 2400 + INT 145

Hayes
- 1200B 145
- 2400B 285
- 2400 EXT 335
- 9600V EXT 625
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 2400 Classic 146
- 2400 Ext. 174
- 2400 PS/2 241

Mega Hertz
- 2400B for T-12/16/31/51/52 142
- 2400 Int. for T-100 142
- 2400 Int. for T-1000 SE/SX 145

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 EXT 189
- 2400 INT (w/Mnp) 159
- Other Models ..... Call

Prometheus
- 1200 B w/Software 49
- 1200 Ext. Pro Modem 219
- 1200 G Ext. 94
- 2400 B w/Software 99
- 2400 Ext. Pro Modem 311
- 2400 G 149
- Pro Modem 9600 + Ext. 679

US Robotics
- Courier 2400 255
- Courier 2400 E (mnp) 315
- Courier 9600 HST 575

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
*See Details.

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
- Clip $4
- Keyboard Saver 21
- Monitor Arm Standard 39
- Printer Legs 9
- Ruby Plus 59
- Ruby Surge Supressor 49
- Tool Kit (10 Piece) 19
- Universal Printer Stand 15

1-800-426-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

- **We Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1010 @ $7.00, 11-20 @ $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

PCS2790

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, your assured these products have been purchased most often by ***telemart's*** national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer have selected them based on their performance and the ***telemart*** price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense 3.1 w/Forcast	$95
JK Lasser Income Tax	43
Money Matters	50
Quicken 3.0	34
Tobias Mang Your Money 6.0	112
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Turbo Tax	☎ 39
Wealth Builder	132

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	409
Data Ease	419
Data Perfect	258
DB Publisher Pro	399
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
Dbase IV	459
DB-XL Diamond	132
Foxbase Plus 386	272
Foxbase Plus	179
Foxbase Professional	☎ 419
Genifer	188
Lotus Agenda	249
Oracle Database Add-In	142
Paradox 3.0	432
Paradox 386	580
Q & A	215
Quicksilver Diamond	319
R:Base Compiler	575
R:Base For DOS	452
Revelation Adv. Bump Disk	239
Revelation Adv. Runtime	99
VP Expert	112
VP Info	112

DISKETTES

Sony	
3½ DS/DD (100)	$89
3½ High Density (100)	165
5¼ DS/DD (100)	59
5¼ High Density (100)	100

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Express Publisher	79
Finesse	85
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	39
Newsmaster II	43
NewsRoom Pro	24
Pagemaker 3.0	489
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	105
Perform w/Designer & Filler	155
Printmaster Plus	32
Publish It!	☎ 105
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
Word Perfect 5.1	245

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
**See Details.*

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	$409
Framework III	435
MS Works	☎ 92
PFS First Choice	99
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler 6.0	$149
MS C Compiler 6.0	299
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	546
MS Fortran Compiler 5.0	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pro Development System	☎ 299
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic 4.5	61
MS Quick C	61
Ryan McFarland Cobol	570
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Turbo Basic 1.1	65
Turbo C 2.0	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	257
Turbo Pascal 5.5	95
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	159

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	$89
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Windows	117
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Direct Access 4.1	48
Lap Link Release #3	85
Mirror III	48
PC Anywhere III	60
Procom + 1.1 B	☎ 47
Remote 2	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 320	103

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	☎ $329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Manuscript	309
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
Plan Perfect 5.0	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	249
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Advanced	39
VP Planner	45
VP Planner	45

OCR SOFTWARE

Cat Reader ½ Page	$140
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	289
Complete Hand Scan 400	145
DFI OCR	65
DFI OCR Deluxe	☎ 145

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	$95
Corel Draw	313
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer	455
First Publisher Power Pack	38
Flowcharting II	122
Form Tools	49
Form Works w/Fill & File	81
Freelance Plus	318
Graph In The Box	65
Graph Plus	319
Harvard Graphics	275
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	39
Hot Shot Graphics	139
Impress	69
MS Word Companion Disk	29
PC Paintbrush (For Windows)	79
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	105
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Print Q	71
PrintShop (NEW)	☎ 35

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
AMI Professional	289
Gem 1st Word +	53
Language Master	53
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS Professional Write	127
Right Writer	45
Total Word	275
Volkswriter 4	105
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
Word (Microsoft)	205
Word for Windows (Microsoft)	295
Word Perfect 5.1	☎ 245
Word Perfect Executive	129
Word Perfect Library	69
Word Perfect Office	258
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	259
XY Write III +	199

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

1-800-426-6659

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7 a.m.-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY 30 Days from date of invoice Refund ONLY on Product Price Call for Return Authorization Number Must be in Original Packaging
- A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s add 5%

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

DOS

MS DOS 3.3	$79
MS DOS 4.01	85
PC DOS 4.0	115

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

EDUCATION/ TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Family Software Library	55
Math Blaster Plus	26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	32
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Logo (new version)	47
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the USA	29
Where in the World	29
Where in Europe	29
Where in Time	29
Will Maker	30

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Drafix Ultra	232
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	45

NETWORKING

Novell	
Adv NW/286	$1952
ELS I	470
ELS II	1123
SMC	
NE1000	101
NE2000	185
Tiara	
LanCard A	78
8 Port ACT	259
Others	Call

LAN & NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	599
Foxbase LAN	285
MS Excel/Network Node	152
MS Word Network Node	119
Paradox Network	627
PFS Professional LAN	277
Q & A Network Pac (3 User)	252
R Base for DOS 1-6 Network	817
Supercalc 5 LAN (req. Supercalc 5)	295
Ventura Publishing Networking	759
Word Perfect Additional User	155
XTree Networking	209

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years Of Mail Order Excellence.

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI GA, AP, AR	$229 ea.
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
DAC Easy Accounting 4.0	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.0	158
One Write + Acctg System	159
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	209
Profitwise Business 10 Pak	139
Profitwise/Solomon Report & Graph	109
TimeSlip III	159

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	$445
Logical Connection 512K	517
Logical Connection 1 MG	645
Masterpiece	62
Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	99
Summasketch 12 × 12 II	309
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 4 Button	582

Applied Business Technology

Project Workbench
Advanced System, Release 3.05

What makes **Project Workbench**-Advanced System so good? Power, flexibility and compatibility!

OUR PRICE
$794

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$385
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
MS Project 4.0	299
Org + Advanced	59
PFS Proplan	55
Plan Perfect	255
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 3.0	439
VP Planner 3-D	133

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Budoken	30
Chessmaster 2100	30
F-19 Stealth Fighter	39
Falcon 2.0	19
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Leisure Suit Larry III	36
NFL Challenge	50
Pipe Dream	26
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City	28
Their Finest Hour	36

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
**See Details.*

MICE

MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0	$97
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	130
MS Business 5-Pack	389
Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	106
Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT	65
Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint	55
Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint	38
PC Trac Ball Serial w/magician	64

UTILITIES

Avery Lable Pro	$44
Avery List & Mail	28
Avery List & Mail Plus	36
1 DIR Plus	45
386 To The Max	42
386 To The Max Professional	72
Above Disk	55
Auto Menu	35
Back It 3.1	55
Battery Watch Rel. II	27
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Carousel 3.0	49
Check It 2.1	79
Copy II PC	22
Copy II Option Board 5.2	103
Desklink	90
Desqview	69
Desqview 386	116
Direct Access	48
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician Prof	36
Fastback Plus	80
Form Filler	78
Formtool	49
Formworks w/fill & file	81
Go Script	88
Go Script Plus	175
Headroom	68
Hyper Pad	62
Laplink III	85
Lotus Magellan	135
Mace 1990	79
Mace Vaccine	53
Memory Mate	38
MS Windows 286	61
MS Windows 386	120
Move 'Em	49
Norton Commander 3.0	79
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Editor	49
Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Optune	43
P.C. Fullback Plus	47
PC Quick Power Pack	69
PC Tool Deluxe 6.0	75
Print Q	71
Q DOS II	34
Qemm 386	53
Sidekick Plus	129
Sideways	37
Software Bridge	72
SPF/PC	143
Spinwrite II	67
SQZ Plus	65
Super PC Quick	44
VGA Dimmer	19
Windows Color	25
Windows Express	38
Windows Manager	38
XTree	24
XTree Professional	49
XTree Professional Gold	69

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

telemart
Where smart buyers find smart buys.

1-800-426-6659

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402 / FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1010# $7.00, 11-20 # $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

VISA

PCS2790

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Develop It Once And For All

Professional ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Re-coding

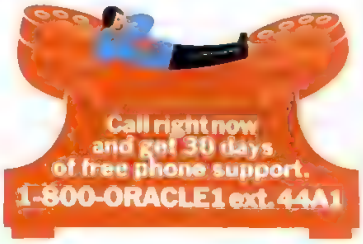
Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE® tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen generator, a reportwriter and a menu generator.

ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

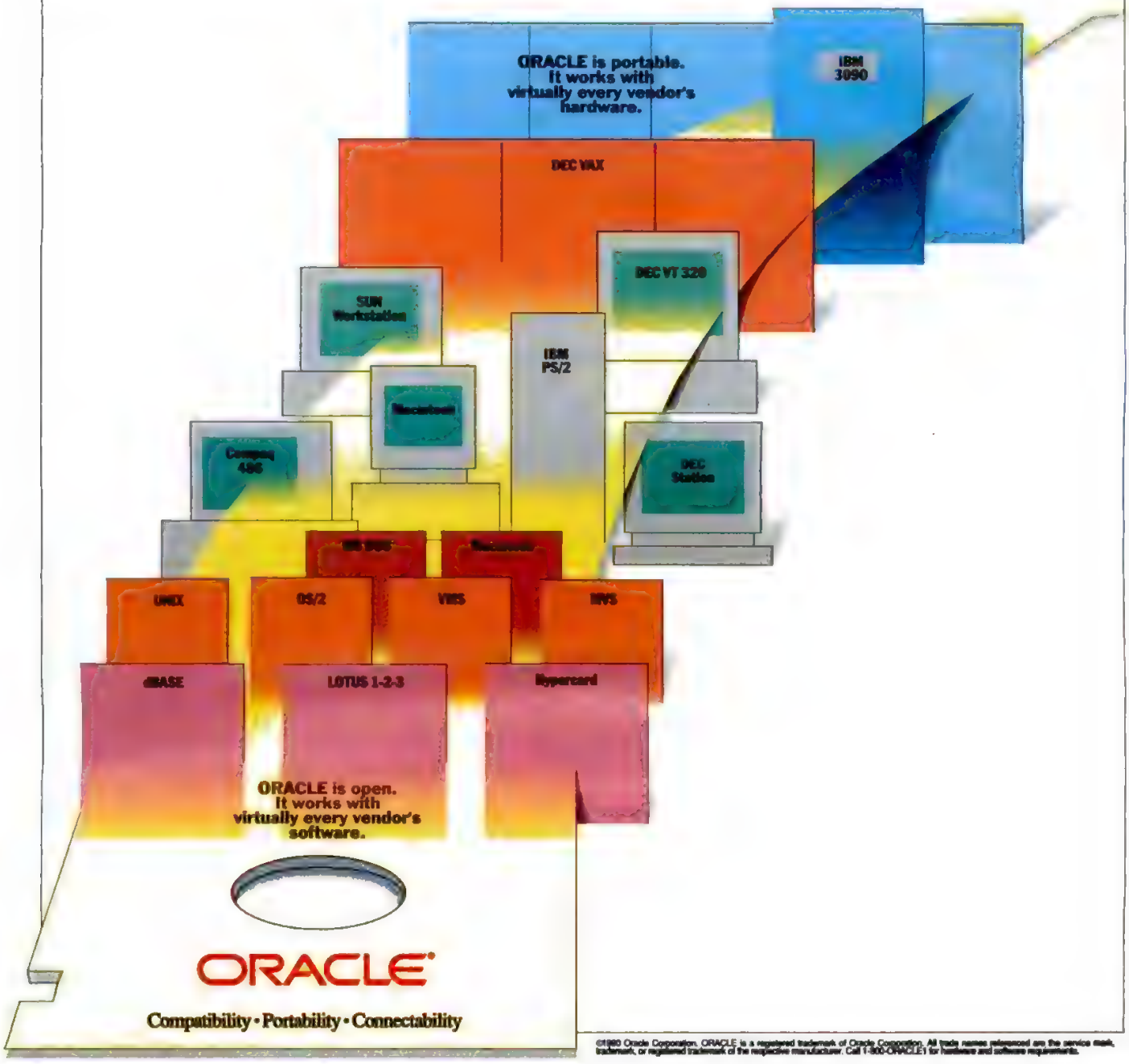


Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for $1299, or you can buy just the tools for $799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 44A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.



©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

William F. Zachmann

By adhering to policies that further their own interests at the expense of OS/2, IBM and Microsoft have left the door wide open for Unix.

For OS/2 to fulfill its destiny as heir to DOS, Microsoft and IBM are going to have to get their act together soon. It's now more than three years since OS/2 was introduced. It's time the promises for OS/2 were kept.

It remains my view that OS/2 will be successful as DOS's successor. However, delays in removing the obstacles that stand in OS/2's way are already opening the door for a competitive alternative—Unix. The longer Microsoft and IBM take, the better the chances are that Unix, rather than OS/2, will capture the office desktop market.

What's holding back OS/2's success? Perhaps the most often mentioned problem is that OS/2 was developed for the Intel 80286, a microprocessor that wasn't powerful enough to support the operating system. Hindsight tells us that OS/2's future might have been brighter had it been developed as a 32-bit operating system targeted for the Intel 80386 in the first place.

On the other hand, even in its 286 versions, OS/2 runs well on 386 or 486 systems. So, while OS/2's lack of initial support for the capabilities of the 386 and 486 chips is regrettable, this really isn't as big an issue as it is sometimes made out to be.

Far more deleterious has been that OS/2 wasn't finished. Early versions lacked key basic capabilities. In some cases, those have become available only recently or are still missing. Further, some features in early versions were only partially or imperfectly implemented.

Then, too, there are the issues of hardware independence and Microsoft's policy regarding device drivers. In theory, OS/2 was to be a major advance over DOS in device support. By designing device drivers into OS/2, Microsoft offered the promise of relieving applications from having to directly support a large number of peripherals.

The problem, however, was that Microsoft largely left it up to peripherals manufacturers to develop OS/2 drivers for their products. But since that was a rather complex undertaking, most peripherals vendors were in no hurry to devote resources to the task.

Thus, users are reluctant to use OS/2 until drivers are available for key peripherals, and peripherals vendors, waiting for OS/2 to catch on, haven't been motivated to develop drivers. In the end, the lack of device drivers, rather than harming the peripherals vendors, is inhibiting the acceptance of OS/2.

PRINTERS AND OTHER PROBLEMS

Perhaps the most absurd goof in this regard was in OS/2's inadequate support for HPPCL printers. OS/2 PM drivers weren't available until IBM OS/2, Version 1.2, and even then didn't work with some software, lacked full font support, and were buggy.

The problem extends beyond printer drivers. A wide range of disk controllers, specialized I/O boards, and even memory cards already in use on ISA systems running DOS are still without OS/2 driver support.

A related problem is that the theoretical device independence of OS/2 has in reality proven to amount to "device specificity," a major inconvenience. This is relevant not only to peripherals but to systems.

ILLUSTRATION LISA HANEY

While, in principle, every vendor of IBM compatibles was supposed to license DOS from Microsoft, in practice, most users simply put the most recent IBM version of DOS on compatible systems. That is not readily possible, if it is possible at all, with OS/2.

The hardware specificity of OS/2 has obvious short-term benefits to both IBM and Micro-

soft. It gave IBM the opportunity to encourage buyers to purchase only IBM systems so that they would be sure that IBM versions of OS/2 and OS/2 Extended Edition would run on them. It also gave Microsoft the opportunity to collect more royalties from hardware OEMs.

The problem, however, is that users were already accustomed to what amounted to generic DOS, and want what amounts to generic OS/2. Since a similar kind of catch-22 situation has developed with hardware vendors, the acceptance of OS/2 has been bogged down yet again.

Yet another factor has been the lack of a single clear message regarding OS/2 from IBM and Microsoft. Despite their superficial effort to put forth a convincing common view at Comdex last November, the reality is that both, by their actions, have sent out conflicting signals. IBM's February announcement of the RS/6000 and expanded support for Unix, and Microsoft's handling of *Windows* 3.0 have left doubts in the minds of users about how committed either company is to OS/2.

Indications of disagreement between IBM and Microsoft regarding screen-font strategies and other enhancements have done nothing to dispel the impression that OS/2's developers are not always pulling in the same direction. Nor has the confusion about the differences between OS/2 Standard Edition and OS/2 Extended Edition helped any.

Finally, while there is good reason for Microsoft and IBM to keep on enhancing OS/2, this will continue to make application development for that operating system more difficult. Given the lead times required for major software development on the one hand, and the rate at which OS/2 versions are changing on the other, it has been difficult for developers to recoup their investments in OS/2 software.

Both IBM and Microsoft seem to have such confidence in OS/2's success that they have continued to do things that further their individual short-term interests. But it's time for them to get solidly behind OS/2 in a consistent manner.

SAGE ADVICE

Here's how: IBM should drop OS/2 Extended Edition and offer its capabilities in the form of an add-on application module that would run on a generic OS/2. Microsoft should drop its OEM-only strategy and offer a generic OS/2 that can be tailored with additional modules specific to individual systems as well as various peripheral vendors' hardware.

Both IBM and Microsoft should more actively assist and support the development of device drivers for OS/2, and one or both should take responsibility for developing device drivers for widely used devices rather than passing the problem on to other vendors.

IBM and Microsoft should move as rapidly as possible to create a generic OS/2 that's a stable target for software developers for at least a few years. The timetable for and nature of future enhancements should be made public so that users and independent software vendors know what lies ahead. Otherwise, Unix's prospects for claiming office desktop PCs will start to look better and better. ■

Superior Quality
At Boca Research, we are proud to say MADE IN THE U.S.A., and we take quality personally. It starts with engineering, continues through manufacturing, and is extended to you with service and support.

Sensational Value
Industry experts have affirmed that Boca is the price/performance leader in computer enhancement products. No other manufacturer can deliver more for less.

Sensible Solutions
Why risk multiple vendors? Boca provides a complete line of video, memory and I/O boards for PC, PS/2 and compatible computers.

Solid Support
We're here when you need us. A **5-year warranty** and outstanding free technical support guarantees we won't desert you.

Stable Source
5 years and 500,000 boards. Those numbers prove that Boca is a mature manufacturer you can depend on. When you buy Boca, you buy peace of mind.

BOCA RESEARCH INC
6401 Congress Avenue
Boca Raton, FL 33487
Phone 407-997-6227
Fax 407-997-0918

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smart Label Printer™: The easy way to address envelopes and label everything, right from your desk with your IBM® or Macintosh® computer. It's easier and faster than using a typewriter because it captures on-screen text from your favorite software, and prints it to a neatly spaced, high-quality label in seconds. Without tying up your main printer. Its software also stores labels, and lets you import lists from other software. It even creates bar code labels. Which makes it smarter, too. Much smarter.

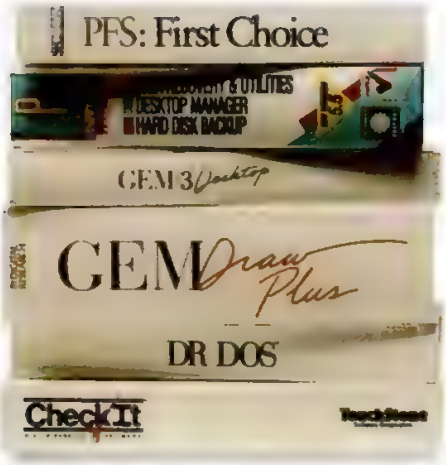
So, toss your typewriter. And label everything from envelopes and Rolodex®-type cards, to files and diskettes faster, easier and smarter with the Smart Label Printer. It's the big office solution that's small enough to hold in one hand. Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 601C for a product brochure.

SII Seiko Instruments Inc

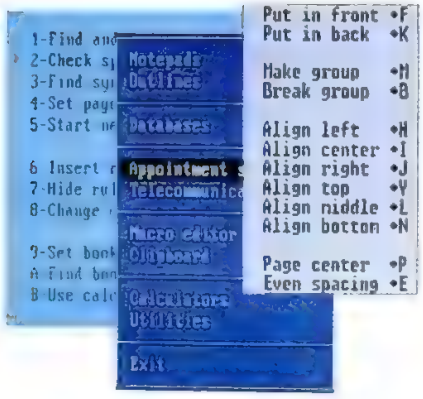
CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5900. Smart Label Printer is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA, Inc. All other brands are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990

How on earth a reputation



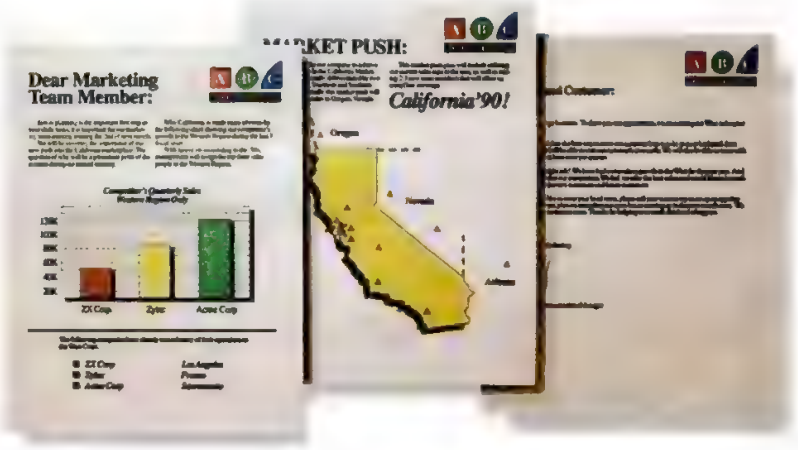
Loads of software, pre-loaded on hard-disk



Pull-down menus make it simple

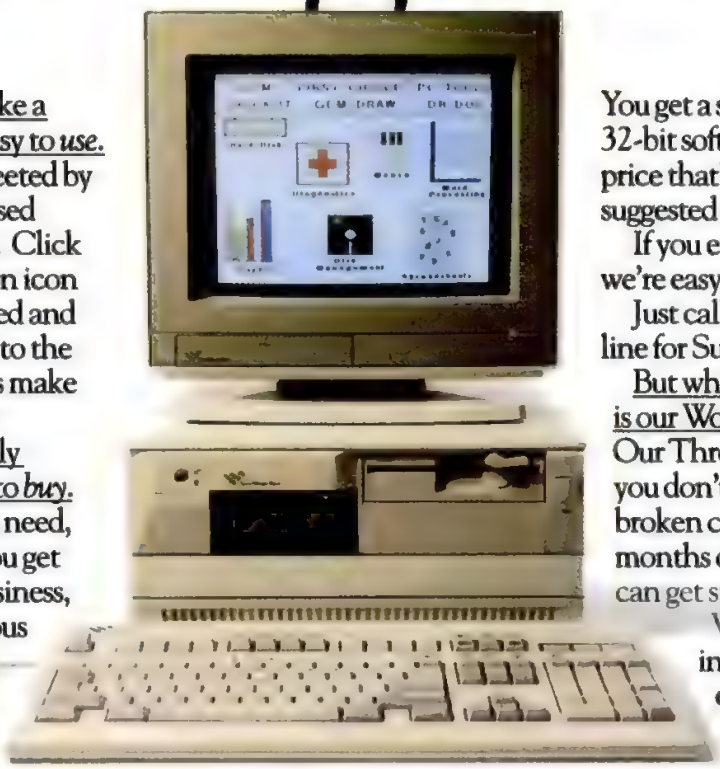
Point-and-click mouse, included

Great warranty with on-site service



World-Class Quality results, fast

are we getting for being easy?



Maybe it's because we make a powerful 386SX™ that's so easy to *use*. Just turn it on, and you're greeted by a friendly, graphical icon-based interface. No DOS to learn! Click the mouse on any application icon (the software is already loaded and ready-to-run) and you're off to the races. The pull-down menus make productivity quick and easy.

Maybe it's because our fully configured system is so easy to *buy*. You get all the hardware you need, right down to the mouse. You get enough software to run a business, already loaded on the spacious 40MB hard-disk. Including word processing, graphics, a database, spreadsheet, and utilities to manage all those files you'll be generating. To show off this easy-to-use software, you get a big, crisp, 14" paper-white monitor. To make it all run fast, you get 1 MByte of RAM, which you can easily expand to 8. The result? You get a system that will run the 32-bit software of the future, at a price that's easy today. Just $2,995 suggested retail. Complete.

If you ever have questions, we're easy again.

Just call our toll-free answer line for Sun Moon Star owners.

But what makes us look *easiest* is our World-Class Quality™. Our Three-Year Warranty* means you don't have to worry about a broken computer. It includes 6 months of on-site service so you can get started with confidence.

We even make previewing our 386SX system easy. Call today, and your free instructional video will be on its way.

Call for your free video and location of an authorized dealer near you.
Hotline: **1-800-952-6300**
Dept. U44. Resellers: UR 44

Sun Moon Star makes 386SX easy.

© Sun Moon Star, 1989. All rights reserved. 1941 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Sun Moon Star Canada, SMS Group Canada Inc., 5500 Tomken Road, Unit 8, Mississauga, ON L4W 2Z4. Sun Moon Star, Sun Moon Star World-Class Quality, and the Sun Moon Star logo with the words Sun Moon Star are trademarks of Sun Moon Star. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp., PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software., GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Desktop, Draw Plus and DR-DOS are all trade-marks of Digital Research. Check-it is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. *One year warranty on hard disk. Packages and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Sun Moon Star™

It All Adds Up.

Data Pro Accounting Software knows that being the most powerful accounting software package is not enough. It must be simple to be effective.

Introducing the Data Pro Accounting Series, the new generation in accounting software.

Start with the Stage 1 Small Business Accounting Series, a set of single user programs designed specifically for the smaller customer just beginning the automation of their business accounting. Data Pro has created five Stage 1 modules: *General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Management, and Payroll.* All stand alone or integrate for $295 per module.

The Advanced Business Accounting Series handles larger data volumes and allows you to incorporate a multitude of advanced features designed for maximum flexibility. Thirty-five modules range from General Accounting to Point of Sale, Manufacturing and Distribution, Job Costing and Time Billing to Client Write-Up and Custom Report Generation. Versions run on DOS, LANS, AT&T UNIX, and SCO XENIX. All Data Pro products come with the same consistency and ease-of-use features: "Pop Up" Search and Selection Windows, On-Line Help and Manuals, Color Graphics, an On-Line Calculator, Address Book, and Appointment Calendar. All very simple, but powerful to use.

Begin with Data Pro's Advanced Business Accounting or start with Stage 1 and upgrade at any time. Our **Lifetime Trade-In Guarantee** assures you that all Data Pro Accounting Software products are fully data file compatible with our entire product line. Plus, you get a 100% Trade-In value off of the purchase price of any higher priced Data Pro module*. So you never "throw away" software or lose any time or money adding to a Data Pro system. For more information, call **(800)237-6377** (Nat'l.) or **(813)885-9459** (Local).

Simplify your life and multiply your profits. Data Pro Accounting Software. It all adds up...

*See Warranty Card for Details

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAGE 1 SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Data Pro Accounting Software

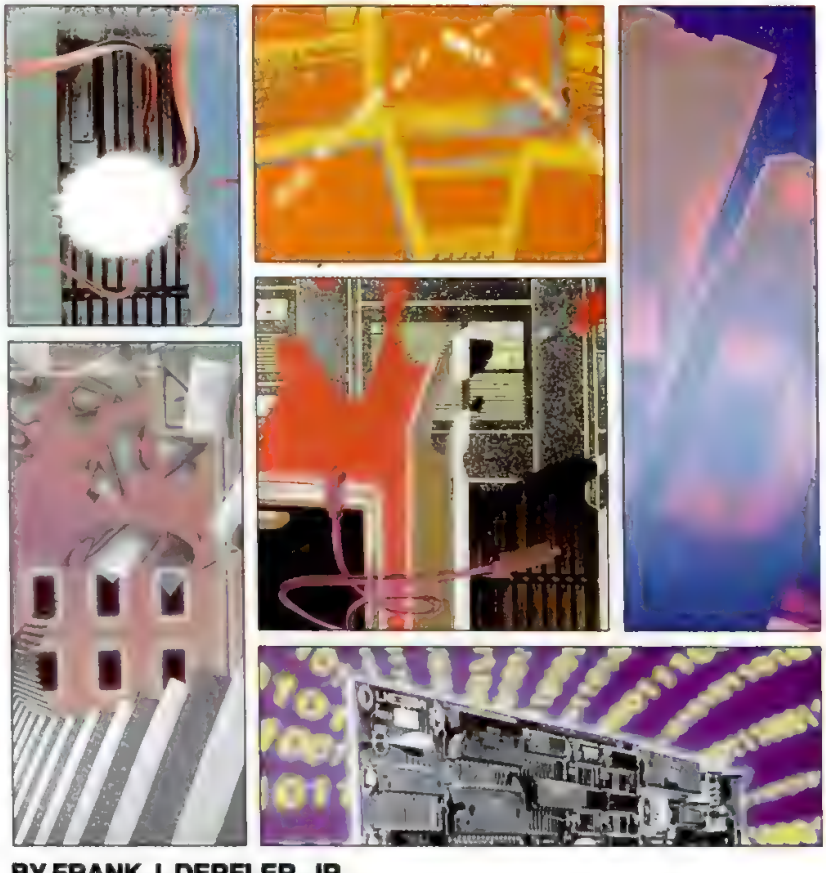
Simple + Powerful = Simply Powerful

DATA PRO ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

5439 Beaumont Center Blvd. • Suite 1050 • Tampa, FL 33634

THE LAN SURVIVAL GUIDE

If your organization isn't networked yet, it will be soon. In this special issue, *PC Magazine* takes you on a tour of the hardware and software that will come together to build this decade's most powerful and economical PC-based LANs.



PHOTOGRAPHIC ILLUSTRATIONS: BILL LONGCORE

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Still intimidated or confused by local area networks? You shouldn't be. The PC-based LAN market is full of mature and reliable products, the technology isn't difficult, the companies provide help if you need it, and the advantages are clear. Networks of PCs can share a single printer, displace, replace, or complement minicomputers, and link you to mainframes or huge databases.

With all these benefits and more, it's no wonder that an extensive survey of *PC Magazine* readers shows that nearly 50 percent of all PCs have some communications capability and over 20 percent are on networks. Over 63 percent of the surveyed readers report that their organizations have LANs installed.

The pieces and parts of a PC-based LAN can cost between $250 and $800 per node, not counting the price of each PC; in addition, the network cabling can

range from a few dollars to a thousand dollars per node. Yet companies have committed themselves to networks because they know that LANs improve personal and workgroup productivity and provide shared access to expensive resources. This helps to recapture their installation costs quickly.

Two articles in this issue of *PC Magazine* focus on the products at the core of this market: LAN operating systems. As a class, these systems have metamorphosed from ugly caterpillars into lovely butterflies in the past year. Products that previously needed the experienced hand of a specialist are now easily mastered by anyone with a working knowledge of DOS.

In addition to operating systems themselves, we take an in-depth look at high-powered network servers. Executive editor John Dickinson spent weeks at PC LAN Labs in Florida, up and down Silicon Valley, and across the Texas plains capturing and taming these "super servers." He reports on the technological breakthroughs in new 386- and 486-based machines with multiple processors and other performance enhancements.

We also measure the ability of PC-based networks to beat minicomputers at their own game. Senior editor Lee Thé, experts from the accounting firm of Price Waterhouse, and several companies specializing in accounting software all subjected many different kinds of PC-based LANs and a minicomputer to an extensive set of real-world multiuser accounting benchmark tests.

Articles on 32-bit network adapters and handy ways to enhance network printing round out our coverage.

NETWORKS = SHARING

You install and manage networks so that people working at PCs can share printers, mainframe connections, data and program files, CD-ROM infobases, modems, fax boards, and other devices. In a network, a computer acting as a server hosts a resource and makes it available to other linked PCs. Networks can include three general types of servers: file, print, and communications.

Sometimes file, print, and communications services reside in one computer, and sometimes the tasks are spread among many PCs. In networks designed by companies such as AT&T, Banyan, and DEC, one PC makes lots of services available to others. One Banyan server can provide shared file access, communication links to a mainframe, and long-distance links between servers using X.25 technology.

Companies like Microsoft and Novell design their network operating systems so that many PCs can act as servers of various types, even while people use them to run standard applications. In a Novell network, the file and printer services typically reside on one computer while others act as communications servers.

Database servers, a subset of the file server category, include those servers that make expensive hardware such as CD-ROM or optical drives available, as well as "back-end" database processors. The latter machines process special commands, often in IBM's Structured Query Language (SQL), from databases running on networked PCs. They receive simple requests for reports from the client stations and execute the complex code needed to extract and compile them from the raw database. This reduces the communications load on the network and puts the heavy I/O processing activity close to the mechanical storage devices doing the retrieval.

You install and manage networks so that people working at PCs can share printers, data and program files, CD-ROM infobases, fax boards, and other devices.

The term *communications server* includes a variety of types: PCs that let all networked stations share a rack of expensive high-speed modems, those that act as a shared gateway to mainframe communications, and those that route appropriate network packets over public data networks to distant locations. Fax servers, providing everyone with the ability to share the hardware for incoming and outgoing facsimile transmissions, make up another category.

All these servers make possible the applications that provide the functional and economic rationale for installing a network; the ability to share information and the efficiencies provided by electronic-mail or workgroup-scheduling programs all justify a LAN. Of course, servers need special software—the LAN operating system—to handle the many tasks involved in sharing resources.

SOFTWARE HOLDS THE KEY

A LAN operating system really is a *system* of separate, interacting parts. These include the software modules working in every networked client workstation and the modules found in each server.

Operating-system modules in the client stations include the redirector and the software elements that carry the redirector's output through the network. The redirector modifies DOS in the client stations so that certain requests from applications go out the network adapter for action instead of going to local disk drives or I/O ports. You program the redirector through a menu or a command-line prompt to route all requests addressed to a specific drive letter or I/O port to a selected network resource.

The other network software in the client moves the application's request for service from the redirector onto the network cable. This software has three parts: an application program interface (API), a network communications section that follows a specific protocol, and drivers customized for the LAN adapter.

The standard API provides the redirector (and certain classes of applications that make direct calls to the API) with a way to send and receive requests to and from the network. Some operating systems provide only one API for the transport-layer software, typically the NetBIOS API using software interrupt 5C hex. Novell has a unique API for its IPX (Internetwork Protocol Exchange) transport-layer software, but an optional module accepts calls from application programs using the NetBIOS 5C hex interrupts and translates them to IPX. Microsoft *LAN Manager* networks can use another API called Named Pipes for special node-to-node applications, and particularly for access to communications servers.

The communications portion of the transport-layer software follows standard protocols—perhaps NetBIOS, TCP, or Novell's IPX—to move information from one network node to the other. Some products, like *LAN Manager*, can load instructions for different protocols on demand, so that the transport-layer software can communicate using one of two or three protocols depending on the source or destination

of the particular packet of information.

Because the driver software is unique to each hardware card, adapter manufacturers usually provide the transport-layer software or include code that you compile into a complete module. Western Digital, for example, includes with its Ethernet adapter a floppy disk that contains driver software compatible with dozens of communications-protocol-and-API combinations.

The client stations' redirector and transport-layer software could take as much as 50K to 70K RAM, as it does in Novell *NetWare* stations. Other operating systems, like those from Artisoft and D-Link Systems, load part of the code in memory outside of the 640K used by DOS, taking only 4K to 10K away from it. Optional operating-system pieces that might also reside in the client PC include a menu to program the services, electronic mail, and station-to-station chatting.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Ray August, CPA, is a consulting manager at the accounting firm of Price Waterhouse.

Mike Byrd, a fighter pilot for the U.S. Air Force, is a division chief in a branch of the federal government that develops sophisticated electronics systems.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of *PC Magazine*.

John Dickinson is executive editor of west coast operations at *PC Magazine*.

Paul Ferrill, an electrical engineer, works in defense systems. He is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Kimberly Maxwell, a newspaper journalist, is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Bruce Mayfield is a Florida-based computer consultant.

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Lee Thé is senior editor of west coast operations at *PC Magazine*.

M. Keith Thompson, inventor of the AT TurboSwitch, is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. His recent articles include evaluations of ISDN and X.25 products.

Pamela Watson, a South Carolina-based free-lance writer, is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. ■

Servers have the same kinds of transport software layers as workstations. The server also runs software that buffers and queues requests for service from the network stations. The server software typically includes some kind of security protection based on either a password attached to each resource or a table of rights assigned to each named user.

HOW SOFTWARE IS SHARED

The sharing software in file, print, and communications servers comes in many different modules. Communications servers run software that translates between the network and whatever communications speeds, data alphabets, and protocols the external connections use. File-server software includes sophisticated queues for requests and usually some kind of disk cache. Disk caching loads large segments of the data from the hard disk into RAM to satisfy requests from fast memory instead of from the slower hard disk.

File servers might use DOS to access their files, but only for the sake of simplicity and economy. DOS is not a multitasking operating system, and it doesn't provide the fastest access to files. High-performance LAN file-server operating systems, like those from AT&T, Banyan, DEC, DSC Communications, Microsoft, and Novell, handle multiple tasks at once and have very efficient hard-disk file formats that are capable of handling gigabytes of storage.

The choice of DOS or a multitasking operating system as the underpinning of the file server marks a significant difference between two kinds of LAN operating-system products. PCs running file-server operating systems based on DOS keep their ability to run standard applications at the same time. Since it is possible to share files or printers with the network and still run local applications, all PCs on the network can act as combination server/workstation "peers." We call these peer-to-peer networks. Multitasking file servers typically are not also used as workstations, although some—particularly *LAN Manager* servers—can technically run both file-server software and normal applications.

File-server software in peer-to-peer networks resides in the individual PC's memory and divides or "slices" the time of the processor between file services and the standard applications. The RAM left for applications is typically about 400K, and the programs run more slowly than normal, but many people happily share drives and printers on multiple networked PCs using peer-to-peer systems (see "Making Do with DOS" in this issue).

Network operating systems have many component modules, but today's software isn't difficult to install, and the default installation parameters usually provide excellent operation. LANs based on multitasking operating systems often have more features and options, so configuring the software is more difficult. Yet with careful attention to the manuals, anyone comfortable with DOS can install and manage these systems.

Security is a top consideration for most organizations. You often need to limit the activity of network users to certain files to prevent both physical mischief and inadvertent damage.

THE SECURITY QUESTION

Security is an important consideration for most organizations: no one wants an unauthorized employee reading payroll records. You often need to limit the activity of network users to certain files to prevent both mischief and inadvertent damage. Physical security of the server is another important consideration: if someone can access all its files from the keyboard, the potential for catastrophe is high. Transmission security deserves equal consideration, as even relatively inexpensive network analyzers can capture and decode passwords as they fly across the network.

A LAN software package typically uses one of two types of file security plans (*LAN Manager* makes both techniques available). The first plan gives each shared resource on the network a "network name";

THE WELL-CONNECTED ENTERPRISE

DEDICATED MULTITASKING NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM

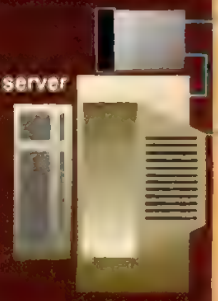
A network using a multitasking LAN operating system like Novell's *NetWare* or Microsoft's *LAN Manager*, along with specialized file and communications servers, can support 100 to 200 client stations running accounting, database, word processing, mainframe communication, and other applications. A network this complex will probably require a full-time administrator, at least initially. Establishing an on-call support agreement with a systems integrator is a smart idea.

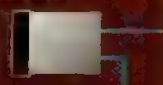
This file server, running a multitasking network operating system, is dedicated to making files and printers available to clients on the network. Typically equipped with 4MB to 8MB of RAM, big and fast hard disks, and a 32-bit adapter using EISA or Micro Channel bus technology, the server and its software will typically cost $5,000 to $15,000, though you can invest much more.

One PC on the network, often running OS/2, processes requests for complex database retrievals from client stations. This database server minimizes traffic on the network and increases response times. Alternatively, you can put database server functions in the file server. That decision depends on the load each machine carries and the type of LAN operating system it uses.

The MHS server is a communications machine running Action Technologies' Message Handling Service. This server can be any type of PC, even an old XT. It links this LAN's electronic mail system(s) with other PC network, mainframe, and minicomputer e-mail systems and with fax systems as well.

The SNA gateway is another form of communications server. In this case, a simple PC has an adapter and software allowing it to communicate with IBM 3270 SNA mainframe systems. Individual client PCs on the network run terminal emulation software that uses the 3270 sessions made available by the gateway.



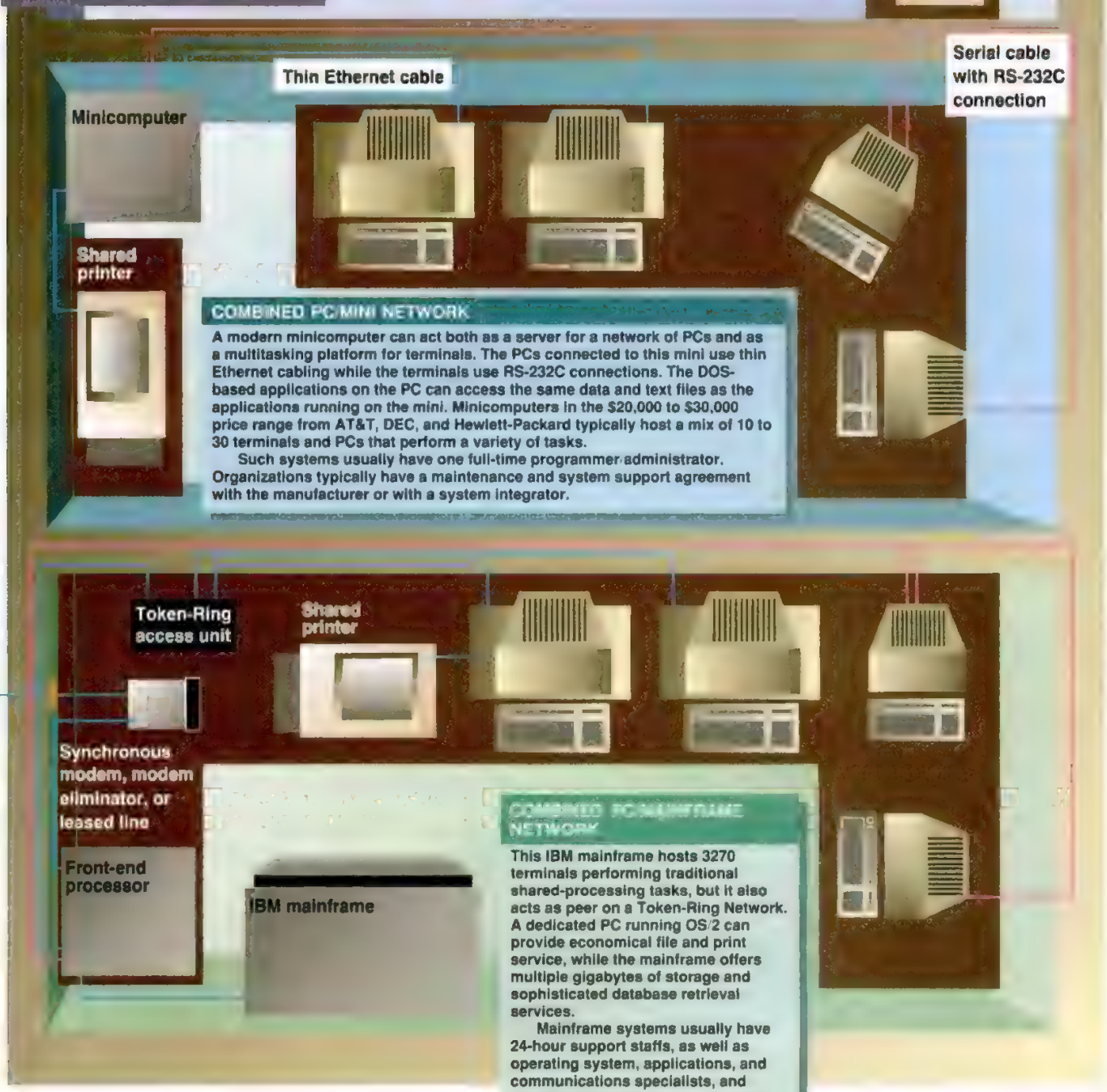


DOS-BASED NETWORK (NO DEDICATED SERVER)

In an inexpensive "peer-to-peer" network like this, each PC can make drives and printers available to all other PCs. Since DOS can't handle multiple simultaneous requests, PCs that make resources available lose some of their processing power, and they can also lose up to 150K RAM to server software.

You can build very complex multiserver, multiclient systems with this architecture, but it is more typically used with 2 to 12 nodes. Prices range from $200 to $500 per node. This type of network could also use database, MHS, and SNA gateway servers like those shown in the multitasking LAN topology.

In this type of LAN, one person usually acts as part-time system administrator. Telephone support from the LAN software vendor is adequate to keep things running smoothly. Examples of the operating systems for such LANs include *LANtastic* and *LANsmart*.



COMBINED PC/MINI NETWORK

A modern minicomputer can act both as a server for a network of PCs and as a multitasking platform for terminals. The PCs connected to this mini use thin Ethernet cabling while the terminals use RS-232C connections. The DOS-based applications on the PC can access the same data and text files as the applications running on the mini. Minicomputers in the $20,000 to $30,000 price range from AT&T, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard typically host a mix of 10 to 30 terminals and PCs that perform a variety of tasks.

Such systems usually have one full-time programmer/administrator. Organizations typically have a maintenance and system support agreement with the manufacturer or with a system integrator.

COMBINED PC/MAINFRAME NETWORK

This IBM mainframe hosts 3270 terminals performing traditional shared-processing tasks, but it also acts as peer on a Token-Ring Network. A dedicated PC running OS/2 can provide economical file and print service, while the mainframe offers multiple gigabytes of storage and sophisticated database retrieval services.

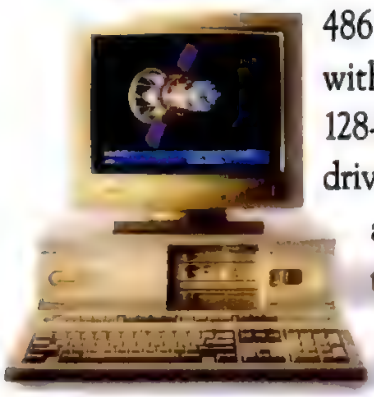
Mainframe systems usually have 24-hour support staffs, as well as operating system, applications, and communications specialists, and significant maintenance and system support contracts.

Compaq delivers performance For one.

Now everyone in your company can take advantage of the latest evolution of PC technology with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer and the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is for individuals who need ultimate performance to handle the most demanding applications.

You get it from the powerful Intel 25-MHz 486 that's optimized with a second-level 128-Kbyte cache. This drives numeric-intensive applications up to three times faster than 25-MHz 386s, outpacing many technical work-stations.



The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the evolutionary 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

The 486 works with COMPAQ Flex Architecture that integrates a processor/memory bus with the Extended Industry Standard Architecture *(Extended ISA* or *EISA)* I/O bus. This maximizes throughput while maintaining compatibility with 8-, 16- and 32-bit boards.

Expandability is built in. The 4 megabytes of standard memory is expandable up to 100 megabytes. You have room for up to seven expansion boards and seven storage devices (to hold up to 1.3 gigabytes of data internally). There's even a socket for an optional Weitek 4167 coprocessor to crunch numbers.

For single users, there's nothing like it.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, on the other hand, lets people who work together work faster than ever before.

It's the ideal network server to handle

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies.

that will have business booming. And all.

advanced networks. To take advantage of new client-server applications like shared databases. And to manage multiuser processing.

Every aspect of it is engineered to deliver unprecedented total system performance and expandability.

Its flexible system processor design lets you use both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology.

Computing potential can be increased up to four times by adding a second system processor. You can use two 386 processors now. Or work with a 386 and a 486, or two 486 processors in the future. So your investment is protected.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO brings an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability to multiple users.

This power is complemented by the EISA I/O bus that lets people share data faster. They can access it faster, too, thanks to innovative drive array technology.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO grows with your needs. Its performance actually increases when you add options like system processors or drive arrays.

It grows in other ways that are simply amazing. Memory expands to 256 megabytes. You can use 11 expansion devices, work with 11 storage options and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data. And that's just the start.

For a free brochure and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 111. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 111.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

©1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990

UPS MONITORING CO-DEVELOPERS Microsoft LAN MANAGER

RESELLER MANAGEMENT

LAN 100 UPS of CHOICE

If your bottom line depends on your power line, choose the leader in UPS protection. APC offers the widest selection of interface kits (including Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards) and new versions of shutdown software for Unix, NetWare, 3+ Open, and Lan Server. Call for a free Power Primer.

American Power Conversion

Lan's Best Friend

(800)443-4519 (401)789-5735

Lan's Best Friend is a trademark of American Power Conversion

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a single name can designate a whole shared drive, a subdirectory, or even a file. You can associate a password with a network name and limit the read/write/create capabilities affiliated with that password. This scheme, used by DOS-based networks, makes it easy to shift the shared resources, but one user might have to keep track of several passwords. Security is easily compromised when password management is a constant headache.

The other security architecture uses the concept of groups: each person belongs to one or more groups and each group has specific access rights. This architecture, used by *NetWare* and *VINES*, makes each person responsible only for his or her password and lets the LAN administrator easily move people into different groups as they change jobs or leave the organization.

DOS-based networks have uniformly poor physical security for the server. Anyone who can get at the server's keyboard can access files on its hard disk. This problem is shared by early releases of *LAN Manager* but dealt with in Version 2.0. Servers using multitasking operating systems—*Advanced NetWare 286*, *NetWare 386*, *Nexos*, and *VINES*—don't allow access to files from the server. You must go through the network's security system to get them.

Encrypting passwords, both when stored on-disk and during transmission, is an important feature in high-security applications. Where previously a technician could easily attach a LAN analyzer to the cable and capture passwords and data files as they cross the network, *NetWare 386* now includes encrypted passwords to thwart such a scheme.

DEMYSTIFYING LAN HARDWARE

The mystery has gone out of LAN hardware. Thanks to the efforts of the IEEE and the availability of economical chip sets, a number of standards exist that improve the ability of adapters from different companies to interact on the same network.

Last year ("Low-Cost LANs," March 28, 1989), we evaluated LANs whose network adapters used wiring and signaling that did not meet IEEE or other industry standards, but we now believe the time for accepting proprietary signaling and cabling schemes is over.

There are enough varieties of the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet standard to meet any organization's need for noise-resistant fiber-optic cable, reliable coaxial cable, or inexpensive twisted-pair wiring. The IEEE 802.5 Token-Ring standard supports IBM's sophisticated LAN-to-mainframe architectures. An old accepted industry standard, ARCnet, is not anointed by the IEEE, but it works well and is economical.

The only justification for accepting a nonstandard LAN wiring scheme is cost. Some nonstandard LAN adapters cost less than $200 per station, but modern ARCnet and Ethernet adapters now approach that low price, and the small extra investment buys you a reusable and expandable network that doesn't depend on the future survival of one company.

Even though LANs have evolved and average PC users can install and manage them, things can go wrong. So remember, the support you will receive is a vital consideration.

Remember that the support you will receive is a vital consideration. Even though LANs have evolved and average PC users can install and manage them, things can go wrong. The adapters stretch to the limit the capabilities of many PCs to handle I/O jobs. You will sometimes find it difficult to install and configure applications because of incorrect paths, complicated user rights, buffers, and other problems. When you need help, it is worth a lot to know that a friendly voice is only a phone call away.

UNSTOPPABLE BANDWAGON

Dataquest, a Silicon Valley market research firm, has predicted that 60 percent of all PCs will be networked in some fashion by the end of 1992. The evaluations, benchmark tests, and features tables that follow will help you make intelligent choices as you take part in this headlong rush toward workgroup computing. In the past, the question was *whether or not* to network. Today, the question is *when* to network. The answer is now.

"The Most for the Least"

"Such commitment to customers is rare."
(PC Magazine, Dec. 26, 1989)

386/20 $2295

- Intel 80386 20 MHz
- 2 MB fast access RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Teac floppy
- 42 MB Hard Disk (22 ms)
- 1 parallel, 2 serials, 1 game port
- 14" color VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

☆ 80386 25MHz upgrade add $ 200

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Tangent delivered the fastest times we've recorded" (Infoworld, June 12, 1989)

386/33 $2995

- Intel 80386 33 MHz
- 2 MB fast access RAM
- High speed cache RAM, zero wait state
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Teac floppy
- 42 MB Hard Disk (22 ms)
- 1 parallel, 2 serials, 1 game port
- 14" color VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

☆ **For 486 EISA, please call**

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRW On-Site Service Available.

VISA/Mastercard Accepted

Call 800-223-6677
415-342-9388
Fax 415-342-9380

***Tangent* Computer**
197 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010

The competitive space race has provided the silicon microchip technology which allows us to manufacture desktop computers. Our new advertising theme for the 90's honors that heritage. Your competitive world can't afford glitches or delays any more than the space program. The key word is competitive. You too must have service and support. RELIABILITY IS CRUCIAL! It means that your work won't be interrupted when you are racing against a deadline.

DATAWORLD provides crucial service and support!

Look to DATAWORLD for sound quality, dependable service and solid support at competitive prices. Once our knowledgeable staff helps you configure a custom-made system, DATAWORLD continues to provide you with all of the services that give you confidence.

1. Unlimited toll-free technical support (from qualified technical engineers)
2. No-risk purchase (30 day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee)
3. TRW on-site service (available at no extra charge for most systems)

Machine/Feature	386-33	386-25	386-20	386SX-16	386 Slimline	Laptop
Microprocessor	80386-33	80386-25	80386-20	80386-SX	80386-SX	80386-SX
Base Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	2MB	1MB
Expansion slots	5/16-bit 2/8-bit	5/16-bit 2/8-bit	1/32-bit 6/16-bit	4/16-bit 2/8-bit	3/16-bit 2/8-bit	1/16-bit
Floppy Disk	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.44 MB
Keyboard	101 key	101 key	101 key	101 key	101 key	87 key
Ports	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial
Power Supply	230 W	230 W	230 W	230 W	200 W	65 W
Case	ask sales person about alternative cases (desktop, floor standing or small footprint cases available)					
BASE PRICE	$2445	$2195	$1395	$995	$1190	$2795
Ram Expansions	2,4,8,16 MB				4 MB	4 MB
Display/Monitor	MDA, VGA and Extended VGA					VGA Gas-Plasma
Hard Disk	IDE and ESDI drives from 20 to 600 MB					40 or 100 IDE only
Math coprocessor	80387-33	80387-25	80387-20	80387-SX	80387-SX	80387-SX
Tape Backup	60/120 MB internal or external					external
2nd Floppy	1.2 or 1.44 MB					1.2 external
TOTAL PRICE						

*FCC class B certification means more than manufacturer and end-user compliance with FCC rules and regulations; it means superior quality components and greater care in assembly and testing.

TRW

NOVELL ON-SITE SERVICE

Network Hot-Line
In CA 1-800-828-4LAN
Outside CA 1-800-321-4LAN.

The Editor's Choice is DATAWORLD.

DATAWORLD is proud of the four Editor's Choice awards that you see displayed here. These hallmarks of quality are your assurance that DATAWORLD products are superior.

Your choice should also be DATAWORLD.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

PC ENDURANCE TESTS
DATA-386-25A
JAN. 16, 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE
DATA386-20
MAY 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE
DATA386-16
FEB. 28, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE
PORTACOMP II
OCT. 11, 1988

DATA486-25
(FCC class A certified)*
(ask sales rep for specifications)

DATA-LAPTOP
386SX-16
(FCC class B certified)*

386SX-16 SLIMLINE
Enough Ram Memory & Resolution For Serious 386 Users
2MB RAM (Expand to
hi-resolution VGA (Custom)
[illegible] NRC [illegible] Monitor
101 Keyboard (German made)
1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
Lim EMS 4.0 Support
$1360.00

40MB Fast Hard Drive
MS-DOS 4.01
VGA Color Monitor
$2045.00

SLIM-LINE
386SX-16
(FCC class B certified)*

Background image for this advertisement provided courtesy of NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratories.

When you place your order, correctly identify the "WORLD" shown here and one or more of its moon satellites to be entered in a DATAWORLD drawing.

Drawing winners will receive a 50% rebate on a DATAWORLD single-system purchase. One winner will be drawn for each 1,000 systems sold. Each system purchased between May 1st and August 1st will qualify as one entry. Ask your sales representative for details.

DATA
DATAWORLD

Same as DATAWORLD

1-800-736-DATA(3282)

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY.
PICO RIVERA,CA 90660-1404

Sneaker Net.

If you use PC's in your business, they may be hindering operations instead of helping you run your business better. Your people may be walking data from one PC to another, then waiting for the few available printers. You're on a Sneaker Net system – and it's impeding getting things done, costing you time and money and hurting more than your feet. Now is the time to consider NEXOS, from DSC.

NEXOS Network Systems connect your PC's so you don't have to. You'll share information, printers and software all without leaving your desk. NEXOS' unique menu system makes it easy to use and install. And when the time comes to add more PC's, NEXOS will connect them too. Because NEXOS lets the network grow as you grow your business.

Wouldn't you rather spend more time running your business than running between PC's? Get NEXOS, because NEXOS can help.

NEXOS Can Help!

1-800-289-6396

or fax: 1-408-954-5158

dsc NEXOS

Solutions for running your business... better!

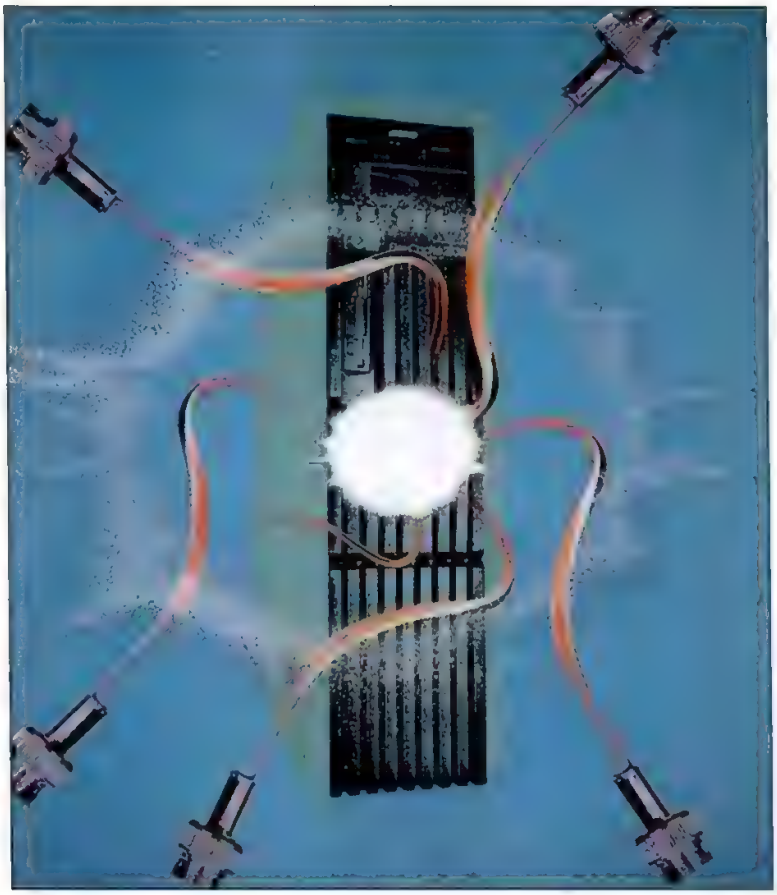
© 1990 DSC Communications Corporation

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS:

The Power Behind the Server

Novell's NetWare is still the king of the multitasking LAN hill, but competition from newcomers and the impending release of several vendors' versions of LAN Manager 2.0 are forcing the monarch to keep up its guard.



PHOTOGRAPHIC ILLUSTRATION: BILL LONGCORE

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., AND M. KEITH THOMPSON

PC-based LANs dominate the entire $3 billion PC-connectivity market. The LAN slice of the pie divides itself cleanly into two groups, centered around DOS-based and multitasking LAN operating systems. But the latter—which lets hundreds of nodes access gigabytes of data on a single server—sets the pace and direction of the industry, determining how people will connect to, across, and out of their network environments.

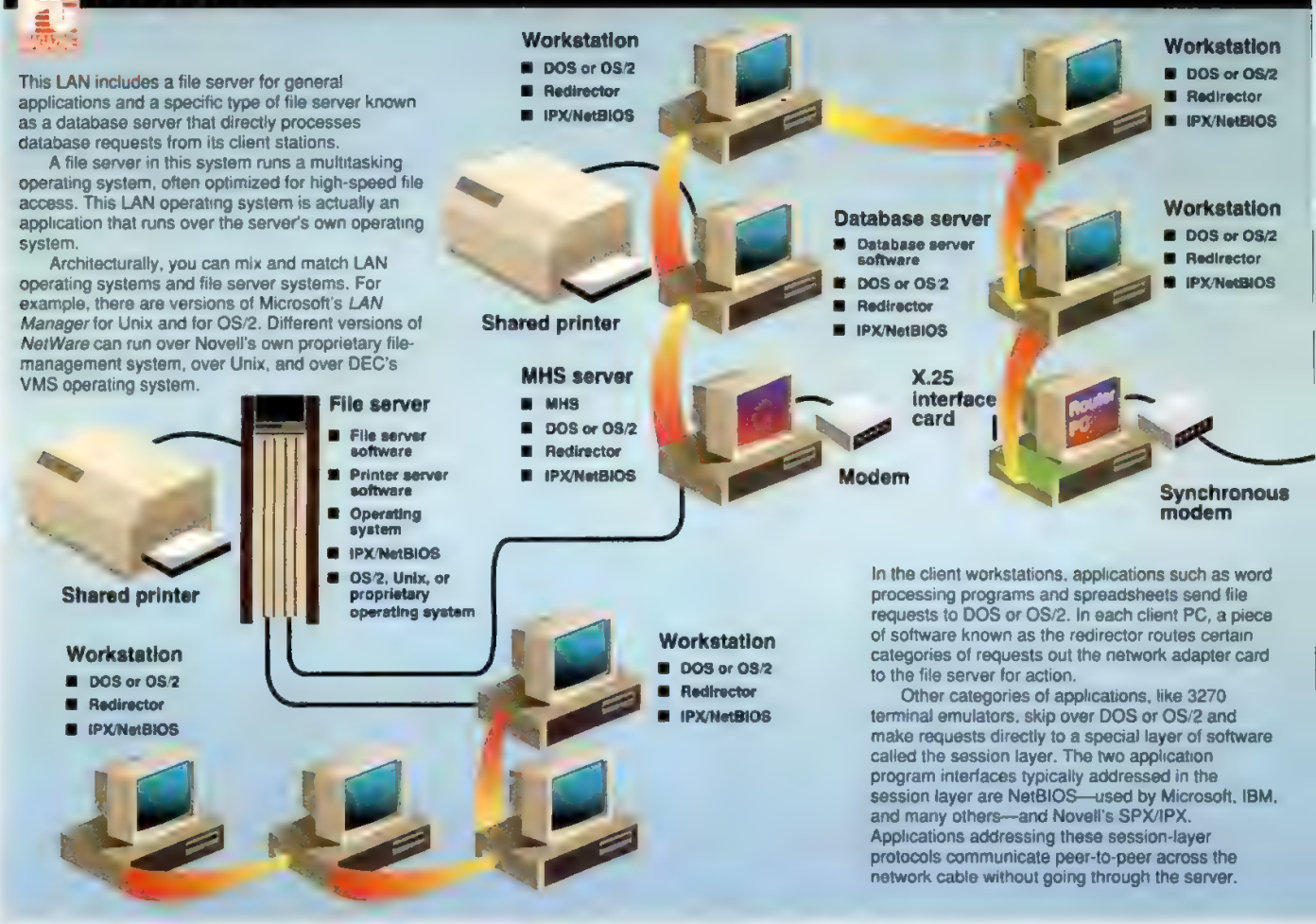
THE LAN SURVIVAL GUIDE

A DEDICATED MULTITASKING NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM

This LAN includes a file server for general applications and a specific type of file server known as a database server that directly processes database requests from its client stations.

A file server in this system runs a multitasking operating system, often optimized for high-speed file access. This LAN operating system is actually an application that runs over the server's own operating system.

Architecturally, you can mix and match LAN operating systems and file server systems. For example, there are versions of Microsoft's *LAN Manager* for Unix and for OS/2. Different versions of *NetWare* can run over Novell's own proprietary file-management system, over Unix, and over DEC's VMS operating system.



In the client workstations, applications such as word processing programs and spreadsheets send file requests to DOS or OS/2. In each client PC, a piece of software known as the redirector routes certain categories of requests out the network adapter card to the file server for action.

Other categories of applications, like 3270 terminal emulators, skip over DOS or OS/2 and make requests directly to a special layer of software called the session layer. The two application program interfaces typically addressed in the session layer are NetBIOS—used by Microsoft, IBM, and many others—and Novell's SPX/IPX. Applications addressing these session-layer protocols communicate peer-to-peer across the network cable without going through the server.

Multitasking operating systems provide important options for flexible, secure, and reliable connections. A network of PCs running one of these operating systems could shove minicomputers out the back door in many organizations.

With the size of this market and the potential for profits, it's no wonder that competition is heated. As the nineties begin, Novell is no longer the only game in town. The current crop of network operating systems contenders haven't yet stolen a big chunk of Novell's market share, but with several *LAN Manager* vendors leading the way, the competitors are sinking more marketing and development dollars into their products.

Network operating systems developers have fueled recent growth in the marketplace by delivering products that operate under open standards. Instead of trying to lock in an account with unique communications standards, companies like AT&T, DEC, and 3Com lure buyers with software that works according to nationally and internationally accepted standards.

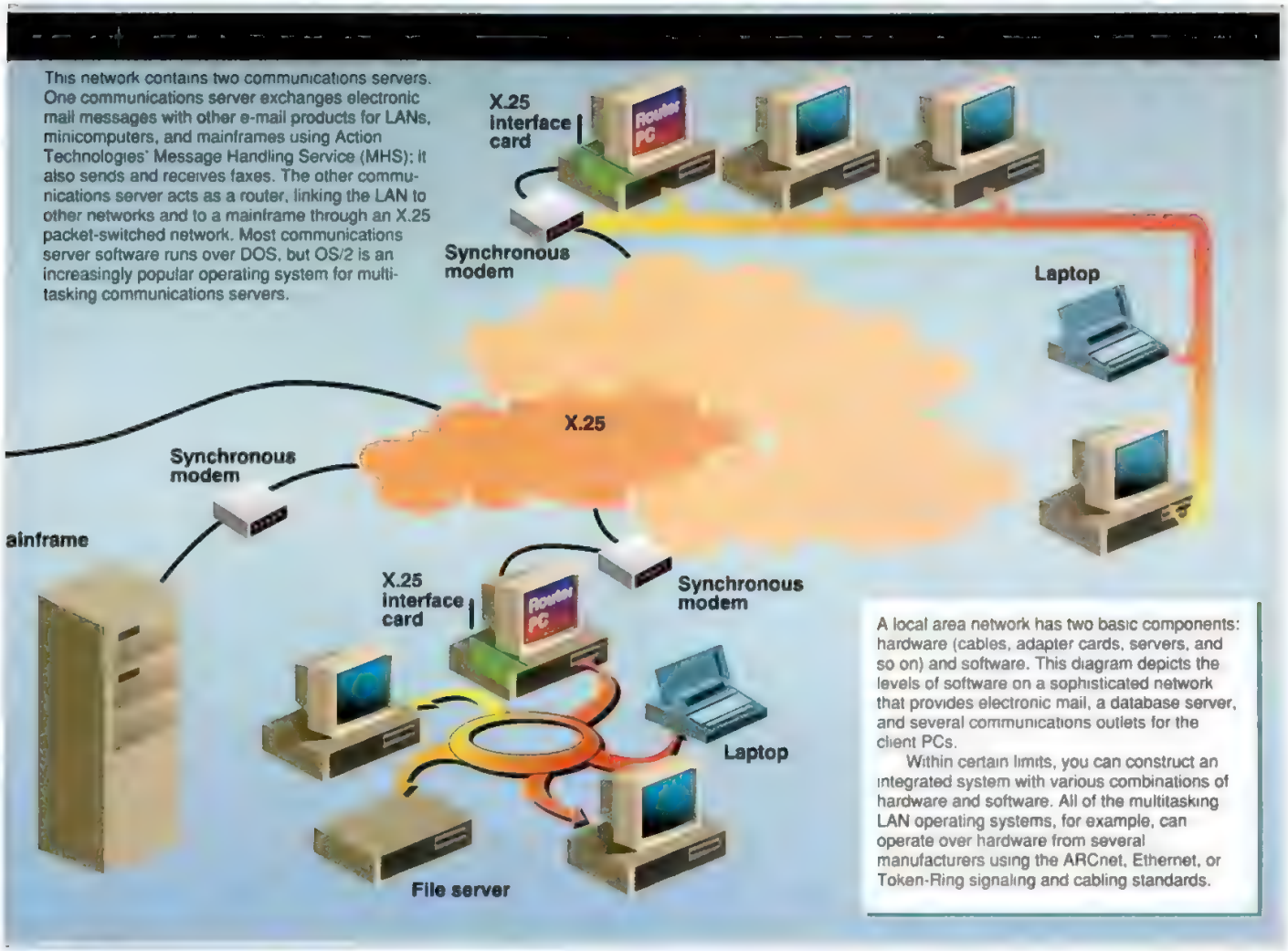
The trend doesn't stop there, however. Companies are now not only supporting open standards but also delivering software for each other's proprietary protocols. AT&T runs *LAN Manager* under Unix, and Novell's *Portable NetWare* can run under VMS, Unix, and—soon—OS/2. From 3Com, *3+Open LAN Manager*'s Demand Protocol Architecture (DPA) supports many different protocols, including *NetWare*, DECnet, and others. *3+Open LAN Manager* loads and unloads protocol stacks as needed for each data transfer.

THE NEW LAN MANAGER AND THE NEW UNIX

As we finished these evaluations, Microsoft was delivering final beta copies of the OS/2-based *LAN Manager* 2.0 to its resellers. *PC Magazine* doesn't normally mention products that are not commercially available, but the change from *LAN Manager* 1.1 to 2.0 is more than an upgrade—it's a significant event.

The original implementation of *LAN Manager* was not strong enough to compete with *NetWare*; lack of security and mediocre performance prevented it from becoming the big hit that Microsoft and IBM expected. But *LAN Manager* 2.0 is a whole new ball game. This time, Microsoft came to the plate with a big stick. Criticisms leveled at the earlier version have been addressed, and Microsoft particularly took to heart complaints about the product's lackluster security: the new *LAN Manager* is as secure as anyone else's product.

According to Novell, OS/2's place is in the minor leagues on user desktops, not in the major leagues with *NetWare*. Consequently, while Novell expects to lose some of the market share to *LAN Manager*, it doesn't see that product taking away a large portion of its sales. Of course, if the



This network contains two communications servers. One communications server exchanges electronic mail messages with other e-mail products for LANs, minicomputers, and mainframes using Action Technologies' Message Handling Service (MHS); it also sends and receives faxes. The other communications server acts as a router, linking the LAN to other networks and to a mainframe through an X.25 packet-switched network. Most communications server software runs over DOS, but OS/2 is an increasingly popular operating system for multitasking communications servers.

A local area network has two basic components: hardware (cables, adapter cards, servers, and so on) and software. This diagram depicts the levels of software on a sophisticated network that provides electronic mail, a database server, and several communications outlets for the client PCs.

Within certain limits, you can construct an integrated system with various combinations of hardware and software. All of the multitasking LAN operating systems, for example, can operate over hardware from several manufacturers using the ARCnet, Ethernet, or Token-Ring signaling and cabling standards.

The ability to use the Unix machine as a full multiuser platform as well as a network server should give potential OS/2 buyers something to think about.

companies making up the *LAN Manager* team work hard, they could end up with a big success on their hands.

Meanwhile, we have been impressed by the new releases of Unix from AT&T and SCO. These two companies, along with Microsoft, worked to deliver "merged" versions of Unix that can all use the same compilers and provide the same services. This gives people who write and re-host applications a broad base of operating systems to shoot for. In its favor, SCO Unix is easier to install than OS/2 and is less RAM-hungry. The ability to use the Unix machine as a full multiuser platform as well as a network server should also give potential OS/2 buyers something to think about.

LAN SYSTEMS IN ACTION

Although we call these products LAN operating systems, the term is slightly inappropriate. In fact, these products are sophisticated applications that run over a file-management system. Most of the time, the application and file-management systems are unique and tightly integrated, but sometimes—as in the case of *LAN Manager* and some versions of *NetWare*—the application runs on top of standard multitasking operating systems.

None of these products, however, rely on DOS as the operating and file-management system. Instead, they rely on multithreaded task managers that can handle multiple communications and processing tasks at the same time. These have a much firmer footing than DOS does for supporting heavy data loads.

In the performance arena, all the systems we reviewed behaved well enough to meet almost any computing needs. Under a heavy network load equivalent to the activities of 200 typical workstations, the slowest system still lets a client station retrieve a 50K file from the server in 1.4 seconds—about the same performance as you would get from an AT's hard disk. Under a lighter network load, you'll get better file-retrieval times from these systems than you would from the hard disks in typical 286-based desktop machines.

Our testing highlighted the point that a server is an interactive and relatively homogeneous system. It's difficult to comment on the importance of one part of the system without commenting on other sys-

tem parameters. For example, with today's drives, disk controllers, software, and LAN adapters, the speed and type of the processor don't make much difference when you get up to a 20-MHz 386. Witness the performance of our veteran IBM PS/2 Model 80, shuffling along with its "old and slow" 20-MHz 386 processor, in the face of its whippersnapper competition: the special Core hard disks and controller helped the Model 80 to compete well with 25-MHz 486 and 33-MHz 386 upstarts.

Investing in an expensive server with an MCA or EISA interface does you little good if your hard disks and controller aren't adequate. However, the amount of processing power and the interface bus you buy *will* account for a significant difference in the coming years when you run more tasks in the server and install faster hard disks.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **NetWare 386**
- **Advanced NetWare 286**

NetWare 386 won a *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence at the end of 1989, and the results of this evaluation make it clear why. As the benchmark tests show, *NetWare 386* is the top performer no matter what platform you run it on.

If you don't need the huge storage capacity of the $7,995 *NetWare 386*, then *Advanced NetWare 286* ($3,295) is an excellent economical alternative. All of the *NetWare* LAN operating systems are fast and reliable. Their flexibility is excellent, and *Advanced NetWare 286* has become easier to install.

LAN Manager 2.0, in all its flavors, is an emerging alternative to *NetWare*, but it will need months of shaking down in the marketplace before we can recommend it or decide which of its several incarnations is the best.

The unexpectedly attractive alternative for performance, ease of installation, and flexibility is *POWERserve* from Performance Technology. Offering NetBIOS and SMB compatibility, *POWERserve* works with many third-party products in the field of communications and network services.

WHAT THE TESTS TELL US

For this evaluation, we omitted the Network Throughput Under Load test, since we used the same cabling and adapter setup all the way through, and we weren't interested in the network contention numbers. We do provide the results of our Hard Disk Access Load test because it gives the server system the best workout. These numbers correlate well with the tests conducted on some of the same systems by the *PC Magazine* Price Waterhouse team (see the article "Can LANs Beat Minis?").

Through a survey of more than 170 networks (Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990), we've satisfied ourselves that one machine running the Hard Disk Access Load test sends at least 20 times the number of requests for action to the server each minute that an average PC on an average network does. During our tests, it isn't unusual to see our LANalyzer report that the Ethernet network is carrying over 6 megabits per second for sustained periods. This is 60 percent of Ethernet's theoretical limit and practically unheard of in real installations. So, even though the number of client machines looks small, they generate a heavy network load.

We took two different approaches when testing these products. If the company markets a server, we tested its software on its own server; if the company doesn't, we used one of our available servers. This means that the differences in performance times cannot be totally attributed to the software. But since you are likely to buy your software vendor's server—or at the very least run the software on a similar machine—the comparison is fair. All of these servers are husky and formidable pieces of machinery.

Since Novell no longer markets a server of its own, we ran its software across a variety of platforms. The ALR 486 MCA and EISA machines proved their value as *NetWare* servers. (These computers, along with a combination of fast hard disks, special 32-bit Novell network interface cards, and 25-MHz 486 processors, offer significant growth potential.) Note that *NetWare 386* "took a licking and kept on ticking," especially on the NetFrame and ALR machines. Under a heavy load, these systems moved data quickly. The NetFrame's split-input processors significantly improved throughput by reducing network conflict.

Neither Novell nor Banyan had software capable of using the Compaq Systempro's multiple processors, so the machine ran with a single processor. Since many people don't need or can't afford *NetWare 386*, we also tested Novell's *Advanced NetWare 286*, Version 2.15. We used a specially configured server, the Storage Dimensions File Master, to show what *Advanced NetWare 286* can do in the face of some rugged competition.

The hot buzzword in the LAN operating system market is client/server computing. This technique lowers network traffic congestion, but it increases the load on the file server's processor.

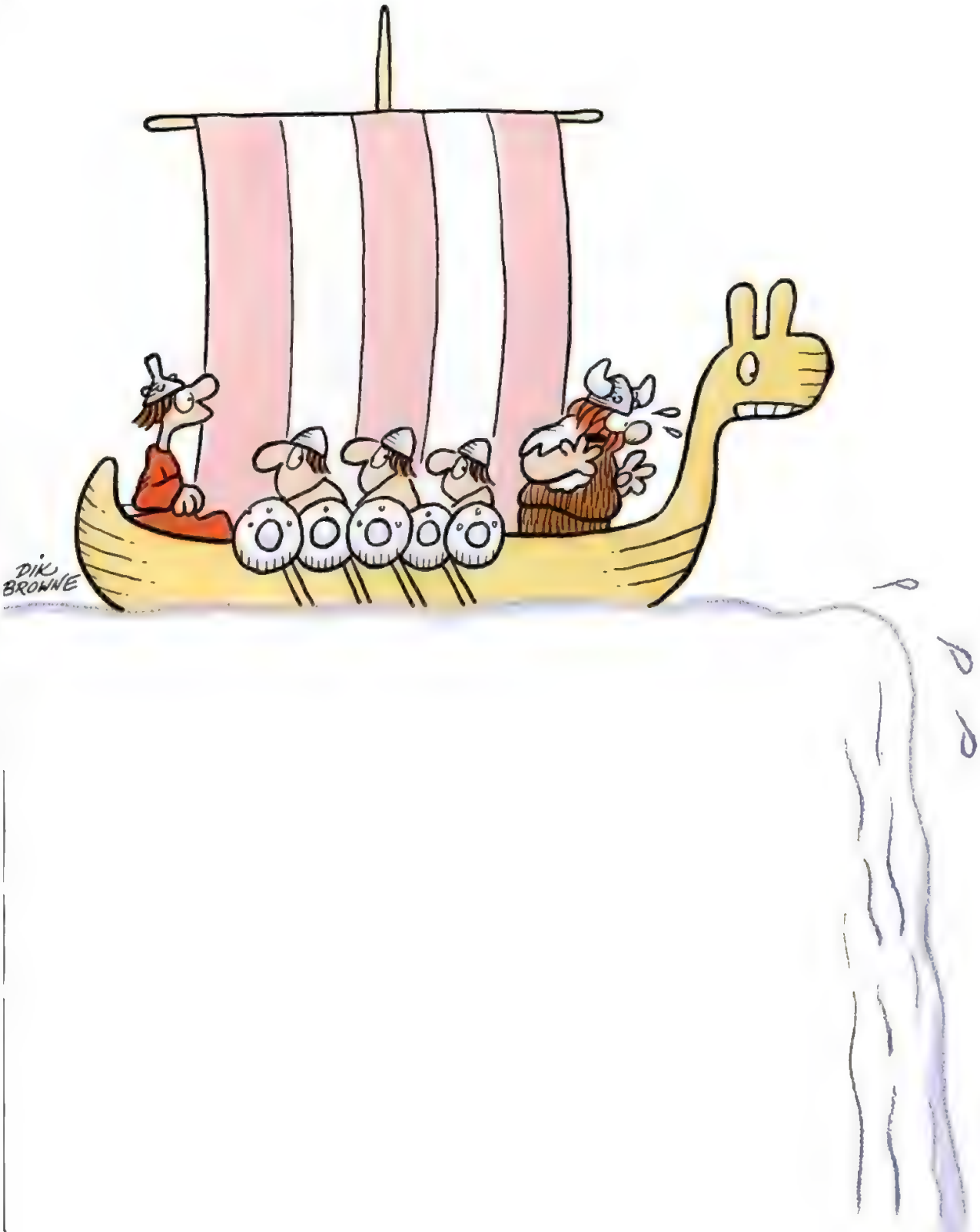
While nodes now need only 50K to 70K (unlike the old days, when workstation redirector software used more than 100K), servers running these LAN operating systems want as much memory as they can get. For example, *NetWare 386* will work in a server with 2.5MB of RAM, but it prefers 4MB; while *LAN Manager* operates well with 4MB, Microsoft suggested that we use 10MB when we installed it on our servers.

CYCLICAL GROWTH

The hot buzzword in the LAN operating system market is client/server computing. In client/server architecture, certain disk-intensive tasks stay on the file server. This technique lowers network traffic congestion, but it increases the load on the server's processor.

As you load more jobs onto the file server, it requires more RAM and processing power. As you gain power in the server, you can add more features in the LAN operating systems. The cycle keeps repeating itself. New software, which is usually chasing the power of the new hardware, will increase the importance and presence of network operating systems in an ever-growing web of computer interconnections.

Just when Power Seekers thought they had nowhere left to go...



Introducing the

IBM RISC System/6000™ family.

With the most powerful desktop workstation on earth.

No matter how big the job you're setting off to conquer, the new IBM RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers is for you. The desktop POWERstation 320 puts more than 7 MFLOPS and over 27 MIPS at your command—power that soars as high as 13 MFLOPS and 41 MIPS in other models.

What makes it possible is POWER Architecture—Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC—IBM's second generation of RISC technology. It delivers up to four instructions per cycle and has the most powerful CMOS microprocessor in the business.

	MFLOPS	MIPS	SPECmark™
POWERstation 320†	7.4	27.5	22.3
DECstation™ 3100‡	1.6	14.3	10.1
SPARCstation™ 1‡	1.4	12.5	8.4

†MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision, all FORTRAN Linpack test 100 x 100 array suite. The Dhrystone Version 11 test results are used to compute RISC System/ 6000 Integer MIPS values where 1757 Dhrystones/second is 1 MIPS (VAX 11/780). SPECmark is a geometric mean of ten benchmark tests.
‡Performance data are based on published benchmark information.

Micro Channel™ makes bottlenecks ancient history. All RISC System/6000 models feature a new implementation of the IBM Micro Channel bus with I/O throughput of up to 40 megabytes per second. And the Micro Channel Architecture can accommodate a doubling or even quadrupling of this data transfer capacity, making traditional, nonexpandable architectures seem primitive by comparison.

Solid support for all UNIX® applications. These systems are all based on the industry-standard UNIX operating system. And they'll run hundreds of applications in such diverse fields as engineering design, fluid dynamics, molecular modeling, securities trading, technical publishing and geophysical modeling, plus a wide selection of commercial applications.

*The POWERstation 320 comes with 8MB of RAM, 120MB of disk, 19-inch grayscale display and graphics adapter, keyboard, mouse, Ethernet™ adapter, AIX operating system, user interface environment, NFS™ and hypertext documentation search and retrieval capability.

A brave new world of 3D graphics. All our POWERstations are built to deliver high-speed, high-resolution graphics. Our 3D processors offer an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors. And our new Supergraphics POWERstation 730 gives you 3D graphics capabilities that are really out of this world, performing nearly one million 3D vector transformations per second.

AIX™ brings different worlds together. Every model can come preloaded with AIX Version 3, IBM's version of the UNIX operating system. It supports major industry standards, like POSIX™ and TCP/IP, plus the programming languages C, FORTRAN, COBOL and Pascal. And AIX allows the RISC System/6000 family to fit into your installed UNIX base, as well as your IBM SAA™ environments, giving you the best of both worlds.

Supercomputer speed at a workstation price: $12,995. Our entry desktop POWERstation 320 starts at $12,995 complete.* And every member of the RISC System/6000 family comes with software service at no extra charge and a 12-month warranty.

The worldwide support of IBM. Then, of course, there's IBM service when you need it, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 225. And find out why it's the beginning of a new world for Power Seekers.

For the Power Seeker.

IBM

IBM is a registered trademark, and RISC System/6000, Micro Channel, AIX, and SAA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of the XEROX Corporation. POSIX is a trademark of Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. DECstation 3100 and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. SPARCstation 1 and NFS are trademarks of Sun Microsystems. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp. 1990 all rights reserved.

MULTITASKING LANs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	Advanced NetWare 286	AT&T StarGROUP	LAN Manager, Version 2.0	NetWare 386	Nexos	POWERserve
List price	$3,295	$3,495	Set by vendor	$7,995	$3,295	$2,795
Number of users at the stated price	100	Unlimited	Set by vendor	Unlimited	255	255
SERVER OPERATIONS						
Hard disk format type	Proprietary	Unix	HPFS	Proprietary	Proprietary	DOS
Fault tolerance through disk mirroring	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Maximum number of network cards bridged in server	4	None	4	16	8	2
Maximum number of simultaneous log-ons	100	256	1,000	250	255	255
Recommended minimum server RAM	2MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	8MB	2MB
WORKSTATION SOFTWARE						
Maximum RAM left (within 640K) with DOS and network operating system loaded	540K	580K	525K	558K	525K	527K
With NetBIOS loaded as well	516K	580K	525K	516K	55K	527K
Compatible with OS/2 workstations	■	■	■	■	❑	■
FILE SYSTEM						
Maximum number of concurrent open files per server	1,000	Unlimited	16,000	100,000	65,025	10,000
Maximum number of volumes per server	32	N/A	24	32	1	24
Maximum number of physical drives per volume	1	N/A	1	32	2	Unlimited
Maximum number of physical drives per server	32	4	24	1,024	2	Unlimited
File can span multiple drives	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
Maximum file size	255MB	Unlimited	2GB	4GB	2GB	2GB
Maximum volume size	255MB	N/A	2GB	32TB	16GB	2GB
Maximum physical RAM addressed	12MB	64MB	16MB	4GB	4GB	32MB
Maximum total disk storage	32GB	1.6GB	48GB	32TB	16GB	48GB
ADMINISTRATION						
Keeps historical error/status log	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Reports number of bad packets	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Reports network errors	■	■	■	■	■	■
Monitors open files	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays names of users logged on	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays current server load as a percentage of total load	■	■	❑	■	■	■
SECURITY						
Access to network resources can be determined by group membership	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Access can be controlled by time and date	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
Passwords can be associated with network resource names	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Encrypted passwords can be sent over the network	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑
E-MAIL SERVICE						
E-mail system can store and forward messages	❑	Optional ($995)	❑	❑	❑	■
User can attach binary files to messages	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	■
System allows rude messaging	■	■	❑	■	■	■
PRINTING						
Print spooling is available	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can modify print queue	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of printers supported	5	Unlimited	Unlimited	16	8	Unlimited
Workstation printers supported	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Fonts can be downloaded	■	■	■	■	■	■

— Editor's Choice ■ —Yes ❑ —No
MB = megabytes, GB = gigabytes, TB = terabytes.
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

3+Open LAN Manager	VINES	VMS Services for PCs
$3,495	$5,995	$12,500 (with PCLAN/Server 3100)
Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
OS/2	Unix	Proprietary
❑	❑	❑
5	4	8
100	Unlimited	998
2MB	4MB	8MB
589K	600K	560K
589K	553K	560K
■	❑	■
8,000	200,000	2,048
26	12	9
1	1	255
12	4	9
❑	❑	■
2GB	Unlimited	4GB
4GB	Unlimited	357MB
16MB	24MB	32MB
4GB	2.4GB	3.1GB
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
❑	■	❑
■	■	❑
❑	■	❑
■	■	■
■	■	❑
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
32	■	Unlimited
❑	■	❑
■	■	■

AT&T StarGROUP

by Paul Ferrill

Version 3.3 of *AT&T StarGROUP* software ($1,895 for an eight-user license) provides our first look at the ability of Microsoft's *LAN Manager* to reside on a Unix platform. Although it carries the same name as the product we reviewed last summer ("AT&T StarLAN 10," *PC Magazine*, August 1989), it now represents the next generation in LAN operating systems.

When AT&T adopted the *LAN Manager* standard, it moved its *StarGROUP* software from a print/file-sharing environment into a true client/server model in which shared processing optimizes the use of network resources. The underlying operating system in the *LAN Manager* for Unix (LM/X) product provides an additional layer of security down to the file level for the entire network.

AT&T and Microsoft did a nice job bringing *LAN Manager* over to Unix. AT&T now gives its Unix machines the ability to act as servers for both DOS and OS/2 client stations on the network. Not only can the Unix system console run the administration programs, but NET ADMIN, which provides a windowing front-end to the *StarGROUP* system, allows any enhanced DOS or OS/2 client node to do the same. Other flavors of *LAN Manager* require an OS/2 workstation for system administration.

A program called NET, also available to OS/2 clients, allows the user to operate all network functions with a mouse. No prior knowledge of the operating system is needed to perform standard functions such as linking to remote file and print services.

The QuickMenus facility allows network administrators to create custom menus quickly and easily, saving users the trouble of learning sometimes complicated commands to access networked applications.

SUPPORTING THE STANDARDS

AT&T's *LAN Manager* for Unix supports all but four of Microsoft's Application Program Interfaces. Excluded from the list are the character-device APIs, but these will be available in Release 4 of Unix V.

The Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS) developed jointly by Microsoft and 3Com is supported, allowing *StarGROUP LAN Manager Server* to handle a wide range of network access cards including IBM's Token-Ring adapters, 3Com's Etherlink and Racal-Interlan's LAN hardware, and AT&T NAU boards.

The *StarGROUP* software communications platform is based on the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) model and currently supports the International Standards Organization (ISO) protocols up through the OSI transport layer in both the Unix and DOS environments. The NetBIOS application programming interface, which has become industry-standard for the DOS environment, and the Unix Transport Interface, an AT&T Application Operating Environment (AOE) standard, are supported on top of the OSI transport.

Despite its new reliance on *LAN Manager*, AT&T's system supports previous versions of *StarGROUP* software, so any applications developed prior to Release 3.3 should run without problems. Established users can relax knowing that the commands used in previous versions remain. Additionally, the continued compatibility means that client stations running Release 3.2 can communicate with the server without changing software. This provides a smooth migration plan and little turmoil for the installed customer base.

The recent release of the IEEE 10Base-T specifications for Ethernet over twisted-pair wiring is also a benefit to AT&T. Its StarLAN cabling systems have led the twisted-pair LAN industry, and ease of wiring is a significant advantage built into the AT&T adapter cards. This advantage goes hand in hand with one potential problem, however: the StarLAN AT&T adapter cards are all full-length, which could limit their usability in some installations.

FACT FILE

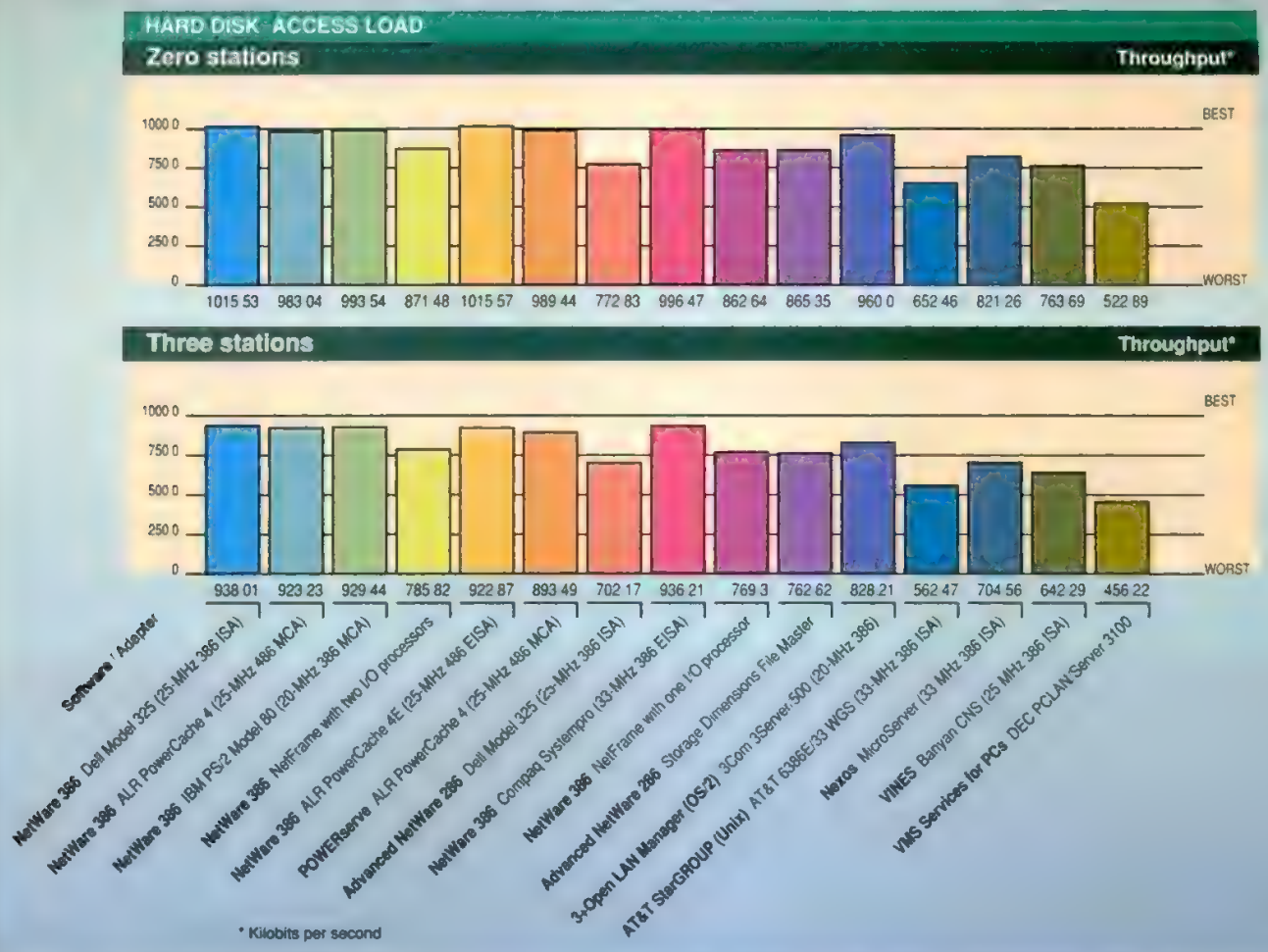
AT&T StarGROUP, Version 3.3
AT&T Information Systems, 1 Speedwell Ave., Morristown, NJ 07960; (800) 247-1212.
List Price: *StarGROUP LAN Manager Server* for 8 users, $1,895; unlimited users, $3,495; 6386E/33 WGS system (33-MHz 386 processor, 8MB RAM, 135MB hard disk), $15,794.
Requires: Unix, 4MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later on stations.
In Short: The new wave in LAN operating systems, *AT&T StarGROUP* is *LAN Manager* for Unix and OS/2. It's exciting and innovative, but don't try to use it with DOS if you need a lot of RAM. The menu interfaces and windowing environment of OS/2 make long network commands a thing of the past.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: MULTITASKING LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

Novell's *NetWare 386* leads the field in performance, regardless of what server it is on. As these numbers show (and the Price Waterhouse LAN-versus-mini tests confirm), MCA machines usually outperform EISA systems—especially when Novell 32-bit adapters and the right driver software are used.

The **Hard Disk Access Load** test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. Each load station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using 1K records, changing the data each time, while the timed station transfers files. This test is sensitive to the algorithms used in the cache scheme, the software's efficiency in handling the drive, and the speed of the drive and controller.



BASIC AND BEYOND

In addition to OS/2 and enhanced DOS clients, *StarGROUP* also supports basic DOS clients. The basic DOS client cannot use the *LAN Manager* API suite, nor can it use the NET ADMIN full-screen interfaces. It also has only a small subset of the NET command line commands.

Less favorable to the enhanced DOS client is that it has only 420K RAM free without EMS, or 464K with EMS. The basic DOS client has a little more: 450K RAM without EMS or 508K with. You won't be able to run some RAM-hungry applications and the enhanced DOS client at the same time.

Even running on a husky 33-MHz 386 AT&T 6386E/33 WGS with 8MB RAM, the *StarGROUP* software didn't set any performance records, but it did handle our heaviest testing load nicely and should easily do the work required by a hundred or more PCs in daily operation. In addition, you can connect RS-232C terminals to the Unix system and share files between Unix applications and those stored by *LAN Manager* client stations.

AT&T service is summed up in one word: complete. AT&T offers the industry-standard 90-day warranty, including a toll-free hot line for questions and advice. Basic warranty holders have access to the hot line during regular business hours; a 24-hour hot line is available for extended-warranty holders.

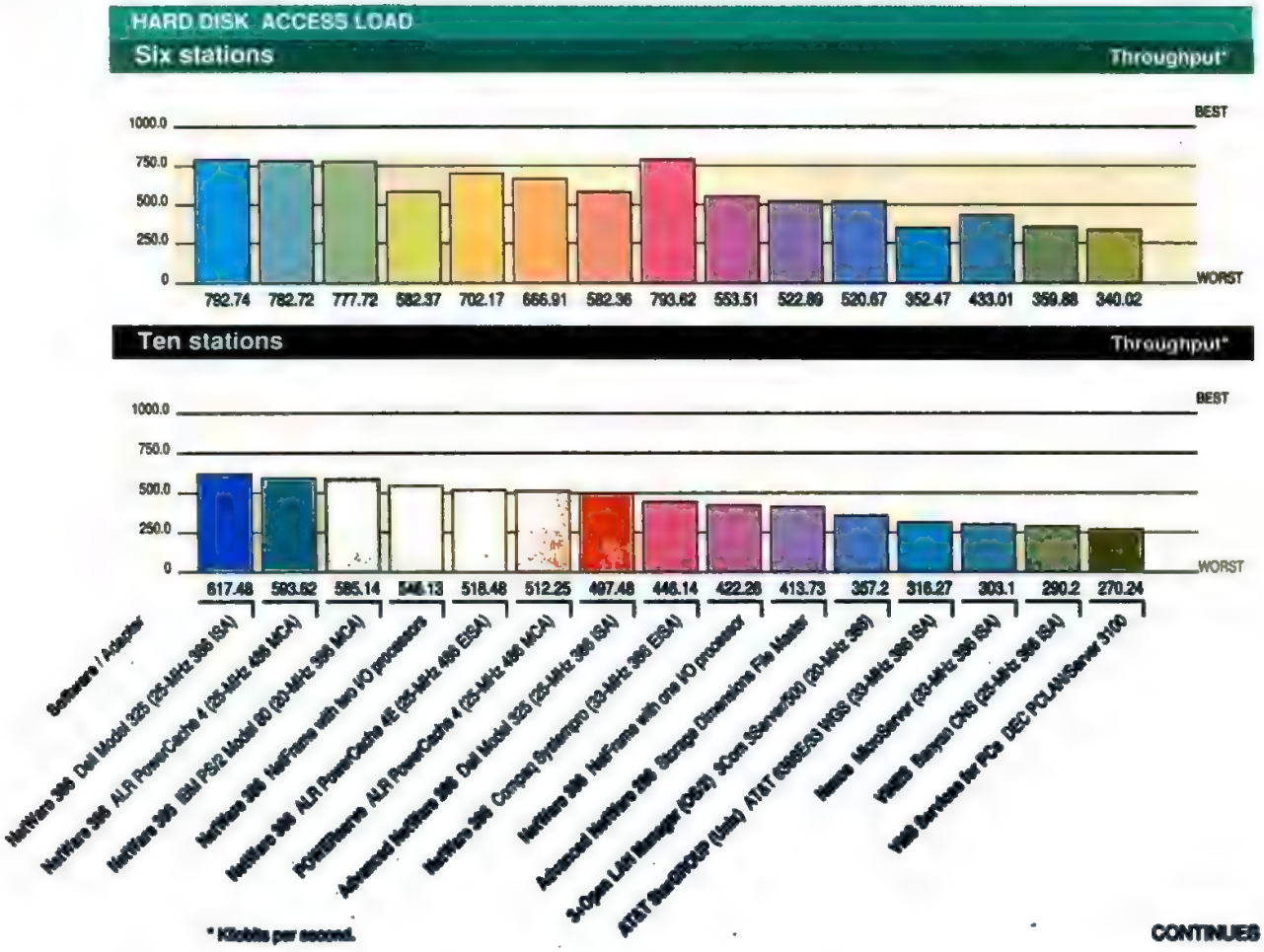
The AT&T *StarGROUP* package provides a Unix-based file server running *LAN Manager* with downward compatibility to previous versions of the *StarGROUP* software, and the availability of DOS and OS/2 clients makes connecting PCs a snap. The only hitch in the whole scheme

Thin Ethernet cabling and 3Com EtherLink II adapters were used for all of these operating systems except the AT&T and DEC products, which used their own adapters and cabling.

We outfitted EISA and MCA servers with the appropriate Novell 32-bit adapters. ISA servers used 3Com 3C505 16-bit adapters or adapters supplied by the individual network vendors.

A variety of PCs, none slower than a 12-MHz 286, were used as stations to load the network. We monitored network loading and errors using a Novell LAN analysis utility. During the ten-station-load tests, Ethernet loading of more than 60 percent of capacity was typical. Our surveys indicate that the network activity generated in the ten-station-load test is equivalent to that of 200 typical networked stations.

All of the tested software runs under DOS except as indicated.



CONTINUES

is the reduced RAM available in various DOS-client versions. If you can live with that, you'll enjoy the quality and service AT&T's latest LAN venture offers.

LAN Manager, Version 2.0

by M. Keith Thompson

Versions 1.0 and 1.1 of Microsoft's *LAN Manager* lacked the features necessary to lure the faithful away from Novell or to inspire trust in purchasers of new network systems. Microsoft accepted the industry's criticism of its first attempt, went back to the drawing board, performed some major surgery, and is now preparing to launch a high-quality network operating system: *LAN Manager* 2.0.

This prereview focuses on the generic *LAN Manager* 2.0 beta code we've run in PC LAN Labs. By the time you read this, the real live *LAN Manager* 2.0 should be available, with varying enhancements, from companies like AT&T, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NCR, 3Com, and Ungermann-Bass, and perhaps from a number of smaller regional value-added resellers.

The single-biggest improvement in *LAN Manager* 2.0 is a speed increase gained from Microsoft's new High Performance File System (HPFS). Microsoft departed from the original file allocation table (FAT) system developed for floppy disks more than ten years ago at a time when hard disks for PCs were rare. As hard disks became economical in the early 1980s, upgrades to DOS did not give it the

NetWare 386 sets new standards for performance, architecture, sheer power, and flexibility. *NetWare 386* is even 486-aware, the first commercial program to be so. It opens up

PC MAGAZINE, Jan. 16, 1990

Although such capacity in a PC LAN is breathtaking, it isn't Netware 386's only boon. Management woes have been greatly reduced. With dynamic resource configuration, a network manager can allocate RAM in real time.

LAN Magazine, Feb. 1990

Novell Netware 386

Novell upped the network ante in 1989 with a true 32-bit server operating system, Netware 386. This version features support for up to 250 users, easier installation and setup, an innovative and more

InfoWorld, March 5, 1990

Novell NetWare 386 (version 3.0) permits vastly greater numbers of users on a server, improves performance and security, and is significantly easier to install.

BYTE, January 1990

After everything that's been said about NetWare® 386,

©1990 Novell Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84606 (801) 379-5900

InfoWorld
1989 Product of the Year

LAN Magazine
1989 Product of the Year

BYTE
1989 Annual Product Award

PC MAGAZINE
1989 Technical Excellence Award

we're honored.

NOVELL

For network solutions,
you should be seeing red.

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

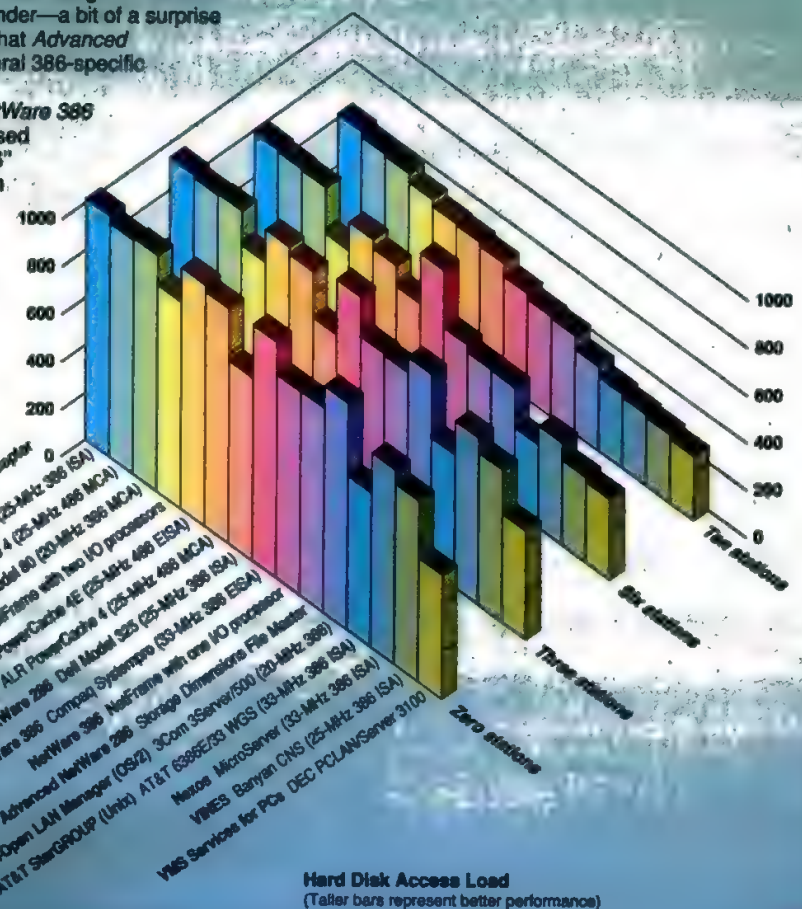
COMPOSITE VIEW: MULTITASKING LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

NetWare 386 proved to be the best performer on a wide range of hardware platforms, while *POWERserve* was a strong contender—a bit of a surprise from a lesser-known operating system. Note also that *Advanced NetWare 286* provided better throughput than several 386-specific operating systems.

The Dell Model 325 server tested here with *NetWare 386* was the same system we used for testing DOS-based LAN operating systems (see "Making Do with DOS" in this issue). Flipping to those test results, you can see that *LANtastic*, the best peer-to-peer performer, was as efficient as some of these heavy-duty systems (830 kilobytes per second with no stations loaded, 527 kbps under the three-station load).

The Dell's throughput is so great because it uses a small 40MB hard disk formatted with a 1:1 interleave and small clusters. It has a lightning-fast track-to-track seek time. Obviously, this 40MB system's speed should not dissuade you from buying a Compaq Systempro or NetFrame, but it does demonstrate that there are several ways to get performance.

We ran the NetFrame with both one and two I/O processors (like LAN adapters) to demonstrate its capability to split a heavy load. Of course, you can add multiple adapter boards to any server for a similar effect, but multiprocessing is wonderfully simple on the NetFrame.



power to manage large amounts of data efficiently. *LAN Manager* 2.0, however, can handle gigabyte-sized files and heavy traffic loads. The standard Microsoft *LAN Manager* offering comes with two versions of HPFS: one for 80286- and another for 386- and 486-based computers.

LAN Manager supports dual processors by running any server-based application, such as *SQL Server*, on one processor and 386-specific versions of HPFS and the network I/O subsystem on the other. This explains why some speed tests are no faster with two processors than with one. If *LAN Manager* is the only task running under OS/2, the second processor stands idly by.

One of the nicest features any network operating system can offer—and *LAN Manager* does—is auto-connect. If the network goes down, auto-connect reestablishes the connection when the server comes back up. As long as the workstation wasn't expecting something from the server at the moment of failure, the user doesn't even know the connection was broken.

Installing *LAN Manager* on your server is simple and quick; easy-to-follow menus guide you through the program. Excluding hard disk formatting time, the whole process took us only 20 minutes. On the workstation side of things, setup was just as easy.

MANAGEMENT TOOLS

LAN Manager 2.0's centralized management features make administering large networks much easier. Network managers can logically group a set of servers together as one domain and administer it as a single server. This allows managers to change users' rights, passwords, and time restrictions on all servers at once instead of on each individual server. Managers can also safely delegate certain types of management tasks to others, such as disk backup or print queue management. Through the Remote Administration facility, network managers can easily do all of these things from any OS/2-based workstation. In contrast, administering the network from a DOS client is more difficult, requiring managers to tangle with many command line parameters.

The network auditing facility allows managers to monitor the use of any network resource. *LAN Manager* also logs error messages and network performance statistics useful in fine-tuning the server. While these statistics help administrators

Power Packed & Built To Last.

STANDARD 150 — $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 — $129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating whine with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 150 — $149

High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Prevents intermittent data errors and other heat-related problems. Meets the demands of a fully loaded system.

TURBO-COOL 200 — $189

Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler for maximum expandibility. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and Turbo 450 are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc
Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

STANDARD 220 — $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 — $149

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 — $189

High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful, UL approved Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps expansion cards, hard drives, and other valuable components 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Perfect for a fully loaded system.

TURBO 450 — $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, remote switch option, enhanced cooling, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 50,000 Hr MTBF, and 2-year warranty! Ideal for workstations and network file servers.

CP160 — $169

Original Portable Upgrade Give your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 — $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!

Our new InnerSource 2210 is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides 5 – 10 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This complete protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS and it doesn't take up *any* space. **$449**

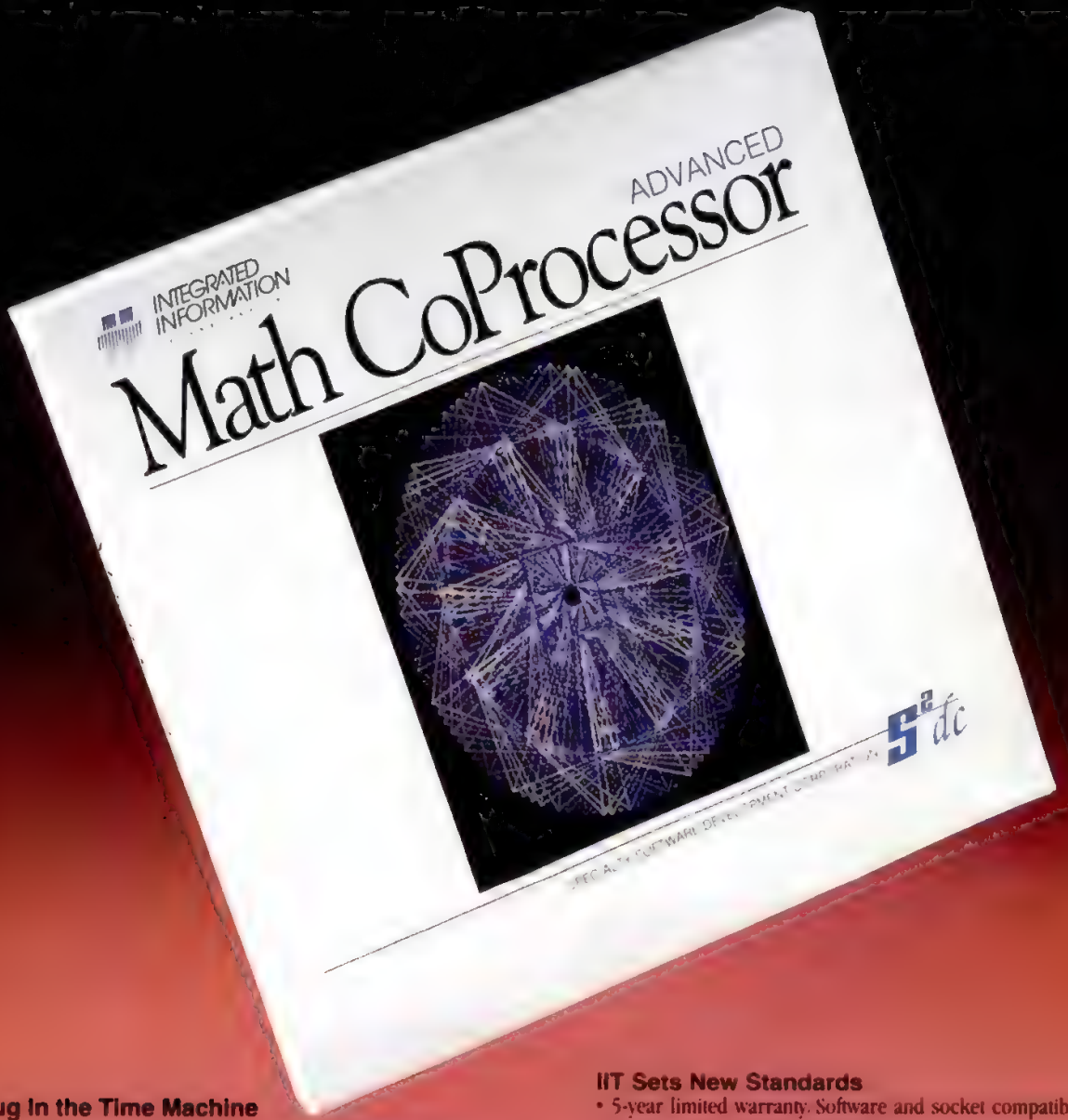
Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

TIME MACHINE



Plug In the Time Machine

Plug the IIT Advanced Math CoProcessor into the dedicated socket in your computer and you'll radically reduce the time involved in numeric calculating processes. ***Just plug it in.***

Fastest Performance

- Fewer cycles to execute existing instructions
- Remarkably increased productivity

Guaranteed Accuracy

- Warranted to be in compliance with IEEE 754-1985 standard

Full Line of 2C87 and 3C87 Math Co-processors

- Completely compatible with existing 287 and 387 sockets

Runs Cool—Lowest Power Consumption

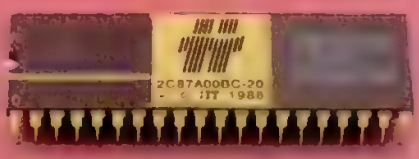
- Longer battery life for laptop systems
- Low heat output for desktop systems
- Advanced CMOS technology for higher reliability

IIT Sets New Standards

- 5-year limited warranty. Software and socket compatible
- Benchmark software included
- Made in USA

The Future Is Now

- Twenty-four additional 80-bit numeric registers
- 4 × 4 matrix instruction/A CAD industry standard
- Complete 387 instruction set in the 2C87
- Sleep mode for longer battery life



The IIT-2C87™

Go Ahead. It's Your Time.

Just plug it in. Call your local dealer today to order the IIT Advanced Math CoProcessor, or call Specialty Software Development Corp. at (512) 327-8608 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it's about time!

S²dc

MARKETED BY: SPECIALTY SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CORP
110 Wild Basin Road, Suite 270
Austin, TX 78746 • 512/327-8608

IIT, IIT-2C87 and IIT-3C87 are trademarks of Integrated Information Technology, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark, and 286 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

change *LAN Manager* parameters, a self-running resource management facility like the one in *NetWare 386* would be a nice addition.

Such a utility tells the server to perform actions at a specific time each day or month. It can send messages and run programs at preset intervals, freeing the administrator to do tasks that require more thought.

LAN Manager now boasts a suite of features that match anything on the market, including built-in fault tolerance via drive duplexing, disk mirroring, and a new file replication system. File replication allows administrators to duplicate specified files across servers automatically at predefined intervals. HPFS, a function similar to *NetWare*'s HOTFIX, manages bad disk space and reroutes the data to other sectors.

When teamed with an uninterruptible power supply, *LAN Manager* protects the server from power failures (it communicates with a UPS through a standard RS-232 port). When the power goes out, the UPS signals *LAN Manager*, which in turn sends a warning to everyone on the network. If the battery drops below 10 percent before power is restored, the server shuts down safely.

LAN Manager's security system addresses all components of the network and is as comprehensive as any found in the competition. With LAN Man Account Control, administrators set valid log-on times, workstation IDs, and account expiration dates. The Forced Log-off action allows managers to deal with users who exceed their storage limit or whose account expires. Additionally, *LAN Manager*'s restricted access mode prevents someone who gains physical access to the server from locally booting it and accessing the files located on the hard disk.

LAN Manager's print spooler supports routing of jobs to any available printer in a group of similar devices, as well as time-delayed printing. Network managers reprioritize, delete, pause, and continue print jobs, both local and remote, through the OS/2 Print Manager. The facility also prohibits anyone who does not have proper security from modifying a print job.

A WEALTH OF SUPPORT OPTIONS

By using many industry-standard protocols, *LAN Manager* supports a variety of topologies on the same network. This fully modular architecture allows support for IBM NetBIOS Extended User Interface (NetBEUI), Open Systems Interconnect TP4, TCP/IP, and Xerox Network Standards (XNS).

Two other emerging standards are Named Pipes and Server Message Block (SMB). Named Pipes provides a programming interface similar to NetBIOS, but the API is more sophisticated and much easier to implement. SMB makes DOS more efficient over networks (see the sidebar "Server Message Block: DOS Shorthand for Networks" in the following article, "Making Do with DOS").

Microsoft bases *LAN Manager* 2.0's open design on the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS) codeveloped and copublished with 3Com. Since transport protocols and LAN adapter drivers are written to this standard, interoperability among different vendors' products is easy and works.

With *LAN Manager* 2.0, Microsoft moves from lightweight status to serious contender in the LAN operating system arena. A fast, feature-rich, and secure package, it provides a total solution for many organizations.

FACT FILE

***LAN Manager*, Version 2.0**
Supplied under several different names from a variety of vendors including AT&T, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Microsoft, NCR, 3Com, and Ungermann-Bass.
List Price: Depends on supplier.
Requires: 286 or 386 processor, 4MB RAM (6MB recommended), OS/2 1.2; other requirements depend on supplier.
In Short: Except that it communicates with existing *LAN Manager* networks and runs under OS/2, *LAN Manager* 2.0 does not resemble earlier versions. Excellent security, fast performance, and easy installation make it a serious competitor to *NetWare 386* for the first time.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NetWare 386 and Advanced NetWare 286

by M. Keith Thompson

Novell is the company to beat in the LAN software market. The top performance and reliability of *NetWare*, in combination with Novell's strategic marketing and development moves, have kept the product far ahead of its competitors.

Until the middle of 1989, *Advanced NetWare 286* ($3,295 for 100 users) had been the standard to which other network operating systems were compared. When the rest of the field started closing in on *NetWare*'s speed and security, Novell released *NetWare 386* (an unlimited-user license costs $7,995). By taking full advantage of the powerful 80386 and 80486 hardware sitting underutilized in many organizations, *NetWare* gained another furlong lead on the pack. An added benefit is that *NetWare 386* and existing *Advanced NetWare 286* servers can coexist on the same network, and you don't have to make any changes to the client workstation software to give them access to either.

In addition to *Advanced NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386* (the foci of this review), Novell offers three other levels of network operating systems. The Entry Level System (ELS) *NetWare* products provide solutions for small networks where cost is a concern. *ELS Netware I* and *II* let you set up single-server networks that do not need internetwork routing services and the safeguards of *Advanced NetWare 286* (see "Building Workgroup Solutions: Low-Cost LANs," *PC Magazine*, March 28, 1989). One machine on the network acts as a server/workstation and makes drives and printers available to the client PCs. ELS *NetWare* offers nearly all the features of its big brother, such as supervisor control, time-accounting capabilities, and file caching, but it's limited to eight simultaneous users.

Portable NetWare consists of portable C code of all the *NetWare* services and is licensed to computer manufacturers for integration into their operating systems. *Portable NetWare* provides companies that have a large investment in minicomputer hardware with a method of integrating personal computers into their scheme.

NETWARE ADVANTAGES

Novell's systems have always been noted for their top-flight performance. On our ten-station-load benchmark tests, *NetWare 386* running on a 25-MHz 386 Dell Model 325 led the pack (albeit with a very small hard disk). *Advanced NetWare 286* was not far behind when tested on the same system.

Besides speed, *NetWare* stands apart from other operating systems in terms of its security. Network managers can restrict

MICROSOFT OPENS THE LAN MANAGER DAM

by Jim Seymour

And the rich get richer . . . .

That's how some of Microsoft's largest OEM customers interpreted its decision (word of which leaked in late January) to begin selling *LAN Manager* this fall directly to some of those OEMs' distributors—and perhaps even to corporate customers.

While the dollar value of those non-OEM sales will at first be minuscule for Microsoft, in terms of the software giant's total revenues, the policy is widely seen as yet another step along a path toward selling directly to large accounts of all kinds. And in pursuing that path, Microsoft is hardly alone. (See my column in this issue.)

The dollar volume of those sales definitely *won't* be small change for Microsoft's OEMs, but even worse than the loss of revenue, they say privately, will be the distance the move puts between Microsoft and the OEMs, distributors, dealers, and customers it has spent years cozying up to.

Throughout the PC business these days we see a trend of large hardware and software vendors beginning to sell their products outside their traditional distribution channels. Cynics claim it's just greed: the vendors are skimming the cream off the business by taking the big, profitable, and often easy sales for themselves. Those vendors, though, say that their traditional channels have often failed to understand and support complex products very well and are unskilled in selling to large customers—and thus bring little to the table when it comes to locking up big-account sales.

The debate rapidly descends into a vortex of claims and counterclaims, innuendo and insults. It's clear that the enmity stirred up by the recent moves of Microsoft and others draws on a long-simmering pot of ill feelings in these relationships. That makes rational discourse difficult.

But from the customer's perspective, the vendors' argument is certainly the more persuasive one.

As we move into an era of vastly more-complex computer systems, which are increasingly used to support the core functions of large companies, it's hard to imagine how those products can be sold and supported only by third parties. The retail channel's distributors and resellers are clearly unable to bring adequate skills to the sales, installation, optimization, and continuing support of CPUs and connectivity products that function on the minicomputer level.

A number of the larger value-added resellers, or VARs—that intermediate-level class of dealers who have traditionally specialized in selling, installing, customizing, and supporting complex products—possess the technical savvy to install and probably to support many of the new generation of PC products.

But can they sell them?

CRITICAL FUNCTIONS

It's becoming clear that customers are really the largest force behind vendors' moves into selling outside traditional channels. Corporate customers are unwilling to rely on anything less than continuing involvement by the makers of products themselves when those products are going to be used for critical "lifeline" functions in a company. We can handle it, they say, when new word processing software turns out to have some bugs in mail-merging. We *can't* handle it when our network operating system turns out to have some bugs in hard-disk mirroring or in defining remote access privileges.

So, say the vendors, if they're going to have to be there anyway—and if the sale is made largely on the basis of the vendor's reputation rather than a dealer's salesmanship—why shouldn't they sell outside traditional channels?

It is very expensive to mount a direct-sales-and-support operation for technical products. Such Microsoft OEM customers for *LAN Manager* as 3Com and Novell probably couldn't afford to mount a nationwide direct-sales operation, and so must rely on distributors and dealers.

But a Microsoft—or a Lotus, or a Compaq—could afford to establish that kind of operation. And, some say, they'll find over the next few years they *must* do so, as they introduce products that can't be squeezed through traditional channels.

OUT IN FRONT

LAN Manager is in some ways an odd choice to lead this parade.

It's easy to see how Lotus decided *Notes* would be sold directly, or how Compaq may decide the Systempro line *has* to be sold directly. But since *LAN Manager* will be sold to non-OEM customers as a relatively incomplete core product, with support only for Microsoft's JetBEUI transport-layer protocol, Microsoft is still going to have to rely on its new partners to add value, developing the software for such critical additional protocols as TCP/IP.

Lawyers like to say that bad cases make bad law, by which they mean that case law based on appellate decisions in atypical cases can mask the underlying principles and confuse those who must interpret those decisions.

That's the case in Microsoft's decision to expand direct corporate sales beyond its network-product OEMs. Some OEMs, such as 3Com, seem to have read the decision correctly and are shifting focus to extending the reach of *LAN Manager* networks. Others, such as Compaq, may be caught on the horns of a dilemma: deeply committed to *LAN Manager*, they now find themselves outflanked by their supplier, who proposes to "sell around" them, reducing both their profits and control of their customer base.

For network customers, though, there is nothing ambiguous about Microsoft's decision. We'll have a wider range of variations and sources of *LAN Manager*, which will make for harder choices but better results. ■

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

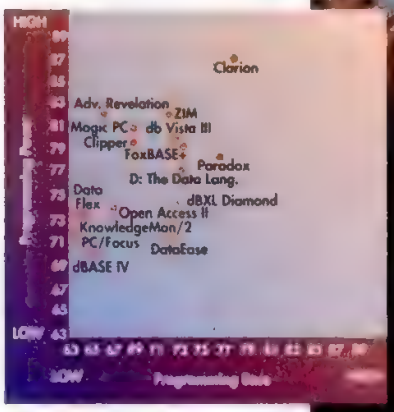
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



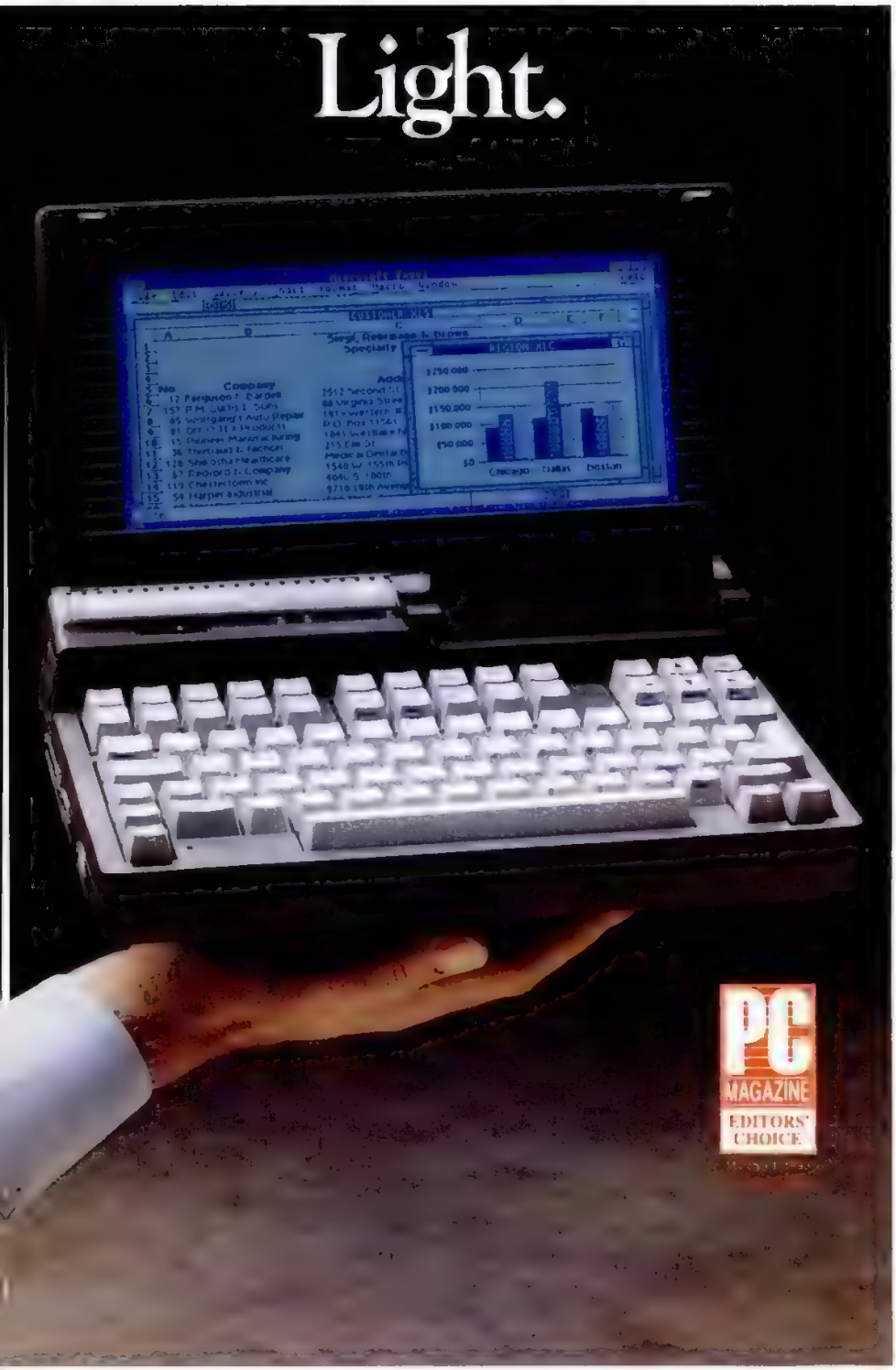
Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?

CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.
CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CA, Lawndale Software Supermarket (213) 542-3801
CA, Sherman Oaks Software Supermarket (818) 783-3233
GA, Norcross Computer Showcase-TCBC (404) 939-9848
IL, Lincolnwood Elek-Tek (312) 677-7228
OH, North Canton Programmer's Connection, Inc. (800) 336-1166
TX, Arlington Creative Data Systems (817) 461-3322
VA, Vienna Ace Resources (703) 255-0101
WI, Brookfield Wisconsin Data Products, Inc. (414) 796-2700
CA, Greenbrae Pro Micro-Pacific (415) 924-5121
FL, Palm City Computer Software Products Inc. (407) 220-8652
IA, Boise Eckenrood & Associates (208) 323-1788
MO, West Plains Computer Tyme (417) 256-6664
RI, Cranston Micro Technology (401) 946-0740
TX, San Antonio Logical Enterprises, Inc. (512) 822-6588
WA, Winlock Kyso (206) 785-4511
WI, Madison ExPCT (608) 231-4499

Texas Instruments you really want in 286-



Model 12: All the power — half the weight.

Weighing a remarkable 6.7 lbs. — including battery and 20 MB hard drive — TI's TravelMate LT286 Mo 12 delivers all the processing power desktop PC in a laptop. It's the perf choice for professionals who need tc work on-the-go.

With the Model 12, you don't fice performance for small size and wc Business software runs fast, thanks tc 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. The plenty of storage for all kinds of softw applications, since the internal hard d drive comes standard, and MS-DOS 3 and LAP-LINK™ are in ROM. Plus, y get 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 4 M a feature many other laptops can't mat The Model 12 can even be a member your local area network.

Not only does the Model 12 perform like a desktop PC, it feels like one too. The AT®-style keyboard provides fu size, full-travel keys that give your finger plenty of room and great response.

Other advantages include an easy-to-read, backlit LCD screen that your eye will appreciate. For additional flexibility and convenience, snap on a 3.5" high-density floppy disk drive, or remove it and travel light. Then send work to your office with just a phone call, thanks to an optional internal modem.

PLEASE DETACH BEFORE MAILING

The removable 3.5" highdensity diskette drive and internal modem are optional.

66047 © 1990 TI
TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. LAPLINK is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Excel is a trademark and MS-DOS 3.3 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

offers two things class laptop computers.

Models 25 and 45: Dazzling display for windowing and graphics.

If you want portability and an exceptional display for graphics, you'll appreciate the bright side of this solution. TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45 feature a brilliant black-on-white VGA display that rivals that of most desktop PCs.

You'll love the terrific text and crisp graphic images generated for applications that use MS®-Windows, like PageMaker® and Excel™. The VGA screen is perfect for presentations to clients and prospects, plus your own personal use.

Not only do you get a superb display, you get superb performance as well. Like standard AT-compatible desktop PCs, the Models 25 and 45 operate with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor for quick and powerful processing. You also get a 20 MB or 40 MB internal hard disk drive; an internal 3.5" floppy disk drive; 640K of RAM, expandable to 3.64 MB; an AT-style keyboard with full-size, full-travel keys; and an internal battery.

As with the Model 12, an intelligent power management system turns off the screen and hard disk drive during periods of inactivity to extend battery life, allowing you to use the laptop longer.

Considering all these features and the performance and versatility they deliver, why would you ever need a desktop PC? **For the names of the dealers nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.**

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Neon Sculpture by
Lili Lakich
Los Angeles, California

Seagate's Technology

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

To the naked eye, disc drives haven't changed much in the past few years. While the visible aspects have remained the same, the parts you can't see have improved dramatically. What used to be megabytes are now gigabytes. And Seagate is at the forefront of this technological revolution.

We've not only increased capacities, but we've found ways to make drives faster and more reliable. For example, Zone Bit Recording™ is a recording technique that permits higher capacity and faster average data transfer rates than conventional recording methods. Our straight-arm actuator has 60% less mass than most other designs, giving our Wren™ and Sabre™ families lightning-quick access performance. And by increasing spindle rotation 50% to 5400 RPM, we've significantly increased the transfer rate and reduced the latency in our 1.5 GB Elite™ drive.

As a result of these and other technological improvements, Seagate now offers drives from 20 MB to 2.5 GB in the widest range of form factors and interfaces imaginable, for almost every conceivable application. And we're not through yet.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. To get a first-hand look at the state-of-the-art, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly: 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

Zone Bit Recording, Wren, Sabre and Elite are trademarks of a wholly-owned subsidiary of Seagate Technology, Inc.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
©1990 Seagate Technology, Inc.

the days and even the time that users can log on to the network. Forced periodic password changes require each user to change his code name at selected time intervals.

Novell has many other excellent tools for network managers. Even with the well-designed menus in its Syscon utility, exploring the wealth of options takes a lot of time. However, you will find that it's time well spent, since once you're familiar with these programs you can do everything necessary to manage the network effectively.

When used properly, electronic mail becomes a tremendous asset to any company. While the *NetWare* packages do not include e-mail, Novell does offer an important service that third-party e-mail systems can use: the Message Handling Service (MHS). MHS is a piece of software that runs on the server PC in the network and exchanges messages between e-mail and applications packages marketed by various third-party companies.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

NetWare 386, Version 3.0
Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; (800) 453-1267, (801) 429-5900.
List Price: $7,995 (unlimited users).
Requires: 386 processor, 2.5MB RAM on server (640K RAM recommended on stations), DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: The new standard for network operating systems. Simple installation, dynamic self-configuration, and virtually unlimited file systems capabilities provide companies with a robust network operating system.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Advanced NetWare 286, Version 2.15
Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; (800) 453-1267, (801) 429-5900.
List Price: $3,295 (100 users).
Requires: 286 or 386 processor, 2.5MB RAM on server (640K recommended on stations), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Although it now plays second fiddle to *NetWare 386*, good old *Advanced NetWare 286* is still a powerful product for medium-size workgroups. In addition to being much less expensive than *NetWare 386*, *Advanced NetWare 286* is the most tried and trusted network operating system in the business.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELL'S CASH COW

With the release of *NetWare 386*, many people have forgotten that *Advanced NetWare 286* is the source of much of Novell's yearly $400 million revenue. While the appearance of the 386 version means that the king of network operating systems slides down a notch to service medium-sized networks (up to 100 users), the disk mirroring and duplexing available through its SFT option provides those networks with added reliability.

Installing *Advanced NetWare 286* is no easy task. Value-added resellers have amassed years of experience configuring *Advanced NetWare 286* servers. Plan ahead to install all the network hardware you'll use in the near future, because just about any changes you make require another several hours to "regen" the operating system. On the workstation side, creating boot disks is not nearly as difficult.

Under *Advanced NetWare 286*, one computer acts as the server providing file and print services. *Advanced NetWare 286* is not a peer-to-peer operating system, so the workstations on the network cannot share their resources without adding third-party products. Novell bases all communications with the server on its own protocol, IPX/SPX. If you need NetBIOS service for applications like 3270 terminal emulation, Novell's emulator works well.

NetWare's biggest shortcoming is its print-spooling software. Luckily, printer enhancement programs are available to aid network printing by addressing the software's primary weaknesses: it is difficult to use, and as mentioned above, you cannot share workstation printers (see the article "Network Printing Without Pain" in this issue).

Overall though, *Advanced NetWare 286* is as good as ever. Organizations needing a fast, reliable, and secure network will be very happy with it. Don't let the difficult installation procedure scare you away. Your dealer can shield you from that.

NEW KING OF THE HILL

With *NetWare 386*, Novell provides the industry with a great platform for building client-server applications. Two features put *NetWare 386* in a class by itself: its increased capacity and its $7,995 price tag. By today's standards, *NetWare 386* is very fast, doesn't degrade under heavy processing loads, and provides huge amounts of storage. For tomorrow, it is a rich environment for the introduction of a new generation of applications.

Designed for use on the 486 as well as the 386 processors, *NetWare 386* is a true 32-bit network operating system. (In contrast, Microsoft's present release of *LAN Manager* running under OS/2 1.1 has only a 32-bit file system.) If *NetWare 386* detects the presence of a 486, it will take advantage of it.

NetWare 386 is a great platform for building client-server applications, but two features put it in a class by itself: its increased capacity and its $7,995 price tag.

Although it is tough to predict the hardware of the future, we think *NetWare 386*'s RAM and disk maximums will not be surpassed any time soon. In fact, outfitting a PC today with *NetWare*'s theoretical maximums is not possible: you would find other alternatives before you sat through a memory check of 4 gigabytes of RAM.

As with previous versions of *NetWare*, this system is memory-hungry, requiring 2MB RAM. Of course, its ability to address the 4GB RAM means that its appetite shouldn't pose a problem.

Novell has moved into the minicomputer arena with its new file system. It's fast, reliable, and efficient. By providing a maximum disk space of 32 terabytes (that's 32,000 gigabytes), *NetWare 386* can handle the data load of the largest companies. *NetWare 386* can service many disk I/O requests simultaneously and accommodate 4GB files by allowing volumes to span multiple drives. Currently, *NetWare 386* allows each server 100,000 open files and up to 250 users. Knowing that the 250-user limitation could be short-lived, Novell is making provisions for adding more users in subsequent releases.

The Multiple Name Spaces feature allows *NetWare 386* to handle files from different operating systems, thereby becoming a multioperating system server. *NetWare 386* associates different filenames for a single file that will be used by different systems. For example, a *Microsoft Excel* file used by both the DOS and Macintosh versions has two file entries when stored on the server.

Novell extended its file-salvaging feature with two options. One option automatically purges all deleted files; the other maintains all deleted files until *NetWare* runs out of disk space. As *NetWare* needs disk space it purges on a first-deleted basis; the system manager can purge all recoverable files at any time. *NetWare* preserves security by letting only a properly authorized user undelete a file. And Novell now does more than encrypt passwords on the server: it actually encrypts them on the wire, preventing network analyzers from reading data the workstation sends to the server.

Perhaps the most innovative feature of Novell's *NetWare 386* is Dynamic Resource Configuration, which not only optimizes directory caching and routing buffers, but does it on the fly.

Perhaps the most innovative feature of *NetWare 386* is Dynamic Resource Configuration. Both the system administrator and users benefit from this artificial-intelligence-type feature. *Advanced NetWare 286* requires the system manager to allocate specific amounts of memory for directory caching and routing buffers, and to down the server any time these values change. Not only can *NetWare 386* change these values with the server up, but the operating system itself determines the optimum values and corrects them on the fly.

As for the installation itself, you can get *NetWare 386* up and running faster than you can install *Microsoft Windows*—and with less hassle. To set up the server, the system administrator simply answers questions about the type of network adapter and hard disk being used. We installed the system and had users logged on in 15 minutes, excluding the time necessary for preparing the hard disk.

Novell provides companies moving from *Advanced NetWare 286* to *NetWare 386* with a smooth transition. If you have extra hard disk space available on another server, simply copy to it all the data on the server being upgraded. After installing *NetWare 386* you run the UPGRADE program, and it converts all of your *NetWare 286* system information, including passwords, user rights, and mappings, to the new format.

ENHANCING NETWARE 386

Third-party developers can add functionality to *NetWare 386* through programs called *NetWare* Loadable Modules (NLMs) that can reside in the server. NLMs include many kinds of applications ranging from database server modules to monitoring and administrative utilities. While NLMs offer great functionality, it is important to remember that they are running in the same machine as the file-server software. This means that NLMs have access to the kernel of *NetWare 386* and if something goes wrong, they could bring down the file server.

A package called *Programmer's Workbench* includes all the tools necessary to create distributed applications for *NetWare 386*. Programmers can use these tools to create DOS and OS/2-based workstation front ends for accessing the server applications. The package also includes a book that warns developers about the actions that could bring down the server; additionally, Novell holds classes for NLM system developers.

Programmer's Workbench comes with the *C Network Compiler/386*, which has all the same functions as the regular compiler but is specific to the 386 and to NLMs. Along with these compiler packages Novell includes *NetWare* Remote Procedural Calls for *NetWare 386* and the *NetWare* STREAMS specification.

The new NLM versions of the Print Server and Btrieve database engine provide added benefits. The print server now supports printers attached to local workstations and manages up to 16 printers on the network. This flexibility lets organizations do high-volume printing at more-convenient, more-secure locations. The *Btrieve* software, Novell's key-indexed record manager, is the back-end processor for the new client/server computing model and is optimized for the 386 (you can see its performance benefits in the article "Can LANs Beat Minis?" in this issue).

To keep just anyone from adding an NLM or server applications to the server, Novell includes the Secure Console option restricting this option to all but the system administrator. Another feature making the system manager's life easier is the new Workgroup Manager classification; as the name implies, this person has supervisory privileges for the users assigned to his workgroup.

UPCOMING UPDATES

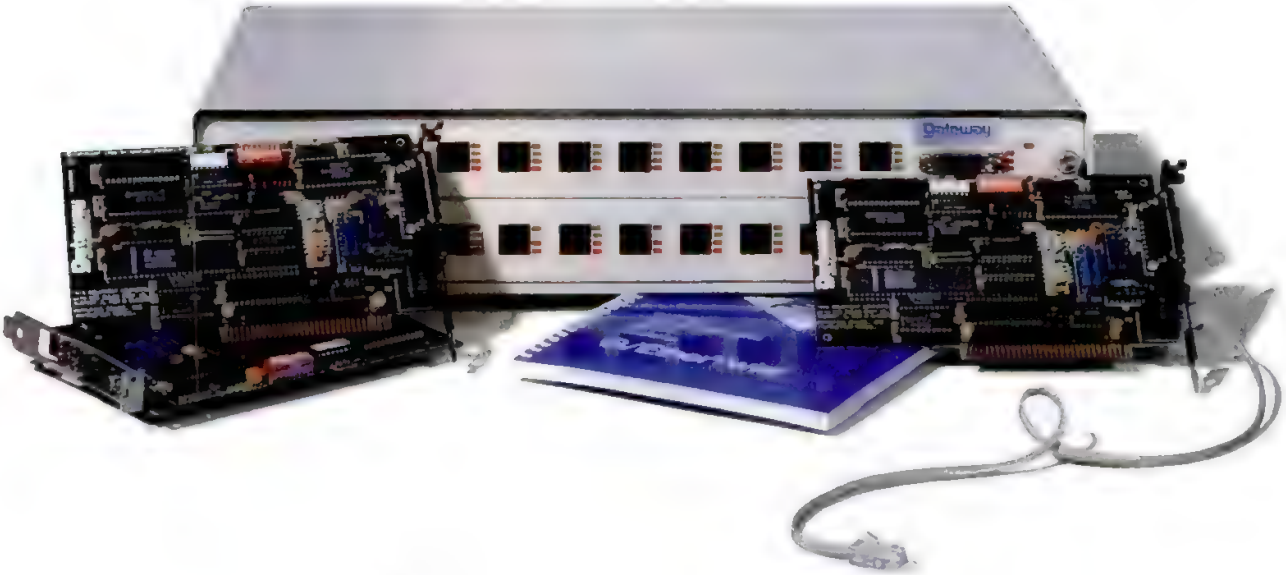
Version 3.1 of *NetWare 386* should be available by the time you read this. Novell includes two other NLMs with Release 3.1. A variation of FCONSOLE, the Remote Management Facility gives an authorized workstation control of the server's screen and console. Version 3.1 will also include an NLM for Version 2.0 of the Appletalk Filing Protocol (AFP) so that Macs can use a *NetWare* server directly. Since both *NetWare 386* 3.1 and AFP 2.0 use the Unix STREAMS architecture, the data exchange won't use mid-level translation like the present Novell service for Macs.

Version 3.1 also adds two security enhancements: security auditing and encrypted backups. The former feature keeps a nonmodifiable audit trail of all security changes occurring on the server. And as *NetWare* backs up files over the network, the data is sent and stored in encrypted form and only unencrypted when it gets back to the server following a restore.

Another interesting upgrade announced by Novell is the *NetWare Naming Service*. Right now, when you want to use resources on multiple servers in a *NetWare* network, you must log on to each server. The multiple log-on actions can be automated, but it's a lot of work for network administrators. The *NetWare Naming Service*, available for *Advanced NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386* in mid-1990, gives users a simple way to access multiple *NetWare* servers and offers network managers centralized administration. *NetWare Naming Service* uses the concept of *domains*, a set of servers grouped into a logical unit. By logging in to a domain, users log in to multiple servers transparently.

If you buy Version 3.0 of *NetWare 386*,

G/Ethernet with a new twist...



G/EtherTwist™.

G/Ethernet. Again and again, G/Ethernet has proven its performance by grabbing prestigious industry awards. We're happy about the high-performance that earned *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice. But happier still are the tens of thousands of satisfied customers that use G/Ethernet every day.

G/EtherTwist.™ Now, you can enjoy the same superior network performance as G/Ethernet on Unshielded Twisted Pair telephone wire with G/EtherTwist. This family of high-performance UTP adapters provides the flexible, low-cost cabling alternative of UTP telephone wire. And you still get the award-winning quality that has made G/Ethernet the adapter of choice.

G/EtherTwist™ Hubs. Introducing a universal hub for all UTP Ethernet® LANs. G/EtherTwist Hubs provide multi-vendor UTP connectability, because they are fully compatible with the IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T* specifications for Ethernet LANs.

So, for proven performance and single-source Ethernet solutions, turn to Gateway Communications. With a full line of G/Ethernet and G/EtherTwist Adapters, you get performance no matter what cable you choose. And with built-in management intelligence in each G/EtherTwist Hub, you get the smoothest, most error-free network operation available. And from one source. Call Gateway today!

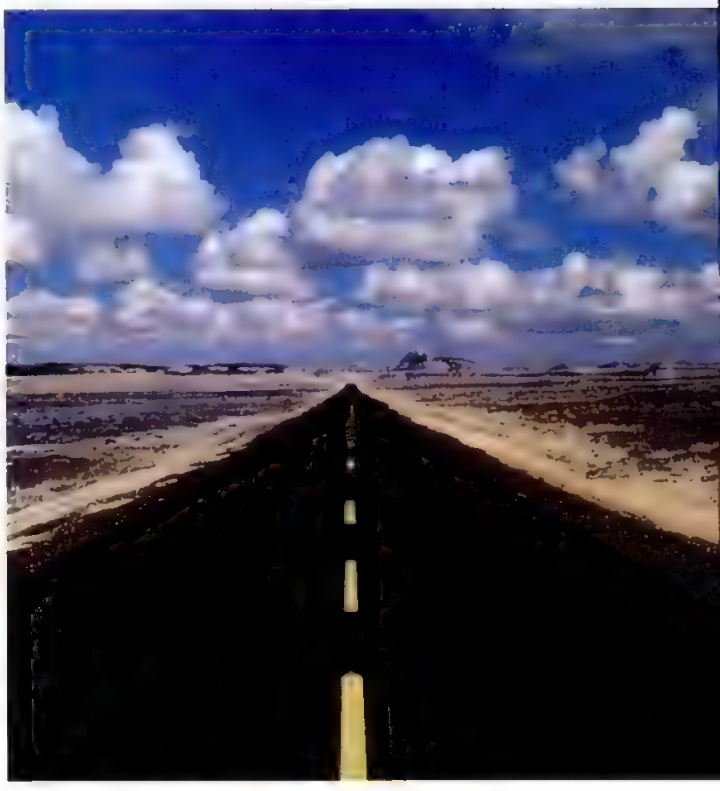
1-800-367-6555
(714) 553-1555 in California

Gateway communications, inc.
2941 Alton Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714

*Fully compatible with the IEEE 10BASE-T Draft Ten proposal for Ethernet LANs, and will fully comply with the approved standard. EtherTwist, G/EtherTwist, and G/Ethernet are trademarks of Gateway Communications, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Copyright© 1990, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There are two ways to get into your programs.



The DOS way.

DOS . . . the one way, no passing, twisted, backed-up path you use every day to get into your programs.

If you've had it with directories, backslashes, typos, and mumbo-jumbo program names, then get behind the wheel of new Direct Access™ 5.0. And zip into programs in just a keystroke.

Turn on your computer and up pops the Direct Access menu screen. Simply press the key that matches the program you want (like your word processor, spreadsheet, or database) and bang—you're in. Or use your mouse if you want. No extra typing. No mistakes. No complications. Entry so fast, you'd better wear a seat belt.

Direct Access also gives you password protection, so unauthorized users can't get into your applications.

The Direct Access way.

Quick and quiet virus detection that checks your applications for dangerous computer viruses. And newly enhanced usage tracking that shows how much time you're spending in your programs. It even searches your hard disk for programs and automatically builds your menus for you. There's a special version just for networks, too.

Even the critics love Direct Access.

PC Magazine named Direct Access as the Editor's Choice for menuing software: "Whether you need a menu system for a company-wide installation or yourself, Direct Access is the way to go."

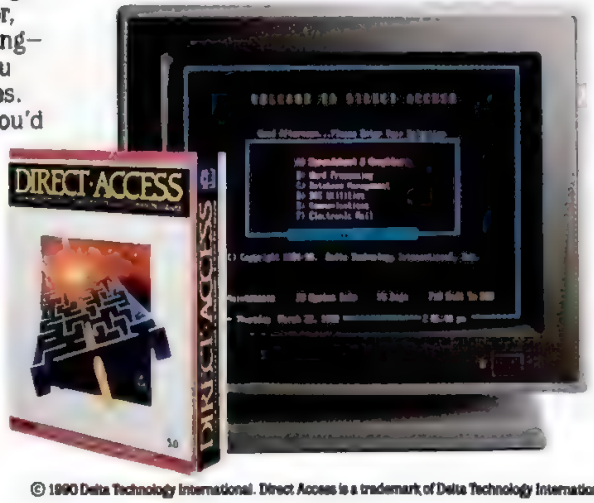
When you consider everything Direct Access gives you for just $99.00, it's no surprise it's the number one menu software in the world.

Isn't it time you got into your programs without a roadmap and compass? Write or call Delta Technology International today for more information, or look for Direct Access at your software dealer.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-242-6368

(800-325-0471 in Canada)



DIRECT ACCESS

THE MENU SYSTEM THAT TAKES YOU STRAIGHT TO YOUR PROGRAMS.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 Westgate Road
Eau Claire, WI 54703 USA
Phone: (715) 832-7575
FAX: (715) 832-0700

Distinction in Software Simplicity.

© 1990 Delta Technology International. Direct Access is a trademark of Delta Technology International.

you receive a free upgrade to Version 3.1 and the *NetWare Naming Service*, Integrated Macintosh Support, and Remote Management Facility NLMs. After the release of 3.1, these will cost $1,995 each.

NetWare 386 is everything users and application developers could ask for in a network operating system. The file system is fast, reliable, and spacious; system maintenance is simple; and the OS is expandable in terms of both the number of users and future hardware. It also gives programmers the platform and tools to create next-generation server applications. While $7,995 may seem high, you get minicomputer performance at much less than minicomputer pricing.

Nexos

by M. Keith Thompson

DSC Communications Corp. designs and manufactures products for the telecommunications industry, with an emphasis on digital switching, data transmission, and private network systems. *Nexos*, a new product from the company's Local Network Division, is a modular LAN operating system designed specifically for the 386 processor. It's easy to learn and use, and it can coexist with *NetWare* LANs. The product supports Ethernet, ARCnet, and Token-Ring topologies with a wealth of network adapters. And when you consider the price—$3,295 for up to 255 users—it's hard not to like this cost-effective performer.

DSC recognizes the value of interoperating with other LAN software. With a *Nexos* LAN adapter or other supported card, you can simultaneously log on to *Nexos* servers and Novell servers on the same cable.

One of the biggest advantages *Nexos* offers over its competitors is its ease of installation. The server configuration program presents a windowed menu of system setup parameters. These menus lead you through choices for topology, memory, disk, and tape drive features. Even though you are creating a unique 80386 protected-mode operating system, the installation takes just a few minutes.

The workstation installation is similarly easy. You create a bootable disk containing a specific batch file, then select the name of the network adapter you want to use from a menu, and the software does the work for you. You can easily make batch files that execute after a user logs on to the server to give each station individualized drive mapping and services.

Nexos supports diskless workstations better than *NetWare* does. With *Nexos*, you can make a different customized AUTOEXEC.BAT file for each station—it's even easy to do. However, it doesn't support diskless operation on all brands of adapter cards.

Nexos also allows up to two users to log on to the server via modem and operate as if they were on the LAN itself. Most other network operating systems require additional software for this feature.

Logically designed menus go a long way toward making system administration quick and easy. *Nexos* displays all of the information you would expect from a server operating system, including network status, logged-on users, file attributes, and all security options.

Extensive help also makes life on the network less problematic for users. A memory-resident help utility consumes about 29K RAM; if you can't afford that much RAM, each program has aid available with the /? parameter.

SECURING AND STRUCTURING YOUR DATA

Security is always a big issue in any network operating system, and *Nexos* is up to the challenge. *Nexos* controls security by granting privileges to various groups of users and by assigning passwords both to groups and to individuals. The system even goes beyond normal directory security and extends rights assignments to the file level.

DSC avoids using expensive disk-mirroring methods, implementing fault tolerance by logging each transaction to the built-in tape drive as it happens. You can specify how this option works; typically, the operating system will write changes made in a file out to the tape. This doesn't give a true transaction log but does make it easy to update a crashed file. In the event of a system crash, the network manager simply restores the file server structure from the logged tapes.

The *Nexos* operating system contains its own file structure. The directory is an index containing the name of each stored file with pointers to the file's location. The file structure makes it easy for a database program to retrieve a specified record within a database.

To compete with Microsoft's *SQL Server*, *Nexos* includes a database server based on DataFlex. *Nexos* runs slightly modified DataFlex applications quickly and efficiently by transferring only the requested data (rather than the whole database) across the LAN to the client station, thus reducing network traffic.

On the whole, the system gives decent but not lightning-fast performance. On our ten-station load test, running on DSC's 33-MHz 386-based MicroServer with zero wait states, *Nexos* ranked an uninspired third from the bottom.

One potentially annoying restriction is *Nexos*'s inability to support a large variety of hard disk controllers. At this time, a *Nexos* server can't use a SCSI controller, although the operating system will support common Western Digital models. Since the server can use only one hard disk controller, all the disk drives must be the same type.

ONE-STOP SHOPPING

DSC offers one-stop shopping for all your network needs. In addition to *Nexos* and the MicroServer, the company offers a complete line of network adapters and communications products. Network interface boards include 4-megabit-per-second Token-Ring cards, and ISA and Micro Channel versions of ARCnet and Ethernet cards; TCP/IP communications software and 5250 and SNA gateways are also available.

The company provides a complement of service and support options, on-site help within 8 hours, a mail-in service plan, and

FACT FILE

***Nexos*, Version 2.7**
DSC Communications Corp., P.O. Box 110940, Campbell, CA 95011; (800) BUY-NEXOS.
List Price: Nexos 286-8 (for 8 users), $495; Nexos 286-24 (for 24 users), $995, Nexos 386-8 (for 8 users), $1,995; Nexos 386-255 (for 255 users), $3,295.
Requires: For 286-specific software: 640K RAM on server, 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or later on stations. For 386-specific software: 2MB RAM on 386-based server, 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or later on stations.
In Short: Coexistence with *NetWare*, ease of use, and a toll-free support line make this operating system a good choice. Developers should also explore using this environment for applications.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

My network keeps cutting

Now what?

Of all the crazy problems that come across your desk each day, a network adapter board failure has to rank near the top.

First of all, it shouldn't happen. Adapter boards should be reliable hardware and the bugs should have been worked out of them long ago. Second of all, like most network problems, adapter board failures cause a disproportionate amount of pain.

Why is the new VP suddenly off the network? Where do I start?

No adapter board is worth this trouble. So, many people never take the risk. They use 3Com EtherLink® adapter boards.

Right now, there are 1.5 million 3Com boards installed around the world. IBM, Apple, Hewlett-Packard and Sun buy them from 3Com to resell with their

off the new guys in finance.

products, to name just a few.

3Com boards come with a 3-year warranty, and are made in the United States at the same campus where the people who designed the boards work.

There are 3Com adapter boards available for the IBM® PC, PS/2® and compatibles, the Apple® Macintosh® and 10BASE-T versions for the IBMs. And more software has been written to run on 3Com adapters than any other. So compatibility shouldn't be a problem.

But that's only part of the story.

To learn more, just call 1-800-NET-3Com Dept. D3612 to receive an EtherLink product brochure. You'll also receive a free guide showing you ways to grow your network. At 3Com we make internetworking products and wide area networking products, as well as servers and operating systems to help you network more types of systems to more types of systems. Because what good is reliability at one end of the network if you can't rely on the rest of it as well?

3Com®

We network more types of systems
to more types of systems.™

©1990 3Com Corporation. 3Com, EtherLink and 3Com tagline are trademarks of the 3Com Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a toll-free technical support number open weekdays from 7:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Pacific time.

In the U.S., DSC delivers its networking products through value-added resellers and LAN specialists. Companies fidgety about getting into the network act will be grateful that DSC's VARs are well trained and have access to the company's systems engineers.

DSC's *Nexos* is filled with an abundance of features that meet most networking needs. Although it may not be as tried and proven as *NetWare*, *Nexos* has handy extras like transaction logging, a database-server programming environment, and a healthy compatability path from Novell's operating systems to its own.

POWERserve

by M. Keith Thompson

Performance Technology, founded in 1985 by the minds behind Datapoint Corp.'s ARCnet, offers a fast multitasking network operating system, *POWERserve*. On our benchmark tests, the $2,795-per-server package was the only product to challenge *NetWare 386*. Running on the ALR PowerCache 4 486-based Micro Channel system, its scores on our ten-station load test were just a notch below *NetWare*'s on the EISA version of that machine. It even bested *NetWare 386*'s scores on the Compaq Systempro and NetFrame machines.

At a glance, the workstation software resembles CBIS's DOS-based peer-to-peer system, *Network-OS*. The reason for the similarity is that Performance Technology licensed the source code from CBIS; some changes have been made to the system, though. For instance, Performance Technology has rewritten the underlying routines for faster operation and added some menus for easier installation. The server software offers optimized file-access routines.

Using NetBIOS, *POWERserve* can communicate with OS/2-, Unix-, and Xenix-based networks, as well as with third-party gateways, communications servers, and other products. The software uses the Server Message Block transmission protocol, which allows compatibility with many other networks—*LAN Manager* and *3+Open LAN Manager* among them. By including a popular, top-notch electronic mail program, *cc:Mail*, Performance Technology also allows interoperability with other LANs using *cc:Mail* and MHS.

PUTTING POWER ON YOUR NETWORK

Installing *POWERserve* is simple and quick, requiring only that you answer some easy questions about your configuration. *POWERserve* also needs at least 2MB of expanded memory, although Performance Technology recommends 4MB to 8MB for best performance. On 80286-based computers, this must be true EMS; 386 machines can use Quarterdeck Office Systems' *QEMM-386* to turn extended memory into expanded memory. *POWERserve* supports disk sizes up to 512MB (anything larger than that must be split into logical drives) and 255 users.

POWERserve includes a variety of network management tools. The server's console screen provides an easy-to-understand view of network statistics on performance and activity, active workstations, and cache queue status.

An optional utility called *Navigate* is a favorite at PC LAN Labs. The product is invaluable for helping both users and administrators become more familiar with the new concepts of networking, providing an easy way to find and manage files and subdirectories on all of the LAN's servers and drives. Through sliding windows, it maneuvers you around the various servers, printers, volumes, and files.

In addition to its dedicated multitasking operating system, Performance Technology markets *POWERlan*, a peer-to-peer network operating system. Companies who may want to combine two such systems benefit from the fact that both *POWERlan* and *POWERserve* workstations run the same software; the network administrator needn't make users work with two different programs to log on to two different networks.

Performance Technology markets a variety of other network-related products. *POWERmirror* adds system fault tolerance to any SMB or NetBIOS setup through disk drive mirroring. *POWERbridge* bridges LANs with dissimilar topologies using the SMB protocols. Other products include a complete line of network cards as well as tape backup hardware and software.

With a strong network of resellers across the country and each reseller trained to install and support all Performance Technology products, the company has a real winner with *POWERserve*. Excellent performance, easy installation, and the inclusion of *cc:Mail* make *POWERserve* one powerful contender.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***POWERserve*, Version 1.3**
Performance Technology, 800 Lincoln Center, 7800 IH 10 West, San Antonio, TX 78230; (800) 825-LANS, (512) 349-2000.
List Price: $1,995 (255 users); Performance Pack, including *cc:Mail*, *Navigate*, and *POWERserve*, $2,795.
Requires: 286 or 386 processor, 2MB expanded memory in the server; DOS 3.1 or later on stations.
In Short: A fast dedicated network operating system that installs easily. True SMB support allows it to coexist with all SMB-based LANs. Includes *cc:Mail* electronic mail software, a nice extra touch.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3+Open LAN Manager

by M. Keith Thompson

With the most functionality of all the *LAN Manager* flavors, 3Com's *3+Open LAN Manager* still manages to come in at a reasonable price: $3,495 for unlimited users. The system operates under OS/2, providing you with the multitasking operating environment you need for reliable service, and cleanly avoiding the problems inherent in DOS-based systems with their makeshift methods of handling concurrent tasks.

Keep in mind that the version of *LAN Manager* that 3Com uses is 1.1, not 2.0. The *3+Open LAN Manager* package contains ten comprehensive manuals providing all the necessary information to bring the server to life. Particularly good is the installation and setup guide, which spells out every detail of the process in 80 pages. While this may seem like a ton of paper, technically oriented network managers will be glad the information is available. Any user could appreciate the manual's extensive use of flow charts, screen diagrams, and step-by-step instructions that lead you through the installation and management of OS/2 and the network.

Instant Presentations $44.95

Unbelievably Simple and Fast. Finally, use computer power to increase the persuasiveness and professionalism of all your presentations.

Forget the frustration and complexity of other presentation packages. Qumatic Instant Presentations software is so simple and intuitive, you'll use it every time you meet with people and need to communicate.

No Manual Required...or Needed. Qumatic is truly easy to learn. You load it and begin using it almost instantly. The manual is only six pages long, but you probably won't even need it to turn out powerful, clear text presentations immediately.

Everything You Need, Built In. Key in your words and figures. The software takes over, virtually designing your text presentation for you, perfectly every time. Built-in formats are the secret.

Two, three and even four column charts and financial tables. Outlines, with and without bullets. One and two column numbered lists. Title pages, comparison charts, subtitles, footnotes, and lots more. All of it completely accessible to you without confusing graphics "jargon."

Qumatic Instant Presentations has 30 different pre-designed charts, ready to use *with no work from you.*

You're in Control. Qumatic does the work, but you're still boss. Use four font sizes. Decide among borders, vertical or horizontal page orientation. All with a couple of keystrokes. Whatever you want, Qumatic has it. And with Instant Presentations, you always look like the professional you are!

Instant Professional Results. You're an immediate success with Qumatic's Instant Business Presentations. You master Qumatic Instant Presentations and create your first presentation in 20 minutes or less!

Your Satisfaction 100% Guaranteed. Order Qumatic today with absolutely no risk. If you're not completely satisfied within 30 days, return the software and we'll promptly refund your money.

FREE BONUS! Order now and we'll give you a second Qumatic Instant Business software program. Choose below between Instant Forms or Instant Mailing Lists and Labels. A value worth $44.95.

Qumatic
INSTANT BUSINESS SOFTWARE

System Requirements. IBM or fully compatible PC with 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher. Supports any dot matrix graphics printer. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet+, Series II, or true compatible laser printer.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM05B

To Order: Send the coupon below, or, for faster service, call **1-800-926-5263** with your credit card.
Fax your order to **1-408-942-4052**

Send to:
Qumatic Instant Business Software
500 Yosemite Drive, MS19
Milpitas, CA 95035

☑ **Yes!** I want instant help with my presentations. Send me Qumatic Instant Presentations software. I will receive (free gift) with my order. I may return the software for a full refund within 30 days if I am unsatisfied.

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

Choose free software: PCM05B

☐ Instant Forms ☐ Instant Mailing Lists and Labels

Payment method: (Total price: $47.95; $44.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. CA, GA, MA, MN, TX and VA residents add sales tax.)

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa | ☐ Check enclosed

Card number Exp. date

Qumatic • 500 Yosemite Drive, MS19 • Milpitas, CA 95035

One step closer to a mainframe of your own.

Hard to believe? Take a look at the benchmarks.

The STEP 486*is*™ breezes past both an IBM 3083 mainframe and a CRAY-X-MP/48 supercomputer as if they were standing still.

The primary reason is Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture. We were the pioneers in bringing this write-back technology from the mainframe to the desktop.

AMMA™ enhances the i486™ embedded cache—a combination we call "Two-Tier Caching." It makes the STEP 486*is* one of the fastest 486 PCs available today.

And AMMA is scalable from 64K to 256K. In small cache architectures, performance can suffer when main memory increases. AMMA cures this problem.

The upshot of it all? The STEP 486*is* will not only take you into the next generation of software, it'll run today's 286 and 386 software with scorching speed.

But users of STEP™ 386 machines can still keep up. The STEP 386/20 and 386/25 can easily be upgraded to a STEP 486*is* simply by replacing the CPU with an IN STEP™ 486 daughterboard.

Which means the next step closer to your own mainframe is not that big a step at all.

Dhrystone Benchmark Source

Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for EX. extends

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[illegible] is a trademark of Intel Corp. STEP, STEP 486*is*, AMMA, IN STEP and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc. For more information on how the above benchmarks were derived, please write the Everex Performance Test Center, 46451 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Installation is fairly simple, but it requires careful thought about the security and protocol options you want on your network. Don't jump into this area without due consideration, or you could wind up installing the server and workstation software all over again when you discover that your first choices were ineffective in your organization.

3+Open LAN Manager operates under either one of two security arrangements. User-level security assigns a password to resources such as disk drives, I/O ports, or anything you designate with a network name; this method is typical of Microsoft-based networks and is extremely flexible. The second, called share-level security, is like *NetWare*'s arrangement: each user has membership in one or more groups, and the access rights and security restrictions of the group determine the individual rights.

You'll also have to decide which protocol you want to use over the network. 3Com products typically use the Xerox Network Systems (XNS) protocol to transport and receive data across the LAN. XNS is widely supported, and network devices such as bridges and routers from many different companies use it. IBM, however, uses the Data Link Control (DLC) protocol within its Token-Ring architecture. To ensure compatibility with IBM installations, *3+Open LAN Manager* includes the DLC protocol as an installation option.

Recognizing that interoperability is the wave of the future, 3Com also added Demand Protocol Architecture (DPA) to its product. This allows *3+Open LAN Manager* to support today's popular protocols—XNS, DLC, and NBP—as well as future protocols. With DPA, *3+Open LAN Manager* loads and unloads protocol stacks as needed for each data transfer.

FACT FILE

***3+Open LAN Manager*, Version 1.1**
3Com Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95052; (800) NET-3COM, (408) 562-6400
List Price: $1,695 (10 users), $3,495 (unlimited users).
Requires: 386 processor, 4MB RAM on server; 3MB on OS/2 1.2 station, or 640K on DOS station.
In Short: A proven product from a company with a lot of networking experience, *3+Open* quickly meets most networking needs and adds the extras for interoperability. Servers, network adapters, and good support and service make 3Com a one-stop-shopping network company.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NAME GAME

Named Pipes form an important part of the *3+Open* scheme. Named Pipes provide functionality similar to NetBIOS, but this system is more sophisticated and much easier for programmers to implement. Unlike NetBIOS, which was developed as a short-term solution and became a standard by default, Named Pipes were designed from the ground up for internetwork communications.

Named Pipes let a program on one node communicate with programs running on other nodes. Although PC-based LANs can do this today using NetBIOS services, Named Pipes are much faster because the session between nodes is maintained through multiple transactions of data instead of through individually addressed blocks of data.

The power of Named Pipes is appealing, but unfortunately the success of this system isn't assured. Not only is it competing with NetBIOS, it is also up against IBM's own sophisticated universal communications scheme, Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC).

3Com's server, the 3Server/500, offers a reasonable amount of bang for the buck. While it is not the fastest server around (at 20 MHz), the 3S/500 has a built-in 16-bit Ethernet card and a special connector for a second processor (although the company has not yet made any announcement about that piece's availability). The standard configuration includes 8MB RAM, a 250MB tape backup, and a 320MB hard disk. The 3S/500 has a unique feature: triple-ported RAM that allows the CPU, the built-in network adapters (LocalTalk and Ethernet), and the disk controller to access memory at the same time. While in theory this increases throughput, our tests put the 3S/500 only in the middle of the pack as a network server.

3Com is committed to providing connectivity solutions well into the future. As a *LAN Manager* OEM, 3Com is in a position to ensure that *3+Open LAN Manager* will soon benefit from all the enhancements Version 2.0 offers. As more companies license and market *LAN Manager* 2.0 under their own name, look to 3Com to lead the way by providing the extras needed for complete connectivity. This company has been around for some time and has learned the value of being able to communicate with other environments.

VINES

by Paul Ferrill

A strong platform for micro-to-mainframe communications and field-proven in many large installations, Banyan Systems' $5,995 *VINES*, Version 4.0, now provides a number of new features that the competition only talks about delivering.

The most envied and soon-to-be-emulated feature of *VINES* is its StreetTalk naming service, a way of naming resources and users located on various servers and nodes across the network. The *VINES* software lets you assign a resource name in the form "Item@Group@Organization" and a user password. Every server maintains and updates a universal Access Rights List containing the StreetTalk names of the resources and the users allowed access to each. The beauty of the system is that the administrator doesn't have to log onto each station and configure resources and user rights; all the action takes place at the server. The technique makes it very easy to establish a high level of resource security.

***VINES' StreetTalk* is unique in that it allows a user to access gateway services, mail systems, print queues, and fax and host gateways with a single password.**

Version 4.0 of *VINES* introduces a new feature called StreetTalk Directory Assistance (STDA). STDA is particularly useful for extremely large LANs with multiple servers. It allows users to find and access network resources faster by replicating directory information on the various network servers about users, lists, printers, file volumes, and other services.

StreetTalk is unique in that it allows a user to access gateway services, mail sys-

I just bought the Brooklyn Bridge

and now I'm ready to sell it to you!

When I wanted to add a file transfer program to Fifth Generation Systems' line of utility software, I knew it would have to be the best program on the market.

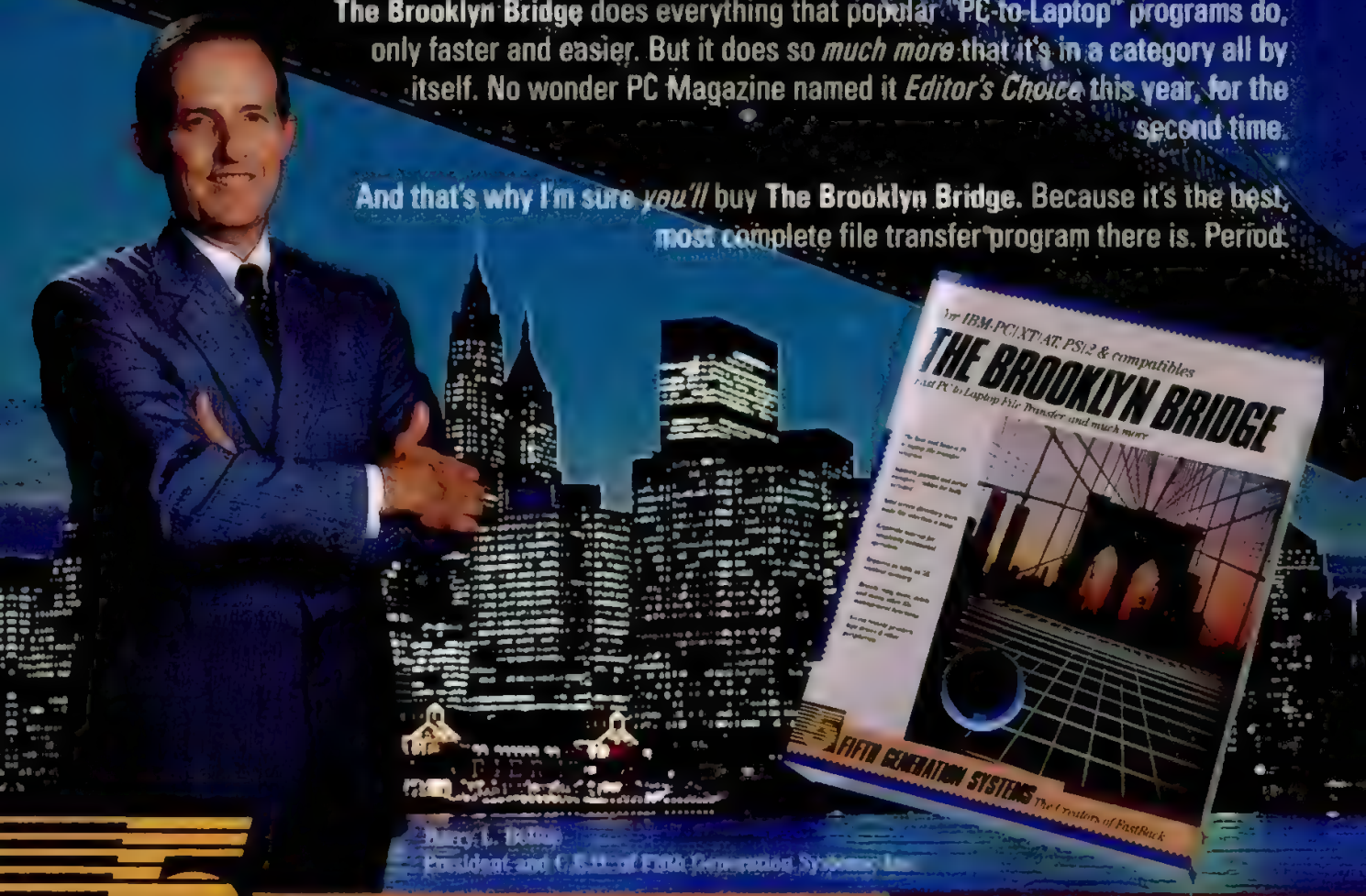
You see, I have a reputation to protect.

My other products (including **FastBack Plus** and **The Logical Connection**) have repeatedly won the PC industry's top awards, and are praised by users and editors alike as the *best, most advanced products of their kind.*

That's why I bought **The Brooklyn Bridge.**

The Brooklyn Bridge does everything that popular "PC-to-Laptop" programs do, only faster and easier. But it does so *much more* that it's in a category all by itself. No wonder PC Magazine named it *Editor's Choice* this year, for the second time.

And that's why I'm sure *you'll* buy **The Brooklyn Bridge.** Because it's the best, most complete file transfer program there is. Period.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a complete list of features and specifications, or to buy The Brooklyn Bridge, visit your leading computer dealer. Or, call 1-800-873-4384 for more information.

tems, print queues, and fax and host gateways with a single password. The global naming services that will be available in future releases from Novell and Microsoft will require users to have a different password for each service and function.

VINES has addressed the business sector's growing need for multilingual computer capability with the first distributed naming service that supports multiple languages at the same time. StreetTalk can, for instance, allow the same status message to be transmitted automatically and simultaneously to French and English speakers in their respective languages. The product also fully supports international time, and it accounts for different time zones and daylight savings time. The multilingual service is based on the ISO Standard 8859/1 for international characters.

Power-hungry users will appreciate the product's upcoming ability to support up to eight separate 386 and 486 processors running in a single machine. Unfortunately, the multiprocessor version of *VINES* wasn't available in time for our benchmark testing.

A RANGE OF CHOICES

Version 4.0 comes in a variety of flavors to suit your needs: you can choose *VINES/386 Micro Channel*, *VINES/386*, or *VINES/286*. The underlying operating system for *VINES/386* is AT&T Unix System V, Version 3.2.1. The 386 products can hold their own, but a 286 processor gets a heavy workout running the Unix-derived operating system used in *VINES/286*. In fact, the 286 product is really targeted at small or remote workgroups.

As for the client software, it requires 115K RAM when loaded without EMS. This number can go down to as little as 20K with the use of a product like Quarterdeck Office Systems' *QEMM-386*. Additionally, OS/2 support was announced in February and should be available by the third quarter of this year.

You can just about pick the hardware platform you want to use for your *VINES* server. Banyan's top-of-the-line tower-style Corporate Network Server boasts an 80386 or 80486 processor, up to 24MB RAM, 2.2GB of disk space, 30 serial lines, and as many as four LAN adapter cards. Banyan's Desktop Network Server, also targeted for workgroup use, is a 68000-based machine housed in an AT-style box, with up to 5MB RAM and a 500MB hard disk. Additionally, any Intel-based machine that runs AT&T Unix is a candidate to be a *VINES* server.

VINES supports a host of LAN boards as well, including Intel, Interlan, ProNET-10, SMC PS110, ARCnet, AT&T StarLAN, Racal-Interlan (formerly Micom) NI5210S, and IBM Token-Ring adapters. Banyan has also announced support for adapters meeting the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS).

An expanded line of IBM connectivity support accompanies this release of *VINES*. For example, the 3174 Emulation/Token-Ring adapter allows a *VINES* server to communicate with an SNA host over a Token-Ring network through a 3174 or 3745/372X controller. This feature enables users to employ a single IBM Token-Ring network for both PC-to-host and PC-to-server traffic and provides greater throughput when you are accessing the host.

Additional Token-Ring support is provided through Source-Level Routing. This allows *VINES* servers or clients to communicate across IBM Token-Ring bridges to remote *VINES* servers. Another feature is Token-Ring bridge emulation, which puts the bridge function inside the Banyan server and eliminates the need for dedicated PCs to operate as Token-Ring gateways—with some added load on the server's processor.

Although *VINES* doesn't run away with any speed awards (it ranked next to last on our ten-station load test), the latest version goes far toward enhancing an already super product. The integration with Token-Ring networks and the wide choice of gateway options provide a versatile net-

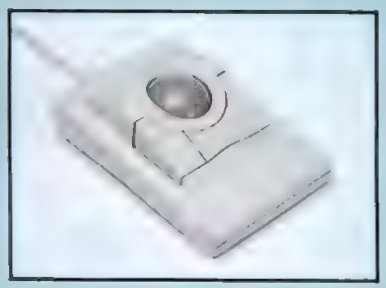
FACT FILE

***VINES*, Version 4.0**
Banyan Systems Inc., 115 Flanders Rd., Westboro, MA 01581; (508) 898-1000.
List Price: $5,995 (unlimited users).
Requires: Banyan CNS, DTS, or BNS server or 286/386-based PC as server; 640K RAM and DOS 2.0 or later on stations.
In Short: A versatile LAN operating system with multiple options for connecting to other hosts and services. With EMS memory, the RAM limitation disappears. The multilingual capability provides a solution for companies with foreign offices.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

When a mouse doesn't solve your computer interface needs then Mouse Systems' PC Trackball is the answer.



"Move Over Cheese-Eater"

The Mouse Systems PC Trackball
- Consumes less desk space
- Attractive, ergonomic design
- High resolution performance (variable from 20 to 6400 CPI)
- Easy to install and use
- 100% Microsoft compatibility **guaranteed!**
- Includes Mouse Systems Productivity Software:

Designer Pop-Up Menus for adding trackball interfaces to your favorite programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, Quattro, Word Perfect, DOS and many others, and also for custom applications.

Every Mouse Systems PC Trackball is bundled with **The Presentation Magician.** This presentation graphics and paint package will give your business graphs and charts visual punch with:

- ability to import data from a wide range of spreadsheets and databases.
- raster and vector drawing tools
- a font editor
- scripting language for animation/presentations
- can also be used to create original graphics and DTP art

Mouse Systems' PC Trackball. From the first name in input device technology...

See Your Dealer Today!

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer networking that's simpler than ever.

OS/2 can do!

Seamless connectivity. Every business wants it. And every business will experience the limitations of trying to achieve it with DOS. But OS/2® Extended Edition (EE) was designed for connectivity and provides the flexibility you need today and tomorrow.

Now, you may only want to share a laser printer on a LAN configured with Token-Ring or PC Network. With OS/2 and OS/2 LAN Server, it's simple. Later, when you need to do more, like access a host or an Ethernet® network, you can, since OS/2 EE has these functions built in. And by adding IBM TCP/IP software, you can even access multivendor networks from your computer.

But best of all, when you combine OS/2 EE with IBM's Micro Channel™ and its interrupt-handling capability, you can run several communications sessions at once—without sacrificing reliability, even during peakload conditions.

Want to simplify your computer networking? With OS/2 EE, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 197.

IBM®

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of XEROX Corp. © 1990 IBM Corp.

work operating system for the corporate environment. With the addition of multilingual support, Banyan is positioning itself to provide network services to the world.

VMS Services for PCs

by Paul Ferrill

The latest version of Digital Equipment Corp.'s *VMS Services for PCs* outperforms its predecessor by 2.5 times on the PC LAN Labs benchmark tests. At least, that's what the company's information flier says. In reality, our testing shows that in some cases the gain is even more significant, although the product still comes in behind its competition. Nevertheless, the improved speed and other enhancements make the PCLAN/Server 3100 with *VMS Services for PCs*, Version 3.0, a much better package than the one we reviewed at the beginning of the year (see "PC Meets VAX," January 16, 1990).

One thing that has not changed is the price of a complete package. For $12,500, you get a system that includes a PC-LAN/Server 3100 with 8MB RAM, a 104MB hard disk and 95MB tape drive, Ethernet controller, and four serial ports, plus VT320 terminal console, VMS operating system, *DECnet-VAX Network Software*, and *VMS Services for PCs*, among other attractions.

As for the enhancements, DEC rewrote a major part of the server software to improve the way it handles files. The disk service is essentially a virtual disk on the host machine—in our case, the PC-LAN/Server 3100. DEC has developed new algorithms for memory management and has utilized file caching to improve throughput significantly.

The file service function stores individual files on the server disk in the native server format; this means that a conversion must take place from a PC format to a VMS format. To speed up this function, DEC has employed caching for opened files and for those that are opened and closed frequently. In the latter instance, the server leaves each file open for a fixed amount of time and closes it if it is not accessed within that period. These changes have enabled DEC to realize an 80 percent improvement in throughput.

Note that *VMS Services for PCs* will run on any of DEC's VAX computers. This allows any company with a VAX system already installed to get a network up and running with a minimum of new hardware. It also allows a level of integration between the PCs and central computers that would not be available through a standalone PC network.

REVAMPING THE CLIENT SOFTWARE

Another area of change has been in the client or PC software. DEC converted the old code, written in C, to assembly language; this alone accounts for a 60 to 80 percent improvement in speed. Additionally, the company incorporated expanded and extended memory management support, increasing the available memory in the PC from 440K to 520K. The software uses the latest Microsoft redirector, which ensures compatibility with other Microsoft-based PC LANs.

Additional products included with the DOS client set it apart from other vendors' offerings in terms of the basic package's functionality. The DOS client comes with a full-function DEC VT320 terminal emulation package, an *X-Windows* server program, *PCMail* (a basic service for sending simple messages where attachments are not required), and *All-In-1 Mail for MS-DOS* (an X.400 mail service). *All-In-1* allows you to store and forward mail and binary-file attachments, and it offers support of corporate Distributed Directory Services.

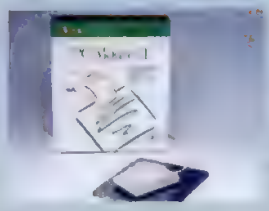
The DOS client configuration program has been upgraded to be more menu-driv-

FACT FILE

***VMS Services for PCs*, Version 3.0**
Digital Equipment Corp., 30 Porter Rd., Littleton, MA 01460; (800) DIGITAL.
List Price: PCLAN/Server 3100 with 8MB RAM, 104MB hard disk, 95MB tape drive, Ethernet controller, four serial ports, VT320 terminal console, VMS operating system, *DECnet-VAX Network Software*, *VMS Services for PCs*, *PCMail*, *SEDT* editor, VT320 terminal emulation, $12,500. For server: Ethernet card, mouse, LK250 (DEC) keyboard with IBM AT cable, *DECnet*/PCSA client software, $845. For each station: Ethernet adapter card, *DECnet*/PCSA client for DOS, $495. PCLANmark package for 8-user system, $16,900; for 16-user system, $19,500.
Requires: 640K RAM on stations, DEPCA or Ethernet adapter card.
In Short: An vast improvement over the previous version. New pricing and integrated packages are aimed at the first-time network buyer, making this the best way for a DEC site to network PCs.

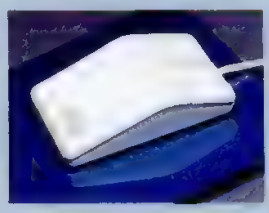
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Optical Advantage

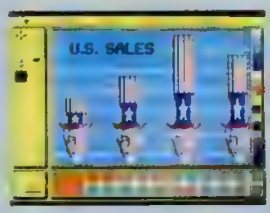


PC Mouse II: *The Professionals' Choice.* Experienced mouse users agree that Mouse Systems' patented optical technology means smooth, error-free data input. Easy to install and to operate, PC Mouse II offers high reliability at an affordable price.

"What CD does for your disk, we do for your desk."



Performance. Consider the advantage of optical technology: — no moving parts means: friction-free motion, no cleaning, accurate "point and shoot" input, and lifetime guarantee.



Extra Value Included The PC Mouse II comes packaged with PC Paint Plus, a deluxe paint program that immediately transforms any DOS user into a computer artist!

Also included is the highly acclaimed Mouse Systems Designer Pop-up Menus™ software. And, of course, we include a **free** MousePad.

PC Mouse II is the only optical mouse that is 100% Microsoft compatible.

See Your Dealer Today!

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE BACKUP STRIKES AGAIN!

SAFETY

GigaTrend delivers tape backup and restore solutions based on digital audio tape (DAT) technology. Why? — because your disk drive will eventually fail. And it's even more likely that you will experience an accidental erasure or corruption of data files. GigaTrend's DAT products provide the data security you expect to recover safely from any form of data loss.

PERFORMANCE

GigaTrend's new MegaDat™ offers 700 megabytes of LAN backup power — at speeds of up to five megabytes per minute. The ideal solution for your growing LAN. MegaDat joins GigaTrend's family of DAT solutions: GIGApack-LAN™ for one gigabyte backup of desktop workstations & NetWare 286 servers, and QIC2DAT!™ for one gigabyte backup of NetWare 386. GigaTrend's complete family of DAT products offer an average file access speed of 20 seconds — the fastest seek time in the tape storage industry.

AFFORDABILITY

DAT technology doesn't mean high price. MegaDat's introductory price is up to 50% less than competing integrated DAT solutions.

AVAILABILITY

And best of all — **MegaDat is available today . . . Not in "The Future."** To find out more about MegaDat and other GigaTrend DAT solutions call today.

(619) 931-9122

GIGA TREND

The DAT Solution Company™

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1989 -FINALIST- PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

HARDWARE GigaDat GigaTrend, Inc

GigaDat

TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

GigaDat

GigaTrend Incorporated: 2234 Rutherford Rd. Carlsbad, CA 92008, Tel: (619)-931-9122, FAX: (619)-931-9959.
GIGATAPE GmbH: Puchheim, Germany, Tel: 49-89-807002, Fax 49-89-802592; Paris, France, Tel: 331 39-73-6835, Fax: 331 39 737056.
QIC2DAT!, GIGApack and MegaDat are trademarks of GigaTrend Inc. NetWare is a registered trademark of NOVELL Inc

en, which increases its effectiveness in helping you set up the workstation for whatever hardware is installed. This can include Ethernet cards from other vendors such as 3Com; the 3Com 3C503 and 3C523 boards are supported using the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS).

DECnet for OS/2 is a new product. This system provides OS/2 clients with complete DECnet functionality on the LAN, including the basic file, print, and application sharing, as well as full integration of OS/2-based PCs into the larger network. The package is based on the newest DECnet OSI (Open Systems Interconnect) protocol; this means that OS/2 machines can connect directly to larger DEC minis and mainframes, as well as to the LAN server products.

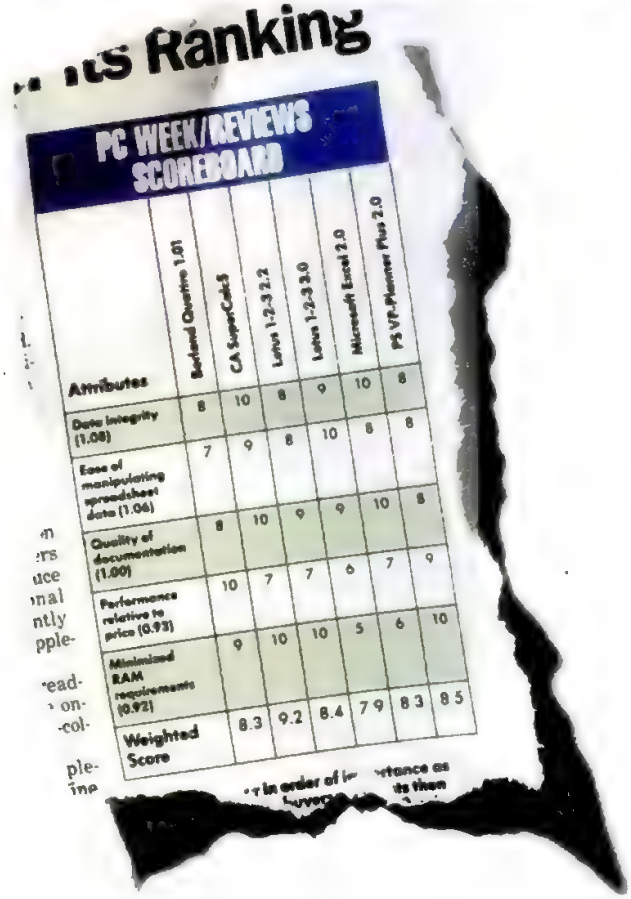
NEW PRODUCTS AND PROGRAMS

In the hardware arena, DEC has moved the tape drive that used to be external to the PCLAN/Server 3100 inside the cabinet. The model TZ30 tape drive has a capacity of 95MB and is fully compatible with the older TK50 drive. DEC has also announced a new hard disk for the 3100, the model RZ56, an external 665MB device. Up to three of these boxes can be daisy-chained to the server to provide almost 2GB of disk storage.

In an effort to get new customers to try out its LAN products, DEC has announced a money-back-guarantee trial program. Until June 30, 1990, you can have a 60-day trial of any of three complete PC integration packages: hardware and software for 8 or 16 users, priced at $16,900 and $19,500, respectively, and a software-only package for 8 users at $7,500. The first two packages include on-site installation; all come with up to 4 hours of telephone support for more than 30 popular networked PC applications.

While the system's performance still doesn't come up to that of other standalone networks, it has been greatly improved from its previous release. DEC has addressed some of the major problems with the earlier version, like the amount of RAM available on the PC and a complicated installation procedure, and other features have been attractively enhanced. As the company is continually upgrading its product, look for announcements in the future regarding *DECnet*'s operation across all the major PC lines. ■

Perhaps The Best Way To Choose A Spreadsheet Is By The Numbers.



PC WEEK/REVIEWS SCOREBOARD

Attributes	Borland Quattro 1.01	CA SuperCalc5	Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	Microsoft Excel 2.0	PS VP-Planner Plus 2.0
Data integrity (1.08)	8	10	8	9	10	8
Ease of manipulating spreadsheet data (1.06)	7	9	8	10	8	8
Quality of documentation (1.00)	8	10	9	9	10	8
Performance relative to price (0.93)	10	7	7	6	7	9
Minimized RAM requirements (0.92)	9	10	10	5	6	10
Weighted Score	8.3	9.2	8.4	7.9	8.3	8.5

In a spreadsheet world filled with personal opinions, misleading claims, and advertising hype, you may want to consider what an objective third party has to say.

Like *PC Week,* who recently conducted a comparison of all the top spreadsheets and found SuperCalc®5 to be the best.

By far.

"To use it is to love it," they said. And they are not the only ones who feel that way. *PC Computing* says SuperCalc5 delivers "spectacular performance." And *PC Resource* sums it up nicely by calling it "spreadsheet heaven."

And that it is. With striking 3-D graphics, spreadsheet linking, and the best auditing and debugging features ever offered, SuperCalc5 gives users everything they've ever wanted (including total Lotus® 1-2-3® compatibility) at a price they can afford. Upgrading to SuperCalc5 can cost as little as $100.

And that may be the best number of all.

Call 1-800-531-5236.

In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904.

SUPERCALC5

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Scoreboard reprinted from *PC Week* October 2, 1989 © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. © 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Introducing the

Screen images created with MicroGrafx® Designer™ software. Designer is a trademark of MicroGrafx, Inc.

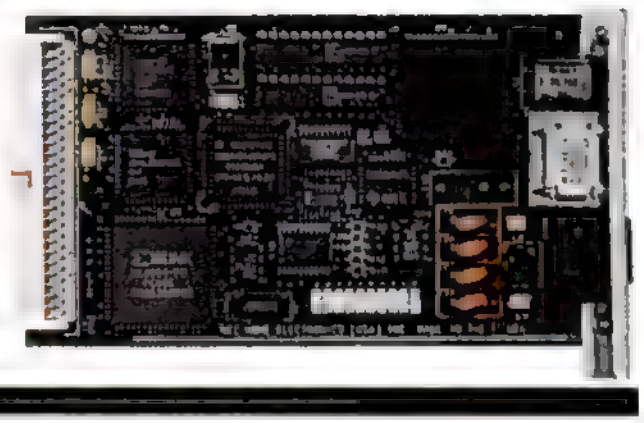
ProSpeed™ 386SX,

ProSpeed is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd.

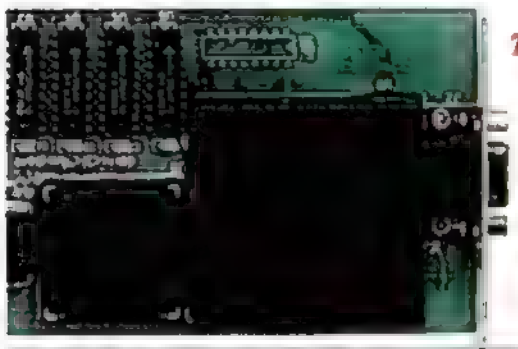
the laptop with

Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

all the



Token Ring is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.



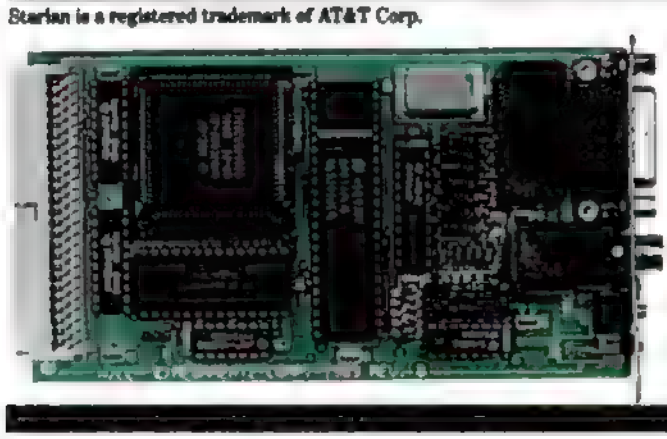
Token Ring adapter

connectivity

Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

options

Starlan is a registered trademark of AT&T Corp.



Ethernet and Starlan adapters

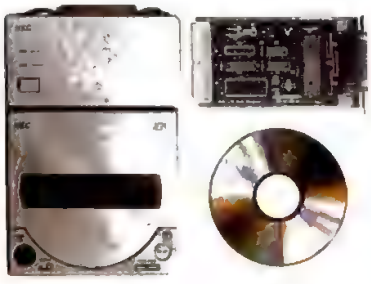
you need.

C&C Computers and Communications

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Here's the portable versatility you must have to maintain your corporate computing environment wherever you are. Because in the office or on the road, the ProSpeed™ 386SX offers you all the battery-operated connectivity and communications options you need.

A 16-bit general purpose laptop expansion (LTX) slot provides you with a vast array of connectivity capabilities... from sending and receiving faxes to mainframe communication to linking with a variety of local area networks. And the screen image? With its high-contrast black and white VGA display, clearly it's brighter, sharper and crisper. Call 1-800-826-2255 for the dealer nearest you and see for yourself, the new ProSpeed 386SX. When most people are putting all sorts of limitations on you, look at all the options you have.



Supports unique, portable 3-pound CDR-35 CD-ROM reader

ProSpeed 386SX

CALL 1-800-826-2255 FOR LITERATURE OR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU. CALL 1-800-PONE-NEC FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION. IN CANADA CALL 1-800-268-3997.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC

MainLan. The simple yet powerful way to get information from one point to another.

The only links and chips I want to worry about are on the course. The rest I leave to MainLan.

Fuzzy Zoeller, winner of both the Masters and U.S. Open.

Fuzzy Zoeller doesn't know much about personal computer networks. But then, he doesn't have to. And neither do you. Because now there's MainLan,™ the network that lets you link everyone in your office through their PCs. With an absolute minimum of knowledge. For as little as $199 per computer.* So you can have the benefits of a costly, complex network. Without the cost, or the complexity.

When we asked Fuzzy if he cares about servers, dip switches, and network administrators, he looked at us like we were crazy and said, "What, are you, crazy?" And we had a hunch you'd feel the same.

So we made MainLan a cinch to hook up. In fact, PC Magazine said, "MainLan is as easy to install as a VCR." All it takes is 10 minutes and one screwdriver to get your first two PCs talking like old friends.

Then we made MainLan easy to use. Just follow the simple, on-screen menus and share word processing, database and spreadsheet files, without passing floppy disks around. Use the laser printer down the hall, right from your own PC. Save money running network versions of software. You can even send and receive electronic mail.

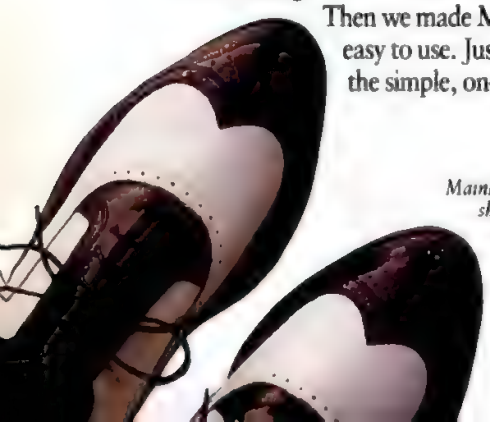
Best of all, you don't need a special computer just to run your network. MainLan works with the PCs you already have. As few as two, or as many as 64. Add our no-fault, 30-day money-back guarantee, and certified compatibility with Novell, and you just made a hole in one.

So if you're like Fuzzy, and the only links you want to get serious about have grass on them, get MainLan. It's not just technology. It's a solution.

To order, call 800-999-6770.

MainLan

THE WAY A NETWORK SHOULD WORK.



MainLan saves shoe leather. No more walking floppies around the office.

US Sage, Inc., 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 113, Longwood, FL 32750, (407) 331-4400, FAX (407) 331-4406

*MainLan Starter Pack includes network software, cables and 4 mbps hardware for connecting two PCs for $499 suggested retail price. MainLan Expansion Pack for adding one PC is $199.

System requirements: IBM® PC, XT or compatible. DOS 3.0 or higher. Network software requires from 50 to 85K, depending on configuration.

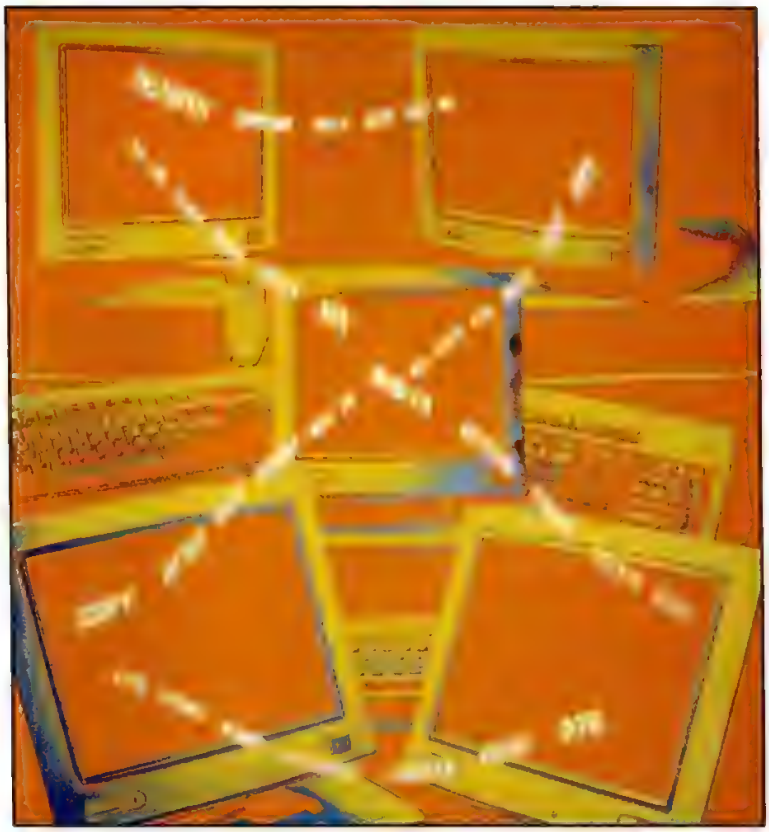
© 1990 US Sage, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MainLan is a trademark of US Sage, Inc.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMDEX Booth #3148

Making Do With DOS

If your networking needs don't stretch far beyond 12 users, a DOS-based peer-to-peer LAN with no dedicated server will be your most cost-effective solution.



PHOTOGRAPHIC ILLUSTRATION BILL LONGCORE

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Some LANs run a multitasking operating system like Unix, VMS, or proprietary code on the file server; others simply run DOS. It's these DOS-based, or peer-to-peer, LANs that give you an economy their multitasking cousins can't match, particularly in small installations. A network set up to share printers and hard disks among three or four PCs should cost less than $200 per node. A LAN with a multitasking operating system, on the other hand, usually costs over $1,000 per node. It's easy to see why: just think of the expense of the dedicated server and the cost

THE LAN SURVIVAL GUIDE

of the operating system itself.

PCs running under DOS-based LANs can make their individual resources available to the network while simultaneously running normal applications. But when your PC acts as a server and donates a resource, you have less RAM for your application, and that application runs slower than when the network software is not loaded.

AFFORDABLE STANDARDS

Many companies used to package DOS-based LAN systems with adapter boards that used nonstandard wiring, signaling, and access control schemes. They justified the decision on the grounds that this approach costs less. But the prices of adapters meeting the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet standards and the IEEE 802.5 Token-Ring standards have dropped in the last 12 months, more companies have entered the market, and more chip sets have become available. Ethernet boards, for example, have gone down in price from $400 to just over $300, and you can get significant reductions for quantity purchases. And $250 ARCnet adapters are also common; while the ARCnet cable and signaling scheme doesn't match the IEEE standard, it is widely supported in the industry.

Because standard LAN adapters—802.3 Ethernet, Token-Ring, and ARCnet—are affordable and guarantee future support alternatives, very few organizations will find a compelling reason to buy nonstandard LAN adapter hardware. All of the products evaluated here support adapters (often remarketed from other companies) that meet these standards.

Using fast but nonstandard session- and transport-layer software is another practice that has been common in low-priced DOS-based LANs. The problem is that if the session- and transport-layer programs don't meet some industry standard like SPX/IPX or NetBIOS, the special services available to you, such as gateways and across-the-LAN remote control, will be severely limited. You

NONSTANDARD OPTIONS FOR LAN BARGAIN HUNTERS

by Kimberly Maxwell

The DOS-based LAN operating systems evaluated in this article can bridge to larger networks because the companies that market them adhere to standard IEEE or ARCnet interface specifications. *MainLan* and *PromiseLock/PromiseLAN*, DOS-based LAN products from US Sage and Moses Computers, don't use these standards, but both are interesting and relatively low-cost alternatives.

Each has full capabilities for exchanging files, sharing printers, and allowing multiple stations simultaneous access to the same data files with or without a dedicated server. Both require unique cabling or adapter cards.

The $499 *MainLan* starter kit includes two 4-megabit-per-second adapter cards, cables, and software. Micro Channel adapters are available, and additional nodes are $199 each. The package is easy to install and comes with clearly referenced documentation.

MainLan requires up to 70K per station for full file-server capabilities, but you can adjust the RAM usage depending on the requirements of the station and the network. For instance, on stations that don't make drives available to the network, the memory requirement can be reduced by 30K. You can also eliminate menus and other features to save memory.

The product incorporates a nicely designed e-mail package and a security system that locks away an entire disk or directory and opens it only in response to a password. It supports NetBIOS and has built-in IBM PC LAN facilities so that you can run third-party multiuser software. It doesn't support diskless workstations, nor does it have a disk cache utility.

US Sage recently announced an IEEE-standard 802.3 Ethernet card. The new board, based on the company's own LAN interface chip, will be NetBIOS compatible and able to work with other NetBIOS-compatible operating systems and terminal emulators. Contact US Sage Inc., 2005 Tree Fork Ln., # 125, Longwood, FL 32750; (800) 999-6770, (407) 331-4400.

GOING TO THE PROMISELAN

At $154 per node, Moses Computers' network operating system can run over its own proprietary hardware. But the *PromiseLock* network operating system software and *PromiseLAN* NetBIOS software (which reside on the same disk) can also run with any other NetBIOS-compatible adapter card. *PromiseLAN* is also SMB-compatible, so you have the option to connect your Moses workstation or server to other SMB-compatible nodes.

Moses Computers' three hardware options are called Netcards. The line consists of the four-port Quad hub (sold as part of the $397 Star Starter Kit, which also includes a license for five nodes and documentation); the two-port Dual hub (two are included in the $347 Starter Chain Kit); and the $125 single-port Single adapter. Separate active hubs, like those used with ARCnet, are not needed because the multiple-port cards have them built in.

You can connect up to 16 PCs using Moses Computers' software and hardware with standard telephone wires in a star topology. If you use the software with another vendor's NetBIOS-compatible adapter cards, the software supports up to 255 workstations. Unfortunately, at this moment, there is no bridge software to connect *PromiseLAN* to larger networks using operating systems such as *NetWare* with its IPX/SPX protocols.

Software installation is menu driven, but operation and configuration happen at the DOS command line. The security system is a bit different from most networks. All shared resources on the network are automatically given passwords; if you don't know the password, tough luck—you don't get access to the resource.

Though the product lacks several features found in some more-popular systems (e-mail, disk caching, and a remote boot facility), it remains an intriguing alternative to some of the higher-priced options you'll find today. Contact Moses Computers, 15466 Los Gatos Blvd., #213, Los Gatos, CA 95032; (408) 358-1550. ■

SOLUTIONS

CMS Enhancements provides you with the answers to your most puzzling enhancement problems.

Putting together a system that meets your computer requirements doesn't need to be puzzling. That's because CMS Enhancements has put all the pieces together to provide you with total solutions to meet today's computer system needs.

Featuring a complete line of computer enhancement solutions– including quality Seagate® hard disk drives, CMS components are designed, engineered and manufactured to the highest standards of quality and reliability.

AST® Bravo and Premium Solutions: (Internal) 20, 30, 40, 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (External) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

Seagate

IBM® PS/2 Models 25, 30 and 30-286 Solutions: (Internal) 20, 30 and 40 MB; 40-24 ms. (External) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

Just like our new "ZeroSlot," (pictured in the puzzle) the 45MB hard drive that **requires no controller.** This solution, featuring a Seagate® drive, is designed especially for use with the IBM® PS/2 Model 30-286 and is also available in 60MB and 80MB capacities.

At CMS, we complement our state-of-the-art products with instant availability, competitive pricing and the finest service and support available. No wonder we're the industry's leading supplier of complete storage solutions– with over one million hard disk drives sold worldwide.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

So contact the sales department at CMS Enhancements today. And let us provide the missing pieces to your computer enhancement solutions.

For the name and telephone number of your local CMS Enhancements dealer, call us at (714) 259-9555.

Compaq® Deskpro Series Solutions: (Internal) 20, 30, 40, 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (External) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

CMS®
ENHANCEMENTS
The better part of your system.

CMS Enhancements, Inc. • 1372 Valencia Avenue
Tustin, CA 92680 • (714) 259-9555

*The ZeroSlot solution utilizes the Seagate 157N, 177N or 1096N. ® CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.
All other products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1989 – CMS Enhancements, Inc.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are a registered trade mark of Seagate Technology, Inc.

PerFORM. IT TAKES THE "H" WORD OUT OF FORMS.

Forms may make it easier to keep your business under control. But, ah, the "H" word. Doesn't everybody *hate* getting the *forms* under control? That's why PerFORM Designer & Filler is the most important software since your word processor.

PerFORM Designer & Filler is America's favorite graphical software for designing and filling business forms on an IBM PC or compatible. Small wonder; Delrina thought about all the things we hate about forms and fixed them.

■ If you hate throwing out obsolete forms, you'll like PerFORM. Design your own forms on your PC, you can change your forms as your business changes.

■ What about forms that don't fit every twist and turn of your needs? No word processing, database or accounting package custom-tailors forms like PerFORM. You can work with a mouse and icons. And there's snap-to-grid, the ability to draw boxes of every shape and lines in every direction, even a comb tool that makes, reshapes and resizes divided boxes automatically. Or, you can start with the dozens of form templates built into PerFORM.

■ Do you hate looking up a customer's address every time you fill a form? PerFORM will look it up in your database automatically.

■ Who doesn't hate scrapping a typewriter-filled form because a wrong "something" is filled in? PerFORM blocks goofs with preset data validation requirements. And prevents you producing or saving incomplete forms.

■ If you hate starting over because of math errors, you'll love PerFORM's automatic math and logical calculations.

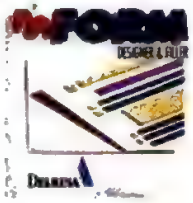
■ Don't you hate forms that look like amateur night? With PerFORM, you can import logos and graphics, size them up and down, design in black and eight shades of gray. Or scan the best-looking form you use and trace over it electronically. Every form PerFORM prints looks professional.

■ The pet hate: every minute you spend filling in forms. PerFORM can't make this "H" go away, but it sure can make it shorter. You'll be amazed how much productivity you gain by automating forms processing on your PC with PerFORM.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

In the world of the experts, just about every magazine comparison test has proclaimed PerFORM best of its kind. In the real world, 50,000 users, from one person consultants to giants like 3M, have found that love and hate aren't that far apart, because PerFORM is such a pleasure to use.



PHONE 1-800-268-6082 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, 7:30-5:00 PST.

FREE VIDEO* — FAX ORDERS ONLY. FAX 1-408-356-9570

See 37 minutes of general introduction and demo/tutorial. FAX name, title, company, full address and phone number.

PerFORM

PerFORM Designer & Filler	$294.95**
PerFORM Filler	$129.95**
PerFORM Filler LAN Pack	$599.95**

PerFORM and PerFORM Designer & Filler are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc (c) 1990

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

*Offer good in U S A and Canada while supply lasts

**Manufacturer's suggested list price

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

really should think twice before buying a peer-to-peer network that doesn't offer NetBIOS compatibility.

The real advantage of using standard LAN adapters and transport-layer software is obvious: you get a growth path. Eventually, you can link networks within organizations.

PERFORMANCE VS. USABILITY

Of course, DOS-based servers don't retrieve files as fast as those that run multitasking operating systems. In fact, in responding to data requests from applications, DOS-based networks take up to five times as long as those with dedicated servers (their throughput rate is 200 kilobits per second versus 1 megabit per second). DOS-based LAN systems, however, are less complex to set up and manage than multitasking LANs.

How many stations can you set up on one of these systems? The question requires you to consider what it is you want to do on the LAN. Certain routines, such as database access, put a heavy load on a file server running DOS. PCs acting as network print servers also endure heavy loads—particularly if the printer has a small internal memory capacity and the server must handle many printer interrupts.

On the other hand, if people on the network use spreadsheets a great deal, they seldom need to access the file server. Other network applications (such as using a LAN SNA gateway to connect to a mainframe) don't touch the file server at all, so the performance of the server's operating system is moot. At major trade shows, Novell frequently demonstrates that its $7,000 *NetWare 386* can adequately carry the load provided by 200 workstations running a mix of applications.

In terms of cost, overhead and performance DOS-based LANs provide good value.

A single DOS-based server can generally handle up to 15 client stations running typical office applications. Of course, the ability to make several DOS-based machines contribute some file, print, or communications service to a network extends the potential number of happy LAN users you can connect and gives you more flexibility for planning.

COMMODITY PRODUCT

In many ways, DOS-based LAN software has become a commodity product. There is only so much you can do within the constraints of DOS, so the companies selling these packages must differentiate them by variations within a limited set of features and by price.

For example, many of the operating systems we reviewed include an electronic mail utility. Typically, these mail utilities rely on a single file server and bog down under the load of several dozen clients, but they work well for small LANs.

Among the programs' features, *10Net*'s built-in workgroup scheduling utility and *LANtastic*'s ability to share CD-ROM devices across the network stand out. The optional voice e-mail hardware available for *LANtastic* is an especially impressive adaptation of technology.

DOS-based LANs fill a niche clearly below the stratospheric multitasking LAN operating systems in terms of cost, overhead, and performance. But they do provide good value and, if you choose industry-standard components, the ability to lead you to the levels of performance and investment appropriate for your organization.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

▪LANtastic

Artisoft's *LANtastic* is our choice once again for its overall excellence in speed, features, and innovation. It maintains its low price and small RAM requirement in Version 3.0 but also offers much more. *LANtastic* integrates a new voice-chat feature that allows users to enjoy voice communications, while the new disk-caching capability brings *LANtastic*'s speed and performance far above the rest. People using the *LANtastic* system will be pleased with its ease of use and installation.

D-Link Systems' *LANsmart Operating System* deserves a very honorable mention. If you are looking for a small LAN that can run its own system concurrently with dedicated systems like Novell's *NetWare* or the TCP/IP protocol, *LANsmart* is your answer.

GV LAN OS

by Kimberly Maxwell

With *GV LAN OS*, you won't have to waste hours preparing your PCs to share disks, files, and peripherals. This package, from Grapevine LAN Products, boasts a quick installation that allows network users to enjoy a fully functional peer-to-peer operating system in a matter of moments.

Grapevine's software sells for $695 with a minimum five-user site license; the ARCnet card for each station costs $295. At an average price of $434 per node, *GV LAN OS* seems relatively expensive when compared with the other hardware/software packages on the market. While its simple installation and hassle-free operation help make up for its high price, you'd be better consoled if the system's file-transfer rates were faster: *GV LAN OS* was one of the slowest networks on our benchmark tests.

We installed the NetBIOS-compatible system on five Dell PCs in an ARCnet star topology with an active hub. A feature unique to the *GV LAN OS* ARCnet system is the ability to install the ARCnet network in a bus topology with coaxial cables. This approach eliminates the need for hubs in an eight-workstation environment (any more than eight and you need an

FACT FILE

***GV LAN OS*, Version 1.1**
Grapevine LAN Products Inc., 15323 NE 90th St., Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 869-2707
List Price: With five-user site license, $695; with unlimited site license, $1,395.
Requires: 77K to 119K RAM (depending on configuration), DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *GV LAN OS* is simple to install and requires no technical expertise to operate. If you don't mind the slow file transfers, it's a good starter LAN system.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS-BASED LANs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order	GV LAN OS	Invisible Ethernet NET/30	LANsmart Operating System	LANtastic	Network-OS	PORT Lite
List price	5 users, $695, unlimited users, $1,395	$399 per node	$395	Starter kit (with 2 cards), $725, $349 per node	2 to 7 nodes, $160 each; 80 nodes, $1,480; 255 nodes $2,550	Starter LAN (with 2 car $995; softw only (5 use $695
SETUP						
RAM used in file server	119K	85K	70K	39K	120K extended	640K plus
RAM used in workstation	119K	65K	2K	13K	60K	64K
Extended or expanded memory	Expanded	Expanded	Extended	Expanded	Extended	Extended
Program can be unloaded from server RAM	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Program can be unloaded from workstation	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
SOFTWARE						
Includes disk cache in server software	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Displays print queue at workstations	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Offers customizable separator pages	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Supports CD-ROM devices	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
Interfaces with IPX/SPX	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Supports remote-boot ROM	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Keeps error log	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■
Tracks resource usage	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Displays active users	■	■	■	■	■	■
Displays available network resources	■	■	■	■	■	■
Has electronic mail feature	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Has chat feature	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Has workgroup calendar	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
ADAPTER CARDS AVAILABLE FROM VENDOR						
802.3 thin Ethernet/AT bus	■	■	■	■	■	❑
802.3 thin Ethernet/MCA	■	■	■	❑	■	❑
802.3 thin Ethernet/EISA	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
802.3 10Base T/AT bus	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
802.3 10Base T/MCA	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
802.3 10Base T/EISA	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Twisted-pair ARCnet/AT bus	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Twisted-pair ARCnet/MCA	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Twisted-pair ARCnet/EISA	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Coax ARCnet/AT Bus	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Coax ARCnet/MCA	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Coax ARCnet/EISA	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
802.5 Token-Ring/AT bus	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
802.5 Token-Ring/MCA	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
802.5 Token-Ring/EISA	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
SUPPORT AND SECURITY						
Technical support	Free	Free	Free then $100/year (phone), $50/year (BBS)	Free for 30 days,	Free (discounts available)	$30 per cal
Toll-free telephone number	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
File password protection	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
File marking for execution only	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑

Ⓔ—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

active hub). With this type of network, proper terminators at each end of the LAN are essential.

Once you decide on the type of adapter (Ethernet cards are also available) and the topology for your network, you will find installation a breeze. On an ARCnet network, each board must have a unique address; a 20-page booklet packaged with your Grapevine adapter card assists you in setting it. Installing the software is simple: answer a few questions, assign user names and passwords, and modify your CONFIG.SYS file according to the manual's specifications.

Each *GV LAN OS* package contains a potentially confusing assortment of 12 to 15 floppy disks. You can expect to get software for both ARCnet and Ethernet configurations, and don't be surprised to find bridge software for specific broadband network adapters, as well.

The software gives you the ability to connect *GV LAN OS* with other networks. One set of floppy disks allows you to connect a zero-slot LAN (a network of PCs communicating through serial ports without network adapters) to your *GV LAN OS* network. This scheme is useful for connecting a laptop or a diskless

10Net Plus	TOPS Network Bundle for DOS
$195 per node	$249 per node; 10 pack, $995; FlashTalk card, $239
80K	85K
55K Both	65K Extended
■	■
■	■
■	❑
■	■
■	❑
■	■
■	❑
■	■
■	❑
■	❑
■	❑
■	■
■	■
❑	❑
■	❑
❑	❑
❑	❑
❑	❑
❑	❑
❑	❑
❑	❑
❑	❑
❑	❑
❑	❑
Free	Free
■	❑
■	❑
■	❑

workstation to your network without sacrificing performance.

EQUALITY FOR ALL

Grapevine boasts that all PCs on its peer-to-peer network are equal. Each workstation requires 119K RAM, but you can lower that amount by loading 64K into expanded memory, or by using only a portion of the operating-system software (minus nice but unnecessary extras such as e-mail) in your machines.

You can either use DOS commands to perform network functions or else follow a pull-down menu route. The DOS command line helps execute NetBIOS-compatible multiuser software. The pull-down menus are a simple alternative. In each window, there is a list of commands and a brief explanation of each one's function. If you have any trouble with the operating system's installation or operations, Grapevine offers free technical support.

GV LAN OS's features are the same as those found in most other network operating systems. Rather ordinary facilities exist for sending letters, memos, and files to others on the network, for sharing CD-ROM drives over the LAN, and for accessing data on any networked station using DOS commands. Missing are more-sophisticated features like a disk cache, a chat mode, and a workgroup calendar.

GV LAN OS's simple installation and operation make it appealing, but there is certainly room for improvement in its speed. While it can be a good entry-level network operating system for a company that lacks in-house technical experts, some of the missing features make a number of competing products better overall choices.

Invisible Ethernet NET/30

by Pamela Watson and Kimberly Maxwell

Invisible Software introduced its first low-cost LAN back in 1986. Since then, the company's operating-system software, *Invisible Ethernet NET/30*, has grown to include support for expanded memory, which can reduce the amount of required RAM in your server station from 80K to 13K, and in workstations from 60K to 3K.

The company markets the *NET/30* software in a couple of ways. The *Invisible Ethernet* network package we tested is priced at $399 per node and includes an industry-standard Ethernet board, coaxial cables, terminators, and *NET/30* and *NET/30 EMS* software. *NET/30 EMS* has the same features as *NET/30*, but it allows you to put the network software, device drivers, and applications such as *Ventura Publisher*, *DESQview*, or *Lotus 1-2-3* into expanded memory or shadow RAM.

Being a true peer-to-peer LAN operating system, *Invisible Ethernet NET/30* doesn't require a dedicated server; rather, it allows for multiple servers throughout the network.

You can also purchase a package called the *Invisible Network*, which comes with *NET/30* and *NET/30 EMS* software, twisted-pair cabling, and a card that uses its own proprietary cable and signaling system. Choose boards for PC, AT, or Micro Channel machines, ranging in price from $215 to $399 per node. The *Invisible Network* delivers the same expanded-memory support and NetBIOS compatibility as *Invisible Ethernet NET/30*.

The *NET/30* software contains features found in most competing systems: pop-up menus, help screens, remote boot, print spooling, security, and e-mail. The pop-up e-mail feature lets you send and receive mail without exiting your application program. The security system provides password protection and the ability to define user groups, and gives control over access to directories, printers, and

FACT FILE

***Invisible Ethernet NET/30*, Version 1.52s**
Invisible Software Inc., 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 570-5967.
List Price: $399 per node (includes Ethernet board). 25-foot cable, $20; 50-foot cable, $40; Ethernet terminator, $5.
Requires: 3K to 80K RAM (depending on configuration), DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: An efficient and reliable peer-to-peer operating system, *Invisible Ethernet NET/30* is a low-cost connectivity solution for small offices looking for a LAN system that can use expanded memory.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: DOS-BASED LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

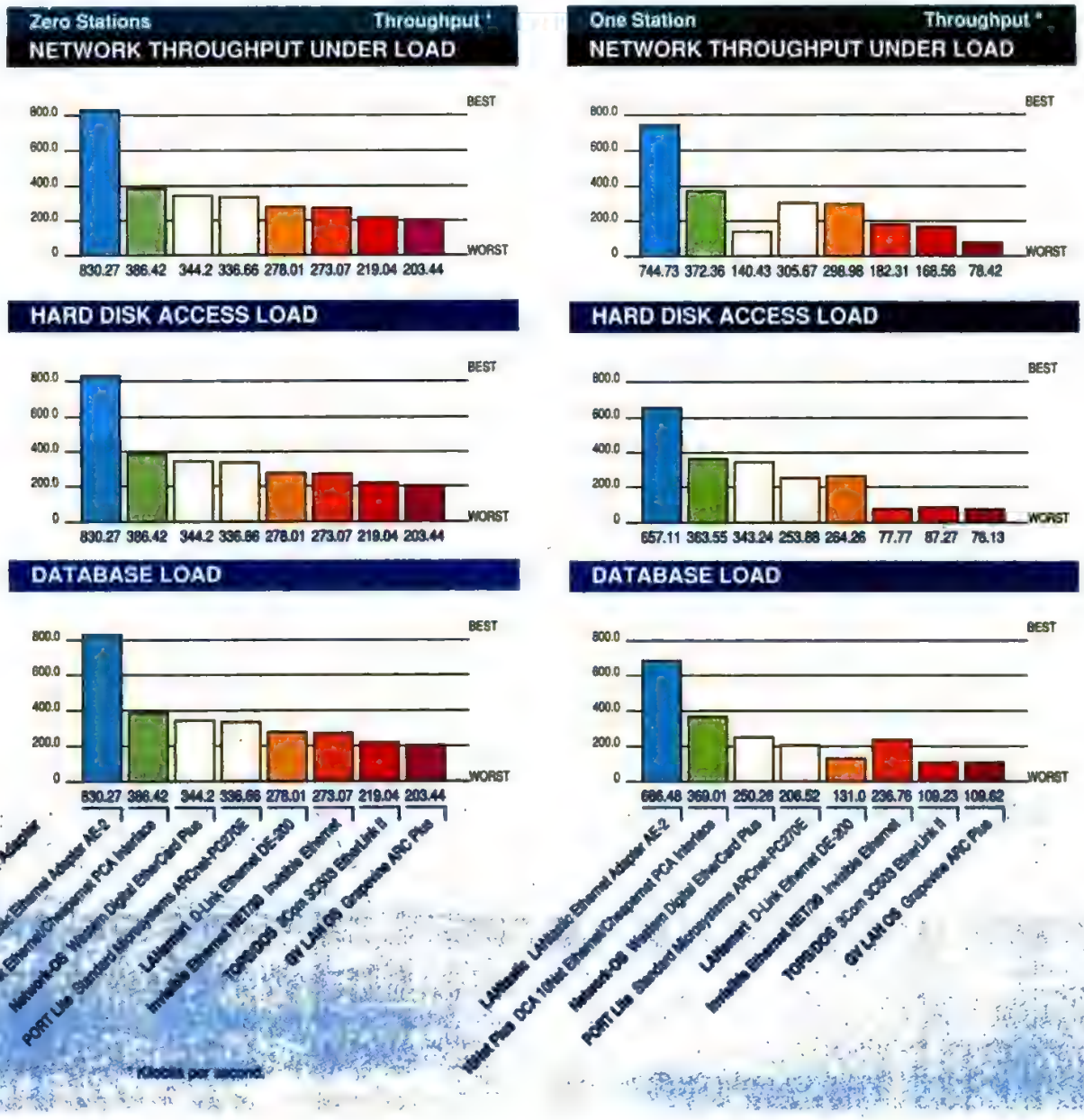
PC LABS

***LANtastic* blows away the DOS-based LAN competition in terms of performance. It doesn't have SMB compatibility and it doesn't have an ISO protocol stack, but it does have tightly written code that is closely linked to Artisoft's Ethernet hardware.**

The Network Throughput Under Load test loads network cards, media, and access protocols but places a small load on the server. While the timed station transfers files, load stations read and write 1-byte data files, creating a high volume of data packets and increased activity on the network.

The Hard Disk Access Load test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. Each load station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using 1K records, changing the data each time, while the timed station transfers files. This test is sensitive to the algorithms used in the cache scheme, the software's efficiency in handling the drive, and the speed of the drive and controller.

In the Database Load test, all stations share a 4MB data file and its index file during reading, locking, and writing tasks while the timed station transfers files. This test reflects the record-locking support of the system and the way it handles a number of random, simultaneous accesses to a common file.



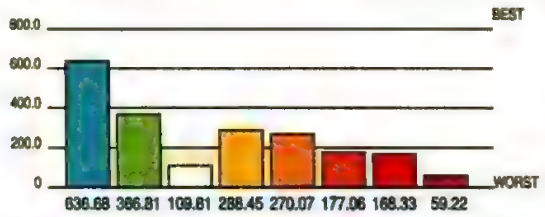
The PC LAN Labs benchmark tests are written in C and are independent of commercial software. Each load station operates at a rate many times that of a PC in a typical heavy-use environment (such as a data-entry operation). We have designed these tests so that a single station represents five to ten times the load of a user performing an interactive task (such as updating records) on a typical network.

The **Network Throughput Under Load, Hard Disk Access Load,** and **Database Load** benchmark tests each report the throughput recorded during the performance of a standardized task on the network. To obtain the figures shown here, we run a test program performing a sequential create, a sequential read, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. Usually a 1MB file is used, but this size may be adjusted for unusually fast or slow networks.

While the general test program is run, we load the network with specific programs for each of our three benchmark tests. The results shown represent the average throughput over a period of time sufficiently long to ensure consistency.

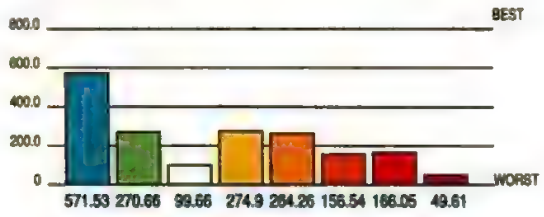
Two Stations — Throughput *

NETWORK THROUGHPUT UNDER LOAD

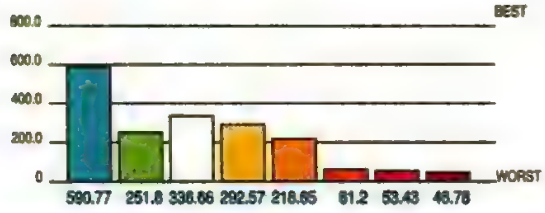


Three Stations — Throughput *

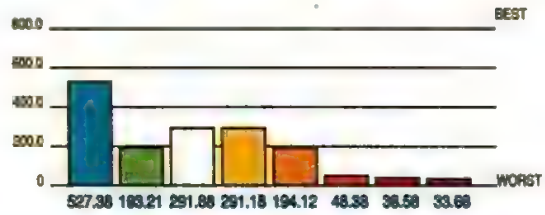
NETWORK THROUGHPUT UNDER LOAD



HARD DISK ACCESS LOAD

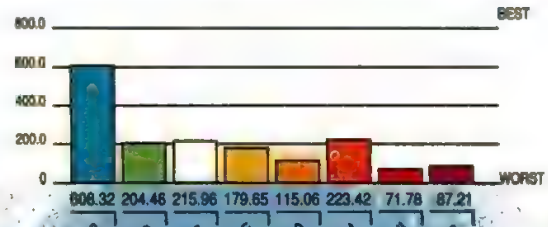


HARD DISK ACCESS LOAD



DATABASE LOAD

DATABASE LOAD



Software / Adapter

LANtastic LANtastic Ethernet Adapter AE-2
10Net Plus DCA 10Net Ethernet/Cheapernet PCA Interface
Network-OS Western Digital EtherCard Plus
PORT Lite Standard Microsystems ARCnet-PC270E
LANsmart D-Link Ethernet DE-200
Invisible Ethernet NET/30 Invisible Ethernet
TOPS/DOS 3Com 3C503 EtherLink II
GV LAN OS Grapevine ARC Plus

* Kilobits per second.

CONTINUES

COMPOSITE VIEW: DOS-BASED LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

PC LABS

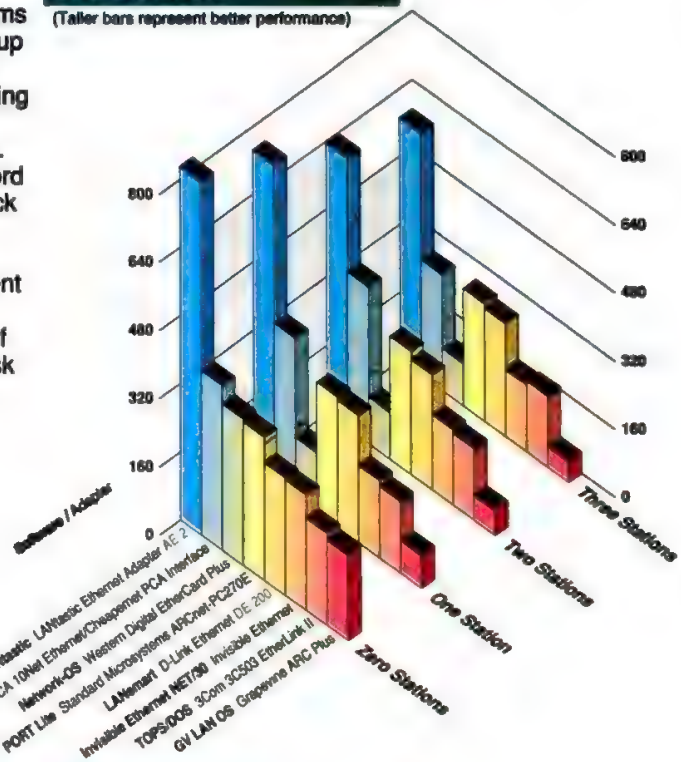
Our benchmark testing of DOS-based LAN operating systems reveals differences in system performance that don't show up when you use slow proprietary network adapters. We used network adapters marketed or recommended by the operating systems' own vendors.

LANtastic's superior performance dominated these tests. Further analysis revealed that *LANtastic* handles small-record requests much better than its competition. These small-block requests are typical of PC applications like database and accounting packages.

Additionally, Artisoft speeds performance with an excellent disk-caching utility, code written completely in assembly language, and very fast drivers for its adapters. The story of the slower-performing systems is just the opposite: poor disk caching, layers of big programs, and inefficient driver software.

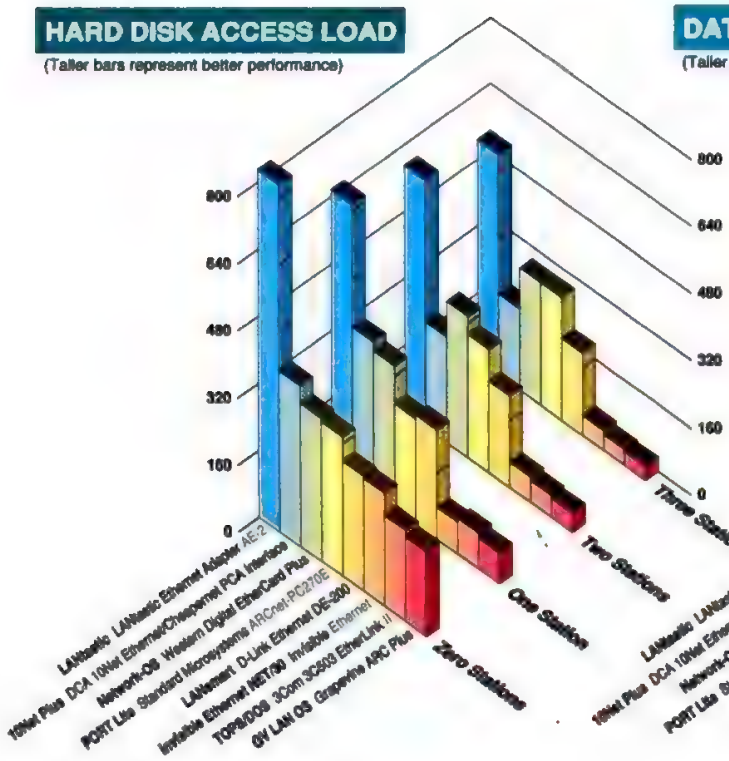
NETWORK THROUGHPUT UNDER LOAD

(Taller bars represent better performance)



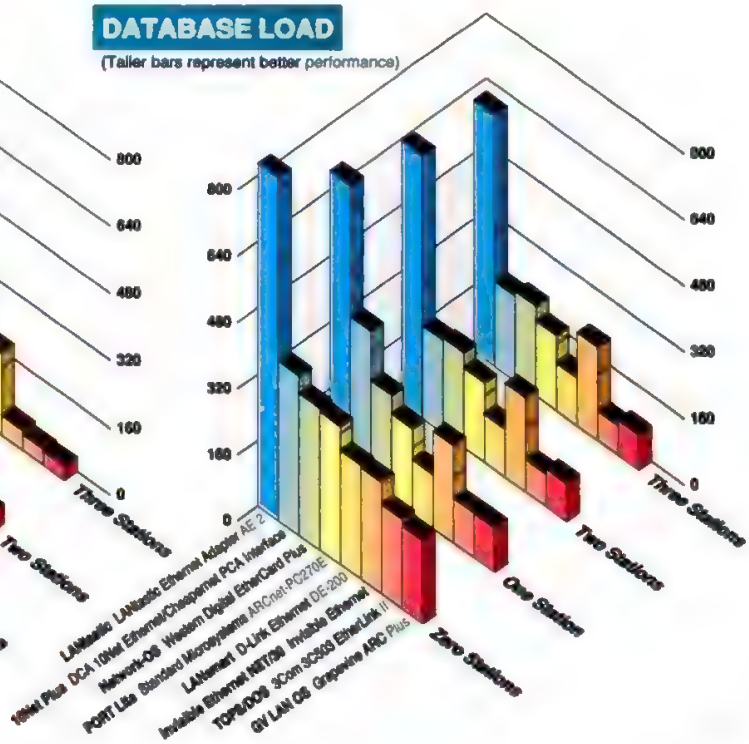
HARD DISK ACCESS LOAD

(Taller bars represent better performance)



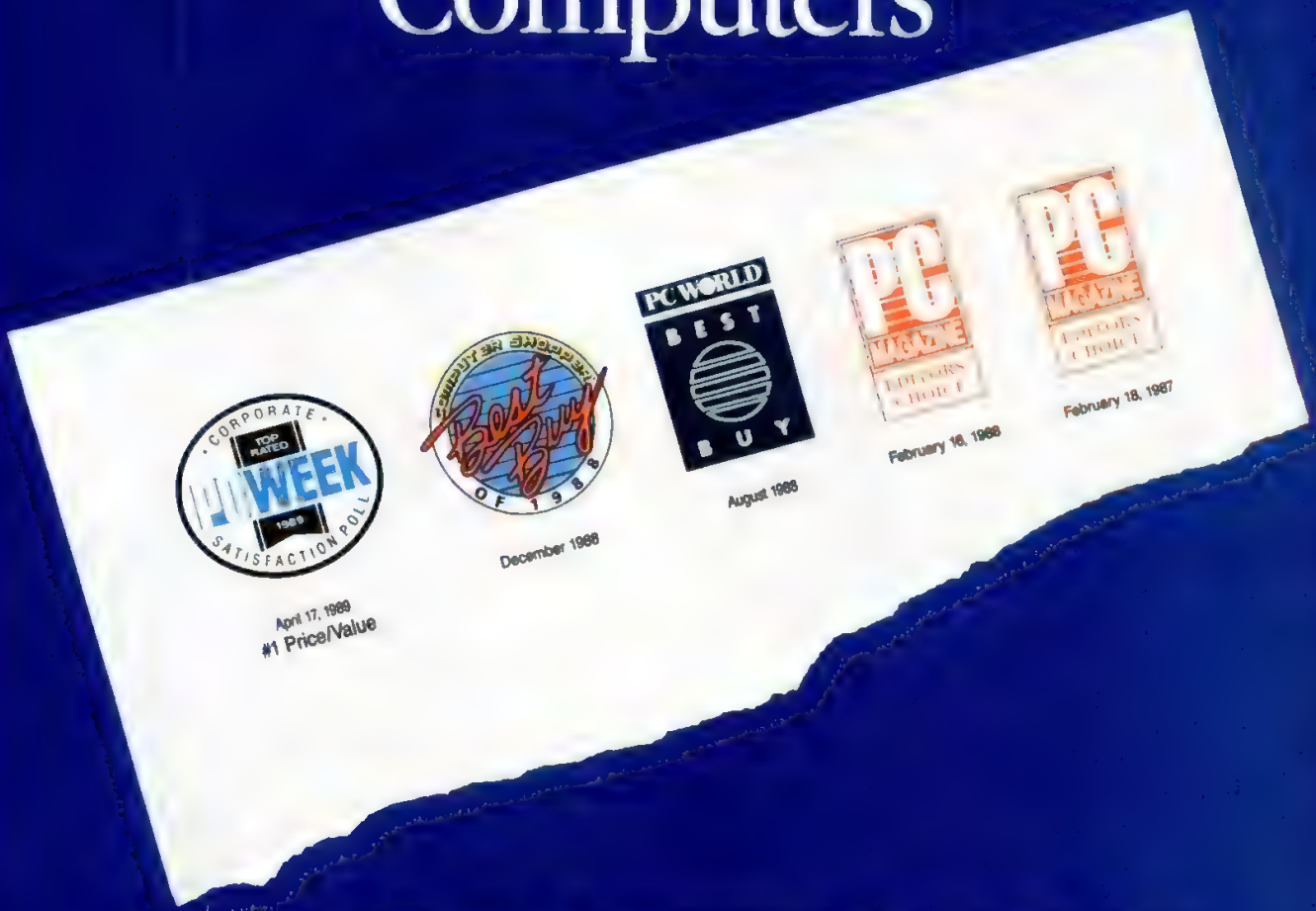
DATABASE LOAD

(Taller bars represent better performance)



ENDS

When You Redesign Your Award-Winning Computers



And Significantly Improve Their Quality And Reliability–*That's A Good Deal.*

Then, When You Pass The Savings On To Your Customers...

$200 Lower

Access 386 Software On A 16-Bit Budget

The CompuAdd 316s

When faultless execution of 286 applications just isn't enough anymore, the CompuAdd 316s will rekindle your enthusiasm for computing. Opening up 32-bit performance on a 16-bit budget, the CompuAdd 316s offers virtually endless application possibilities. With LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM, any MS-DOS®, OS/2®, or SCO XENIX® application is firmly in your grasp. And, if you're looking for compatibility, the CompuAdd 316s is the smartest choice. Advanced design technology enables the 316s to maximize your computing performance with a minimum cash outlay.

"No One Can Say CompuAdd Thinks Small ... Their forte: low-cost machines that appeal to price-conscious buyers."

—BusinessWeek, *November 13, 1989*

386SX processor running at 16MHz • 0 wait state page-mode memory • 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB • LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM • Built-in dual hard drive interface, dual diskette drive controller, two serial ports, parallel port and game port (requires cable, 48954) • Five available expansion slots • Math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • 101-key enhanced keyboard

Because we designed our systems smarter and sell them to you direct, CompuAdd can offer you name-brand security *and* maximum cost-efficiency. You won't find this value at this price anywhere but CompuAdd!

CALL TODAY or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

$1095

Monitor Optional.

	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	$1699	$1799	$2029
80MB (19ms)	$1929	$2029	$2259
110MB (19ms)	$2129	$2229	$2459

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

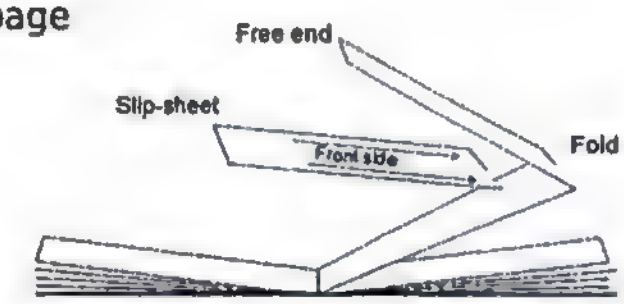
Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

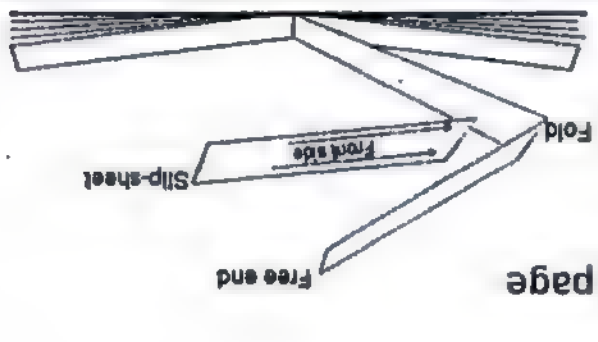
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

...Well, That's a **Big Deal!**

$560 Lower

Smarter Engineering Increases System Reliability

The CompuAdd 220

Driven by customer demands and our dedication to quality, CompuAdd has packed the speed and performance of our full profile 220 into a new compact case. Increased reliability. Decreased size. Greater integration. Lower manufacturing costs. The result to you: a better machine at a huge savings.

"Anyone looking for a fast 286 can stop at the CompuAdd. It offers excellent performance, expansion potential, and support at a competitive price."

— Practical Computing (UK), *April 1989*

Unrivaled for 286 reliability and productivity, the 220 has ample expansion room as well. With a CompuAdd 220 on your desk you're ready to meet the most demanding 286 challenge the day can deliver without skipping a breath. Satisfies your needs for both power and speed while giving you back more room on your desk.

$1095

Monitor Optional.

	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	$1699	$1664	$1894
80MB (19ms)	$1929	$1894	$2124
110MB (19ms)	$2129	$2094	$2324

80286 processor running at 20MHz • 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB • 0 wait state page-mode memory • Built-in dual hard drive interface, dual diskette drive controller, parallel port and two serial ports, and game port interface (requires cable, 48954) • Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots • 80287 math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • 101-key enhanced keyboard

CompuAdd Quality and Reliability Give You A Decided Edge.

$374 Lower

Proven 32-Bit Technology For Powerful Productivity

The CompuAdd 316

Full power with full service. No compromises here. The CompuAdd 316 delivers absolute power absolutely. Exacting 32-bit capability with an abundance of expansion room comes completely backed by CompuAdd's extensive service program — including a full year of FREE onsite service.

FREE! Microsoft Windows and DOS 4.01 (a $278 Value)

"... an obvious commitment to quality design and engineering and a strong dedication to being a responsible player in the direct marketing channel."

— Computer Shopper, *June 1989*

Incorporating the latest features, such as disk caching and ROM shadowing, the 316 system gives you a decided edge as you tackle data-intensive jobs. The 316 is the ideal assistant with the power to help you master any challenge. Whether it's providing XENIX and UNIX® compatibility or networking for you, the 316 is the powerful team player you've been waiting to add — especially when you can do so now at this price!

$2195

Color Monitor Optional.

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	$2195	$2425
80MB (19ms)	$2425	$2655
110MB (19ms)	$2625	$2855
150MB (18ms)	$3075	$3305

80386 processor running at 16MHz • 0 wait state page-mode memory • 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB • LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM • Built-in parallel port and two serial ports • Five available expansion slots • Math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • *40MB hard drive preloaded with FREE Microsoft Windows and DOS 4.01* • Dual diskette drive controller with dual hard drive interface • Monochrome VGA monitor and 16-bit video adapter • 101-key enhanced keyboard • FREE one-year onsite service

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

CALL TODAY or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-623
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

other network resources. Another way to control network activity is to use *NET/30*'s "shortnames." This feature lets you assign names to disks and specify network users' access rights, such as read-, write-, or execute-only.

NET OPTIONS

Being a true peer-to-peer operating system, *NET/30* doesn't require a dedicated server; it allows for multiple servers on the network. You can connect up to two printers on each server, and a nifty management feature lets you examine, rearrange, and delete files in the print queue.

Hardware installation is quick and easy; just keep your manual handy for reference to switch settings and hardware configurations. Software installation takes a little more time: the commands you find in *NetWare*, such as Install, Load, and Map, are also used in *NET/30* installation. Install copies the system files to the hard disk, Load30 starts the software and defines servers and redirectors, and Map defines network disks and printers. The process is simple but not foolproof; you need to be attentive to detail lest you create conflicts among workstations and peripherals.

In the LAN Labs, we ran into one problem installing and running the *Invisible Software* network. The network interface boards have an on-board ROM that holds NetBIOS, but that ROM isn't fast enough to work effectively in computers with CPU speeds over 10 MHz. To make the system function, we had to load NetBIOS from a floppy disk.

One performance note: The package doesn't include disk caching software, but it should. Its relatively slow performance figures would have improved considerably with disk caching, though at the cost of some RAM in the server.

One plus for products from Invisible Software is that they are accompanied by a 30-day money-back guarantee, a lifetime warranty, and unlimited telephone and CompuServe support. That adds to *NET/30*'s attraction as a good, low-cost, reliable operating system. Just remember to read the manual carefully if you'll be installing the system in PCs with CPU speeds above 10 MHz.

It doesn't take a genius to operate *LANsmart*—you just need a basic understanding of DOS. Even installation is easy. Pop-up windows make it a breeze for everyone.

LANsmart Operating System

by Kimberly Maxwell

D-Link Systems' *LANsmart Operating System*, Version 2.0, is faithful to its name. All peer-to-peer network operating systems can share disks, files, and peripherals, but *LANsmart* is intelligently designed to run concurrently with systems such as Novell's *NetWare* and TCP/IP—something most small operating systems just can't do.

With D-Link's Ethernet cards and an added protocol interface, you can integrate your *LANsmart* network with bigger network operating systems and protocols like *3+Share*, *PC LAN*, SCO/Xenix, TCP/IP, and *NetWare*. (D-Link's 8- and 16-bit Ethernet cards—$325 and $450, respectively—emulate Novell's NE-1000 and NE-2000 Ethernet board and can run *NetWare* without additional driver software.) This means that a company running *LANsmart* can grow without necessarily limiting itself to D-Link's operating system, while one with an existing *NetWare* network, for example, can economically expand by adding low-cost *LANsmart* servers.

For $395, you can get *LANsmart* software to cover an unlimited number of users. In a small peer-to-peer network of five nodes, the cost per node is about $275 for the software and a 2.5-megabit-per-second (mbps) twisted-pair ARCnet card. The D-Link ARCNet Kit comes with a four-port hub, cards, cabling, and software; the network handles up to 255 nodes and can run to a distance of 20,000 feet. In addition to Ethernet and ARCnet boards, D-Link sells token-ring and 2.5-mbps twisted-pair adapters. The recently added token-ring cards are available in 8-bit, 16-bit, and Micro Channel versions.

LANsmart for Novell is a $595 product that allows Novell client stations to share hard disks, files, printers, and modems across the network. If you want to connect *LANsmart* to TCP/IP networks, you can do so using *LANmagic* ($1,395). With *LANmagic*, you simply touch a function key to switch among the various networks.

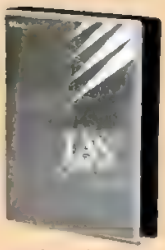
SMART FEATURES AND OPTIONS

It doesn't take a genius to operate *LANsmart*—you just need a basic understanding of DOS. A *LANsmart* network is compatible with DOS 3.1 and NetBIOS, and it does not require a dedicated file server, hard disk, or printer. To share resources using the *LANsmart* operating system, you grant network users authorization through passwords.

The latest version of *LANsmart* is simple to install. Pop-up windows prompt you along, and help menus make the process a breeze for the novice. The product maintains its reputation for low RAM requirements: it needs only 70K for the server station and a minuscule 2K (or 8K if you use the optional e-mail application) for each workstation on the network. *LANsmart* can also automatically make use of extended memory to provide more space for your applications.

LANsmart includes a disk-caching utility, a print spooler, remote boot capa-

FACT FILE



***LANsmart Operating System*, Version 2.0**
D-Link Systems Inc., 5 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 455-1688.
List Price: $395 (unlimited users).
Requires: 70K RAM on the server, 2K RAM on each workstation, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *LANsmart* provides capabilities unique to peer-to-peer network operating systems, such as its ability to run concurrently with Novell's *NetWare* and the TCP/IP protocol. Low RAM requirements and a low price make it a great product for the business in need of a peer-to-peer operating system that can work in conjunction with other LAN operating systems.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bility, and on-line chat and message communications. If you want additional software that runs under *LANsmart*, D-Link offers screen monitor, asynch communication, e-mail, and bridge packages.

D-Link's own bulletin board service comes in handy for information on upgrades; free technical support and classroom training are extra aids in helping you operate *LANsmart*. If you need a small operating system to run concurrently with *NetWare* and TCP/IP networks, *LANsmart* is the smart way to go.

LANtastic

by Kimberly Maxwell

Last year, Artisoft's *LANtastic* won our Editor's Choice award ("Low-Cost LANS," March 28, 1989) for its speed, services, and low price. Version 3.0, reviewed here, offers all of that plus a lot more, like a voice-chat feature within its e-mail system and the ability to talk with another network user over data wires using a handset or headset.

The package includes software and a $349 Ethernet card for each node; you can add a $149 voice adapter to enjoy the new voice feature. *LANtastic*'s voice e-mail is unique in a peer-to-peer operating system, and its features are comparable to those in the best voice-mail packages on the market. Among its options are create, erase, rewind, forward, pause, and a multibroadcast recipient list.

You insert the voice card into each PC equipped with *LANtastic*'s Ethernet card, a 2-megabit-per-second network adapter card, or any NetBIOS-compatible adapter. Since the operating system includes the voice-chat capability, you won't need any additional software. The *LANtastic* voice card translates a human voice into digital format and carries it over the LAN to a receiving machine. Once it arrives, the voice card translates the digital file back into sound so the person at the receiving machine can hear the message.

Via the handset or headset, you can carry on a conversation as if you were talking over a phone line. There is some delay when conversing, as in a long-distance telephone call. The voice card also allows you to send a recorded message and then play it back when the recipient logs onto the network.

On the visual side, *LANtastic*'s on-screen chat feature and improved e-mail allow you to exchange messages across the LAN. With e-mail, the message simply appears on-screen and stays there for a user-definable amount of time, disappearing automatically if you do not respond (it will be saved). You can designate the location for messages on-screen, and a pop-up e-mail notification warns the workstation of incoming messages.

SERVER MESSAGE BLOCK: DOS SHORTHAND FOR NETWORKS

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

DOS was not designed for network operation. Its architecture assumes fast communications between the operating system and the devices it controls. When DOS performs typical tasks, like creating directories or opening files, it sends commands in short sequences and often waits for confirmations.

In networks, the devices DOS controls reside at the other end of a long and (compared with internal PC speeds) relatively slow communications link between the client station and server. Multiple small messages and acknowledgements can quickly clog the communications channel.

Server Message Block (SMB), an internal communications protocol, was developed jointly by Microsoft, IBM, and Intel to make DOS more efficient over networks. The redirector in each networked client PC converts application programs' requests for action (such as opening, reading, writing, and closing files) into a special format for economical transmission across the network.

Software that follows the SMB protocol can optimize the data format to carry large or small blocks of information. The ability to retrieve and transfer 64K blocks of data leads to particularly efficient transfers across slow network routes and gateway communications links.

SMB can chain multiple requests for DOS activity into one network packet. For example, when you ask a database application on a client PC to retrieve a record from a LAN server, DOS goes through a series of actions involved with opening the file under various sharing conditions and reading a specific range of bytes. SMB gathers these requests together, encloses them in a specially constructed data block, and ships them economically across the LAN.

At the other end, the server recognizes the SMB requests and handles them efficiently with a few tricks of its own. For example, if an application requests shared use of a file but no other application is using it at the time, the server software will give the application exclusive use of the file so that the server doesn't have to track file pointers. Of course, the software will share the file if another application asks for it later.

For many people, the interesting point about SMB is that the protocol is in the public domain. This means that companies other than Microsoft and its licensees can develop workstation and file server software of their own that will interoperate with software from all the companies selling Microsoft's *MS-Net* and *LAN Manager* (AT&T, Compaq, IBM, 3Com, and many others). Thus, CBIS's *Network-OS*, DCA's *10Net Plus*, D-Link's *LANsmart*, and Moses Computers' *PromiseLAN* all follow the SMB protocol. If the software and hardware at the lower levels—like NetBIOS and Ethernet—are compatible, a workstation loaded with a redirector from one of these companies can access files on servers running software from the other companies.

In reality, though, the interface between these different products can be tricky to set up. Some companies created "extensions" to SMB for their own purposes, so all the functions of these networks won't necessarily work across all servers. However, the companies usually know what you need to make the SMB interface work.

The Server Message Block is not an international or IEEE standard, but it has the support of many important companies and organizations. Therefore, if you select networking software that uses SMB, you'll be keeping your options open. ■

The Trouble With Most 486 Micro Channel PCs Is That They Were Designed As 386 PCs.

NCR PC
The Most Powerful

486/MC.
486 PC By Design.

When our engineers sat down to build the NCR PC486/MC, they were determined to unleash the full power of the Micro Channel™ architecture and the i486™ microprocessor.

They succeeded. *PC/Computing* reports "the PC486/MC is on the front edge" of 486 desktops.* With its dual high-speed cache design, the system takes full advantage of the performance potential of the 486 microprocessor. And its implementation of Micro Channel architecture makes it the clear leader in providing full 32-bit performance.

- i486 Native Design
- Micro Channel Architecture
- 25MHz Processing Speed
- 128KB Of High-Speed Cache Memory
- SuperVGA Display Adapter
- Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) Multi-Peripheral Controller
- Worldwide Service and Support
- Available Now

According to *BYTE* Lab benchmarks, the PC486/MC's "mass storage subsystem (with a 100MB SCSI hard drive) turned in the fastest performance we've ever measured."*

The PC486/MC is a hot box that comes standard with advanced features you won't find on competitive machines. In fact, you won't find many competitive machines. Ours is the only native design 486 Micro Channel PC from a major vendor now available. Which is why we've already rolled up a commanding market share.

The PC486/MC is the first of a family of advanced PCs that will lead the market in speed, power, and availability.

Our PC family also includes high-performing 286™ and 386™-based PCs. Backed by the resources of a $6 billion computer company with service and support in nearly every country in the world. And a commitment to quality that is unequaled.

Call 1 800 544-3333 for a free six-page comparison brochure. We'll also put you in touch with the NCR or Businessland representative, or other Authorized NCR Reseller nearest you.

NCR

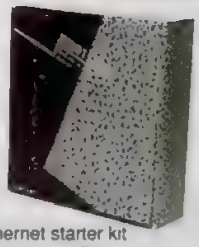
Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM Corporation. 486, 386, and 286 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Sources: *PC/Computing*, March 1990. *BYTEWEEK*, 11/13/89. © 1990 NCR Corporation.

The *LANtastic* voice-message recording menu shows off a feature unique to this package. The pointer moves along the scale as you record or play back a voice-mail message. You can back up and restart playing or recording at any spot.

FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE



***LANtastic*, Version 3.0**
Artisoft Inc., 575 East River Rd., Tucson, AZ 85704; (602) 293-6363.
List Price: $349 per node (includes Ethernet card); voice adapter card, $149. Ethernet starter kit (software for 2 to 120 users, two Ethernet cards, 25-foot coaxial cable, terminators), $725.
Requires: 256K RAM, NetBIOS-compatible adapters, DOS 3.1 or later. (DOS 3.2 not recommended.)
In Short: A low RAM requirement, good pricing, improved security features, and disk caching are but a few of *LANtastic*'s many attributes. The system's unique new voice-chat capabilities are an enjoyable surprise.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIC FEATURES

The system's server station requires 40K RAM, and the workstations take up a small 13K of memory. You can load the operating system into expanded memory or place the disk-caching program into extended or expanded memory. This frees up enough room for large applications requiring more RAM.

The *Quick-Install* program automatically assigns network resources, account files, and privileges. It modifies the CONFIG.SYS file with the appropriate files, buffers, FCBs, and Lastdrive designation, and creates a batch file that activates the network in one command. If you have any difficulties using the *Quick-Install* program, an on-line help menu, which automatically scrolls to the section you are working in, stands ready to aid you. Additionally, technical assistance is available Monday through Friday, as is a BBS monitored by a full-time system operator.

Artisoft has improved *LANtastic*'s printing features in Version 3.0. One important addition is the print server's ability to feed jobs to multiple printers simultaneously. This lets you print specific jobs with a high-priced laser while the spooler searches through the queue for any files that can be output by one of the network's lower-end devices.

You can also increase the size of the network printer buffers and specify the location of spool files on the disk. Both of these improvements help make the printing process more practical. A new feature for global clearing of the print queue allows you to dump the entire contents of the queue at once, rather than one file at a time. This comes in handy when someone doesn't understand the delays in network printing and repeatedly submits the same job for printing.

LANtastic's disk cache allows applications to have fast, repetitive access to data files. On our benchmark tests, *LANtastic* outperformed all its competitors with phenomenal speed.

Diskless workstations are common in local area networks, and *LANtastic* supports them. With Artisoft's on-board ROM chips, the *LANtastic* software creates a boot image so that a diskless workstation can boot up automatically.

LANtastic's security allows you to assign each user access to the system during certain hours. This is particularly useful in colleges where a limited number of PCs must be shared by many students. Near the end of the specified time period, a warning message displays the time remaining before the user will be logged off the network; the message remains on-screen until the operating system logs off. You can also specify a date for closing an account, which is quite convenient when you are managing temporary personnel.

Amid all of this praise, it's a hard struggle to find some cautionary note that ought to be sounded regarding *LANtastic*. The only potential problem relates to the fact that *LANtastic* is optimized for performance and simplicity. It doesn't carry a lot of compatability baggage, and this would be a stumbling block for anyone wanting a growth path to larger Microsoft and Novell networks. Nonetheless, you can expand a *LANtastic* network with many servers to satisfy the needs of 100 or more client stations.

LANtastic's voice-chat feature, improved security, disk cache, and high performance—not to mention the same low price that graced last year's Editor's Choice version—make Artisoft's package even more appealing if you are looking for a sound peer-to-peer network operating system.

Network-OS

by Bruce Mayfield

CBIS, a ten-year-old company, is waging war in the name of economy and productivity against the acknowledged LAN operating system leader, Novell. *Network-OS*, Version 6.30B—available for $160 per node or for a flat fee of $1,480 (up to 80 nodes) or $2,550 (255 nodes)—brings you the performance and features you would normally expect in higher-priced LANs.

Network-OS is hardware independent: CBIS doesn't sell network interface cards, but the product supports over 50 different models, including Micro Channel boards and adapters for portable computers. The software also uses the Server Message Block (SMB) protocol (see the sidebar "Server Message Block: DOS Shorthand for Networks"), so you can link *Network-OS* servers and workstations to other SMB network nodes. Full NetBIOS services are also supported.

A true peer-to-peer LAN, *Network-*

ASAP

Raster Devices Direct, Inc. gives a new meaning to ASAP - ***As Simple As Possible.*** We make things simple by offering the finest systems that are fully configured with all the hardware and software ready for use -- all you have to do is plug in the cables. Since we deal directly with our customers, we make things simple by eliminating the dealer (and the markup). And we offer support that couldn't be simpler to use; just call our toll-free number any business day and one of our Desktop Publishing Specialists will be glad to help you.

But simplicity doesn't mean that you have to compromise on quality or power. The TypeStation series of professional publishing workstations are the first totally integrated systems designed from the ground up to provide unmatched power and ease of use for people who are serious about type quality and productivity. By combining high performance peripherals (such as our 1000 dpi Plain Paper Typesetter and our 2-Page Outline Font Monitor with a powerful and compact 386-SX computer), RD2 can provide a level of functionality that has never been experienced in the publishing marketplace. No longer do you need to window shop or mix and match components -- we take care of it for you. At RD2, we make things ***As Simple As Possible!***

Simplicity also means that you don't have to go through the involved process of installing software from dozens of disks. We do it for you. Our TypeStation comes with MS-DOS, Windows, PageMaker, CorelDRAW!, Microsoft Word, Picture Publisher, a menu program to tie it all together, 35 scaleable fonts and a PopStart™ tape backup system. And best of all, it comes completely installed on the hard disk and is ready to run. Just connect the cables, power up and GO! RD2 means power and simplicity from The Nation's TeleVAR for PrePress Solutions.

To order or to receive an actual output sample,

call RD2 at 1-800-468-1732

The Nation's TeleVAR™
For PrePress Systems

Raster Devices D2 DIRECT, INC.™

9955 West 69th Street
Eden Praire, MN 55344
(612) 941-4919

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OS enables any PC to contribute its devices to the network. You can configure a machine as a combination server/workstation or completely dedicate it to network tasks by adjusting CPU time-slicing options. The software's design allows for multiple servers of various types; and after a server crash, *Network-OS* will automatically reconnect to the other workstations when you restart. *Network-OS* also supports remote booting, making it possible to include diskless workstations in your scheme.

Network-OS's menu-driven installation is easy, and it is complemented by on-screen help. The help screens provide recommended default settings, which come in handy if problems arise when fine-tuning the network while on-line.

Unfortunately, the CBIS manual doesn't go beyond the installation procedures to translate the system's practical features into how-to benefits for the average user. Furthermore, the manual doesn't explain path statements, file locations, shared-use applications, and other necessary information. CBIS does offer such options as personal training, a video, and a technical support hotline.

A NETWORK WITH PERSONALITY

One valuable feature of *Network-OS* is its "portable personality." *Network-OS*'s log-on process allows any server or workstation to recognize you, your data, and your software as a uniquely configured personality, and you can access your personal resources, such as files stored on local drives, from any PC.

You can easily switch printer assignments among LPT1, LPT2, LPT3, COM1, and COM2 using a supplied TSR utility. If the normal printer is off-line, a pop-up screen gives you access to another device on the network. The queue control allows workstation spool-file viewing while you are waiting for printouts. *Network-OS*'s direct print feature allows priority users to bypass the print queue temporarily and capture a printer. The program also allows you to set up sheets with identifying headers between print jobs to minimize confusion in finding users' output.

Most software written for Novell or DOS file/record locking will operate in *Network-OS* without disk reformatting. Exceptions are products that use older versions of Novell's *Semaphore* and software that specifically checks for the name "Novell" or a Novell ID.

A standard feature of *Network-OS* is file caching in extended memory. (If you have a hard disk larger than 70MB, you should check with CBIS about caching limitations.) *Network-OS* doesn't let other programs use extended memory on the PC with a file cache.

Unfortunately, *Network-OS* occupies a lot of base memory that is often needed by TSR and memory- intensive graphics programs. The bare-bones server configuration uses 120K RAM; workstations need 60K. Should an application need more space on a server than is available, *Network-OS* is designed to permit loading the operating system into DOS memory above 640K with "memory expanders" (not to be confused with expanded or extended memory) from third-party vendors.

We were able to run some memory-hungry sorting utilities only after rebooting the server without its memory-resident spooler and printer-control software. (CBIS does not allow unloading memory-resident software; you must reboot.)

Data security within *Network-OS* is addressed through password protection and encryption. *Network-OS* sets share/read/write attributes at the file level when desired. You can use password protection on your directories to protect the files within them, but CBIS does not address individual file password restrictions. Generally that's not a problem because you will usually want to protect a group of related files anyway.

Network-OS includes a very basic e-mail group-broadcast feature, but CBIS's *Right Hand Man*—a workgroup productivity package with e-mail, scheduling, and many other features—may be worth getting if e-mail is important to you. The company's *CD Connection* enables *Network-OS* users to share up to 23 High Sierra or ISO 9660 formatted CD-ROMs.

CBIS supplies *Network-OS* to a few other companies selling repackaged value-added versions. Performance Technology offers *Network-OS* as *POWERlan* (Performance Technology, 800 Lincoln Ctr., 7800 IH 10 West, San Antonio, TX 78230; (800) 825-LANS, (512) 349-2000). Datapoint calls its version *DataLAN 4* (Datapoint Corp., Direct Marketing Services, Mail Stop 30, 9725 Datapoint Dr., San Antonio, TX 7829-8500; (800) 334-9968).

While the penalties imposed by its file caching in extended memory may annoy some people, in most other respects *Network-OS* stacks up just fine. Its print options, its easy installation, and especially its portable personality will make it a fine choice for many users.

FACT FILE

***Network-OS*, Version 6.30B**
CBIS Inc., 5875 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Building 100, Suite 170, Atlanta, GA 30092; (404) 446-3337.
List Price: 2 to 7 nodes, $160 per node; up to 80 nodes, $1,480; up to 255 nodes, $2,550.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *Network-OS* is a competitively priced DOS-based network operating system definitely worth looking into. Highly compatible with a large number of topologies, it features a "portable personality" configuration, good printer-sharing capabilities, e-mail, disk caching, easy installation, and optional CD-ROM support.

CIRCLE **400** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORT Lite

by Kimberly Maxwell

You walk in and out of different rooms everyday. Now Waterloo Microsystems invokes this metaphor to give its *PORT Lite* LAN a friendly and intuitive interface: the software presents each user with an individual office environment where icons labeled as rooms represent available resources, subdirectories, programs, and files. The approach not only makes *PORT Lite* easy for the novice to understand but also fills a gap in the LAN operating system market.

Geared toward smaller businesses and offices lacking a resident technical expert, *PORT Lite* includes software for five users, cabling, and two ARCnet cards for $995. If you use other vendors' Token-Ring or Ethernet interface boards, you'll be happy to know that *PORT Lite* is compatible with the NetBIOS interface on most of those products.

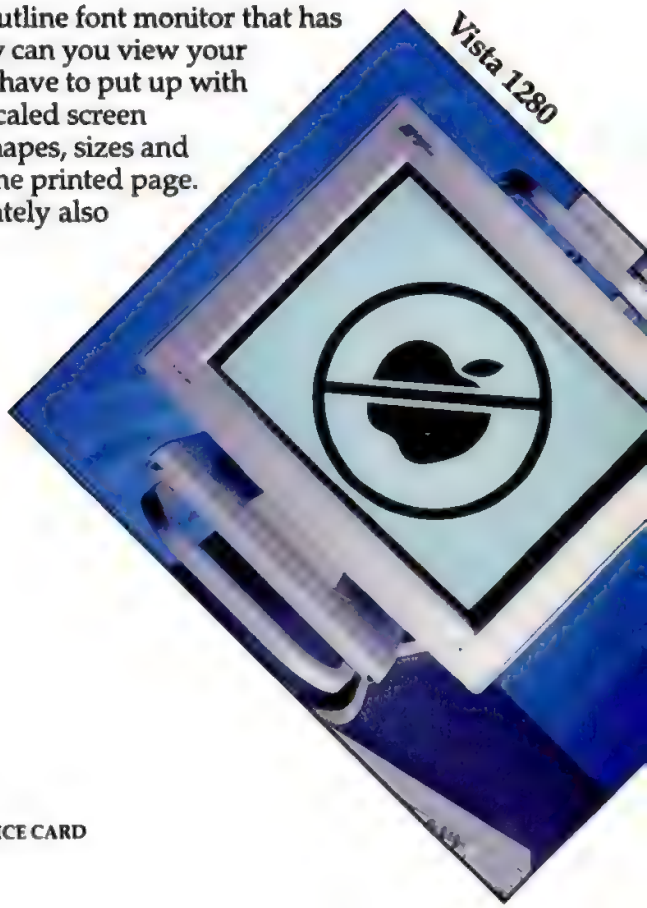
The software supports up to five workstations, but the $495 *PORT Lite* Expander lets you add workstations to your LAN in increments of five. When you reach 25 workstations, an upgrade to the company's bigger and more powerful operating system, *Waterloo PORT*, is available. *Waterloo PORT* can handle over 250 workstations, and it uses the same icons as *PORT Lite*.

ASAP

Raster Devices Direct, Inc. (RD2) gives a new meaning to ASAP - ***As Simple As Possible***. RD2 offers a very special service; we want to help you find the right solution for your needs and offer extended product support. Front-line technical support is provided toll-free by phone every business day. Our support staff are knowledgeable, well-educated and experienced in helping customers over the phone. At RD2, we want to make your job ***As Simple As Possible***.

The TurboSetter 1000™ is an IBM PC/XT/AT or '386 compatible laser printer that provides a 1000 x 1000 TurboRes™ output. It comes standard with the Raster Devices 135 scaleable outline fonts especially formatted to match Adobe font widths. The TurboSetter 1000 gives you high quality type and graphics but it doesn't cost you time. In fact, the TurboSetter 1000 images most text pages in 10 to 30 seconds. Compared to PostScript® based systems, it is typically 5-10 times faster even with complex graphics and gray scale images. Higher resolution and faster output makes your job a whole lot simpler and makes your work stand out from all the rest.

The TurboView 1280™ is a 2-page outline font monitor that has revolutionized productivity. Not only can you view your document page as a whole, you no longer have to put up with jagged type distortions caused by crudely scaled screen bitmaps displayed on a small monitor. Letter shapes, sizes and spacing appear exactly on the screen as it will on the printed page. And any alterations to the document are seen immediately also saving you time by eliminating repeat printing.



So let RD2 make your job easier. Call as soon as possible!

To order or to receive an actual output sample,

call RD2 at 1-800-468-1732

The Nation's TeleVAR™
For PrePress Systems

Raster Devices Direct, Inc.™

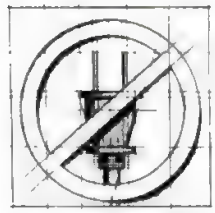
9955 West 69th Street
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 941-4919

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Word - SCHEDULE.DOC
Daily Schedule
Thursday
Designer - PHOENIX.DRW
Microsoft Excel - SALES.XLC
TOSHIBA
T3100SX

We've pulled the plug on 386SX technology.

The top of a desk is no longer the only place 386-based computing gets done. That's because we've come up with a battery-powered alternative that works anywhere. It's known simply as the T3100SX.



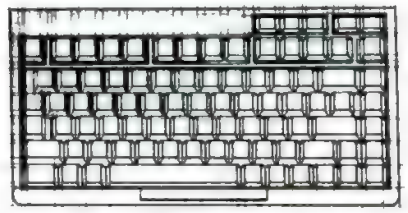
Since the T3100SX is battery operated, you can utilize powerful 386 applications anywhere you choose.

The T3100SX's slim case is only 3.15 inches thick and weighs just 14.9 pounds including its two standard batteries.

First of all, we gave it a powerful 386SX processor. So it can handle multitasking operating environments like Windows 386 and OS/2 with ease.

Next, we devised an ingenious display system unlike anything you've ever seen on a battery-powered portable. It combines both VGA and gas plasma technology, boasts a 100:1 contrast ratio and can support both an internal display and an external monitor simultaneously.

Finally, we gave it a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive and 1 megabyte of RAM, which you can expand up to 13MB. All in an easy-to-carry, 14.9-pound package that goes wherever your work is.



The ergonomically-designed 86-key keyboard features eight dedicated cursor control keys, 12 function keys and a numeric keypad.

So now you can put the latest 386 computing power to work for you, even if there isn't a plug anywhere in sight.

The Toshiba T3100SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

T3100SX: 14.9 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX math coprocessor socket; 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, two removable, rechargeable batteries; three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, one Toshiba general purpose slot; 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales and 100:1 contrast ratio; 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All actions in the *PORT Lite* environment take place through an icon-based menu structure. This user console screen lets you open doors and enter "rooms" containing specific types of application software.

LIGHTING IT UP

By making *PORT Lite* easy to use, Waterloo Microsystems attempts to fill a niche below the level occupied by Novell, 3Com, and Banyan. The program comes on ten disks, and you'll need patience during installation. But with its complete documentation and help screens, anyone who understands the basics of DOS can install *PORT Lite* in about an hour.

Yet *PORTLite* is actually a unique non-DOS operating system. At the beginning of the install process, you're asked whether you would like to assign the server's entire hard disk to *PORT Lite*. If you do, all files in its partitions are destroyed when the disk formats to *PORT Lite*. But you don't have to wipe the slate clean: if you keep DOS, the documentation explains how to make a partition for *PORT Lite*.

When setting up your network, you determine whether or not the server will be dedicated. We tested *PORT Lite* with twisted-pair ARCnet cards in five Dell PCs, one of which acted as the nondedicated server. (Waterloo Microsystems advises purchasing an optional ARCnet hub when using more than two workstations on an ARCnet network without twisted-pair cabling.)

Every machine acting as a server or workstation with shared resources requires a special 2MB hard disk partition and at least 384K of extended memory. Waterloo Microsystems suggests having at least 2MB of RAM on *PORT Lite* servers. The software in workstations that will not share resources consumes about 64K RAM.

ROOMY SOFTWARE

PORT Lite allows each user to arrange the room icons in a unique display. The various rooms can be given descriptive

PrintDirector Prints Graphics 4X Faster Than Any LAN

Start printing and stop waiting. Now you can share more PCs and peripherals with **PrintDirector** and still print graphics almost twice as fast as a direct connection. No more waiting for your page layout or graphic while a full LAN or any *comparable sharing product* is brought to its knees. Only **PrintDirector** has the speed, reliability, error-free data transmission, and fast, no-sweat installation — everything you need without the cost or complexity of a full LAN.

Find out just how fast **PrintDirector** is — call us today for more information, including benchmark results: **1-800-243-2333 in MA: 1-617-924-1680.**

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.

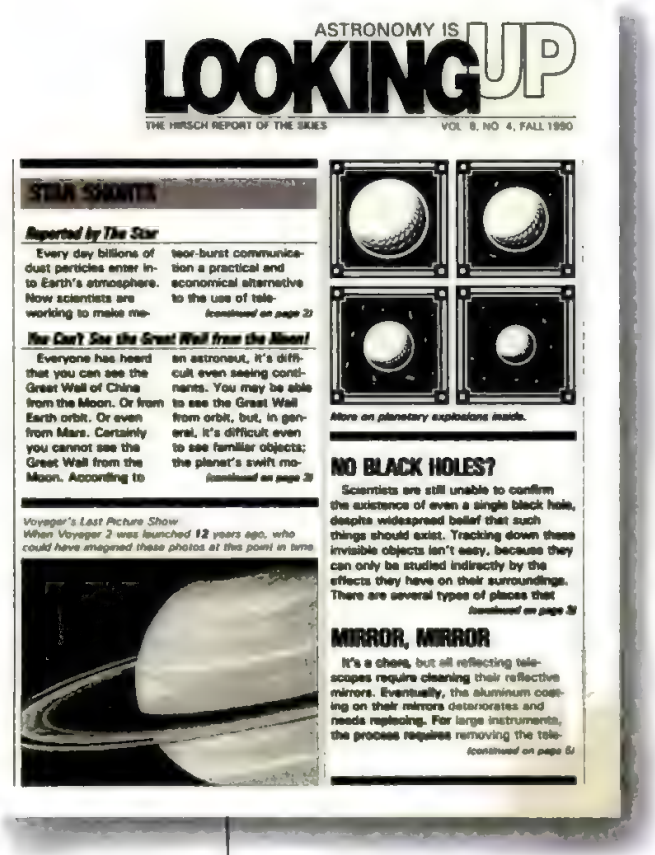
The leader in printer sharing

108 Water Street, Watertown, Massachusetts 02172
(617) 924-1680 / (800) 243-2333
FAX (617) 924-7814 / TELEX 312345

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a



ASTRONOMY IS LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 2)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

Voyager's Last Picture Show
When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time

More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

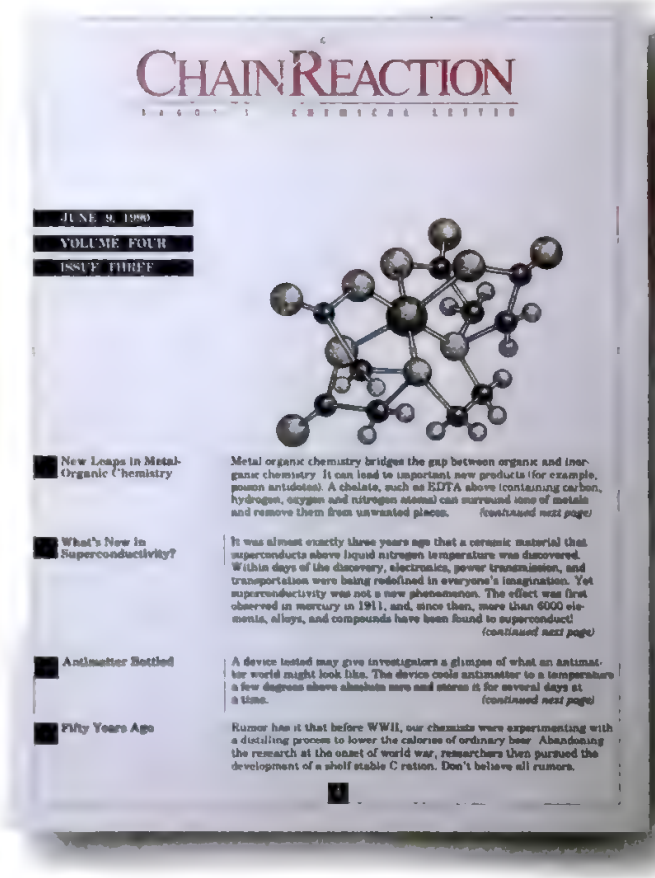
Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 6)



CHAIN REACTION

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

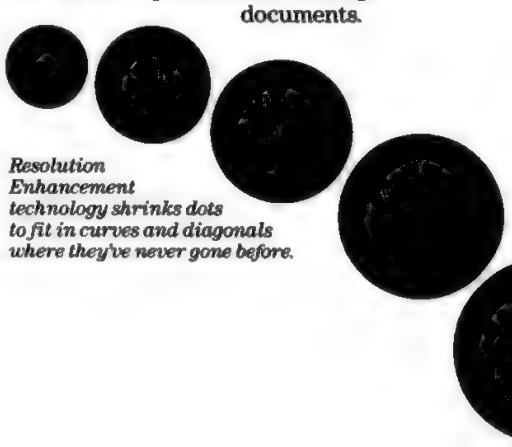
Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

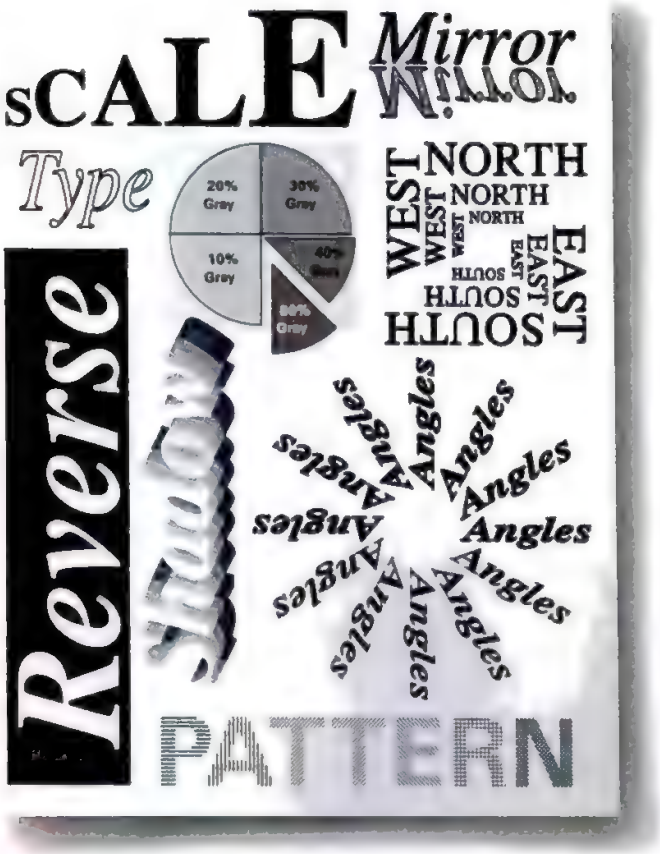
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

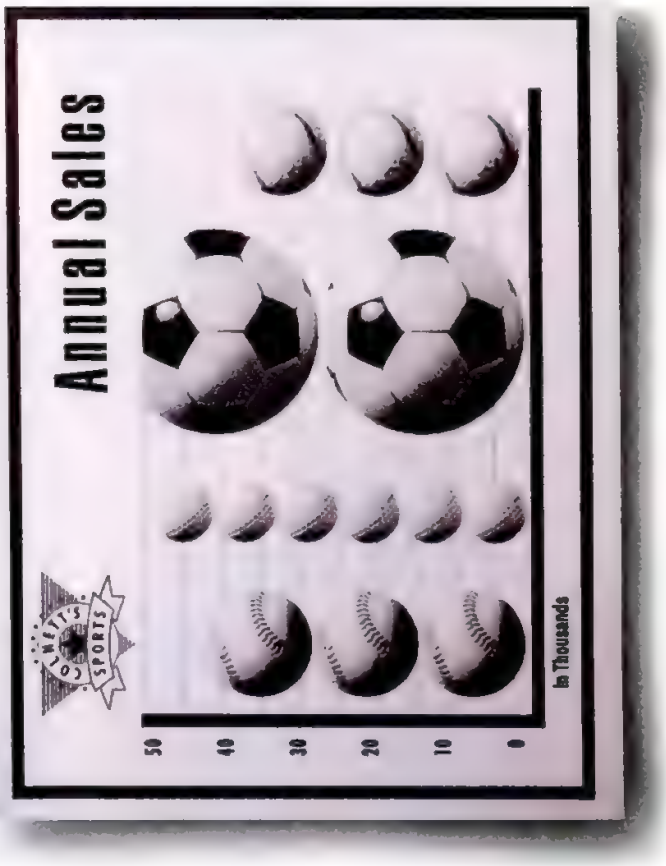


Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

***PORT Lite*, Version 2.5**
Waterloo Microsystems, 295 Phillip St., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3W8; (519) 884-3141.
List Price: Starter LAN (software for 5 users and two ARCnet cards), $995; software only (5 users), $695.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Extended memory required for server or workstations sharing peripherals and a hard disk.
In Short: Graphics-interface icons make the *PORT Lite* operating system easy for the novice to install and manipulate. It's an attractive product for the small business or office that needs a full-blown operating system but does not have an in-house technical expert.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

names that tell more than DOS's abbreviated filenames, making it much easier for you to distinguish and organize applications in a satisfactory arrangement.

Unique to the server station is the "supPORT room." Here, *PORT Lite* lists information to help diagnose problems with the system. If you have to call for assistance, the information in this room will help the company's technical support staff find the difficulty.

PORT Lite's mail feature provides message filing and organization, registered mail, and an on-line directory. If you don't want to use the software's mail system, the network manager can install any one of several vendors' mail applications on the network.

The company's BBS can be accessed for more information about its product lines and for technical updates. For additional training, classes are offered in the Toronto area, and a representative can be sent to a customer site on request.

Among the virtues of *PORT Lite* are its simple installation and ease of use—particularly welcome to novices. But while technical hassles are few, the need to dedicate a portion of the server's hard disk to a non-DOS operating system could scare away some potential users.

10Net Plus

by Kimberly Maxwell

The ability to free up memory for RAM-hungry applications, a caching program that speeds operations, and workgroup-scheduling facilities characterize *10Net Plus*, Version 4.1, a peer-to-peer network operating system from Digital Communications Associates (DCA). The system runs over a wide variety of DCA hardware, including fiber-optic cables that meet the federal government's TEMPEST specifications.

DCA prices its software at a reasonable $195 per node, although if you want an Ethernet card bundled with the package you'll have to shell out $695. The software uses the SMB protocol, so you can intermix *10Net* servers with other SMB-compatible servers on the same network.

The program requires 90K RAM for the server station and 55K for each workstation on the network. If your machine loses a large amount of RAM to memory-hungry applications, you can load a portion of the operating system software into extended, expanded, or high memory.

The disk cache system that comes with *10Net* helps improve the performance of the operating system. The 10CACHE profile lets you specify what kind of memory you want to use for the cache. A status program gives information about the performance of the cache system functions, which is useful for the network administrator who wants to fine-tune the system's operation.

The network security system protects files from damage caused by multiple-user access; it also tracks network log activities. A status feature allows monitoring station resources.

TRACKING AND CHATTING

The NetBIOS-compatible *10Net* comes supplied with two calendar functions. 10CALMAS acts as a workgroup scheduler for the entire network; 10CAL is a simplified schedule for individual workstations. Both are well implemented and helpful in keeping schedules.

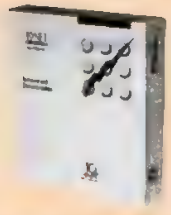
10Net's electronic mail facility is strong, but one feature that really stands out is CB, the on-line conference facility. You select one channel among the 40 available to "converse" with others on the same line. You have 8 to 14 lines available for your message; the feature is easy to use, and help menus appear at the touch of a button. If you want, you can log your CB activity.

The chat feature is another fun and convenient way to communicate—particularly handy for sending short messages to a specific user. A single keystroke brings up the chat window, which can actually be used to control more than chatting: you can use it to manipulate print spooling, monitor network transmission, submit DOS commands from one machine to another, and work in network debug routines. Choosing the print-spool option, for instance, lets you initiate, terminate, abort, and print your spooled files. The Communication Tally feature provides information about your network communications; it shows network errors and messages sent and received.

Despite *10Net*'s wealth of features, the program is easy to install. The default configurations work fine, but it's also easy to customize individual user profiles. In case you have any difficulty with *10Net*'s installation, DCA has a toll-free number; you can also sign up for classroom training. DCA's helpful BBS is available to provide further information about the company and its products.

10Net's card, cabling, and software packaging alternatives make it more flexible than most peer-to-peer networks. For example, you can purchase a $1,295-per-node 10-megabit-per-second fiber-optic LAN package consisting of a *10Net* fiber board, software, and documentation. In place of the Ethernet and fiber-optic hardware platforms, you can opt for twisted-pair wiring. The $395 *10Net TCP* is an implementation of the standard TCP/IP protocol family for PCs running DOS, and it lets *10Net* talk to many computers running diverse operating systems.

FACT FILE



***10Net Plus*, Version 4.1**
Digital Communications Associates Inc., 7887 Washington Village Dr., Dayton, OH 45459; (513) 433-2238.
List Price: $195 per node; with Eternet card, $695.
Requires: 90K RAM, IBM-compatible or RFC-compliant NetBIOS and hardware interface, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *10Net Plus* has strong network communications, scheduling, and other utilities that set it apart from the competition. RAM hunger isn't a problem because you can load the software into extended or expanded memory.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® 386™SX.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

PC Magazine

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX

You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing…The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,395 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

RELEASE 5.0

Conventional Memory

0.49

0.83

0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the order form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. nd 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 40MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, high speed data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 6-bay ZEOS space saver case with *two* cooling fans for added reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

You may also Order by Mail using the attached Priority Order Form.

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

Copyrighted material

ORDER FORM

Order Now!

Call 800-423-5891. Or, if you wish to order by mail, you may select from either of two great ZEOS 386SX configurations.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR ONLY $1395!

☐ Yes, I want to purchase the ZEOS 386SX system for only $1395.

I understand my 16MHz 386SX system will include the following features as advertised here: 40MB hard drive, Teac® 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 14" flat screen monitor/tilt and swivel base with Hercules® monochrome graphics controller, 512K of memory expandable to 16MB, dual high speed hard/floppy controller with 1:1 interleave, 2 serial, one parallel and one game port, rugged ZEOS 6-bay case, ZEOS R/S keyboard. Plus your 30 day absolute satisfaction guarantee, one full year warranty and 24-hour a day Toll Free technical support. I understand the cost of this system is only $1395 plus freight.

INCREDIBLE UPGRADE SPECIAL! SAVE OVER $125.

Same great system upgraded to include 14" VGA Color with 16-bit VGA Graphics Card, 1MB memory and DOS 4.01. Only $1995 complete!

☐ Yes, I want this Incredible Upgrade Special.

The Upgrade Special allows me to order your three most popular upgrades as a package for even greater savings. I understand I will receive the same great ZEOS 16MHz 386SX system upgraded to include the ZEOS 14" VGA Color Monitor, full 16-bit VGA controller card, 1MB of memory *plus* DOS 4.01. Complete for only $1995 plus freight!

TO ORDER:

If you order by mail, upon receipt your order will be assigned to your own Personal Systems Consultant. Your Systems Consultant will have a copy of your order at his/her desk. If you have any questions or wish to speak with your Consultant call the ZEOS Sales Department. When you call, indicate you placed an order by mail. To locate your order, all we'll need is your name and ZIP code.

ORDERING BY MAIL IS EASY!

Mail in Order Payment Options. Credit Card, COD or Check:

MasterCard, VISA, American Express orders are processed immediately. Orders paid by Cashier's Check or U.S. Postal Money Order will be processed immediately. Any other checks will require up to three weeks to clear before your order can be processed (if sending a check use an envelope or be sure all edges of this order form are taped shut). COD orders must be accompanied by a $200 partial payment in the form of MasterCard, VISA, American Express or check. Your COD amount (less the $200 advance payment) will require a *Cashier's* check upon UPS delivery of your system. If you have any questions, please call 800-423-5891.

BILLING ADDRESS

FIRST NAME LAST NAME

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE)

APT./BUILDING/SUITE PHONE ( )

CITY STATE ZIP

SHIP TO ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM BILLING ADDRESS)

FIRST NAME LAST NAME

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE)

APT./BUILDING/SUITE PHONE ( )

CITY STATE ZIP

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Item Totals
Complete 16MHz 386SX System as described at the left.		$1395	
Complete 16MHz 386SX System with the Upgrade Special as described at left.		$1995	

☐ UPS ground add $35.00

Other Special Shipping Methods:
☐ UPS Blue (2nd day air) add $90.00
☐ UPS Red (next day air) add $110.00
☐ APO/FPO (via U.S. Mail) add $100.00
☐ Alaska & Hawaii use UPS Blue $90.00

Subtotal: _____

Shipping: _____

ORDER TOTAL: _____

FOR COD ORDERS ONLY

Less COD deposit of $200 per system $ —

COD balance due on delivery $ _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Cashiers Check ☐ Z-Card
☐ Personal/Company Check (allow up to 3 weeks for processing)
☐ COD (requires $200 partial payment, see Mail In Order Payment Options).

CARD HOLDER NAME (PLEASE PRINT):

CARD NUMBER:

EXPIRATION DATE:

ISSUING BANK NAME ON CARD:

SIGNATURE:

ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, Minnesota 55112 USA.
Telephones: 800-423-5891, FAX 612-633-1325, International & Administration 612-633-4591.

Your own ZEOS 386SX!
Only $1395

Call Now!
800-423-5891

Detach at perforation and seal with tape.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1798 ST. PAUL, MN

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

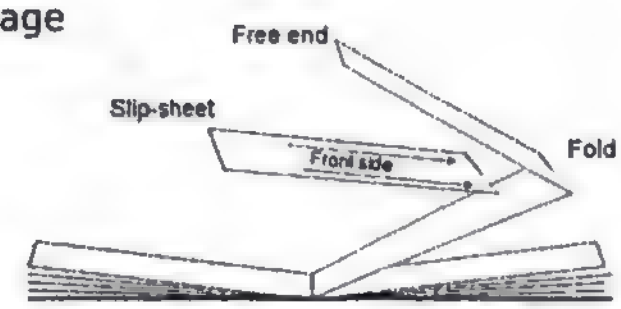
ZEOS International
Priority Order Department
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, Minnesota 55112

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

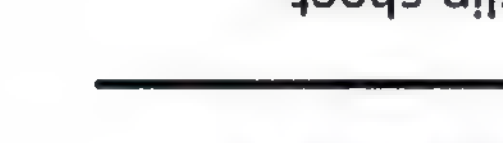
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

YES, COMPLETE. $1395

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 40MB hard drive system for only $1,395!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS® 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES F

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation; Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; 386

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are bench mark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but three times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS ... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we're open around the clock. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, 24 Hours a day. Our Help Lines are Toll Free too. Because you shouldn't have to pay for the call.

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:

ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First Initial Last **Date of Birth** _____ Mo. Day Yr.

Present Address _____ Street Apt. # City State Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year **Monthly Payment** $ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

_____ **Dates of Residence** _____ From To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ **Address** _____

_____ **Dates of Employment** _____ From To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit References _____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First Initial Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number** _____

Address _____ Street Apt. #

_____ City State Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo. Yr. **Home Phone** ( )

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership **Business Phone** ( )

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ **In Business Since** _____

Your annual income from business _____ **Business' annual income** _____ (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) Telephone _____ Personal Banker's Name _____

2. Accountant's Name _____

( ) Telephone _____

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(EXC. AK, & HI)

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This *10Net Plus* menu shows three PCs making their C: drives available to client stations. The station shown as SERVER2 is the local PC. SERVER1 is making a subdirectory—but not its entire disk—available to the network.

If you need a flexible and multifeatured network operating system, *10Net* is a good solution. You'll like its compatibility with other network operating systems, its well-implemented features, and the simplicity of its internal communications and scheduling utilities.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS

by Bruce Mayfield

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS (a superset of the *TOPS/DOS* operating system) conquers the gap between Apple Macintosh and IBM-compatible PCs for many LAN users. Its arsenal of utilities will appeal to users who want a permanent Mac-to-PC or PC-to-Mac data-conversion system.

The *TOPS/DOS* software alone sells for $249 per node, or you can get the *TOPS Network Bundle* "10 pack" for $995, plus $239 for each TOPS FlashTalk adapter. The TOPS software includes drivers for the Western Digital EtherCard Plus, 3Com EtherLink II, and EtherLink/MC cards.

The system's menu-driven installation is simple, but that very simplicity limits you to a basic no-frills LAN technology. In fact, thanks to the many hidden files the program creates, even the installation won't be easy if you get the serialized disks of one station mixed up with those from another, as we did. It's to your advantage to work on one machine at a time, keeping all other sets of disks isolated until you finish the process.

The program doesn't provide for user log-on security nor for personalities that are portable between workstations, as *Network-OS* does. What's more, you cannot exercise time-slice control options for fine-tuning file server performance—something many LAN users depend on. *TOPS/DOS* does let you decide whether to use a PC as a dedicated or a nondedicated server.

TOPS/DOS is best at letting a Macintosh use a PC's hard disk for auxiliary online storage within a LAN. Even though the Mac data stored on the PC is not always compatible with PC applications, in combination with the conversion utilities that are standard on a Mac, *TOPS/DOS* creates a useful PC-to-Mac data-conversion environment. (*TOPS/DOS* will also bridge to a Unix environment, but only on Sun Microsystems workstations.)

Before purchasing *TOPS/DOS*, you should check with the company to make sure the software you intend to use in a mixed-network environment will perform according to your expectations. After receiving help from TOPS in making prudent software selections, you can expect transparent bridging of data. TOPS also supplies helpful configuration notes on some software packages that may need tweaking for a Mac/DOS environment.

POSSIBILITIES AND LIMITATIONS

Even with the most compatible software bridge, do not expect your Mac to print to your PC's printers, or vice versa, unless the devices are AppleTalk-compatible. Printer support across the PC/Mac bridge is a one-way street.

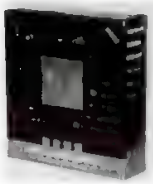
We tested the system with 3Com EtherLink II adapter cards. You can use Apple's LocalTalk twisted-pair system with *TOPS/DOS* FlashTalk cards and Farallon connectors. Even with Ethernet, do not expect blinding speed compared with other networking schemes; *TOPS/DOS* simply does not give high throughput, even over relatively fast adapters.

TOPS/DOS includes DOS-extender software from Rational Systems to save memory. It can also take advantage of extended memory, thus requiring as little as 80K of base memory. If don't have extended memory, the Unload command may be your best option for freeing some of the 190K of base memory used by PCs acting as *TOPS/DOS* servers. You can also weed out some of the operational modules to cut down on the memory requirement.

One thing TOPS has done to sweeten the package is to provide you with its *InBox* e-mail software. Included in the *TOPS Network Bundle for DOS*, it lets PCs and Macintoshes act as nondedicated servers for storing each other's mail. *InBox* contains a long list of features, including multiple windows and password encryption. (If you don't buy the entire *TOPS Network Bundle for DOS*, *InBox* costs $329 per message center.) A full-powered e-mail system called *InBox Plus* supports communications between multiple message centers and up to 100 users.

TOPS/DOS s a highly specialized LAN that fills a specific market niche. For Mac users who want to tap into PC disk technology, or for PC users who want access to Mac resources, this is probably the product to buy. ■

FACT FILE



TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Version 3.0
TOPS, 950 Marina Village Pkwy., Alameda, CA 94501; (415) 769-9669.
List Price: $249 per node; 10 users, $995. FlashTalk card, $239.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.3 or later. Optional extended memory recommended.
In Short: *TOPS/DOS* is a leading LAN that bridges the Apple Macintosh and PC worlds. It's a no-frills network in which Macs cannot print to your PCs' printers but PCs can print to AppleTalk-compatible printers and lasers.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at $149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

And disk caching to boost network speed.

Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

And don't worry. Even with all these new features. LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network. And LANtastic still delivers sophisticated disk, file, program and printer sharing, plus security, CD-ROM support and much more for as little as $249** per PC!

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.

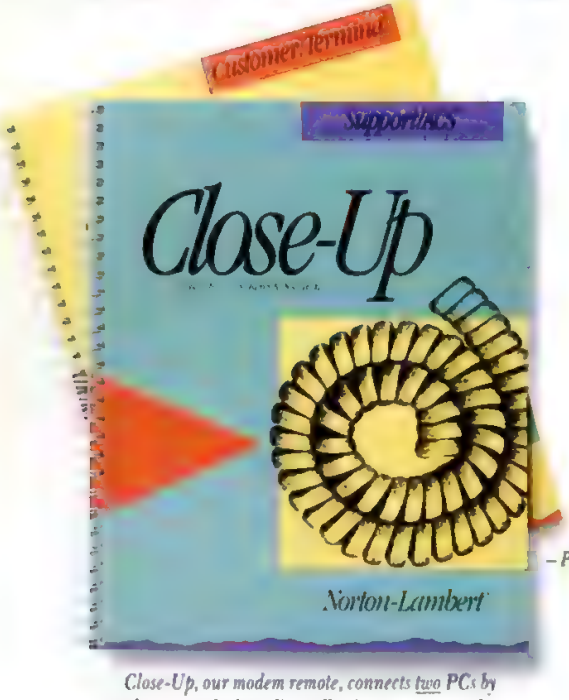
See us at
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3–6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

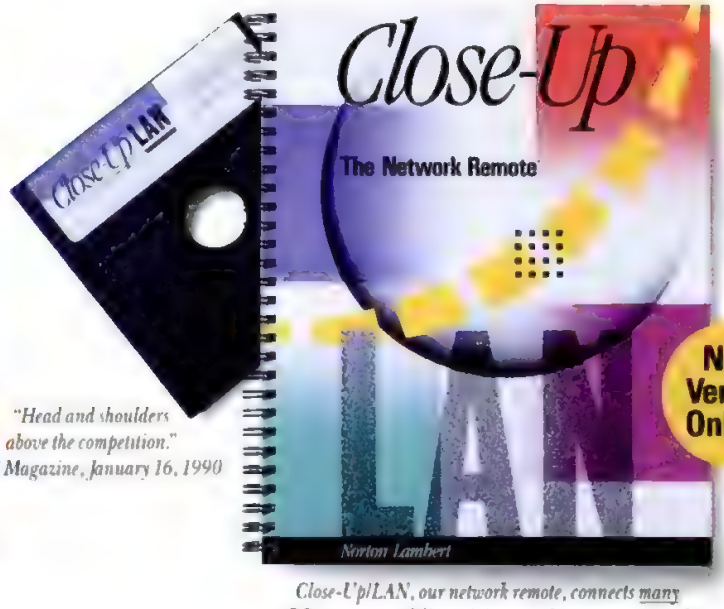
ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Before voice messages can be sent from one PC to another, optional LANtastic Voice Adapters must be installed on both PCs.
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price is $249 for LANtastic 2Mbps adapters and $349 for LANtastic Ethernet Adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

How to Communicate





"Head and shoulders above the competition."
– PC Magazine, January 16, 1990

Close-Up, our modem remote, connects two PCs by modem on a telephone line, allowing you to control any PC as if it were in front of you.

Close-Up/LAN, our network remote, connects many PCs on a network line, giving you the power to control one, many, or all PCs on your network.

By Modem

Named "Leader of the Pack"

by PC Magazine. Close-Up® software has won more awards than any other product for remote communications.

Close-Up is the first and only software to give you complete modem and network access. Now you can connect to anyone, at any place and control their PC. You can even combine these programs for double the power.

If you work with people, Close-Up is the best solution.

Close-Up: The Modem Remote

Awarded PC World's "Best Buy", Close-Up connects two PCs by modem, allowing screens and keyboards to work as one. Two people can see the same thing at the same time.

Fast and dependable. Leading companies worldwide choose Close-Up for helping customers solve problems.

What do the leaders in networks use? Novell and 3Com use Close-Up. In fact, Novell includes Close-Up in their NetWare Care product line.

International Product of the Year

Perfect for connecting to your company PCs and network. Close-Up lets you check inventory, send files back and forth, even enter data. . .from any location. At the touch of a key, Close-Up lets you control any PC. It's a breeze.

By Network

Now you can work from home or on the road. Access your office files, remote printers, computers and office network, even run jobs automatically, day or night.

Call into information services or bulletin boards.

Close-Up handles all your communication needs. That's why we're #1.

Novell	Hewlett Packard
3Com	Digital Equipment
IBM	Ashton-Tate
Lotus	Tektronix
Borland	Microrim

Industry leaders who've chosen Close-Up.

Close-Up/LAN: The Network Remote

Winner of the highest award, PC Magazine "Editors' Choice", Close-Up/LAN connects people on a network. Giving you the power to share screens and keyboards with one, many or all PCs on your network. At the touch of a key. Without leaving your word processor, spreadsheet, or other software.

It's easy. From the comfort of your desk, Close-Up/LAN lets you actively help anyone on the network.

Major corporations and universities use Close-Up/LAN for teaching and training. Teachers can hotkey from student to student and help them individually. Or bring the class together and let the students watch the teacher's demonstration from their own PCs.

Connect many office PCs and let a group of people work together in real time on reports or presentations.

Best of all, Close-Up/LAN saves you thousands in network costs by letting everyone share printers, modems, faxes, and computers. That's exciting.

When you want to control other PCs on your network, use the best–Close-Up/LAN.

The Powerful Leader

These two powerful Close-Up programs let you instantly access and control any PC, at any location. No other product can do that.

Choose Close-Up. The leader that has won more awards and is used by more companies than any other product for remote communications.

Close-Up. The leader of the pack.

Call your local dealer, or us at 805-964-6767.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Norton-Lambert
Bringing People Together™

PO Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 FAX 805-683-5679

© 1990, Norton-Lambert Corp.

Can LANs Beat Minis?

PC LAN Labs and Price Waterhouse set out to answer the single most important question that developers of large-scale multiuser systems are confronting today.

BY LEE THÉ

The price and the performance of LANs, minis, and Unix-based systems now overlap so broadly that these alternatives are in direct competition for use in many multiuser business applications. LANs in particular have matured to the point where they are competing head-on with minis in applications involving not just dozens but hundreds of workstations—to the point where hybrid forms combining local area networks with minis and Unix systems are rapidly appearing.

THE LAN SURVIVAL GUIDE

Such assertions have been made before. They just haven't been backed up. You can find price/performance comparisons, but only between Novell

and 3Com LANs, or between DEC MicroVAX and IBM AS/400 minis, or between Altos and ALR Unix-based systems. While cross-environment anecdotes and rhetoric abound, hard data has been hard to find. Too bad, because when you're going to bat for the environment of your choice, you want solid figures to prove your point.

That's why we decided to produce a Rosetta-stone performance test, one that would provide a data bridge connecting LANs, minis, and Unix systems. We thought if we could give you direct comparisons between leading examples of each genre, you could then extrapolate to other systems not tested here, making better use of the anecdotal information and qualitative evaluations you read.

Our evaluation process revolves around a suite of accounting-based tests that churn drives and I/O and work the processors. Unlike CPU-intensive benchmark tests, which are more appropriate for testing the suitability of individual workstations for CAD, DTP, and the like, these tests duplicate the mix of system activities involved in the average multiuser business application.

10 NODES OR 100?

By using macros rather than humans to act as our data entry clerks, we were able to load the networks heavily to give you an idea of how they perform in large installations. We timed a data entry expert and found that it took him between 30 and 90 seconds to enter each order. The macro took a consistent 3 seconds.

With that in mind, we can suggest a conservative rule of thumb for comparison: look at the one-workstation performance on the Data Entry Degradation test as simulating only two or three human-operated workstations, because of the lack of contention among users to access the server and get data. The three-workstation part of the test simulates 20 to 30 live users; again the contention is relatively low considering the number of orders going through the system. Five, seven, and ten workstations simulate 50, 70, and 100 workstation users, respectively.

These estimates are conservative in the light of our human/robot order entry comparison, but one incident during our testing helped validate such high multiplication factors. When we were running *Platinum Series* with a client/server option under *NetWare 386* on a $30,000-plus Compaq Systempro server, *NetWare*'s system load monitor was consistently reporting 90 percent CPU utilization during the Data Entry test when we ran it on the maximum of ten workstations. This isn't even a CPU-intensive test—relatively speaking.

Our Sequential and Concurrent Reporting test scores represent the totals of separate timings for ten reports, which work the system in different ways. The customer and vendor aging reports are rather CPU-intensive because the system is generating columns and doing sorts to fill in those columns. The customer and vendor statements are just dumping lists off the disks, so they're fairly pure I/O tests. The others fall in between. This explains some of the discrepancies we noticed among the times needed for different reports.

The central problem in testing the different environments was to find an I/O-intensive multiuser package that ran on LANs, minis, and Unix systems without favoring any of them.

Our last test, Mixed Processing, runs five reports and five workstations at once to emulate typical real-life system utilization. Taken altogether, this varied test suite will let you focus on the tests that come closest to the applications you have in mind for your system.

PICKING SYSTEMS

Test instruments in hand, we began the search for packages that would fit our criteria. The central problem was to find an I/O-intensive multiuser package that ran on LANs, minis, and Unix systems without favoring any one of these.

First we consulted with *Digital Review*, our sister publication specializing in DEC-related news. Its research led us to consider MCBA accounting software, which has a 17 percent DEC VAX market share and products in the LAN and Unix arenas as well. After weeks of dialogue, MCBA chose not to participate. Fortunately, we had a great alternative: the mature and highly stable *RealWorld Accounting System* from RealWorld Corp.

The *RealWorld* software turned out to suit our needs well. It has considerable visibility in both the LAN and Unix environments and, while relatively new to the DEC world, has already gained a 5 percent market share there. It's also an MCBA licensee, and it costs less than other name-brand accounting packages running on DECs: $1,000 per module on small MicroVAXes. This enables you to use it in smaller-scale sites than more "normally" priced DEC accounting software would permit. Lastly, while *RealWorld* isn't fast on any platform, it seems to be equally unhurried on all of them.

We knew we wanted to use *NetWare 386* as our LAN operating system. We next picked two platforms for it: the hot new Compaq Systempro and a sturdy old IBM PS/2 Model 80 with a superfast Core 310MB ESDI hard disk. Both CPUs were run with 32-bit network adapters—EISA for the Systempro and MCA for the Model 80. The Model 80 provided the reality check of a relatively economical 20-MHz 386 server; thus, it was certainly more characteristic of what you're likely to find today than the exotic Systempro.

On the Unix side, the choice of operating system was easy: The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Unix. SCO has done more work than any other Unix vendor on producing a product suitable for multiuser business applications. In order to make direct comparisons, we used the same Compaq Systempro. On it we installed an Arnet Smartport 16-port, 16-bit serial board and adapter card. Arnet Corp. is one of the most popular multiport manufacturers; it also makes complete PC-based host machines.

A 32-bit multiport adapter card would have helped the Unix times. While that wasn't available in time for our tests, we were able to activate the multiprocessor extension of Unix that lets it use the Systempro's two 386 processors; *NetWare 386* still lacked the two-386 extensions at testing time. It just goes to show that no matter how hard you try, the playing field is never level . . . but at least it's there for the game.

For the minicomputer we settled on a Digital Equipment Corp. MicroVAX using VMS, DEC's proprietary operating system, which runs on everything up to the mini-mainframe 9000. MicroVAXes are used in most comparisons between smaller

Platinum has extraordinary speed, super power, and supports any number of businesspeople.

If you're looking for the best accounting and management information system, test drive The Platinum® Series from IBM. You'll be awed by its performance.

Platinum is like lightning. But to fully appreciate its speed, you should see how swiftly it handles vast amounts of information. And all the information is maintained on-line and with great safety.

Platinum is ideal for single-user environments, but it easily grows with your business to accommodate any size network. The whole office can take advantage of Platinum power, especially now, with its easy-to-use bounce menus and zoom windows.

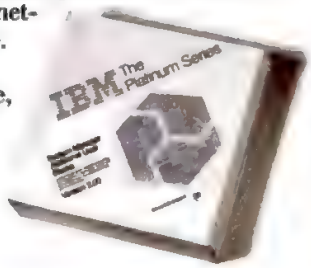
From simple bookkeeping to advanced managerial accounting, Platinum is a comprehensive software system. Start with one module and add any of the remaining 15 as required. Whether it's General Ledger, Job Cost or Accounts Receivable, all modules are fully integrated, so figures generated in one automatically transfer to the others.

Platinum comes in DOS, OS/2®, and LAN versions, and there are endless ways you can tailor it to your specific accounting needs.

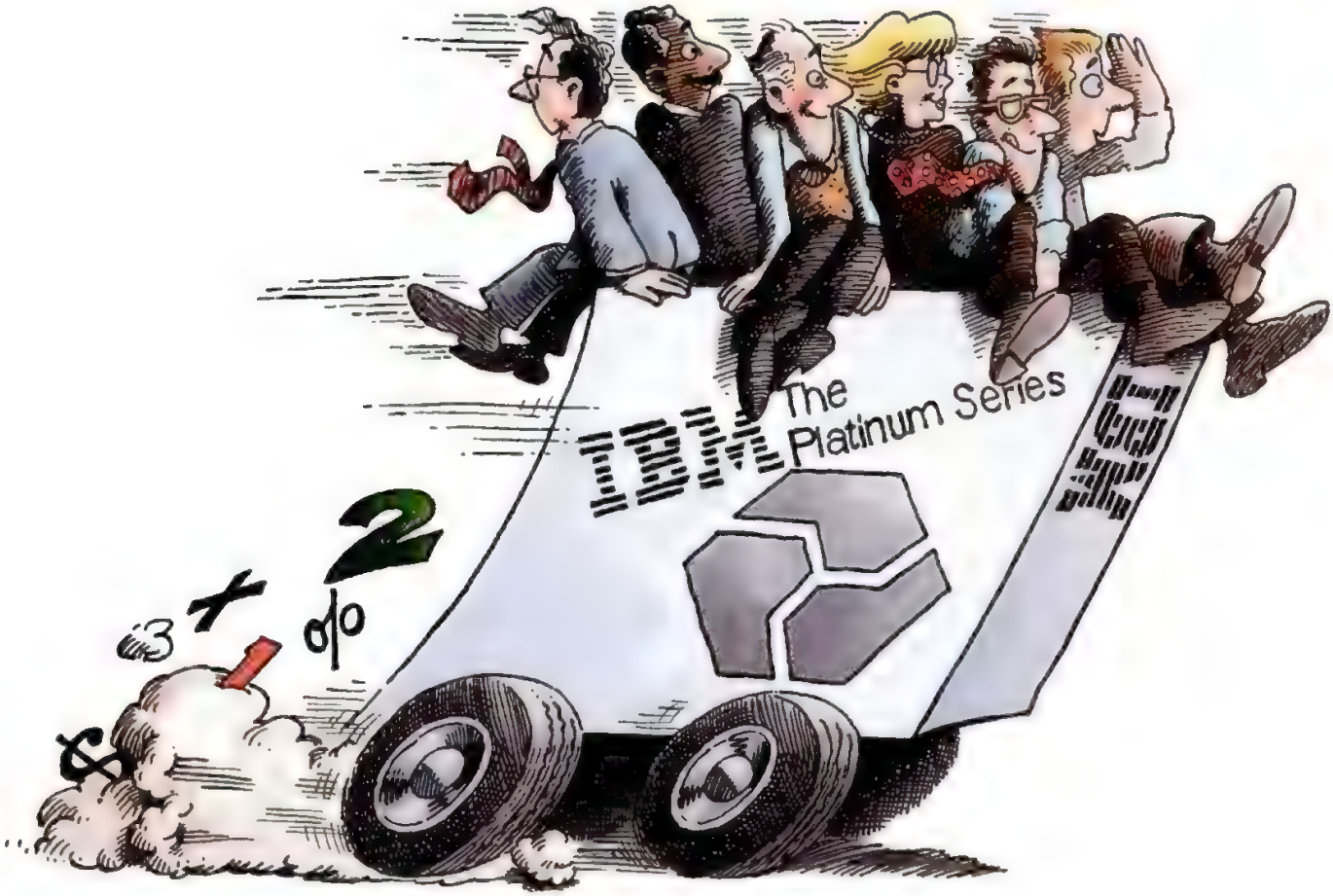
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
September 26, 1989
Platinum Series, Version 6.0

It's no wonder *PC Magazine* picked The Platinum Series as Editors' Choice for networked accounting software.

Make The Platinum Series from IBM your choice, too. To find out more, call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 995. Platinum can put your business in the fast lane.



IBM®



IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Platinum is a registered trademark of Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

Wouldn't you rather do business with a company that thinks outside the box?

Sears Business Centers didn't become one of the nation's leading personal computer resellers just by selling computers. We got there by thinking about your unique business needs. Including your current computer system, employee expertise and plans for growth.

Our Systems Analysts work with you up-front, before you make an investment, and they continue working with you long after the sale. They undergo extensive training so they have the expertise to consult, plan, design and implement connectivity solutions.

From our national headquarters, we follow through with a toll-free 800 Support Line. In most cases, we can resolve any computer glitches over the phone, using sophisticated remote diagnostic capabilities. And when you need on-site assistance, we'll dispatch a Systems Analyst to your place of business.

Let us show you the innovative thinking behind the AT&T 6386/25 WGS desktop workstation. The 6386 not only provides speed and power, but it's flexible enough to work in multiple operating environments.

For outside the box thinking in your area, call Sears Business Centers at 1-800-876-0088, ext. 230.

SEARS

BUSINESS CENTERS

1-800-876-0088, ext. 230

© Sears, Roebuck & Co. 1990

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PRICE OF POWER, THE POWER OF PRICE

by Ray August and Lee Thé

According to *Digital Review*, DEC users measure performance for disk- and I/O-intensive tasks in terms of something called QIOs: random-access queued I/O requests. The standard specification is the number of QIOs per second the system can sustain. A high score indicates that the system moves along without imposing productivity-sapping waits on users working at their consoles.

QIO scores don't measure CPU speed directly, but they do serve as a practical way of judging a system's ability to handle transaction-oriented business activities such as accounting and heavy database updating.

Using our own multiuser accounting tests, we obtained performance figures for the DEC MicroVAX 3100 with two hard disks and compared them with results from three different high-powered PC-based systems: two LANs and a Unix system. From *Digital Review*'s QIO test results, we selected ratings for several representative minicomputers that *Digital Review* felt would be competitive with a 50-user LAN or Unix system.

Using the MicroVAX 3100 as our Rosetta stone, we then calculated QIO ratings for all of our test systems. To plot each system on our price/performance chart, we estimated the total cost for a 50-user installation.

These are only ballpark figures, of course. We haven't taken into consideration such crucial factors as discounts, substitution of third-party goods and services, maintenance, depreciation, and salvage value. Discounts in mini territory appear to be roughly comparable to what is available for Macintoshes, another environment where you can't second-source CPUs. The line separating the areas of better and worse performance was editorially, not mathematically, determined.

Mini maintenance has a reputation for being expensive, but it's gotten cheaper as the hardware has become more reliable. And on-site service for the CPUs and wiring that a large LAN requires is hardly cheap, either. We'll get into this in detail with our forthcoming special issue on service and reliability (September 25, 1990).

BANG FOR THE BUCK

A quick perusal of the price/performance chart shows our Compaq Systempro–based Unix setup the clear winner. The rest of the figures are generally close enough to keep the decision between LANs and minis an entertaining one—and qualitative enough that LAN fans can extol the joys of personal computing without making the CFO wince at the price of those joys.

Indeed, by shopping carefully for third-party items you could chop most of the LAN prices listed here massively, even if you aren't willing to compromise system performance. You would just be wandering farther and farther from familiar brand names. Most of the workstations in our test LAN, for example, were mail-order machines.

You have less pricing leeway with a Unix setup, both because terminals vary less in price than PCs and because acceptable performance on a 50-user Unix system takes a heftier server than a 50-user LAN would need.

LANs may also offer faster software. We used the same accounting software across the board—*RealWorld Accounting System*, a package that isn't particularly fast in any environment—but in the PC arena you can get other good accounting packages that run two to six times as fast (see the sidebar "Adding Up Accounting Performance"). If you can't find equally fast alternatives in the mini environment—and we suspect you can't—that would tip our price/QIO figures strongly in favor of the LANs. Even in the Unix environment most of the accounting packages we've seen do not have a reputation for great speed.

We're looking forward to the next LAN/mini/Unix challenge. We'd love to see how the new IBM RISC box compares when churning transactions through its disks and I/O systems.

Everybody's shooting at moving targets, all right. ■

minis, and choosing it enabled us to do our testing at the offices of *Digital Review* in Boston, with considerable help from DR Labs staffers.

When we approached DEC about the testing, we asked to use its fastest, most powerful MicroVAX, the 3900. DEC, however, chose to supply the most inexpensive MicroVAX in the line: the 3100, albeit with two 104MB drives and 16MB RAM instead of the base model's single drive and 4MB RAM. This machine is touted as being good for up to ten live users, not necessarily the hundreds of simulated ones who pounded it in our tests. As it turned out, we were right in making our original request, but at least the system's performance can easily be compared with that of the other VAX machines.

Ironically enough, the 3100 cost much less than the LAN and the Unix systems we tested. Another irony: our little Micro-

ADDING UP ACCOUNTING PERFORMANCE

by Lee Thé

During the course of our LAN-versus-mini testing, we found out some interesting things about *RealWorld Accounting System*, *Macola*, and *Platinum Series*, the three accounting packages we used as our test instruments.

We also had some revelations about Novell's *NetWare 386* and the Btrieve Network Load Module. This NLM furnishes client/server operation for applications that have been modified to use it. Its performance has a bearing on the other client/server products due for release this year.

THE ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

RealWorld offers strong portability along with weak speed. It can be scaled all the way from a single-user XT up to a large LAN or Unix system, even to a $2 million DEC VAX 9000–based system. *RealWorld* means never having to say "retrain."

RealWorld does trap and track a large amount of data, which can slow processing if not all that data is needed. Since *Platinum* and *Macola* let you turn off the processing of data you don't want, they achieved the fastest times in our tests. When we added up all the reports our Concurrent Reporting test produced, we found that *RealWorld* printed 36.6MB of information to disk compared with *Platinum*'s 30.8MB and *Macola*'s 28.2MB.

Both *Macola* and *Platinum* charge ahead of *RealWorld* when it comes to reporting and data entry speed. That's no surprise if you compare *Platinum*'s two data entry screens with *RealWorld*'s seven. *RealWorld* likewise falls behind in reporting.

Take our Mixed Processing test, which combines order entry on five workstations with report processing on five others. *RealWorld* needed over 2 hours on our IBM PS/2 Model 80, compared with *Macola*'s 43 minutes and *Platinum*'s 34 minutes on the Model 80 or a mere 29 minutes on the Compaq Systempro.

Macola and *RealWorld*, both MCBA licensees, have a similar look and feel. We suspect that much of the speed difference comes from *Macola*'s using the Micro Focus COBOL compiler, while *RealWorld* relies on RM COBOL for PCs and DEC's COBOL compiler for VAXes. Incidentally, their shared ancestor, *MCBA*, accounts for 17 percent of all DEC-based accounting installations, according to *Digital Review*.

RealWorld was excellent for testing across various platforms, but that package is by no means the fastest PC-based multiuser accounting system.

Concurrent processing of ten reports told a similar story. On the Model 80, *RealWorld* took over 7 hours compared with *Macola*'s 2.5 hours and *Platinum*'s 1.5. And in a ten-user concurrent order entry test (not on the chart), we clocked *RealWorld* at 2 hours, as opposed to 45 minutes for *Macola* and just over 1 hour for *Platinum*.

If *RealWorld*'s speed is representative of what is available on minis, then to match the average speed of *Macola* and *Platinum* you'd need a mini at least two to six times as fast as what our comparison calls for.

NOVELL PROPOSITIONS

Which yields better file access times, Novell's Btrieve or COBOL? *Macola* comes in both flavors, so we tested them both on the Compaq Systempro.

In that environment, COBOL was slower in reporting but faster entering data when we experimented with three or more concurrent workstations. The difference increased with load, too. So if we were doing a lot of data entry we'd certainly pick *Macola*'s COBOL flavor. This is not conclusive for other systems, but it does show how old dogs may still have good legs.

Conversely, Btrieve seemed fast on reads, slow on writes. Of course it has other benefits compared with COBOL, including the *Xtrieve* report writer and such productivity tools as *Magic PC*, a database development program from Aker Corp.

How about normal Btrieve-based processing compared with the client/server NLM? Our limited testing with *Platinum* on the Compaq Systempro clearly showed that the client/server NLM shares some of the advantages and disadvantages of pure host-based systems such as Unix.

The NLM blazed along on the Data Entry tests. It nearly triples the speed of *Platinum* with ten workstations entering data, but slows it down by 25 percent on Mixed Processing. So you have to make a choice—or use the NLM only when you need it. That means rebooting the server.

The problem is that the NLM uses the server's processor heavily. That's the idea of the NLM: to use an expensive file server's CPU more, and to cut

CONTINUES

HEAVYWEIGHT

THE 20 MHz SUPER-386c FROM HYUNDAI.

REAL MUSCLE. ALL THE POWER AND SPEED ANY COMPANY NEEDS TO RUN COMPLEX APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE FAST. NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THE POWERFUL 386 SERIES OF COMPUTERS FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. OS/2 COMPATIBILITY.

1·800 ·727· 6972

18-MONTH WARRANTY. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. SUPER-386c: 80386 PROCESSOR, 8/20 MHz, 1MB RAM INSTALLED EXPANDABLE TO 8MB, 64 KB ROM, SPACE FOR 4 HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5," SIX EXPANSION SLOTS.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corp. © 1990, Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

HYUNDAI

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMOKE

IBM's RISC System/6000.

No graphics workstation under $12,900

No complete family available until end of 1990

No system over 41.1 Dhrystones MIPS

No commercial 4GL/DB software available across full line

No symmetric multiprocessing

No OSI support

No industry-standard RISC chip

No multivendor binary compatibility

No 19" color workstation under $16,300

No VME support

No commitment to system V.4 support

No broad performance range

AViiON is a trademark of Data General Corp. RISC System/6000 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. The above comparative product data is based on IBM price lists, announcement material, and other published material available as of March 27, 1990. All prices are manufacturer list prices for single unit purchases. ©1990 Data General Corporation.

vs. FIRE

Data General's AViiON /Family.

Call 1-800-DATAGEN to learn how Data General's AViiON compares to IBM's RISC System/6000.

If lots of hype decides who has the best UNIX® system-based RISC computer, then IBM wins. But if benefits like real openness, real software, real speed, real economy, and real service have any impact, then AViiON™ is still on top. Best of all, the AViiON/Family is a proven system you can install today. In fact, if you call today, you can get details on how you may qualify for a free AViiON workstation.

While IBM touts their proprietary RISC chip, AViiON offers the industry-standard Motorola 88000 chip. Combine this with our open AViiON operating system, hundreds of immediately-available software applications, and an industry-standard VME bus and you can begin to see an openness not embraced by IBM.

So the choice is clear, IBM's RISC System/6000™ or Data General's AViiON/Family. For complete details on how IBM's smoke compares to our fire, call 1-800-DATAGEN.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Data General

3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free AViiON workstation for qualified system buyers. Call for details.

SEE US AT COMDEX, BOOTH #2124

33 MHz, 486™ Power. Another First For AST's Award-Winning 486 Family.

Hold on to your seats. With a blazing Landmark rating of 140* (20 VAX MIPS), the newest member of AST's award-winning 486 family sets a new world record for speed. Fueled by 33 MHz, 486 power, the powerful AST Premium® 486/33 is the first and only desktop computer of its kind.

And like the rest of AST's 486 family, it has true, 32-bit Cupid-32™ upgradeability. Which gives you a built-in path to EISA architecture and more powerful technology. And the upgrade is as simple as changing a graphics card.

Of course, if you want EISA-based 486 power today, AST offers two 25 MHz configurations — the floor standing Premium 486/25TE for multiple users in UNIX™/XENIX or Novell environments. And the desktop Premium 486/25E for single power users tackling CAD/CAM, financial modeling and other memory-intensive applications. Add those to our ISA-based floor-standing and desktop systems and you've got the largest selection of 486 power available from one manufacturer.

And when it comes to value, consider this. In a recent Workstation Labs Khornerstone price/performance benchmark, the AST Premium 486/25 clearly led the competition, including 386/33 and RISC technical workstations.**

NO. 1 RATED 25 MHz. 486 3/12/90	
INFO WORLD REPORT CARD	
AST PREMIUM 486/25	IBM® 486 POWER PLATFORM
8.0	6.1

For more information on AST's complete line of top-quality, high-performance 486 computers, call **1-800-876-4AST** today. Or, use our electronic Technical Information Network, **714-727-4723**.

**Landmark Software version 1.14 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare machines. The higher the number, the better
**Computer Reseller News, January 8, 1990

AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32 trademark AST Research, Inc. 386 and i486 trademarks Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1990 AST Research, Inc. **AST markets products worldwide — Corporate Headquarters: 16215 Alton Parkway, Irvine, CA 92713. (714) 727-9292; in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350; in Japan call 81 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416 826 7514; in Australia call 02 906 2200. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies. General Service Contract No.: GS00K89AGS6416.**

AST® COMPUTERS

The Power Of Choice.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VAX was smaller and lighter than a typical AT. Anyone short of Hulk Hogan who tried to pick up a Compaq Systempro, on the other hand, might get a hernia.

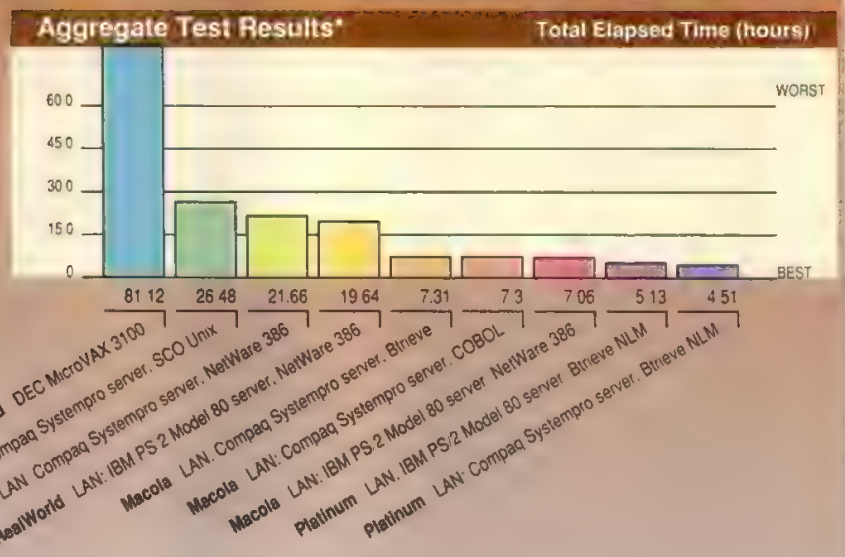
GETTING TO WORK

We tested the DEC with 19.2-kilobit-per-second DEC terminals. For our LAN and Unix workstations we used five 286s and five 386s from various vendors—a setup similar to the kind of hodgepodge that most of our readers say they have in their offices.

Those CPUs' considerable aggregate horsepower didn't enter into the Unix testing, of course. We just used terminal emulation software to punch keystrokes out of the serial ports at 9,600 bps. We wondered whether using 9,600 bps instead of higher speeds might affect the results, but if there had been a bottleneck, performance would have degraded in a linear fashion as we

PERFORMANCE TESTS: LAN-BASED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

***RealWorld Accounting System* offers strong portability along with weak speed, while *Macola* and *Platinum Series* both demonstrate how fast a PC-based multiuser accounting system can be.**



* The charted numbers represent the sum of all five test scores for each configuration. Discrepancies between these numbers and the results in the table below are due to the rounding of the test scores.

Performance Times
(Times given in hours)

Accounting package	Environment	Mixed Processing	Sequential Data Entry	Concurrent Data Entry	Sequential Reporting	Concurrent Reporting
RealWorld	DEC MicroVAX 3100	12.09	3.62	24.95	8.29	32.16
RealWorld	Unix system: Compaq Systempro server, SCO Unix	3.60	1.96	8.12	1.68	11.11
RealWorld	LAN: Compaq Systempro server, NetWare 386	2.19	1.77	5.46	4.05	8.19
RealWorld	LAN: IBM PS/2 Model 80 server, NetWare 386	2.03	1.71	4.79	3.98	7.13
Macola	LAN: Compaq Systempro server, Btrieve	0.89	0.77	2.59	1.25	1.82
Macola	LAN: Compaq Systempro server, COBOL	0.71	0.66	1.81	1.54	2.58
Macola	LAN: IBM PS/2 Model 80 server, NetWare 386	0.71	0.65	1.72	1.45	2.52
Platinum	LAN: IBM PS/2 Model 80 server, Btrieve NLM	0.56	0.23	1.69	1.12	1.52
Platinum	LAN: Compaq Systempro server, Btrieve NLM	0.48	0.26	1.28	1.12	1.37

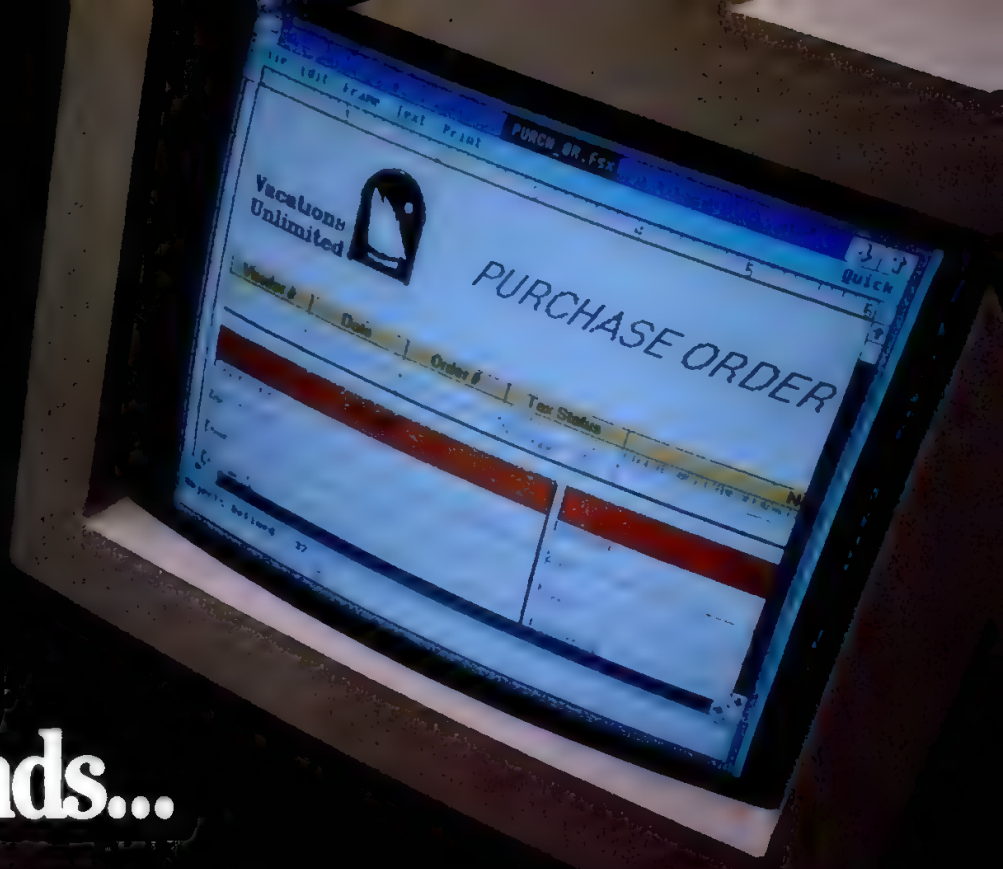
CONTINUED

down on network traffic by digesting requests to the central database more than conventional server operation would permit.

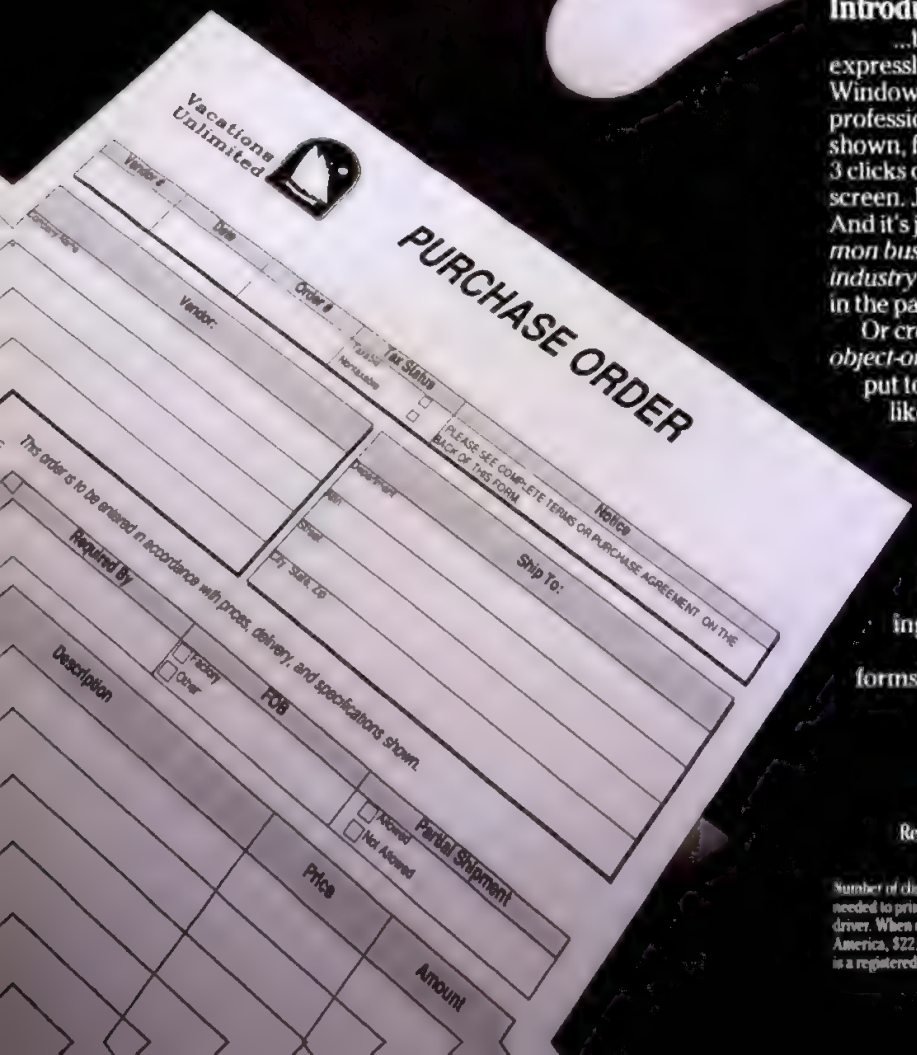
Under the relatively light server CPU load of data entry, this process works great: it saves Btrieve from the wall it seems to hit with many workstations running. Add CPU-intensive processes such as multiple or complex reports, however, and you're going to need the second 386 chip Compaq offers for the Systempro. As soon as *NetWare* is upgraded to take advantage of it, that is.

Try this as a start for your own thinking: On a smaller LAN—say, with less than a dozen workstations—consider getting a very fast server and relatively weak workstations, then run the NLM to get the most out of that server. On a LAN with dozens of nodes, consider equalizing the horsepower of server versus workstations and implementing a distributed processing scheme.

What we really need is dynamic load balancing among all the processors on a LAN, regardless of its size. Some call this the cooperative processing model: a bunch of networked 386s sharing both memory and clock ticks to provide maximum allocated processing power at all times. Using this model will require a high degree of intelligence on the part of the operating system, since it will have to know when to hold and when to fold. That's what it will take to tackle the bigger minis, and today's Novell client/server NLM is a step toward that goal. Nothing more, nothing less. ■



3 Clicks, 22 Seconds... 1 Form.



Introducing Form Publisher™ for Windows...

...the first desktop publishing program designed expressly for making forms. Running under Microsoft® Windows, Form Publisher is the fastest way to get professional quality forms! The form shown, for example, took only 3 clicks of a mouse to bring up on screen. Just 22 seconds to print.* And it's just one of *over 550 common business, government, and industry forms already included* in the package!

Or create your own forms using *object-oriented* design tools. Simply put together ready-made objects like address labels, lists, and grids. The form shown consists of only 39 objects, not hundreds of lines and boxes. Form Publisher supports most printers and features our exclusive HP driver for the fastest possible forms printing on LaserJet® printers. LaserJet users can also print their forms from dBASE®, Lotus 1-2-3®, WordPerfect®, and other programs, merging data and form together, perfectly, in one step. So, see your dealer today. Your best looking forms may only be a few mouse clicks away!

FormWorx®
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place • 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154
800-992-0085 • 617-890-4499

*Number of clicks will vary depending on directory forms are stored. "22 seconds" refers to time needed to print hard copy of form shown on HP LaserJet Series III) printer using FormWorx HP driver. When ordering by mail include $249 plus $8.75 shipping in U.S. and Canada (Europe/So. America, $22; all other locations, $35). Requires Microsoft Windows (NOT INCLUDED). FormWorx is a registered trademark and Form Publisher is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANs VS. MINIS: How the Tests Were Run

by Raymond A. August

When we compared multiuser accounting packages (*PC Magazine*, September 26, 1989), we realized that the tests we had designed didn't test just the software but also revealed many things about the hardware by exercising the processor, the hard disks, and the bus.

While planning for LAN-versus-mini testing, we decided to forgo all the usual measures of system performance (such as mips). Instead, we brought back the multiuser accounting performance tests, reworked them, and (unlike our procedure last fall) kept the software constant while we changed the hardware platforms.

We also made the tests tougher because we wanted to compare Intel-based platforms running *NetWare* and SCO Unix against powerhouse MicroVAXes. To do this, we started with a subset of the original tests that had proved to be especially revealing: straight data entry on progressively greater numbers of workstations; producing reports based on the data entered; and performing each of these tasks with concurrent workstations creating contention on the network.

To exercise the hardware further, we increased the number of workstations used for all concurrent tests from five to ten and added a Mixed Processing test that simulates how real organizations really operate: five stations entering data, five simultaneously printing reports.

RealWorld Accounting System was the one multiuser accounting package we could test across all platforms; it has versions for the DOS, Unix, and VAX worlds. It allowed us to minimize our variables, with one minor exception: *RealWorld* uses the Ryan McFarland COBOL compiler in the DOS and Unix arenas and the VAX COBOL compiler on the DEC platform.

We loaded *RealWorld* with a database that included 10,000 inventory items, 2,000 vendors, 5,000 customers, and 46,000 general ledger detail items. We then added 1,200 orders with our order-entry macros. This data produced a database of over 70 megabytes. Without such a database we could not have exercised the system as seriously as we did.

We gathered ten workstations that represent the mix you see in many organizations today: one 33-MHz, one 25-MHz, and three 20-MHz 386s; one 20-MHz 286, and four 12-MHz 286s. Four different manufacturers were represented. Each station was equipped with a 16-bit 3Com 3C503 adapter card, connected via thin Ethernet to the file server.

With *NetWare 386* as our operating system, we picked two server platforms: the first, a Compaq Systempro with 8MB RAM and a Novell 32-bit EISA adapter card; the second, an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with 8MB RAM, a Novell 32-bit Micro Channel adapter card, and a superfast Core 310MB ESDI hard disk.

Unix testing was conducted on the Systempro with SCO Unix and the same workstations used in the LAN testing.

> Rather than gauge performance with the usual measures like mips, we ran our accounting tests.

At DEC's suggestion, we tested a MicroVAX 3100 with 16MB of memory, running VMS. We used DEC VT200 terminals communicating at 19.2 kilobytes per second to DECServer 200 terminal servers running over an Ethernet network. For the MicroVAX—unlike the LAN or Unix server, which used workstation-resident keyboard macro programs—we used *PSS* software that processed on the host to generate our keyboard macros.

LAN and Unix testing was conducted at PC LAN Labs. The *PC Magazine*/Price Waterhouse testing team then flew to DR Labs at *Digital Review*, where the MicroVAX system was configured and loaded by representatives of DEC and RealWorld Corp. All timing was conducted by Price Waterhouse personnel and verified by *PC Magazine*.

CONTINUES

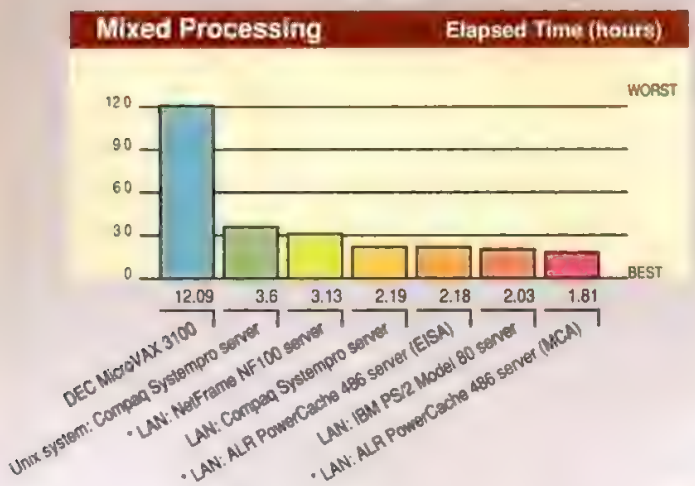
THE TESTING TEAM

PC Magazine's multiuser accounting test suite was designed by Price Waterhouse representatives Raymond A. August and Timothy J. Lee. Testing was supervised by August, Lee, workgroup systems editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr., project leader Randol Tigrett, and senior west coast editor Lee Thé. *PC Magazine* gratefully acknowledges the work of the following people, who spent hundreds of hours conducting these performance tests.

Greg Angus, product assembly director, RealWorld Corp.
Bruce Hollinger, president, Macola Inc.
Timothy J. Lee, CSP, director of information services, Quincy Soybean, and former consulting manager of Price Waterhouse.
Rick Mardis, software portability manager, RealWorld Corp.
Kevin McGuirk, director of communications, Advanced Business Microsystems Inc.
Mark Mewhorter, manager of product development, Macola Inc.
Steve Owens, CPA, consulting manager, Price Waterhouse.
Kevin Riegelsberger, executive vice president, Advanced Business Microsystems Inc.
Lee G. Schlesinger, project leader, DR Labs, *Digital Review*.
Greg Schwarzer, technical marketing engineer, The Santa Cruz Operation.
Thomas White, consulting manager, Price Waterhouse.
David Wood, system specialist, AT&T.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: LANs VS. MINIS

In this suite of multiuser accounting tests, the clear overall winner is the LAN, specifically (and surprisingly) the LAN powered by the 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 80 with its 32-bit Novell adapter card and ultrafast Core ESDI hard disk.



The **Mixed Processing** test is the most indicative of a day-to-day accounting environment, combining both data entry and reporting. Five workstations enter orders concurrently while the other five print reports concurrently.

To show how the NetFrame NF100 competes in this arena, we have included results for it here (for more on this product, see "The Super Servers" in this issue). Also included are results for two 486 servers: an ALR PowerCache 486 with an EISA bus and an ALR PowerCache 486 with an MCA bus.

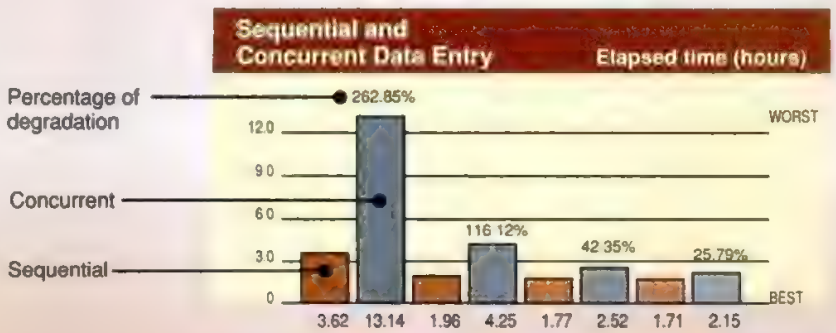
The **Sequential Data Entry** test shows the speed of entering orders from ten workstations one workstation at a time, and the **Concurrent Data Entry** test represents all ten workstations entering orders simultaneously. Each station enters 30 orders, each order consisting of five line items.

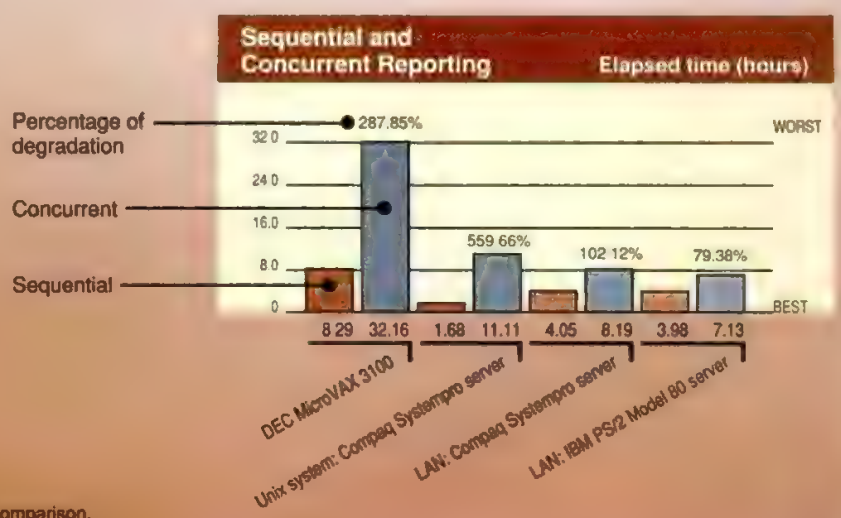
Performance degradation between the sequential and concurrent tests has also been calculated.

To test the speed of **Sequential Reporting,** we requested ten reports from ten workstations. Requests were sent to the server sequentially, one workstation at a time. Then, to gauge how well each system handles the increased contention of **Concurrent Reporting,** we requested all ten reports simultaneously. In contrast to our Concurrent Data Entry test, which simulates the typical workload of approximately 100 users, this test simulates exactly ten users, since it is not uncommon to have ten users printing reports simultaneously.

The reports call on the resources of several accounting modules, including General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory. These are typical of what a business would require on any average day.

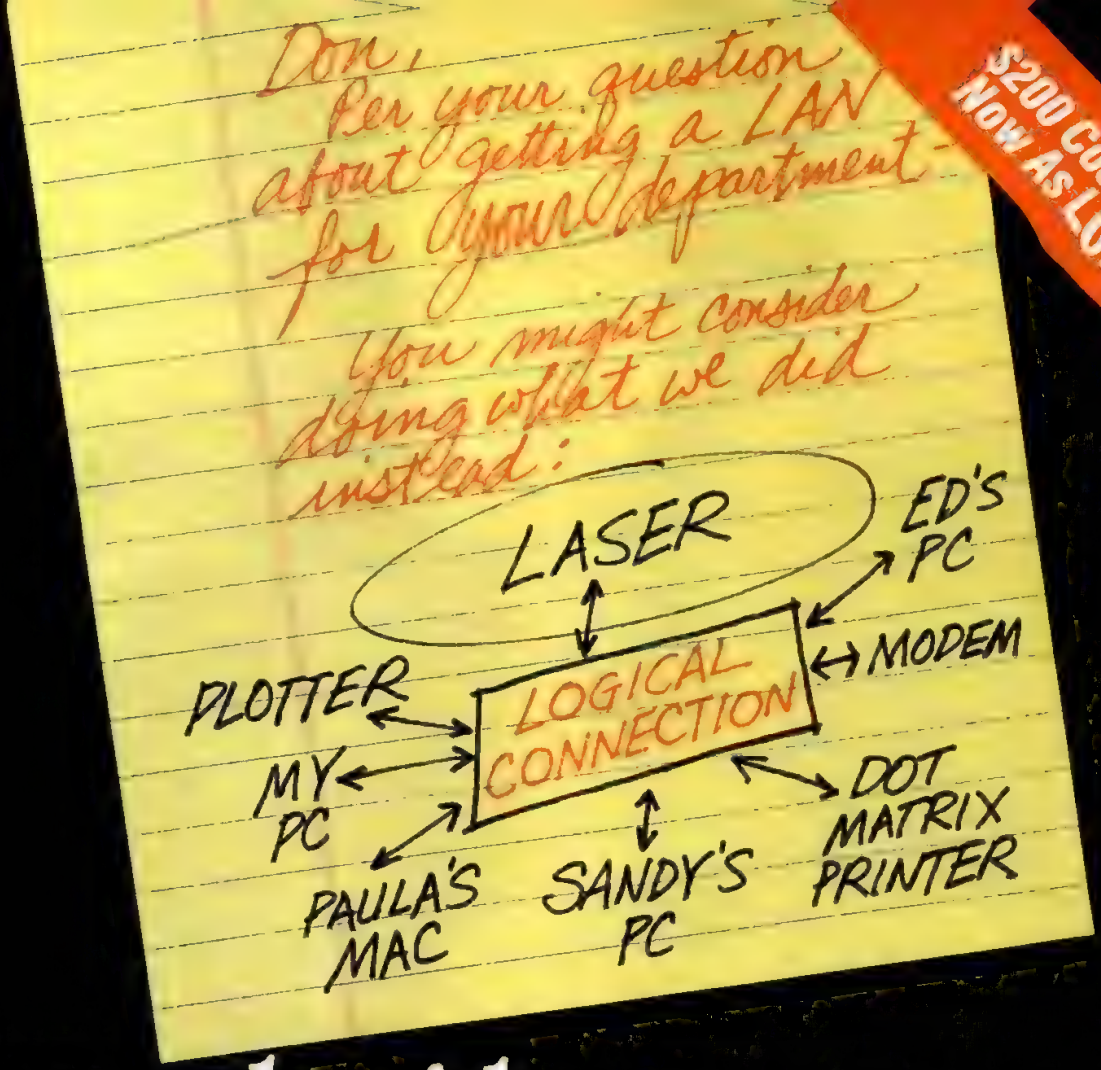
Performance degradation between the sequential and concurrent tests has also been calculated.





* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES



$200 Cost Reduction! Now As Low As $495.

Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need.

1/26/88

A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.

Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

MENU DRIVEN

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as $700.

From the makers of Fastback Plus.

All the network most users need.

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS, INC

*(The premier file transfer utility that provides complete data management between PCs and Laptops.)

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 10049 N. Reclamation Blvd. • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-1301 (504) 291-7221

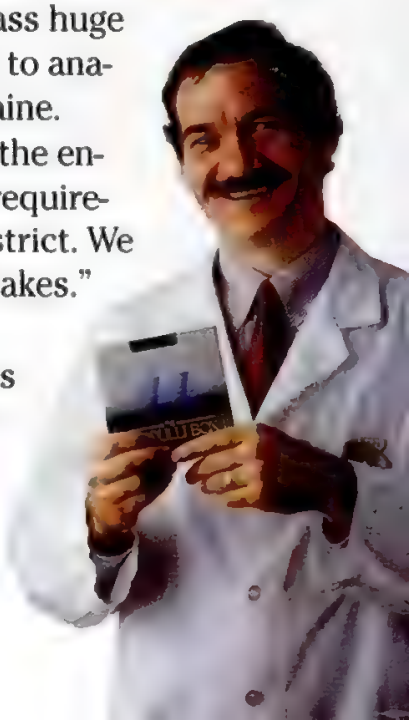
"Protecting the environment requires sophisticated testing and analysis packages that would drown a typical hard disk."

At DowElanco, a partnership between The Dow Chemical Company and Eli Lilly and Company, preserving the environment is no small commitment. And a lot of that responsibility rests on Don Fontaine, field-test developer at DowElanco's Agriculture Chemistry R&D Laboratory. So when Fontaine tests the environment, he relies on some of the most powerful software available. He also relies on the world leader in removable storage. Bernoulli.®

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

"When a test includes stream, soil, vegetation and organism samples, we amass huge amounts of data to analyze," says Fontaine. "For the sake of the environment, our requirements are very strict. We can't afford mistakes."

"But the amount of data is no concern with



Don Fontaine
Project Leader
Agriculture Chemistry
DowElanco

Bernoulli and Iomega are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Worldwide rights reserved.

BERNOULLI SCORES HIGH IN DOWELANCO FIELD TESTS.

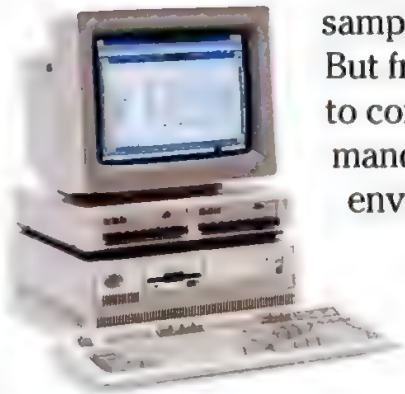
Bernoulli, because if one disk fills up, I just insert another and I'm ready to go. Try that with a hard disk."

Bernoulli's 44MB removable disks provide on-demand primary storage for users, putting endless capacity at your fingertips. And with 22msec effective access time, Bernoulli gives you the performance of a hard disk, without the risks.

Bernoulli gives Fontaine added flexibility, allowing him to break out projects and store the data for each one on separate disks. And Bernoulli Disks give him ample room to include the application as well. Fontaine has total control of the data he collects and analyzes, and he doesn't have to worry about anything that might wipe out his hard disk.

"The ability to easily remove and insert files and databases is a great benefit. Bernoulli makes the data the important thing, rather than putting me at the mercy of some limiting hardware," said Fontaine.

"Bernoulli is a complete storage solution," he continued. "Without it, I'd be resigned to less sophisticated sample analysis packages. But frankly, I wouldn't want to compromise my performance at the expense of the environment."



Discover what makes Bernoulli a valuable resource at DowElanco. Call 1-800-777-4241 for free literature and specifications. Because Bernoulli will pass the test. No matter what environment it's in.

BERNOULLI®

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY I·MEGA®

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

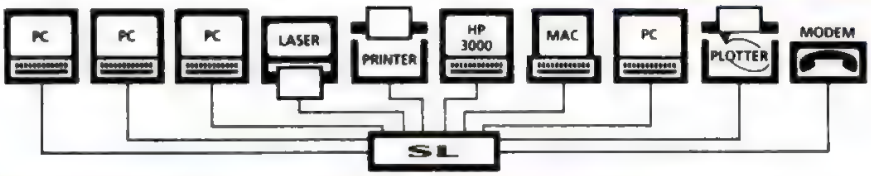
Ten Ports to Automatically
Share Printers, etc.
...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

SL **$495** with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources
Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY
(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

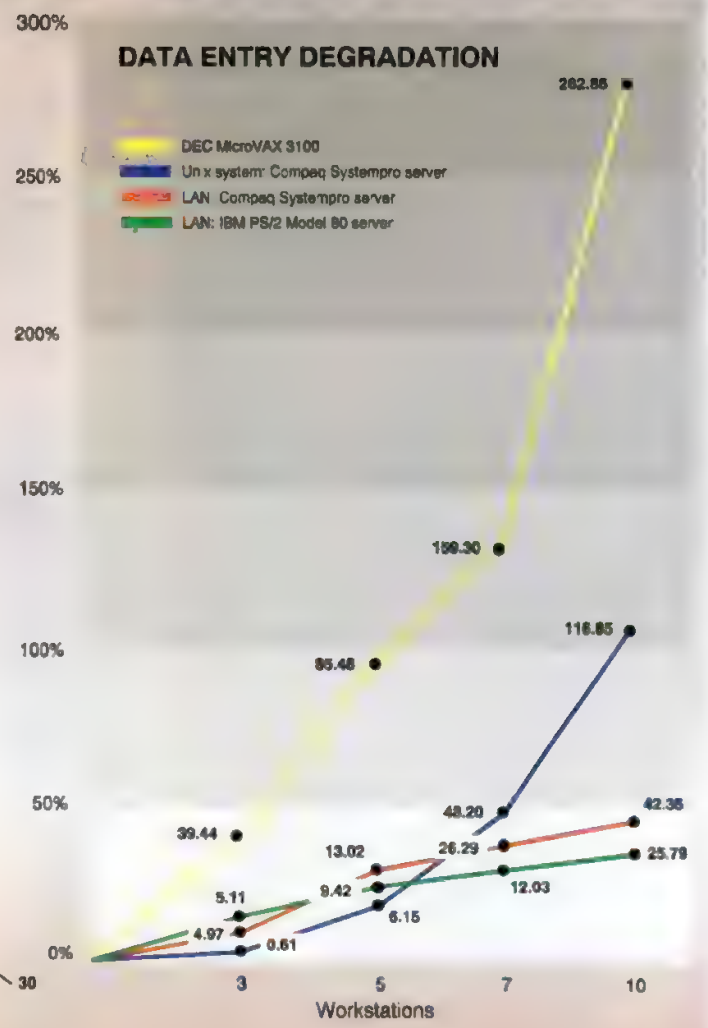
CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPOSITE VIEW: LANs VS. MINIS

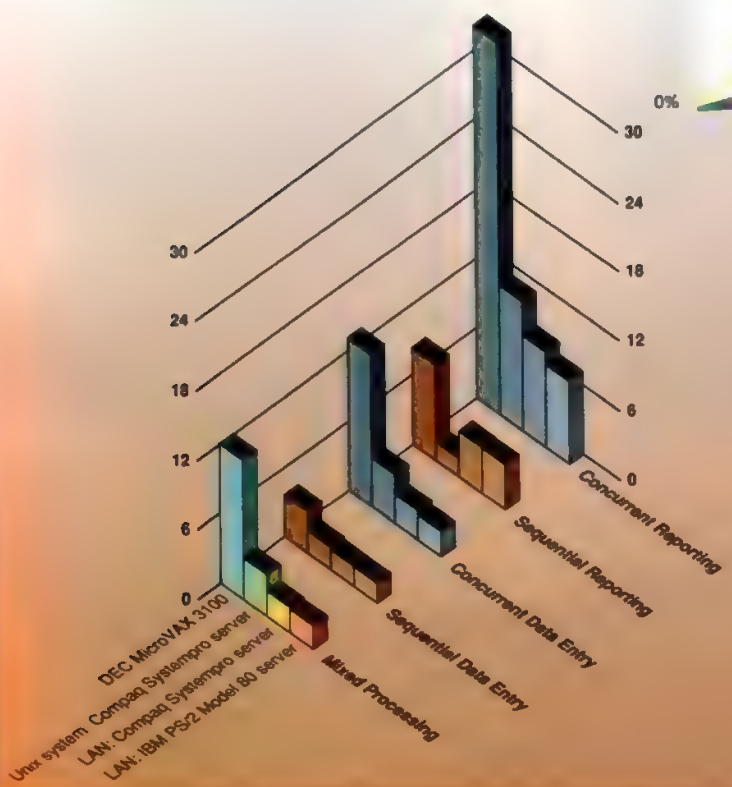
The clear overall winner in this suite of multiuser accounting tests is the LAN, specifically (and surprisingly) the LAN powered by the 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 80 with its 32-bit Novell adapter card and ultrafast Core ESDI hard disk.

Both of the LANs really began to shine as we added more simultaneous data requests or, in the case of the Data Entry tests, more users. The Unix system performed admirably; especially when running our reports without contention, it was more than twice as fast as either LAN. But as we added users it began to slow down quickly, registering the largest percentage of degradation among all the systems tested.

In a distant fourth place was the DEC MicroVAX 3100, taking four and a half times as long as the PS/2 LAN to complete the Concurrent Reporting test. Its Concurrent Data Entry performance, which took six times as long as the LAN, really demonstrates the advantages of a LAN's distributed processing capabilities.



Performance Times
(Shorter bars represent better performance)



The **Data Entry Degradation** test shows what happens to a system when you incrementally add users who are entering orders. We first timed the entry of 30 orders on each type of station under single-user conditions. We then increased the load to three, five, seven, and ten stations, with each station simultaneously adding 30 orders. Degradation represents the time difference between individual operation and operation under contention, expressed as a percentage of the former timing.

Although we did not go beyond ten workstations, we estimate that these ten did the work of 75 to 125 real-world concurrent workstations in terms of the number of transactions per minute.

ENDS

added more workstations, and that did not happen.

With everything selected, we marshalled vendors, products, staff, and resources and went to work. Overall, the test results were deceptively simple. The little MicroVAX 3100 was flattened by our high-powered LAN and Unix systems in nearly every dimension of our performance testing. The Unix setup won the Sequential Reporting test but it got bogged down under heavy loads. The costlier, more complex Systempro LAN won every test that took place under any kind of multiuser load.

THE MICROVAX

Not only was the MicroVAX 3100 with its disks and peripherals DEC's own choice for this evaluation, but to make sure things ran as smoothly as possible, company representatives came in to install and tweak the system.

The MicroVAX 3100's slowness was surprising. DR Labs used a *PSS* host-based macro program, and we first thought that perhaps the overhead it consumed might have affected the speed, but then considered that macro programs generally do not take up a lot of overhead.

More important, the pattern established by the slow Data Entry results was echoed on the CPU-intensive Sequential and Concurrent Reporting tests, neither of which used macros. Note that the latter test also fairly represents the ten-user load for which the MicroVAX 3100 is targeted, yet even here it took four and a half times as long as the Model 80–based LAN, and nearly three times as long as the Compaq Systempro/Unix scheme. For example, on the Year-to-Date General Ledger report, which balances CPU and I/O loading, the 3100 took over 3.5 hours, compared with 35 minutes on the IBM PS/2 Model 80 LAN and 108 minutes on the Systempro/Unix setup.

These results seemed to indicate that you'd need a VAX with three to five times the overall power of the 3100 (like a VAX 6000 System Model 410 or 420) to match our other systems. However, a DEC representative said he thought a bottleneck might exist with the 30-millisecond, non-intelligently coupled 105MB drives (the *RealWorld* code ran on one drive and the data files on the other). He suggested the solution might be a MicroVAX 3800 with DEC's smart Q-bus (which the 3100 lacks), a pair of fast 400MB hard disks, and 32MB of RAM. Even the 3100 with some fast hard disks—possibly third-party units—might do the trick. Since *RealWorld* comes as a flock of executable files and data files, all with pathnames, they could easily be distributed across as many as six drives even without the Q-bus.

We also speculated that the slowdown in the model we tested could be the result of the VMS operating system, which originated on much larger-scale hardware platforms. DEC does offer one other operating system, its proprietary Unix-type Ultrix, but it wasn't made for business applications (SCO hasn't ported its Unix to the DEC computers).

Digital Review reported that the VMS SCSI drivers and SCSI terminator might be the problem. The technicians in the DR Labs did their own tests on a set of third-party drives, drivers, and terminators from an established vendor named Trimarchi, and these did speed things up considerably on a different model of MicroVAX (which, however, originally came with the

same SCSI setup as our test unit).

All this doesn't mean that there is no place for the tested system, which ran reliably throughout. It represents an economical way to run daughter applications to those on larger VAXes out at remote sites or in workgroups. As long as applications are scaled to its capabilities, it won't produce unconscionable waits for users. The tested system also beat the LANs in running customer and vendor reports sorted by ID (with both sorts on primary keys). Most of the other sequential report times weren't too shabby, either; the only exception was for the most CPU-intensive test, the customer aging report. There, the 3100's tongue hung out shamelessly as it lagged behind the rest.

In general, MicroVAXes with VMS are among the most popular minis, and numerous applications are available for this mature environment. Now it can also support LANs and terminal operation simultaneously. That's welcome news for anyone with a prior VAX commitment who needs more power out at the workstations. You can even stay with a single vendor, since DEC markets its own versions of Tandy personal computers.

The SCO Unix operating system's aplomb was visible in the ease of getting it up and running; in this respect it compared quite favorably with *NetWare*.

HOW ABOUT UNIX?

The SCO Unix operating system's aplomb was visible in the ease of getting it up and running; in this respect, it compared quite favorably with *NetWare*, especially the notorious *NetWare 286*. The Arnet multiport board also installed without a hitch.

You can do only so much with one processor—or even, in this case, with two. On the Reporting tests, Unix's percentage of performance degradation under progressively greater loads exceeded even that of the MicroVAX 3100, though it would take far more load than we imposed for the actual processing speeds to cross.

The Unix setup did fine on up to five test workstations. But at seven workstations, it started sucking wind. At the ten-workstation load represented by the Concurrent Reporting test, its aggregate time was a full 35 percent longer than the score on the same Systempro under *NetWare 386* with half as many processors in use.

In general, the Unix system suffered in comparison with the LAN setup when CPU-intensive reports were run, while it did its best at the same key-indexed sorting reports the 3100 excelled at.

Both host processing systems—MicroVAX and Unix—did worst on reporting during the Mixed Processing test. This indicates that disk I/O penalized these systems more than order processing, which didn't rely on disk I/O as much; rather, it tested processing and the transfer rate through the bus.

Recently, the finest names in networking were put to the test.

This makes sense, as it shows the underlying limits of host processor–based computing versus the powerful complexity of multiple processors wired together over a network. For example, the standalone and concurrent reports were each run by a different workstation on the LAN; the difference in speed between the LAN and Unix setup generally correlated with the speed of the processor on the workstation running the particular report. This was true except for the Dell 20-MHz 286, which ran the standalone reports even faster than several of the 386s (which varied from 20 to 25 to 33 MHz). The results may also reflect the fact that we're still running modified segmented-memory-based 8088 code on 386s most of the time.

SURPRISE IN THE LAN ARENA

Our biggest surprise in the LAN test was that the 20-MHz 386 IBM PS/2 Model 80 beat the Compaq Systempro (running on one 25-MHz 386 processor) in nearly every one of our tests. For corroboration, we ran the Mixed Processing and Concurrent Reporting tests on a brace of nearly identical 486 towers from Advanced Logic Research (ALR), one with an MCA bus, the other with EISA. The winner was the MCA bus, which was faster in every instance, with the EISA bus taking about 20 percent longer overall.

Too many users are still acting as if they're buying a host-based system when they buy a network, when they would get better throughput from a more distributed investment.

Too many users are still acting as if they're buying a host-based system when they buy a network. They get a fancy new 486 tower and then force it to drag around all those clunky old ATs they couldn't stand to chuck, when they would get better throughput from a more distributed investment. That said, we should point out that when we put the MCA version of ALR's PowerCache 486 on the network as the server, we recorded impressive Mixed Processing times; by contrast, the PS/2 Model 80 took 12 percent longer and the Systempro 21 percent longer. The ALR 486 EISA machine ran the same test at almost exactly the same throughput speed as the Systempro EISA machine. We concluded that perhaps the MCA bus allows greater throughput—at least under the stiff system loads we were imposing. Or perhaps MCA card technology, being some years older, has been refined more.

If the Model 80 was a faster LAN server than the Systempro, the tables would probably have been turned if we'd compared them under Unix. In a host-intensive environment, the Systempro's disk array and faster processor (faster by 13 MHz) would confer far more advantages than on a LAN file server. We did some limited testing on a Unix-based Mitac Series 500 with three 386s (a machine that lacks Compaq's re-

In LAN Magazine's famous Drag Race, over forty LANs ran flat out in a contest of speed

*Total test field comprised 47 entrants.

LAN Magazine is a trademark of Miller-Freeman Publications, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. All other brand or product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

fined disk array architecture), and the Systempro hammered it.

Our results shouldn't lead you to believe that the Systempro is a dog on a LAN. LANs with client/server architectures will be using the server's CPU far more intensely. Glance back at our experience with the Btrieve NLM pushing the Systempro up to 90 percent utilization of one processor (see "Adding Up Accounting Performance"). If we'd added another application to the server—such as a print or communications server—or more workstations, the CPU would have become the bottleneck instead of the bus and I/O, and performance would have plummeted.

Even in such cases, the bus and drives still count. We think that's why we saw only 10 percent performance improvement when using two processors instead of one on the Systempro under Unix when we ran the Concurrent Data Entry tests. The extra CPU couldn't speed up the 16-bit multiport adapter on the EISA bus.

Such a new box as the Systempro will need much software fine-tuning before we really know what it's capable of doing. All we can say now is that software mainly built for older designs seems to do about as well on those older models.

WHAT IT ALL COSTS

When you're living with a budget, you have to consider not just the performance of these systems but the ultimate cost as well. A glance at the prices will help you see why Unix is doing so well, and why LANs can be hard to sell unless you can show people really making use of all the horsepower on their desktops.

Microcomputers. The ten-user DEC MicroVAX 3100 we tested lists at $31,196, installed on site with all operating system software and hardware, plus perhaps $10 per terminal for RJ11C serial cables. The price includes a one-year carry-in service warranty; an on-site warranty adds $1,739 for the first year and $185 a month thereafter.

If you swapped in Trimarchi hard disk systems, Clearpoint Research Corp. memory, and TRW on-site service, you could save quite a bit: $2,700 on the memory and $2,100 on the drives (assuming you could get DEC to sell you a 3100 sans drives). TRW generally charges 80 percent of what DEC does for service—and supports the third-party products listed here. So you might be able to get your basic setup for as little as $26,396. Using good non-DEC terminals could bring the price down even farther, to about $25,000.

If you need to increase the capacity beyond ten users, you'd have to pay $5,000 more for the extension to your VMS software license and lay out roughly another $2,800 for a multiport board.

As DEC argued, our test load was more like that of a 50-user system than a ten-user one. It's only fair to note the price of its 50-user MicroVAX 3800 with two 400MB drives and 32MB RAM: $160,486. Again, you could effect savings via third-party drives, memory, terminals, multiport terminal concentrators, on-site service, and the like. But if, as we suspect, it takes a VAX 6000 to match our test LAN's performance, you'd be starting with a $1,200,000-plus base price for the CPU and operating system software licenses alone.

A 50-user LAN using DEC 16-MHz 386 PCs with no hard disks and the Com-

and endurance. The result? AT&T StarLAN 10 blew out everything in its class.

And its class is pretty classy—all the Ethernet* names tested (including Racal-InterLan and Everex™) ate our dust. So did every Arcnet entry, and a host of Token Rings (IBM* among them). All told, AT&T StarLAN 10 outstripped forty-four challengers* en route to a Winner's Circle Trophy in the *LAN* Drag Race.

In celebration, we'll add one **free** AT&T StarLAN 10 card to every ten you buy, between February 12 and June 30, 1990. It's compatible with Novell* NetWare*, Banyan* Vines*, and AT&T StarGROUP™ software, of course.

For more details on the offer, or a free copy of *LAN* Magazine's Ethernet test results, make tracks to your participating AT&T Authorized Reseller or Account Executive, or call 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 540. In Canada, call 1 800 387-6100.

AT&T
Computer Systems

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach Your PC The

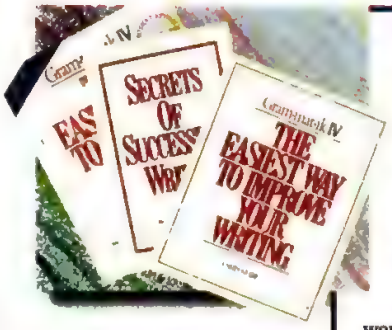
Save up to 16% on 8

Challenge: Rather fight than switch from a mainframe to a PC?

Don't waste time learning another editor for your PC when you already know one—**SPF/PC® 2.1**. SPF/PC 2.1 is functionally equivalent to editing with ISPF/PDF on the IBM mainframe (except for macros) and includes other features to enhance your PC editing, such as true split screen, hexadecimal and binary editing, directory/member lists, command stacking, 43-line EGA/50-line VGA support, large file support, and more. SPF/PC—so much like the real thing, you'll forget you're on a PC.

By Command Technology Corporation
256KB, DOS 3.0, LAN compatibility

Early Bird Special . . . . . 58711 **$139** *(Reg. $157)*



Challenge: Want your writing to be hits with no errors?

Bat a thousand with **Gram·mat·ik™ IV**. Uses Artificial Intelligence to examine your sentences for errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling. Gram·mat·ik works inside most popular word processors, including WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, WordStar 5.5, Professional Write 2.1 and others. It's as easy to use as a spell-checker. So run your documents through Gram·mat·ik and hit a home run.

By Reference Software—512KB, DOS 2.0, Dual, NCP

Early Bird Special . . . . . 60034 **$45** *(Reg. $52)*

Call Now! Sale price ends 6/12/90.

Challenge: Ready to smooth out the details?

Tired of every flaw being blown out of proportion? Use **Adobe Streamline™** to zig out the zags in your bit-mapped graphics. Streamline converts bit-mapped images easily into PostScript artwork for polished proofs—no matter what size you've scaled the image. Automatically traces scanned black-and-white line art, TIFF, and EPS files so you can edit or export them as you like. Actually reduces storage needs of your graphics files by as much as 90%, saving you precious disk space! A unique Adobe feature enables you to process multiple files.

By Adobe—640KB, DOS 3.1, Windows 2.03, 20MB hard drive, Dual

Early Bird Special . . . . . 58500 **$214** *(Reg. $255)*

Call Now! Sale price ends 6/12/90.

Sleight of hand at slight prices.

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	■ 59005	$113
CompuServe Membership Kit	■ 59107	$21
Crosstalk XVI 3.7	■ 59000	$109
DeskLink 2.2	❑ 59012	$98
LAP-LINK Series III 3.0	❑ 59023	$85
PC Anywhere III	■ 59017	$69
PROCOMM PLUS 1.1	❑ 59019	$49

Database Management

dBASE III PLUS 1.1	■ ✉ 60600	$445
dBASE IV 1.0	■ 60642	$473
dBASE IV LAN Pak	■ 60646	$639
FoxBASE & Dev. Sys. 2.1	■ 60612	$199
Paradox 3.0	❑ 60613	$469
Paradox Network Pak	❑ 60647	$659
PFS: Professional File 2.01	❑ 60606	$189
Q & A 3.0	■ ✉ 60615	$219

Education

Alge-Blaster!	■ ✉ 61030	$26
Designasaurus	■ 61210	$21
Learning DOS 2.0	■ 61000	$35
Math Blaster Plus!	❑ 61025	$29
Math Rabbit	■ ✉ 61027	$23
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!	■ 61023	$27
Mixed-Up Mother Goose	❑ 61539	$17
Reader Rabbit	❑ 61035	$25
Sesame Street Astro Grover	■ 61051	$7
Sesame Street Big Bird's Special Delivery	■ 61052	$7
Sesame Street Ernie's Magic Shapes	■ 61054	$7
Sesame Street Pals Around Town	■ 61056	$7
The Children's Writing & Pub Center	■ 61043	$35
The Playroom	❑ 61142	$28
Think Quick!	■ 61036	$25
U.S. Geography	■ 61149	$8
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?	■ 61441	$27
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?	■ 61443	$29
Where in USA is Carmen Sandiego?	■ 61440	$29
Where in World is Carmen Sandiego?	■ 61442	$29
Writer Rabbit	■ ✉ 61044	$26

CompuAdd SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

Call Toll-Free Today!

800-688-6805

Finance

Accpac BPI General Accounting 2.1	■ 60653	$245
bedford (Integrated Accounting)	■ 60646	$159
DacEasy Accounting 4.0	❑ 60658	$89
DacEasy Bonus Pak	■ 60621	$115
Managing Your Money	■ ✉ 60600	$119
Quicken 3.0	❑ 60607	$36
Tax Cut	■ 60647	$43
Timeslips III 3.4	■ 60602	$169
Turbo Tax	■ 60629	$45
WealthBuilder	❑ 60645	$149

■—5.25" format
❑—3.5" format
❑—Dual media
✉—3.5" available with enclosed coupon

Tricks Of The Trade

best sellers through 6/12/90.

Challenge: Never enough hours in the day?

Make every minute count with **Who-What-When™ 2.0**. As simple as writing in a date book, Who-What-When requires a minimum upfront investment of your time to compound your productivity. One change to either your calendar or project schedule— and all files are updated simultaneously. Provides a 3-way cross-referenced view of people, projects, and time from the big picture down to specific tasks. The *Survival Kit of the '90s* for time management.

"Most impressive." BusinessWeek

NEW! By CHRONOS—512KB, DOS 2.1, Dual, NCP

Early Bird Special . . . . . 53880 **$165** (Reg. $189)

Call Now! Sale price ends 6/12/90.

Challenge: Want business graphics as easy as 1-2-3?

Freelance® Plus 3.0 is the number one business graphics program, as rated by *Software Digest, InfoWorld, PC World* and *PC Week* in 1989. Freelance Plus offers a fool-proof link to 1-2-3, making the sharing of information across applications a cinch. (It's the only business graphics package that provides a "live link" to the 3-D worksheets in 1-2-3 Release 3.) Freelance Plus gives you complete presentation charting and drawing tools. Buyers of the new 1-2-3 (or upgrades) get $100 rebate from Lotus when they purchase Freelance Plus.

By Lotus Development Corporation—640KB, DOS 2.1, 5.25"

Early Bird Special . . . . . 59803 **$308** (Reg. $339)

Call Now! Sale price ends 6/12/90.

Challenge: Still recovering from a lost weekend?

There's nothing worse than the moment after when you realize that you just told your PC to erase the file you spent all weekend creating. **Norton Utilities™ Advanced Edition 4.5** offers you maximum protection from the literal tendencies of your PC, ornery hard drives and DOS obtuseness. Indispensible for file/directory management, Norton Utilities picks up where DOS leaves off and increases drive performance and speed. Even helps you recover data from a reformatted hard drive!

By Peter Norton Computing—512KB, DOS 4.02, Dual

Early Bird Special . . . . . 58536 **$77** (Reg. $85)

Call Now! Sale price ends 6/12/90.

Graphics

Adobe Illustrator	☐	59440	$404
Applause II	■	59836	$375
CADD Lvl 3 w/DotPlot & DeskConvert	■	59826	$165
Corel Draw! 1.1	■	59807	$329
Designer 2.0	■	59835	$415
Floorplan	■ ☒	59865	$26
Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01	■	59803	$339
Harvard Graphics 2.13	■	59416	$309
Harvard Graphics Business Symbols	■	59874	$62
PaintShow Plus	■	59801	$12
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	☐	59402	$57
TurboCAD	■	59877	$52

Languages

Microsoft C 5.1	■ ☒	58236	$294
Microsoft COBOL 3.0	☐	58211	$575
Microsoft FORTRAN 5.0	■ ☒	58237	$296
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	■	58212	$99
Microsoft QuickC 2.0	■	58213	$65
Microsoft Quick Pascal 1.0	■	58217	$68
Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.5	■	58235	$65
Turbo C 2.0	■	58202	$95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	■	58201	$99

Management/Integrated/Project Scheduler

Agenda 1.01	☐	60506	$269
Eight-in-One 2.01	■	60626	$39
Harvard Project Manager 3.0	☐	60500	$439
Microsoft Works 2.0	■	60616	$99
PFS: First Choice 3.0	☐	60605	$105
Timeline 3.0	■	60510	$369
Who—What—When	☐	53880	$189

Publishing

PageMaker 3.0	■	59400	$529
Calendar Creator+	■	59454	$34

CompuAdd

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

800-688-6805

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST, Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

More Software Solutions.

■—5.25" format
□—3.5" format
❑—Dual media
⊠—3.5" available with enclosed coupon

Publishing

Certificate Maker	■⊠	61040	$23
Express Publisher	■	59406	$85
FormFiller 2.0	■	59829	$85
FormTool 2.01	■	59831	$55
FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5	■	58654	$85
Labels Unlimited	■	59808	$37
Per:FORM 2.0	□	58677	$165
PFS: First Publisher 2.1	■	59416	$82
PFS: First Publisher Art Gallery	□	59417	$82
PrintMaster Plus	□	61015	$35
PrintPower	■	59407	$8
Publish It!	□	59450	$109
The New Print Shop	■	61050	$34
UltraScript PC	■	58549	$109
Ventura Publisher 2.0	■	59405	$539

Recreational

688 Attack Sub	■	61477	$32
Battle Chess	■	61490	$28
Chessmaster 2100	□	61540	$29
Earl Weaver Baseball 1.5	■	61526	$27
F-19 Stealth Fighter	■	61464	$39
Hardball II	■	61445	$26
Jack Nicklaus	■	61462	$29
Jeopardy Silver Edition	■	61447	$9
Jetfighter	■	61590	$29
King's Quest III	□	61523	$30
King's Quest IV	□	61583	$29
Leisure Suit Larry (Mature subject)	□	61546	$24
Leisure Suit Larry II (Mature subject)	□	61618	$37
Leisure Suit Larry III (Mature subject)	□	61459	$32
Mean 18 Golf—Course Disk vol 1	■	61529	$26
Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0	■	61449	$39
Police Quest II	□	61644	$29
Red Storm Rising	■	61641	$31
Space Quest II	□	61582	$30
Space Quest III	□	61665	$30
Super Pac Man (CGA/EGA)	■	61682	$9
Tetris	■	61696	$18
Test Drive	■	61580	$23
The Duel: Test Drive II	■	61506	$27
Vegas Casino	■	61534	$7
Wheel of Fortune Golden Edition	■	61448	$9

Spreadsheet

Allways 1.0	■	58544	$85
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 (8086/8088)	■	60140	$349
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2-3.0 Upgd (286/386)	(Book)	60843	$129
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 (286/386)	■	60143	$429
Lotus Symphony 2.0	■	60101	$479
Microsoft Excel 2.1 (286/386)	□	60112	$325
Microsoft Excel PC Workstation	■	60628	$169
PFS: Professional Plan	■	60115	$63
Quattro	■	60122	$95
Sideways 3.21	■	58580	$42
Twist & Shout	■	60147	$44

Utilities

Auto Menu 4.5	□	58626	$35
CAT Reader OCR Software	■	59800	$169
Copy II PC 5.0	■⊠	58565	$24

Call Toll-Free Today!

800-688-6805

Challenge: Need things as pretty as a picture?

For a perfect letter that's picture perfect, too, choose **WordPerfect® 5.1**. WordPerfect does more than just make sure your words are spelled correctly—it makes sure your pages look great. It gives you professional-looking documents complete with tables and equations—documents worthy of framing. Import spreadsheets and graphics to combine pictures with your thousand words and really get your point across. Other features include menu/mouse support, floating tabs, label creator, and an easier merge function. Too much to learn? Keep it simple with the new context-sensitive help at your fingertips.

By WordPerfect Corporation—384KB, 5.25"

Early Bird Special..... 60021 **$245** (Reg. $265)

Call Now! Sale price ends 6/12/90.

Challenge: Money slipping through your fingers?

Get a grip on your cash flow with **Dollars and Sense® 3.1**. By investing only a few minutes each week, you can cash in on the benefits of financial management without knowing accounting or computing. Complete with running balances and a full range of reports and charts. Performs double-entry accounting, tax forecasting, and *what-if* planning. Then, with your finances straightened out, take the bull by the horns with the new portfolio manager and steer your way up Wall Street.

By Monogram Software—256KB, DOS 2.1, 5.25", NCP

Early Bird Special..... 60805 **$96** (Reg. $105)

Call Now! Sale price ends 6/12/90.

DESQview 2.2	■	58601	$76
Direct Access 5.0	□	53062	$59
FASTBACK Plus 2.1	□	53064	$105
Lotus Magellan	□	58546	$109
Microsoft Windows/286 2.11	■	58015	$65
Microsoft Windows/386 2.11	□	58540	$129
Norton Commander 3.0	□	58550	$89
Norton Utilities Adv. Edition 4.5	□	58536	$85
PathMinder 4.11	■	58598	$49
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	□	58567	$74
PC-FullBak+	■	58607	$59
Q DOS II	■	58689	$36
QEMM 386 5.0	■	53060	$59

Word Processing

Gram-mat-ik IV	□	60034	$52
Lotus Manuscript 2.1	□	60058	$349
Microsoft Word 5.0	■	60002	$209
Microsoft Word for Windows	□	60023	$329
MultiMate 4.0	■	53620	$289
PFS: Professional Write 2.1	□	60020	$145
RightWriter 3.1	□	60012	$49
WillMaker (NOT valid in Louisiana)	■	60054	$32
WordPerfect 5.1	■	60021	$265
WordStar 5.5	■	60010	$229

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design™

12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. CompuAdd is a trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Copyright 1990, CompuAdd Corporation.

paq Systempro server would cost about $184,000, which is $24,000 more than DEC's comparable 3800 series MicroVAX. On the other hand, a LAN with 50 name-brand IBM-compatible 386SXs with 1MB RAM and 40MB hard disks (such as the Zeos 386SX-16, a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice) and a Compaq Systempro would cost somewhat less than the DEC MicroVAX 3800.

The MicroVAX 3100 tested here seems bested by the other host-based systems on a pure price/performance basis. It has its place, to be sure, but perhaps not in open competition with the Unix boxes. Of course, you could also run PCs on desktops and do what we did in the Unix test—link them to a host via terminal emulation. You can even get DEC-and-PC-compatible keyboards for your PC, along with terminal software from KEA Systems (Vancouver, British Columbia) to make the terminal emulation especially painless. That might be a good way to combine PC processing power with larger-system applications.

Unix systems. Our Unix system running on the Model 80 with the Core hard disk would cost $21,000 complete with the Arnet multiport adaptor, SCO Unix, and ten good Wyse terminals; this price configuration includes everything but the serial lines. As with the DEC, you could save with third-party memory, cheaper terminals, and the like. Overall system cost would increase in a linear fashion, except that you would have to spend $2,100 for another multiport adaptor when you exceeded the 16-terminal limit.

Running Unix on the Compaq Systempro would add $17,000, for a total of $38,000. A Systempro-based 50-terminal system would end up costing about $60,000—around a third of the total cost of a 50-node LAN or DEC MicroVAX 3800 system.

LANs. The price of the LAN is the most difficult one to figure out, since it has the most variables. With the Model 80 as the server and ten name-brand IBM compatibles as workstations, figure about $47,000, a price that includes a $7,995 *NetWare 386* license and $1,300 for the 32-bit Ethernet adapter. These prices don't include the additional cost of hard disks on the workstations; they weren't used in our tests, and they aren't required by the network. You can add $5,000 to the system cost if you want them. Once again, swapping in the Compaq Systempro would add $17,000 to all this, for a grand total of $64,000.

Cost for on-site service would almost certainly be higher for the LAN than for the MicroVAX system because of all the CPUs involved, but it might be easier and cheaper for users to maintain their own equipment thanks to the relative simplicity of individual PCs and the possibility of troubleshooting a malfunctioning one by simply swapping parts out until the thing works again.

The bottom line: compared with typical host-based systems—or certainly with Unix—a LAN costs more to buy and install and possibly to maintain as well, but it also does more, is inherently more resistant to performance degradation from adding users or tasks, and permits cooperative processing models that would make full use of the network's distributed horsepower. LANs can also now be combined with host-based systems to create mixed sys-

How stupid does this look?

Dupes can look pretty stupid to the people on your mailing list — you know, when they receive the exact same materials from you once, twice... aargh! This duplication costs you more than embarassment. You're paying for all that extra postage and for the materials mailed.

There's just one smart thing to do, invest $149.00 in Dupe Eliminator and bid *adieu* to your dupes. Dupe Eliminator is easy to use — and it works with your dBase™, ASCII, ArcList, and compatible files. Stop repeating yourself once and for all.

Dupe Eliminator

Call now for the name of a dealer near you: 1-800-368-5806.

P 50PCM
dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate

GROUP 1 SOFTWARE

How stupid does this look?

Dupes can look pretty stupid to the people on your mailing list — you know, when they receive the exact same materials from you once, twice... aargh! This duplication costs you more than embarassment. You're paying for all that extra postage and for the materials mailed.

There's just one smart thing to do, invest $149.00 in Dupe Eliminator and bid *adieu* to your dupes. Dupe Eliminator is easy to use — and it works with your dBase™, ASCII, ArcList, and compatible files. Stop repeating yourself once and for all.

Dupe Eliminator

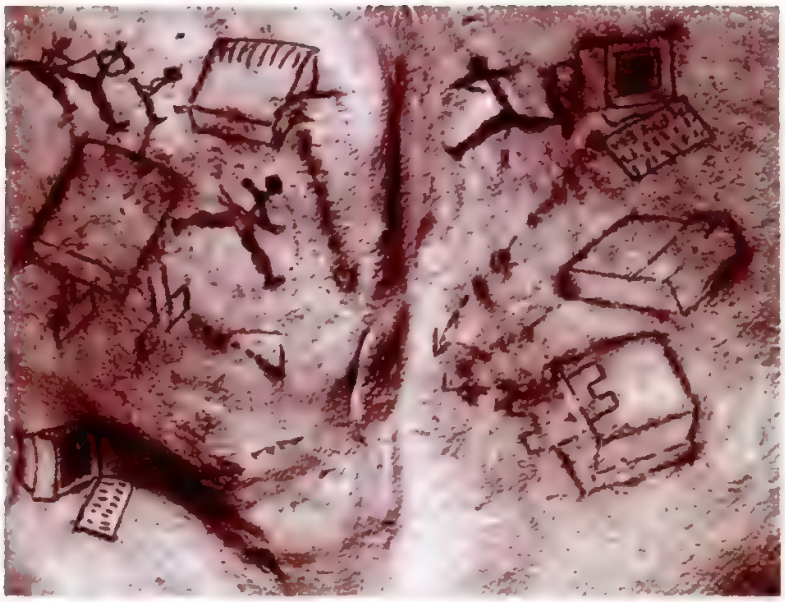
Call now for the name of a dealer near you: 1-800-368-5806.

P 50PCM
dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate

GROUP 1 SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MISSING LINK



Discover an intelligent way of sharing peripherals.

If you're looking for a simple and cost effective way to have your computers communicate with a variety of peripherals and with each other, stop searching.

The missing link is BYTELINK from Protec Microsystems Inc. the LAN alternative that will boost your productivity by linking your equipment together.

Call today, for more on the advantages of BYTELINK
1-800-363-8156

Protec Microsystems Inc.

SIMPLY INTELLIGENT.

557 Lepine Avenue, Montreal, QC, Canada, H9P 2R2.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

tems that might provide the best of both worlds.

Overall price scale. For comparison, in round figures, here's how the network prices stack up for ten-user systems (with *NetWare 386* on the LANs and SCO Unix on the Unix systems):

- $21,000: IBM PS/2 Model 80–based Unix system.
- $24,000: All-Zeos LAN with 25-MHz 386 server with 5MB RAM and a 400MB hard disk, eight 386SXs, one 20-MHz 386 with a 40MB hard disk drive, one 25-MHz 386 with an 80MB hard disk drive.
- $25,000: DEC MicroVAX 3100 with as many third-party peripherals as possible.
- $31,000: MicroVAX 3100 with all-DEC equipment.
- $38,000: Compaq Systempro–based Unix system.
- $47,000: Model 80–based LAN with workstations comparable to our test LAN.
- $64,000: Systempro-based LAN with workstations comparable to our test LAN.
- $96,000: Systempro-based LAN with all-Compaq workstations of same speed and processor as our test LAN.

And for 50-user systems:

- $60,000: Systempro-based SCO Unix setup.
- $100,000: All-Zeos LAN with 25-MHz 386 server with 8MB RAM and 800MB hard disk drive, plus 50 386SX nodes.
- $128,000: MicroVAX 3800 with as many third-party peripherals as possible.
- $160,000: Microvax 3800 with all-DEC equipment.
- $226,000: Systempro with 50 Compaq Deskpro 286 workstations (monochrome display, no hard disk drives).
- $282,000: Systempro with 25 Deskpro 286 and 25 Deskpro 386/20 workstations.

These price gradients involve differing capabilities, of course, but our benchmark tests can help you start to unravel the shifting ratios between price and performance across the platforms we tested. ■

FREE! To all professional PC users. Your computer supply problems solved — in 24 hours!

Turn to the MISCO Catalog for all your computer supply needs. Call us Toll-Free at 1-800-833-3635 and your order is on its way within 24 hours.

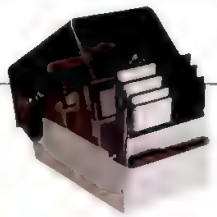
We carry over 2000 items — all covered by our One Year Money Back Guarantee. Call or send in the coupon below for your free copy.

DO IT YOURSELF
If you like to handle basic PC maintenance and repairs yourself, you need the proper tools. We carry a full line of quality tools and tool kits to make the job go easier and faster. Cut and strip cables, assemble connectors — you'll find all the tools you need.

OVER 2000 PRODUCTS — ALL IN FULL COLOR

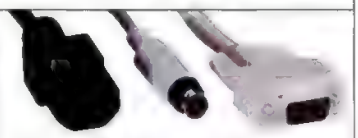
- Desktop Accessories
- Disks, tapes, cartridges
- Disk storage
- Paper, labels, stationery
- Glare Screens
- Modems
- Furniture
- Ribbons

MISCO



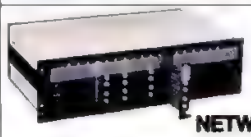
DISKETTE STORAGE PROBLEMS?
We've got the answer, in a full range of styles and prices.

FURNITURE THAT FITS
Fits your office and its decor, and fits your work style. Browse through our furniture pages. You're sure to see something you like, all at affordable prices.



QUALITY CABLE IN A HURRY!
We carry our very own line of high-quality bulk cable. And all of the connectors you'll need.

YOU HAVE THE POWER
But you need products to control and regulate it, so you can avoid costly damage to your equipment and data. We have these products, and they can be on their way to you in one day!



NETWORKING FOR THE 90's
We have the latest supplies to help you set-up a successful Local Area Network, and we offer free technical advice with all of our products.

RIBBONS MAKING A BAD IMPRESSION?
MISCO Ribbons are date-coded for freshness, and manufactured and tested for superior print quality.

WE CARRY YOUR BRAND
Check out our low prices on name-brand Diskettes, Mag Tape and Data Cartridges. We have 3M, Dysan, BASF, Sony and many more.

FREE CATALOG

ADV013XX

☐ Please send me a free full color catalog. Mail to: MISCO, Box 399-ADV, Holmdel N.J. 07733.

Call Today It's toll-free 1-800-833-3635

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

Mail Stop/Department _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHICH BABY WOULD YOU

BABY HAILEY

Height: 22"

Weight: 10 lbs. 6 oz.

Footprint:

Expandable: Yes, but growth takes roughly 16 years.

Configuration: One-of-a-kind.

Guarantee: None.

Warranty: None.

Service: You're on your own. Constant service required.

Price: Priceless. This device is not for sale.

RATHER HAVE ON YOUR DESK?

BABY TOWER

Height: 16"

Weight: Depends on system configuration.

Footprint: 8" x 15"

Expandable: Yes. 8 full-length expansion slots plus room for 5 half-height storage devices.

Configuration: Custom-built to your specifications. Any Gateway 2000 system is available in the baby tower case. See Gateway 2000's advertising insert in the front of this issue.

Guarantee: 30-day money-back guarantee.

Warranty: One year.

Service: Lifetime toll-free technical support. On-site service to most locations.

Price: No extra charge for baby tower case. See Gateway 2000's advertising insert for best system prices in the industry.

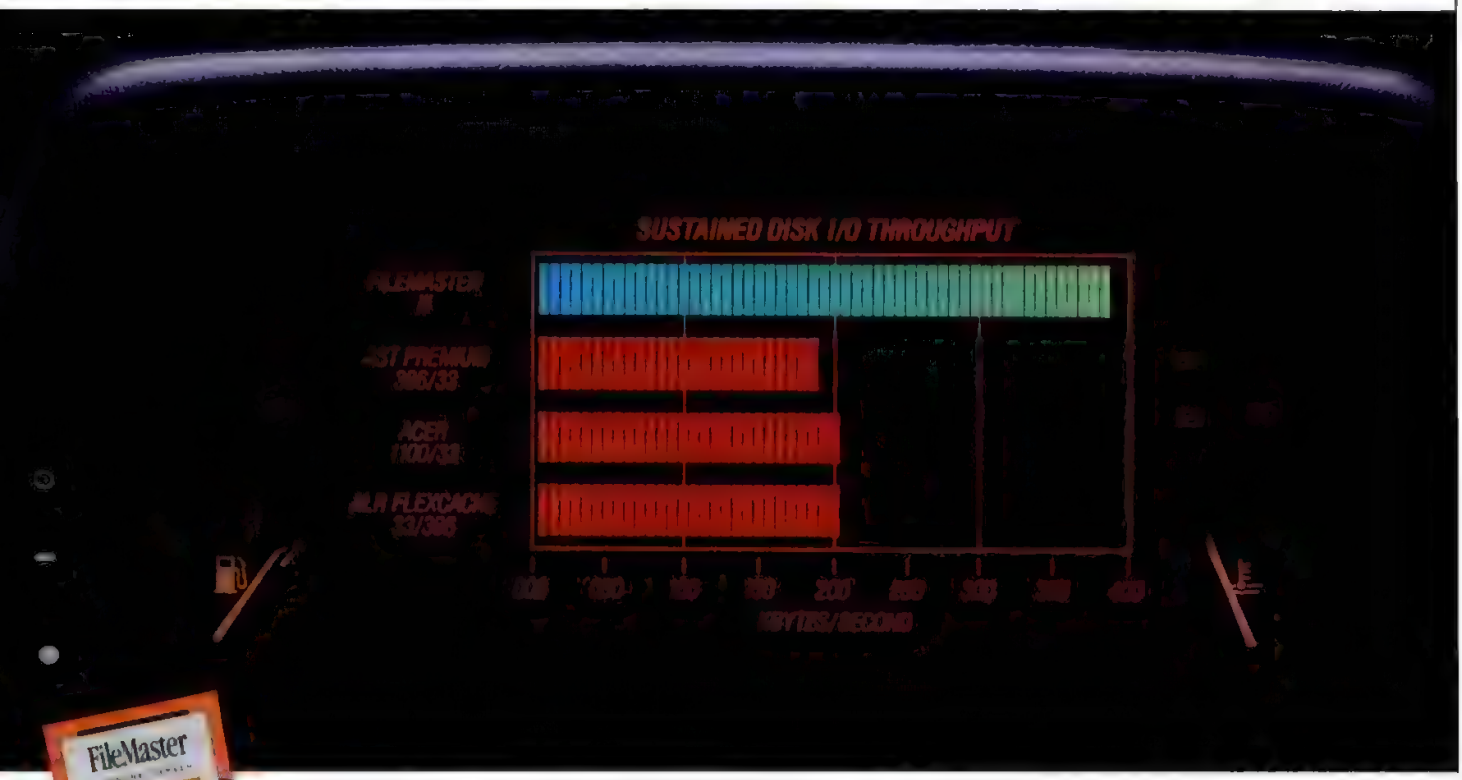
GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FileMaster™ Sets New



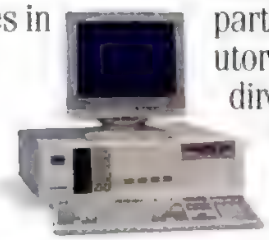
LAN Speed Record.

When we set out to develop the industry's first fileserver dedicated to Novell® high performance networks, we designed it to be fast. Starting with a 386 CPU running at 33 MHz, we added a 16.5 MHz, high speed bus. Then came our proprietary AISA™ storage architecture that actually increases FileMaster speed as memory and drives are added.

How fast is it? In head-to-head competition against the biggest names in the business—AST, ACER and ALR—FileMaster won going away, with system throughput that measured almost twice that of the nearest NetWare® 286/386 competitor.

Now we are offering qualified systems integrators an opportunity to take FileMaster for a 30-day Test Drive on their own Novell tracks. See for yourself just how much faster—and farther—a server can take you when it's designed for only one job: *optimum Novell network throughput.*

It's not often a LAN speed record is broken. Or a chance like this is offered. So contact one of our participating FileMaster distributors listed below. Or call us directly at (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS

U.S./Gates/FA: (800) 332-2222 Microware: (800) 777-2589 Micro Wholesalers: (800) 462-6002 MP Systems: (800) 854-8885 Tech Data: (800) 237-8931 Vitek: (800) 366-6655; **CANADA**/Star Peripherals: (800) 387-9772; **UNITED KINGDOM**/Ambar Systems, Ltd.: 0296-435511; **BELGIUM**/Computer 2000 NV/SA: 053-786125; **FRANCE**/Omnilogic: 01-40052800; **WEST GERMANY**/Computer 2000 AG: 089-76990161

FileMaster and AISA are trademarks of Storage Dimensions © 1990 Storage Dimensions

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM-FM2

The Super Servers

Compaq, Mitac, and NetFrame are leaders in multiprocessing LAN file servers. Are these systems PCs or minicomputers? When you look at their performance, categories don't seem so important.

PHOTO/ILLUSTRATION: BILL LONGCORE

BY JOHN DICKINSON

This story is about a brand new breed of computers, a breed that has emerged because the hunger for vast technological improvements in the business-place is so great. PC technology is quickly evolving from simply bringing us ever-more-powerful desktop systems to generating what will probably be the most important computers arriving on the market during the next decade.

THE LAN SURVIVAL GUIDE

The Intel family of microprocessors, the XT and AT (ISA) bus standards,

the newer MCA and EISA buses, and DOS itself have enabled users of virtually any hardware vendor's PC to operate any software vendor's PC program without difficulty. Most of the software in this PC technology chain has been upward compatible, which means that users can have ever more potent computers do the same work more effectively.

But a new impetus for growth in PC-based computing power comes from the increasing popularity of LANs and the emergence of server-based applications technology. Those twin developments have brought system demands that require LAN servers to perform in ways that simple boosts in PC processor power won't accommodate. Mainframes and minicomputers could provide the processing muscle, but it's far more attractive if PC-compatible processing technology is used at both server and workstation ends of the LAN. As a result, new approaches to providing standardized PC computing are emerging, and the computers that have entered the fray are as different as they are the same.

The common route taken by designers of the Compaq Systempro, the Mitac Series 500, and the NetFrame NF100—all examined here—is to build high-capability server technology by using multiple Intel processors surrounded by high-performance, largely standard parts. Each system is based on Intel's 80386 microprocessor, and two are designed to use Intel 80486 chips as well. Two of the three use I/O buses generally accepted as PC industry standards, and each is capable of running operating system software commonly accepted as standard throughout the computer industry.

Yet none of these machines resemble a standard PC except in vague ways. While they're designed to deliver standard PC computing power, they do so through new and more-powerful hardware mechanisms. Each is assembled differently from most PCs—and they are assembled differently from each other. They are also designed to use somewhat different software technology.

MULTIPLE PROCESSING

Multiple CPUs have been used in computers since the early 1960s. More often than not, such computers have used only two processors. While there are several ways to design computers that use multiple processors, these machines are always built to share RAM (random access memory) and to control common system resources like disk drives, communications facilities, and printers.

The earliest multiple-processor adaptations were planned around entirely separate computers—usually mainframe units—that were coupled together using their I/O buses. Built before the days of the multitasking CPU, these machines were designed to increase system throughput by allocating low-speed work—such as reading data from cards and printing reports—to low-speed computers. That meant that higher-speed (and more-expensive) computers could dedicate themselves to lots of computationally intensive jobs at the same time the low-speed chores were taking place.

Because of the size of corporate LANs, new performance pressure on LAN servers is clearly pushing us toward technologies that provide previously unheard-of service levels.

Designs using separate computers or processors that are far apart (electronically or physically) are called *loosely coupled*. Loosely coupled designs are still used in multiple-processor systems, but many newer schemes incorporate a *closely coupled* strategy. (The systems we review here fall into this category.) The processors in a closely coupled system generally communicate through the system's main RAM. Such a design is more difficult to build because it requires processors with enough intelligence to observe rules involving protected-memory areas, as well as memory interfaces that enforce those rules. The memory protection prevents one processor from corrupting data in memory being used by another processor in the system.

The differences between loosely coupled and closely coupled designs have more to do with operational speed than anything else. Clearly, the farther two processors are from each other, the longer it takes for data to travel between them and between commonly used resources. Sharing resources in this way is also electronically clumsy, because communication through I/O channels tends to be relatively slow. Thus, closely coupled designs are generally faster than loosely coupled ones.

TWO PROCESSING MODELS

What's more important than the connection technology is the role that each CPU plays in a multiple-processor system. There are two basic models: symmetric and asymmetric processing. *Symmetric processing* generally requires that each CPU has an equal share in the computer's operation, and that each has the opportunity to do the same job at about the same time and to provide the same performance level to the entire system. The *asymmetric processing* model assigns different roles to each processor in the system, providing each CPU with the opportunity to maximize its service contribution in a particular area. Both models are used by the systems covered here. As you can see in the diagram "Sharing System Memory," there are variations of and advantages to each scheme.

HOW SOFTWARE FITS IN

Asymmetric or symmetric processing can be implemented in hardware, software, or both. If the system itself is designed to be completely symmetric and to give all processors equal access to all components of the system, any sort of symmetric or asymmetric system can be implemented in software. If the designers have developed processors that are tied to particular components, then only asymmetric systems can be implemented in software.

While almost any operating system can be configured to take advantage of a high-performance multiprocessor system, such units are designed for multiuser network systems, not single-user applications. The size of LANs in corporate America is increasing rapidly, and, even before the first server-based application is implemented, more server processing power is being used every day to service more workstations. (That's especially true of the NetFrame design, where you can service more users on the same box by adding an I/O processor.) It's no surprise, then, that major LAN operating systems, including Novell's *Netware 386*, Microsoft's *LAN*

Buy with

Confidence

In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

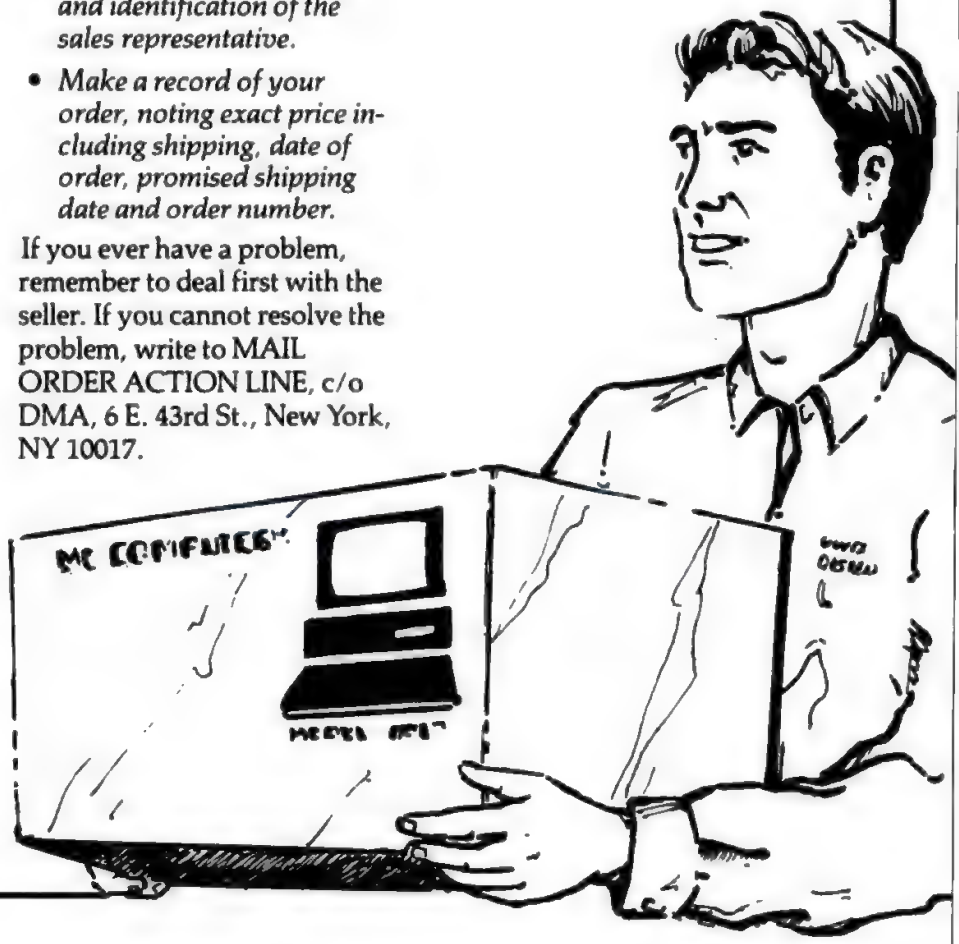
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

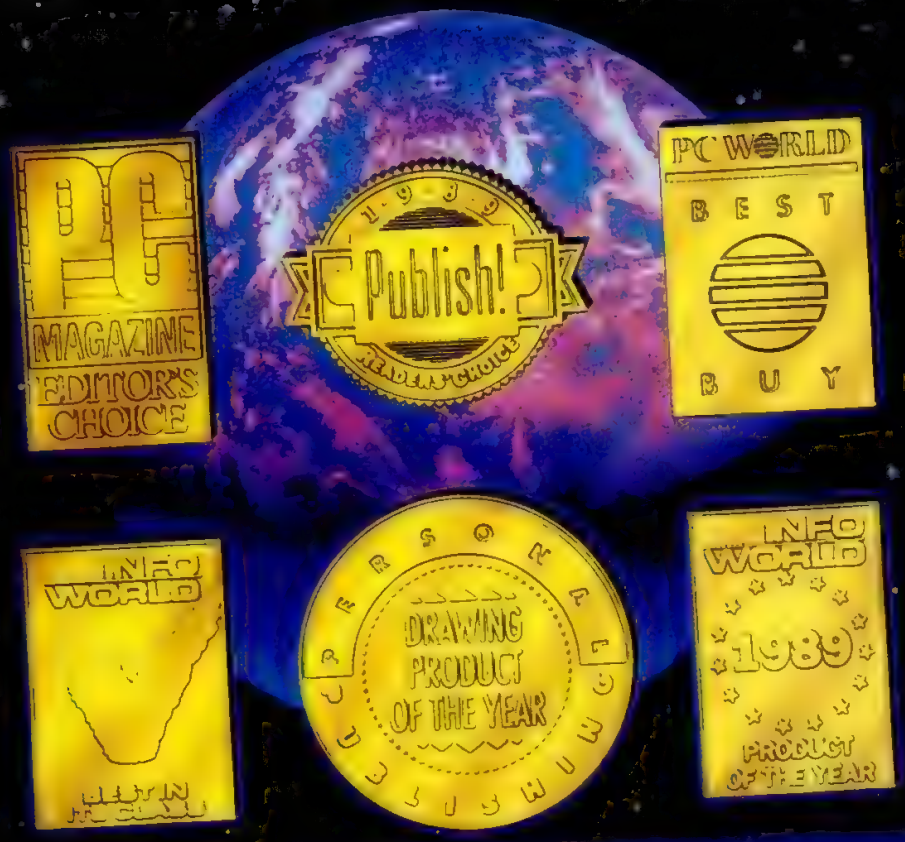
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

COREL DRAW!

The Winner of all the top Awards!



The World's Finest
PC Illustration Software

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo video.

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

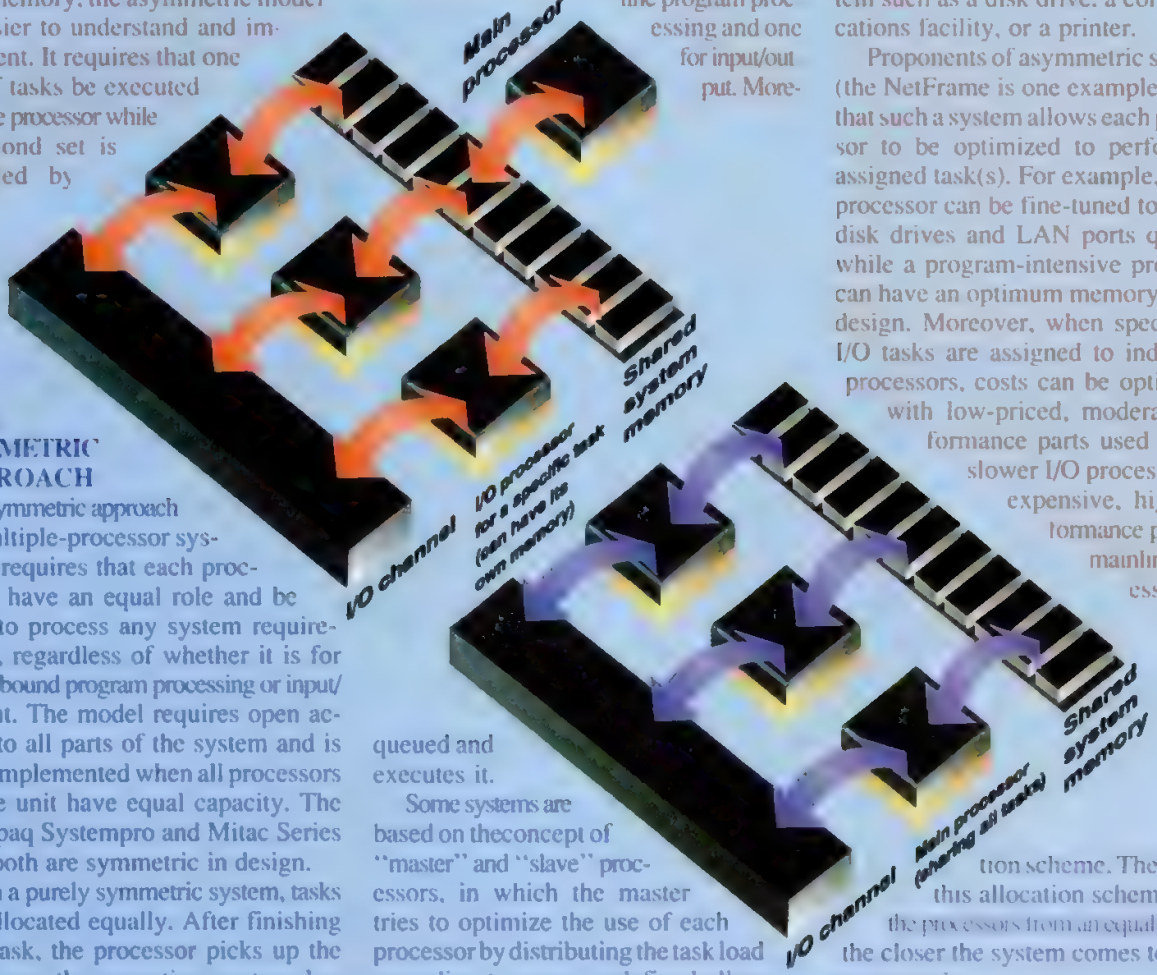
HOW PARALLEL PROCESSORS SHARE SYSTEM MEMORY

by John Dickinson

THE ASYMMETRIC APPROACH

Of the two approaches to shared system memory, the asymmetric model is easier to understand and implement. It requires that one set of tasks be executed by one processor while a second set is handled by another. The most common asymmetric design uses two processors: one for mainline program processing and one for input/output. More-elaborate designs use several I/O processors, one for each major I/O subsystem such as a disk drive, a communications facility, or a printer.

Proponents of asymmetric systems (the NetFrame is one example) argue that such a system allows each processor to be optimized to perform its assigned task(s). For example, an I/O processor can be fine-tuned to access disk drives and LAN ports quickly, while a program-intensive processor can have an optimum memory access design. Moreover, when specialized I/O tasks are assigned to individual processors, costs can be optimized, with low-priced, moderate-performance parts used for the slower I/O processes and expensive, high-performance parts for mainline processing.



THE SYMMETRIC APPROACH

The symmetric approach to multiple-processor systems requires that each processor have an equal role and be able to process any system requirement, regardless of whether it is for CPU-bound program processing or input/output. The model requires open access to all parts of the system and is best implemented when all processors in the unit have equal capacity. The Compaq Systempro and Mitac Series 500 both are symmetric in design.

In a purely symmetric system, tasks are allocated equally. After finishing one task, the processor picks up the next one the operating system has queued and executes it.

Some systems are based on theconcept of "master" and "slave" processors, in which the master tries to optimize the use of each processor by distributing the task load according to some predefined allocation scheme. The farther this allocation scheme takes the processors from an equal footing, the closer the system comes to being asymmetric. ■

Manager 2.0, and Banyan's *VINES*, are candidates for operating these computers (see "LAN Operating Systems: The Power Behind the Server" in this issue).

Of course, we can't overlook another player in the high-performance systems software sweepstakes: Unix. AT&T's ubiquitous time-sharing system has long been promoted as an important operating system for the PC's future. Its ability to handle multiprocessor environments may help it move closer to the limelight, especially when the Hewlett-Packard/SCO extensions that make a Unix host look like a *LAN Manager* file server become more widely available.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR

New performance pressure on LAN servers is clearly pushing us toward technologies that provide previously unheard-of service levels. Multiprocessor technology seems to be the route of choice—and the three machines reviewed here are the first steps into this new world.

But remember that this technology is new and different, and while many PC-industry standards are used in these designs, so far there is nothing resembling a multiprocessing standard. These vendors lead in establishing that standard, but since more multiprocessing design options are still under development, it's way too early to call a winner in this arena.

Meanwhile, server-based applications are barely available, and it won't be clear for a while yet what hardware/software combination will yield the best results. Besides, except for the NetFrame version of *NetWare 386*, production versions of operating system software are not yet available.

The LAN-versus-mini performance tests in this issue ("Can LANs Beat Minis?") will give you some insights into the speed of the three machines covered here, as will the benchmark test results reported in "LAN Operating Systems: The Power Behind the Server." You should

exercise caution when evaluating those numbers, however, because the state of the software makes their value uncertain. For example, when *Netware 386* runs on the Compaq Systempro, it takes advantage of only one processor, while on the NetFrame it uses two. Consistent results simply aren't available.

What is available is a rundown of each machine's interesting features, and information on how each one operates. Note that the Compaq Systempro and NetFrame computers we examined were final production units; the Mitac we saw was still in the prototype stage. The evaluations are worth your close attention, as they should provide plenty of food for thought when it comes time to make your next LAN server decision.

AMERICAN MITAC CORP.

Mitac Series 500

The $30,000-plus Mitac Series 500 looks like the odd progeny of a modern minicomputer mated with an art-deco-style table radio from the 1920s. Perhaps that's because it contains an odd combination of old and new technology, or this might reflect its joint U.S./Taiwanese engineering heritage.

The Series 500 system (which was delivered in prototype form to PC LAN Labs) owes much of its multiprocessor electronics design to Corollary Inc., a California-based company that provides engineering products to OEMs like American Mitac Corp. Corollary designed the basic, mostly symmetric multiprocessor architecture, and Mitac engineers adapted it to the computer.

FACT FILE

Mitac Series 500
American Mitac Corp., 410 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 432-1160.
List Price: With two 25-MHz 80386 processors, 8MB RAM, 380MB hard disk, 150MB tape drive, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, $19,590; with four 25-MHz 80386 processors, two 80387-25 coprocessors, Hercules card, SCO Xenix, $30,434.
In Short: The prototype Mitac Series 500 looks more like a VAX than a tower PC. With the ability to hold up to five 25-MHz 486s, it has the potential to be the real speed demon. No doubt about it: the six cooling fans inside are necessary.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Like the Compaq Systempro, the Series 500 contains two buses, one (the "C-bus") for processor and shared memory communication and the other for I/O. Unlike the Compaq, the Series 500 has an I/O bus that was the older-style AT (ISA) architecture, rather than the newer, bus-mastering EISA design. The processors include at least two 25-MHz 80386s; the system can support a total of seven. A main 386 controls the system and basic I/O, including the SCSI disk drive. Additional processors are used for mainline processing as well as for controlling serial communications.

The base system board in the Series 500 contains, besides the main 386, a socket for an optional 80387 math coprocessor, a 64K static RAM cache operated by a custom write-back cache controller, and bus controllers for both the AT bus and the memory/processor bus. Also on the main board is the SCSI interface used for disk and tape drives, along with the keyboard and video controller for the main system console.

Each additional processor is mounted on a special board called the 386/SIO card. SIO stands for "serial input/output"; besides supporting mainline processing, the 386s on these boards maintain communication with anyone logged on to Unix using standard ASCII terminals attached to the Series 500. Each SIO port can support up to four 8-port terminal concentrators, which means that each 386/SIO card can support up to 32 users. At least one 386/SIO card must be installed in the Series 500. Such a card also includes a socket for an 80387, and the same customized write-back cache controller (operating a 64K static RAM cache) that is installed on the base system board.

DATA MAPPING AND CACHE COHERENCY

The Mitac supports 8MB to 64MB of RAM, housed on expansion cards of up to 16MB apiece. The memory design includes self-correcting logic for single-bit errors, but it is complicated both by the presence of the AT bus and by the write-back cache associated with each processor in the system. The AT design causes addressing to be complex, while the write-back cache presents a cache coherency problem, which is handled through the Mitac's intelligent C-bus.

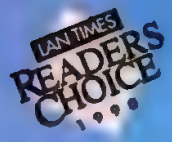
The first 16MB of memory is called the AT-bus View. The first 1MB includes space for standard system ROM, which is used for BIOS, and memory space for I/O devices using the AT bus, which require the use of low memory addresses for buffer areas. The area from 1MB to 8MB can be used either for I/O devices or for the memory mapping described below. The I/O device area is visible only to the main system processor, which has exclusive access to the AT bus.

Memory addresses from 8MB to 16MB must be used for mapping data acquired through the AT bus into the high-memory space available to the rest of the system. Data acquired from the SCSI disk, for example, is placed in buffers located here by the main processor, and is acquired from here by other processors; from the mapping space, data can be moved to anywhere else in the 64MB address space.

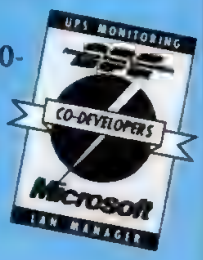
Because we looked at a prototype unit, it's too early to guess what the Mitac Series 500's ultimate performance might be, although it's hard to imagine something powered by seven 386s being anything but fast.

The C-bus architecture is designed to maintain cache coherency in the presence of multiple processors using individual high-performance write-back caches. When only one processor is used in a system with a write-back cache, the cache controller is responsible for maintaining current data; whenever the processor writes to memory, the data goes into the cache, and the controller decides when it needs to unload the data back into main system memory. When a write-back cache is used in a multiprocessor system, it is possible for one processor to need data whose current value is in the cache memory of another processor; if the data is acquired from main memory, it may have an

State of the art power protection for state of the art power



Your premier file-server deserves premier Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) protection. The UPS 600LS from American Power Conversion features sine wave output, automatic diagnostics, advanced surge suppression and continuous line filtering. An intelligent microprocessor and a communications interface are built-in, so you can use automatic shutdown with NetWare, VINES, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX. If you're buying the best, don't settle for less than reliable UPS protection from APC. Call 1-800-541-8896 for your Compaq UPS Sizing and Installation Kit.



American Power Conversion

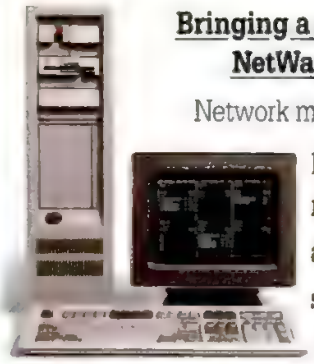
Lan's Best Friend™

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883

(401) 789-5735 (800) 541-8896

© Compaq and System Pro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lan's Best Friend and PowerChute are trademarks of American Power Conversion. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bringing a central advantage to NetWare management.

Network managers are really going places. Namely, from node to node configuring hard disks and using disk management software that was really designed for stand-alone machines.

We're saving network managers some time-consuming steps.

But now there's XTreeNet™ 2.0. A newly enhanced, fully integrated disk management system with enriched connectivity features for Novell NetWare.

XTreeNet lets you see the entire network at a glance—without leaving your workstation. And it gives you the same award-winning features and performance that have made XTree® the industry standard. As well as many new features you won't find anywhere else.

Peer-to-peer without fear.

With XTreeNet 2.0, it's easy to transfer files back and forth across the network without going through the server. And because you can access any disk from any workstation, you save a lot of unnecessary runaround. For example, XTreeNet makes it simple to upgrade software or change configurations across the entire network.

Expanding disk management.

With XTreeNet, it's easy to manage your network and increase productivity. It lets you instantly map multiple drives. And you can even tag, compress, and archive groups of files using

the industry standard format—conserving premium disk space on the server. And XTreeNet 2.0 also offers optional enhancement to NetWare security.

Trade up to XTreeNet 2.0.

The enhanced connectivity features of XTreeNet 2.0 are available for ELS (levels 1 & 2), and Advanced/SFT/386 NetWare with server-based pricing. Current XTreeNet 1.0 customers can receive special upgrade pricing.

So take the first step. Call today for a free brochure, at 1-800-634-5545. In California, at 1-800-551-5353. In Canada, at 1-416-866-8592. And you'll be spending a little less time on your feet.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management

Introducing XTreeNet 2.0 for NetWare.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XTree is a registered trademark and XTreeNet is a trademark of XTree Company a division of Executive Systems, Inc
Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Corp Call for a list of international distributors

old and erroneous value. (This problem does not occur when a write-through cache controller, such as the Intel 82385 found in the Compaq Systempro, is used in a multiprocessor system. That's because a write-through controller writes new values back to main memory so that it will always have the most current data.)

The Corollary-designed intelligent C-bus controller in the Mitac Series 500 recognizes when one processor requests data whose current value resides in another processor's cache. The cache controller that owns the current value prevents the data from being retrieved from main memory; instead, it places the correct value on the bus and sends that value to the requesting processor.

There are three slots for memory boards and six for processor boards on the C-bus. The design is a bit confusing at first because the AT-form-factor C-bus cards include what looks like an ISA connector. But this is used only for power and ground pickups, not for any signal interchange. There are one 8-bit and five 16-bit slots on the AT portion of the bus.

Unix is the operating system of choice for the Mitac Series 500. The initial version is SCO's Xenix System V, Release 2.3, with an enhanced, multiprocessor kernel. Mitac expects support soon from SCO's Unix System V, Release 3.2, the same version that runs on the Compaq Systempro. No plans have been announced for industry-standard LAN software to operate on the Mitac.

Because we looked at a prototype unit, it's too early to guess what the Series 500's ultimate performance might be, although it's hard to imagine something powered by seven 386s being anything but fast. Although that power lies in its favor, by designing a machine that's optimized for Unix, Mitac has cut itself off from current mainstream LAN operating systems and made the Series 500 less attractive to today's wider user community. But that doesn't mean you should completely take your eyes off Unix-based machines like this one. They could become far more attractive in the next year or so.

Like the Compaq Systempro, the Mitac Series 500 contains two buses, one for processor and shared memory communication, the other for I/O. The machine can hold two 25-MHz 80386 and five 80486 processors, 64MB RAM, and three 1GB hard disks and still have five expansion slots free. Since it features 64K of cache memory on each 386 CPU, a lack of speed should never be a problem.

We're In A Perfect Position To Offer You 386 Performance On A 286 Budget.

FEATURE	IBM® PS/2 MOD 50Z	IBM® PS/2 MOD 55SX	TELEVIDEO TELE 386SX	COMPAQ® DESKPRO 286e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S®
CPU	80286	80386SX	80386SX	80286	80386SX®
Speed	10 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Wait State	0	0	0	1	0
Std Memory	1 MB	2 MB	1 MB	1 MB	2 MB
32-Bit Software Compatible	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
On-Board Video	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Monitor	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Fixed Disk	30 MB	30 MB	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Floppy Disk	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB
Price	$2895	$3895	$1895	$2699	$3299

Note: Information on this chart is based on published materials.

The comparison above will clearly help you and your customers chart a course through a sea of PCs.

As you can see, you really can upgrade your entire organization to all the speed, power and performance of 386™ computers.

And you really don't have to give up an arm and a leg and most of next quarter's profit to get them.

In fact, you can have TeleVideo 386s for less than competitors ask for 286s!

And you get more than just a great price, high performance and total compatibility with a Tele386SX.

You also get superb quality and assured reliability. Because we design and build our own custom chips. We employ the most advanced manufacturing techniques, including surface mount technology. And every Tele386SX we make is made in America, and backed with a one-year end-user limited warranty.

: to limit your productivity to the performance of a 286. And
:o stretch to the limit to get 386 power.
of your authorized TeleVideo dealer, call toll-free, or write today.
nc., 550 E. Brokaw Rd., P.O. 49048, San Jose, CA 95161-9048.
386SX to our high-
ll-certified 80386,
we're in a perfect

y like to.

OMDEX/Spring '90"

TeleVideo®

American Ingenuity. TeleVideo Know-How.

Call 1-800-835-3228

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq Systempro

The Compaq Systempro is the most ordinary-looking of the multiprocessor network servers covered here. Its highly stylized tower design covers a strong but lightweight aluminum chassis and reflects Compaq's recent plunge into good-looking computers. The Systempro is also the closest in operation to a standard PC—you can even boot DOS on it—but it has more to offer you and your LAN environment than an ordinary PC. Much more.

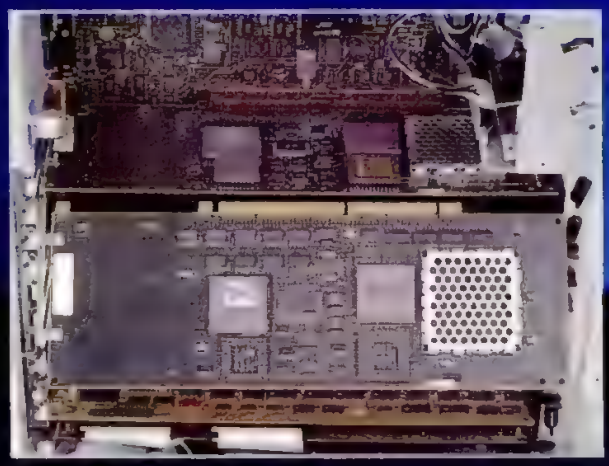
The Systempro is designed for speed from top to bottom and is configured to offer its best performance in a LAN or multiuser environment. The base-configuration Model 240 ($15,999) comes equipped with a 33-MHz 80386 processor and uses the Intel 82385 controller to manage a 64K cache of 25-nanosecond static RAM. The cache is interfaced to 4MB of main memory through the use of Compaq's now-legendary Flexible System Architecture (Flex). Input and output are carried out across an EISA bus, and standard disk equipment includes Compaq's new IDA (Intelligent Drive Array) disk controller operating a two-spindle 240MB disk drive array pair. The system also includes a 1.2MB floppy disk drive.

stea
for, bu
grow in
vious add
system is li
signers made
tempro's proce
each one to be a 3
must run at a 33-MH
ery of 486-equipped
the availability of cert
chips from Intel.

Compaq's extended F
(Flex/MP) provides suppor
processors, including their a
municate through protected a
memory. The hardware desi

the sort of

A fully loaded $42,156 Compaq Systempro comes complete with two 33-MHz 80386 processors located on cards attached to the passive backplane system board, an 840MB hard disk, a tape drive, a VGA monitor, two math coprocessors, and a modem. Flex architecture lets the processors communicate through protected areas of shared memory and allows for fully symmetric processing. To insure data integrity, the Systempro showcases disk guarding and disk mirroring, which provide protection against equipment failure. With five expansion slots to spare and the option of installing two 33-MHz 80486 processors, it's on the forefront of server technology.



Technically, OmniPage™ is Excellent.

Omnipage from CAERE® is technically great and *PC Magazine* just awarded us their *Technical Excellence* Award to prove it. *OmniPage* is the one reliable MS-DOS® OCR software product that delivers on the promise of fast, flexible and economical *page recognition.*

"OmniPage is a breath-taking achievement in optical character recognition. It can even master difficult formats such as multicolumn forms and mixed type styles and sizes."

PC Magazine

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

1 9 8 9

— W I N N E R —

PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

UTILITY SOFTWARE
OmniPage
Caere Corp.

Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Only from CAERE, the company that defined page recognition.

CAERE®

The Caere name and logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. *OmniPage* is a trademark of Caere Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1990 Caere Corporation. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tempro allows for fully symmetric operation of the two processors.

Unlike previous Compaq PCs, the unit has a system board that employs a passive backplane design, which places the main and second processor on a board mounted in a specially designed slot. (The processor board also has room for both the Weitek 3167 and Intel 80387 math coprocessors.) Four such slots exist in the Systempro: two are designed specifically for memory expansion, one must contain a processor board, and the fourth can accept either a memory or a processor board.

System memory can be expanded from 4MB to 256MB, and can consist of 1-megabit or 4-megabit DRAMs mounted on proprietary 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, and 32MB memory cards. The cards are installed in sockets mounted on the proprietary system-memory boards. The largest, a 6-socket memory board, can hold 96MB of 32-bit DRAMs. That means that a *dual-processor* Systempro is limited to 192MB, rather than the advertised 256MB; however, that's probably enough to take care of you until Compaq designs a denser memory board.

THE STORY OF EISA AND IDA

Compaq was the ringleader of the "Gang of Nine" that specified the EISA I/O bus, so it's no surprise that the Systempro is an EISA machine. Seven EISA expansion slots give the computer high-speed access to LAN-fed data via the new 32-bit network interface cards from Novell, Proteon, and others (see "Beating I/O Bottlenecks with 32-bit LAN Adapters"). They also provide the network server access to virtually any 8-, 16-, or 32-bit peripheral technology that's of interest to clients on the system.

Perhaps best of all, the new EISA bus inspired Compaq to build the innovative IDA controller, which provides a flexible method of managing disk drives in a networked environment. You might want to consider the Intel 80186-based controller as an asymmetric addition to the Systempro's multiprocessing capabilities because, much like a mainframe's disk controller, it adds serious amounts of processing intelligence to the disk-based data management process. (Of course, it's not a true asymmetric addition, as the main processors have to operate the device drivers that tell the IDA what to do.)

Compaq's engineers took a serious look at how disk performance could be optimized in a LAN or multiuser environment before they put mouse to CAD program. Perhaps their most important conclusion is that not every application needs the same sort of disk management: users have different priorities when it comes to the inevitable tradeoffs among data acquisition speed, data volume, and data security. The Compaq IDA is designed to fulfill the most common of those needs.

The IDA makes life as simple as possible for the operating system controlling the Systempro because whatever else is going on, all drives operated by the IDA can be treated as a single disk. The IDA also has designed-in bus-mastering technology; it can transfer data across the bus without any supervision from the CPU.

Even though the system thinks there is but one disk drive, the smallest number of disks controlled by the IDA is one array pair—that is, two Conner-made 3.5-inch half-height hard disks. Array pairs come in 240MB and 420MB capacities, with each drive in the pair having half that capacity. Disk drives are added in array pairs, and the Systempro cabinet can hold up to four pairs (eight physical drives). If 420MB array pairs are used, that yields a capacity of 1.6 gigabytes; you get just short of 1GB if the 240MB pairs are installed. An expansion cabinet that will hold up to eight more drives is planned.

Adding capacity by adding disk drives is nothing new, but the IDA adds drives in such a way that the Systempro can acquire or store data more quickly. All disks are controlled so that the same sectors are indexed to all the drive heads at the same time. This allows the IDA to treat them in parallel form, accessing data from (or to) all disks at the same time. If you have four disk drives installed (that's two array pairs), four sectors of data written to the drive array will be stored on the four physical drives, one sector per drive. Therefore, the arithmatic is simple: the time required to write or read data is divided by the number of drives installed.

The IDA provides optimum service to simultaneous multiple disk access requests. Requests for data to be read or written from different drives in the array can be serviced at the same time. At 16 MHz, the 80186 processor is fast enough at optimizing the processing of queued requests that the quickest possible data transfers to and from memory take place.

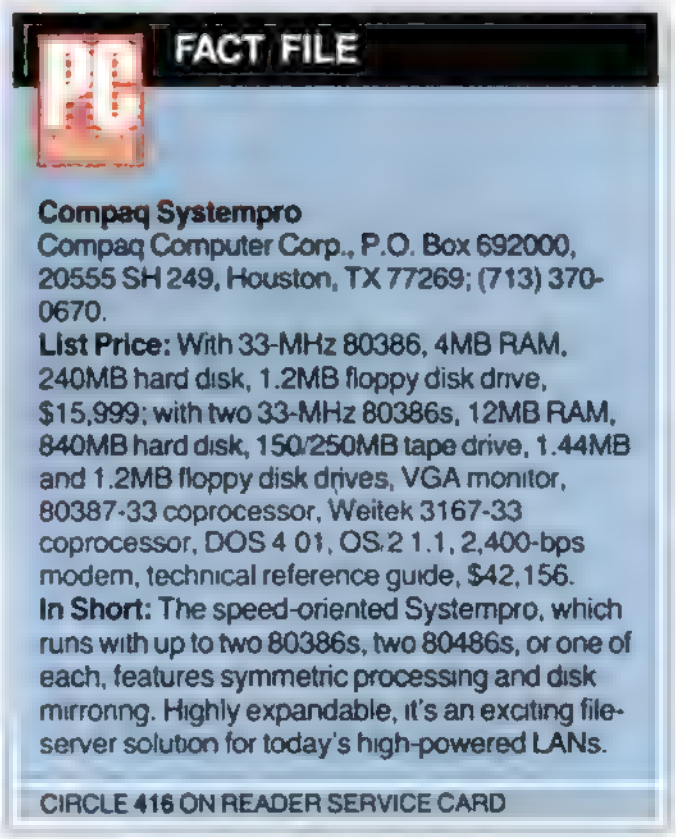
DISK MIRRORING

Reliability is a major issue for some installations, and the IDA offers two methods of providing serious data integrity protection to Systempro users. Disk mirroring has long been used by fault-tolerant minicomputers, and it can be implemented in the IDA: any data stored is written to two disks in the system at the same time.

While disk mirroring provides almost perfect protection against equipment failure, it cuts storage capacity in half, so Compaq developed a technology called *disk guarding*, which encodes all data written to three disk drives onto a fourth one. In the event of a base disk's failure, data can be reconstructed from the encoded data and the data from the other disks. If the encoded disk fails, it can be replaced and the encoded data rebuilt from the other three. The advantage of disk guarding is that total disk capacity is reduced by only 25 percent.

Compaq plans to make its own version of *LAN Manager* the principal Systempro operating system when Version 2 becomes available from Microsoft. *LAN Manager* will operate the two processors asymmetrically. One processor will operate the *LAN Manager* kernel and any server-based applications, while the other will operate the full, 32-bit version of the Microsoft High Performance File System.

Currently, SCO Unix is available for the Systempro. The SCO implementation of the AT&T time-sharing system operates the processors symmetrically using the Multiprocessing Extension to the company's System V/386 Release 3.2, which was developed jointly with Compaq and Corollary Inc. The implementation uses a shared copy of Unix, which allocates tasks


FACT FILE

Compaq Systempro
Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77269; (713) 370-0670.
List Price: With 33-MHz 80386, 4MB RAM, 240MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $15,999; with two 33-MHz 80386s, 12MB RAM, 840MB hard disk, 150/250MB tape drive, 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, Weitek 3167-33 coprocessor, DOS 4.01, OS/2 1.1, 2,400-bps modem, technical reference guide, $42,156.
In Short: The speed-oriented Systempro, which runs with up to two 80386s, two 80486s, or one of each, features symmetric processing and disk mirroring. Highly expandable, it's an exciting file-server solution for today's high-powered LANs.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLE-PROCESSOR SERVERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Compaq Systempro	Mitac Series 500	NetFrame NF100
List price	$15,999	$19,590	$22,500
Microprocessor options	Up to two 33-MHz 80386s or two 33-MHz 80486s	Two to seven 25-MHz 80386s, or two 25-MHz 80386s and up to five 25-MHz 80486s	Up to five 25-MHz 80386s and one 8088
Motherboard manufacturer	Compaq	Mitac	NetFrame
Chip set manufacturer	Compaq, Intel	GLUE Logic	Intel, NetFrame
System RAM arrangement	Page mode	Nibble mode	Page mode
Wait states	0	0	0
Coprocessor	80387-33 and Weitek 3167-33	80387-25 or 80487-25	80387-25
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE			
Cache controller	Two	One per CPU	One
RAM cache size	64K per processor	64K on 386 processor, 256K on 486	32K per processor
Rated speed (nanoseconds)	25	25	25
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD			
Installed RAM	12MB	8MB	8MB
Maximum installable RAM	256MB with one processor, 192MB with two processors	64MB	64MB with one processor, 192MB with five processors
Chip size	1MB or 4MB	1MB	1MB
Password in ROM	■	■	❑
System shadowing/can be disabled	■ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑
Video shadowing/can be disabled	■ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑
HARD DISK			
Manufacturer	Conner Peripherals	Maxtor	CDC, Hewlett-Packard, Hitachi, Maxtor
Disk capacity	840MB	380MB	760MB
Number installable	2	3	4 (21 with expansion cabinet)
Interface	Intelligent Drive Array	SCSI	SCSI
Average access time (milliseconds)	18	18	16
Disk mirroring	■	❑	■
Controller location	Card	SCSI/CPU board	Card
Controller manufacturer	Compaq	Corollary/Mitac	NetFrame
Hard disk options	120MB, 210MB, 320MB, 650MB	100MB, 200MB, 380MB, 760MB, 1GB	380MB, 760MB
TAPE DRIVE			
Capacity	150MB	150MB	Unlimited
Tape medium	DC-600	DC-600	8mm tape or DAT
EXPANSION			
Expansion slots	7 EISA, 4 proprietary	6 C-bus, 3 C/AT-bus, 5 AT-bus, 1 I/O	3 I/O or application processor, 2 memory expansion
Available slots	4 EISA, 1 proprietary	3 C-bus, 3 C/AT-bus, 4 AT-bus	2 I/O or application processor, 2 memory expansion
Drive bays	10 half-height, 1 one-third-height	6 half-height, 1 one-third-height	4 full-height, 16 half-height
PHYSICAL FEATURES			
Power supply (watts)	300	500	1,500
Switchable power supply	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	11	7	None
Keyboard lock	■	❑	❑
Case lock	■	❑	❑
Power-on switch	Front	Front (key required)	Remote-controlled
MISCELLANEOUS			
Distribution channel	Dealer	Reseller	Reseller
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Return to dealer	Ship to manufacturer	On-site
FCC certification class	B	B (pending)	B

■—Yes ❑—No

from the run list to each processor equally on a FIFO (first in, first out) basis.

Banyan has announced that its Unix-based *VINES* network operating system will also be available for the Systempro; *VINES* will use the processors symmetrically. Novell has not introduced a version of *NetWare 386* for the Systempro but plans to do so shortly. It will probably implement the multiple processors asymmetrically.

It's hard to argue with either the Compaq name or the quality and design of the Systempro. Performance of even a one-processor model tends to be blistering, and the unit would be worth buying just for the flexibility, security, and performance offered by the new IDA drive technology. The early-morning line is that the Systempro may be the multiprocessor of choice, although you may want to keep an eye on other things as well. Two 486s are probably enough for any server needs you have in the next year, but you should look ahead and determine whether your server-based applications will take you beyond that capacity. You can be sure that Compaq is looking at that issue, too. (For more on the Systempro and its performance, see "The Best Computer $43,000 Can Buy," *PC Magazine*, April 10, 1990.)

NETFRAME SYSTEMS INC.

NetFrame NF100

NetFrame Systems' sleek, matte-black-finished file servers look so much like hi-tech stereo speakers you'll be more likely to ask what size woofers they have than how much CPU power they contain. In fact, the NetFrame NF100, NF300, and NF400 computers host substantial 386 or 486 processing power. Their multiprocessing design and overall system architecture inherits a lot of technology from the mainframe world. The combination of networks and mainframes gives NetFrames their name.

The networking side of the NetFrame strategy is at the root of the system architecture. It is an asymmetric multiprocessor design that has two dimensions along which LAN-based processing power can grow. On one dimension, more users can be added by increasing input/output processing; on the other, processing power can be added to operate one or more server-based applications.

When your memory's low,

Intel ... 5 years
Above Board Plus 8 2Mb—Your memory isn't what it used to be. Today's high-end applications require more memory than ever, & nothing gives you the compatibility, reliability, & service of an Intel. Supports OS/2 . . $599.

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Precision Software ... NCP
▣ *Superbase 4 for Windows*—Combines intuitive pull-down menus with fourth generation programming tools, powerful forms designer and image management. Be a GUInius: Buy Superbase 4 today! . . . . . $459.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0. . . . . $279.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 . . . . . 229.
Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . 499.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 319.
4103 ▣Alpha Works 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.3. . . . . 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . 499.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0. . . . . 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 . . . . . 245.
Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0. . . . . 49.
Bitstream ... NCP
▣Collections:
Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets . . . . . *each* 159.
▣Headlines *(1 to 6)*. . . . . *each* 99.
▣Fontware . . . . . *each* 99.

Microsoft ... NCP
▣ *Word for Windows*—Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents . . . . $329.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
6546 ▣Disk Vision 1.1. . . . . 45.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
6245 ▣PopDropPLUS 1.0. . . . . 59.
Borland International ... NCP
4330 ⊞Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 . . . . 175.
4332 ⊞Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 . . . . . 289.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0. . . . . 469.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 . . . . . 85.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)* . . . . . 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0. . . . . 75.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 . . . . . 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0. . . . . 89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0. . . . . 27.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ⊞TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 . . . . $45.
⊞Individual States. . . . . .each 34.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣Who•What•When 1.09 . . . . . 119.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □Corel Draw 1.1. . . . . 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.
DacEasy ... NCP
1748 ▣DacEasy Accounting 4.0 . . . . . 89.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0. . . . . 169.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 5.0. . . . . 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ⊞News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
5th Generation ... NCP
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990. . . . . 89.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 . . . . . 109.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞FoxPro 1.0. . . . . 489.
2233 ⊞Foxbase Plus 2.1 . . . . . 199.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
4479 □Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ⊞Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 . . . 169.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊞PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0. . . . . 89.

Corel Systems ... NCP
□ *Corel Draw 1.1*—You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clipart free! Change colors, rotate, stretch, copy, combine fill with patterns and fountains—the possibilities are endless and exciting. . . . . $329.

PC CONNECTION®

or performance is slow,

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* $115.
IBM ... NCP
6187 ▣Storyboard Plus 2.0 ..... 239.
6599 □Current 1.0 ..... 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
2408 □Professor DOS 4A ..... 27.
6222 □Resume Maker 1.0 ..... 29.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ▣Magellan 1.0 ..... 149.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1989 ..... 45.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micrografx ... NCP
6294 ▣Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 289.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
6787 ▣Info Select 1.0 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6133 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 55.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 ..... 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.

Microsoft ... NCP
▣*Microsoft C 6.0*–Set a new performance record with faster, more reliable code. New features include more sophisticated code optimization, powerful debugging enhancements, and second generation OS/2 support ..... $339.

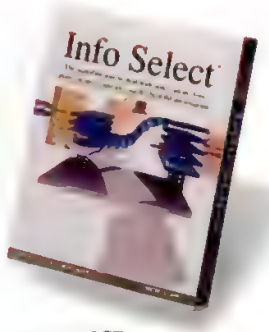
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... $35.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
Paperback Software ... NCP
6358 □VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 155.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0 ..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 59.
4328 ▣Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 89.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 89.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows ..... 459.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
□*QRAM 1.0*–Manage your memory to it's fullest with QRAM. If you have an EMS 4.0 or EEMS board, QRAM can use it to free up more memory within the 0–640k area. $49.

3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.1 ..... 129.
6400 □Manifest 1.0 ..... 39.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1 ..... 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 309.

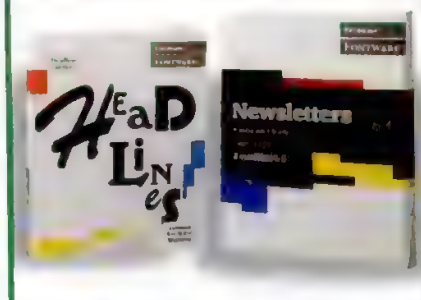
1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 720M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Micro Logic ... NCP
▣*Info Select 1.0*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses ..... $55.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.12 ..... 149.
3493 ▣Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
6289 ▣Draw Partner 1.0 *(for Harvard Graph.)* 59.
Symantec ... NCP
5383 ▣Budget Express 1.0 ..... 105.
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 199.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0 ..... 469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
Timeslips ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.



Bitstream ... NCP
▣*Fontware*–52 different typeface packages in point sizes from 2 to 144 ..... each $99.
▣*Collections*–Typeface packages designed to produce Books & Manuals, Reports & Proposals, Newsletters & more . each $159.

PC⇐CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

we've got the chips

Software Publishing ... NCP
☐*Harvard Graphics 2.13*—Be "free and easy" with the industry's best-selling presentation graphics package. Now includes Draw Partner drawing accessory FREE (normally $149 List). Graphically the best choice.... $339.

TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 179.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

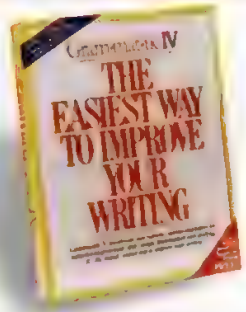
True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.
6771 ▣Memory Master 1.0 ..... 45.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 75.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.0 ..... 279.

WordStar USA ... NCP
2825 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 249.
5000 ☐*Upgrade to Version 6.0* ..... 89.

Xerox ... NCP
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 529.



Reference Software ... NCP
▣*Grammatik IV 1.0*—Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1, WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more.... $52.

XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.3 ..... $75.

XYQUEST ... NCP
4393 ☐XyWrite III Plus 3.55 ..... 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.
6295 ▣The Playroom ..... 32.
5851 ▣SimCity ..... 33.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
6436 ▣Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.

Microprose ... CP
4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 ☐Red Storm Rising ..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.

Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

Application Techniques ... NCP
▣*Pizazz Plus 1.3—PC Magazine* Editors' Choice (4/24/90)! Rated best Screen-Capture Program, *PC Week* (1/27/89). The ultimate screen capture, print & export software ..... $69.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
5106 ▣Space Quest III ..... 39.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 ▣Welltris ..... 22.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3435 ▣My Letters, Numbers, Words *(2 to 6)* 22.
3438 ▣1st Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.

Sublogic ... NCP
6190 ☐Air Transport Pilot ..... 33.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
10 titles ..... *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
UPS 360SX—Offers complete power protection for computers and can run a 286/386 machine, PS/2 and other small footprint workstations up to 25 minutes during power failure..... $255.

American Power ... 2 years
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)*... 255.

AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 187.
6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus Micro Channel 512k 419.

Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1799.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.

Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.

Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* ..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*.. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*.... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year
3952 Logical Connection 512k ..... call

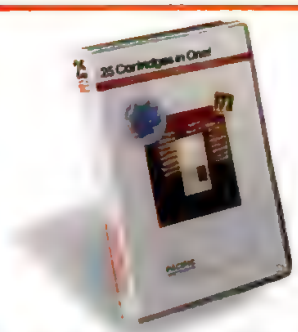
Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 279.
5991 9600 Baud V series modem ..... 759.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 Laserjet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1679.
6582 Laserjet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1039.
6581 Deskjet Plus *(w/ink cartridge)* .... 719.

PC CONNECTION®

and plenty of tips



Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
25 Cartridges in One!—An economical & versatile font solution for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IIP, & IID. 103 fonts, 20 symbol sets, 13 type families & 11 sizes of type for every business application..... $275.

Intel ... 5 years
4696 2400B Internal Modem..... 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 579.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k..... 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor *(w/Fax-it)*. 529.
4857 Visual Edge ..... 449.
MATH COPROCESSORS
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*.... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*.. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*399.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2587 Master Piece Plus Remote ..... 89.
2582 Master Piece Plus..... 109.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.
Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard..... 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
5801 New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*. 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick..... 29.
5802 Trackball..... 69.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* .... 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.
6786 ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0..... 315.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
6005 Ascend 4 Meg Brd. for Compaq 386 699.
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)*. 329.
6013 Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 *(512k)* 359.
Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 .... 139.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* $75. *bus* $85.
6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus* 109.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5845 White Mouse *(bus or serial)*..... 69.
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ..... 89.
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor..... 1199.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* .... 249.
PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 in 1 Font Cartridge *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)*.275.

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami—Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ..... $579.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2. 229.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
4561 Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)* 199.
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.
Targus ... lifetime
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 720M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
Connection CoProcessor—Send/recieve faxes from within many popular programs with the award winning Connection CoProcessor and Fax-it software (incl. free). Supports background operation. New low price .... $529.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner..... 549.
4887 TheComplete Fax 9600 ..... 429.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.
6797 TheComplete Portable Scanner.... 319.
Toshiba ... 1 year
6432 T1000SE Notebook Laptop *(5.9 lbs.)* .. call
4958 T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)* . 3249.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer..... 85.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 289.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 449.

DRIVES

DTC ... 1 year
6248 AT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller .. 129.

Toshiba ... 1 year
T1000SE—Powerful yet extremely portable laptop computer. 80C86 processor, 1Mb RAM, 1.44 Mb floppy drive, 82-key keyboard, and backlit supertwist display. Weighs less than 6 pounds!..... call

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

to make your PC go.

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	$995.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
2499	PC2 Card *(controller required)*	169.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
5502	83-152M Ext. Tape Drive	759.
5500	83-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
6153	DC2120 Cartridge *(5 pack)*	135.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea.	35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
6602	1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*	519.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*	599.
6425	Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)*	599.
6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)*	699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	275.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	289.

Peter Norton ... NCP

▣ *The Norton Backup 1.0*—Save your data before you lose it with the all new Norton Backup. 3 user modes for ease of operation at any level plus many more advanced features make your backups easy ..... **$89.**

4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	359.
2287	40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)*	419.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")*	79.
4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)*	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360	CheckFree Xpress	25.

CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)*	$15.
5511	Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)*	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*	19.

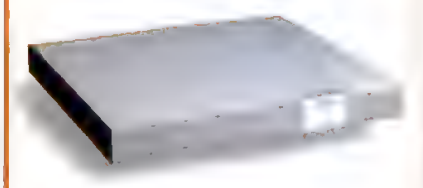
DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	13.
2790	5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	15.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	29.

Intel ... 5 years

The newest modems from Intel provide MNP/Level 5 support for faster, more reliable communications. Also operates in Hayes-compatible mode for standard communication tasks.
2400EX MNP **$229.** *2400 Internal MNP* **$199.**



Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Master Piece Plus—An elegant power control center with complete surge protection and noise filtering. Includes five outlets, unique low voltage indicator, modem protection, anti-static pad, and swivel base ..... **$109.**

Sony ... lifetime

3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	12.
3292	5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	14.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	29.
6659	QD 2000 Tape Cartridge	19.
6712	QD 600A Tape Cartridge	27.
6715	QD 6150 Tape Cartridge	27.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
3248	256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)*	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

WordPerfect ... NCP

▣ *DrawPerfect 1.0*—Comprehensive presentation graphics program from the makers of WordPerfect. Create special effects, self-running presentations, & more. Completely compatible with WordPerfect & PlanPerfect ..... **$279.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

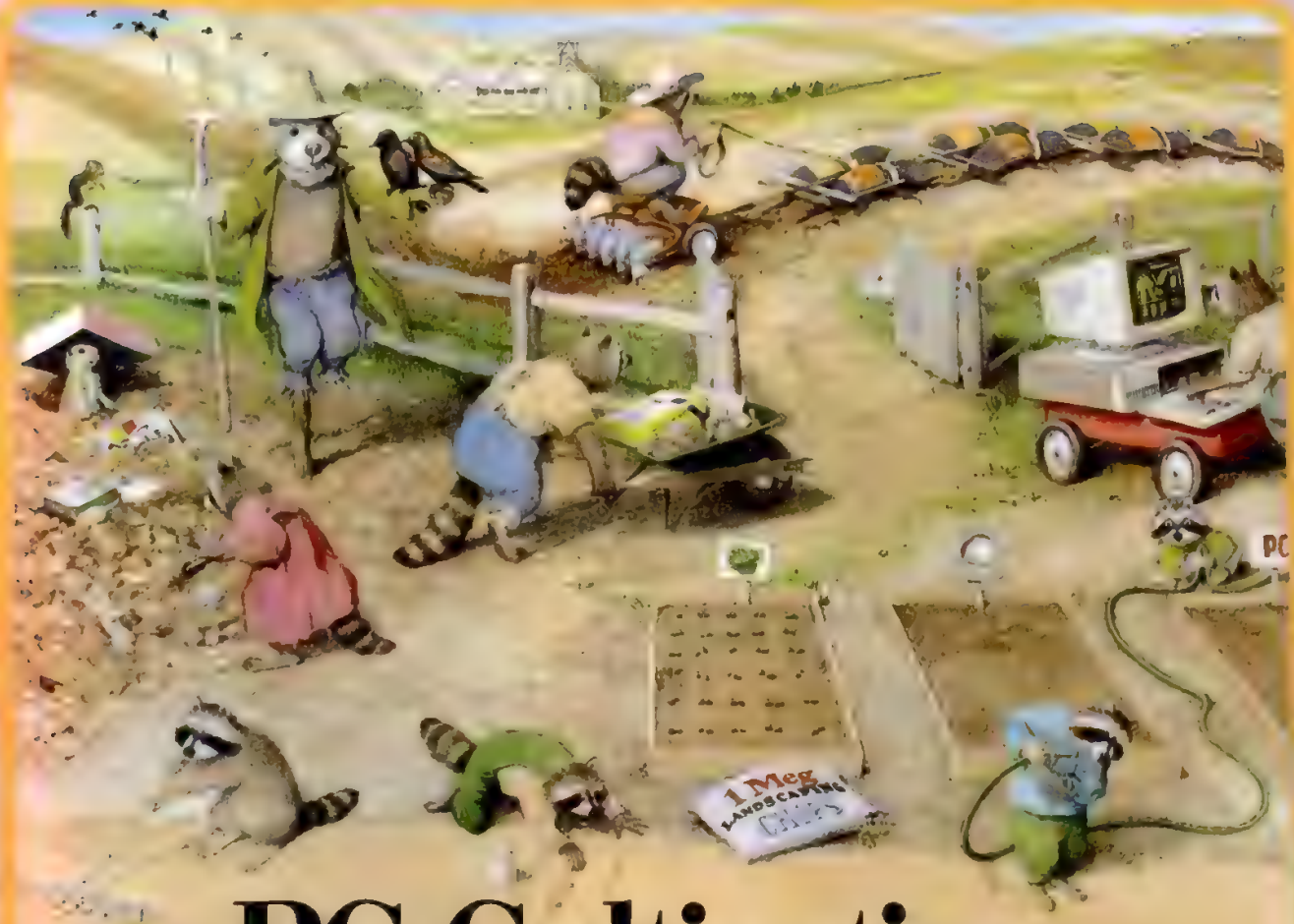
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.



PC Cultivation.

Silicon salad days.
(Or, how we mind our Peas & Cukes.)

Way up north in the fertile crescent of Marlow, NH (pop. 562), we know how to dig down deep. Which is pretty difficult (even for our celebrated 20 mole team) since the bedrock's just inches below the surface and the growing season's shorter than the day is long. But, with the winds of change blowing non-stop through the micro fields, you can't just scatter your seed any which way. You have to put down roots! We ought to know—we were the first company to sell peripherals and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. So when customers call us for product specs, prices, or technical assistance, they're dealing with a company that has its paws (and peas) planted firmly in the ground.

A window-based system you can grow with.

Up here in Marlow, our imagination isn't the only thing that's fertile. In fact, it's small potatoes compared to our PC Connection Mint Garden which comes complete with soil and seeds for growing a luscious crop of Spearmint, Peppermint and Lemon Balm right on your favorite window. Put a fresh sprig in your favorite beverage and we're sure it will add a delightful *je ne sais quoi* (which means that we have no idea what it will add—but it'll taste good). It's free to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and June 30.

Grow your own in a PC Connection Mint Garden. Offer not available outside the Continental U.S. or to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION INC PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION INC MARLOW NH

Every NetFrame contains at least one central system processor. The system processor used in the $22,500 NF100 and the $35,000 NF300 is a 25-MHz 80386; a 25-MHz 80486 is used in the $45,000 NF400. Each NetFrame must also have at least one I/O processor, powered by an Intel 80376. The 80376 is the protected-mode-only version of the more familiar 16-bit 80386SX, and is more often found in industrial control and other embedded applications. All processors in the system communicate through shared memory.

In the future, the systems will also contain one or more processors for operating server-based applications. As of this writing, NetFrame Systems is still developing applications processors. Plans call for these to be powered by a 25-MHz 80486 and to come configured with at least 8MB of cached RAM. Applications processors will interface to the central system processor through the same DS logic used by I/O processors (described below). Until the applications processors become available, server-based applications will have to run on the central system processor.

Another type of processor—the service processor—helps out with the configuration and maintenance of all NetFrames. This 8088-based computer is mounted on the central system processor's board and controls the three-button LCD console at the top of the cabinet. The service processor also operates NetFrame's telephone notification system, which calls to tell you when your server is down.

The vertically mounted central system board rests at the rear of the cabinet. Besides the 386 or 486 processor, the board contains an 80387 math coprocessor, a custom-controlled 32K static RAM cache, and NetFrame-designed ASICs (application-specific integrated circuits) to handle both the memory bus and the separate, proprietary, hierarchical I/O bus. Slots for memory cards are found here, as well as slots for mounting I/O or applications processors.

The NF100 can house up to two memory boards and three I/O or applications processor boards. The NF300 and NF400 ac-

With a base price of $22,500, the NetFrame NF100 is at the low end of NetFrame's powerful family of file servers. The NF100 can hold up to four 25-MHz 80386s and four hard disks, and with an optional expansion cabinet, the system can handle an additional 17 hard disks. There is no keyboard or monitor; the NF100 is operated by using a PC as a remote console (NetFrame has special software for the task). One unique feature of the system: an 8088-based service processor is mounted on the CPU card just to keep track of system diagnostics.

This is what you pay for our modems.

This is what you get.

A lot of companies offer low priced modems. There's only one problem. They're not Everex.

Our modems are engineered, not cloned. So you get built-in support features to make installation, testing and verification a breeze. They also come with the most comprehensive manuals in the industry. And our line covers everything from internals to fax modems.

To find out more, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

Chances are, you'll get more modem than you need. For less money than you'd expect.

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

commodate double the number of memory boards and up to eight I/O or applications processor boards. Memory can be added to the central system processor using proprietary 8MB or 16MB memory cards; the minimum memory configuration for the NF100 is 8MB, while the NF300 and NF400 require at least 16MB of RAM. Any model NetFrame can use up to 64MB of RAM. NetFrame memory is self-correcting through the use of a 7-bit/word error check code (ECC) scheme, managed by the ASIC that controls the central processor's access to shared memory.

Access to shared memory by I/O and applications processors is controlled by NetFrame-designed DS (data server) ASICs. Each DS chip (there are two on the NF100 and four on the larger models) controls a separate high-speed 16-bit bus that implements shared memory access through simple time slicing rather than a complex arbitration scheme. The time-slicing strategy divides bus access linearly among the DS ASICs in the system.

MAINFRAME SIMILARITIES

The NetFrame computer's mainframe-like quality truly comes to light when you look at how the I/O processors are designed to work. Their job is to acquire data from relatively low-speed devices, queue it, and hand it up to the central system processor at memory speed. The reverse occurs when data needs to be presented to or stored on the low-speed devices. In general, the system provides the sort of intelligent handling of I/O chores found in mainframes. The I/O processors control logic, and data concentration relieves the central system processor of dealing with single-byte data accesses, LAN protocols, or the current location of data on a disk drive.

The NetFrame NF100 presents a neat solution for an organization that needs lots of servers.

To do that job, each I/O processor board contains, besides the 16-MHz 80376, 1MB of RAM and a custom DSI (DS bus interface) chip set that keeps it talking politely to the DS chip on the central system board. The I/O processor also includes sufficient connection hardware to keep a NetFrame communicating with its own world. The outside LAN world is serviced through an Ethernet connector; an ordinary RS-232 connector is used for printers and other serial devices, and an RS-422 connector is there for LocalTalk networks. A Token-Ring edition of the NetFrame I/O processor is also in the planning stage.

A high-speed, 8-bit SCSI interface on each I/O processor board controls disks and tape drives. The SCSI port is itself controlled by the 80376 and can be used by that processor for small-volume data transfers (as in any ordinary PC). In such a case, data is acquired, then queued in the I/O processor and handed off to shared memory using the DSI/DS logic; the reverse happens when data is written to the disk. Large-volume transfers are serviced more rapidly by connecting the SCSI port to the NetFrame's shared memory via DMA (direct memory access) using specialized circuitry in the DSI chips.

A way for PC users to share and share alike.
And share and share what's not alike.

Disk drive size and organization are flexible in NetFrame systems. The smallest single-drive system in an NF100 cabinet contains a 190MB SCSI disk, but a typical configuration will contain at least two disks of 500MB or better.

Multiple drives can be run by one I/O processor and either chained together to look like one drive, run separately, or linked in a disk-mirroring scheme to provide fault-tolerant data integrity. Alternatively, multiple I/O processors can each operate single or multiple drives, or an I/O processor can be installed with no disk drives attached to its SCSI port; as long as one processor has access to the drive(s), the data will be available using NetFrame's shared-memory scheme.

SUITABLE OPERATING SYSTEMS

You operate the NetFrame using a PC as a remote console. Currently Novell's *NetWare 386* is the only LAN operating system available for the new computers; NetFrame has provided a *Microsoft Windows*–based remote console interface. *LAN Manager*, Version 2.0, is scheduled for implementation on the NetFrame, as is Banyan's *VINES*.

NetWare provides a good model of how all network operating systems will operate on NetFrame computers. The asymmetric design requires that *NetWare*'s main kernel be installed on the central system processor. Individual, low-level device drivers are installed on I/O processors, and *NetWare*'s server-based applications (Network Load Modules, or NLMs) can be installed either on the central system processor or on an applications processor.

NetWare runs normally on the central system processor. Only when an I/O request comes up do things change. When a request from an attached workstation comes in, the I/O processor receives it, formats a message to the *NetWare* kernel, and places the message into a queue in shared memory where the central system processor picks it up and processes it. The reverse happens if the server needs to request data, and any large blocks of data get transmitted through buffers in shared memory. When applications processors are available, an NLM or OS/2 application can be installed on a dedicated or shared server.

The NetFrame presents a neat solution for an organization that needs lots of servers. You can put the equivalent of several into one NetFrame box; how many depends only on whether you buy the NF100, NF300, or NF400. Additionally, the NetFrame family has a stable and well-accepted software complement in *NetWare 386*, and you can expect Novell's server-based applications to become as well accepted as those of *LAN Manager*. ■

FACT FILE

NetFrame NF100
NetFrame Systems Inc., 894 Ross Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94186; (408) 745-0633.
List Price: With 25-MHz 80386 processor, 8MB RAM, 380MB hard disk, I/O Server Board/E, System Administration Software, Server Activated Maintenance, $22,500; with 16MB RAM, 760MB hard disk, Token-Ring I/O Server Board, $31,000. Model NF300 with enhanced expansion capabilities, $35,000. Model NF400 with 25-MHz 80486, $45,000.
In Short: The unusual-looking NetFrame box holds up to four 25-MHz 80386s in its least expensive NF100 configuration. More-expensive models offer greater expandability coupled with more processing power.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

digital™

With Digital's new family of PCLAN/Server™ 3100s, we make it easy for you to share information over a PC LAN and to tie into your wide area network. Whether you're sitting in front of an IBM,® COMPAQ,® Apple® or one of our own PCs, it's all the same to us.

Because of our years of experience that have made us the world's leading networking company, and because of the breadth of products we offer to meet all your computing needs–systems, servers, workstations, PCs, terminals, printers and PC integration products–we can provide total PC integration. The kind of integration that lets you share files, applications, mail and printers. And lets you access information not just from other PCs, but from minis and mainframes as well.

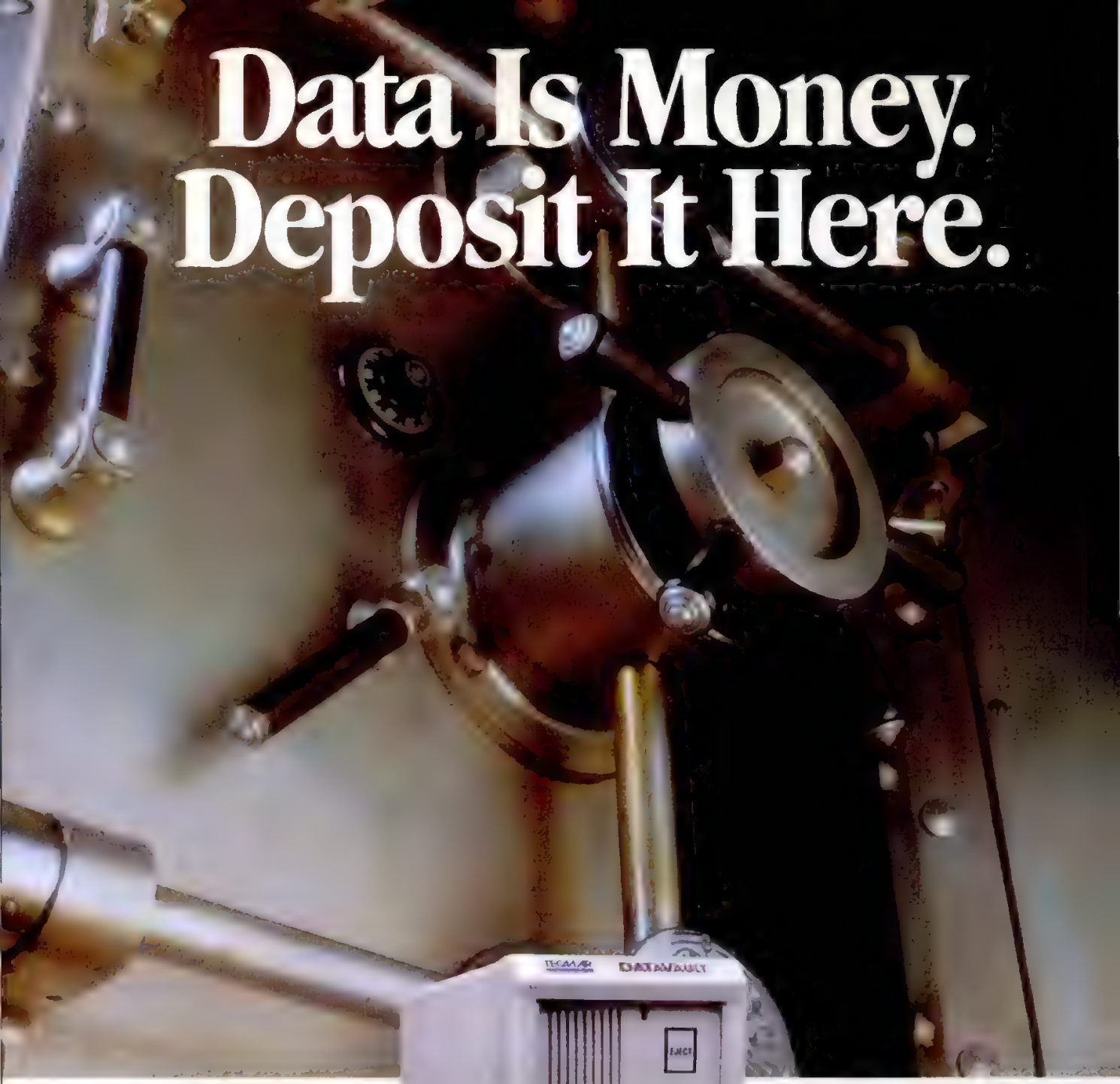
Our experience also makes it extremely easy to add PCs onto a LAN. In fact, all it takes is a couple of minutes, once you install a networking card. Plus, you get the full security and service you'd expect from the networking leader.

Let us prove how easy it is to share and share alike and share and share what's not alike. Call 1-800-842-5273, ext. 250 for more information by fax or mail.

Digital has it now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1989. The Digital logo, Digital has it now and PCLAN/Server are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Data Is Money. Deposit It Here.



DATaVault.™ The 1.3GB DAT Backup System From Tecmar.®

The most important and valuable part of your computer system is the data itself. And there's no better place to deposit and protect it than DATaVault.

Here, dependable DAT technology and industry-standard DDS recording combine with a high-performance SCSI interface for the most versatile and reliable backup system yet.

DATaVault is truly an exceptional value. Compatibility with ISA, MCA and Macintosh® computers ensures flexibility regardless of your network or workstation environment. And media costs are less than 3 cents per megabyte.

Data deposits and withdrawals are quick and easy with a backup speed of up to 10MB per minute – and file access of 45 seconds across the entire 1.3GB tape. Plus, the software does it all automatically!

DATaVault. Backed by Tecmar's 16 years of quality products and services. And you can take that to the bank. For full details, call 800.624.8560.

TECMAR

Where Good Ideas Go To Work.

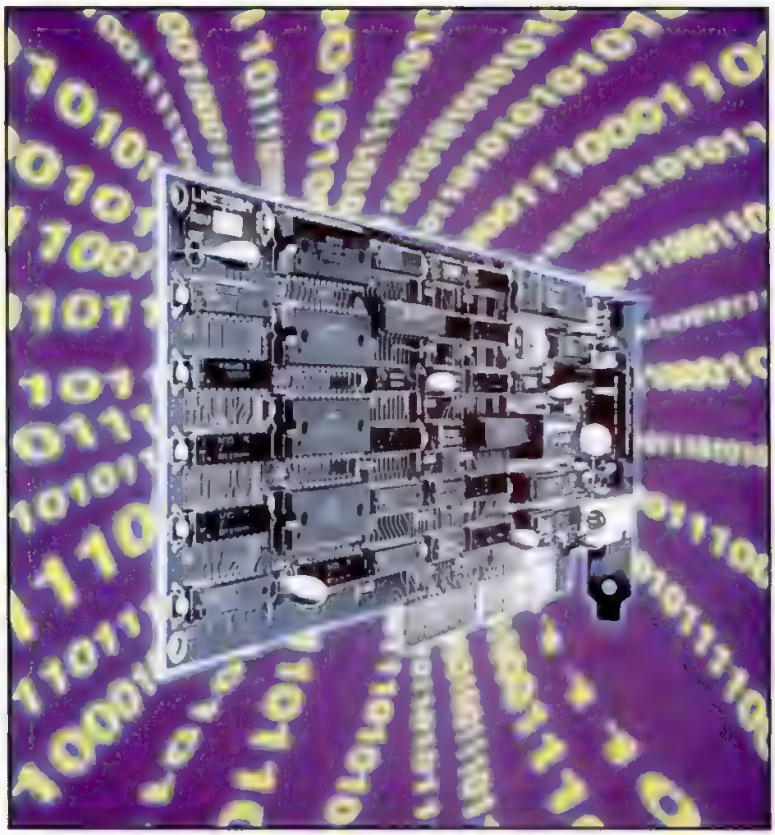
All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

© Copyright Tecmar, a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1989
All rights reserved

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

32-Bit LAN Adapters Break I/O Bottlenecks

Micro Channel and EISA-compatible LAN adapter cards will help your network keep up with the fast processor in your high-end server.



PHOTOGRAPHIC ILLUSTRATION BILL LONGCORE

BY MIKE BYRD

Today's advanced microprocessors can do what it took a building full of highly specialized computers to do just ten years ago. Speeds have risen from the 4.77 MHz of the 8086 to the 33 MHz of the 80386. Nevertheless, many people still ask, "If the chips are really going so much faster, why do I still have to wait so long?"

THE LAN SURVIVAL GUIDE

Why indeed? The very innovation that got us started has become part of the problem for many LAN users. The CPU chip, the work-

horse of the computer, has become so speedy that it's now the cause of a bottleneck in many of today's fast systems.

You have to remember that the CPU makes all the memory requests, manipulates the data, and transfers the results to peripheral devices and cards. Everything filters through it. Delays used to be caused by the inability of the CPU to keep up with the requested tasks; original 8-bit bus cards had no problem keeping up with the CPU.

With the advent of super-fast 386 chips and software like *NetWare 386* to take full advantage of their instruction sets, however, the picture has changed. Electronic traffic jams have become common. The 386 effectively moved the I/O bottleneck from the CPU to the peripheral cards on the bus. This I/O delay is the hesitation you sometimes see when you work on a LAN.

We need only look at Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) speeds to find the culprit. Systems built around the ISA (classic AT) bus use an 8-MHz, 16-bit data path. When 386 and 486 processors shuttle data in and out of memory in 32-bit chunks at speeds as high as 33 MHz, something has to give. Basically, the current I/O environment has some catching up to do.

IBM first faced this challenge with its Micro Channel architecture (MCA) back in 1987. A year and a half later, nine hardware industry leaders, including Compaq and Zenith, banded together to develop the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). Both EISA and MCA bus designs provide a 32-bit connection with the CPU and offer a substantially greater bandwidth than the ISA bus. Furthermore, both EISA and MCA support bus master cards, which off-load processor-intensive functions from the CPU.

SIMPLIFIED ANATOMY

Normally, the file server in your LAN is your fastest computer and holds your largest hard disk. Most, if not all, of the data for the network resides there. When your workstation needs data from the server, it generates a request, formats it into a data packet, and sends the data over network cabling into the server. The request enters the server through a LAN adapter card, which transfers it to memory.

If you use a computer with a classic AT bus, the CPU reads the memory and gets the data from the applicable drive. The data travels through the bus to the CPU, which transfers it to memory and then sends it out to the LAN adapter card. There it is reformatted into data packets and sent back to your workstation.

MCA or EISA systems allow shortcuts. First, their buses, which are two or four times wider than that of ISA, increase throughput significantly. Both MCA and EISA offer a burst mode that lets data-transfer from bus cards to memory (and vice versa) take place at the speed of the processor.

Bus mastering is another little trick that can eliminate the LAN bottleneck altogether. Managing high-powered peripherals can overburden the CPU and slow system throughput. A bus master is itself a computer—an expansion board with its own processor. Typically it uses an 80186, 68000, or other relatively low-processing-power chip. An intelligent peripheral, the bus master takes control of the bus, reading from or writing to system memory or to another I/O device without involving the CPU. Remaining independent of the data transfer, the CPU continues with other tasks. Throughput improvement can be huge (see the diagram "The Bus Master Performance Boost").

NOT FOR EVERYONE

Obviously, you don't need 32-bit EISA or MCA burst-mode bus-mastering LAN adapter cards in every workstation. You use them in file servers and perhaps in a few very-high-powered graphics workstations where you might be running CAD or engineering programs. You also need to consider placing one of these cards in a workstation if you frequently transfer megabytes of data to it from your file server. Otherwise, the rest of your networked PCs can continue to run quite well with standard 8- or 16-bit LAN adapters.

Of course, the maxim "If it ain't broke, don't fix it" serves most LAN users well. If your LAN is already operating well with minimal delays, leave it alone. However, if you are encountering long delays or expect a significant increase in your server's workload, you should consider fine-tuning your server's hard disks, network interface card, and CPU. If you are experiencing communication errors (duplicate requests, packet collisions) and are sure your cabling is not the culprit, there's a good possibility that your system is being slowed by your network adapter card. And if CPU use is running above 50 percent, you

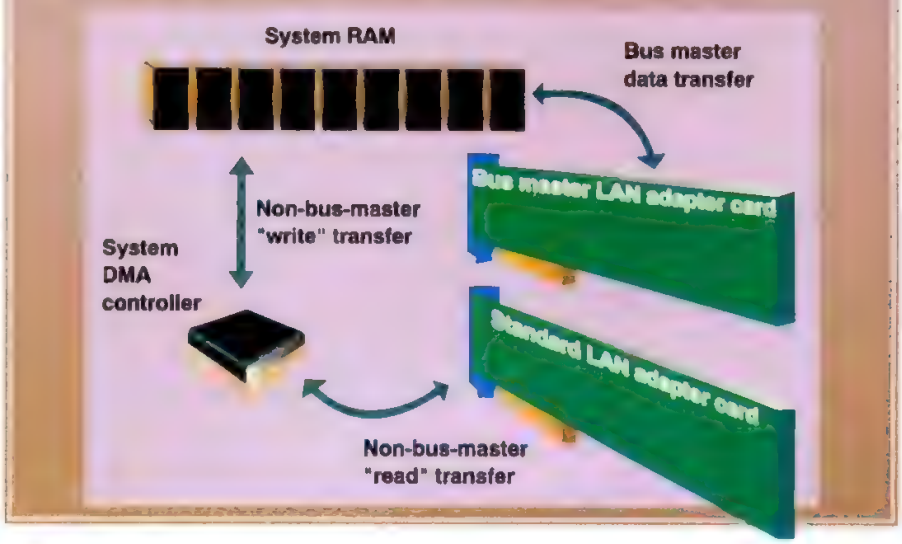
THE BUS MASTER PERFORMANCE BOOST

by Mike Byrd

Bus mastering is not a new concept. In fact, the microprocessor is usually the "bus master" in any PC since it controls the activity on the external system bus. The Direct Memory Access (DMA) controller also acts as the bus master in many operations.

Almost all network adapter cards use DMA to move data to and from the PC's memory. Under DMA, the data moves in two hops: one "read" transfer from the card and one "write" transfer into system memory. During this transfer, the DMA controller first disables, then mimics the microprocessor. The microprocessor suspends all operation while the DMA controller is in charge. This technique is better than forcing a hardware interrupt that would cause the processor to store its actions and turn to another task, but it still slows down system processing.

Bus master adapters don't use the DMA controller. Instead, they mimic the microprocessor and transfer data directly into system memory. Some other network adapters move data using a memory segment they share with system memory, but they still must interrupt the processor to make it read data. ■



should start looking for a new server with a 386 chip running at a minumum of 25 or 33 MHz.

If you are buying a new system, assume that the demands on network usage are going to be greater than you originally forecast. If you can, you should opt for a system that is more powerful than you think you'll need. After all, an extra $1,000 that gets you a fast MCA or EISA server, a 32-bit network adapter card, or a better hard disk will pay for itself quickly in improved productivity.

WHAT'S OUT THERE?

When we talk about 32-bit LAN adapter cards, we're talking about leading-edge technology. Few of these cards are currently on the market, and many are still in the development and testing stage. Later this year, PC LAN Labs will undertake a large comparative evaluation pitting these cards against one another. Until then, here is a brief look at some of the 32-bit EISA and Micro Channel LAN adapter cards you can buy today.

Cogent E/MASTER-II Series

Cogent Data Technologies offers the E/MASTER-II series of 32-bit Ethernet cards with a card for everyone, covering all bets by having versions for the ISA bus (E/MASTER-II, $895), the EISA bus (E/MASTER-IIE), and the MCA bus (E/MASTER-IIM).

The E/MASTER-II family uses Intel's 32-bit LAN coprocessor chip set to implement a common bus master design for the ISA, EISA, and MCA buses. This design allows balanced performance across the network by supporting various buses with a common Ethernet design.

The E/MASTER-II achieves 8-megabit-per-second bus data-transfer rates on the ISA bus. It is unique in being an ISA LAN adapter card that also uses bus mastering, and though it is a 32-bit LAN adapter card, it can also use the ISA 16-bit data path.

Both the E/MASTER-IIE and the E/MASTER-IIM achieve 33-megabit-per-second bus data-transfer rates. All three cards are fully IEEE 802.3 compatible and FCC Class B certified. Drivers are available for DOS, *LAN Manager*, and *NetWare*.

Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode

The Madge Networks' Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode is an IEEE 802.5 and IBM-compatible token-ring LAN adapter card for all EISA computers. It features a switchable 4- and 16-megabit-per-second token-ring data-transfer rate with direct connectivity to the token-ring network.

The Intel 82355 BMIC provides bus master data transfers up to a burst rate of 33 megabits per second, and the card holds 128K of on-board memory.

EISA architecture allows multiple network adapters in a server to share the network traffic load. Madge Network's software places the token-ring transport software onto the Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode itself, where a Texas Instruments TMS380C16 communications processor executes it. This allows multiple Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnodes in an EISA server to increase performance without creating an extra load on the CPU.

The Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode is completely software configurable: there are no jumpers or switches on the board itself. Madge Networks furnishes software for NetBIOS and *NetWare* and provides hardware drivers for maximum performance. The 16/4 EISA Ringnode costs $1,495.

Mylex LNE390

Mylex, most notably a motherboard manufacturer, believes in a system approach to any problem. Instead of just providing PC LAN Labs with a 32-bit LAN adapter card, the company also sent a 486 EISA motherboard and a sizzling bus-mastering SCSI disk controller with 4MB of cache memory.

As for the LNE390 itself, a National Semiconductor NS8390 network interface controller runs the card and supports data buffering as well as communications management. The card performs all of the Ethernet housekeeping and communications functions independently of the host processor. The LNE390 holds 32K of 32-bit, zero-wait-state memory. These data buffers can be accessed by using either the host CPU or the NS8390 at any time.

To send a data packet, the host CPU copies the data into one of the buffer spaces and then uses I/O instructions to tell the NS8390 to send the packet. The NS8390 performs this operation independently, automatically resending the packet up to 16 times if an error is encountered. Once the operation is completed, the NS8390 signals the host CPU through a single interrupt, and the host program can initiate another transfer. A data receipt operation is also handled independently of the host CPU.

Incoming data loads are automatically assigned buffer space. An interrupt is sent to the host CPU only when the receipt is complete.

The Mylex method of sharing memory differs from the direct memory access approach on most other boards. Mylex believes communication activity in an LAN environment consists mostly of a large number of small data packets. In fact, a typical data packet can be as short as a dozen bytes. Since DMA incurs a disproportionate amount of overhead when compared with shared memory (for small data packets), using the NS8390 instead of a dedicated CPU chip and bus mastering translates into a lower-cost adapter card.

The LNE390 supports both thick and

FACT FILE

Cogent E/MASTER-II Series
Cogent Data Technologies Inc., 175 West St., P.O. Box 926, Friday Harbor, WA 98250; (206) 378-2929.
List Price: E/MASTER-II, $895.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode
The Madge Networks Inc., 1580 Oakland Rd., Suite C-206, San Jose, CA 95131; (800) TR-MADGE, (408) 441-1300.
List Price: $1,495.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mylex LNE390
Mylex Corp., 47650 Westinghouse Dr., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 446-9539, (415) 683-4600.
List Price: $450.

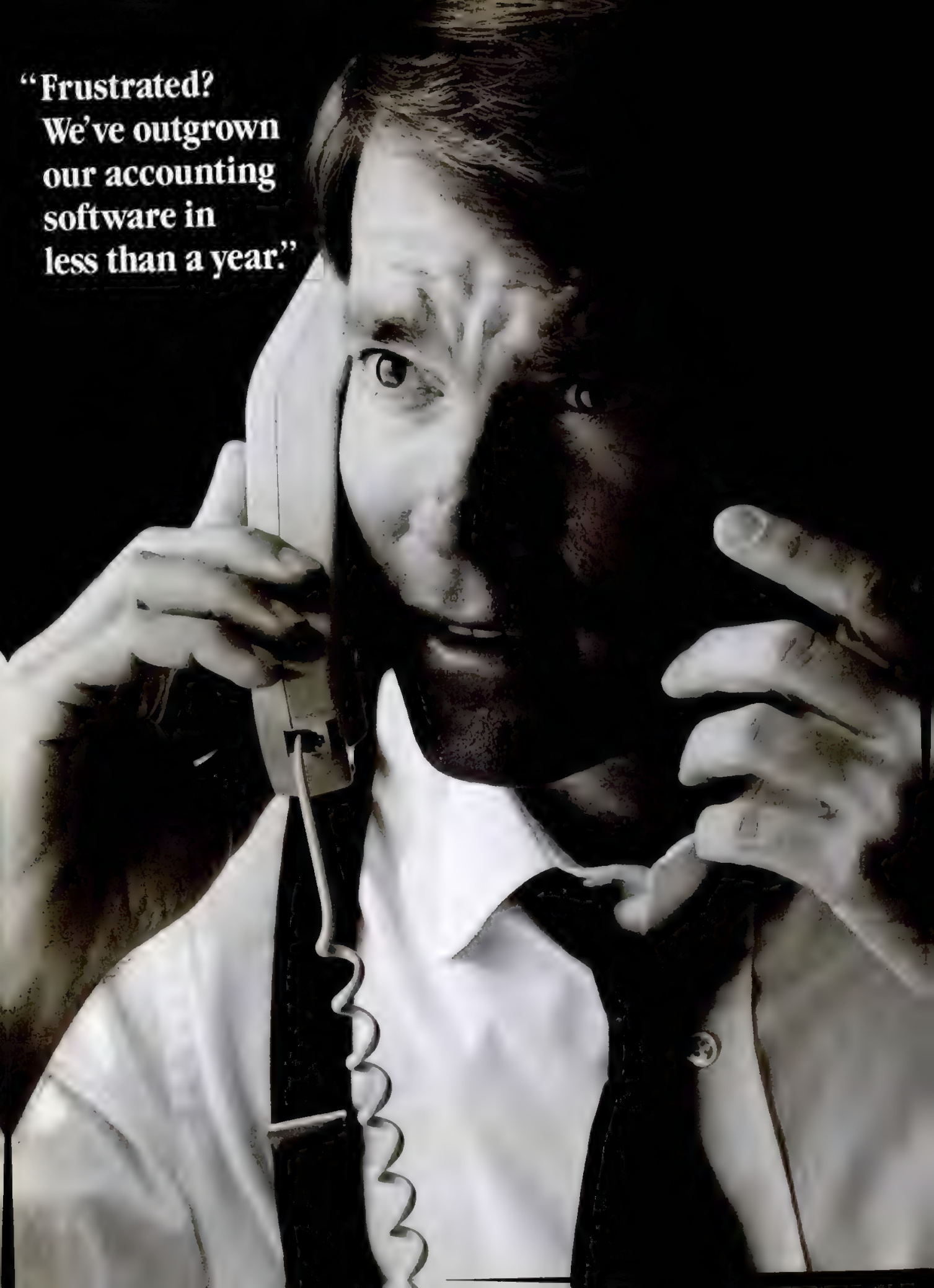
CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novell NE3200
Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; (800) 833-7693, (801) 379-5900.
List Price: $1,295.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Proteon ProNet-4/16 Model p1990
Proteon Inc., Two Technology Dr., Westborough, MA 01581; (508) 898-2800.
List Price: $1,195.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD


"Frustrated?
We've outgrown
our accounting
software in
less than a year."

"Our accountant walks in this morning. Says we've outgrown our accounting software. Tells me we need more in-depth sales analysis, better inventory control, and we need to begin networking our PCs. How does your company afford to keep upgrading its accounting software?"

"We can't. That's why we invested in Macola."

"Accounting software that never becomes obsolete?"

"That's why it's such a value. The full system includes seventeen integrated packages for accounting, distribution and manufacturing. Macola's reporting capabilities support every management decision, plus offer unlimited networking."

"Your opinion of Macola sounds a little biased."

"Why not? PC Magazine recently named Macola 'the overall performance winner.' And it's the only accounting software to ever win PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—as well as LAN magazine's 'Product of the Year' awards... twice in a row. Investing in accounting software with a proven track record just makes sense."

"Sure, but implementing a new accounting package would take forever."

"Fully converting our system to Macola took only weeks, not months. Our Macola VAR and consultant made it all possible. Try getting that kind of support from your corner computer store."

"I just don't want to go through this again."

"Then invest in Macola. It's versatile, customizable, and no other software can touch Macola's LAN performance. I'd go into more detail, but it's almost seven o'clock."

"So?"

"Racquetball."

"Thanks a lot."

"Listen, call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

***FREE,** if you call today! The guidebook ($19.95 value) details the advantages and features of Macola's packages, complete with color screens, reports and system overview.*

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE
333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose from 17 integrated packages: **Accounting**—G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D **Distribution**—I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP **Manufacturing**—MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P, SPC, SPR, CRP, J/C, plus Report Writer.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990.

thin Ethernet interfaces, as well as *Advanced NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386* software. It is fully IEEE 802.3 compatible and costs $450.

Novell NE3200

Novell introduced the first 32-bit bus master Ethernet network adapter built to the EISA specification, the NE3200. Jointly developed with Compaq, it complements Novell's *NetWare 386* LAN operating system and the new generation of EISA-based PC systems. Novell's marketing strategy is twofold: first, to improve and support the departmental workgroup networks (the company's traditional market), and second, to expand into the client/server database arena, previously available only to mainframe and minicomputer users. Novell designed the card to free up CPU and bus cycles, thereby taking full advantage of the EISA bus specifications.

The NE3200 includes an on-board Intel BMIC that gives the adapter the ability to read and write directly between its memory and computer memory in a 33-megabit-per-second burst mode. It is an intelligent card driven by a 10-MHz 80186 processor with 48K of on-board memory.

The card is software configurable, with options that allow six or more cards to be installed in one server. To support both thin and thick Ethernet cabling, it has a standard BNS connector and on-board transceiver for thin Ethernet and a 15-pin D-shell connector with an external transceiver for thick Ethernet, twisted-pair, or fiber-optic cabling. It offers full IEEE 802.3 compliance and costs $1,295.

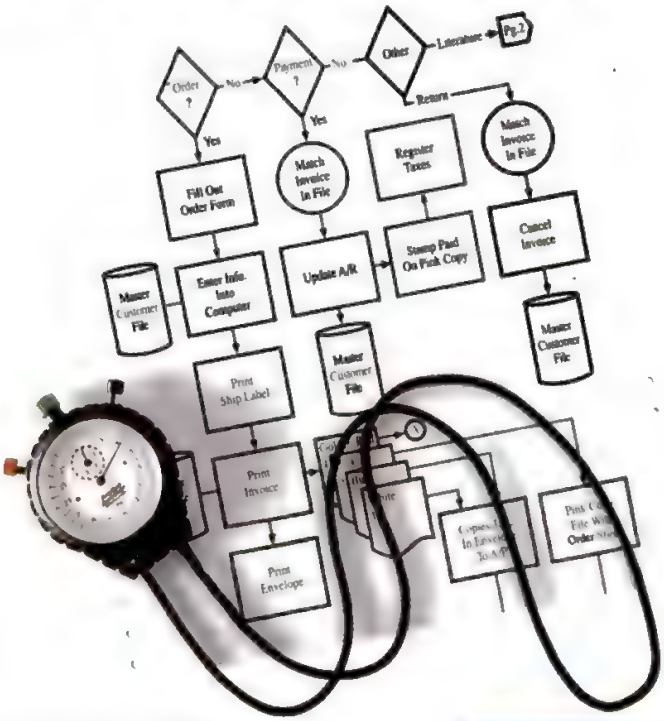
Novell's NE3200 can read and write to computer memory in a 33-megabit per-second burst mode.

Proteon ProNet-4/16 Model p1990

Proteon's new ProNet-4/16 Model p1990 LAN adapter card supports both 4-megabit-per-second and 16-megabit-per-second token-ring networking for EISA computers. It features bus master implementation, 33-Mbps burst-mode DMA capability, and 128K of on-board buffer memory. The p1990 is software selectable for 4- and 16-megabit-per-second network speeds and transmission media. This feature allows users to configure the network's speeds without removing the adapter to set switches and jumpers manually. You can use either unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) or shielded twisted-pair (STP) cabling.

The p1990 supports *Advanced NetWare 286* and *NetWare 386*, *LAN Manager*, and *IBM PC LAN*. It is fully IEEE 802.5 and 802.2 compatible and FCC Class A certified. Its retail price is $1,195. ■

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. PM21.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PM21.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The price is beautiful too.

Any way you look at it, this is an attractive monitor.

Introducing the Amdek AM/738 SMARTSCAN. It has a 14" screen with EVGA resolution (1024 x 768) capable of displaying an unlimited number of colors.

A razor sharp .31 mm dot pitch keeps everything from graphics to type amazingly clear and in fine detail. And a larger viewing area, thanks to high resolution, means less scrolling and more productivity. So the AM/738 will do a beautiful job with today's graphics software. As well as tomorrow's.

Add the AM/138 video card and you also get autosizing and a virtually flicker-free screen.

All for a very competitive price.

Of course, that should come as no surprise. Because the AM/738 is made by Amdek, a company with 13 years experience in the computer monitor business.

The new Amdek AM/738 SMARTSCAN. Its screen is beautiful. But its price is even more appealing. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-PC AMDEK.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMDEK

Amdek is a registered trademark and brand name of Wyse Technology Inc.

You'll Find Our Positioning Strategy Is Right On The Money:

286 Performance 8088/86 Priced.

FEATURE	IBM® PS/2 MODEL 30	IBM® PS/2 MOD 30 286	TELEVIDEO TELE286SE	COMPAQ® 286e
CPU	8086	80286	80286	80286
Speed	8 MHz	10 MHz	12 MHz	12 MHz
Wait State	0	1	0	1
Std Memory	640 KB	512 KB	1 MB	1 MB
On-Board Video	MCGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Monitor	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Fixed Disk	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Floppy	720 KB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB
Serial/Parallel Ports	1S+1P +1M	1S+1P +1M	2S+1P	1S+1P
Price	$1695	$1995	$1495	$2699

Note: Information on this chart is based on published materials.

A quick look at the comparison chart above will quickly show you there's just no comparison to the value TeleVideo offers.

You can upgrade to all the speed, power and performance of a 286. 1 MB memory, 12 MHz processing, true 0-wait state operation.

You can enjoy better graphics, faster, with an on-board, 16-bit VGA controller.

And you can protect your software investment, thanks to 8088/86 compatibility.

All for less than others are asking for lesser systems. Just ask for a Tele286SE.

When you do, you'll also get superb quality and assured reliability. Because we design and build our own custom chips. We employ the most advanced manufacturing techniques, including surface mount technology. And every Tele286SE we

1. This model of TeleVideo microcomputer may not have received FCC Class B certification by the time this advertisement goes to press. Until such approval has been obtained, this model may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased.

make is made in America, and backed with a one-year end-user limited warranty.

You don't have to settle for less than 286 performance. And you shouldn't have to pay more to get it. From our Tele286SE to our high-performance, Novell®-certified 386™ 25 MHz file server, our strategy is to provide real value in computers. And we're positioned to really do it.

For the name of your authorized TeleVideo dealer, call toll-free, or write today. TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 550 E. Brokaw Rd., P.O. Box 49048, San Jose, CA 95161-9048.

TeleVideo®

American Ingenuity. TeleVideo Know-How.

"See us at Booth 2224, COMDEX/Spring '90"

Call 1-800-835-3228

© 1989 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Pocket LAN Adapters for Token Ring, Ethernet and Arcnet.

Innovation comes in all shapes and sizes. At Xircom we believe it should fit in your pocket. Our Pocket LAN Adapters are revolutionary products developed for PC users who want the most convenient access to Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet networks.

What makes the Pocket LAN Adapters revolutionary? They require no internal slots, connecting through the parallel port of any IBM-compatible PC. All come supplied with certified drivers for a trouble-free solution that will have you connected in less time than it takes you to read this ad!

The Xircom approach has left the press full of praise: "The image of perfection – the way computers should be," wrote Steve Gibson in InfoWorld; "Incredibly easy to use...easy to install, easy to carry...a very clever device," according to Aaron Brenner at LAN Magazine.

You may think that all this "perfection" and convenience comes with a hefty price tag. It doesn't – in fact the Xircom family of LAN adapters costs about the same as the more traditional methods which it is quickly rendering obsolete.

It's living proof that with innovation on your side or in your parallel port, a little can take you a very long way.

Call Xircom today at (818)884-8755.

Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Hwy., Suite 114
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818)884-8755 • FAX (818)884-1719

Arcnet is a registered trademark of Datapoint Corp.

BYTE Best Support Hardware Award

LAN PRODUCTS

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Printing Without Pain

While it's true that NetWare comes with its own utilities for managing printers on a LAN, it's also true that you can do much better.

PHOTOGRAPHIC ILLUSTRATIONS: BILL LONGDORE

BY ALFRED POOR

You may wonder why people pay extra to replace things that come their way free, but they do. They shell out money for new car stereos to replace the standard Detroit squawk boxes, private education instead of public schooling, and optional printer-sharing tools instead of the bundled Novell *NetWare* utilities.

THE LAN SURVIVAL GUIDE

In this review, we take a look at seven packages that aim to offer enough extra functionality and value above *NetWare*'s normal printer-

sharing features to convince you to plunk down extra cash to get their benefits.

There's no question that *NetWare* has a dominant lead in the LAN market, but there are serious limitations in *NetWare*'s ability to share printers. Older versions had SPOOL and ENDSPOOL commands that have been replaced with CAPTURE and ENDCAP, but the problems remain.

Sharing a printer sounds like a great way to get more value from an expensive peripheral, but one fundamental problem is that all shared *NetWare* printers must be attached to the file server. For networks connecting a small handful of workstations that's not a problem; but consider the case of a larger network, where dozens of workstations scattered around an entire floor of an office building share a single server. Unless the server is located at the center of the space, some users will have to walk from one side of the building to the other to collect a print job. If the network spans multiple floors, the problem is even greater.

Another *NetWare* limitation is that the CAPTURE and ENDCAP commands must be issued at the DOS prompt. You can choose a time-out feature to pause in a print job so that you don't have to leave your application, but this poses new problems. Set the time-out too short and you'll risk having one print job interrupted by another if the first job pauses too long while printing. If you set the interval too long, you run the risk of tying up your printer resources for inordinate lengths of time, losing the productivity increase you had hoped to gain.

TO THE RESCUE

Enter LAN print utilities. They address these problems in two significant ways.

First, they enable "print servers"; these are workstations with local printers that can be shared with other workstations on the LAN. You can set up one printer for a cluster of workstations, and they can all send their output to it regardless of their proximity to the file server.

Second, most packages offer pop-up print-control programs. These vary in their capabilities, but in general they allow you to send configuration commands to a printer, signal the end of a print job, or manage print jobs that are already scheduled in a print queue—all without leaving your current application.

Programs in this category accomplish their tasks in a number of ways. In general, they intercept the print stream before it gets to the workstation's printer port and direct it to a spooling file. Depending on a given program's capabilities, this file might end up on a local hard disk or on the print server's disk, but in most cases the program will create it on the network's file server, just as *NetWare* does. This spooling file is then placed in a print queue, which keeps track of where it is to be sent.

The task of directing a print job to a spooled printer is accomplished at the workstation, and the TSR requirements for pop-up access to this control vary among the programs. In most cases, you can simply issue commands at the DOS prompt if you decide that you do not have the memory to spare for the added convenience. At the print-server end, a TSR handles the task of communicating with the file server and workstations to access the spooled print jobs. Some of the programs we tested also offer either pop-up or dedicated programs for managing the print queues, including tasks such as start/stop and changing priority levels.

Each utility offers its own special features as well. Some facilitate electronic messages between workstations. Others let you easily select printers on the file server or printers on print servers. And some even let you access another workstation's hard disk the way a DOS-based LAN does.

In fact, some of these features have become so popular that Novell is now incorporating them in its *NetWare 286* products. As of February 1990, all new copies of *Advanced NetWare 286* and *SFT NetWare* 2.15 include new VAPs (value-added processes), one of which provides print-server features. This adds important new capabilities to *NetWare*, such as increasing the number of shared printers to 16 and allowing the shared use of printers attached to workstations. These *NetWare* enhancements also make it possible to notify users automatically when their print jobs are finished.

These additions to *NetWare* don't make third-party products obsolete. Novell is not selling the additional features as a separate product. You must either purchase a new Novell system or upgrade an older one to get the added features; the only customers who can get the new VAPs separately are those who subscribe to Novell's *NetWare* upgrade program, Assurance.

Many users will find third-party solutions less expensive than a system upgrade. Also, most of the third-party products offer more features than the new Novell system: pop-up operation, sophisticated queue controls, and support for more than 16 printers. Users of the Entry Level System (ELS) versions of Novell will not have access to the new Novell features, so they will have to rely on third-party programs.

The seven products we tested are all designed to make it easier to share printers when using Novell's *Advanced NetWare*. All provide different degrees of access to the shared printers from workstations, and most include a pop-up program that offers a menu of choices. All but one of the programs also make it possible to share printers attached to a workstation. The exception, *Saber Print Manager*, is included because it provides a useful alternative for smaller networks that do not need the print server feature.

There are many other products that provide overlapping or complementary features (see the sidebar "Alternatives for Successful LAN Printing"). For example, there are devices that allow workstations to share printers through an electronic intelligent-switching unit, and there are printer-configuration utilities that can be used on a

EDITOR'S CHOICE

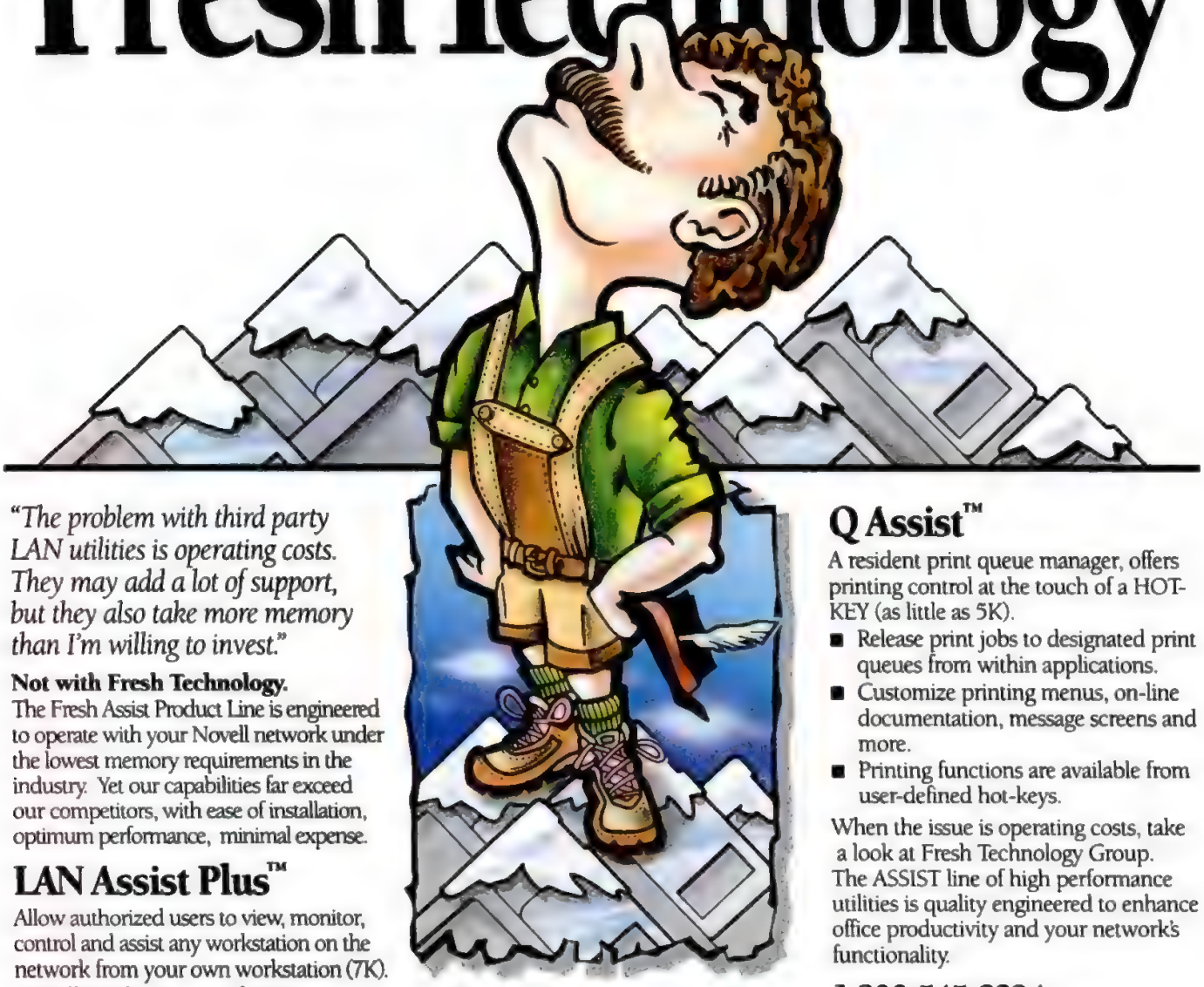
- **PrintQ LAN**

If you want a LAN print utility that you won't outgrow and that can furnish a range of powerful features for both small and large networks, then *PrintQ LAN* is the clear choice.

It costs more than some competitors, but none offer all the features that *PrintQ LAN* does. The fact that an organization can incorporate it into custom applications makes it even more attractive. Since there is also a standalone version, *PrintQ*, an organization can standardize its networked and individual print-queue management.

If you don't need all that flexibility, *LANsmart/NV* is a reasonable runner-up. It still has some rough edges that need to be polished, but the speed it's found by taking its own path to printer sharing, as opposed to simply tacking itself onto *NetWare*'s existing services, makes it a winner.

Catch A Breath Of Fresh Technology



"The problem with third party LAN utilities is operating costs. They may add a lot of support, but they also take more memory than I'm willing to invest."

Not with Fresh Technology.
The Fresh Assist Product Line is engineered to operate with your Novell network under the lowest memory requirements in the industry. Yet our capabilities far exceed our competitors, with ease of installation, optimum performance, minimal expense.

LAN Assist Plus™

Allow authorized users to view, monitor, control and assist any workstation on the network from your own workstation (7K).

- Full graphic support for CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules.
- Chat Windows provide interactive communication between users even while assisting another workstation.
- Works across bridged servers.

MAP Assist™

Provides MS/PC DOS level peer-to-peer access to workstation disk drives (7K).

- Centralize backup of all local drives without moving your tape drive from workstation to workstation.
- Unlimited number of workstations sharing multiple CD-ROM, WORM, and local drives.
- Run applications or copy and edit files residing on other workstations' local drives.

Printer Assist™

NEW VERSION

Printer Assist 4.0 allows sharing of local networked printers with these and other enhancements **(Now only 3K):**

- Does not require a logged in user to share the workstation printer.
- Provides *notification* to the job owner and/or three other defined groups or users.
- Concurrently featuring complete *forms support* and *printer control* for NetWare 286 and 386 across bridged servers.
- Banner support for PostScript printers.

Q Assist™

A resident print queue manager, offers printing control at the touch of a HOT-KEY (as little as 5K).

- Release print jobs to designated print queues from within applications.
- Customize printing menus, on-line documentation, message screens and more.
- Printing functions are available from user-defined hot-keys.

When the issue is operating costs, take a look at Fresh Technology Group. The ASSIST line of high performance utilities is quality engineered to enhance office productivity and your network's functionality.

1-800-545-8324
For Orders Only!

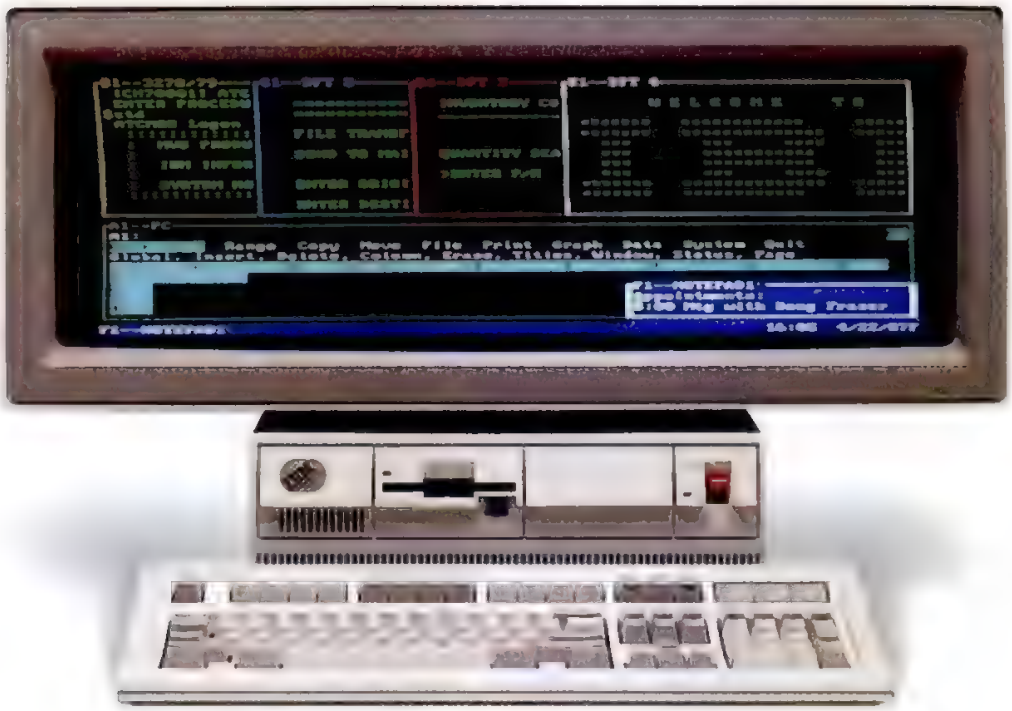
For more information:
(602) 497-4200,
FAX (602) 497-4242,

1478 North Tech Blvd., Suite 101,
Gilbert, AZ 85234

FRESH TECHNOLOGY GROUP

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All manufacturer's names or product names are registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer



NEW EXTRA! EXTENDED FOR DOS

Introducing new connectivity software to stretch your possibilities,

Attachmate's new PC-IBM® mainframe solution shatters DOS limits while extending your connectivity power.

EXTRA! Extended,™ with its super-efficient EMS architecture, transcends the 640K DOS barrier to give you more room for PC applications.

EXTRA! Extended stretches DOS concurrency limits, too. *At the same time* you run host or DOS sessions in the foreground, IND$FILE is transferring files in the background. You can start transfers on the fly via a pop-up menu. No need to exit your PC application.

LAN MEMORY REQUIREMENTS		FILE TRANSFER	CONNECTIONS
Without EMS	77K*	Background: IND$FILE	Gateway IBM TIC Coax SDLC
With EMS	62K*	Concurrent Send & Receive	

*Minimum

EXTRA! Extended opens other possibilities under DOS, including:

- Multiple concurrent independent mainframe connections;
- Cut and paste up to seven simultaneously displayed windows;
- Support for mouse and voice synthesis equipment.

EXTRA! Extended also extends Attachmate's pledge of compatibility and commitment to IBM's strategic direction. That commitment is your best assurance of solutions you can use tomorrow with equipment you have installed today.

For full details and **free** demo disk, write or call now: **1-800-426-6283.**

Attachmate is a registered trademark and EXTRA! Extended and EXTRA! for Windows are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation.

NEW EXTRA! FOR WINDOWS

and expand your horizons.

If you want this EXTRA! capability with Microsoft® Windows, then go for Attachmate's new EXTRA! for Windows.™ It's built from the ground up as a true Windows application, and shows just how powerful—and easy—good connectivity can be.

Since EXTRA! for Windows makes more efficient use of Windows' memory management, you get more room for your PC application.

You work in the fast, friendly point-and-click graphical interface world, where pull-down menus, macros and mouse selections replace key sequences. Use dialog boxes to readily make connectivity choices, and configure, open and manage multiple sessions simultaneously. With your clipboard, you can easily transfer data between mainframe sessions and other Windows applications.

There's no end of connectivity options. Up to 26 simultaneous host sessions, each in its own window, can be moved, sized or iconized. EXTRA! for Windows supports coax (CUT and DFT) and LANs—including IBM's Token Ring Interface Coupler (TIC). And it's functionally compatible with IBM's High Level Language API (HLLAPI).

As with EXTRA! Extended, EXTRA! for Windows includes Attachmate's commitment to IBM, today and tomorrow.

For full details and free demo disk, write or call now: **1-800-426-6283.**

Attachmate

Attachmate Corporation, 13231 S.E. 36th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Copyright 1990 by Attachmate Corporation

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.

The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — Now Compatible with the HP LaserJet™ IIP.

With the IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's a member of the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The Super Cartridge 2 has a vast selection of fonts and special characters in three extended symbol sets, including full Roman8. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Write , Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, and WordStar 5.0, to name a few.

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge, the Super Cartridge 2WP. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the Super Cartridge 2, priced at $599. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from $399. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

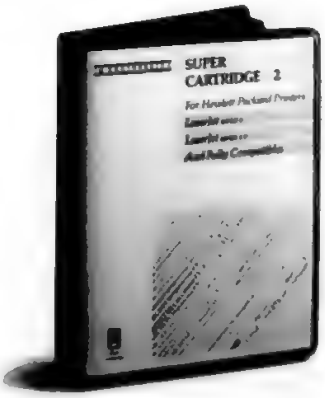
Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call.

Or write us at 685 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.

1-800-765-FONT.
Canada: 1-800-663-6157



IQ ENGINEERING

W. Germany 02161/6550 or 06198/32498 • France (1) 40.26.22.32 • The Netherlands: 070-907051 • United Kingdom: (01) 665 5650 • Switzerland: 042-362040 • Sweden: 0764/60075
Italy: 051/222420 • Hong Kong: 5-8400336 • Malaysia: 3-2482900 • Australia: (02) 819-6811 • New Zealand: 4-4990967 • South Africa: 011/4821040/1 • U.S.A.: (408) 733-1161

Super Cartridge 2, Super Cartridge WP, Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

network. There are even products that hook directly into your network and accept print jobs from workstations if you don't want to dedicate an entire workstation to the role of a print server. You can also find products designed to run under *LAN Manager* instead of *NetWare*.

The packages tested here, however, all run with *Advanced NetWare 286*, which we installed on an IBM PS/2 Model 80 file server. We used Ethernet cabling to connect six IBM workstations—five used as workstations and the sixth as a print server. We tested them for print speed under increasing loads, and we compared their various features, paying special attention to the details that give each one advantages over the others.

Each of these packages offers something not available through the standard *NetWare* printer services—even the version that Novell is shipping now. When it comes to sharing printers on a *NetWare* network, there are times when paying extra still makes sense.

LANsmart/NV

Every LAN print utility has some feature that distinguishes it from its competitors, but in most cases there are more similarities than differences. *LANsmart/NV* from D-Link Systems (which also sells the *LANsmart* operating system; see "Making Do with DOS" in this issue) is a sharp contrast from the other "me too" products. This $595 package has some unique features—some good, some not so good—that make it stand out from the rest.

Like most of the other utilities in this category, *LANsmart/NV* is licensed on a per-server basis. It has the highest price in the group; even *PrintQLAN*, which is priced *per user*, is less expensive for a 20-user license. So what do you get for this higher price?

One thing you don't get is a fancy front end for *NetWare*'s print services. While other programs rely on *NetWare*'s print-job database, *LANsmart/NV* takes its own path to printer sharing. In this program, the workstations talk directly to each other, which means that one station can send a print job directly to a shared printer attached to another workstation.

This independent approach makes a number of interesting things possible. Depending on your configuration, you can arrange to have your print jobs spooled either on the server or on the workstation with the shared printer, thereby reducing the load of the server. If you have enough memory in the print server, you can set up a RAM-disk and send spooled print jobs there for faster processing.

The advantages do not stop there, however. Since the program does not rely on *NetWare* services, you can log out of *NetWare* on the print server, but it will still be able to receive print jobs from other stations. The operator of a print-server workstation can leave the machine unattended without fear of other users gaining unauthorized access to the network. (Other systems suggest that you create a "dummy" user with no rights and log on to that account if you must leave the system unattended.)

LANsmart/NV offers even more. You can share hard disks located on other workstations, which can be a significant boon for complex database designs or for a live copy of shared files if you can't access the set stored on the file server. *LANsmart/NV* also has some added features for messages and a chat mode between workstations.

DETAILS, DETAILS

With all its features, there are still some missing details. Although you can run the main *LANsmart/NV* as a TSR (terminate and stay resident) program, you cannot reconfigure its hotkey assignments. As a TSR program, it loads itself into extended memory to free up more space, but it can't use expanded memory—a significant factor because *LANsmart/NV* has the largest RAM requirement of all the products that we tested. Despite LANsmart/NV's variety of queue-control and workstation-communication features, the program cannot automatically notify you when a given print job is finished.

The program's performance figures were simultaneously high and low. It was the slowest program when sending its print jobs, yet it was the fastest for actually getting the pages to drop into the output bin. This speed means little in comparison with the top three products, but it was (on average) 15 percent faster than the field.

Installation is also a mixed bag. Like some other products tested here, *LANsmart/NV* requires that you call to get a number that unlocks your copy of the program, but it isn't so easy. I started calling at 10 A.M. eastern standard time, and was not able to reach anyone at D-Link who could help me until almost noon. The moral is that either East Coasters should postpone installing *LANsmart/NV* until the afternoon, or D-Link should shift work schedules so it can provide technical support across all four time zones.

The installation and serialization instructions, divided inconsistently among three documents, were also a bit confusing. However, once serialized and installed, the product was easy to configure and operate. Users at all levels should find *LANsmart/NV* easy to work with, since you can run it either from the DOS prompt or through straightforward menus.

Once *LANsmart/NV* is installed, you can begin to enjoy its versatility. The program's overall performance is good, and its shortcomings fall mostly into the minor-annoyance category. In short, it's one of the top choices in the field and certainly worth the money.

FACT FILE

***LANsmart/NV*, Version 1.0**
D-Link Systems Inc., 5 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 455-1688.
List Price: $595 per file server.
Requires: Novell *NetWare* 2.1 or later; on server: 70K RAM with extended memory, 140K RAM without extended memory, 30K for printing only with extended memory, 100K for printing only without extended memory; on workstation: 2K RAM with extended memory, 70K RAM without extended memory; DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *LANsmart/NV* is powerful, flexible, fast, and worth the extra cost compared with some of its competitors. Its minor flaws shouldn't deter you from considering it a top candidate.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANSpool

If you like the way *NetWare* handles your print spooling but want more, then *LANSpool* from LANSystems could be the product for you. This $395 product is built on *NetWare*'s PRINTCON database facilities, yet goes far beyond to offer some useful features.

Most important is *LANSpool*'s ability to share printers hooked up to a workstation. Unlike some other products based on *NetWare*'s spooling, *LANSpool* is able to continue operating a shared printer on a workstation even after the computer has

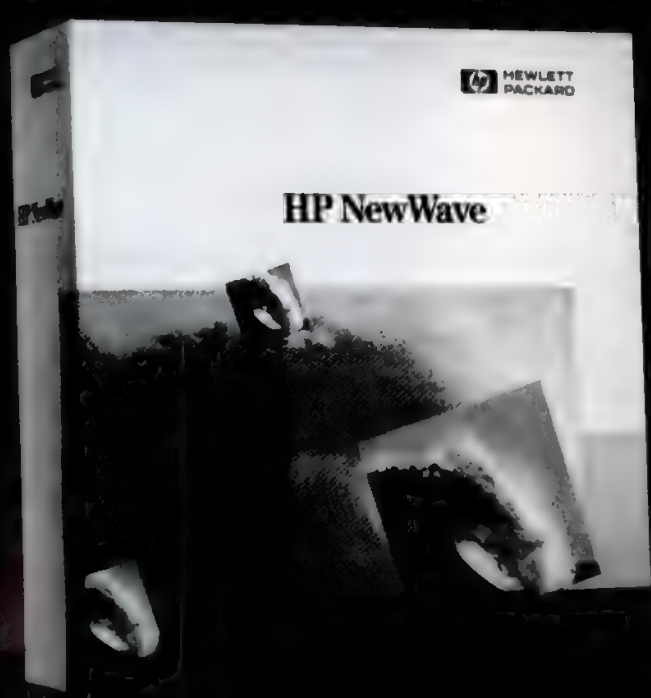
Introduci

most pow

software

software.

ng the erful since



HP NewWave software. The software the MS-DOS® world has been waiting for. Now you can instantly integrate different applications and use them in ways you never imagined.

The breakthrough behind HP NewWave software is a new technology called the "Object Management Facility." This links data and applications together. So you can move effortlessly among many different kinds of software.

You can use "drag and drop" integration to create documents using text, spreadsheet, graphics, and image data from different HP NewWave applications. And even more amazing, you can "hotlink" data across applications. So that changes made in data of one application are automatically reflected in data of the others.

Beyond all this, HP NewWave software provides all the friendly features MS-DOS users really want. A consistent graphical user interface, icons, pull-down menus, and scroll bars.

Right out of the box, HP NewWave software lets you instantly integrate twenty of the top MS-DOS and Microsoft® Windows applications. And the optional HP NewWave Support Pack gives you the power to integrate hundreds more. All you need are Microsoft Windows 2.11 and an Intel 286- or 386™-based PC with 3 megabytes of expanded memory.

Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1098** to find the nearest dealer where you can purchase HP NewWave software.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©[illegible] Hewlett-Packard Company [illegible] MS-DOS and Microsoft are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

been logged off the network. This can be valuable for network security.

The program can run in one of two modes. Most users configure the print server to run in nondedicated mode; since the print-server program requires only 2.5K RAM per shared printer, there is still plenty of room to run full applications at the same time. This mode requires installing a VAP (value-added process) into your *NetWare* server—a process that requires bringing down the server and rebooting. If you want the security of a dedicated print server, you can run the program directly on the workstation that has the shared printer (or printers) without need for the VAP.

LANSpool had one of the least painful installations of all the products we tested. The manual is clearly written, with all steps described in detail. The instructions even illustrate the various *NetWare* utilities you must use in the course of installation so that you don't need to sort through a 3-foot stack of red manuals to find the right Novell program booklet.

Once you have the software installed, the *LANSpool* printers act like normal *NetWare* queues for printers on the server: all the standard *NetWare* commands will work, including CAPTURE and ENDCAP. LANSystems includes a pop-up program to help you access the different print features, which makes *LANSpool* even easier to use than *NetWare*. Also, you can configure the menus in order to control the end users' options—a great help if you are responsible for managing a large network.

WHAT'S MISSING

LANSpool does suffer from a few missing features. For example, it has only rudimentary queue controls, works only with *NetWare* 2.1*x* versions, and cannot work with the older Version 2.0a or the new *NetWare 386* versions.

LANSpool performed well on our tests.

ALTERNATIVES FOR SUCCESSFUL LAN PRINTING

by Alfred Poor

We could fill another dozen pages with lists of products that provide help for LAN printing. Here is a small sampling of some typical problems and the ways that you can solve them.

■ **Windows dilemmas** The growing popularity of *Microsoft Windows* creates special problems for LAN users because *Windows* doesn't tolerate TSRs that try to pop up over it. *Windows Workstation*, from Automated Design Systems, is a bundle of utilities that includes a print-management utility for *NetWare*. It lets you route output to local or server-based printers and manage print queues from a *Windows* application. The company expects to incorporate print-server features into its version for *Windows* 3.0.($595 per ten-user license; Automated Design Systems Inc., 375 Northridge Rd., #270, Atlanta, GA 30350; (800) 366-2552, (404) 394-2552.)

■ **Integrated answers** Some products don't wait for others to provide print-server facilities. *INTO*, an integrated program from Share Data, provides word processing, database, and groupware functions in a single package that can also send its output to shared printers on workstations. ($1,499 for five users; Share Data Inc., 7400 W. Detroit St., Chandler, AZ 85226; (800) BUY-INTO.)

Indigo Software's *JetForm-Server* is designed specifically to make it easier to create, manage, and print on a variety of preprinted and custom forms. The package can also send its output to shared printers on workstations on a network. ($995; Indigo Software Ltd., 560 Rochester St., #400, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1S 5K2; (800) 267-9976, (613) 594-3026.)

■ **Font control** Some people simply want an easier way to configure their shared printers to gain access to various fonts and features. There are many utilities on the market, but some are designed to function on a network. These products typically supply a database of printer controls and can pop up over your regular applications so you can send Esc-command sequences to your shared printer. Some examples are *PrintRite* ($99.95; BLOC Publishing, 800 SW 37th Ave., #765, Coral Gables, FL 33134; (800) 888-2562, (305) 445-0903); *LaserMenu* ($99.95; MicroLogic Software, 6400 Hollis St., #9, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 652-5464); and *Nor-A-Net* ($149; Nor Software Inc., P.O. Box 1747, Murray Hill Station, New York, NY 10156; (212) 213-9118.)

■ **Direct connection** If you don't want to dedicate an entire computer to the role of print server, there are products like LANPORT that hook a printer directly into your network and accept print jobs from workstations. LANPORT is a small box, 4 by 7.5 by 1 inches, that comes with a network connector on one side and a parallel or serial port on the other. A single workstation may be cheaper if you are going to connect a few printers to it as a print server, but LANPORT will cost less if you only want to share a single printer at a given location. (From $495 to $695; Microtest Inc., 3519 E. Shea Blvd., #134, Phoenix, AZ 85028; (800) 526-9675, (602) 971-6464.)

■ **Intelligent switching** Print jobs that are sent to shared printers on a network load up network cabling, and if you are running an application that makes heavy use of other network resources, long print jobs can degrade performance significantly. A simple solution is to print locally, but then you lose the benefits of sharing printers.

A better solution is an intelligent switching device. Such units will accept input from two or more workstations and can be connected to either parallel or serial ports. Many let you use inexpensive telephone cabling to connect workstations to printers, and a few allow you to run parallel connections over distances much greater than the normal 12-foot limitation inherent in parallel interface design. There are dozens on the market, with a nearly infinite variety of feature combinations. Here are three: EasyPRINT-2 ($99.95; Server Technology, 2332-A Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; (800) 835-1515, (408) 738-8377); ShareSpool and MultiSpool (from $595 to $1,695; Extended Systems Inc., P.O. Box 4937, Boise, ID 83711; (208) 322-7163); and 3X Spool 16 ($279 for a starter kit; 3X USA Corp., 1 Executive Dr., Fort Lee, NJ 07024; (800) 327-9712, (201) 592-6874). ■

Now it costs less to protect your little ones.

Introducing Accupower.® The first complete UPS protection designed to fit on every desktop. And into every budget.

With Accupower, you get complete protection from the spikes, surges and brownouts that happen dozens of times a year. And if the power ever fails, you'll get up to ten minutes of power so you can keep on working and shut down safely.

With AccuSaver™ software, everything's saved and restored automatically—even if you're not there. Thanks to a technological breakthrough, you actually get more protection in a smaller package. And there's an Accupower designed to protect your entry-level PC, your networks, file servers, all the way up to engineering workstations.

Model 10 Model 20 Model 40 Model 50 Model 30

To see how easy it is to protect your little ones—and all the time and data you've put into them—see your Emerson distributor today. Or call us at 1-800-Back-UPS.

EMERSON UPS

We protect the ones you love.

© 1989 Emerson Computer Power, a division of Emerson Electric

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

***LANSpool*, Version 2.0**
LANSystems Inc., 300 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010; (800) 458-LANS, (212) 995-7700.
List Price: $395 per file server.
Requires: Novell *NetWare* 2.1 or later (not including *NetWare 386*), 120K RAM on server, 2.5K RAM on each workstation, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *LANSpool* expands on the print facilities offered by *NetWare*. It requires extraordinarily little memory but is limited in terms of which *NetWare* versions it will support.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It was among the fastest in output speed and time to send a print job. (There was little practical difference among the top performers in our tests.)

The program comes from a company that specializes in add-on products for *NetWare*, ranging from front-end shells to shared-document management utilities. From its intuitive interface to its lucid documentation, *LANSpool* testifies to the company's experience.

The main drawing card for *LANSpool* is its extremely low memory requirement at both the workstation and print server. Its price is midrange, but the package represents a good value in light of the options it offers. If you want a system designed to make the most of *NetWare*'s capabilities while adding some improvements of its own, then *LANSpool* is a good choice.

Network Assistant Plus

Network Assistant Plus from 3rd Planet Software carries a list price of $295 per server, which puts it in the below-average price range for this class of programs. Its features, however, compete favorably with those of the other programs reviewed here.

Unlike many of the utilities, *Network Assistant Plus* does not rely on the *NetWare* print services. By creating its own approach, the program can do things a little differently. There are pop-up programs for submitting print jobs and managing print queues, and you can reconfigure the hotkeys that call up TSR programs—even assigning the PrtSc key if you want (just tell the program you want to use the gray asterisk key on a 101-key keyboard).

Network Assistant Plus is highly customizable. The package includes a utility, NASPOOL, along with its source code in C. Programmers can use this as an example for designing their own end-user utilities and menus that will take advantage of the package's features. Not only can the program handle shared printers at workstations, it can also be used to remap drives, send messages between workstations, and even attach to other servers.

INSTALLATION GLITCH

Installation was not a snap. You need to gather some serial numbers from the product and workstation screen, then call 3rd Planet Software for a key number that will unlock the software. The documentation states that the company's toll-free number is staffed from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. Pacific time, and I had no trouble getting the help I needed. The company also has a 24-hour bulletin board system where you can get your key number. However, part of what makes the installation difficult is that the instructions are contained in a separate update booklet that contradicts information in the main manual. 3rd Planet Software would do well to produce a consolidated manual as soon as possible.

Unfortunately, the biggest problem with *Network Assistant Plus* is its performance. It was about average in the time it took to send a print job, but once the print jobs were on their way to the print server, things slowed down. It ended up with the slowest average print time of all the products we tested, taking nearly 50 percent longer than the four fastest programs. Watching the *NetWare* server monitor revealed that *Network Assistant Plus* requires a great deal of housekeeping in managing the print-job files; it was constantly opening, writing, and closing files, which resulted in lots of server activity. Since our test print jobs were only two pages long, it's likely that the effect of this overhead would be less significant if the print jobs were longer.

On the other hand, the program offers lots of interesting and useful features. You can create custom profiles for individual workstations or groups of similar workstations. You can create menus for extensive printer control so that you can pop up and select different fonts or effects for the shared printer. And *Network Assistant Plus* is one of the few programs in this group to support all the versions of *NetWare* from 2.0 through *NetWare 386*.

Network Assistant Plus is reasonably priced and has great customization ability. It may be slower than the others, but this is most likely to be a problem with many short jobs rather than a few long ones.

FACT FILE

***Network Assistant Plus*, Version 3.20m**
3rd Planet Software Inc., 9819 National Blvd., #2, Los Angeles, CA 90034; (213) 841-2260.
List Price: $295 per server.
Requires: Novell *NetWare* 2.0 or later, 29K RAM on each workstation, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Network Assistant Plus* has a relatively low price but offers plenty of support. Since it doesn't rely on the *NetWare* print services, it can work with older versions of *NetWare* including Version 2.0. It is a bit slower than the competition, however, which could be a limitation for some installations.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Assist

Printer Assist from Fresh Technology Group carries an improbably low list price of just $179 per server—the lowest price of any package we tested—and it's not just a stripped-down utility. Indeed, it has some unusual features that make it worth considering for a variety of applications.

There is a simple explanation for the low price. *Printer Assist* is really half of a pair. Its alter ego is a companion product called *Q Assist*. As its name indicates, *Q Assist* is designed to handle all the shared print-queue management functions, leaving *Printer Assist* to focus on making a workstation's printer available to other stations on the network.

There are other programs evaluated here that can work with *NetWare* 2.0a, but *Printer Assist* is the only one that can do this and still take advantage of the PRINTCON database features of the later *NetWare* 2.1*x* versions. You need to configure the program differently for the two sets of network operating systems, but this flexibility means that you can set up *Printer Assist* on a broader range of networks. If you are running *NetWare* 2.1*x*, you also

MULTI-LEVEL

Multi-Tech LAN Solutions

Your one-stop source for LAN technology

Multi-Tech introduces LAN systems for any level of networking, optionally bundled with Novell® NetWare.® We provide a variety of Arcnet® and Ethernet® hubs and interface cards, featuring the new EN512TP 12-port twisted pair Ethernet hub We also offer the RS232LAN, the low-cost solution for small workgroups

LAN systems from a familiar face

For nearly twenty years, Multi-Tech has been a dependable name in modems, multiplexers and other wide area networking technologies. And as LAN technology moves to new levels of connectivity, you can continue to count on Multi-Tech.

For more information, call us at **1-800-328-9717.**

Seeking the highest level in data communications? Multi-Tech delivers a full line of products, including modems, statistical multiplexers, LAN systems and 3270 emulators.

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multi Tech Systems

The right answer every time

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 785-3500 (800) 328-9717
U.S. FAX (612) 785-9874
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC
International FAX (612) 375-9460

Canon

TEL FAX

NAVIGATOR

What Does A New PC Have Over All Other PC's?

It's Also A Telephone And A Fax—With A Touch-Sensitive Screen.

The Canon Navigator Desktop Office.

Now, you can do more work in less time.

You can enter data into your PC while talking with a client on the phone. Receive a fax while creating a document, and then fax that document. With one machine. On top of your desk.

In fact, the Navigator is the first office machine in the world that lets you do so much—just by touching its screen:

Use your PC. You can pull up Microsoft® Works 2.0, which comes with the Navigator—simply by touching its screen. And you'll have word processing, spreadsheet with graphics, data base, and more, to help you run your business more efficiently.

And since you can use software compatible with the IBM PC/XT,® there are hundreds of programs you can take advantage of.

Fax documents. You can call up the 300-name directory of your G3 fax machine, send documents directly from your screen and receive them straight to your disk. All, with a simple touch.

Call your clients. You can bring up your phone directory, speed-dial, re-dial, set your answering machine—even have it give you a wake-up call—by touching its screen.

Call 1 (800) 733-9500.

And see how much easier work can be.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Canon U.S.A. Inc. One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon

NAVIGATOR

Desktop Office

Come see the Canon Greater Hartford Open June 28–July 1 or watch it on CBS Television

© 1990 Canon U.S.A. Inc.

FACT FILE

***Printer Assist*, Version 3.0**
Fresh Technology Group, 1478 North Tech Blvd., #101, Gilbert, AZ 85234; (602) 497-4200.
List Price: $179 per server.
Requires: Novell *NetWare* 2.0a or later, 4K RAM on each workstation, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Printer Assist* carries a low list price, focusing simply on providing access to a shared printer at a workstation.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

must set up a *Printer Assist* print server as a named queue, which appears on the Novell print-service utilities just like the other regular *NetWare* queues.

There is little in the way of software outside the configuration programs. When you set up the print server, you have parameters at your disposal for describing the hookup to your printer (or printers). You can specify a parallel or serial port address and whether the print server should use BIOS calls to send print jobs to the printer. These options are good for use with laser printers that have custom interface cards, such as the various PostScript-emulation systems for LaserJet Series II printers. *Printer Assist* makes it possible to share most printers on a network.

TWO MODES

Printer Assist can operate in either dedicated or nondedicated mode. In our tests, the nondedicated mode actually proved to be a bit faster in the Time to Print test, but the two modes were about equal in the Time to Send measurements.

We did have some trouble getting the program started. There were errors in the installation program that prevented the program from copying the files from the distribution disk correctly (we also noticed some sloppy typographical errors on certain message screens). Fresh Technology Group's technical support staff was able to walk us through the manual install procedure, however, and we were soon up and running.

Printer Assist is an excellent value. It is worth considering if you need to share printers on workstations but do not need extensive queue-control features. If you use desktop publishing and want to share a laser printer with a special expansion card interface or if you need one product to use

LAN PRINT UTILITIES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Printer Assist	Saber Print Manager	Network Assistant Plus	LANSpool	PS-Print	PrintQ LAN	LANsmart/NV
List price	$179 per file server	$195 per file server	$295 per file server	$395 per file server	$395 per file server	$495 for 20-user license	$595 per file server
WORKSTATION							
Uses workstation's expanded memory	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑
Uses DOS commands	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	■
Has menu-driven interface	❑	■	■	■	❑	■	■
Has TSR module	❑	Optional	■	■	Optional	■	■
RAM required for TSR module	N/A*	19K to 48K	29K	4K	12K to 24K	15K to 60K	80K
Hot key	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reassignable	N/A*	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
PRINT SERVER							
Number of printers supported per print server	Limited by hardware	N/A**	1	5	5	4	5
RAM required per printer	4K	N/A**	29K	2.5K	8K	1.5K	None
Has dedicated mode	■	N/A**	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Uses workstation's expanded memory	❑	N/A**	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Uses DOS commands	■	N/A**	■	❑	❑	■	■
Has menu-driven interface	■	N/A**	■	■	■	■	■
Has TSR module	❑	N/A**	■	❑	■	■	■
Hot key	❑	N/A**	■	❑	■	■	■
Reassignable	N/A*	N/A**	■	N/A*	■	❑	❑
SECURITY							
Password access to shared printer	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■
Password access to queue control	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑
QUEUE MANAGEMENT							
Number of priority levels	None †	None	None	None	5 per printer	9	3
Start/stop	■	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
Resends a job	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■
Reprints single page	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Banner control	❑ †	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Forms control	❑ †	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Print job can be controlled from workstation	■	■	■	■	■ (via *NetWare*)	■	■
Print job can be controlled from print server	❑	N/A**	■	■	■	■	■
Print job can be controlled from file server	❑	■ (via *NetWare*)	❑	■	■ (via *NetWare*)	■	❑
Notifies user of completed job	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A*—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.
N/A**—Not applicable: *Saber Print Manager* does not use a print server but only enhances *NetWare*'s standard shared-printer features.
† Additional features are available through a separate product called *Q Assist* (not reviewed here).

There's gold.

Now, Quarterdeck's new

Memory is gold.

And like gold, some of it is hidden away inside your computer. For years, we've been working toward putting it all under your control. And now we can.

Now you can make today's more powerful programs run without giving up network and mouse drivers and TSRs.

Introducing Quarterdeck Manifest —the memory analyzer

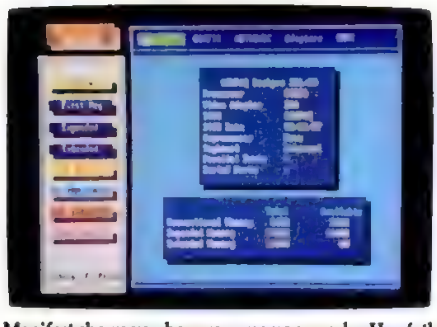
Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K!

That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utility that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under $60.

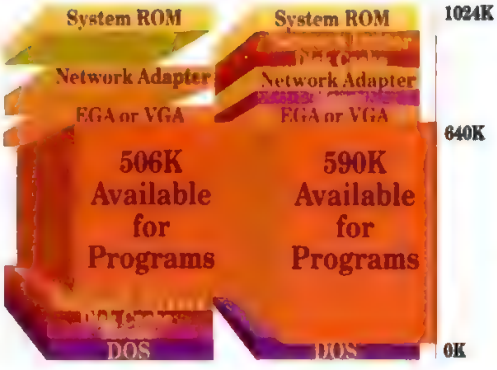
Quarterdeck's seven years of memory expertise made Manifest

Manifest guides you deep inside your PC.

It locates unused (or underused) memory and suggests where you could load networks, buffers, mouse drivers, TSRs and other utilities to increase performance. It even analyzes what type and amount of RAM you have available, and which portions of your memory are faster.



Manifest shows you how your memory works. Here's the first megabyte of RAM, showing unused areas.



Your current memory is full of holes. Our tools can fill blocks of unused addresses between 640K and 1024K to free up memory your programs can use.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware, too —from your cpu type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed. And it runs benchmark tests on expanded memory boards so you can make informed buying decisions.

Administering a number of PCs? Manifest's diagnostic and reporting capabilities reduce technical support time. It not only identifies problems but helps to solve them.

You won't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest has an interactive 'manual' that tells you how to use the program and what benefits you'll get.

And unlike a lot of hot new software, Manifest works on virtually any PC: 8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386. It's a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.

PC WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Dec. 18, 1989

Introducing QRAM—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

End RAM cram in your 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC once and for all. QRAM (pronounced cram), is a package of utilities that gives you unprecedented control over memory, letting you set up your memory the way it will work best for you.

If you have EMS 4.0 or EEMS boards, QRAM can find unused addresses and 'map' memory to those addresses. Then it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out what TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be loaded high and where.

And, like all Quarterdeck memory products, QRAM is compatible with the Microsoft XMS specification used by Windows 286, V. 2.x.

If your PC has 'shadow RAM,' there's even more gold in your PC. QRAM finds the unused parts and puts them under your control.

QRAM optimizes your memory performance by moving utilities and drivers out of the area between 0K and 640K — freeing it up for your programs to use.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K 'nugget' of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode! Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

It can't work miracles, but if there's memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to increase your PCs speed and performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manifest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck's commitment to mining the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.

in your PC.
tools can mine it for you.

Introducing QEMM 50/60 Version5.0

QEMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager) 50/60 is the gold standard in memory management for the IBM PS/2™ series 50 and 60. It works with IBM's Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter/A and compatible memory boards.

It supports all three specifications for expanded memory: EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory so you can run all expanded memory programs.

And it also works with Microsoft's XMS specification, in case you want to use Windows.

QEMM lets you use memory locations between 640K and 1024K to run TSRs, mouse and network drivers, DOS resources and MCA adaptors. That means you can gain up to 130K of memory space below 640K for your programs.

Best of all, QEMM is designed to be easy to use—even for those new to the PC. Just install it and type 'optimize,' and it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and loads whatever it can in high memory. Automatically.

QEMM 50/60 is priced economically. It's the biggest boost you can give your PS/2 for under $100.

QEMM and DESQview let you multitask and window with the programs you know and use today.

Introducing QEMM 386 Version5.0

QEMM 386 can expand the memory of all 386-based computers, including PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It makes your memory compatible with EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory without having to add special hardware. It's compatible with protected-mode programs (like 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf and Paradox 386) using DOS extenders compatible with the Quarterdeck/Pharlap VCPI spec.

QEMM also works with Microsoft's XMS spec to extend memory for Windows users.

QEMM gives you maximum control over your memory between 640K-1024K. It can find unused memory nuggets as small as 4K and use them to free up room for programs to use.

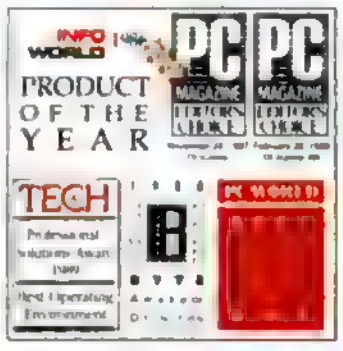
QEMM 386 even monitors how your programs use memory while they're running. Then it shows you where there's additional memory you can use. It even measures which parts of your memory are fastest and 'decides' how to use them for better performance. In action, it's easy and fun—almost like having an *artificial intelligence* program to help tune up your PC.

All these capabilities add up to greater performance at a very low cost. And QEMM lets you go for the gold without having to become an expert on the PC memory puzzle.

Like all Quarterdeck products, it works with your current PC and favorite software.

A few words about DESQview

What's the smartest thing to do with all that additional memory? Run DESQview and multitask your favorite programs in windows. Use a mouse or keyboard and you can run graphic and text-based programs side-by-side. All without having to invest in a bigger hard disk or more memory.



DESQview's recent awards.

From Manifest to QRAM, QEMM and DESQview, Quarterdeck helps you mine the most from the software and PC you have today.

System Requirements

Manifest: 8088, 8086, 80286 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s

QRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.

QEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or compatible.

QEMM-386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2: IBM Corporation; PC Tools: Central Point Software; 80386, i486: Intel Corporation; Chips and Technologies: Chips and Technologies

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Expiration _____/_____

Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	Manifest 1.0			$59.95	
	QRAM and Manifest 1.0			$79.95	
	QEMM 50/60 5.0 (with Manifest*)			$99.95	
	QEMM 386 5.0 (with Manifest*)			$99.95	
	Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/ $10 outside USA				
	California Residents add 6.5%				
	Grand Total				

*Introductory offer extended to 6/30/90

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

with different *NetWare* versions, put *Printer Assist* on your list. Fresh Technology Group intends to release a new version of the program this spring, with a reduction of its shared-printer memory requirements from 4K to 3K and with improved performance.

PrintQ LAN

If there is such a thing as industrial-strength printer sharing on a network, then *PrintQ LAN* from Software Directions provides it. This is the only product we tested that is priced on a per-user basis, and the $495 list price for a 20-user license makes it the most expensive product in the group for LANs with more than 20 users on one file server.

If you're running many networks or one large one, a relatively expensive program may be the best choice if cheaper ones can't do what you need. In many instances, *PrintQ LAN* has features that the others do not offer.

PrintQ LAN does not rely on the *NetWare* PRINTCON database for its printer sharing. This means that the same program can be used on older networks, from Version 2.0a right up through *NetWare 386*. It will also run on any NetBIOS network. *PrintQ LAN* was designed to furnish mainframe-style print services.

The program offers many of the features you would expect: a hotkey to pop up menus on a workstation to control jobs sent to the print server, extensive queue controls for a print server running in nondedicated mode, named queues, banner control, and more.

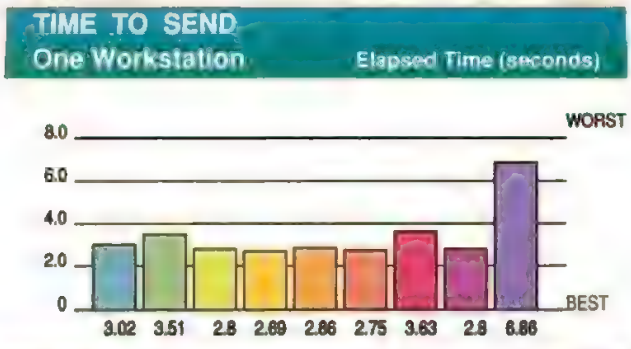
BEYOND THE BASICS

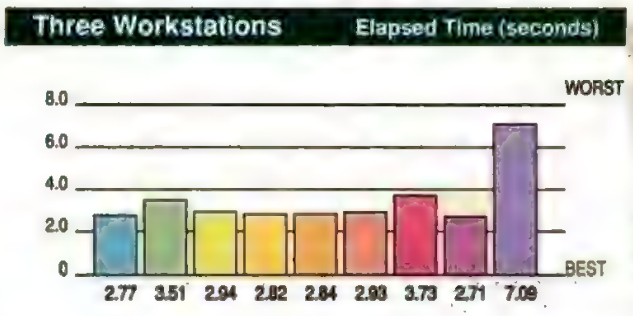
PrintQ LAN goes far beyond the basics, however. There are extensive facilities for printer setup control, so that you can send Esc-command sequences to a shared printer. There are many options that support the use of forms on shared printers, including the ability to restart a print job from any specific page instead of from the beginning—essential if you have a printer jam in the middle of a long run of invoices. You can also configure the program to work with nonstandard printer interfaces, such as those used by add-on boards for laser printers.

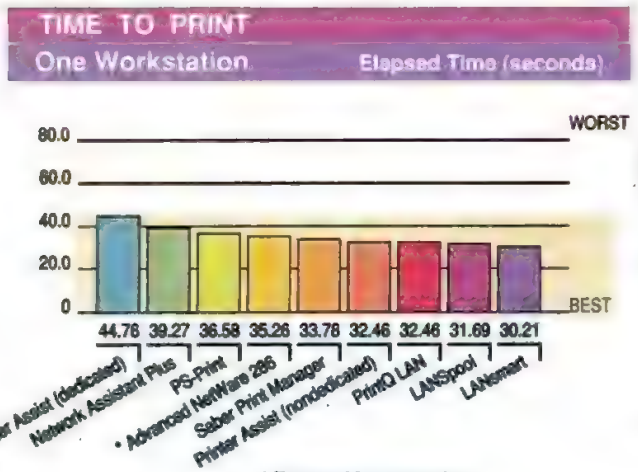
PrintQ LAN even requires fewer forms changes in a shared printer; if there are a number of equal-priority queued jobs that require various forms to be loaded, *PrintQ LAN* will find all the jobs that can use the currently loaded form and process them first (regardless of the order in which they

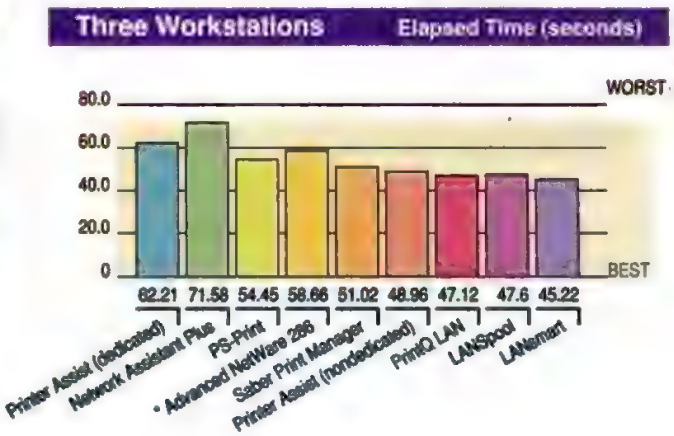
PC LABS — PERFORMANCE TESTS: LAN PRINT UTILITIES

Speed is important when it comes to printing, especially on a network with shared printers. But our tests show that most print utilities perform similarly, with only a few lagging close behind.





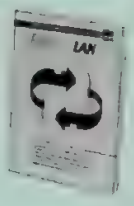




* Reported for comparison.

FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE



***PrintQ LAN*, Version .96**
Software Directions Inc., 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869, (800) 346-7638, (201) 584-8466
List Price: With 20-user license, $495, with 100-user license, $1,295, each additional 100 users, $495.
Requires: Novell *NetWare* 2.0a or later; on each workstation, 60K RAM (15K with EMS); DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *PrintQ LAN* is remarkable for its strength and flexibility. It's best suited for power users who want access to a wide range of print-service features and for developers who want to incorporate complex printer sharing into custom applications for large organizations.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

were submitted), before starting another job that requires a different form. That kind of intelligence is a big plus.

Even the queues themselves have some flexible intelligent features. You can use the same queue name for multiple printers. *PrintQ LAN* will then send your print job to any available printer with a matching name. This means that you could have a bank of three printers hooked up to the same print server, and users would be able to access any of the three with the same queue name. Without this feature, all users might select the same printer, resulting in slower printouts and inefficient use of the available printers.

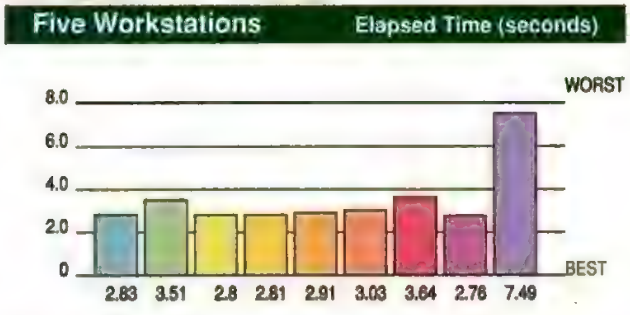
DEVELOPER'S DREAM

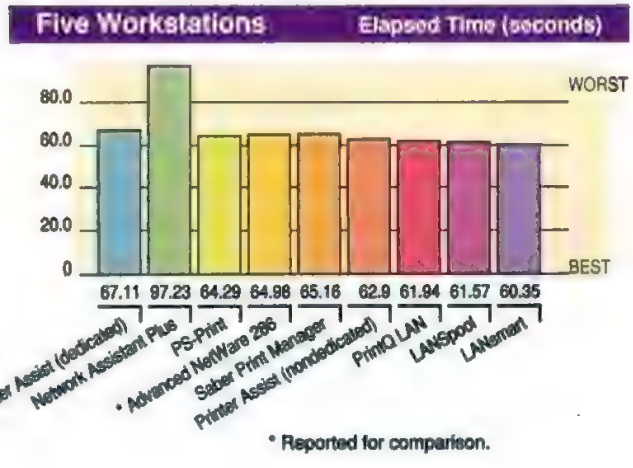
The real strength of *PrintQ LAN* is its flexibility. You can configure it to control the options presented to users. Software Directions can supply free source code to developers who want to build *PrintQ LAN* features into their applications. This availability is of special interest to large organizations that run complex custom applications, since it provides access to powerful print-service management without compelling you to create it from scratch.

PrintQ LAN is a little more expensive than the others, but if you need the extra strength it is worth the investment. To encourage users of competing products to upgrade to *PrintQ LAN*, Software Directions offers a $295 trade-in credit, which goes a long way toward leveling some of the cost differential. *PrintQ LAN* may be overkill for a small office that simply wants to share a printer among a few workstations, but for large organizations and complex network schemes, it is a very attractive package.

For the **Time to Send** test, we measured the amount of time it took to transmit the print job at each station, and we averaged the results for all workstations in the test. Timing started when the test program started to send the print stream to the printer port and stopped when control returned to the program.

For the **Time to Print** test, we measured the time it took for the completed print job from each station to come out of the shared laser printer, and we averaged the results for all workstations in the test. Timing started when the test program started to send the print stream to the printer port and stopped when the second page of the print job dropped from the printer.





* Reported for comparison.

HOW WE TESTED

PC Labs tested seven print utilities for Novell's *NetWare* using a self-timing performance test. This program loaded a two-page document (approximately 3,100 bytes) into a workstation's system memory, a step that was designed to eliminate possible delays in reading the data off the file server and to avoid variations in disk access speed among workstations. By specifying a simultaneous start time for all workstations in the test, we were able to guarantee maximum contention for network resources.

The network server was an IBM PS/2 Model 80 running *Advanced NetWare 286* over Ethernet. There were six IBM PC ATs attached, all operating at 8 MHz. These machines had 512K memory and used a variety of display adapters and monitors. Five of the stations were used as workstations, while the sixth was used as a print server for the programs that made use of one. A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus was used as the shared printer and was connected to either the file server or the print server using a parallel connector.

Tests were run with all workstations logged onto the network, and with the *NetWare* MONITOR screen active on the file server console. Each program was tested using one, two, three, four, and five workstations at a time, and we are reporting the results for one, three, and five workstations. *Printer Assist* was tested in both nondedicated and dedicated print server modes. All programs that ran nondedicated print server modes were tested with the printer server idle. For comparison, *Advanced NetWare 286* was also tested with the shared printer attached to the file server.

CONTINUES

PS-Print

Brightwork Development is well known among LAN administrators as a publisher of many different utilities that make it easier to use and manage a Novell network. *PS-Print* is the company's print-server product, and the $395 program is a middle-of-the-road choice in its field.

Like many of the other products tested here, *PS-Print* relies on the PRINTCON database that is part of *NetWare*. This means that it cannot be used with *NetWare* versions prior to 2.1*x* but will work with *NetWare 386*. *PS-Print* queues are named in the same manner as *NetWare* queues, and all the standard *NetWare* print-service programs can be used with them. Thus, you can continue to use the Novell CAPTURE and ENDCAP commands and still gain access to the benefits of a shared printer on a workstation.

PS-Print also includes a TSR utility that can pop up over applications that are already running. You can select different choices from the screen, such as specifying a print queue or ending a print job.

The program is fairly easy to install and configure, and there is an installation batch file that automates many of the steps. The manual explains the various steps clearly, but using more screen shots to illustrate the procedures described in the text would be an improvement. A companion program, *QueueIT!*, is bundled with *PS-Print* and makes more-liberal use of screen images in its documentation.

In PC Labs testing, *PS-Print* was just slightly slower than the top performers on the Time to Print tests, and was among the fastest programs on the Time to Send measurements.

The program has a few unique features. For example, it can rewind a spooled job for reprinting if necessary, and it offers a great deal of control since you can rewind line by line or to a specific character if you wish. This can be handy when you encounter a jammed printer in the middle of a long print job. The memory-resident programs are called with a Ctrl-Alt key combination, but you can reconfigure these if you prefer some other combination.

PS-Print requires up to 24K RAM on

COMPOSITE VIEW: LAN PRINT UTILITIES

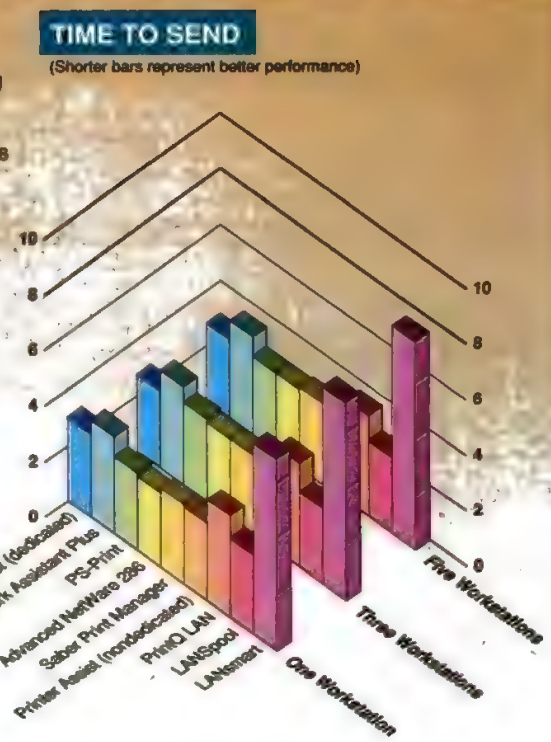
PC LABS

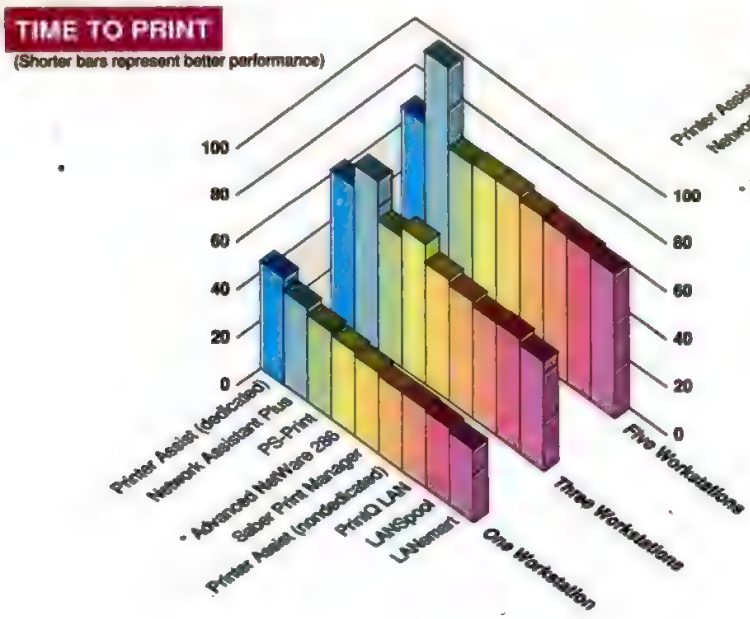
The most interesting overall result is the similar performance of all these programs, especially when you consider that there are significant differences among the packages.

On the **Time to Send** test, using one workstation, six of the nine scores were consistently within 0.35 seconds of each other. Only one product, *LANSmart*, was significantly slower than the others and might possibly produce a noticeable difference in actual performance.

The results for the **Time to Print** test were similar. *LANSmart* was marginally faster than the rest of the field, but *LANSpool*, *PrintQ LAN*, and *Printer Assist* (in nondedicated mode) were within a handful of percentage points of each other in terms of speed. Only *Network Assistant Plus* showed distinctly slower times, with its average time curve sloping upward more rapidly than the others as the number of workstations increased.

Thus, there is no clear winner here in terms of speed since the best times are shared by a cluster of programs. You should base your selection on whether a given program has the features you require for your LAN.





* Reported for comparison.

ENDS

loop

Simply The Best

TO ENHANCE YOUR COLOR SYSTEM!

LOOP SUPER VGA-1024 MONITOR $359.00

CT-1469 ID #102

1024 x 768 (35K)
800 x 600 (35K)
720 x 480 (31K)
0.28 m/m Dot Pitch
Auto Switching
220V Selectable

VGA-1024P ADAPTER ID# 170 $189.00

WD/Paradise Chip Set
256 Colors (512K)

The LOOP-Sync CT1458 MULTI-frequency monitor and the LOOP CT-418 monochrome monitor completes the LOOP video line.

ID#	MODEL	SPECIFICATIONS
103	CT-418 (Mono)	14" Flat, 720 x 480 Paper-White or Amber
108	CT-1458 (Multisync)	14", 0.29 mm Dot Pitch, Non-Interlaced

LOOP HAND-HELD COLOR SCANNER

JX-100 ID #503 **$599.00**

The LOOP JX-100 can bring a 256 color-picture with 200 DPI resolution to your VGA monitor and also into VENTURA or PAGEMAKER.

Specifications

Scanning:	Flat-bed scanning type
Scanning area:	4"(W) x 6"(D)
Scanning resolution:	Approx., 200 DPI (8 dots/mm)
Scanning method:	3-path scan (red, green, blue)
Scanning speed:	30 msec/line Full color: Approx., 160 sec/At (2-gradation method) B/W: Approx., 10 sec/A6 (2-gradation method)

IT'S NO LONGER UNAFFORDABLE TO SCAN COLORS.

COMPEQ USA
13949 Equitable Rd.,
Cerritos, CA 90701

California Call	714-835-1919	Central	800-634-8388
West Coast	800-521-4892	Fax	213-404-4806
East Coast	800-852-0105	Product Information	800-777-7830

• Term must be C.O.D. cash, VISA/MasterCard upon approval. • 1.5% surcharge for regular check. • Company & university PO upon approval.
• All return must have RMA No. • Prices do not include shipping. • Prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing the end of the keyboard as we know it.

Henry Ford said that people could have the Model T in any color they wanted, as long as it was black.

Well, the keyboard is about to follow the Model T into history.

Because the Switchboard™ is here.

The world's first user-configurable keyboard is a radical new product based on a very simple idea: That computers should adapt to the people who use them.

Instead of the other way around.

The unique modular design lets you arrange the Switchboard's layout in any configuration that makes you comfortable.

And the more comfortable you are, the more productive you are.

To make you even more so, Datadesk is introducing a family of additional modules for the Switchboard.

Including a trackball, a vertical set of 15 function keys, a 24-key module of programmable macro keys suitable for 3270 emulation, and a dvorak alpha pad.

And that's just the beginning.

Because we're at work on still more modules designed to make the Switchboard even more powerful—and more flexible.

Speaking of flexibility, the Switchboard is the first keyboard ever to be compatible with *both* IBM® *and* Macintosh® computers.

Which makes it the only keyboard you'll ever need to know.

DATADESK

For more information or a free full-color poster, call 800/826-5398. In California 800/592-9602.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU STILL HAVE RESERVATIONS ABOUT 3D, PULL UP A CHAIR.

You're in for a surprise if you thought that 3D CAD was overpriced and hard to get into.

Because Generic 3D Drafting™ not only raises the level of your ideas, it does it easily. And that's according to critics such as ARCHITECTURE and BYTE magazines who describe our award-winning program as "elegant," "substantial," and "highly recommended." Not to mention affordable.

For one thing, with our unique color-coded cursor, tracking, and single 3D coordinate system, you'll never be lost in space. Plus, the floating-point precision and extensive zoom commands let you focus on your design in detail. Or step back and see the bigger picture.

And the drawing tools and menus feel like you can reach inside and move things around by hand. But use a mouse or our popular two-letter commands instead to construct walls, entryways and rooms. And, to add shading and lighting to objects with the same skill you now have with a pencil. Only faster.

All of which can be viewed instantly from any perspective. So you can let a client, for example, look the place over before a meal is ever served.

Convert 3D designs into 2D drawings for blueprints to work from. Or for added dimension, load Generic CADD 2D drawings directly into Generic 3D. We also have a way to import DXF files from other programs.

Of course Generic 3D does more than serve up commercial designs. In fact, people who use it for work use it for play. Such as designing a utopian community. Or sculpting crystal stemware. You can even create something closer to home, like a breakfast nook. Or a deck.

With Generic 3D, you're limited only by your imagination. It runs on an IBM PC™ or 100% compatible with 640K of memory, with support of 256 on-screen colors, plotters, as well as most dot matrix printers.

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

It's no surprise the program is InfoWorld's MS-DOS CAD Product of the Year. So call for our free preview disk of Generic 3D, **1-800-228-3601** (U.S. and Canada). Or see a demonstration of its designing power at your local dealer.

Reservations not required.

U.S. **$349**

Generic SOFTWARE

AN AUTODESK COMPANY

11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011 FAX 206-483-6969

© 1990 Generic Software, Inc. Generic Software is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

***PS-Print*, Version 3.0**
Brightwork Development Inc., 766 Shrewsbury Ave., Building 2, Tinton Falls, NJ 07724; (800) 552-9876, (201) 530-0440.
List Price: $395 per server.
Requires: Novell *NetWare* 2.10 or later; up to 24K RAM on each workstation, 8K RAM on each print server; DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *PS-Print* offers middle-of-the-road features and price, making it a reasonable value that is appropriate for *NetWare* installations where the main objective is to add print-server facilities to existing shared-printer services.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

each workstation, and about 8K per shared printer on the print server. With a moderate price, average memory requirements, typical performance times, and close ties to the native *NetWare* print facilities, *PS-Print* is a reasonable option if you want to add print-server support to a *NetWare* network.

Saber Print Manager

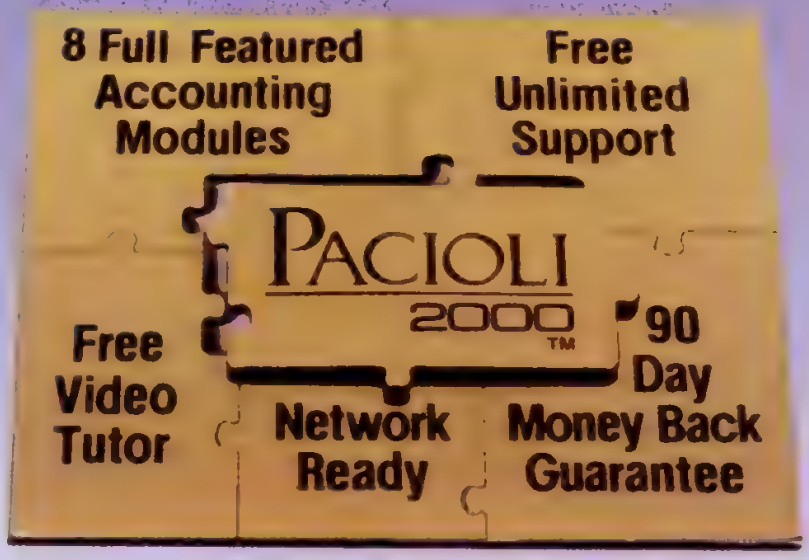
Some of the utilities evaluated here do almost anything, but *Saber Print Manager* is different; all that this $195 product does is facilitate the submission of print jobs to a printer on the network server.

This is the only program that doesn't support shared printers at the workstation, but we evaluated it because it helps you share printers on a Novell network.

The program builds upon *NetWare*'s services, starting with those found in Version 2.0a. There are actually two separate programs on the distribution disk. One is NETPRINT, an older product designed for *NetWare* 2.0*x;* the documentation for this version is included in a disk file. The printed manual covers *Saber Print Manager*, which is designed to take advantage of the new print services offered by *NetWare* 2.1*x*.

There are three different versions of the program on the disk. One contains all the features and requires about 48K of system memory on a workstation. The other two versions offer a condensed feature set, which omits help screens and print-job management, so that the memory require-

The Perfect Solution



to Your Accounting Software Puzzle

only **$49.95**

Five hundred years ago Luca Pacioli created the basis of modern accounting. Five years ago we created the most popular accounting software in the world.
Now, we give you Pacioli 2000, the full-featured accounting software that combines the ease-of-use of a checkwriter with the complete accounting features you need.

Pacioli 2000, with its unique M2/S2™ (multiple module/single system), has eight full-featured accounting modules: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Once you learn one of them, you have learned them all.

Pacioli 2000 Has What You Need

- Maintains all detail information for up to 36 accounting periods. You can keep all 36 periods open simultaneously.
- Service based, Inventory based, Cash basis or Accrual basis. Use any or all at any time without losing data.
- Up to 999 companies on-line concurrently
- Transfer account data to your favorite spreadsheet, database or wordprocessor.
- Network ready—add 2 or 200 computers to your network with no additional fee or per-user charge.
- Multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.
- Easy-to-use with pull-down menus, full mouse support, and context-sensitive help.
- Includes examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that allows you to create accounts "on the fly".

C.T.P. = Customer Takes Priority™

Pacioli 2000 fits your needs with these C.T.P. features:

= **Free Unlimited Customer Support**—No credit card numbers, no annual fees, just straight answers—right away!

= **Free Video Tutor—*Introductory Offer:*** 3 FREE video (VHS) programs, a $75 value, teaching you MS-DOS®, Basic Accounting, and Pacioli 2000.

= **90-Day Money Back Guarantee.*** Try Pacioli 2000 for 90 days. If you're not satisfied, send it back for a "no-questions" refund (minus shipping and $10 restocking fee). You can keep the Video Tutor.

To Order or For More Information Call:
1-800-345-4243
Ask for Operator #213
Or send $49.95 plus $7.50 shipping and handling each (Texas residents add 8% sales tax) to:

M-USA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. 18111 Preston Road, Suite 500 Dallas, TX 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer, 640Kb, hard disk, mono or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column printer in compressed mode.

*Money-Back Guarantee only applies to products bought directly from M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

© Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000, M2/S2, C.T.P. are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing
The Only High-Speed Modems You Need.
38400 BPS!

Galaxy Networks has put the most advanced standards together, V.42bis, V.42, V.32 & MNP CLASS 5, to save you a lot of connection time and money. Operating at 38400,19200, 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200 and 300bps, Galaxy Networks' modems can automatically and transparently select the speed to communicate with the other party.

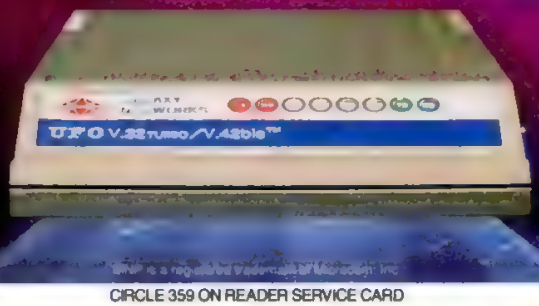
Starting at $845, Galaxy Networks' high-speed modems are the most efficient, dependable, and easy-to-use communications solutions available today.

Call today and take advantage of Galaxy Networks' unique upgrade program. Galaxy Networks will upgrade your Galaxy's high-speed modem to any of its advanced models by paying the difference in price, making this the only modem you will need to buy.

Trade-in your non-V.32 9600 bps modem for a $200 discount on any Galaxy Networks' model.

For more information, contact Galaxy Networks and get the only modem you may ever need.

Galaxy Networks, Inc.
8937 DeSoto Avenue, Suite 4
Canoga Park, CA 91304
TEL: (818) 998-7851



CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW ALSO COMPATIBLE
WITH NEW LASERJET SERIES III

ImageScript™

PostScript® capability
in an easy-to-use cartridge for
LaserJet® Series II, IID, IIP!

Upgrade your HP LaserJet conveniently and inexpensively
with ImageScript, PCPI's powerful PostScript emulation cartridge that provides unmatched functionality and compatibility, needs only 1.5Mb of memory (others need 2.5Mb!), comes with 35 resident outline fonts and features that expand your creativity. It is the simplest solution to *ALL* your desktop publishing needs ever developed!

1-800-225-4098

In California
1-800-262-0522

pcpi™
11590 West Bernardo Court, Suite 100
San Diego, California 92127, (619)485-8411

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ment can be reduced to as little as 19K.

Saber Print Manager takes advantage of *NetWare*'s shared-printer features. Through pop-up menus you can select a named print queue, start and end a shared print job, and even send printer-configuration commands. Users who find Novell's systems difficult to use may find this a simpler solution. Network administrators can also create their own help screens to provide custom support.

CONFUSING INSTALLATION

Saber Print Manager was a little confusing to install. The manual tells you to copy the files into a shared directory on the server, while the disk label instructs you to run an INSTALL program. There is also a READ.ME file on the distribution disk that lists the disk's contents, among other details. This file lists two programs that are supposedly included on the disk,

FACT FILE

***Saber Print Manager*, Version 2.0**
Saber Software, P.O. Box 9088, Dallas, TX 75209; (800) 338-8754, (214) 361-8086.
List Price: $195 per server.
Requires: Novell *NetWare* 2.0a or later (not including *NetWare 386*), 19K to 48K RAM on each workstation, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *Saber Print Manager* is a low-cost utility designed to make it easier to access *NetWare*'s print services. It does not provide print-server facilities, but if you are looking to simplify the use of a printer attached to your file server, this is an appropriate alternative.

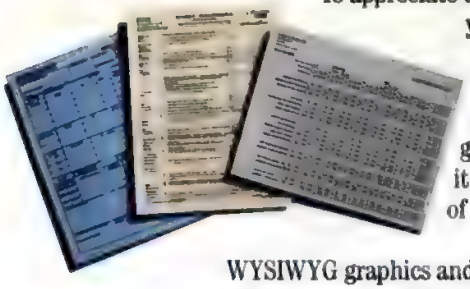
CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SETUP.EXE and RESET.EXE, but they simply weren't there. The missing programs are not significant, but the conflicting documentation and READ.ME file errors are disconcerting.

Once the program was installed and configured, it was a snap to run. It was easy to assign jobs to different queues and pop up the menu over applications.

If your server is located across the hall or down a flight of stairs, *Saber Print Manager* is not going to be much help. If you have a small network where the file server can be easily reached by all who need to share a printer, however, the program's low cost and ease of use make it an appropriate tool and an attractive value. ■

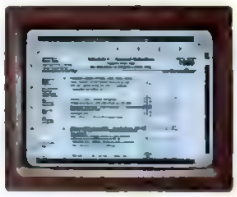
WE'D LIKE TO SUGGEST A FEW NEW CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING FORMS SOFTWARE.



To appreciate the benefits of JetForm™ software, we invite you to first examine the subject of business forms themselves. And why every business has so many.

It's because forms are the proven way to gather information. Communicate it. Store it, and process it. Which is precisely the point of view from which JetForm was developed.

Naturally, JetForm gives you complete WYSIWYG graphics and font control, using the industry standard Microsoft® Windows interface.

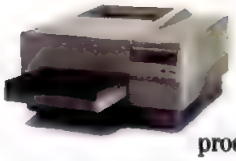


But we also give you something else. And that's a set of capabilities that turns forms software from a handy way to replace pre-printed forms into a powerful way to run a business.

Which is why you'll find JetForm prints faster on the laser printers that businesses use most.

And connects more effectively to networks. So both forms and the information they contain can be better shared and communicated – across departments, or entire organizations. And not just with IBM® PCs, but with HP®3000s, HP9000s, DEC® VAXs™ and UNIX® machines.

Combined with our optional JetForm-Merge and JetForm-Server software, JetForm makes it possible to completely automate and streamline the entire information management process. From design and forms completion, to printing and integration with your existing dBASE® files.



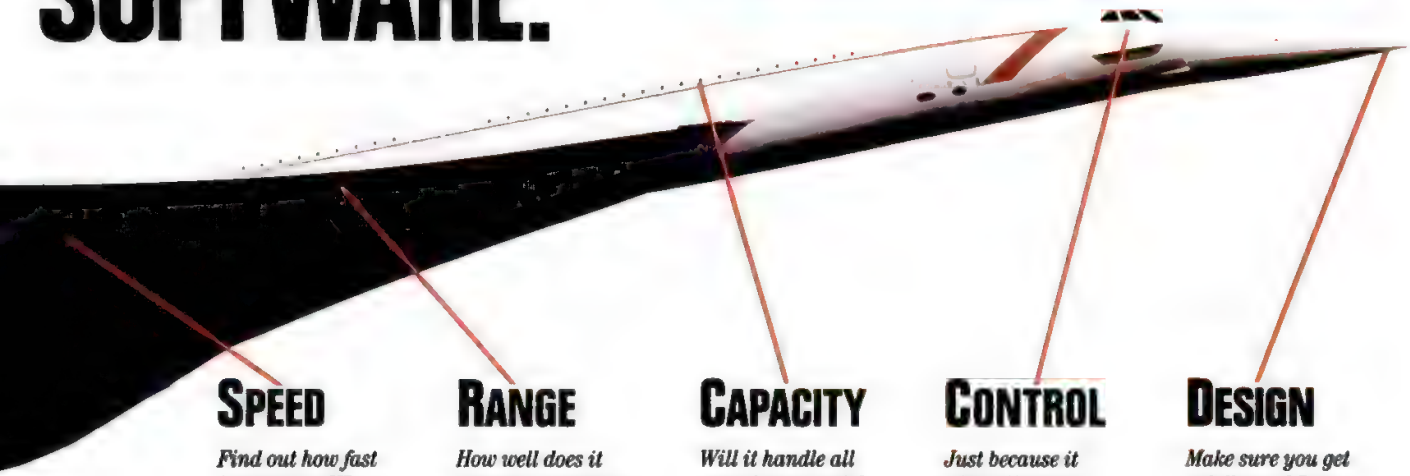
As years pass, other software makers may discover the true purpose of business forms, and upgrade their products to the capabilities of JetForm. But JetForm has them today. And a new business day starts tomorrow.

Call 800-267-9976 for complete information on the full family of JetForm forms software.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JetForm

THEY'RE MORE THAN JUST FORMS. THEY'RE YOUR BUSINESS.



SPEED

Find out how fast it prints on HP LaserJet® printers, and the new IBM LaserPrinter 4019. You'll find JetForm is three times faster than others.

RANGE

How well does it work in a network? Sending forms around the office is one thing. Managing information throughout your organization, across multiple platforms, is quite another.

CAPACITY

Will it handle all your forms needs? Including complex policies and contracts, as well as bar code labels? Will it handle them in the volume you'll need as your forms applications grow?

CONTROL

Just because it "links" to your database doesn't mean it takes full advantage of database links. JetForm verifies data, performs calculations, and fully reads and writes dBASE files.

DESIGN

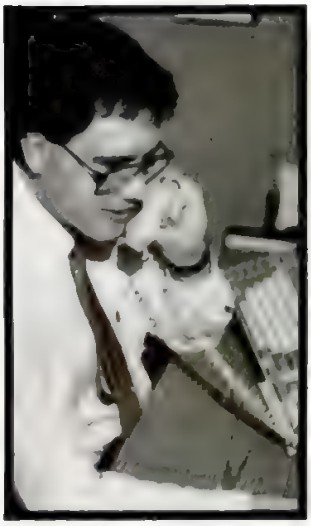
Make sure you get a full set of flexible, easy to use, WYSIWYG design tools tailored to forms design. After all, this isn't desktop publishing. It's information management.

Call (800) 267-9976 (US only) or (613) 594-3026. Indigo Software Ltd., 560 Rochester Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

© 1990 Indigo Software Ltd. JetForm is a trademark of Indigo Software Ltd. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

24 HOURS A DAY

It's 3 a.m. on a holiday weekend. You're wide awake and working at your computer. Suddenly you run into a glitch. What to do? Who can you call? Luckily, you had the smarts to buy a Northgate™. Now call Northgate Technical Support! At 3 a.m.? You BET!



***Your call** is answered by a friendly, skilled person who cares about meeting your needs.*

In moments, John, Terry, Beth (or someone as knowledgeable) is there to help.

Welcome to the Northgate *Dark Side*, as we call it. These night owls are warm and friendly. They know computers inside and out and how to meet your needs.

Talking with them is getting helpful advice from a friend. One who loves helping out even during the wee hours.

"Our customers are busy people. We're here at 3 in the morning because they may need us."

When you purchased your Northgate system, we promised superior support. So call when you need us.

We can answer most questions in a few minutes, but we'll go to any length to assure your satisfaction.

***We listen to you**, analyze the situation and answer questions you have about your system.*

"If necessary, (even at this hour) we'll call on our system designers and engineers to give us a hand, too."

And, we keep a complete support record on your individual system so we know—in a flash—any past contacts you've had. How's that for tackling a problem from all angles!

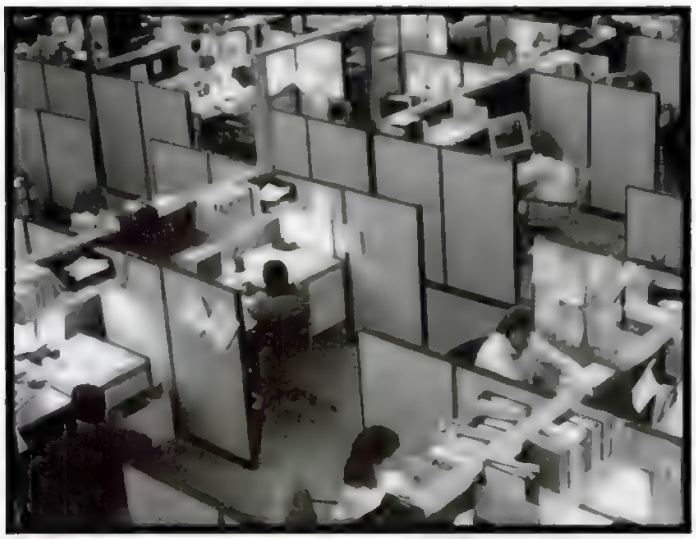
If you need a part, we'll rush a new one immediately by express even before you return the failed part. Call and we'll talk you through the installation. If all else fails, we'll send a technician out to your door.*

*In most areas

365 DAYS A YEAR.

NORTHGATE SALES

Remember, Northgate is always here for you—at the phones—24 hours a day, 365 days a year. And we're here in person: NO RECORDINGS!



***Our technical support** area is staffed by over 100 people. With this much talent, sound advice is just moments away.*

"I always follow-up with customers I've helped. I give them a call after a day or two just to make sure the problem is really fixed. They tell me they appreciate that. Satisfying customers is what really makes this job special. When I've done a good job, I know it. I can tell by the customers' voice that I've turned a frustrated customer into a happy customer."

When you own a Northgate—FREE and UNLIMITED technical assistance is just one of the many advantages. If you don't already own one of our systems, pick up the phone and call now. You know we're here. *800-548-1993*

Superior Technical Support Begins with Superior People.

Northgate has strict standards that must be met before anyone can handle your call. Our people have at least 2 years of training in computers or electronics. Many hold degrees in electronics, computer science or MIS.

***We take care** of more than just system questions ... we take care of you.*

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Our technical support people attend Northgate's own 3-week training program. This "boot camp" gives extensive hands-on training on our complete line of products. Then they're teamed with experienced technicians and ***learn how to work with you.*** A continuing education program keeps our people on top of the latest advances in technology.

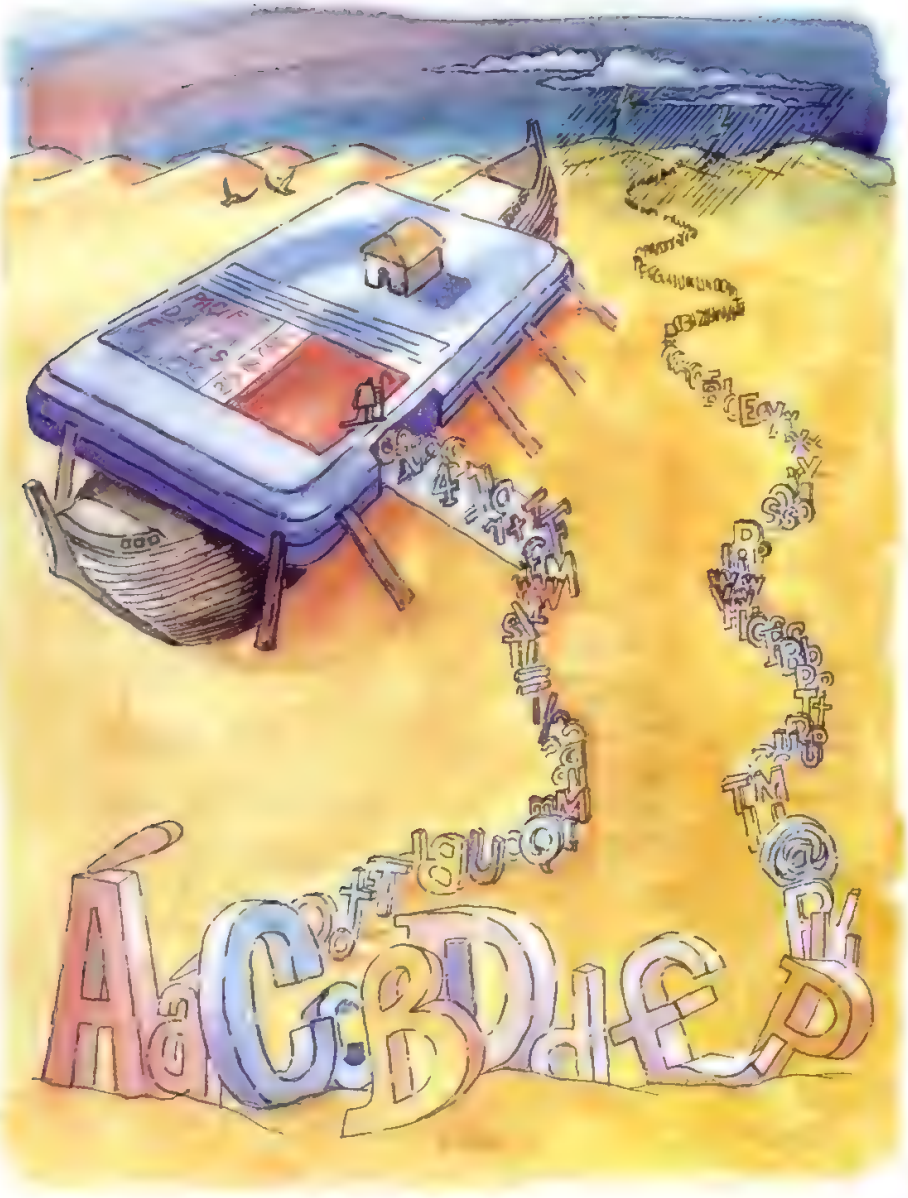
Through these programs, Northgate provides you with support you can depend on. All day. Every day.

1-800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 41000 Plymouth, MN 55441

"We hear you!"



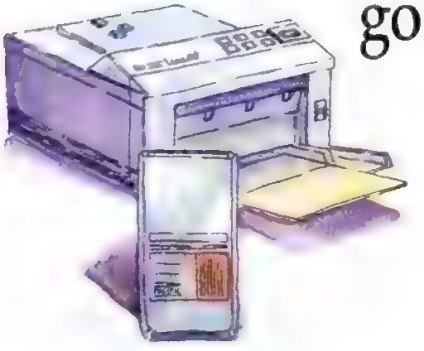
25 *Cartridges in One!*™— 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets in one cartridge.

Not that long ago printing with more than one font seemed like it took 40 days and 40 nights. You had to wait to download soft fonts. Or you had to switch any number of cartridges in and out looking for the right font.

Then along came Pacific Data Products. Now you have fast and easy, yet economical access to more high-quality fonts and symbols than ever before. And there's also increased symbol set support including international symbols, currency and diacritical marks.

25 Cartridges in One! is ideal for almost any type of application—like word processing, presentation graphics, and spreadsheet publishing. With 19 printer drivers included, there's increased support for most of the popular software packages.

Now that it's loaded with 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets, go ahead—print up a storm.



25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, and IIP. And, there's a new version available for the LaserJet III.

For the dealer that carries *25 Cartridges in One!* in your area, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

Pacific Data Products— Plug into Power

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121
(619)552-0880, Fax (619)552-0889

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25 Cartridges in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

THE NEXT WAVE:

LANs Without Wires

If you're concerned about your office getting tangled up in cabling problems for months when you install your network, new radio and infrared technologies offer an intriguing alternative to the woes of wiring.

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Network wiring won't always go where you want it to go. If your company expands into the building across the street or moves into temporary quarters, you'll need to link the new office's PCs as promptly and painlessly as possible. And if you plan to dismantle the temporary site in a few months, all the headaches and costs of wiring it up won't be worth the potential benefits.

Or maybe some of your tech staff moves around the company to hard-to-access locations. They have to stay on the network wherever they go—but how do you keep them connected?

The answer to these problems is wireless networking, either to replace or to augment wire-based LANs.

Wireless LAN systems use one of three transmission techniques: UHF radio, some type of light beam, or carrier-current radio, which sends signals through AC power lines. Of the five wireless LAN packages we review in this roundup, two rely on UHF radio to send their data, one makes use of infrared light beams to do the job, and two employ a novel method of sending data through your building's AC power lines to your networked PCs.

UHF radio systems, such as LAWN and ARLAN 450 (both reviewed here), operate near the same frequencies as cellular telephones—slightly over 900 MHz. They usually cover a frequency spread of 20 or more megahertz, which qualifies them as spread-spectrum systems. Spreading the signals over a wide bandwidth reduces their susceptibility to many noise sources that are found in commercial buildings. And equally important, spread-spectrum technology improves security—even beyond that of conventional wired LANs—since no single frequency can be

THE LAN SURVIVAL GUIDE

tapped to siphon off data.

Light-wave systems, like the Photolink package we tested, typically operate in the infrared spectrum; the beams of light they produce are invisible to the human eye. Interestingly, the systems don't have to be within view of each other to communicate. They can work by reflecting light beams off some common point like a distant ceiling or wall. The wide bandwidths of light-wave systems and some radio systems allow signaling at a rate of several hundred kilobits per second (kbps).

Carrier current radio systems such as POWERNet and CarrierNET fall into a different category. They send low-frequency radio signals over AC power lines, so they aren't "wireless" in the strictest sense. At about $200 per node, they are less expensive than UHF and light-wave transceivers, but their narrow bandwidth and RS-232 cabling limit their signaling rate to a maximum of 115.2 kbps.

DIFFICULTÉS À PARADIS

Beware: for all the physical flexibility they offer, wireless LANs suffer from a number of drawbacks inherent to sending network data over anything other than dedicated lines. For example, systems such as CarrierNET that use serial ports usually limit throughput to 9,600 bits per second or less. Faster transmission is too much for serial ports to handle, so you'll have to use some type of internal adapter to route the input/output data stream between the PC and the transceiver (transmitter/receiver).

Radio and infrared technologies are both limited by range and environment. Radio-based systems' signals can travel about a quarter of a mile outdoors and 200 or 300 feet indoors. With infrared light beams, the range is limited to the line of sight between one station and another station or a reflector. And, outdoor transmission for either technology can be adversely affected by weather conditions.

Although radio systems like LAWN and ARLAN 450 use the spread spectrum to minimize interference, other radio sources can disrupt their communications. In one particularly mysterious case, our PC LAN Labs crew was stumped by LAWN's miserable performance. We spent several days looking at such factors as different versions of the ROM BIOS, bad transceivers, and even the presence of nearby military radar installations. As it turned out, the problem wasn't the LAWN system; the motion sensors in PC LAN Labs' burglar alarm (which emit and sense reflected radio waves) blanketed out the LAWN signals.

Radio-based systems can transmit about a quarter of a mile outdoors and 200 or 300 feet indoors. With infrared light beams, the range is limited to the line of sight between one station and another station or a reflector.

To test the theory, we jimmied the alarm panel and disconnected the motion detector on a Saturday night. This sent a silent alarm to the security company and resulted in a visit to the LAN Labs from several representatives of the local sheriff's

RADIO LANS: Threat or Menace?

by Bill Machrone

As the guy who usually beats the drum loudest for new technology, I feel strange sounding a cautionary note here. A radio-frequency (RF) LAN solves a variety of problems, mostly having to do with installation and ease of use. It uses very high technology, including spread-spectrum transmission, a technique favored by the military for its security and freedom from interference.

My biggest objection is that it's a radio device. Computer manufacturers are spending millions under intense scrutiny from the FCC lest their machines emit a stray microwatt of RF energy. Yet the RF LAN vendors propose that we plunk an antenna on top of the machine and pump out tens of thousands of times more power into an environment already reeling with unnecessary electronic emissions. The FCC doesn't mind because radio devices are *supposed* to emit, while PCs aren't.

With mounting concern about emissions in almost every part of the radio spectrum, who's to say what is safe? Workers, manufacturers, and researchers are still debating safe levels for electromagnetic fields emanating from monitors, and these levels are far lower than those associated with with radio LANs (see "Unwanted Emissions: EMI and RMI," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1989, page 140). Indeed, the only reasons that I haven't invested in a portable cellular phone are the doubts I feel about having the antenna a few inches from my head.

Security and freedom from interference are shaky propositions at best. Your competitor can simply move in next door, buy the same brand of RF LAN you own, and tune in on your business. For that matter, your enterprising, technologically oriented employees can conceivably browse the activities of other servers and other departments in their spare time. And who's to know what will cause interference? The original Sputnik set off garage door openers as it swept overhead. NORAD's radar once interpreted the rising moon as an enemy missile launch. The speakerphone on my desk receives conversations from gypsy cabs out on Park Avenue.

It irks me that manufacturers are overlooking a viable solution: infrared. Of the five wireless systems in this roundup, only Photolink takes advantage of this technology. Light-emitting diodes and sensors are cheap and capable of high data rates; everyone agrees they have no deleterious effects on the environment or its inhabitants. The only problem is that light doesn't go around corners or through walls. Never mind—engineers thrive on adversity. It's easy to imagine a variety of repeaters, light pipes, corner reflectors, and other devices on door frames and atop cubicle walls.

Let's hope that the RF LAN branch of technology withers before it takes valuable light from less questionable endeavors. ■

Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.

"There's little else you can ask for amidst its barrage of options and features."—Lamont Wood, November, 1988. **EVITE**

"We have rated SuperProject as the number one package in the under $1,500 cost category."—Daniel Yahdav, 1Soft Decision, Inc., October, 1988.

"Editor's choice. An extremely flexible program, rich in ways to view a project."—November, 1988.

"In features and capacity, SuperProject Expert leads the pack."—Woody Liswood, November, 1988. **PC WORLD**

It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.

Countless programs and features can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject®, our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus®, Expert and Expert/2 for OS/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most complex projects. You can even develop projects on a PC, then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because, in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Try to imagine a powerful communications tool that anyone can operate.

Why is it that we often expect something that's tremendously powerful, to be difficult to use? And why do we figure if it's easy, it can't be powerful as well.

When you need help, it's just a keystroke away.

Sorry, but the no pain, no gain logic does not apply to the new CROSSTALK® Mk.4 Version 2. Simply the most powerful asynchronous communications tool available, plus it has LAN and 3270 capabilities. And it's simply, well... simple to use.

Using CROSSTALK Mk.4 is now easier than ever before. There's no need to remember commands—you can get everything done with a quick keystroke or two. Plus, the help is context sensitive, so you might say, it knows your question before you even ask it. In addition, you can now choose from several different user interfaces, including CROSSTALK XVI.

Now don't let this lead you to think CROSSTALK Mk.4's technology is simple. It is the top-rated communications solution when it comes to power, functionality and flexibility. For all of today's complex business environments. And, for tomorrow's as well.

For one thing, CROSSTALK Mk.4 works across all platforms: PCs, LANs, minis and mainframes. With our full-featured CROSSTALK Application Script Language, CASL,™ you can create custom menus and automate CROSSTALK Mk.4 to make all your routine operations simple, too. And, it's a great long-term investment because you can tailor it to meet your needs as they grow.

The reasons for selecting CROSSTALK Mk.4 are as powerful and simple as the product itself. For more information call 1-800-241-4762, ext. 60A.* DCA

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call, 1-404-442-4500 ext. 60A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.
CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

office. LAWN worked, but we had some explaining to do.

UHF and infrared technologies have another drawback in common: relatively high cost. These are complex technologies, and parts for each UHF radio- or light-wave transceiver are pricey. LAWN, a UHF wireless network, costs $499 per transceiver, and that's the least expensive product of its type in our review group. You can typically install Novell's *Advanced NetWare 286* with ARCnet or Ethernet adapters for about the same money and get more capability and throughput—but only if you'll run the cables.

For those thinking of avoiding broadcast technologies altogether, don't assume that choosing an AC power-line product will eliminate all obstacles. Because low-frequency signals will not go through transformers, all of the LAN stations must be on the same leg of the AC transformer that feeds power to the building. If the transceivers are fed from different transformer windings, some transceivers may be able to interact with transceivers in one part of the building but not in another. There are work-arounds for these problems, but you will need well-trained electricians and special equipment.

AC power-line products may become known for uncovering unsolvable mysteries. During our tests we found some AC power connectors that were inexplicably dead to carrier current radio signals; evidently they are good for nothing more than sending print jobs. Yet another caveat: specialized software drivers and other proprietary components are often necessary when you are interfacing conventional LANs with wireless products. If you intend to set up a mixed LAN, make sure you can get a guarantee from the wireless LAN vendor that the arrangement you have in mind will actually work.

If you still believe that wireless LAN technology is a viable alternative for your company, keep in mind that there is one more wireless option on the market. At least one company—Agilis, of Mountain View, California—has a patented version of spread-spectrum radio technology that is said to permit a rate of 230 kbps. We were unable to test the Agilis product because it is currently available only as part of a line of modular hand-held PC workstations. Agilis promises an ISA bus transceiver and adapter for later this year. The product's current speed is sufficient for e-mail but falls far short of Ethernet's theo-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **ARLAN 450**
- **LAWN**

A general endorsement goes to the wireless LAN products that use spread-spectrum radio techniques to transfer data, perform e-mail tasks, and share printers. These systems are more practical and offer better flexibility than AC power-line alternatives and also beat out the optical options in most installations.

Telesystems SLW offers ARLAN 450, whose use of Novell's *NetWare* along with spread-spectrum technology makes it hard to beat. Setting up ARLAN is much like installing normal network cards except that the adapters connect to an antenna instead of to cabling. ARLAN provides excellent capability for many LAN designers—at a steep price.

O'Neill Communications' LAWN also employs spread-spectrum technology, but the transmitters have lower power and the software doesn't possess the capabilities of a full LAN operating system. Among its strong points, it requires virtually no technical expertise to install or operate.

In select installations, the RS-232C and multiport capabilities of Photonics Corp.'s Photolink make it the best choice, but the need for a direct line of sight (or at least a surface to bounce the light off) limits the number of places you can use this product. When it fits, it works beautifully, but it doesn't fit in enough places to earn Editor's Choice status, and it lacks *NetWare* capability.

The choice between ARLAN 450 and LAWN is a choice between high cost with many features and relative economy with less versatility. Either one can be a lifesaver when cables just won't do.

WIRELESS LANs: SUITABILITY TO TASK

Which wireless LAN scheme is best for you? It's not enough for a no-cable LAN to solve your logistical problem; if it won't perform the LAN tasks necessary to your workplace, the fact that its signal reaches to Timbuktu won't help much.

We rated these five systems on their ability to handle four specific LAN tasks: file transfer, printer sharing, electronic mail, and database access. Effective throughput accounts for a large part of this rating, but the ability to work in a background mode can compensate for low speeds. If you can dispatch an electronic mail message or print job and then turn to other work, it generally doesn't matter whether the actual transfer takes 4 seconds or a minute and 4 seconds.

Each task has different characteristics. An exchange of e-mail messages is essentially a server-to-server file transfer with overhead. Sending a print job to a printer involves spooling and queuing the job in addition to moving a file. With a traditional program, a single manipulation of a database requires sending hundreds of blocks of data across the link.

Factors other than speed can add a lot to a system's appeal. The ability to share a printer without having an attached PC is valuable, no matter how long the file transmission takes. And not every product will accomplish its tasks right out of the box. Each product was reviewed in its test configuration, which means that PC LAN Labs may have added an operating system, an interface card, and appropriate e-mail software, as any user would have to do. Consider the total cost of a wireless LAN package before you make a commitment.

0 = Completely unsuited for the task
1 = Poorly suited for the task
2 = Marginal for the task
3 = Good for the task
4 = Excellent for the task

Product Name	SUITABILITY TO TASK
File transfer	■
Printer sharing	■■
E-mail	■■■
Database access	■■■■

A unique cost-saving solution — only from Texas Instruments.

Many users. Multiple

New DEC compatible with optional LA 120 emulation

forms. One printer.

Offer your customers the new 8900 Series from Texas Instruments. Shared printers that print forms and more. For heavy-duty users — whatever their needs.

Now you can offer your customers a cost-saving, shared printer solution: one printer that serves a variety of users, prints a variety of forms and other documents, in a variety of business environments.

Lots of forms. Lots of speed. Lots of value.

The 8900 Series can print six- to nine-part forms at up to 400 characters per second, data processing applications at up to 600 cps, or correspondence at 100 cps in the letter quality mode. That kind of flexibility — not offered by many other printer manufacturers — makes the 8900 Series a natural for applications of all types.

What's more, these printers offer rugged reliability. Meantime between electronics failures is 9,000 hours with no duty cycle limitations. The 8900 Series can even replace some low-end line printers with its 16,000 pages* a month output capability.

Intelligent printing means easy printing.

What also sets 8900 series printers apart is their combination of intelligent forms handling with flexible printing and paper handling capabilities. For example, TI's special Z-Axis Control™ automatically senses a document's thickness and adjusts the printhead to its optimal position.

The Page Finder™ feature helps eliminate misaligned paper by automatically sensing the right and left margins, regardless of where the tractors are set or where the document is inserted. Plus, 8900 Series printers can automatically sense the top of forms to achieve zero tear-off. As a result, users don't have to worry about making adjustments themselves.

The 8900 Series also features a user-friendly control panel with a liquid crystal display. Users can select options like print quality, font styles, menu status and others with the touch of a Powerkey™ button.

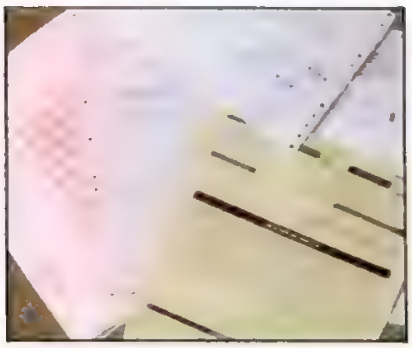
More features in one product.

An 18-pin printhead ensures crisp, readable text, even on the last copy of up to nine-part forms. With five print speeds, the printers can handle high-speed reports as well as letter-quality correspondence.

Seven-color printing is also available. Some models offer a paper parking feature that enables users to feed a single form or other cut-sheet paper without having to disconnect the tractor feed. And you can deliver extra value by customizing the printers to meet your customers' unique needs.

The shared printer solution is a call away.

Find out today how you can become a TI reseller. Call **1-800-527-3500.**



TI's 8900 Series prints a variety of forms for a variety of users.

For single-user printing, offer TI's new 83X Series.

TI also provides you with a workstation printer solution. The Model 830 and 835 printers combine such personal printer features as an easy-to-use control panel and key forms printing features like short tear-off and a straight paper path.

The Model 830 is a narrow carriage printer while the 835 has a wide carriage. Both printers feature such versatile paper handling characteristics as bottom, rear and top feed; automatic cut-sheet insertion; paper parking; and up to five-part forms printing.

You can also offer options like a user-installable serial interface board; a sheet feeder; and a pull tractor (required for bottom-feed paper handling).

Users can choose from three print speeds, including high-speed draft mode (300 cps), utility mode (250 cps) and near-letter quality mode (63 cps). Whether your customers need the multi-user 8900 Series or the single-user 83X Series, TI lets you offer the printers they need when their needs are demanding.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 TI 66054

*Based upon 2,000 characters per page.

Z-Axis Control, Page Finder and Powerkey are trademarks Texas Instruments Incorporated.

XEROX

It reads reversed elements.

It can read everything on the previous page.

First-in, first-out document feeding of up to 50 pages.

It can even read everything on the next page.

Removable sheetfeed for multiple applications.

Bevelled edge for bound books.

Allows perfect re-registration of graphics.

Recognizes and stores images (like this photo).

Versatile flatbed design can scan up to legal size documents.

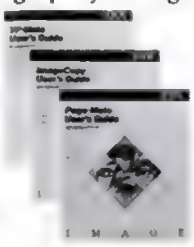
1 pixel jitter resolution for clearer images and better accuracy.

8-bits and 256 gray levels.

Space saving desktop footprint.

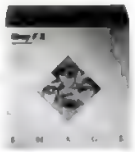
Introducing the new scanner that can read everything on this page.

The new Datacopy GS plus scanner is the fastest desktop scanner in its class. It lets you step instantly into high volume, high-quality scanning. Text. Images. It's the desktop publishers ideal scanning tool.



The scanning package includes compact, easy-to-use software tools for importing text and graphics. Available for both PC and Mac platforms.

Optional *Gray F/X* software gives you state-of-the-art grayscale editing capabilities. Now you can enhance your photos like professional photolabs.



Optional *Accultext* software allows you to input documents into your computer electronically. This powerful intelligent character recognition software lets you read almost any typestyle imaginable. The ultimate productivity tool.

Powerful text scanning capabilities.

For more product information, call us today.
1-800-248-6550

Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc.

The triumph of mind over paper.

Copyright 1990 by Xerox Imaging Systems. Datacopy GS plus, Gray F/X and Accultext are trademarks of Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

retical limit of 10 megabits per second. The upshot? For heavy-duty LAN operations, you still need wires.

Switching your system to a wireless LAN may simply mean you've exchanged cable problems for other headaches. Some UHF and light-wave systems are able to carry the load of real workgroups. Others are limited to low-speed signaling rates and can't provide the file-sharing capabilities of media-shared networks.

Nevertheless, two products, Photolink and ARLAN 450, allow full LAN capabilities. They let you take a shared resource such as a server's hard disk and treat it as a "virtual drive," making it appear as a DOS drive letter on your desktop PC. O'Neill Communications' LAWN, Photonics Corp.'s Photolink, and Telesystems SLW's ARLAN 450 have unique features that will appeal to different buyers. If you can't install cables to make your network go, one of these products will probably solve your no-cable dilemma.

CARRIER CURRENT TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CarrierNET

by Kimberly Maxwell

Wouldn't it be nice if you could plug your PC into any AC outlet to transfer files and share printers? That is the promise you get from Carrier Current Technologies. Carrier Current manufactures a lightweight $199 box called CarrierNET that you connect to your PC and plug into the wall outlet. Equipped with the proper software, CarrierNET can exchange files with other PCs and submit print jobs to standalone printers through AC power lines.

FACT FILE

CarrierNET
Carrier Current Technologies Inc., 9600-J Southern Pine Blvd., Charlotte, NC 28217; (800) 222-0377
List Price: CarrierNET, $199; *ExcellNET*, $79; CarrierNET Plus $399.
Requires: 256K RAM and RS-232 serial port for each PC DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This network hardware/software product uses existing power lines to let networked PCs share printers, exchange files, and send or receive electronic mail. Easy installation and convenience make CarrierNET a good wireless option, particularly for sending jobs to a remote printer.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The basic CarrierNET package includes only peripheral-sharing utilities. For another $79, Carrier Current will sell you Excelltech's *ExcellNET* software so you can transfer files and send or receive electronic mail. And a $399 Carrier Current product called CarrierNET Plus allows you to position a printer anywhere in your office without having to connect it directly to a PC on your CarrierNET LAN.

The CarrierNET system can operate on the existing power lines in your office or building, as long as they run in a straight path without electrical disruptions. The path is crucial when you are linking CarrierNET PCs on different floors of a building. CarrierNET can accommodate up to 255 nodes on a power line up to a mile long. As with normal cabling systems, however, the higher the number of workstations on the system, the slower the response time.

CarrierNET hardware installation is easy. You attach one of the CarrierNET box's cables to the power line and the other cable to your PC's serial port using a 25-pin connector. If your PC has a 9-pin serial port, however, you're out of luck; Carrier Current does not supply an appropriate adapter. The CarrierNET box contains a small radio transceiver, which uses Carrier Sense Multiple Access protocols to transmit at a rate of 38.4 kilobits per second over the power lines. In a new release of CarrierNET running under Artisoft's *LANtastic*, Version 3.0, Carrier Current promises to increase the transfer rate to 115.2 kbps.

Unlike other products in this review, the CarrierNET hardware posed no problems during our testing. It worked all around the building without a hitch. The transfer rates, however, were inconsistent; the transmission of a 50K file took as long as 61 seconds and as little as 36 seconds. These differences are likely to have stemmed from intermittent noise on the power lines.

Setting up CarrierNET Plus for printer sharing is just as simple as setting up CarrierNET for file transfers. First you should hook up your CarrierNET to some PCs and familiarize yourself with CarrierNET's printer-naming conventions. You can have up to sixteen CarrierNET Plus printer-sharing transceivers on a network, each with a unique name. Each transceiver uses switch settings to determine baud rates and the selection of an automatic form-feed.

HOW THEY DO IT: AC Power-Line LANs

Wireless systems operating over the AC power line use very low-frequency radio waves of about 200 kHz. Since they follow the metallic conductors of the power lines, it's important to keep the networked PCs together on the same power-line system without any intervening transformers or other electrical devices blocking the path.

The throughput of these systems is limited both by the low-frequency narrow-bandwidth radio signals and by the RS-232C link to the client PCs. To their credit, the two products that were reviewed in this category, CarrierNET and POWERNet, are easy to install and not too expensive. ■

Each CarrierNET Plus box is equipped with both serial and parallel printer ports.

The optional *ExcellNET* software adds file-transfer and e-mail capabilities to CarrierNET, and like the hardware it's easy to install: you simply answer a few questions from a menu. But *ExcellNET* has its limitations. Its lack of support for virtual drives can cause problems when several people want to access the same data files simultaneously. To avoid this, install a separate serialized *ExcellNET* floppy disk in each CarrierNET PC or expect to see a serial conflict message later in your installation.

CarrierNET is a fairly well-designed AC power-line alternative to conventional LAN connections. Buy Carrier Current's optional add-ons and you have a sound hardware/software system, basic peripheral- and file-sharing functions, and e-mail capabilities. You may be giving up virtual drive support when you use the *ExcellNET* software, but CarrierNET's easy installation and convenience make up for the loss.

CarrierNET
SUITABILITY TO TASK

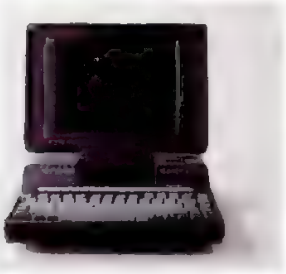
File transfer	■■■
Printer sharing	■■■
E-mail	■■■
Database access	

DULL V

$5999*
COMPAQ
SLT286
12 MHz
80C286
40 MB
640 KB RAM
VGA
14 lbs.

$5999*
ZENITH
SuperSportSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
16.8 lbs.

$8499*
NEC
ProSpeed CSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
2 MB RAM
VGA
18.5 lbs.



$5999*
TOSHIBA
T3100SX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
14.9 lbs.

The Dell System® 316LT laptop.

Other laptops pale by comparison. An opinion shared by *PC Magazine*, which recently named the Dell System 316LT Editor's Choice.

In fact, they called it "fully formed, functional and smacking of solid technology."

Inside this sleek design there's an intense 16 MHz 386™SX system with up to 8 MB of RAM, a 20, 40 or 120 MB hard drive, and a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

The 316LT also features an expansion slot that accepts any half-length industry standard expansion card.

And a "Continuous Power Battery System" including two batteries that lets you maintain your screen even while you change batteries.

Everything you now enjoy on your desktop, in a laptop. *For under $3500 for a 20 MB system.* With leasing plans as low as $127 a month.**

The Dell System 316LT also comes with support and service rated #1 in 6 out of 6 *PC Week* polls of customer satisfaction, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and one-year of on-site service. So if you ever have a problem while you're on the road, there'll be a technician from Xerox Corporation, there to service it by the next business day.△ Anywhere in the continental U.S.

Give us a call and we'll go into the details with you.

So much for business travel being dull.

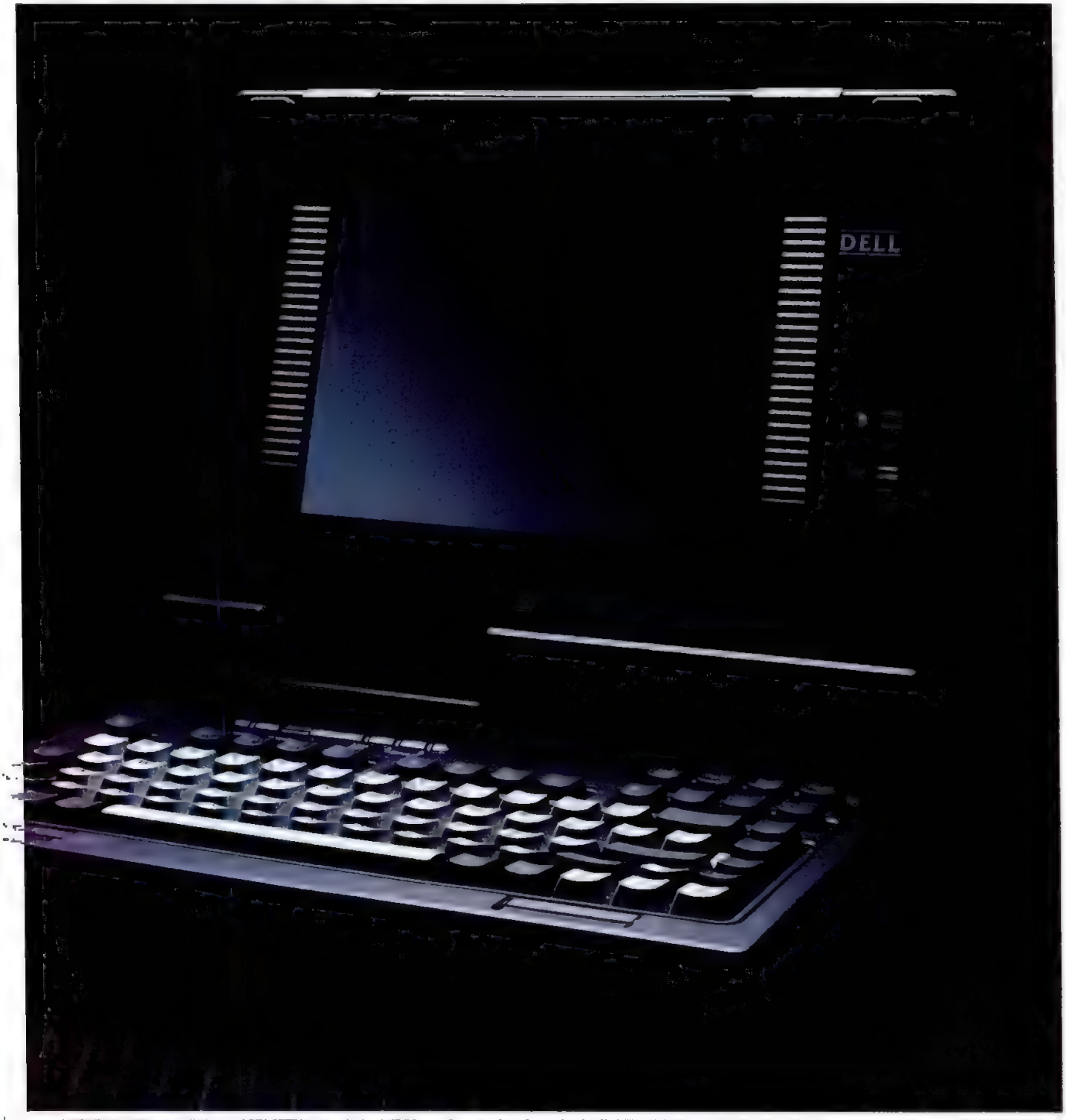
DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

800-283-0009

For Network or UNIX® Information. 800-678-UNIX.

For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752

S. DELL



© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. *Source: Dataquest Inc. (Spec Check, Winter 1990). 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S. and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. †On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Service within the contiguous U.S. only.

AD CODE 11B57

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE STATGRAPHICS

NEW! Automated Processing. Upgrades Available

Expert statistics software. For people who aren't statistics experts.

Most PC statistics packages were designed for statistics experts. Which means to use them, you need to memorize obscure algorithms and cryptic commands. That takes time.

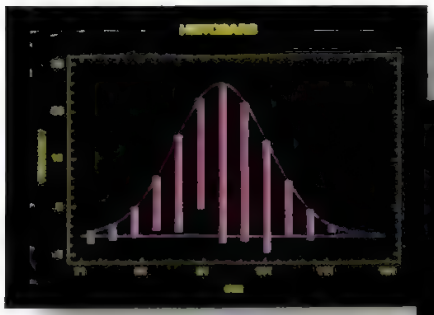
Only one PC statistics package is powerful, comprehensive *and* easy to use: STATGRAPHICS®.

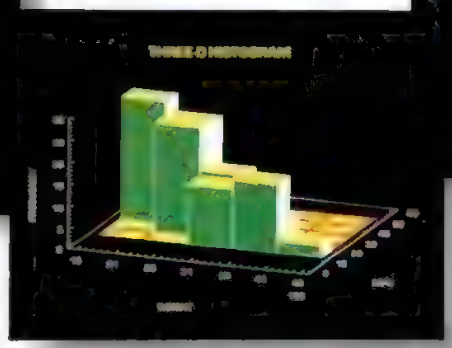
Comprehensive Statistics. STATGRAPHICS includes over 250 statistical procedures. All the tools you need for complete statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, quality control and experimental design, exploratory data analysis, extensive forecasting and time series analysis, and more.

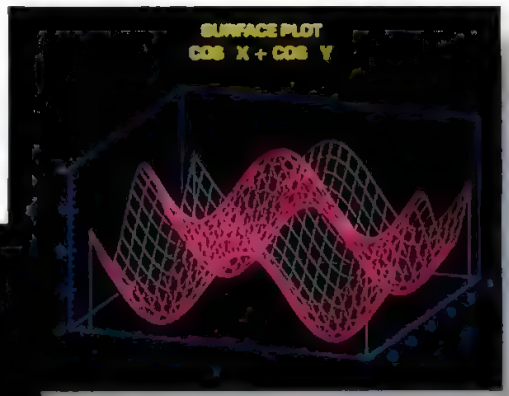
Integrated Statistical Graphics. Visualize your data instantly with presentation graphics completely integrated with your statistics—3-D histograms, quality control charts, 2 and 3-D line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, and more.

Modify data and assumptions repeatedly, query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom in on any area for a closer look—without ever leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

This unique interactive environment lets you test ideas more quickly, analyze data more thoroughly, and uncover hidden trends.







STATGRAPHICS-The Best Overall Value!

Product	Completely Menu Driven	Interactive Graphics	Storage Required	U.S. Sugg. Price
STATGRAPHICS	✔	✔	2 meg.	$895 Complete
SPSS™/PC+	No	No	10 meg.	$2375*
SAS®/PC	No	No	20 meg.	$2075*

Easy To Use. Enter data using STATGRAPHICS full-screen editor. Or import it directly from Lotus®, dBASE®, ASCII, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS features online HELP and award-winning documentation including tutorial, examples, and sample data sets. And, STSC offers training, consulting, and support programs that have made STATGRAPHICS the choice of over 20,000 satisfied clients worldwide.

Order Now. For more details or to order, call:

(800) 592-0050, ext. 200.

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guarantee!

See Us at ASQC—Booth #702-704

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. International prices may vary.
*Price includes base system plus all modules necessary to fully emulate STATGRAPHICS. Chart based on data compiled as of 8/2/89.

O'NEILL COMMUNICATIONS INC.

LAWN

by Kimberly Maxwell

Freedom from all cabling is a lofty goal, and LAWN (The Local Area Wireless Network) from O'Neill Communications almost achieves it. Each $495 LAWN transceiver box sends and receives data using radio signals transmitted through the air instead of over power lines. This means that LAWN isn't limited by the transformer and wiring problems of carrier current radio systems. The only cable you'll need for this setup is the one that supplies the power.

In a simple network environment, LAWN functions as a good alternative to standard cabling. Its UHF radio spread-spectrum technology operates in the band from 902 to 928 MHz, allowing you to share printers and other peripherals, send or receive electronic mail, and transfer files. LAWN also lets you set up stand-alone printers and other RS-232 devices as part of the network. (Specific LAWN boxes are available for PCs, printers, and modems, but the only differences among all these versions are in the RS-232 cables supplied.)

The software requires 110K RAM, though a TSR program within the software needs just 40K. If you want to disable or enable the program, you simply enter LAWNOPT OFF or LAWNOPT ON. We ran LAWN with laptops, 33-MHz 386 PCs, and several AT-clone computers. Everything worked the first time with no hiccups.

LAWN does have some drawbacks, however. Unlike its UHF cousin ARLAN, it is incompatible with Novell's *NetWare* as well as other common LAN operating systems. It doesn't support network applications that must share files. Each LAWN unit can communicate with only one other unit at a time. And the PC LAN Labs crew discovered that LAWN may conflict with other radio-frequency sources, most notably a burglar alarm system's motion detector (as described in the introduction to this article).

Nevertheless, it's evident that a lot of good planning went into the design of the LAWN system. The hardware and software package takes only a few minutes to install. First you hook up the LAWN transceiver to your computer, printer, or modem; special cables for each type of connection are included with every package. Next you plug the adapter into any AC outlet. Finally, you configure the system by answering a few questions posed by the menu-driven software.

The main menu makes the program simple to use. A status area in the upper-right-hand corner tells you at a glance the number of mail messages you have, the number of messages waiting to be sent from your out-box, and how many print jobs are waiting. Each LAWN unit gets a special number, which acts as a network ID and as a security feature controlled within the software.

File transfers take place in LAWN's e-mail system. You simply attach a file or multiple files from a particular directory to an e-mail message and send the material over the radio waves to a receiving LAWN unit.

Print commands are also manipulated from LAWN's main menu, but you need to be sure that your LAWN printer unit is properly linked to the printer's RS-232 connection and that it is communicating with other LAWN units on your system. To do this, you can either select the Printer Options menu or find out the printing status from the main menu. Print jobs are spooled on the hard disk of the sending computer. If the LAWNs are busy, the computer simply waits its turn to proceed with printing.

The 16-ounce LAWN transceiver comes with all the necessary software for e-mail, file transfers, and peripheral sharing. You also get an adapter that plugs into a standard AC outlet and cables with 9-pin and 25-pin RS-232 serial port connectors. Since LAWN uses serial port connections, you can think of it as a wireless version of a zero-slot LAN (see "Zero-Slot LANs," April 24, 1990).

The transceiver has four indicator lights on the front panel. Together, they give the status of the LAWN network. The red Power light indicates that the box is receiving power; if it blinks, you are receiving a new mail message. The green Traffic light tells you that LAWN is "hearing" traffic on the selected channel and the network is in use. When you configure your LAWN network, you select from four available channels or frequencies. If you wish to set up several LAWN environments within the same office or building without causing interference, you can select a different channel for each network.

The green Connected light tells you that your machine is communicating with another PC using LAWN. This light gives a signal that the PCs are sending or receiving data; it will not illuminate if your LAWN is receiving a mail message. The green Transmit light turns on when your LAWN

HOW THEY DO IT: Radio-Wave LANs

The ARLAN 450 and LAWN transceivers exchange data using radio waves at a frequency of over 900 MHz. LAWN runs at very low power and is subject to disruption from local sources of radio signals. Moreover, its operation is limited to approximately 500 feet, though it is very easy to set up. With the proper antenna, ARLAN 450 can operate at much longer distances, and it lets you run *NetWare*.

The systems' throughput is largely determined by the type of connection between the transceiver and PC. Like all wireless networks, these provide a lower throughput rate than typical wire-based LANs. ■

FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

LAWN
O'Neill Communications Inc., 100 Thanet Circle, #202, Princeton, NJ 08540; (609) 924-1095.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 512K RAM and RS-232 serial port for each PC, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: LAWN uses spread-spectrum technology to perform file transfers, share peripherals, and send or receive e-mail messages. Although this system is not a full-blown local area network, it is a good alternative for those who need simple LAN services.

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAWN

SUITABILITY TO TASK

File transfer

Printer sharing

E-mail

Database access

is sending data to another LAWN on the network.

LAWN's maximum range for transmitting data is 500 feet. You can extend the range another 500 feet by using a LAWN box as a repeater or what O'Neill Communications calls a Via. The Via works like a microwave repeater tower that receives and resends telephone calls, and it can be handy when your LAWNs have obstructions like thick walls or floors between them.

You're unlikely to need support, but if you have any questions or problems, O'Neill Communications provides a toll-free number and a one-year warranty on the hardware and software.

LAWN's simple installation and menu-driven software make the product a friendly one to use. But if you need a high-powered local area network that offers file sharing and network applications support, you should probably look elsewhere.

HOW THEY DO IT: Infrared LANs

Light-wave technology is used by the Photolink system, in which each transceiver can connect to up to four PCs and Macintosh computers using RS-232C or LocalTalk cabling. The transmission distance is limited to about 70 feet, and even this is assuming that nothing blocks the path of the light beam (which can travel in a straight line or be bounced off a surface within view of both transceivers).

With its high throughput rate, the approach is potentially ideal for open office areas or offices with internal windows. You must provide software such as *TOPS* to control peripheral sharing. ■

PHOTONICS CORP.

Photolink

by Paul Ferrill

An office without walls is the perfect candidate for the $1,195 Photolink. Using infrared technology, it connects several computers via light beams instead of the radio waves used by other products in this roundup. Photonics Corp. sells only the hardware, but you can add third-party LAN programs like *TOPS Network Software* to use virtual drives and LAN functions such as printer sharing and electronic mail.

All of the Photolink units on a common network must see the same patch of wall or ceiling in order to read each other's light beams. Photolink isn't designed for offices with walls; rather, it's intended for use in offices that were constructed with room dividers or what interior designers call "modular furniture." The light beams must be aimed so that they aren't constantly interrupted by people walking past.

Nevertheless, Photolink also works for building-to-building communications over

FACT FILE

Photolink
Photonics Corp., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; (408) 370-3033.
Requires: RS-232 or PhoneNET connector, LocalTalk network.
List Price: $1,195 (separate versions for RS-232 and LocalTalk).
In Short: This cable-replacement device uses infrared light beams for the connection. Its throughput is limited by the LocalTalk and RS-232C connections that link it to each PC.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES: WIRELESS LANs

Products listed in ascending price order

Each of these wireless LANs uses a menu-driven network operating system, either in the form of bundled proprietary software or a third-party system like *TOPS* or *NetWare*. In each case, the system permits file transfer, e-mail, and printer-sharing functions.

	CarrierNET	POWERNet	Photolink	LAWN	ARLAN 450
List price (per node)	$199	$279	$299	$495	$1,500
Wireless LAN technology	AC power line	AC power line	Infrared	UHF radio	UHF radio
HARDWARE					
Hardware type	Box (1.5 x 3 x 5 inches)	Box (2 x 3 x 5 inches)	Box (7 x 4 x 6 inches)	Box (2 x 4 x 7 inches)	Full-length adapter card, antenna
Serial/parallel port connections	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑
25-pin plug provided for RS-232	■	■	❑	■	N/A
9-pin plug provided for RS-232	❑	❑	❑	■	N/A
Power source	CarrierNET adapter	POWERNet adapter	Separate power supply	Separate power supply	PC
SOFTWARE					
Network operating system supported	Proprietary	Proprietary	*TOPS Network Software*	Proprietary	*Advanced NetWare 286*
RAM required	256K	256K	None	110K	None
Sold separately	■	■	■	❑	■
Operates as a TSR	❑	■	■	■	■
Supports virtual drives	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Peripheral utilities	■	■	■	■	■
Security feature	■	■	■	■	■

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Mainframe access, then...

And NOW!™

The more people in your company need to access mainframe information, the stickier things can get when it comes to supporting them.

That's why we developed NOW! PC/Host Autoware™.

Automate PC-mainframe connections. NOW! lets you automate everything from logging on to a mainframe to downloading data.

Forget about the frustration of confusing mainframe screens and cryptic command syntax. With NOW!, anyone can access a mainframe from a PC — the first time and every time.

Easy to use, even easier to support. Using NOW!'s plain English macros, you can quickly create simple menus that give your users fast, direct access to the mainframe data they need.

They get simplicity and increased productivity. And they can stop relying on the Help Desk.

Get your free demo kit *now*. The best way to see what NOW! can do for you is to order a demo disk. Just call us toll-free at **1(800)426-6283.**

Unless you want the same old support problems to stick around.

NOW!™
PC/HOST AUTOWARE™

Attachmate

Quality micro-mainframe solutions.

Attachmate Corporation
13231 SE 36th Street Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010

NOW! and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation.

restricted distances—up to 70 feet or so. But be aware of the drawbacks: you may lose network communications in heavy weather, and Photolink's Class A FCC certification restricts the product to use in offices only.

Current versions of the hardware support PhoneNET, LocalTalk, or RS-232 links. Each Photolink unit can handle up to four computers and is a snap to install. It comes individually packaged with its own power supply and RJ-11 cable. The optical head looks like an alien from a Disney movie; it's mounted on a swivel base that connects to a mounting bracket designed to fit over most office partitions. Photonics also provides Velcro tape for mounting the unit on other surfaces without using the clamp.

Once you mount the optical unit, a simple procedure enables you to align it. You point each optical "head" to the same general location on the ceiling or a common wall. Each unit has two indicator lights in the rear of the optical head that blink in distinctive patterns to aid in the alignment process. If the units can't "see" each other a combination of red and green lights will alternate. A flashing green light means "all systems go." Once you've aligned the units, all that's left is to connect each optical unit's power cord and a cable from each computer.

When your units are set up within a circular arc as Photonics recommends, the suggested maximum diameter between the farthest nodes is 70 feet, with the center being the "aiming" point of each unit. You can aim up to 32 Photolinks at the same target area; that translates into a maximum of 128 computers on one Photolink network. With the price of installing network cable approaching $1,000 per node in some metropolitan areas, the $1,195 price tag per unit is particularly attractive when you divide this figure by four nodes per unit.

Photolink

SUITABILITY TO TASK

File transfer	■■■■
Printer sharing	■■■■
E-mail	■■■■
Database access	■■■□

Photonics Corp.'s Photolink system uses infrared light beams to transmit data between clusters of PCs or Macs. The units can be set up in a direct line-of-sight arrangement, or the beams of light can be reflected off a wall or ceiling.

PC LAN Labs connected a three-node Photolink system and used *TOPS* with FlashCards to construct a network. Although *TOPS* in this configuration is not a fast network, we saw no difference in throughput whether we communicated through the Photolink adapters or transmitted the data through Farallon adapters and LocalTalk cabling.

Photonics offers a one-year warranty on parts and labor, with repairs performed at its plant in Campbell, California. Free technical support is also provided there and from regional offices, but the hardware is so simple to install that we doubt you'll ever use the number.

Photolink can't solve every connection problem, but if you need to connect stations in a line-of-sight environment, Photonics' infrared system is an interesting and innovative alternative.

POWERNET CORP.

POWERNet

by Kimberly Maxwell

POWERNet is a network designed for power users—AC power users, that is. This simple LAN transmits a low-frequency radio signal over standard power lines. It allows stations to share printers, transfer files, and perform e-mail functions. The POWERNet hardware consists of a black 3- by 5- by 2-inch box that connects to your PC's serial port at one end and plugs into a standard AC outlet at the other. POWERNet comes bundled with *Manylink* software and serial port testers to ensure that your ports stay active and functional. The price of the complete package is $279 per node.

That makes POWERNet an affordable option for a small business trying to avoid thick cabling strewn about the office. POWERNet also happens to have a faster file-transfer rate than its carrier current competitor, CarrierNET, though CarrierNET's transfer times were the most inconsistent among the products we tested. We put POWERNet and CarrierNET back to back during different trials of a 50K file transfer. POWERNet's median speed was just under 30 seconds, while CarrierNET's elapsed time on each trial was substantially slower.

POWERNet has the benefit of a simple, straightforward transmission scheme. It accepts digital data in an RS-232 asynchronous format from your PC, modulates the RF carrier signal using a frequency shift modulation, and then sends the signal through the power cord to the AC circuit. If there are no electrical disruptions along the wires, the data travels at 38.4 kilobits per second for up to a mile. POWERNet's CSMA (Carrier Sense Multiple Access) protocol simultaneously checks for errors and prevents data collisions.

At 200 to 217.480 kHz, POWERNet's radio signal frequency is so low that you aren't likely to notice interference from other radio systems. Instead, the signal just travels through the metal conductors in the standard electrical wiring and can be accessed from any outlet located on the same power transformer feed.

If there is a transformer or circuit disruption on the line, however, the RF signal might not reach the other POWERNet boxes. At first, PC LAN Labs testers had some difficulty finding PCs and power outlets that were compatible with POWERNet. We plugged the boxes into many kinds of computers using several different AC outlets. We noticed that combinations that worked with CarrierNET did

FACT FILE

POWERNet
POWERNet Corp., 1224 Santa Anita Ave., Suite C, S. El Monte, CA 91733; (818) 575-0817.
List Price: $279.
Requires: 256K RAM and RS-232 serial port for each PC, 105 to 135 volts AC, DOS 3.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: POWERNet, assisted by *Manylink* software, transfers files, performs e-mail functions, and shares printers by transmitting a low-power, low-frequency radio signal along the power lines. Its cost and performance are moderate.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Input Copy And Graphics Into Your Computer—Instantly—Without Using The Keyboard. Then Use Your Computer As A Full-Featured FAX To Transmit Documents Instantly.

All For Under $1,000!

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
Chinon DS-3000
March 28, 1989

Chinon's new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-2000 and 3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so they're perfect for desktop publishing.

DS-2000 and 3000 offer different resolution levels so there's a scanner that's right for your applications—and your budget. Both scanners come bundled with exciting software so it's easy for you to get started. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

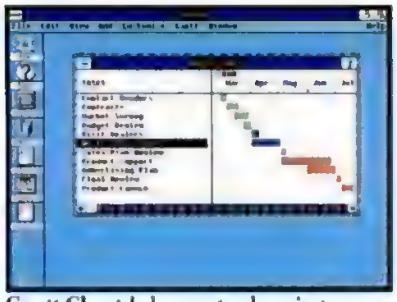
Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 • In CA (213) 533-0274 • Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Avenue
Torrance, CA 90503

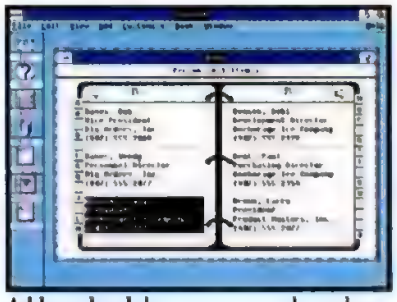
CHINON

DS-2000 And 3000:
The Affordable Scanners From Chinon

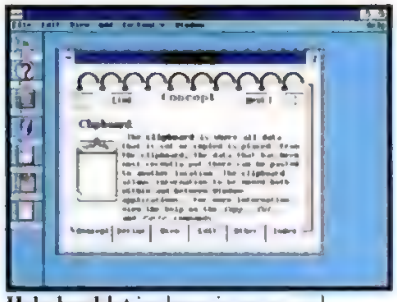
PROJECT BOARD



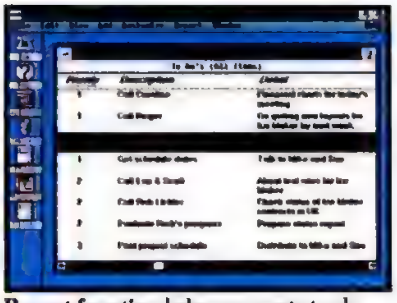
Gantt Chart helps you track projects, manage time.



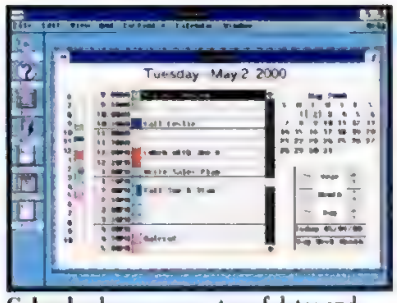
Address book keeps names and numbers at your fingertips.



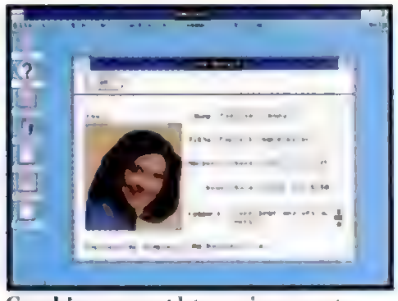
Help booklet is always in your reach.



Report function helps you create to-do lists and print professional-looking reports.



Calendar keeps you on top of dates and appointments, lets you view any day, week or month at a glance.



Graphics support lets you incorporate graphics and photographs wherever they're needed.

IBM Current. For businesspeople who really have their hands full.

The busier you are, the harder it is to keep track of your work, your appointments, your whole life. Especially when everything is constantly changing.

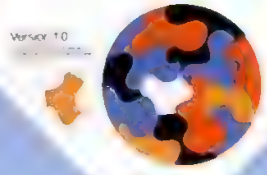
But now, there's Current from IBM: the PC software package that takes the place of your appointment book, telephone directory, notepad, files, planning charts, to-do lists and much more. But Current can do one thing they can't—relate everything to each other. For example, when you change someone's phone number on the phone list, Current automatically changes it in the address book. You can use Current to give you a list of clients to whom you owe sales calls, tell you who's involved with certain projects, help you keep up to date on who's employed where, all instantly. No more sifting through the roll of out-of-date cards on your desk for answers. There's even a Gantt chart that tracks all your tasks at once, and spots potential time conflicts before they happen. Plus, you can customize IBM Current to your particular type of business, or simply to your own taste.

You can use Current on your AT®, as well as on more powerful computers. And best of all, you don't have to be a computer genius to do it. A tutorial and on-line help are always there to answer all your questions. So get Current from IBM. Because everyone could use a hand getting organized.

In the U.S., call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 294 for the dealer nearest you.

IBM Current

Version 1.0



IBM®

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
©1990 IBM Corp.

not always work with POWERNet. Nevertheless, in case of trouble, each POWERNet box contains a transformer power supply of its own, and POWERNet uses a standard internal fuse to defend itself against power surges; the fuse acts as a grounded surge protector.

The proper match of power outlets and PCs may take some experimentation, but installing the software is simple. Manylink Corp. developed it specifically for the POWERNet system. You do need to remember that the software is serialized and each machine requires its own floppy disk. The full program consumes 256K RAM, but you can run a TSR in 29K RAM instead and lower your memory usage.

One drawback is that the software does not support virtual drives. There are some other handy functions built into it, notably in the area of security. File-locking capabilities allow you to check out and check in utilities as if you were borrowing a book from the library. If someone else wants your utility, you can see who it is.

You can secure individual files or entire directories. The system comes with a built-in PUBLIC directory that every POWERNet user gets to access, but if you want your own special directory that virtually no other user can touch, *Manylink* lets you create it. You can even be a little generous and set aside files from your special directory in an out-box for users to capture.

POWERNet

SUITABILITY TO TASK

File transfer	■■■
Printer sharing	■■
E-mail	■■■
Database access	

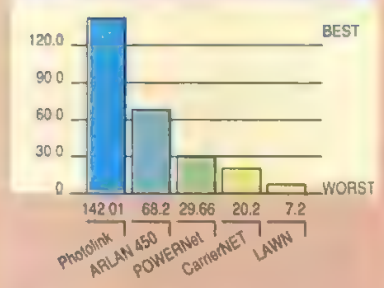
POWERNet Corp.'s support includes a toll-free number, and the hardware has a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty.

Even though we had difficulty with the initial installation of POWERNet, we found the product to be a good alternative for those seeking a wireless LAN. The software is capable of performing simple network functions such as file transfers, electronic mail, and printer sharing, but it doesn't work in every combination of PC and wall outlet.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: WIRELESS LANs

No wireless network gives a throughput rate as high as typical network cabling schemes. This factor limits all the wireless products except Photolink and ARLAN 450 to simple file-transfer, e-mail, and printer-sharing functions.

Wireless LAN File Transfer Test
Throughput (kilobits per second)



Our **Wireless LAN File Transfer Test** involved sending a 50K file from one machine to another using DOS commands or similar commands from the network software. In each case, we ran the test repeatedly and reported an average result.

Each test was based on conditions appropriate for the individual system. While the setups are not precisely equivalent, they do represent typical installations and an attempt to put each system in its best light.

To test CarrierNET and POWERNet, we moved a 50K data file from the RAMdisk of one 12-MHz Dell System 200 to the RAMdisk of another. The transfer times varied widely, so we performed many test runs and found the median score for each product.

We used the same setup for LAWN, but the times became consistent only after we disconnected a local source of radio interference. All three of these products attach to the PC's serial port, but LAWN's maximum RS-232C signaling rate of 9.6 kilobits per second limits its performance.

We installed one ARLAN 450 adapter in a Dell System 325 file server running *Advanced NetWare 286*, Version 2.15. The client station was a Dell System 200.

We tested Photolink using the *TOPS Network Software*, FlashCard adapters, and Farallon connectors for LocalTalk. A Dell System 325 acted as the file server and a Dell System 200 was the client. This arrangement gave Photolink a direct connection into the PC's data bus and materially increased the cost of the installation. The upcoming version of Photolink, which connects through the serial port, will be limited by the maximum throughput of the serial connection.

The RS-232C connections between the slower units and their PCs limit their throughput more than the inherent limitations of the airwave or power line. The faster performers have internal adapter-board connections between client PCs and the signaling devices

TELESYSTEMS SLW INC.

ARLAN 450

by Kimberly Maxwell

An antenna jutting out of a PC may be an unexpected sight, but with ARLAN 450 it's just the thing for tuning in a *NetWare* network. This package, from Telesystems SLW, lets your PC take to the airwaves and perform Novell LAN functions without any physical connections to the server itself.

The $1,500 cost per node is a bit high, but ARLAN gives you *NetWare* connections as no other wireless alternative will. Along with the card, the package includes the necessary device drivers for running under Novell's *Advanced NetWare 286*, along with a standard 3-inch monopole antenna (which you attach to a special port on the card) and a strong manual with a thorough troubleshooting guide.

ARLAN's small radio transceiver housed in a metal case on the card sends and receives the packets of data.

The card uses spread-spectrum technology, or SST, for network transmissions. A small radio transceiver housed in a piggyback metal case on the back of the card sends and receives the packets of data. SST modulates the radio waves transmitted by the card at up to 1 watt of power. The card operates at around 915 MHz with a signaling rate of 230 kilobits per second, using a multiple-access protocol similar to the cabled CSMA (Carrier Sense Multiple Access) system. The major difference between CSMA and SST is that spread-spectrum synchronization causes less interference to surrounding signals and overrides intruding signals, which means greater security for ARLAN's transmissions. Unlike LAWN—the other radio system we tested—ARLAN worked in spite of the radio signals generated by the PC LAN Labs burglar alarm's motion detector.

Throughput with ARLAN is slower than with wired LAN systems. Therefore, when installing ARLAN, it's a good idea to copy your .EXE and .COM files to the

They Left out Features....
We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	[illegible]	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	[illegible]	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	[illegible]	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.2	$399.00	[illegible]
MaxxiCAD 1.02	[illegible]	N/A
Mega Model	[illegible]	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	[illegible]	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	[illegible]	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	[illegible]	N/A

Source. Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

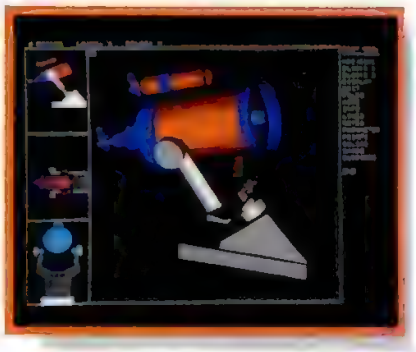
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

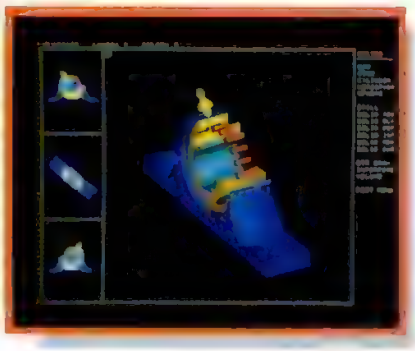
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844



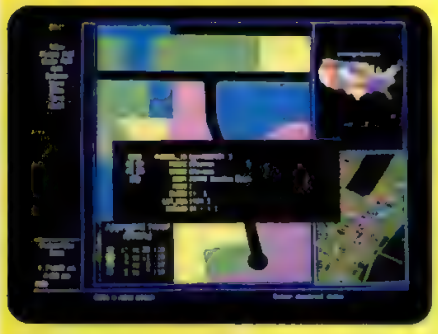


CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

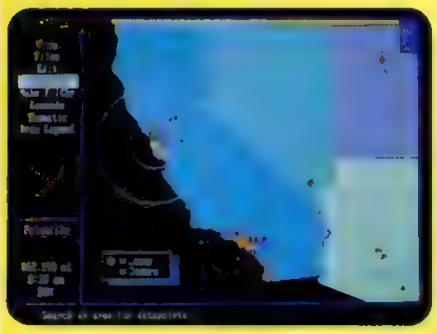
American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

See Your Data *

MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.*)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it.

*MapInfo now has "TIGER," the most up-to-date and comprehensive library of street maps available on the PC. Prices vary. MapInfo comes with a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K RAM, a hard drive, and graphics.

MapInfo™ Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton Tate

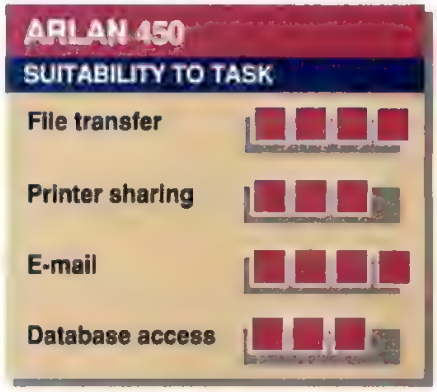
CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

particular workstations that need them. That way, the stations can run applications directly instead of having to pull them from the file server. Telesystems recommends that ARLAN be used for file retrieval and storage, e-mail, and printing functions. One ARLAN system can support up to 100 PCs, but as with any network, the more PCs you connect, the slower the response time.

To install an ARLAN system, you insert the ARLAN card directly into each client PC, put one card into the *NetWare* server, connect an antenna to each card, ascertain that your *Advanced NetWare 286* is configured for ARLAN, and zap! you have a full-blown network operating system without using any cables or wires. Standard Ethernet and other cable connections between the server and clients still work, but ARLAN's spread-spectrum radio system enables portables and hard-to-reach stations to be connected as well.

The maximum distance between stations depends on the antennae you use, their relative elevation, and the material between them. With 1 full watt of power at each end, you can expect coverage of a mile or more if there are no intervening structures. But different ranges call for different antennae. With remote desktop PCs in the same office, an antenna with a quarter-wavelength monopole will do. For building-to-building communications, a 3-foot antenna, much like a television antenna, is more suitable. Whichever type of antenna you use, try to place your PCs well away from any large vertical metallic surfaces, since they can cause a shielding effect. For example, avoid situating a machine between two filing cabinets.

Conflicts can also occur if several systems are set up in the same vicinity. To avoid this, ARLAN allows you to select different channels and signal-spreading codes. You use the same disk when you set up the file server and workstations, so they communicate within one system. Before you place the ARLAN cards into your PCs, make sure you determine the appropriate hardware settings and install the ARLAN drivers on your *Advanced NetWare 286* system. Afterwards, you set each card's jumper and switch settings and station address, then place cards into the server and each computer and attach the antennae.



ARLAN is compatible with Novell's *Advanced NetWare 286*, Version 2.1 or later, and with *ELS NetWare II*. Future ARLAN products will incorporate *NetWare 386*. The manual assists you with the *NetWare* server and workstation driver installation. If you have any problems with the linkage between your ARLAN cards and *NetWare* or with the ARLAN hardware, the manual includes a troubleshooting and maintenance section, and a technical support team stands ready to help you.

Because ARLAN 450 uses Novell's *NetWare* as its operating system, you get all the benefits of a complete network on a wireless LAN. The 3-inch antennae that mount directly onto the card act and react as if you had standard cabling connecting your PCs—but with somewhat lower throughput. You'll pay more for ARLAN, but you'll get the fullest set of features currently available in a wireless LAN. ■

FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

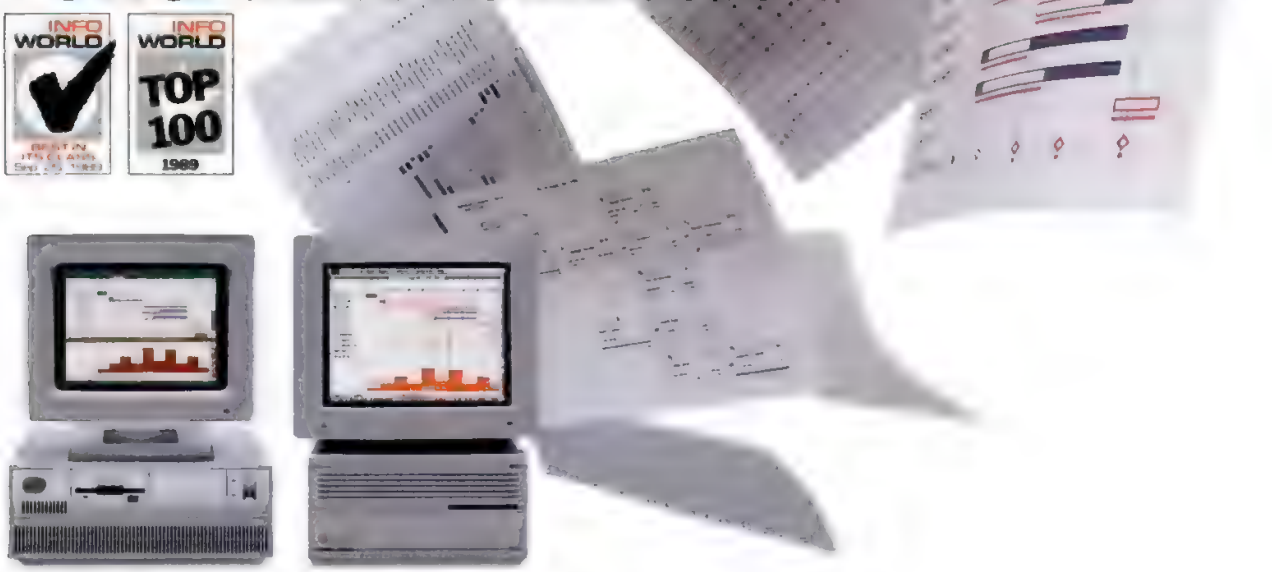
ARLAN 450
Telesystems SLW Inc., 85 Scarsdale Rd., #201, Don Mills, Ontario, Canada M3B 2R2; (416) 441-9966.
List Price: $1,500.
Requires: 128K RAM per PC, *Advanced NetWare 286* 2.1 or *ELS NetWare II*.
In Short: ARLAN 450 is a powerful wireless LAN using network cards and antennas to communicate among PCs. Each card has a small built-in transceiver and uses spread-spectrum radio technology to perform LAN functions. The price is high, but this system works where there are no other alternatives.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., *is workgroup systems editor of* PC Magazine. **Paul Ferrill** *is an electrical engineer who works in defense systems. He is a frequent contributor to* PC Magazine. **Bill Machrone** *is editor-in-chief and publishing director of* PC Magazine. **Kimberly Maxwell,** *a newspaper journalist, is a frequent contributor to* PC Magazine.

Now the leading PC project manager is available on the Macintosh.®

Project Scheduler™ 4. Power that's boundless.



Project management software shouldn't just hand you information. It should speak your language.

That's why we designed Project Scheduler 4—the first professional project management system for the Macintosh that works the way you work. With the familiar Mac interface you can understand from the start. Powerful project control capabilities that streamline everything from initial planning and scheduling to resource allocation, tracking, and analysis. And highly flexible reporting options that help you supply everyone involved in your projects the information they require to get the job done.

And Project Scheduler 4 not only speaks your language, it also talks to PCs—breaking down the boundary between Mac and PC users so they can easily share project data. Now you can have the best of both worlds.

Project Scheduler 4 lets you manage all your resources across multiple projects simultaneously. Use powerful interactive and automatic resource leveling to find the answers to important "what if" questions. Automatically account for resource-cost inflation. And create striking presentations and reports that clearly illustrate problems—and opportunities—at a glance.

In short, Project Scheduler 4 is everything you need to do the right thing at the right time. Every time. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700

393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Scitor Corporation

WE MAY NOT HAVE DEVELOPED THE FIRST WIRELESS NETWORK, BUT WE DID MAKE IT PRACTICAL FOR THE OFFICE.

It's been over a hundred years since there was a network system as easy to use as the LAWN.®

It's the only Local Area Wireless Network for computers that lets you network your office with no costly installation. And because it uses advanced radio technology, it's not only wireless, but also effortless.

Just take the LAWNs out of their boxes and plug them into the back of your PCs, printers and modems. Minutes later you'll tap into features like peripheral sharing, file transfer, electronic mail and more.

LAWN and OCI are trademarks of O'Neill Communications, Inc.

Since it transmits through walls, floors and around corners, you can put your LAWN network anywhere you want, whenever you want. Then, if you want to expand your network, just add a LAWN unit to any new piece of equipment.

No other computer network gives you that kind of freedom.

For more information, or to see a demonstration, call OCI™ at 1-800-OCI-LAWN for the name of a computer dealer near you.

You'll see that when we say our network is perfect for your office, we're not just blowing smoke.

LAWN

THE INSTANT WIRELESS NETWORK.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERSAVE BACKPACKS FOR POWERLAN, IGNET, BANYAN, OR NOVELL

Q What exactly do you need to do for POWERsave to *automatically* find *all* the servers on your network and start backing them up?

A Load the diskette and key in "demo".

Tired of having to map a drive to each server before a backup? With its unique NETscript feature and its support of general file server and volume names, POWERsave automatically locates an *unlimited* number of servers, automatically creates a control file, and automatically begins a lightning fast backup. And that's not all.

POWERsave can back up all workstation disks on any of these networks, plus Novell's bindery files, trustee data, directory and file info, extended access rights, attributes, etc. and Banyan's Street Talk® names and access rights list.

PC MAGAZINE

POWERsave's performance is highly acclaimed by PC Magazine. Operating any tape drive to its maximum speed and capacity, POWERsave does a complete backup faster than other popular vendors do incrementals! PC Magazine benchmarked POWERsave with the Exabyte to be "roughly twice as fast as (Emerald's) VAST®Device" (the same drive)!..Jan.17, 1989

POWERsave backs up a whopping 32+ GB unattended in one operation to support even the largest networks when using 16 Backpack/2.2 GB drives simultaneously.

POWERsave boasts simple, automatic operation and extensive selection options for incremental saves and restores. The fully interactive restore offers immediate file name search, point-and-pick file selection, a compare option, and more. POWERsave installs in 5 minutes.

POWERsave's commercial-grade reliability is unmatched. Who else includes diagnostics for testing both tapes and drives before a save? Any errors are posted to a log file while backup continues. POWERsave's unique VALIDATE does an in-depth consistency check of the entire disk structure as saved on the tape at streaming speeds. Since each tape contains the entire directory for all tapes, POWERsave directs you to the exact tape holding the file you want. And, POWERsave's streaming techniques save wear and tear on tapes and drives themselves!

POWERsave works with a myriad of drives, controllers, and adaptors available from a host of vendors, so you can upgrade hardware without changing your backup software procedures. You get maximum flexibility and choice of hardware—even mix drive types used in a single backup operation if you want. Ask your distributor about compatible drives.

CALL A DISTRIBUTOR TODAY FOR INFORMATION OR A DEMO COPY!

CPU Corporation	
Dallas:	214-241-6233
Austin:	512-329-2110
Houston:	713-987-0234
Chicago:	708-215-9445
San Jose:	408-378-3900
Los Angeles:	714-754-6789
Tampa:	813-886-1711
St. Louis:	314-432-2030
Computer Resellers Corporation	
Tulsa:	918-663-9907
Customation	
Edison, NJ:	201-738-4755
Dallastone, Inc	
Manchester, NH:	603-647-8168
Dartek Computer Supply	
Chicago:	708-941-1000
Datanet International	
Mobile:	205-660-0889
Eastern Micro, Inc	
Marlboro MA:	508-480-0400
Northern Lights Computers	
Berkeley:	415-525-6210
Pentagon, Ltd	
New York:	212-809-2060
Telesis Systems	
Toronto:	416-297-5080

PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-825-LANS

The New World of HIGHER MATH

Derive, Macsyma, Maple, and Mathematica are packed with tools that make them much more than simple electronic blackboards.

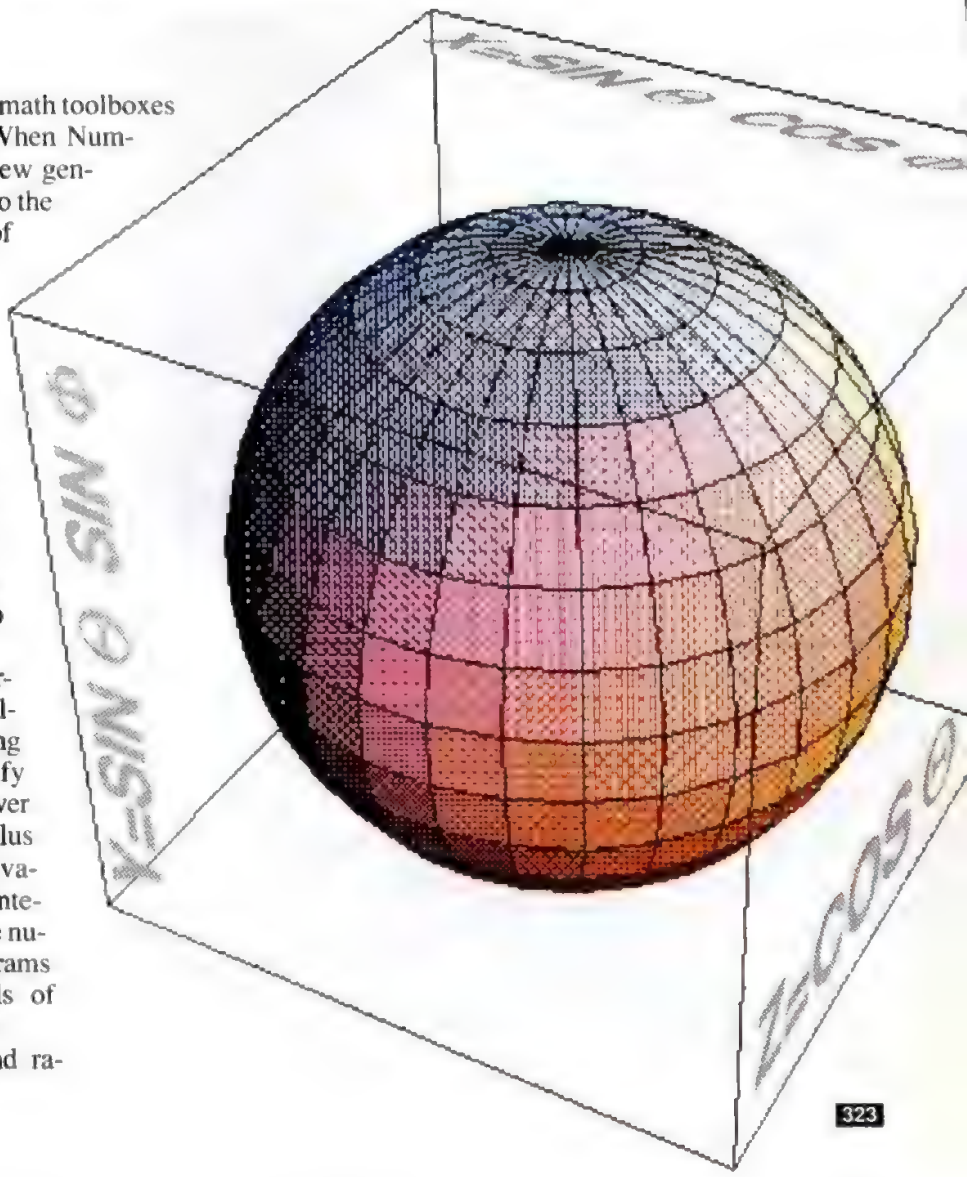
by Barry Simon

Since *PC Magazine*'s last review of math toolboxes ("Better Tools for Higher Math: When Numbers Count," March 14, 1989), a new generation of products has ventured onto the scene, bringing an increased level of mathematical power to the PC.

The new capability shared by *Derive*, *Macsyma*, *Maple*, and *Mathematica* is often called symbolic manipulation. This does not mean that these programs manipulate symbols on-screen, displaying *MathCAD*-like WYSIWYG mathematics (see the sidebar "Gauss and MathCAD: The Best of the Rest"). Rather, these symbols are abstract variables like the x and y familiar to algebra students.

These programs are capable of performing more than mere computer algebra (factoring polynomials or using trigonmetric identities to simplify multiple-angle formulas)—their power extends to calculus. Symbolic calculus is the ability to find symbolic derivatives and, in some cases, symbolic integrals. While other systems compute numerical derivatives, these programs compute derivatives and integrals of many functions in functional form.

They also do exact-integral and ra-



tional arithmetic, and make calculations with real numbers to arbitrary accuracy. Conventional programs like *MathCAD* and *Gauss* allocate a fixed amount of memory to each mathematical object. If an integer becomes too large to fit as an exact number, the programs display an error message or turn the integer into a real number of limited accuracy. These four packages increase the memory allocated to an integer as needed and can deal directly with rational numbers as ratios of integers.

Similarly, other programs allocate 4, 8, or 10 bytes for real numbers, limiting them to 16-place accuracy, at most. But the four toolboxes reviewed here can work to any level of accuracy you desire. You won't normally be interested in more than 16-place accuracy for final answers, but in the case of large numerical calculations, the round-off errors made at intermediate steps can add up and invalidate the answer. (Of course, computers are finite systems with limits, but these limits are so vast they are insignificant for most practical purposes.)

The price for accuracy is considerable: although these programs will work just fine for quick interactive-numerical calculations, you will definitely want to look elsewhere for your most serious number crunching.

Symbol crunching is only one of four main functions that the software must perform to provide a complete interactive-mathematical environment. Other required features are numerical calculations, graphics, and programming. *Mathematica* stands out for having graphical abilities comparable to the best graphics programs around; *Derive* is unique in that it does not have an associated programming language.

All programs, except *Derive*, support external sets of routines. *Maple* and *Macsyma* come with megabytes of such external packages, while *Mathematica* works with routines from many third-party developers. *Macsyma* checks the common rountines in a lookup table and automatically loads the correct external file; the others force you to look up the correspondence and manually load the routines.

Once again, all programs except *Derive* will output functions as Fortran, C code, or in a form suitable for setting with the TeX page-markup language. And *Macsyma*, *Maple*, and *Mathematica* demand PCs with real horsepower—an 80386 and several megabtyes of RAM. They are also memory hungry: they need from 5MB to 20MB of free disk space to run efficiently.

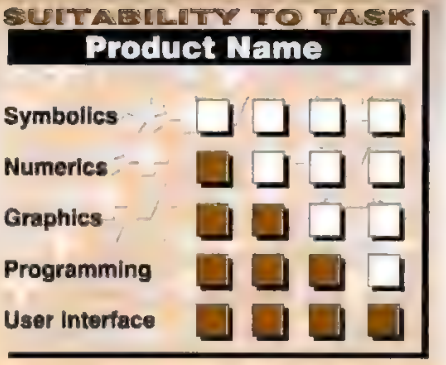
Our testing involved giving each package 20 problems to solve—13 were related to symbolic and numerical manipulations, three involved graphics, Fortran, or TeX output, and four asked for sample programs.

While our informal tests will help you get a better idea of which package best meets your current needs, you should be aware that another option may be on the way. *ScratchPad*, IBM's internal symbolic program for minicomputers, may soon appear in a commercial version for the PC. However, IBM has not publicly commented on the possibility. Until then, one of the four programs reviewed here remains your best choice.

SUITABILITY TO TASK: SYMBOLIC MATH TOOLBOXES

A complete interactive-mathematical environment has four vital elements: a complete set of symbolic manipulation features, speed in numerical calculation, thorough graphing capabilities, and a useful programming language. These four products have been rated for their suitablity to each of these tasks. Since the user interface plays an important role, it has also been rated.

The ratings translate as follows: 0—lacks feature or is not at all suited; 1—poorly suited; 2—some capability; 3—well suited; 4—ideal for the task, the best you can find for your PC today.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Derive**
- **Maple**

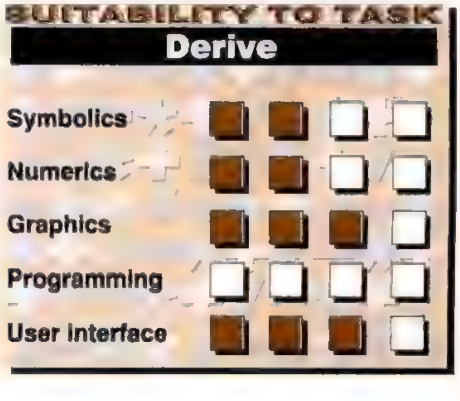
Programmable symbolic math toolboxes amaze us in ways that mere number crunchers do not. Anyone with real mathematical curiosity will love any of these programs, but overall, *Maple* is best suited for those who need a built-in programming lanugage. While its graphics are weak, its interface is acceptable and its symbolics are thorough and powerful. Also, out of the three programmable packages it is the easiest to learn and, to top it off, our informal tests proved it to be the fastest.

Derive scores points for its ability to run on even the lowliest of PCs and for having a price that you or your high school district can easily afford. It has a friendly interface and as much power as you'll need if programming and esoteric functions aren't a requirement.

Mathematica has many virtues—most notably its stunning graphics. The raison d'etre of these programs, however, is symbolics and *Mathematica* is immature in that area. Still, it has incredible promise and could well be top dog in a year or two.

DERIVE

The first noticeable detail about Soft Warehouse's Derive is that its hardware requirements are the least demanding of all four programs. It will run with acceptable speed on an XT-class machine and does not use a math coprocessor. *Derive*'s calculations with reals are sped by a method of rational approximation that



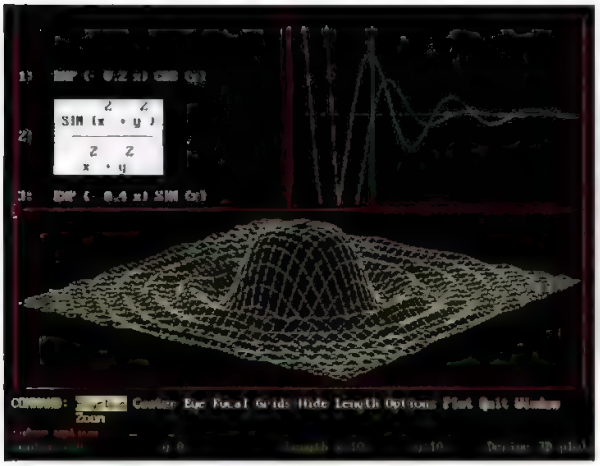
386™

intel®

gains nothing from a coprocessor. And instead of the extra megabytes of free disk space that the other programs require, *Derive*'s basic executable file is only 220K. At $200, it's the bargain of the group.

However, *Derive* is less capable in some areas than its competitors. Most notably, it lacks a programming language, making it unsuitable for most research scientists. But for students or anyone interested in exploring the world of mathematics, it's an excellent choice. Even some researchers will find it acceptable for the occasional symbolic calculation.

Derive has all the basic symbolic math: manipulations of polynomials, trigonometric and hyperbolic functions, factoring integers, manipulations of symbolic sums, symbolic integration and differentiation. More-sophisticated functions like Bessel, zeta, or hypergeometric functions are missing, though. While you can define a Bessel function as an integral and calculate values, *Derive* won't use this definition in symbolic calculations.



Despite its low cost and basic hardware requirements, *Derive* produces excellent two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphs. And you can zoom in on plots for closer study.

FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

***Derive*, Version 1.6**
Soft Warehouse Inc., 3615 Harding Ave., #505, Honolulu, HI 96816; (808) 734-5801.
List Price: $200.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: A symbolic math toolbox with all the trimmings, except for built-in programming. *Derive* is most notable for its friendly interface and modest hardware requirements. A good choice for educators.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The program understands matrixes and vectors, has basic vector calculus, and finds eigenvalues, but it won't find eigenvectors and its matrix reduction is limited to row-echelon form. *Derive* does have some advanced features, like the ability to specify a variable as having a definite sign, but equation solving is limited. It can handle a single nonlinear function of one variable or several simultaneous linear equations, but cannot handle nonlinear equations in several variables unless you reduce them by hand to a sequence of one-variable-at-a-time problems. It has no built-in facilities for solving differential equations or finding Laplace or Fourier transforms, although Soft Warehouse has included an external file with some capabilities for solving ordinary differential equations.

Derive's numerics are the fastest of all on simple problems like integer factoring, but the program tends to slow down on more-complex problems.

The package supports both two- and three-dimensional graphs. You can plot more than one function on the same graph and use multiple windows for easy comparisons, zoom in and out on plots with a single function key, and move a cross hair whose coordinates you can read. Unfortunately, however, *Derive* offers no direct printer support; you are limited to what is provided by DOS graphics or third-party programs.

Its user interface beats that of the other programs. You can invoke a command line where you can insert all or part of the output or input of a previous command for further editing. *Derive* also has a first-letter-driven menu mode, which is not state-of-the-art but is miles ahead of most other math toolboxes. The only toolbox with a smoother interface is *MathCAD*, whose abilities complement rather than compete with *Derive*—so much so that MathSoft, the maker of *MathCAD*, also sells *Derive*.

Derive's weakest element is its lack of a programmable language. This is ironic, since Soft Warehouse used to manufacture *MuMath*, a highly programmable product (with limited symbolic abilities, however). But if you don't need heavy-duty symbol crunching or programming, its basic hardware requirements make it an attractive choice.

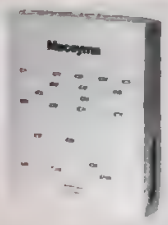
MACSYMA

Symbolics' $1,950 *Macsyma*, the oldest program in this review lineup, evolved from the MIT pioneering computer algebra project (also called Macsyma) that was started 20 years ago. This kind of history gives it an advantage: with two decades of bug-swatting behind it, *Macsyma* is bound to be reliable.

Additionally, because *Macsyma* has been around so long, it has had the chance to add routines in areas of mathematics not handled by the other programs, as well as to incorporate a richer set of routines in the common areas. For example, *Macsyma* has symbolic and not-just-numerical Fast Fourier transforms.

But despite its age and reputation it has some disadvantages, too. Some of the *Macsyma* kernel uses obsolete technology: for example, factoring large integers takes over 200 times longer than in *Derive*,

FACT FILE



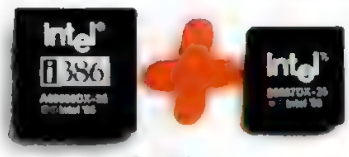
***Macsyma*, Release 415.25**
Macsyma Division of Symbolics Inc., 8 New England Executive Park, East Burlington, MA 01803; (800) MACSYMA, (617) 221-1250.
List Price: $1,950; for academic institutions, $1,250.
Requires: 386-based PC, 4MB RAM, 30MB free disk space, DOS 3.0 or later. Mouse recommended.
In Short: Although admirable for its breadth, depth, and reliability on symbolics, *Macsyma* has only marginal graphics capabilities, a poor interface and very slow numerical processing.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS

387™

Multiply 386™ System Performance With This Simple Addition.



Every 386™-based personal computer is powered by an Intel 386 microprocessor. And every one has a socket inside just waiting for you to plug in extra power with one of our Intel 387™ Math CoProcessors.

Add one to your 386-based PC to make over 300 software programs run up to five times faster. That includes spreadsheets, business graphics, accounting and CAD programs.

We created Intel Math CoProcessors to be fully compatible with the Intel microprocessor inside your system. So there's total peace of mind that they're fully compatible with your system and your software.

Intel 387 Math CoProcessors. It's a matter of simple addition.

intel®

Call 1-800-538-3373 for a helpful guide on adding one to your system and a complete list of supported software.

386 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1990 Intel Corporation

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing two all-new 101-style models...

...20% smaller footprint and F-keys on top.

OmniKey™/101

Why two models...

Model #101-I—Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout with F keys on top, inverted T cursor layout, etc. For you, we've duplicated ... well, nearly ... the IBM layout, but with a couple changes that improve on IBM.

IBM puts BACKSLASH near BACKSPACE and ENTER keys. By doing so, they must reduce the size of one of the two keys.

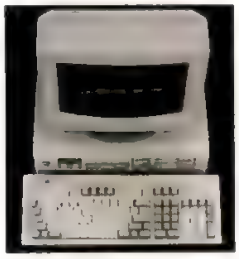
Northgate believes the BACKSLASH key is better located on the bottom row next to the righthand SHIFT key. By placing it there, our layout gives you both a double wide BACKSPACE and large L-shaped ENTER key. We believe you'll prefer our layout. If not—send it back!

Model #101-N—Northgate's improvement over the standard IBM. Distinguished primarily by the independent Cursor Pad with diamond-shaped arrow layout. Independent numeric keypad with all the operands grouped around the numbers for faster numeric entry and commands.

More features! ESCAPE Key is positioned next to #1. Plus, we added an asterisk key on bottom row to speed wildcard commands. Includes Comma/Period lockout feature AND adjustable cursor rate capability.

STANDARD FEATURES ON BOTH MODELS:

- Size: 18½"L x 7"W; IBM's 101 is 19⅜"L x 8⅜"W
- 12 F keys across the top
- Alps Click/Tactile Switches
- Switchable CTRL/CAPS LOCK
- PS/2 Compatible w/Adaptor



New small footprint!

Order now! At this low price, our supplies on hand will move quickly!

Your Choice of *OmniKey*/101 Models

ONLY $89.00

Same 60-Day "Try It" Policy

OmniKey™/102

Original Northgate design with function keys on the left!

The first keyboard to get back to the basics with 12 function keys on the left. A modification most people prefer!

Two separate keypads! One IBM style inverted T for cursor control; second for numeric entry functions.

Custom convenience feature! See the control and left caps lock keys? They trade places. Put the CAPS LOCK in the third row right next to "a" key, if you prefer.

Non-skid design. *OmniKey*/102 has a heavy steel base for durability. Weighs 5.5 lbs.—won't slide around no matter how fast you type!

Try an *OmniKey*/102 for 60 days—YOUR SATISFACTION IS FULLY GUARANTEED! The phone call is on us, give us a ring and order now!

***OmniKey*/102 ONLY** **$99.00**

Call for a 60 day no risk trial today!

See your *OmniKey* Dealer or Call to Place Your 60-Day No Risk Order NOW!

There are some 500 *OmniKey* dealers nationwide. Call us and we'll give you the phone number of the one nearest you. If that's not convenient, order directly from Northgate!

You'll quickly agree Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards live up to every claim we make. Use it for 60 days. And if you're not 100% satisfied in every way, return it for a full refund including ground freight.

And Remember: Your *OmniKey* Keyboard is **backed by the industry's strongest warranty—FIVE FULL YEARS!**

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6433. For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard department at 612-553-0734. **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 612-476-6958

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved
Northgate, *OmniKey* 101, *OmniKey*/102, *OmniKey*/PLUS and the Northgate "N" logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All terms subject to availability. CHARGE IT! We accept your Visa, MasterCard or Big "N" credit card. **All models are subject to occasional inventory shortages.**

Make your keyboard A Northgate™ *OmniKey*™...

Use One RISK FREE For 60 DAYS!

Hands down, Northgate *OmniKey* keyboards are the choice of experts and users alike! *PC Magazine* picked *OmniKey* from all the rest as their EDITORS' CHOICE. Readers of *Computer Shopper* made it their "Best Buy" selection. In fact, every article ever written about an *OmniKey* has been a rave review!

Every month, thousands of people abandon their perfectly usable keyboards and replace them with Northgate *OmniKeys*.

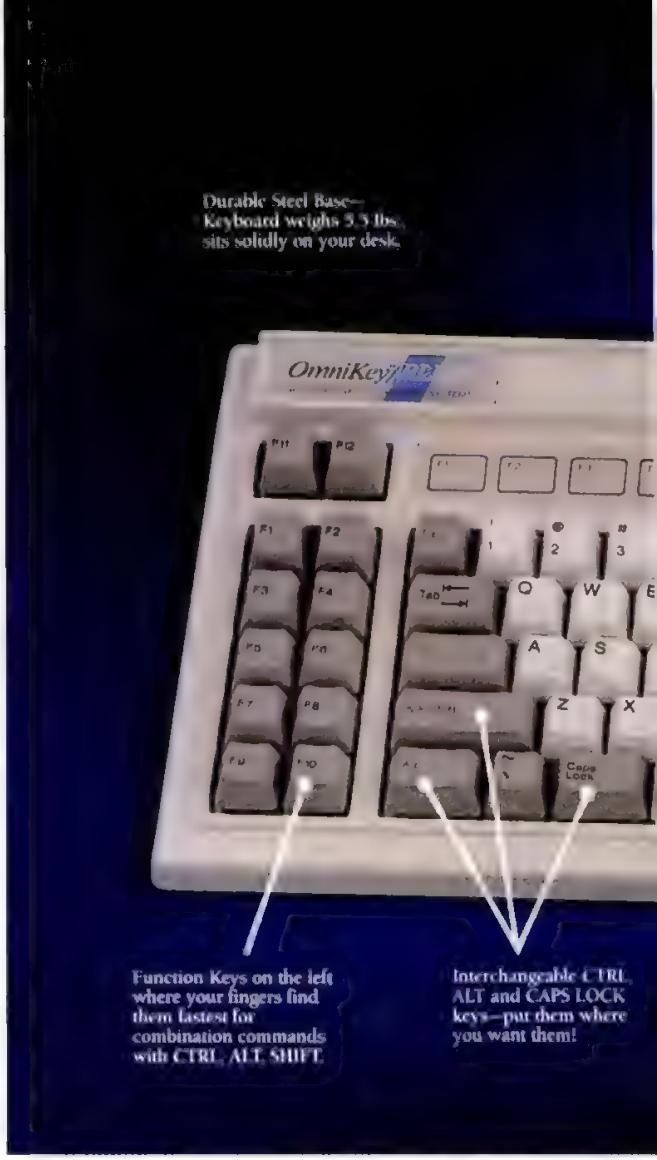
What's all the fuss about? Isn't one keyboard just about like another? Well, until you try an *OmniKey* you can't imagine how much better a keyboard can be. Here's how you can find out.

Use an *OmniKey* for 60 days. If it isn't everything we claim, simply return it. We'll refund **ALL YOUR MONEY**, including ground shipping charges.

You risk nothing! Select your *OmniKey* keyboard and order it now!

All Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards have these Outstanding Features!

- **Unmatched Compatibility**; dip switch settings for all IBM type systems and 17 others as well—Zenith, Tandy, AT&T and more; XT and AT compatible.
- **Alps Click/Tactile Mechanical Key Switches** for a crisp, responsive feel and faster, more accurate typing.
- **LED Indicators** show scroll, caps and number lock status at a glance.
- **Double Injected Key Caps** for long life and durability.
- **FCC Class B Certified**—won't interfere with radio and TV reception.
- **5 Year Warranty**—the industry's strongest! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard **AT NO CHARGE!**



OmniKey™/PLUS

Feel the quality ... Hear the precision ... See the results!

Let your fingers dance with *OmniKey*/PLUS—you'll wonder how you got along without it for so long! Its keys are crisp to the touch. The sound is precise. The increased accuracy of your typing or data input will astound you!

And, you don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. *OmniKey* tells you with sound and sensation.

***OmniKey*/PLUS**
Another Northgate "Smart Tool For Business"™

ONLY $119.00

FOB MINNEAPOLIS, MN

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Editors' Choice" says *PC Magazine!*

OmniKey/PLUS "... Northgate has mastered the layout that IBM lacked ..."

"Many of us who learned to type on original PC or XT keyboards were thrilled to have the function keys back home where they belong."

Computer Shopper readers vote it "Best Buy!"

"By combining the best features of both old and new PC keyboard layouts, Northgate has created a unique input device and one that carries an industry-wide reputation for quality, design and performance."

Check out these exclusive *OmniKey* features:

Better typing begins with a better layout! Most people learned keyboard typing with the function keys on the left for fast one-hand combination commands.

Two independent keypads...

Cursor control pad: All screen controls are on this pad with cursor arrows in a convenient diamond pattern for those who prefer this layout over the IBM Inverted T.

NEW! If you do prefer the Inverted T, the key in the center of the cursor arrows is a down arrow cursor key. INSERT and DELETE keys at bottom of pad are large and easy to hit.

Numeric Keypad: No need to use NUMLOCK when you want to enter numbers. Large INSERT and ENTER keys make number manipulation a breeze.

And look, we've added an "EQUAL" key that EXCEL uses so extensively. This little feature alone is further evidence of how advanced the thinking is that goes into *OmniKey* Keyboards.

Never type U>S>A> again! Lock out these< >. When you want to type U.S.A., you don't get U>S>A>! F13 is the magic key. Locks out commas, too. Indispensable when typing in all caps mode.

Instantly change repeat character rate! Press F14 key and you select a repeat rate from 3-120 CPS. Perfect for racing through a spreadsheet. No run-on either!

New—Customize *OmniKey*/PLUS! Select CAPS LOCK, CONTROL and ALT locations. Keep them as shown above or put them in the standard IBM enhanced layout positon; CAPS LOCK next to "a", ALT next to space bar, CONTROL under SHIFT.

You can even swap the ALT and CONTROL keys on the right; Switch the backslash and asterisk keys—it's up to you! Talk about flexibility!

Put *OmniKey*/PLUS to work for you—call for your no-risk 60-day trial today!

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Hours: Mon.-Fri., 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat., 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. Dealer and Distributor Pricing Available! **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 612-467-6958.

probably because the recent progress in that area has been built into the younger *Derive* but has not yet been added to *Macsyma*.

Macsyma runs under *Microsoft Windows*. However, it runs in imitation of the DOS command line, except for the help system and the use of scroll bars to see what has moved off-screen. The only editing key is Backspace, and you can recall only partial previous commands by cutting and pasting with a mouse. None of these programs has state-of-the-art interfaces, but *Macsyma*'s interface is the furthest from the expectations of today's PC users.

GOOD HELP IS HARD TO FIND

Macsyma partially makes up for its inconveniences with the best help system of all the packages reviewed here. Although it doesn't have a keyword search or the ability to explore a list of previously consulted help screens, it can trace through several layers of menus to find individual topics and aid you with syntax or examples.

Symbolics is *Macsyma*'s strongest point. It is unique in its ability to check things like the special value of the integral of x^n when n=0. However, numerical calculations were very slow on our informal tests: *Maple* did each of the 20 simple problems in 32 seconds or less, but *Macsyma* exceeded our 10-minute time limit on four problems and took over 2.5 minutes on another two.

The program's on-screen graphics are acceptable. You can plot in 2-D and 3-D and adjust things like viewpoint, but you cannot view multiple graphs. If you want to place the graph in a document or print out a hard copy and have only the runtime version of *Windows* that comes with

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Macsyma

Symbolics	■	■	■	■
Numerics	■	□	□	□
Graphics	■	■	□	□
Programming	■	■	■	□
User Interface	■	□	□	□

Gauss and MathCAD: The Best of the Rest

by Barry Simon

Do symbolic math powerhouses, like the ones evaluated in this issue, make the rest of the math toolbox market irrelevant? Far from it, as *PC Magazine*'s two Editor's Choices from last year continue to prove.

MathCAD, Version 2.5, remains the product of choice for those who want an easy-to-use numerical program. You do have to remember a few arbitrary keystrokes like "@" for a plot region or "&" for an integral, but the rest is easy. Hitting the "&" key displays an integral sign with blocks in which to place the arguments. You move your cursor to the blocks, fill them in, strike a key, and the intergral is calculated. Since the graphical mode lets you see formulas as you'd write them, remembering the process of a saved calculation is simple.

The *MathCAD* program has just about any numerical tool you could possibly want, including lots of special functions, statistical functions, curve fitting, vectors and matrixes, complex numbers, and equation solving. The upgrade from Version 2.0 adds 3-D plots to the existing 2-D plots, and changing viewpoints is now done with an elegant pop-up menu rather than arcane commands.

MathCAD has no symbolic manipulation features and no programmability. Its graphs are called plots and that is exactly what they are—don't expect the presentation-quality graphs you get from *Mathematica* or *Gauss*. While computation speeds in the latest version have improved by as much as a factor of two, it remains slow at displays, especially 3-D surfaces. If your needs are numerical and you care about the speed and ease of setting up a problem rather than the display and calculative swiftness, *MathCAD* is a great choice.

GAUSS-386 AND GAUSS 2.0

Gauss is a number cruncher par excellence. It is primarily intended as a higher-level programming language—a language with built-in mathematical knowledge—that runs at speeds close to that of custom-written C or Fortran programs. *Gauss* comes in two versions: a DOS version and a 386 version that uses the Phar Lap DOS extender in order to access much larger data sets and more-complex programs.

Its interface is rather spare. You can write code in your own favorite editor or in the built-in editor loosely based on *Brief*. You can also issue interactive commands, but only at the command line; you don't get the benefit of menus or any on-line help for the language. Scrollback is limited to only two screens, although you can cut commands to a buffer for later reissue.

Gauss has an enormous range of mathematical functions and procedures, especially those built around matrixes, and it also gives you access to low-level operations like file handling.

You have your choice between quick graphics or publication-quality. Its high-quality graphs produced in two and three dimensions are among the best of any math toolbox, including *Mathematica* and *MathGraf*.

But *Gauss*'s strong point is speed. It was 5 to 50 times faster on the test problems than any other program discussed here with one exception: *Mathematica*, which has five-specially tailored numeric commands like NSum, which produced times comparable to *Gauss* and offered higher precision.

Gauss-386 and Gauss 2.0
Aptech Systems, 26250 196th Place South East, Kent, WA 98042; (206) 631-6679.
List Price: Gauss-386, $695; Gauss 2.0, $495 .
Requires: *Gauss-386*, 386-based PC, 2MB RAM, 700K RAM free disk space, math coprocessor, DOS 3.0 or later; *Gauss* 2.0, 640K RAM, 380K free disk space, math coprocessor, DOS 3.0 or later.
CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***MathCAD*, Version 2.5**
MathSoft Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139; (800) 628-4223, (617) 577-1017.
List Price: $495; academic discounts available.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macsyma, you're out of luck. With the full *Windows* package, you can use the clipboard to transfer to *Windows Paint* and print or save to a file from there, but only at screen resolution.

Unfortunately, the product costs almost three times more than *Maple* or the noncoprocessor version of *Mathematica*; it is copy protected with a parallel port block that is supposed to be transparent but wasn't in our experience; additionally, it uses an old version of Phar Lap Software's *386/DOS-Extender*, which is not compatible with *QEMM-386* or *386max*.

For certain symbolic functions, *Macsyma* is the program of choice, but given its limitations in numerical calculation and graphics, as well as its user interface, price, and copy protection, most other tasks will be better served by one of the other products.

MAPLE

Given *Macsyma*'s long history and the media attention that *Mathematica* has garnered, *Maple* may be the least well-known of the programmable math toolboxes, but it deserves to be the best known. Out of the four important components that make up a unified toolbox, this $695 product from Waterloo Maple Software is weak only in the graphics area.

Maple uses a command-line interface, but it has most of the amenities—including an editable command line (similar to that of a word processsor) and the ability to recall the last 100 commands for reissuing. You can also find commands in this stack. The F1 key calls up on-line help, if only in the form of panels for each command. The biggest problem is that material scrolled off-screen cannot be recovered, although Multisoft's *PCKSCRN* utility seemed to fix this. The only other missing feature is *Mathematica*-like command completion.

Maple has a rich set of routines that makes it roughly comparable to *Macsyma* in symbolics power (*Maple*'s strength lies in routines directed at pure mathematicians; *Macsyma*'s, in those geared toward engineering). It ran the gauntlet of almost all 20 test questions without the slightest stumble. The program even had routines to solve the four problems I created without any expectation of finding solutions.

Its symbolics do have one glitch, however. Once answers begin to get long, they are not logically ordered. For example, when asked to factor the sum from 1 to n of the 30th powers, one factor is a 28th-degree polynomial. The other programs write the 29 terms of the polynomial in either ascending or descending power order. In *Maple*, the n^3 term comes first, then the n^{19}, then the constant, and so on. Locating any particular term is difficult.

Overall, *Maple* was the fastest program for numerical calculation. While *Derive* was slightly faster on some of the simpler problems, *Maple* generally beat it. It was especially impressive in determining exact evaluations of infinte integrals and sums.

Maple's language will feel familiar to those who have used Pascal or C. Its debugging facilities are a little primitive, but that's true of the other programs as well. *Maple* allows you to trace procedures, and it comes with a syntax-checking utility called *Mint*, clearly patterned on C's *Lint*. You can also invoke an editor from *Maple* or replace it with your own favorite.

The one real blemish in the current version lies in its graphics capabilities. Graphics are much more machine dependent than the underlying kernel, and while *Maple* has a five-year history, this is the first release for PCs. Although versions designed for other machines support 3-D graphs, the PC version is not yet able to do so (it is promised, however, for the next release). *Maple* can plot 2-D graphs and direct them to a PostScript file, but no other printer support is provided. You'll need an external print-screen program that works with the monitor and printer you already have.

It's easier to learn and use *Maple* than *Macsyma* or *Mathematica*. Despite the program's functionality, its documentation is approachable, unlike *Macsyma*'s, which is overwhelming manual. *Maple* is really the best of the four—at least for anyone who doesn't have heavy graphical needs or require the special strengths of *Macsyma*.

MATHEMATICA

Excellent graphics and a powerful programming language help Wolfram Research's *Mathematica* come closer to creating a completely interactive mathematical environment than any of the other programs reviewed here. However, this brainchild of Stephen Wolfram (principle architect of *SMP*, a minicomputer symbolic math program of the early 1980s) is not yet the mature product it strives to be, as it lacks a richness of symbolic procedures.

Mathematica's non-math–coprocessor version sells for $695 (prices for different coprocessor versions vary depending on the chip used). The program has the best

SUITABILITY TO TASK
Maple

Symbolics	■	■	■	■
Numerics	■	■	■	□
Graphics	■	□	□	□
Programming	■	■	■	□
User interface	■	■	□	□

SUITABILITY TO TASK
Mathematica

Symbolics	■	■	■	□
Numerics	■	■	□	□
Graphics	■	■	■	■
Programming	■	■	■	□
User interface	■	■	□	□

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

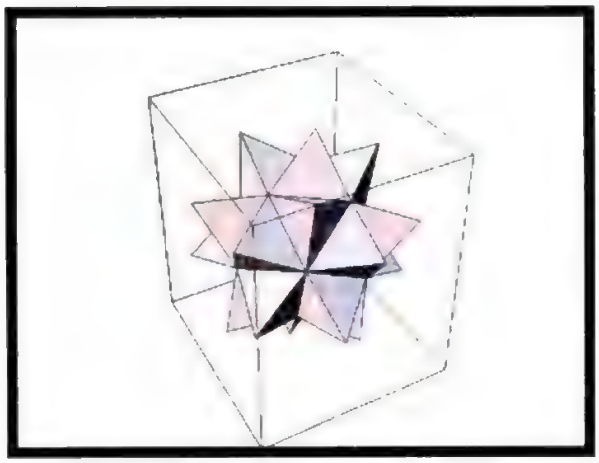
***Maple*, Version 4.3.1**
Waterloo Maple Software, 160 Columbia St. West, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3L3; (519) 747-2373.
List Price: $695.
Requires: 386-based PC, 2MB RAM, 10MB free disk space, 80387 math coprocessor, DOS 3.3 or later.
In Short: A full-featured symbolic toolbox, *Maple* has the fastest overall numerical processing and a wide array of symbolic functions. It's also easy to learn.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

user interface of the three programmable symbolic toolboxes: while it is basically command-line-driven with no menus to guide you, you can access screens that have scrolled away and retrieve previous commands for editing. Its neatest feature is command completion: type the beginning of a command, hit F2, and get a pop-up box of all commands that start the same way. (A promised *Windows* version to appear this year should boost the interface's usability even more.)

You access help with any command by typing "?" followed by the command, but since there is no general help feature you must consult the manual for functions whose names you don't already know. The manual itself is a mammoth-sized 747-page hardcover book, which serves as a good reference for symbolic manipulation in general.

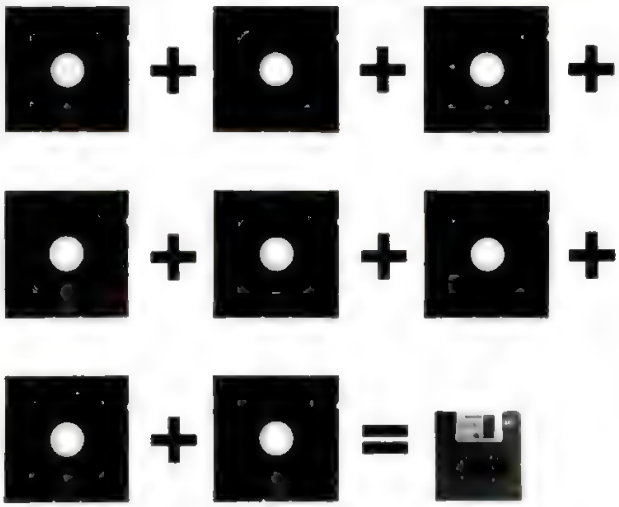
Mathematica's colorful graphing features are outstanding. You get superb two and three-dimensional graphs, along with considerable flexibility to rotate and change your viewpoint easily. An animation feature helps you study dynamics. The only program with built-in LaserJet support, *Mathematica*'s output is exceptional. The software also supports PostScript printers and creates .EPS files; it produces graphics with its own version of display PostScript.



***Mathematica* wins the graphics prize easily with its ability to produce dramatic images like this polyhedron. Less-complicated equations can lead to equally impressive images.**

But *Mathematica*'s symbolic abilities, while considerable, are neither as deep nor as broad as those of *Maple* or *Macsyma*. Of the sample problems, there were four that *Mathematica* couldn't handle; in addition, none of the four sample programming functions involved a built-in capability. For example, it could differentiate $x^{10}\cos(\ln x)$, but it was then unable to integrate the resulting derivative (the procedure to do this integral is in a beta module for the next version of the kernel).

The program's numerical speed is mixed. There are five special numerical commands that are designed for handling sums, products, roots, integrals, and Bernoulli numbers; these commands are light-



Megamate 2.8 stores eight times as much data as a 5.25" drive at four times the speed. It handles any 3.5" IBM disk – 2.8MB, 1.4MB, 720KB – and is a cinch to install on any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Megamate 2.8 comes complete with everything you need. So add 2.8MB ED capability the easy way – with Megamate 2.8! Call Micro Solutions today for the dealer nearest you.

1.4MB version also available.

megamate2.8

Micro Solutions 132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411

See us at COMDEX booth #2160.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.

Charge my:
☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

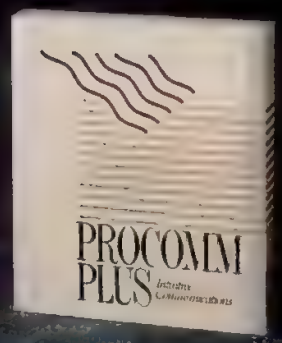
Address _____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.



The new standard in communications software.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another hot one from the developers of PROCOMM PLUS.

Introducing HOT WIRE, *the single solution for the 3½" to 5¼" disk-format double standard.*

Lighting a fire in productivity requires the perfect match. For communications, it's PROCOMM PLUS. For file transfers and disk management, it's HOT WIRE.

With point-and-shoot simplicity, HOT WIRE quickly transfers files between any configuration of IBM-compatible 3½" and 5¼" format PC's. And, it provides powerful disk management features for maintaining files.

So, if you want to set productivity aflame, ask your software dealer about the new one from DATASTORM that sizzles with power, speed and simplicity. HOT WIRE.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES INC

P.O. Box 1471 ■ Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

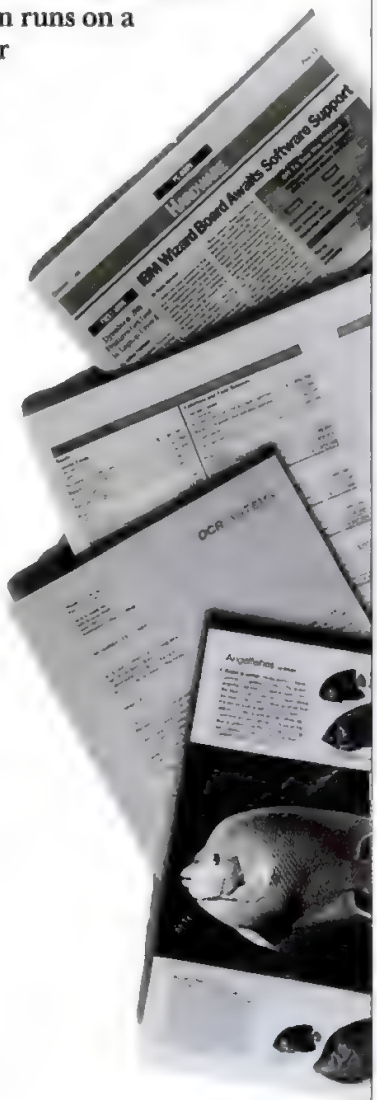
CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAGE RECOGNITION THAT RECOGNIZES YOUR NEEDS

ReadRight 2.01

Reads Hundreds Of Fonts On Any PC

If you want an accurate and affordable way to read documents into your PC, you need ReadRight 2.01 from OCR Systems. ReadRight is omnifont – it reads hundreds of fonts without time consuming training. Its software-only design runs on a standard PC – no additional memory or hardware is required. Combined with any PC and a scanner, ReadRight gives you omnifont OCR worth thousands – at a price of only $495.



Reads Your Documents

- Reads most typewritten, typeset, laser printed and NLQ and draft dot matrix documents including monospaced, proportional, kerned, touching – and even loose dot matrix text – with 99.5% accuracy
- Reads landscape and portrait oriented documents
- Reads complex layouts, including multiple columns and tables

Runs On Your PC

- Works on any IBM compatible PC with 640K of memory and a hard disk drive
- Supports most popular scanners – even works with fax cards and hand-held scanners

Fast And Easy To Use

- Recognizes your document's fonts without training
- Stores directly in the format of your word processor, spreadsheet, database or page layout program
- Easy installation and user friendly menu-based operation

(800) 233-4627

OCRSYSTEMS

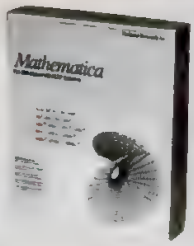
(215) 938-7460 Fax: (215) 938-7465
1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

1989 Publish! Readers' Choice

ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Week photo reprinted from PC Week, December 11, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Co.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE



***Mathematica*, Version 1.2**
Wolfram Research Inc., P.O. Box 6059, Champaign, IL 61826; (800) 441-6284, (217) 398-0700.
List Price: Non–math coprocessor version, $695; 80287/80387 coprocessor versions, $995; Weitek 1167/3167 coprocessor versions, $1,295.
Requires: 2MB RAM, 8.5MB free disk space, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: Superb graphics, a powerful programming language, and strong third-party support are *Mathematica*'s strong points, but it lacks some of the functions provided in the other packages.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ning fast—comparable to those of *Gauss* and as much as ten times the speed of other symbolics programs. However, *Maple* is faster on some of the other numerical problems.

Mathematica's built-in language is an amalgam of C, APL, Prolog, and Lisp ideas; like the other toolbox languages, it is likely to have a steep learning curve. Its considerable power partially compensates for the relative weaknesses in the symbolics area.

The program boasts a network of third-party support, with over 50 developers working on add-ons (although only a few have actually been produced). Being less than two years old and with only three versions so far, you'd think that *Mathematica* would be playing catch-up. In fact, this program has garnered so much attention since its introduction that, at least in the eyes of those who haven't been using the competition's software on a mainframe or mini for many years, *Mathematica* defines the field.

With such a hold on the public's imagination, Wolfram Research needs only to improve the range of *Mathematica*'s built-in features and get third-party vendors interested enough to actually produce new add-on products that will fill in the gaps, thus helping *Mathmatica* to become virtually unbeatable. ■

Barry Simon, a Los Angeles-based mathematician, is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand in their reviews. "Outstanding quality . . . Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts: 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards.*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at *1-800-PC Brand* Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY[1]

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW*

24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

*TRW- National Computer Maintenance Services

[1]5 Year Limited Warranty, details available on request

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order...
...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989

286 SYSTEMS FROM $599

PC BRAND 286/12 _____ $599

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark ™ Speed 15.1MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/16_____ $749

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0 Landmark ™Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/20_____ $899

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:*

- 80286-12, 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz, 16MHz, or 20MH z w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays (as pictured above)
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case w/4 bays
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	$929	$1029	$1209	$1349
Mono	$1049	$1149	$1329	$1469
VGA-Mono	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
VGA-Color	$1459	$1559	$1739	$1879
SVGA/Color	$1569	$1669	$1849	$1989

PC BRAND 286/16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1079	$1179	$1359	$1499
Mono	$1199	$1299	$1479	$1619
VGA-Mono	$1379	$1479	$1659	$1799
VGA-Color	$1609	$1709	$1889	$2029
SVGA/Color	$1719	$1819	$1999	$2139

PC BRAND 286/20

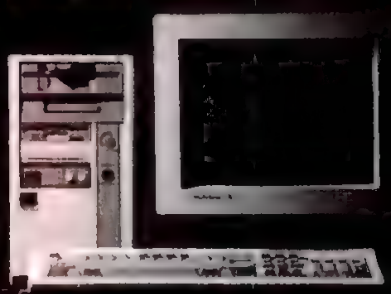
w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation

*Features below for 286/16 and 20 only. Call for 286/12



30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE FREIGHT

TOLL-FREE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW*

24 or 36 MONTH LEASING

AND A 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Best "Executive Decision" System.

-Personal Computing, Best Bargain Systems, Dec, 1989

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing"

-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story, Oct, 1989

Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386SX-16 Only $899

PC BRAND 386/SX-16____$899

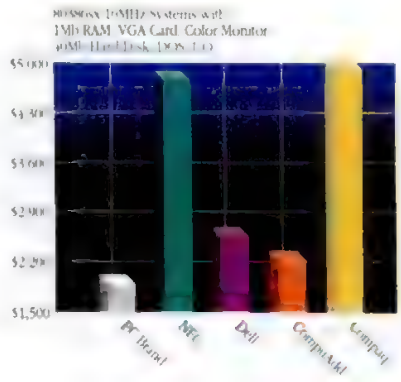
16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz, 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A" Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100 Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays (Shown in optional Mini Size Tower * Case)

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower * Case w/4 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice



PC BRAND 386SX-16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St, Chicago IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200 We are open Mon thru Fri 8am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted Prices and specifications subject to change **PCM 9-10**

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services

"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND'S 386/20 386/25...

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story November, 1988

20MHz FROM $1349

25MHz FROM $1499

PC BRAND 386/20 _____ $1349

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed26.1MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

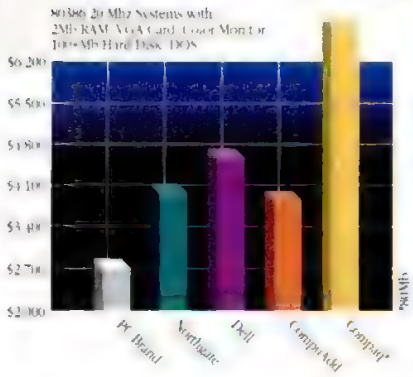
PC BRAND 386/25 ____ $1499

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz,
Norton SI31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache,
1024K RAM,1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete sytems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's February 14, 1989



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower ® Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower ® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

(Shown in Medium foot print Desktop Case)

PC BRAND 386/20

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

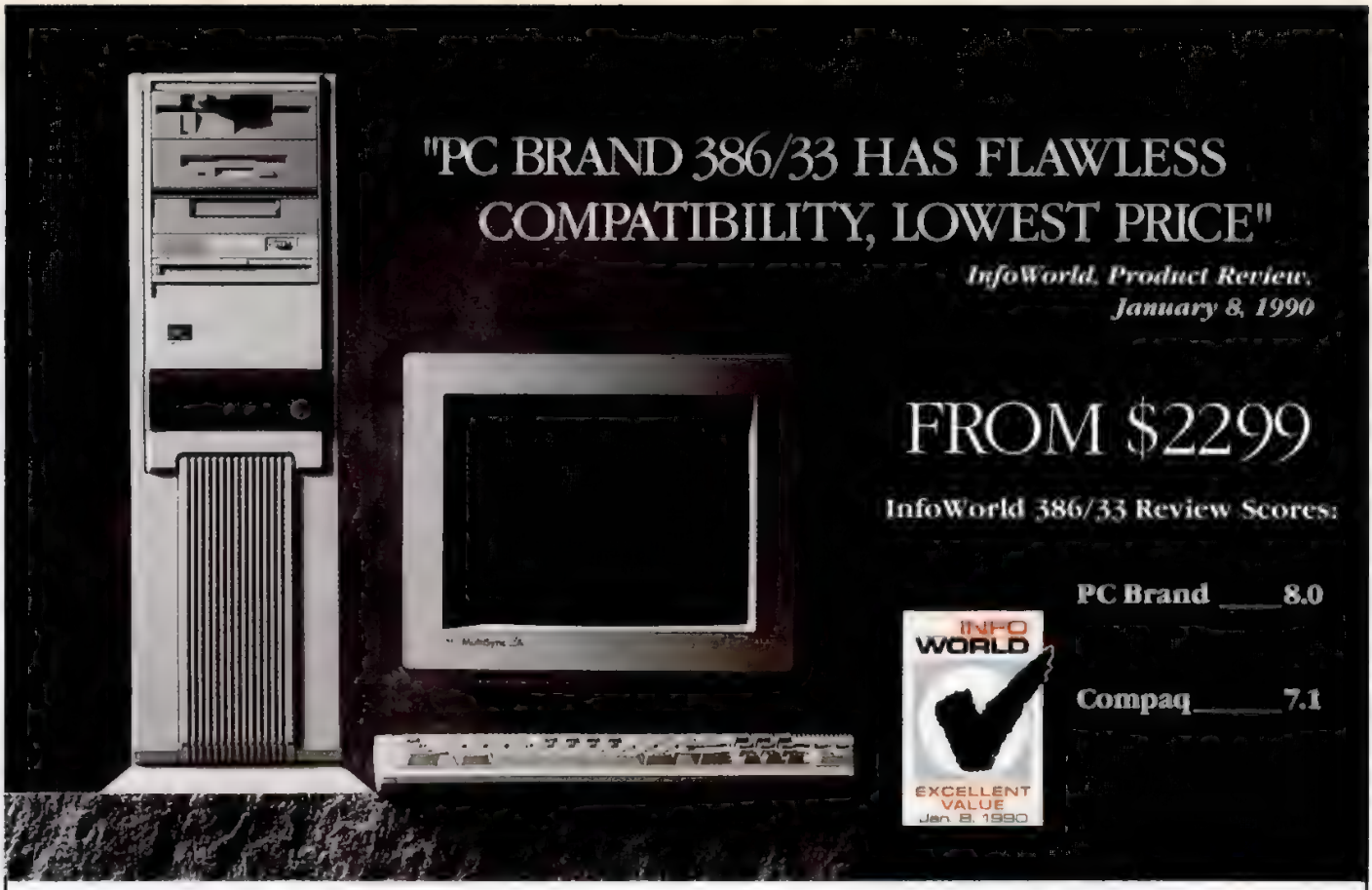
Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$1779	$1959	$2099	$2549
Mono	$1899	$2079	$2219	$2669
VGA-Mono	$2079	$2259	$2399	$2849
VGA-Color	$2309	$2489	$2629	$3079
SVGA/Color	$2419	$2599	$2739	$3189

PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$1929	$2109	$2249	$2699
Mono	$2049	$2229	$2369	$2819
VGA-Mono	$2229	$2409	$2549	$2999
VGA-Color	$2459	$2639	$2779	$3229
SVGA/Color	$2569	$2749	$2889	$3339

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD



386/33 CACHE _____ $2299

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz, 1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"Here's a price $2799... [Now $2299] Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong...You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's, October 31, 1989

"...great value. *Period*. ...excellent price performance ratio; high quality."

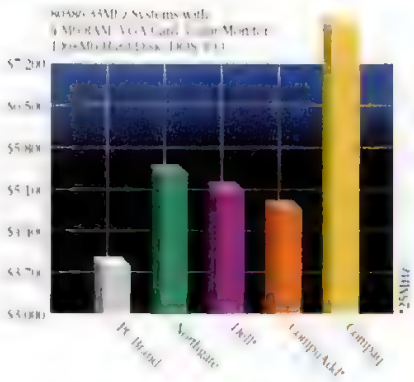
-Computer Buyers Guide, Product Review, February, 1990

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial,1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower * Case w/8 Disk Drive bays (as shown above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$2679	$2859	$2999	$3449
Mono	$2799	$2979	$3119	$3569
VGA-Mono	$2979	$3159	$3299	$3749
VGA-Color	$3209	$3389	$3529	$3979
SVGA/Color	$3319	$3499	$3639	$4089

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2889 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200 We are open Mon thru Fri 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-10**

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Industry's Most Flexible Casing Options

How many times did you wish that your computer were just a little smaller. How about space for another disk or tape drive? Or just one more I/O slot to add that scanner board, fax card or modem?
And remember that time when you needed just another few hours in the day to get that project done and couldn't take your system home or to a Client's?

PC Brand recognizes that many users have unique needs. The standard desktop machine is always a compromise that does't fit everyone.
To us, our Client's needs always come first, so we offer the largest, most flexible series of enclosure alternatives available in the industry today.

Slim Line

Neat, compact, attractive and versatile; our Slimline desktop case offers the ideal solution for the Executive's desk where both footprint and appearance are important, or the Entry station where space is at a premium. Available in configurations ranging from entry level Diskless 286/12 workstations up through top of the line performing 386's with over 200Mb of disk storage, this unit sacrifices little to achieve its goals of clean design and small size.

Desk Top

Unlike the conventional 'Clone' cases found in the market, our Standard full sized desk top case is the first of an entirely new generation. This case fully integrates the lessons learned in the last 5 years of PC history. Full 8 slot I/O, 6 Drive bays and a 200 Watt PS/2 style compact Power Supply result in maximum configurability across our full line of system/drive and video applications, where a desk top placement is desired.

Mini Tower*

Where your application requires more drives or I/O slot configurability than offered with our Slim Line case, but small footprint, attractive design and desk top placement are still required, our Mini Tower* Case is the solution.

Server/Multi-User Tower*

Our Server/Multi-User Tower* case has been designed for Local Area Network and other Multi Terminal applications which typically call for massive Disk storage, maximum I/O card slot usage, high total system power consumption and enhanced operational security. It's larger size, cable routing facilities, enhanced power supply, extra cooling and push button security features have all been optimized around the needs of these systems.

Rack Mount & Custom Cases

Rack mount and other custom enclosures can be configured to your specifications by our special bid desk.

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR corporation

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Server/Multi-User Tower*

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 7.5"W x 25.5"H x 17.9"D

Construction: 1.4mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 47.3 Lbs

Functional Specifications

I/O Slots: 8 total featuring: 8 full length 16-bit or 8-bit

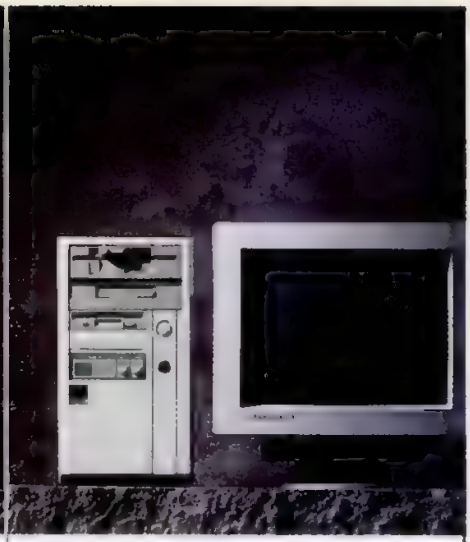
Drive Support: 6 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows: 4 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height 2 Internal 5.25" 1/2 Height (all bays can be used for 3.5" drives also.)

System Power: 220 Watt U/L Heavy Duty

Indicators: Turbo Speed Numeric Indicator, Hard Disk, Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button, System Reset Push Button, Keyboard Key Lock

Special Push button cover to protect against accidental activation of either turbo or reset buttons.



Slim Line

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 17.1"W x 4.25"H x 16.8"D

Construction: 1.2mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 26.5 Lbs

Functional Specifications

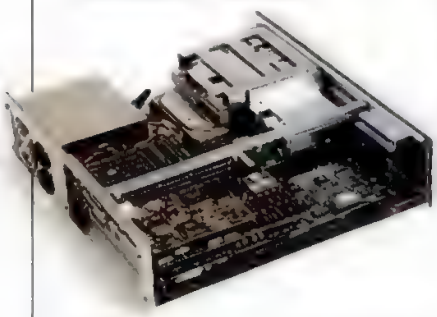
I/O Slots: 5 total mounted on 90 degree rotated adapter tree inserted into main system board 16-bit slot featuring
2 full length 16-bit
1 half length 16-bit
2 half length 8-bit

Drive Support: 3 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows:
1 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
1 Internal 5.25" 1/2 Height
1 Exposed 3.5" 1/2 Height

System Power: 200 Watt U/L PS/2 Style

Indicators: Turbo Speed LED, Hard Disk Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button, System Reset Push Button



Desk Top

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 18.9"W x 6.5"H x 15.9"D

Construction: 1.4mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 40.5 Lbs

Functional Specifications

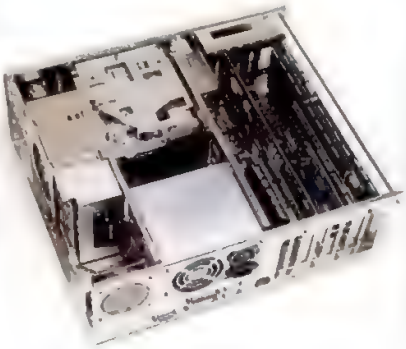
I/O Slots: 8 total featuring
8 full length 16-bit or 8-bit

Drive Support: 6 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows
2 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
2 Exposed 3.5" 1/2 Height
2 Internal 5.25" 1/2 Height

System Power: 200 Watt U/L PS/2 Style

Indicators: Turbo Speed LED, Hard Disk Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button, System Reset Push Button, Keyboard Key Lock



Mini Tower

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 7"W x 12.9"H x 15.9"D

Construction: 1.2mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 25.6 Lbs

Functional Specifications

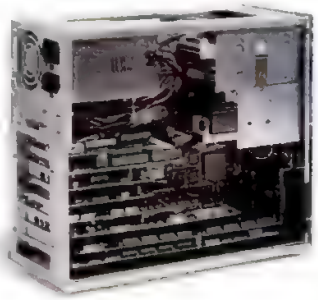
I/O Slots: 7 total featuring
7 full length 16-bit or 8-bit 1 half length 16-bit or 8-bit

Drive Support: 4 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows
2 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
2 Exposed 3.5" 1/2 Height

System Power: 200 Watt U/L PS/2 Style

Indicators: Turbo Speed Numeric Indicator, Hard Disk, Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button System, Reset Push Button, Keyboard Key Lock



All photographs above feature PC Brand 386 Series motherboards configured with maximum options to demonstrate the capabilities of each specific case

Certain I/O, drive, and power cables have been removed to improve visibility of components

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

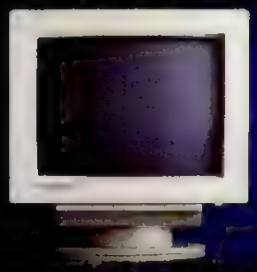
Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St. Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # [illegible] Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200
We are open Mon thru Fri 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-10**

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

NEC Multisync 2A 14" SVGA
$479



Epson LQ 510 $319

Monitors

Cornerstone Technology
19" Dualpage Display/16 level $1950/2795
Imtek/Samsung
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) $369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (to 1028x768) 419
Mitsubishi
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 1195
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 2095
NEC
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350
Panasonic
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
M1500 15" Mono DTP with adapter 1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP with adapter 1498
Princeton Graphics
Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768) $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 879
Princeton Publishing Labs
Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter $690
Relisys
9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480) $145
9513 14" VGA Color (640x480) 369
1520 15" SVGA (1024x768) 679
Seiko
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768) $599
Sony
1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) $689
GDM-1606 16" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call
GDM-1953 19" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call
Zenith
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $619

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Wonder 256K/512K $245/297
Cardinal *PC Magazine's Editors Choice*
VGA 100 8 bit 256K (800x600) $109
VGA 500 16 bit 256K (1024x768) 175
VGA 600 16 bit 512K (1024x768) 199
NEC *PC Magazine's Editors Choice*
Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768) $679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768) 969
Paradise
EGA Autoswitch 480 ..... $99
VGA 1024 with 256K 199
VGA 1024 with 512K 239
8514/A Plus ..... 569 VGA Upgrade 199
Video Seven
1024i VGA with 256K/512K $239/299
VRAM VGA with 512K 469

PC BRAND VGA Cards

VGA 256K (8 bit) $99
VGA 256K (16 bit) 139
VGA 512K (16 bit) 189

"an outstanding device... compared with the 15 high performance VGA cards tested in PC Magazine's July 1989 issue."

-PC Magazine, Product Review, Oct. 31, 1989

Modems

ATI
2400ETC Internal with MNP5 ..... $165
2400ETC External with MNP5 205
Hayes
1200B Internal with Smartcom $189
2400B Internal with Smartcom 249
1200 External ..... 285 2400 External 359
PC Brand (*100% Hayes Compatible*)
1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External ..... 70 2400 External 129
2400 Internal with software/MNP5 ..... 89/129

Courier HST 14,400 External $599
Courier V.32 9600 External 889
Courier HST/V.32 External 995
Courier HST 9600 Internal 579

Fax Cards

Complete PC
Complete Fax 4800/9600 ..... $249/399
Complete Communicator 549
Complete Portable Fax 9600 309
Intel
Connection Coprocessor $699
Quadram
4800/9600 ..... $179/495

Co-Processors

Intel
8087-1 ..... $189 8087-2 ..... $129
80287-10 ..... 229 80387-SX 309
80387-16 ..... 349 80387-20 399
80387-25 ..... 479 80387-33 639
Weitek
Abacus 20/25/33 ..... Call

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black $75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey 95
Sysgen
Bridge-File 5.25" 360K/1.2MB External $229
Bridge-File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External 229
Bridge-File PC/AT Adapter 59

Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades
40M 28ms ..... $459 100M 25ms $679
200M 19ms 1249
Iomega
B1201 20M Int. ... $765 B1441 40M Int. .. $995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC2/50 NonbootableCard 169
PCZR/50 Bootable Card 230
Plus Hardcards
Hardcard 20 8 bit $539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit 599
Hardcard 80 16 bit 695
Seagate
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height 245
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height 310
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 349
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM 590
Add $50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx

Tape Backups

Archive
ST600 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont. $390
FT150I 150MB Internal with controller 895
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified 895
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230
Colorado Memory Systems
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal $249
KE-10 External Chassis Kit with Interface 139
Maynard
Maynstream 60MB Portable $889
Maynstream 150MB Portable 1395
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable 4350

RAM/I-O/Accelerator Boards

Intel
Aboveboard Plus 512K $419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 469
Inboard 386 PC with 1M 595
Inboard 386 AT with 0K 859
PC Brand I/O Cards
AT 1P/2S/1G $49
XT 1P/1S/1G/Clock/Calendar 49

CD-ROM

Amdek
Laserdeck 2000 500MB External Kit $619
Microsoft
Bookshelf 1.0 ..... $195 Stat Pack $99
Programmer's Library 295
NEC
CDR77 Ext. ..... $555 CDR80 Int. $499
XT/AT Interface Kit 129
Clipart 3D ..... 285 Image Folio 285
Sony *Kits*
CDU510 Int. ..... $665 CDU701 Ext. $779

Plotters

CalComp
1023 ..... $3450 1043DM $5700
Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)
DMP52 ..... DMP52MP DMP61
DMP61DL ..... DMP62 ..... DMP62DL
Image Maker (*PC Magazine's Editors Choice*) ..... Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner/Full Page Scanner .. $189/499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page 235/325
Kurta
IS/One 12X12 ..... $355 IS/One 12X17 ..... $509
Microtek
MSF 300G ..... $1495 MSF 300Z ..... Call
MSF 400G ..... 2750 MSII Edge Feed .. 1050
Summasketch II *Digitizers*
12x12 ..... $335 12x18 ..... $599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175
Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse $85
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse with Paint 99
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109
Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 200 DPI $109
Serial with Windows 200 DPI 139
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar ..... $29 CCI+ Isobar $85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC325 Battery Back-up 279
BC450Battery Back-up 349
OMNI450 or 450LAN Battery Back-up 419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

(Numbers in Parentheses Indicate Draft/LQ CPS)

Brother
HL8e Laser ..... $1725 HL8P5 8PPM $2950

Canon
BJ130e 15" ..... $695 LBP4 Laser $995
LBP6-III Laser 8PPM 1650

Citizen
GSX 140 (192) ..... $329 Color Kit $49

Epson
LX810 (180/30) ..... $179 FX850 (350/88) $329
FX1050 (264/54) 439 LQ510 (180/60) 319
LQ850 (330/88) 495 LQ950 (264/88) 495
LQ1010 (150/50) 439 LQ1050 (330/88) 669
LQ2550 (400/108) 899 EPL6000 6PPM 939

Hewlett Packard
Deskjet Plus ..... $710 Laserjet IIP $1025
Laserjet II ..... 1720 Laserjet IID 2995
Laserjet III 8PPM 1Mb NEW! 1650

Laser Jet Accessories

Pacific Data Products
Plotter In Cart. for II/IIP $249/269
25 In 1 Cart. 285
Postscript Cart. for II or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 275

Turn your LaserJet into a Postscript Printer!

QMS
Superfont Cartridge $295
1M Memory Kit 269
2M Memory Kit 549

Princeton Publishing
PS-388 Postscript board $2250

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Kodak Diconix
150Plus (150/30) $315

NEC
P220XE (192/54) ..... $335 P5XL (400/190) $1050
LC890 8PPM Postscript 3190
LC890XL 8PPM 4MB 4495
Silentwriter II Printers ..... Call

Okidata
ML320 (300/62) ..... $345 ML321 (300/62) $479
ML380 (180/60) 359 ML390 (270/90) 475
ML391 (270/90) 655 ML393 (450/120) 995
OkiLaser 400 4PPM 1010

Panasonic
1180 (192/38) ..... $189 1191 (360/48) $245
1124 (192/63) 299 1624 (192/63) 429
1695 (330/66) ..... 415 4420 Laser ..... Call

Logical Connection
256K/512K Print Buffer $449/529

**Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight*

Networking Hardware

Gateway
G/Ethernet AT ..... $435 for PS/2 ..... $435
G/Ethernet (8 bit) 265

Lantastic
2 Mbs Starter Kit/Adapter $419/195
Ethernet Starter Kit 575
Ethernet Adapter 279

Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 ..... $439
PC500 16 Bit for WS/Server 375/449
PC550 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server 395/495
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 135
ARCNET passive hubs/active hubs 72/359
ARCNET Intell. hub coax/Tw. pr. 495/609

Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc. 2575/839

Tiara
4 port hubs ..... $49 8 port hubs $285
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET 89
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board 249
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet 199
Lancard/E 16 bit Ethernet Twisted Pair 339
Lancard/E 8 bit Twisted Pair 329

Tops
Repeater ..... $125 Flashcard $195

Western Digital
Ethercard+ ..... $185 A (PS/2) $285
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair 319
Ethercard+ 16 bit 255

Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr. $295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box) $9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) 14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box) 13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) 25
5.25" Diskette Case 9
3.5" Diskette Case 11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, LaserJet II and IIP ..... Call

Data Cartridges
DC2000 (ea.) . $19 DC600(ea.) .. $27
DC600XL (each) 29

Novell Networking

(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I $429
8 User ELS Leve II 989
Advanced Netware 1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386 ..... 2850/4550

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development
PS-Print ..... $415 Queue ITI $119

CC: Mail
25 User ..... $495 Expand $445
Remote ..... 235 Gateway 895

Cheyenne Software
Netback ..... $189 Monitrox $305

Da Vinci *eMail Servers*
DOS ..... $849 DOS/Windows .. $1349

Lan Systems
Lanspace ..... $310 Lanspool $259

Norton-Lambert *Close-up*
Support 3.0 ..... $165 Customer 3.0 ..... $135

Ontrack
Disk Manager -N ... $99 Netutils $85

Tops
NetPrint 2.0 ..... $145 Network Bundl ... $169

Traveling Software
Desklink 2.2 ..... $95 Laplink III $92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard
Intelligent Serial Cards:
4 Port/8 Port $645/795

Wyse Terminals
WY60 ..... $309 WY150 ..... $305
WY370 14" Color 859
(Call for Keyboard options)
WY50/WY85 (both w/Keyboard) 389/409

Santa Cruz Operations *CompleteSys*
Xenix 286 ..... $995 Xenix 386 ..... $1150

Xenix Software
Foxbase+ 386 ..... $779 Microsoft Word .. $495
Open Desktop ..... Call
VP/IX 1/3+ User 359/629
Xenix-Net 286/386 ..... 439/479
Word Perfect 4.2 569

**Free Freight in the Continental U.S.*

Software

Autosketch Animator $239
Borland Quattro ..... 95 Quattro Pro 279
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 52
dBase IV ..... 479 Microrim R:Base 489
Delrina Perform 2.0 159
Delta Technology Direct Access 59
Deskview 386 v. 2.2 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 109
Foxbase + ... 189 Harvard Graphics .. 329
Generic CADD Level 3 155
IBM Displaywrite IV 249
Lotus Freelance Plus 329
Lotus 123 r. 2.2 ..... 349 Lotus 123 r. 3.0 389
Microsoft Works ..... 99 Word 5.0 215
Norton Utilities Adv. 79
Paradox v. 3.0 ..... 445 PC Tools 5.5 79
Peachtree Acctg III/with Data Query 149/245
Pro. Write ..... 145 QEMM 5.0 65
Quicken ..... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A 3.0 .. 215 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish III 125
Word Perfect 5.1 ... 249 Wordstar Pro 5.5 225
Ventura Publisher 2.0 499

Windows Software

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI ..... 129 AMI Pro. 319
Corel Draw 329
Microsoft Windows 286/386 ..... 69/125
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Software Superbase 2 189
Precision Software Superbase 4 395
HOC Windows Express or Manager . 49
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

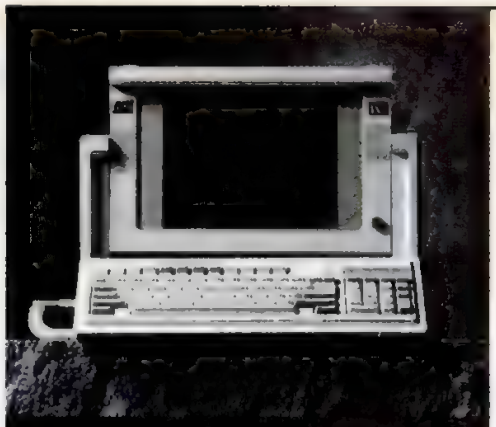
Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-10**

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Portables with More Power than Desktops.

Portables from _____ $1745

PC Brand's Portable PC-III is a revolutionary casing system which converts any of our high performance desktop computers into a 'take it anywhere' transportable

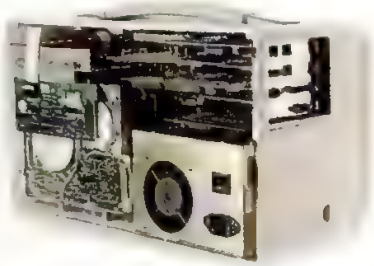
The PC-III is revolutionary for many reasons

First, it enables uts to put unprecedented computing power into the hands of the portable user: 286, 386 power and beyond to take on the road wherever your work needs to be done

Along with the power, Our PC-III offers the ultimate in configuration flexibility. Two (2) user configurable I/O slots and three (3) Disk or Tape drive bays permit CD-ROM, Bernoulli Drive, Tape Backups, Dual 3.5" and 5.25" floppy media compatibility and more. Combine this with our incredible selection of hard disk options (from 40Mb to over 200Mb) and truly get all the power of a desktop system in a portable package, with no compromise

PC-III configurations are available in both high performance VGA and low cost Mono Graphics CGA versions. Both utilize advanced, high resolution, high contrast flat panel Gas Plasma display technology They both offer simultaneous operation of the internal display with an attached external monochrome or color monitor as you may have for 'in the office' use

Truly, portables with more power than desktops!



Physical Specifications

Dimensions 16.2"W x 9.75"H x 8.25"D
Construction High Impact ABS Moulded Plastic
Weight: 25 Lbs (Configured) 17 Lbs (Empty)

Functional Specifications

I/O Slots: 2 total unused in typical factory configuration featuring: 1 full length 16 or 8-bit 1 half length 8-bit
Drive Support: 3 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows
2 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Ht 1 Exposed 3.5"
System Power 180 Watt U/L Heavy Duty 110 220V AC auto voltage switching
Indicators: Hard/Floppy Disk Activity LED, Power On LED
Switches Power On on back of case, System Reset Push Button
Accessories. Cordura carrying case
Display: High Resolution Gas Plasma display, with over 10,000 hour operating life, Nonglare screen with over 120 degrees of viewing angle

Resolution & Palette

VGA
- 640 x 480 Internal Display, up to 1024 x 768 on external Multisync monitor
- Downward compatibility with all VGA/EGA CGA and Hercules modes with full screen emulation of the reduced resolutions
16 Grey scales
- 12:1 Contrast Ratio
- Adjustable Brightness
- *Screen* Size: 7.75" x 5.75", 10" diagonal

CGA MONO GRAPHICS
- 640 x 400 Internal Display, Full Hercules Mode on external monitor
- Uses 'screen-shift' keys to emulate Hercules resolution on 640 x 400 Internal display
- 4 Grey scales
- Auto screen shut off when idle
- *Screen* Size: 8.25" x 5.75", 10" diagonal

"THE VGA PORTABLE III IS EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE...
...more drive capacity than most...and the bang-for-the-buck ratio is very high... excellent high powered performance."

-PC Magazine, Over 20 pounds, over 20Mhz portables, December 12, 1989

"THE WINNER IN MOST PERFORMANCE CATEGORIES..."

-PC Week, 25 MHz 386 Portables, March 12, 1990

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	1 Floppy	40Mb 25Ms	100Mb 25Ms	200Mb 19Ms
286/12	$2595	$2895	$3395	$3960
286/20	$2795	$3195	$3595	$4190
386/SX-16	$2895	$3295	$3695	$4260
386/20	$3350	$3750	$4150	$4710
386/25	$3550	$3950	$4350	$4910
386C/25*	$4000	$4400	$4800	$5360
386C/33*	$4400	$4700	$5100	$5600

*32K Cached versions

CGA/MGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	1 Floppy	40Mb 28Ms	100Mb 25Ms	200Mb 19Ms
286/12	$1745	$2145	$2545	$3110
286/20	$1945	$2345	$2745	$3410
386/SX-16	$2045	$2445	$2845	$3410
386/20	$2495	$2895	$3295	$3855
386/25	$2695	$3095	$3495	$4055
386C/25*	$3145	$3545	$3945	$4505
386C/33*	$3445	$3845	$4245	$4805

*32K Cached versions

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200
We are open Mon thru Fri 8am to 6pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted Prices and specifications subject to change **PCM 9-10**

by
Barry Simon

Lab Notes

How to Get the Most From your System's High DOS Memory

Squeezing maximum performance from your personal computer often requires you to master some bewildering topics, but few involve more arcane issues than those related to expanded and extended memory. If you have a 386-based computer (or one of a number of 286-based machines) these issues become even more complex, for it is then possible to access yet another area of memory, called *high memory*.

High memory is the 384K region between 640K and 1MB that is reserved for use by your system—for video memory, BIOS, and so on. Programs such as Quarterdeck's *QEMM* and Qualitas' *386max* manage this area of reserved memory so that you can place resident programs there, thus freeing up more conventional memory for your regular applications (see Figure 1). Recent versions of these programs, Quarterdeck's *QRAM* and Qualitas' *Move-'em*, also allow certain 286 computers to gain access to this reserved memory. This Lab Notes column focuses on what is in the DOS high memory region and how you can put it to work to make your system as efficient as possible.

A TRADITION OF CONFUSING TERMS

The traditional terminology used to refer to PC memory invites confusion. Extended memory is quite different from expanded memory. Neither type has any relation to high memory, except that high memory is the area that expanded memory uses to keep track of itself. While terse and true, it's hardly luminous.

Moreover, not only is there the high memory between 640K and 1MB; there is also another high memory. This is a 64K memory area (actually 64K minus 16 bytes) that DOS can access with most 386- and 286-based computers when they are operating in real mode. This second high memory region is directly above the 1MB boundary, and it is controlled and accessed by using Microsoft's HIMEM.SYS driver. To explain how these memory pieces fit together we must begin by clarifying these terms.

■ By understanding how to use memory managers like QEMM and 386max, you can make more room for programs within the DOS limits.

STANDARD MEMORY

Most readers are basically familiar with the Intel 8086/8088 family of central processing units (CPUs). The PC and PC-XT use an 8088 CPU, the 8-bit brother of the 16-bit 8086. For convenience in the discussion that follows I'll generally refer only to the 8086 where there is no need to distinguish between the two. On an 8086, 16 of the CPU's pins send signals that correspond to the 16 bits of actual data the CPU sends to and from the system RAM. Data by itself is meaningless, however, unless there is a way to keep track of what it is. The system bus needs to know where specific data is to go or where it will come from. To accomplish this, the CPU uses another 20 of its pins to create unique memory addresses. This allows an 8086 (or the PC's 8088) to address 2^{20} unique bytes—1MB of memory.

In the original architecture of the PC, 640K of this 1MB was reserved for DOS and applications running under it, and the area from 640K to 1MB was reserved for system use. While it is true that most of the 640K of conventional memory is almost always in use, it is also true that there are parts of the reserved system memory that the system does not use and that could be made available for other purposes. It's this available part of the 640K to 1MB address space that *QEMM* and *386max* manage, and it is this part of the memory that you will want to know more about.

It's convenient and conventional to divide the 1MB of memory into 16 sequential chunks of 64K each. These chunks, sometimes called pages, are labeled with hexadecimal digits as 0 through F; that is, 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F. (There's an old programmer's joke that hex numbering is easy if you cut off four toes.) So DOS gets regions 0-9 (10 chunks of 64K equal 640K), and the system gets the rest: regions A,B,C,D,E,F.

Each 64K chunk is sometimes further broken up into 16 regions of 4K each. These are, of course, also labelled with hex digits. Thus, for example, the A region is broken into 0 through F additional regions, A0,A1, . . . ,AF. Both *QEMM* and *386max* use these hex addresses. To complete the picture, both programs add two more digits, so that *386max* refers to the combined A6 and A7 regions as A600h-A800h. While the latest release of *QEMM* (Version 3.0) has adopted this syntax, earlier versions would designate it as A600h-A7FFh instead. I'll generally use the *386max* convention, since that is now applicable to the current *QEMM*.

EXTENDED MEMORY

Extended, expanded, and Microsoft's HIMEM are all schemes for accessing more than the standard 1MB of memory. The 80286 chip has four more address lines

than the 8086/88, which allows it to access 16 times (2^4) as many address spaces. Memory addresses above the 1MB limit are called *extended memory*. Whenever a 286 is emulating an 8088 (that is, operating in real mode), it cannot access this memory. To use extended memory, the CPU must shift into *protected mode*.

Because the 286 was designed before Intel knew what a hit the 8088 would be, its designers omitted a simple way to switch back to real mode from protected mode. Various tricks are used to make the backward switch, and—on the CPU's scale—these tricks turn out to take considerable execution time, thus degrading performance and threatening lost interrupts. For this reason it has not been possible, until recently, to run code in extended memory. Its main use in the DOS world has been to store disk-cache and print-spooler buffers.

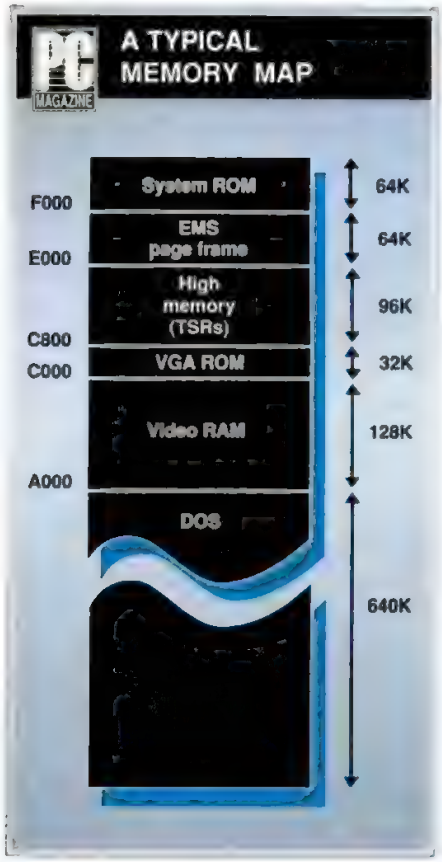


Figure 1: Of the 1MB of memory that comes standard in most systems, 640K is reserved for DOS and its applications and 384K is set aside for system use.

A DOS extender, such as that found in *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3 works by running code in extended memory and switching back to real mode only when a DOS service is called. While this works for an application that has full control of the machine, it doesn't work well with resident programs.

You can have up to 15MB of extended memory on a 286 machine (16MB total memory). It is physically possible for a 386 to address 4 gigabytes of memory since it does have 32 address lines (2^{32} bytes). Most 386 machines place an artificial limit of 15MB to memory capacity, however, because of the BIOS and bus connectors used.

OS/2 uses extended memory. However, because OS/2 runs in protected mode, the term "extended memory" becomes superfluous. Under OS/2 all of these memory designations go away and there is, simply, memory—whatever amount happens to be installed.

HIMEM

Microsoft did not invent HIMEM, as is usually supposed. It was used earlier by Quarterdeck's *DESQview*, though it became widely available only with the release of *Microsoft Windows* 2.10. HIMEM uses a mere 64K of available extended memory—or, to be more exact, it uses the first 64K (minus 16 bytes) of extended memory, the memory directly above 1MB. The very important thing about HIMEM is that this 64K is accessible in real mode and can be used without a DOS extender. One possible use for HIMEM is to allow DOS to locate some of itself there, thus freeing up additional memory below 640K for user programs.

HIMEM actually depends on a bug in the same way that the 286 emulates the 8086! In addition to breaking up memory into pages—16 nonoverlapping 64K chunks—the CPU thinks of memory as overlapping 64K chunks, called segments, which start every 16 bytes. Suppose the CPU tries to access one of the segments that starts very close to the top of the 1MB boundary. An 8086 will wrap around to very low memory, as shown in Figure 2.

On an 80286, however, the address actually accessed is just *above* the 1MB boundary. This provides real-mode addressabilty to the first 64K (minus 16 bytes) of extended memory. It's 16 bytes less than 64K because the last segment begins 16 bytes shy of the 1MB boundary. To overcome the emulation bug, IBM built special capabilities into the bus that force memory to wrap around, like an 8086/88, in real mode. What the HIMEM driver does is to *undo* this safeguard selectively, so that a program specially written to use that area can put code there. That is what *Microsoft Windows*, *DESQview*, *Ventura Publisher* and *Carousel* do.

EXPANDED MEMORY

Expanded memory, often called EMS (for Expanded Memory Specification) or LIM (for its originators, Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft) is a bank-switching scheme that allows the CPU to access a large amount of memory through a 64K window. EMS boards take over one 64K region of the address space above the 640K boundary. For the sake of discussion, let's use the region located at D000h-E000h, which is the default on most boards. This area is referred to as the page frame. EMS memory is logically divided into 16K chunks called pages.

These pages are different from the 64K pages in the 8086 address space although,

Figure 2: There are actually two high memory areas. The second is 64K and is directly above the 1MB boundary. DOS can access it with most 286- and 386-systems operating in real mode.

like the 64K pages, they are nonoverlapping. EMS boards have special hardware that can switch which four of these pages are accessed by the CPU when it sends a command to read from or write to memory with addresses in the page frame. By moving this window around via program commands, the CPU can access as much memory as is physically on the board, though it can do so only a small piece at a time. The LIM 4.0 specification and the earlier EEMS extended the notion by making it possible to move not only the page frame, but (with suitable hardware) other regions of the 8086 address space as well. With the appropriate hardware this kind of swapping can be used for multitasking by *DESQview* and *Windows*.

> Expanded memory is particularly useful because it uses only addresses below the 1MB boundary, so it can be used on both 8088s and 8086s.

Expanded memory is particularly useful because unlike extended memory and HIMEM, it uses only addresses below the 1MB border; hence it can be used on 8088/86 machines.

Into this mix of maps and memory comes the wondrous 386 microprocessor, which possesses some special memory-mapping features of its own. The 386 can maintain a lookup table that allows it to distinguish between logical and physical memory; it can remap what physical memory corresponds to what logical memory. An example is shadow ROM. The video ROM on most adapters is comparatively slow—much slower than the RAM in 386 machines. However, a program can copy the ROM to RAM and then adjust the lookup tables so that calls to what is logically the ROM address are actually routed to the copy in the significantly faster RAM. What programs then think is located at normal ROM addresses (logical addresses) is actually accessed at different physical RAM addresses.

The LIM 4.0 specification is the standard organizing specification for EMS memory. For access to protected memory there are actually two specifications: Microsoft's XMS (Extended Memory Specification), and VCPI (Virtual Control Program Interface). VCPI allows a program to request protected-mode resources from a protected-mode memory manager like *386max* or *QEMM*. Only because they support VCPI can protected-mode 386 programs like *Mathematica* and *Interleaf* run under these memory managers.

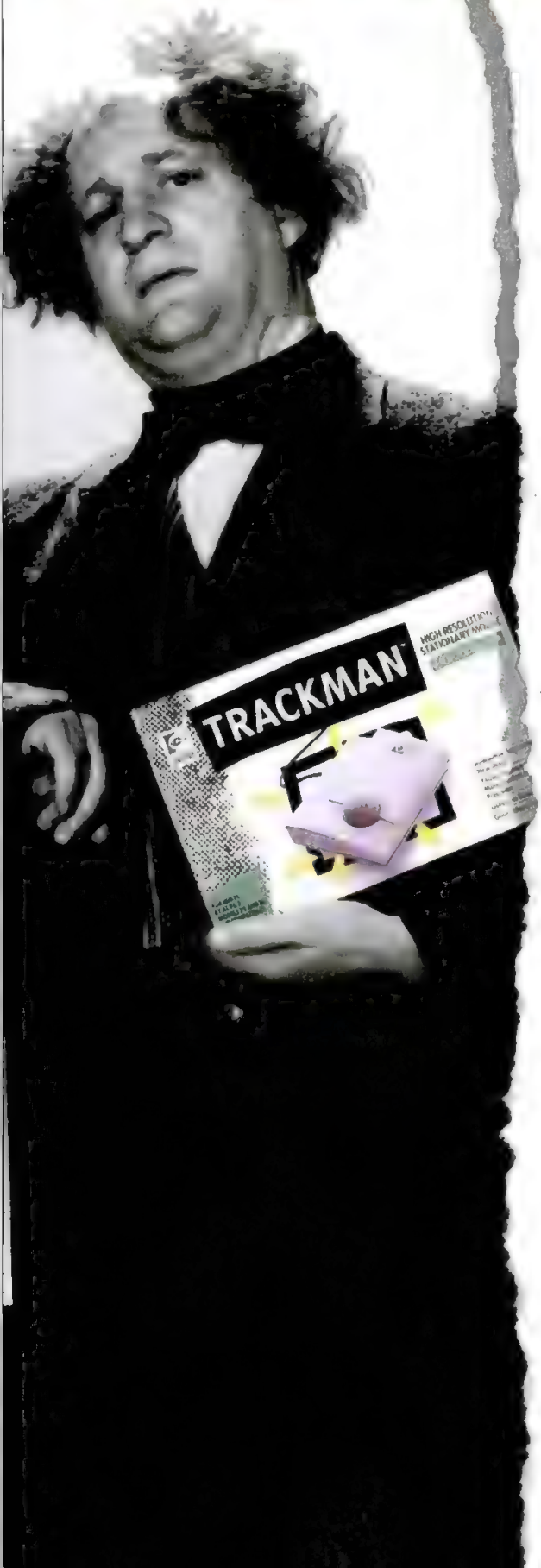
DOS HIGH MEMORY

Having digested all the preceding information, we can now move on to what really

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGITECH
CATCHWORD
INTELLIGENT O.C.R.
LOGITECH
MOUSE
SERIES 9 – SERIAL VERSION
LOGITECH
FINESSE
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE
LOGITECH
SCANMAN
PLUS

Our foolproof desktop tools make anyone look smart.



When the time comes to spruce up your act, nothing beats our family of foolproof desktop tools for IBM® PCs. Perfect for putting personality into even the dullest document. They've always been a snap to use and an excellent value, and right now they're extra affordable.

ScanMan® Plus *Scans images up to 4" wide into any document—from spreadsheets to flyers. Works with all major applications, and only takes seconds. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with 3 photo settings. Price: $339*

CatchWord™ Intelligent O.C.R. *Our new intelligent optical character recognition software teams up with ScanMan to let you edit scanned text just as if you'd typed it in. CatchWord recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any face, with up to 99% accuracy, at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. Price: $249*

Finesse™ Desktop Publishing *The rapid route to smarter looking documents. Direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats, and automatic text wraparound make Finesse a breeze to use. No other inexpensive DTP program includes Bitstream® Fontware™ absolutely free (a $545 value). Price: $179*

Logitech™ Mouse *Get your hand on a Logitech Series 9 Mouse—you'll know why critics rave about it. The welcoming shape, adjustable resolution, and ballistic drivers give you flick-of-the-wrist cursor control in any application. Includes Pop-Up DOS™ and 35 free mouse menus to mousify best-selling applications. Price—serial version: $119*

TrackMan™ *Want a stationary mouse? You can't beat TrackMan. The small, easy to maneuver ball sits under your thumb, while your hand rests on the compact case. Resolution is adjustable for precise cursor control. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft® mice. Prices: serial version: $139, bus version: $149*

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

Until the end of July, save up to $99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.

Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software

Suggested bundled price: **$199**
(**Save $99** on suggested retail price!)

ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software

Suggested bundled price: **$499**
(**Save $89** on suggested retail price!)

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Logitech products come complete with Satisfaction Guarantee and 7-Days-A-Week Support.

For more information on our desktop tools, or the name of a participating dealer near you, call: ***800-231-7717*** *ext.* ***306***
In California: (800) 552-8885
In Canada: (800) 283-7717
In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656

LOGITECH

© 1990 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
"THE THREE STOOGES" is a trademark of Norman Maurer Productions, Inc.
®/™: trademarks of registered owners.

concerns us: the actual use of high DOS memory. The area from A000h to FFFFh was reserved by IBM for system hardware. On many machines, however, not all of this area is used. For example, if you have the right system BIOS, on a nongraphics monochrome system you might be using as little as 36K of the reserved 384K, though on an IBM PS/2 with an 8514/A video adapter and a network card you could be using over 300K of it. Anything not in use is "wasted" address space into which the 386 memory managers can map real memory. We'll look at specific uses shortly, but first you'll need to know what your own system is leaving idle.

You'd think that smart memory managers like *QEMM* and *386max* could figure out all the allocated and unallocated memory areas for you automatically. They do try, but there are too many variables associated with nonstandard hardware—and we nearly all have *some* nonstandard hardware—for them to do the whole job without some experimenting on your part.

So, grab a sheet of paper and a pencil and create three columns: In Use, Surely Free, and Maybe Free. Next, make six rows—one row for each of the regions A through F. Now we can try to figure out what address spaces we can give over to programs. If using a piece of paper and a pencil is too much, you can, of course, fire up your favorite spreadsheet.

ALLOCATING HIGH DOS MEMORY

The A and B regions are reserved for video memory, but for most people at least some part of them is unused. The original monochrome adapter had 4K on it to accommodate the 4000 bytes needed to describe a text screen (25 rows by 80 columns by 2 attributes). This memory begins at B000h and goes almost to B100h. Unfortunately, depending on the particular system BIOS you have, the code for simple functions such as the CLS command can affect more than just the 4K memory area from B000h-B100h. My Northgate's AMI BIOS uses only this 4K, but my in-boarded AT effectively uses B000h to B200h, and some Compaqs use B000h to B400h. Hence, you'll need to experiment if you have a monochrome adapter.

The CGA used 16K, from B800h to BC00h. While this makes the region from BC00h to C000h free, in principle, on CGAs, you use it at your peril since some software assumes that this unused video memory is available. Such programs will happily overwrite whatever your memory manager puts there. Hercules cards in graphics mode use the entire B region. EGA and VGA use the B800h to C000h region for text mode and those graphics modes that emulate a CGA, and the entire A region for high-resolution graphics. It may surprise you that cards that come with 256K (as EGAs usually do) or even 512K (as some superVGAs have) can get by using only the address space in the A region—after all it is only 64K. The cards utilize a bank-switching scheme similar to what EMS uses. All of this memory is RAM that is hard-wired to the video output and is therefore unmappable, as shown in Figure 3. Figure 4 depicts the overall situation for the A and B regions.

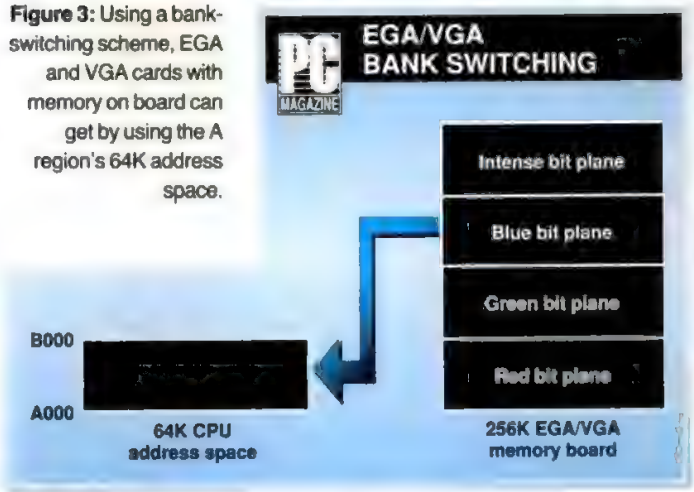


Figure 3: Using a bank-switching scheme, EGA and VGA cards with memory on board can get by using the A region's 64K address space.

The other standard region is the F region. This is where the system ROM is placed. However, not all systems use the full 64K allotment, and not all of this 64K is needed after you boot. For example, on systems with recent versions of the AMI BIOS, the memory from F000h-F800h is used by the setup/diagnostics program, which can be invoked during boot-up. Since this range is not used after startup, I can have a memory manager use the address space for something else.

On an original IBM AT, F600h-FC00h is used by ROM BASIC, so it is unnecessary if you're willing to sacrifice the use of BASICA or to use GW BASIC instead. If you are adventurous, you can experiment using some of this address space on your machine. To be on the safe side, back up your hard disk before you start and, of course, remember to prepare a boot diskette. If the memory you try to assign elsewhere turns out to be system ROM that is used, you'll almost surely crash the system while the memory manager is loading.

In ATs, the E region is not available because it is hard-wired to an empty ROM socket. This doesn't matter for the 386 versions of *QEMM* and *386max*, but it is relevant for the new 286 programs. PS/2s come standard with 128K of system ROM that takes up the E and F address regions. On most other machines, the E region is totally free. But, just to keep you guessing, some VGAs locate their ROM at E000h. Furthermore, some Zenith computers put RAM at C000h to C800h and E000h to E800h. This requires a command-line switch for the memory managers to tell them that there is RAM in these areas.

Regions C and D are a hodgepodge at best. On EGA and VGA systems the video ROM is usually at the bottom of the C region; on IBM cards and many EGA clones it's located at C000h to C400h, but on some other VGAs the C000h to C800h region is used. The Video7, Paradise, and Compaq VGAs use ROM from C000h to C600h. But the Video7 and Paradise cards also use RAM in the C600h to C800h region. Older versions of *QEMM* and *386max* used these areas by default, and your system would crash if you switched into certain video modes. This became such a technical support problem that the most recent versions of these memory managers will not use C600h to C800h by default if they find ROM at C000h to C600h. If you have a Compaq VGA, check whether your memory manager is using this area and if it isn't, place a

```
USE=C600-C800
```

statement with *386max*, or an

```
I=C600-C800
```

statement with *QEMM*. Network cards and SCSI or ESDI ROM usually squeeze somewhere else into the C through D address range.

Let me illustrate how all this works by

Small investment. High yield.

Whether it's your first PC, or your latest, you'll find the features you ought to be looking for in these affordable new Panasonic® 286- and 386SX-based systems.

Both systems offer configurations complete and ready to run. With DOS, monitor, high-capacity floppy drive, hard drive and multiple expansion slots. Not to mention built-in graphics for VGA or SuperVGA.

Both systems offer enough memory, speed and flexibility to run business applications as well as your favorite computer games.

	RAM	Floppy Drive	Hard Drive	Built-in Display Adapter	Mono Monitor	Color Monitor
FX-1800	1Mb	1.44Mb		VGA		
FX-1800MSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	VGA	VGA	
FX-1800CSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	VGA		VGA
FX-1925S	1Mb	1.44Mb		SVGA		
FX-1925SMSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	SVGA	VGA	
FX-1925SCSYSHD	1Mb	1.44Mb	40Mb	SVGA		VGA

Both systems offer several configurations, so you get exactly the computer you want.

And both come with the security of Panasonic's 1-year limited warranty on both parts and labor.

The real value, though, lies in getting the technology you want, from a company you know. That's the Panasonic approach to Office Automation.

For more information on the 12Mhz 80286-based FX-1800 with built-in VGA or the 16Mhz 80386SX FX-1925S with built-in SuperVGA, call toll free: **1-800-742-8086.**

Computers, Printers, Peripherals, Copiers, Facsimiles and Typewriters.

Panasonic
Office Automation

80286 and 80386 are trademarks of Intel Corp
VGA is a trademark of IBM Corp
© 1990, Panasonic Office Automation

PC1-PC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Qram

(Quaterdeck Office Systems)
Utilize your unused memory with Qram, an extended memory manager. Using a set of memory tools for 8088, 8086, and 80286 PCs, Qram will aid you in receiving the maximum use of your memory when used with EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory boards. Manage your EGA/VGA video memory, high memory or extended memory and still have room to install TSR's, input devices, networks and DOS resources. Qram's ability will make any memory from 30 to 216k usable. **$45.**

QEMM 386

(Quaterdeck Office Systems)
Convert extended memory into expanded memory with Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386. Run memory resident programs, device driver and DOS buffers in high memory. Map PC's slow ROMs into fast RAM memory. Fill out conventional memory to 64 Map memory into unused video memory and automatically detect the speed of the memory to enable the use of fast memory at any time. QEMM, a top quality, low memory overhead, EMS 4.0 expanded memory manager, brings new power to your DOS. **$55.**

CorelDRAW! 1.2

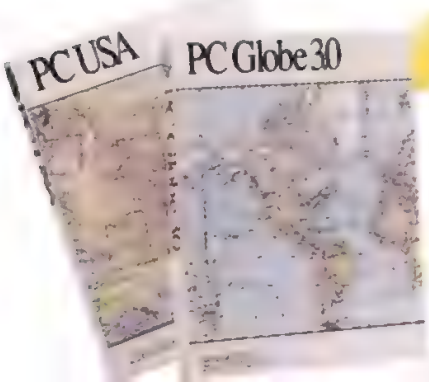
(Corel Systems Corporation)
CorelDRAW is fun and easy to use. You can create dramatic effects with text and images. Fit text to a curve, kern letters on screen, rotate, stretch, skew copy, and combine. You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clip art, FREE! And now, a new program, called CorelTRACE, is bundled in at no extra cost. It converts bitmap images into vector graphics, handles large TIFF files, is quick, and does not require additional memory. Unleash your imagination with CorelDRAW - the possibilities are endless and exciting! **$319.**

MicroSoft Windows 3.0

(MicroSoft Corp.) Announcing the long awaited release of Windows 3.0. An improved memory manager allows powerful applications muli-tasking, permitting windows applications to run in standard mode. Also featuring a redesigned, user friendly interface. **New.**

UnMouse

(MicroTouch Systems, Inc.)
Use the most intuitive pointing device ever designed—your own finger. Introducing the UnMouse by MicroTouch. One million touch points and a touch sensitive glass tablet respond instantly to your touch. Unique templates allow you to execute function keys directly from the tablet. Also featuring truly outstanding graphics capabilities. **$179.**



PC Globe & PC USA

(PC Globe, Inc.)
Demographics of 177 countries at your fingertips with PC Globe. Detailed maps, a database packed with facts and figures, and graphics which can be imported to Word Perfect, Ventura, etc . . . Also available, PC USA with detailed statistics on the states. **$36. ea.**

COMPUTERS

ALR	
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb	1299.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module	345.
ALR i486 PowerFlex Module	1845.
Toshiba	
T1000SE Laptop	1185.

MEMORY

Samsung	
DRAM 1Mb 100ns	10.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns	105.
SIMM 1Mb 80ns	100.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns	88.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer	
All Charge Card w/Adapter	327.
AST	
Sixpak 286 with 512K	285.
ATI	
VGA Wonder 256k	319.
VGA Wonder 512k	324.
Central Point Software	
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4	103.
Emerson Computer Power	
AccuCard	162.
Fifth Generation	
Logical Connection 512k	520.
Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O w/2Mb	739.
Co-Processors	Call
Inboard 386AT 1Mb Pgyback	466.
Inboard 386PC 1Mb	599.
Paradise Systems	
VGA Plus 16	249.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate	
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms)	279.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms)	359.
Iomega	
20Mb Cartridge	55.
Bernoulli II 44Mb int.	985.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Ext.	1339.
Plus Development	
Hardcard II 40 (16 bit) (19ms)	605.
Hardcard II 80 (16 bit) (19ms)	705.
Solutions for PC/XT	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr.	127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr.	119.
Teac	
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive	89.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers	
Mouse Mats	7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)	
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb)	12.
Curtis	
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc)	46.
Kensington	
Masterpiece Plus	99.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	29.
Safe Power Systems	
Safe 425W Standby Power BU	363.
Sony (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS/DD (360K)	11.

Targus	
Premier Leather Case	189.
Leather Laptop Case	139.
Nylon Laptop Case	54.
Faxpac	89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Canon	
Laser LBP-8 Mark III	1675.
LBP-4 Laser	979.
Pacific Data Products	
1-2-4 Memory Board w/4Mb	552.
25 Cartridges in One!	275.
Pacific Page	475.
Pacific Page Personal Addition	389.
Plotter in a Catridge	239.
Panasonic	
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix	299.
KX-P1624 Wide Carridge	439.
Seiko Instruments	
Smart Label Printer	189.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Computer Peripherals	
ViVa24 2400 Modem Ext.	142.
Hayes	
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int	215.
Intel	
2400B MNP External	199.
Practical Peripherals	
Modem PM2400SA MNP Ext.	209.
Supra Corporation	
SupraModem 2400 Ext.	115.
ZoomTelephonics	
Zoom/Modem HE2400S	New.

INPUT DEVICES

CalComp	
The Wiz	143.
The Wiz Templates	Call.
IMCS	
The MousePen	76.
Kensington	
Expert Mouse PS/2.	104.
Kraft	
Thunderstick	29.
Logitech	
Logitech Scanman Plus	178.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser)	79.
Trackman (bus/ser)	87/81.
MicroTouch Systems	
The UnMouse	179.
Microsoft (New)	
Mouse w/Wndws/286 (bus/ser)	131.
MicroSpeed	
FastTRAP (bus/ser)	104/95.
PC Trac (bus/ser)	82/75.
MicroTek	
Scanner Clr/Gray MSF-300Z	1795.
Mouse Systems	
PC Mouse II w/AutosKetch (bus)	99.
PC Trackball	68.
The Complete PC	
The Cmplt. 1/2 Pg. Scanner 400	183.

MONITORS

Goldstar	
14" Analog VGA	379.
14" EGA	325.
NEC	
Multisync 2A	495.
Multisync 3D	635.
Multisync GS2A	219.
Panasonic	
Panasync C1391	579.
Zenith	
ZCM-1492	609.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe	
Streamline	214.
Aldus	
Pagemaker 3.0	499.
ArtRight	
ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2	110.
AutoDesk	
AutoDesk Animator	229.
Caere Corporation	
Omnipage 2.0 386	595.
Corel Systems	
CorelDRAW! 1.1	319.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $7.00

Custom Applications
Freedom of Press ..... 249.
LaserGo
Go Script Plus 3.0 ..... 189.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 319.
Matrix Software
Layout 2.0 ..... 129.
Micrografx
Designer 3.0 ..... New.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher ..... 79.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 319.
PFS: First Publisher 3.0 ..... New.
Spinnaker
Splash ..... 56.
Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 106.
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 519.
Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 119.

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 2.2 ..... 199.
AutoDesk
Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
Foresight Resources
Drafix CAD for Windows ..... 429.
Drafix CAD Ultra ..... 243.
Generic Software
Basic Home Design ..... 31.
Generic CAD 3D Drafting ..... 132.
Generic CAD Level 3 w/ Dot Plot .. 155.
MathSoft
MathCAD 2.5 ..... 273.
Summagraphics
Summasketch Plus ..... 359.

BUSINESS

Above Software
Above Disk 3.1 ..... 59.
Application Techniques
Pizazz Plus ..... 67.
Ashton Tate
dBASE IV ..... 474.
Multimate 4.0 ..... 291.
AskSam Systems
AskSam 4.2 ..... 161.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

Bloc Publishing
Form Filler 2.0 ..... 84.
Form Tool 2.01 ..... 51.
Personal Lawyer ..... 35.
Pop Drop Plus ..... 56.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 ..... 449.
Paradox 386 ..... 569.
Quattro Pro ..... 279.
Reflex 2.0 ..... 169.
Brightbill Roberts
HyperPAD ..... 59.
Broderbund
MemoryMate 3.01R ..... 38.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 22.
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... New.
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 19.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! ..... 209.
Crosstalk Comm.
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 117.
Crosstalk MK IV ..... 130.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... 85.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0 ..... 158.
Datastorm Tech.
Hot Wire ..... 68.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 47.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.0 .... 159.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 ..... 49.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III 3.11 ..... 65.
Enable Software
Enable/OA ..... 409.
Enable/BP ..... 110.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 99.
FormalSoft
ProQube ..... 59.
Formworx Corp.
Formworx with Fill & File 2.5 ..... 80.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 189.
FoxPro ..... 469.

Zoom/Modem HE 2400S

(Zoom Telephonics) High quality, Hayes compatible and adaptive equalization, minutely describe the features of the Zoom Modem. Bundled with SendFax, Zoom transmits files from PC to PC or directly to any Group III fax machine; broadcasts duplicate faxed to multiple receivers and comes complete with advanced fax and modem software. **$New.**

Publish It!

(TimeWorks)
Publish It! is a full-featured desktop publishing tool that allows you to design, layout, produce, and print professional looking documents. Create text and graphics directly in the program or import from other sources. Fast and easy to use. **$106.**

CompuServe

Now you can contact MicroWAREHOUSE or place an order with us in the Electronic Mail on CompuServe. The MicroWAREHOUSE code is **GO MCW**. As always, you get dependable, overnight service, and you can leave a message for Kerry or any of our Customer Service staff.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

Win THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25

Now you can be one of the first to harness the power of the new 486 microprocessor - [illegible] times faster than 25MHz 386-based PCs - plus [illegible] fully compatible with in- [illegible] It all adds up to [illegible] before.

[illegible] pro 486/25 by enter- [illegible] COMPUTER GIVE-AWAY. [illegible] entered into the draw- [illegible] entry line: 1-800- [illegible]

MicroWAREHOUSE
1-800-367-7080

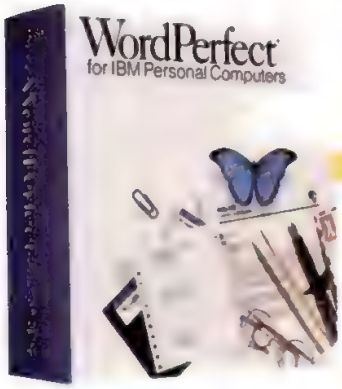
Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 ØPMØ52
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line **1-800-367-0711. (In CT call 852-9479.)**

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

UltraScript PC 2.1

(QMS) Add PostScript capabilities to the printer you already own. UltraScript PC will allow you to print PostScript output from within your application, no need to print your file to disk and exit the program. Packed with 25 typefaces, this program gives you speed, quality and plenty of fonts at thousands less than a PostScript-compatible laser printer or add-on board. One of PC Magazine's Best of 1989. **$119.**

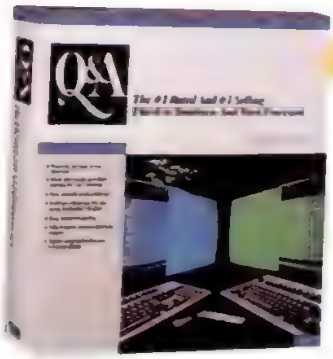


WordPerfect 5.1

(WordPerfect Corp)
WordPerfects' long-awaited version 5.1 comes complete with new innovative features to offer you greater flexibility. Bold, new features include pull-down menus, mouse support, tables, an equation editor and extensive graphic printing support. **$249.**

The MousePen

(IMCS) Introducing The MousePen, a pointing device which utilizes a unique motion detection system that allows a miniature mouse to be placed inside a pen-like body. Rest your arm on your desk and operate The MousePen with only small wrist movements. Includes a Microsoft-compatible driver, Menu Maker software, and TelePaint, a color paint program. **$76.**



Q & A 3.0

(Symantec)
Cruise through time-consuming, difficult database tasks quickly and effortlessly with this award-winning, flat-file database and word processing integrated package. Start working with Q & A minutes after installation and using easy-to-understand commands, pull information from separate databases into one report. A versatile, feature-rich word processor, combined with a powerful database make mail-merge a snap. **$219.**

LaserTwin All In One

(Metro Software)
Take advantage of your ink jet or dot matrix printer and allow it to perform the highest resolution it was created to handle. Simply install LaserTwin, select the HP laser driver within your current software, and watch as your printer emulates the quality print of the HP LaserJet Series II. LaserTwin packages also available to emulate the Canon LBP8-Mark III. **$112.**

Funk Software
Allways 1.0 ..... 80.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 37.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II ..... 69.
HDC Computer
Windows Express ..... 39.
Helix
Headroom 2.0 ..... 69.
Hilgraeve
Hyperaccess/5 1.0 ..... 109.
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 99.
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 ..... 259.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 ..... 399.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit ..... 124.
Magellan ..... 109.
Symphony 2.2 ..... New.
Metro Software
LaserTwin All-in-one ..... 112.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 ..... 105.
R:Base for DOS 2.1 ..... 456.
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 165.
Microrim
R:Base Compiler ..... 579.
Microsoft
Excel 2.1 ..... 295.
Windows 3.0 ..... New.
Word 5.0 ..... 205.
Word for Windows ..... 310.
Works 2.0 ..... 92.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Powerpak 1.5 ..... 72.
Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
Nantucket Corp
Clipper 5.0 ..... 492.
Nolo Press
Willmaker 3.0 ..... 34.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 147.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ..... 212.
Peter Norton Computing
Norton Util. Advanced 4.5 ..... 80.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 85.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 84.
Power Up Software
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 39.
Top Priority ..... New.
Precision Software
Superbase 4 Windows ..... 429.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... 89.
Disk Technician Professional ..... 36.
Primetime Software
Primetime Personal ..... 68.
QMS
Ultrascript PC ..... 119.
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0 ..... 256.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
Desqview 2.25 ..... 69.
Desqview 386 ..... 118.
Expanded Memory Mgr. 5.0 ..... 55.
QEMM 386 5.0 ..... 55.
QRAM w/Manifest ..... 45.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.) ..... 149.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 49.
Rinearson Support Assoc.
Microsoft Word Companion Disk ..... 29.
Samna
Ami Professional ..... 305.
Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel ..... 55.
Software Publishing
PFS: First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
Professional File 2.01 ..... 189.
Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
Spinnaker
BetterWorking Eight-In-One ..... 35.
The Resume Kit ..... 29.
Symantec
Grandview 1.0 ..... 196.
Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
TimeLine 4.0 ..... 459.
Timeslips Corp.
Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 161.
Tops
Flashcard ..... 148.
Tops Network Bundle for DOS ..... New.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.*
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax.

SHIPPING
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some rural areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

We reserve the right to limit quantities.

Please indicate disk size.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries for the Micro Warehouse 1990 Computer Giveaway must be received on or before 6/30/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc., (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Compaq Deskpro 486/25 subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $6,000. 4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 7/31/90. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize - one Compaq Deskpro 486/25 computer.

Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 85.
Unison World
Avagio ..... 169.
WordPerfect Corp.
PlanPerfect 5.0 ..... 269.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 249.
WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 69.
WordPerfect 5.1 Network Node ..... 159.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
XTree Company
XTree Pro Gold ..... 72.
XYQuest
XYWrite III Plus 3.55 w/menus ..... 215.

LANGUAGES

Borland International
Turbo C Prof. 2.0 ..... 164.
Turbo Pascal Prof. ..... 164.
Microsoft
Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 7.0 ..... 310.
C Compiler 5.1 ..... 289.
QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 65.
QuickC 2.0 ..... 63.
Peter Norton
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 40.
Solutions Systems
BRIEF 3.0 for OS/2 ..... 179.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
Shanghai ..... 10.
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 59.
Ad Lib
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 163.
Broderbund
New Printshop ..... 35.
Simcity ..... 29.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D. ..... 30.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 38.
PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 3.0 ..... 36.
PC USA ..... 36.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.
Vette! ..... 26.

using my own system as an example. I have a Video 7 VRAM, which uses the full A-region memory, the B800h to C000h region for video RAM, and C000h to C800h for video ROM and special RAM. I also have a monochrome card installed, and it uses B000h to B100h. By default, both managers will avoid the entire B000h to B800h region if they find a monochrome card, so I've got to tell them specifically to use the B100h to B800h areas.

I also have SCSI ROM that can be placed in various locations by manipulating its DIP switches. I've set it to locate itself at C800h to CC00h to prevent fragmenting my high RAM. I've got nothing else located in high DOS memory except for system ROM. Since the latter is the AMI type, I can free up the area from F000h to F800h. Consequently, the *QEMM* line I use is:

```
DEVICE=C:\QEMM.SYS RAM ROM I=B100-
B7FF I=F000-F7FF FRAME=CC00
```

The RAM and ROM keywords tell *QEMM* to do its best job of filling empty address space with logical RAM and to map all ROM to fast memory. The two I commands tell it to use those regions. The frame command concerns the *Ventura* "gotcha" I'll discuss later. When I run *386max*, I use

```
DEVICE=C:\386MAX.SYS USE=B100-
B800 USE=F000-F800 FRAME=CC00
```

The ROM and RAM keywords aren't needed with *386max* because they are the default. With older versions of *QEMM* you need to add

```
EXCLUDE=C600-C7FF
```

and for older versions of *386max* add

```
RAM=C600-C800
```

KNOWN PROBLEMS

There are a number of "gotchas" and cautions that you should be aware of. Aristocad makes a number of programs that give you a large virtual page in *Ventura Publisher*, *Microsoft Windows* or *Excel* (*SoftKicker*, *SoftKicker Plus*, and *ExcelMore*). These all use the EGA and VGA in a special mode that accesses the full A000h to C000h region, including the B000h to B800h area that would normally be free on EGA/VGA-only systems. Thus, you lose 32K of TSR space and you must be sure that your memory manager does not use it.

There is a bug in *Ventura* 2.0's *Professional Edition* that causes it to produce frequent error messages if your EMS page frame starts above E000h. By default, the memory managers will put the page frame as high up as they can. So, if you can make use of the F000h to F800h region and you have the *Professional Edition*, you'll want to move the page frame as low as possible. This will avoid the conflict and also prevent the fragmenting of your high memory. That's the reason for the FRAME =CC00 commands in the examples.

Finally, there is a general problem (not related to these memory managers) with the high DOS memory area and 16-bit VGA cards. The ISA bus specifications force the bus to run each 128K section of RAM either entirely in 8-bit or entirely in 16-bit mode. So the entire A and B regions must be one type, C and D of a possibly different type, and E and F of the same type.

Video 7 makes VGA cards with RAM and ROM capable of 16-bit operation; Paradise comes with 16-bit ROM. When the cards initialize, they look for 8-bit memory and shift to that mode if necessary. Thus, on my system, my VRAM sees an 8-bit monochrome adapter at B000h to B100h and shifts all its video RAM to 8-bit, and it sees the SCSI adapter ROM at C800h to CC00h and shifts the ROM to 8-bit.

The loss of ROM is irrelevant since my 386 memory manager maps it to 32-bit RAM. This is possible because the remapping is at the logical level and the bus specification only cares about physical memory.

The slower video speed resulting from 8-bit operation is unfortunate, however, and can cause problems. What you need to look out for is that some cards—especially certain network adapters—initialize their on-board RAM only *after* your system boots. A problem can thus develop if this new RAM is 8-bit and is located in an area that a video card has forced to 16-bit. The solution is not a pleasant one: you will need to use DIP switches on the video card to force 8-bit operation.

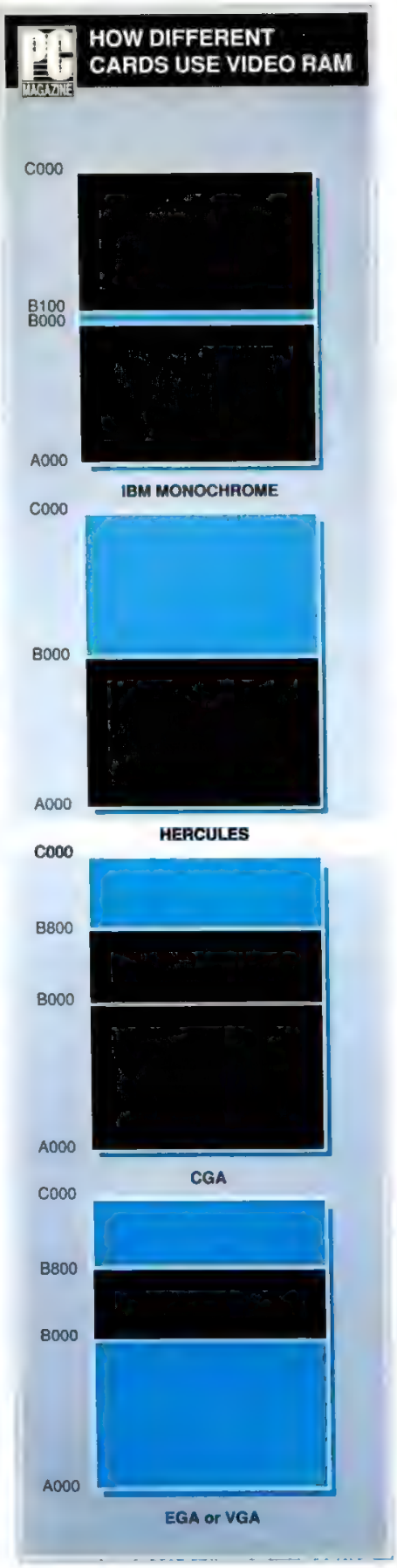
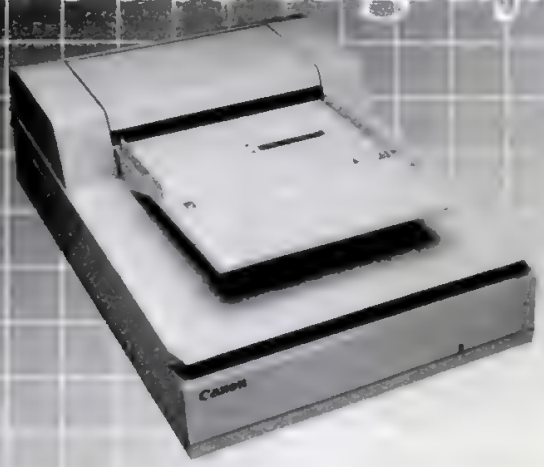


Figure 4: Above 1MB, the A and B regions are set aside for video memory. Many video cards don't use these areas entirely, but video memory still may not be available for other purposes.

FREE CANON CAMERA
with every IX-30F purchased through July 31, 1990.
Call 1-(800) 848-4123 for details!

Introducing a scanner with 240 more shades of gray.



If you've seen 16 shades, then 64 shades, and maybe even 128 shades of gray and thought that was good, now it's time to get excited! The new Canon IX-30F™ scanner can accurately scan up to 256 different shades of gray to capture the fine subtleties in your photos and other continuous tone images.

And it's so easy to use. With the convenient flat-bed document tray you can scan books, magazines, or photos. Add the optional automatic document feeder and you can effortlessly feed up to 20 letter or legal size documents.

What's more, it doesn't matter whether you are using a Macintosh,® IBM® PC/XT,™ AT,® or compatible computer. The standard SCSI interface makes it easy to hook up. When you need to expand, you can daisy chain up to 6 additional SCSI peripherals as you require them.

With the software provided, your image can be saved in a variety of file formats compatible with most popular desktop publishing and applications software. You can even modify the scanned image dot by dot, enlarge or reduce it, and create special effects. It's all up to you.

• IX-30F™ is a trademark of Canon, Inc.
• Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
• IBM® and PC AT® are registered trademarks and PC/XT™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Canon IX-30F™
Working To Improve Your Image.®

Call 1·800·848·4123 for more information

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

Once you have figured out which areas of memory can be used for TSRs, fitting them requires more work. You need to worry about how much memory each TSR uses when loaded, as well as the possibility that a TSR may require additional memory *while* loading. For example, *SideKick Plus* can take as little as 70K after loading, but it requires more than 200K while loading. This makes it impossible to load into high memory. Figuring out all of the combinations can be a daunting task, but fortunately both *QEMM* and *386max* come to the rescue with recently added modes that automate the operation.

> Although setting up programs like QEMM takes effort, it can save many kilobytes of precious RAM.

Setting up these programs optimally can require a lot of effort, but keep in mind that you will only need to do it once, and the gain can be tens of kilobytes of precious RAM space. In a few years, when most of us are using OS/2, we'll look back and laugh at the notion that tens of kilobytes of RAM were so precious, but within the 640K barrier they are.

The next step is for you to take the plunge and begin taking advantage of these programs that allow you to access the high DOS area. Keep in mind that in addition to managing high DOS memory the programs offered by Quarterdeck and Qualitas also manage extended memory and emulate expanded memory, allowing you to configure your entire system for optimal performance. This explanation of the various pieces in the memory puzzle—and the close look we have taken at the high DOS area—will hopefully make that optimization process easier. All that's left is for you to get to it. ■

Barry Simon is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

MONEYCOUNTS 6.5

Save time and money with our $35 money manager.

NEW! Smart Data Entry

"If you're looking for a fast return on your software investment, you can't do much better than MoneyCounts."
-- PCResource Magazine

MoneyCounts is the clear choice for both home and business.

You're up and running right away.

MoneyCounts is easy-to-use. It's CPA-designed and menu-driven with on-line help. No experience required.

In just minutes, you'll do what used to take hours or even days!

Manage your cash, checking, savings and credit cards with ease. Prepare your budget and compare it to your actual results. Balance your checkbook instantly — our smart checkbook balancer makes short work of the toughest bank statement. MoneyCounts even prints any type of pin-feed or laser check.

You SEE where your money goes.

Unlike other financial management software, MoneyCounts uses the full capabilities of your personal computer. You can display and print three-dimensional, high-resolution graphics.

Put a financial genius to work for you — Smart Data Entry

MoneyCounts learns and remembers your entries, so you can enter transactions with one or two keystrokes. Cuts input time up to 95%.

Make your taxes a breeze.

MoneyCounts estimates your personal income tax, keeps detailed records and links directly with your tax preparation software.

Get ALL the details.

MoneyCounts prints eight types of financial statements, six different inquiry reports, general ledger and accountant's trial balance and loan amortization and accumulation schedules. All reports can be displayed on-screen or exported to your

Still only $35???

Yep. That's why over 180,000 people save time and money with MoneyCounts. And why *Computer Shopper* readers have voted us two consecutive Best Buy awards.

Good news for Quicken and Dollars & Sense users who are ready for a change.

Why not switch to a full-featured program with state-of-the-art graphics? Our new free import utility lets you step up to MoneyCounts and bring your data with you!

Try MoneyCounts FREE for 30 days!

There's no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund (excluding shipping).

ORDER NOW for same-day shipping!

Credit card and C.O.D. orders call

1-800-779-6000

24 hours a day, 7 days a week
In Canada call 319-395-7300
FAX: 319-395-0217 CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

MONEYCOUNTS 6.5

ParsonsTechnology, 375 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402 USA

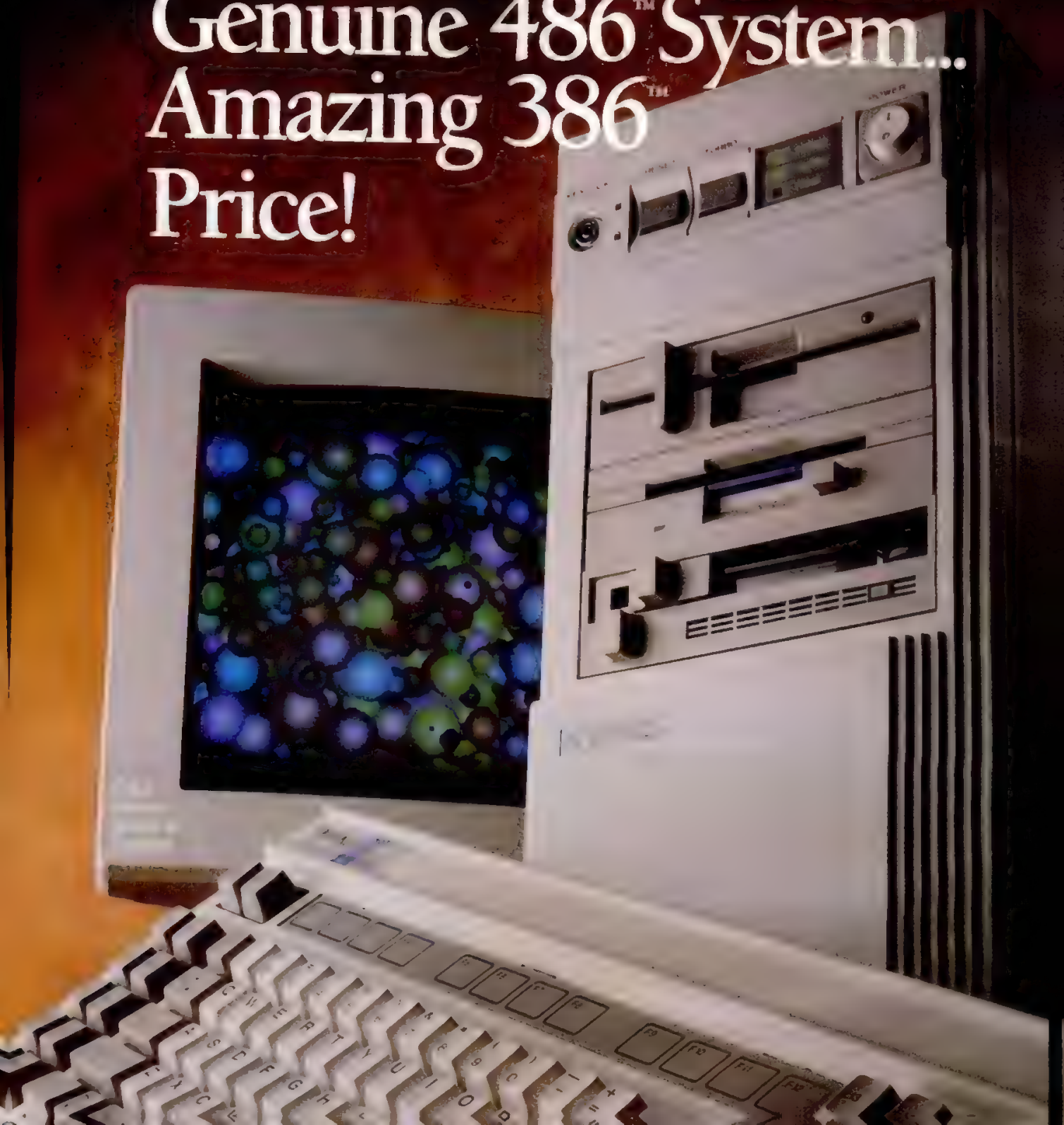
☑ *YES! Rush me MoneyCounts 6.5*
$35 + $5 shipping
Not copy protected. Includes printed manual and free technical support!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone (____)
❑ Check or Money Order ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover
❑ American Express ❑ Visa
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

MoneyCounts requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $5 shipping/handling–$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

CODE: PCM06

Genuine 486™ System... Amazing 386™ Price!



Forget the future, Northgate's™ got it now!

Yes, full powered Elegance™ 486/25 MHz systems with all the traditional Northgate features and performance.

And a price that says "BUY NOW!"

$5,895.00 Delivered To Your Home or Office

YOU CAN'T IMAGINE WHAT SPEED REALLY IS until you have Northgate's new Elegance 486/25 under your fingertips. It delivers everything a 486 should ... **AND MORE!** Applications—even CAD—appear on the screen almost before you release the keys. And gone is the aggravation of waiting for database and financial calculations.

Sizzling performance requires the hottest components ... and that's what you get with Northgate.

The 80486 processor combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, a fast 387 math coprocessor, an advanced cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. Result? Incredible processing speed!

Now add in Northgate's new proprietary motherboard. Its unique design maximizes the power and features of the 486 processor.

And look at this! A Maxtor 200Mb hard drive. It breaks performance barriers with 15MS speed ... yet doesn't make a peep.

Impressed? There's more. How about 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb). And 64K of 25NS read/write-back cache. If that's not enough, you get the NEWEST VERSION OF WINDOWS™ and a genuine Microsoft® Mouse. Of course, it comes with a Northgate *OmniKey*™ keyboard—your choice of PLUS or ULTRA models and a VGA monochrome monitor.

Test a Northgate 486/25 for 30 days. If it fails to do everything we say, just return it. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

800-548-1993

SEE BACK PAGE FOR COMPLETE SPECS!

"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Northgate kicks in the afterburners! With superior design, craftsmanship, and unequalled support.

Time after time, Northgate systems are winners. Our design, workmanship and reliability have earned: Five *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards ... Six *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Awards ... Three *InfoWorld* Recognitions, to name a few.

IF THERE WAS AN AWARD FOR SUPPORT, WE'D WIN THAT, TOO! HERE'S WHY...

FAMOUS 30-DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE. Northgate backs every system with our famous no-risk policy. If you aren't 100% satisfied, return it—no questions asked.

WARRANTIES. Your system is covered by a 1-year limited warranty (5-years on keyboard). If a part fails, we'll ship a new one overnight at our expense—before we receive your troubled part.

INDUSTRY'S BEST UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT. Our system consultants are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to answer your questions. **Free on-site service** (to most locations) is available for one year.

Now you know how we back the Elegance™ 486/25. Take a look at all the specs and place your order today ... you just can't lose!

Elegance 486/25 Standard Configuration

- 25 MHz Intel 80486™ processor with 80387-compatible floating point coprocessor
- Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 8Mb on the motherboard; total system RAM expandable to 16Mb with an optional memory card)
- Proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard
- 200Mb Maxtor ESDI hard drive with 15 MS access time
- 16-bit ESDI controller with 1:1 interleave; 32K disk read-look-ahead cache buffer
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.25" floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Weitek numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel port
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 16-bit video controller with 512K memory
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-Basic software; Smart Drive™ disk caching software
- On-line users guide to the system and guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- 230 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Clock/calendar with 5-year battery backup
- Newest version of Microsoft® Windows™ (to be shipped to you when available)
- Microsoft Mouse
- Your choice of exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*™/PLUS or ULTRA Keyboard
- Front mounted controls for high/low speed operation, system reset, and keyboard lockout
- Total compatibility with all of your existing AT peripherals and I/O boards
- 1-year warranty on system parts and labor; 5-years on keyboard
- Unlimited, toll-free technical support available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- On-site deskside service available five days a week (to most locations)

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

FINANCING: Use the Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your VISA or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

by
Michael J. Mefford

Utilities

COMPUTE.COM: The Command-Line Calculator

It maddens me that I can't do simple arithmetic right at the DOS prompt. *Webster's* tells us that a computer is "an automatic electronic machine for performing simple and complex calculations." We all know that PCs can handle the complex stuff. But they're not very handy when all you want to do is add up a few numbers or evaluate a simple expression such as (2+2)*8.

COMPUTE.COM makes the easy stuff easy. How much will that new well pump, lining and holding tank cost you? Suppose the pump is $397, the holding tank is $500, the pipe is $3.50 per foot, your well is 170 feet deep, and the labor is an additional $225. On the command line you simply enter

```
COMPUTE 397+500+(3.50*170)+225
```

The result (sigh) is $1,717 down the drain.

There are other calculator programs you could use, of course. *SideKick*'s pop-up calculator is probably the most popular, and Douglas Boling's CALC (*PC Magazine*, March 29, 1988) is a favorite programmer's pop-up calculator. These are memory-resident programs, however, and so eat up precious RAM. And while you can pop them up from within other programs, you have to load them in advance and perform their operations as if you were actually using a calculator.

If you just want to calculate from the DOS command line (shelling out of your applications if need be), and if getting the answer is more important than simulating the look of a calculator on-screen, then COMPUTE.COM is all you need. Burdening your system with a TSR pop-up is overkill.

You can download copies of COMPUTE.COM, its assembly language source code (COMPUTE.ASM), and the BASIC program (COMPUTE.BAS) that will generate COMPUTE.COM when you run it once in BASIC from PC MagNet. Instructions for downloading are in the sidebar "COMPUTE by Modem."

In recent months, the source code for the Utilities column hasn't appeared in the magazine so that we can publish more columns that provide tips to help you work smarter. However, in this issue we've made room for the complete assembler and BASIC listings. We'll print future programs whenever we can make room.

> ■ Memory-resident calculator programs are overkill if you just need a quick total. But with COMPUTE, you can perform simple calculations right at the DOS prompt.

USING COMPUTE

COMPUTE is a command-line calculator that performs five functions: add, subtract, multiply, divide, and modulo. Its syntax is simply

```
COMPUTE arithmetic expression
```

The *arithmetic expression* can include any or all of five function operator characters: +, -, *, /, and %. Note, however, that the % symbol (extracted from the C language) is the modulo operator and does *not* stand for percent.

The modulo operator returns the remainder of an integer division. For example, the operation

```
COMPUTE 8 % 5
```

returns a remainder of 3. If the result of a modulo operation is 0, then you know that the dividend is an exact multiple of the divisor.

Most programming languages will not accept a real number as a modulo argument, because the result would not make much sense. But some languages do attempt to return a meaningful result by turning numbers with fractional parts into whole numbers when the modulo operator is used. Turbo Pascal, for example, truncates the decimal portion of a number before it performs division. COMPUTE rounds off the two operands before the division. If the operands, as in the example above, are already integers, then the rounding obviously has no effect.

All of COMPUTE's computations are in decimal: the characters 0 through 9 are the only digits recognized by the program. COMPUTE is not, after all, a programmer's calculator designed to understand hex, binary, and octal. You can, however, include commas to delimit long numbers. The commas will help you visualize numbers, and they are simply ignored by COMPUTE.

You can also use pairs of parentheses and square brackets in your expressions. For example, you can enter

```
COMPUTE 5*[(6/5)+6]-2
```

COMPUTE stores the result of its last calculation on-disk, right within COMPUTE.COM itself. This memory feature is useful for storing intermediate results of calculations. You can recall the last result and use it in the next computation by simply entering x in your expression. If, for

example, you enter

```
COMPUTE 4+5
```

the result presented on the screen is, of course, 9. If you then enter

```
COMPUTE 5*x
```

the program replies, "Result is 45," and 45 then becomes the new x value. COMPUTE will let you know what value is currently stored if you enter

```
COMPUTE x
```

COMPUTE follows the standard arithmetic operator precedence, as listed in Figure 1. You can override the normal order of precedence by enclosing an operation in parentheses or brackets. For example, multiply operations are normally completed before addition operations so that

```
COMPUTE 4+5*2
```

results in 14, not 18.

To force the addition first, just add the parentheses, thus:

```
COMPUTE (4+5)*2
```

This will return 18. No harm is done by adding extra pairs of parentheses just to make sure the expression is evaluated as you intended. But you must make sure that all parentheses and brackets are balanced.

HOW COMPUTE EVALUATES EQUATIONS

Priority	Operator	Definition
1st	+,-	Unary (sign)
2nd	*,/,%	Multiplication, division, modulo
3rd	+,-	Addition, subtraction

Figure 1: COMPUTE.COM performs operations on the same level of precedence as they are encountered, working from left to right. Unary operations have the highest precedence. An example of a unary operator is the minus sign in front of the 6 in the expression 8 * −6 = −48. Addition and subtraction are performed last. Expressions within parentheses or brackets are performed before any adjacent operations.

COMPUTE uses fixed-point arithmetic for all its calculations. The precision of numbers is 20 digits on either side of the decimal point. That means the largest number supported is 999999999999999-99999.99999999999999999999.

A limited amount of error checking is built into COMPUTE. If the program comes across something it doesn't understand, it will point out where in the equation the error occurred. COMPUTE will catch an invalid character, division by zero, mismatched parentheses or brackets, and overflow when a number exceeds 20 integer digits. The program will not catch a gross error, however, such as

```
COMPUTE 6-*+7
```

STORING THE LAST RESULT

Since COMPUTE.COM stores the result of its last calculation within itself, the file COMPUTE.COM has to be opened and written to. You probably won't even notice this brief disk access unless you keep the program on a floppy disk. DOS 3.*x* or later makes it easy for COMPUTE to find COMPUTE.COM by passing the complete path to the current application in the environment. This means that you can rename COMPUTE.COM as, say, C.COM (thus saving keystrokes) and COMPUTE will find itself.

With DOS 2.*x*, however, the directory for COMPUTE.COM must either be the current directory or be included in the DOS PATH=statement. Also, with DOS 2.*x* COMPUTE will not be able to find COMPUTE.COM if you change its name.

PARSING AND NUMBER FORMATS

COMPUTE uses a recursion algorithm to parse the expression to be evaluated. This algorithm is discussed in the sidebar "Understanding COMPUTE's Recursion Algorithm." Because of space limitations, unfortunately, we cannot publish this and two other sidebars mentioned in this column. However, all three will be available from PC MagNet.

There are several established formats for storing "real" numbers; that is, numbers that can contain a fractional part. Floating-point formats are the most commonly used. Three such floating-point types are 6-byte single-precision reals, 8-byte double-precision reals, and 10-byte BCDs (binary-coded decimals).

Floating-point numbers have a mantissa, a sign, and an exponent. The mantissa holds the digits, and the exponent "floats" the decimal point into its proper position. The sign, of course, indicates whether the number is positive or negative.

Evaluating a floating-point number involves multiplying the mantissa by the number base to the power of the exponent. Single- and double-precision mantissas are in binary or base 2. A number such as 0.50 decimal is represented by

$$1.0 * 2^{-1}$$

Here, the 1.0 is the mantissa, the 2 is the base of the mantissa, and the -1 is the exponent. Remember that a negative exponent means the reciprocal of the power. Therefore, the value of 2^{-1} is .5 (or one half). So the value is 1.0 times one half, or 0.50. The negative exponent shifts the decimal one place to the left.

By floating the point, the computer can represent a range of numbers that runs from very large to very small. For example, of the 48 bits of 6-byte reals, 8 bits are used for the exponent. The range therefore is 2^{-128} to 2^{+127}, which, in base 10 notation, is $1.0 * 10^{-39}$ to $1.0 * 10^{+38}$.

The 39 bits allocated to the mantissa allow for only 11 decimal digits of precision. Although the 6-byte real-number format can thus represent a number as large as 38 decimal digits, its precision is only 11 decimal digits.

Getting a wide range of values from only 6 bytes is the strength of floating-point numbers. Very large or very small numbers can be represented without using lots of memory. Also, since binary floats (that is, floating-point numbers) are in base 2, the same base upon which computers operate, calculations are very efficient.

Some decimal fractions can be expressed exactly in binary floating point. For example, .50 decimal is .10 in binary. Other decimal fractions, however, cannot. For example, .60 in decimal must be approximated by .10011 . . . in binary.

As you see, converting numbers to binary floating point can result in round-off errors. Normally, if the number is not too large or small, the precision limit hides the error, which is not apparent when the number is converted to decimal for output.

In financial applications, however, the integer part can climb into the billions, the fractions can be minute, and accuracy is required down to the penny. Ultimately, the precision of 6-byte reals is just not sufficient for such applications. 8-byte reals

COMPUTE BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number nearest you, hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9010 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download COMPUTE.COM and its assembly or BASIC listing, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select the file you want to download from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

COMPUTE Commands

Michael J. Mefford May 29, 1990 (Utilities)

Purpose: A calculator with addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and modulo functions that work directly from the DOS command-line prompt.

Format: `COMPUTE arithmetic expression`

Remarks: COMPUTE accepts decimal numbers only, and the operators in its *arithmetic expression* are +,-,*,/, and %. Note that the % symbol does not stand for percent, but rather designates the modulo operator, which returns the remainder of an integer division. (Example: COMPUTE 8 % 5 returns the value 3, since 5 goes into 8 once with a remainder of 3.) When working on real numbers with a fractional part, the modulo operator in COMPUTE rounds off the operands before the division.

The standard order of precedence for arithmetic operations is followed by default. Multiple levels of parentheses and square brackets are supported, however, so the order in which calculations are made can be modified. Thus, while COMPUTE 4 + 5 * 2 returns the value 14, the command COMPUTE (4 + 5) * 2 returns 18.

COMPUTE stores its last calculated result within its own .COM file. This number, designated x, can be recovered and used in the next calculation, whose result becomes the new x. The value of the currently stored x can be seen by entering the command COMPUTE x, and x can be used as an operand, as in COMPUTE x + 5.

The program can handle decimal numbers up to 20 digits on either side of the decimal point. Rounding errors are precluded by using a binary coded decimal (BCD) format. Under DOS 3.*x* and later, COMPUTE can be renamed to a shorter name to save keystrokes. Under DOS 2.*x*, however, the program cannot be renamed and must be stored either in the current directory or in one designated in a PATH= statement.

COMPUTE.COM can be downloaded directly from PC MagNet, as can its source code, COMPUTE.ASM and COMPUTE.BAS (a BASIC program that will generate the .COM file when run.) To create COMPUTE.COM from COMPUTE.ASM requires a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

MASM COMPUTE;
LINK COMPUTE;
EXE2BIN COMPUTE COMPUTE.COM

COMPUTE.ASM 1 of 5

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------;
;  COMPUTE • PC Magazine • Michael J. Mefford                           ;
;  Command line five function math calculator.                          ;
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------;

_TEXT           SEGMENT PUBLIC 'CODE'
                ASSUME  CS:_TEXT,DS:_TEXT,ES:_TEXT,SS:_TEXT
                ORG     100H
START:          JMP     MAIN


;               DATA AREA
;               ---------
SIGNATURE       DB      CR,SPACE,SPACE,SPACE,CR,LF

COPYRIGHT       DB      "COMPUTE 1.0 (C) 1990 Siff Communications Co.",CR,LF
PROGRAMMER      DB      "PC Magazine ",BOX," Michael J. Mefford",CR,LF,LF,"$"
SYNTAX          DB      "Syntax: COMPUTE arithmetic expression",CR,LF
                DB      "Operators supported are + - * / % ( ) [ ] 0-9 x",CR,LF
                DB      "Note: % = modulo, remainder of integer division.",CR,LF
                DB      "       x = answer of last compute."
CRLFLF          DB      LF
CRLF            DB      CR,LF
                DB      "$",CTRL_Z

CR              EQU     13
LF              EQU     10
CTRL_Z          EQU     26
SPACE           EQU     32
BOX             EQU     254
COMMA           EQU     ","

INTEGER_PRECISION       =       20
DECIMAL_PRECISION       =       20
PRECISION       =       INTEGER_PRECISION + DECIMAL_PRECISION

NUMBER          STRUC
SIGN            DB      0
INTEGER         DB      INTEGER_PRECISION DUP (0)
DECIMAL         DB      DECIMAL_PRECISION DUP (0)
NUMBER          ENDS

SIZE_MANTISSA   =       SIZE INTEGER + SIZE DECIMAL
SIZE_DIVIDEND   =       SIZE_MANTISSA + SIZE DECIMAL + 1

OPERAND         DW      INITIAL_VALUE
OPERATORS       DB      "+-"
UNARY_PREFIXES  LABEL   BYTE
PRECEDENCE      DB      "*/%"
PRECEDENCE_CNT  =       $ - PRECEDENCE
OPERATOR_CNT    =       $ - OPERATORS
                DB      "([",0
PREFIXES_CNT    =       $ - UNARY_PREFIXES

LAST_CHAR       DB      0

PAREN_CNT       DW      0
PAREN_TYPE      DB      50 DUP (0)
WORKSPACE       DB      2 * SIZE_MANTISSA DUP (?)
WORKSPACE_END   EQU     $ - 1
                DB      ?                       ;Dividend overflow.
DIVIDEND        DB      SIZE_DIVIDEND DUP (?)
ANSWER          DB      SIZE_NUMBER DUP (0)

DECIMAL_PLACES  DW      0                       ;Significant decimal digits.
SAVE_SIGN       DB      ?
MODULO_FLAG     DB      0                       ; =1 if modulo division.

COMPUTE         DB      "COMPUTE.COM",0
COMPUTE_LEN     EQU     $ - COMPUTE
PATH            DB      "PATH="
PATH_LEN        EQU     $ - PATH
NOT_FOUND       DB      CR,LF,"Could not save answer in Compute.com",CR,LF
                DB      "Compute.com must be in current directory",CR,LF
                DB      "or in DOS PATH= directory.",CR,LF,"$"
RESULT_MSG      DB      "Result is $"
UNRECOGNIZED    DB      "Unrecognized character$"
MISSING_PAREN   DB      "Missing parenthesis or bracket$"
UNMATCHED       DB      "Miss-matched parenthesis with bracket$"
ZERO_DIVIDE     DB      "Divide by zero$"
OVERFLOW        DB      "Overflow$"
LOGICAL         DB      "Logic error$"
MEMORY          DB      "Requires 18K of memory$"
ERROR1          DB      "Error ",CR,LF,"$"
ERROR2          DB      " Error$",CR,LF,"$"


;               CODE AREA
;               ---------
MAIN            PROC    NEAR
                CLD                             ;Strings forward.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET SIGNATURE     ;Announce ourselves.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING

                MOV     BX,18 / 16 * 1024       ;Minimum of 18K required.
                MOV     AH,4AH                  ;Request via DOS.
                INT     21H
                MOV     DX,OFFSET MEMORY
                JC      ERROR_EXIT              ;Exit with message if not enough.

                MOV     SP,16 * 1024 - 2        ;Else, setup stack at end of seg.

                MOV     SI,81H                  ;Point to command line.
                XOR     AX,AX                   ;No characters yet.
                XOR     DX,DX                   ;Not unary.
                CALL    PARSE                   ;Parse command line.
                CALL    PARSE_DELIMIT           ;See if reached end.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET LOGICAL       ;If not, logical error.
                JNC     ERROR_EXIT

                CMP     OPERAND,OFFSET INITIAL_VALUE
                JNZ     CK_PARENS
                MOV     DX,OFFSET SYNTAX        ;Did we get a value.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING            ;If not, print syntax and exit.
                JMP     SHORT ERROR_END

CK_PARENS:      MOV     DX,OFFSET MISSING_PAREN
                CMP     PAREN_CNT,0             ;Did we match all parenthesis
                JNE     ERROR_EXIT              ; and brackets?

                CALL    RESULT                  ;Every thing seems OK so
                                                ; display result.
EXIT:           MOV     AX,4C00H                ;Exit with ErrorLevel=0
                INT     21H
MAIN            ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------;
ERROR_EXIT:     PUSH    DX                      ;Save error message.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET SYNTAX        ;Display syntax.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
                POP     DX
                CALL    PRINT_STRING            ;Display error.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET CRLFLF
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
                MOV     BX,SI                   ;Current command line pointer.
                MOV     SI,81H                  ;Point at start of command line.
                CLD                             ;Make strings are forward.

NEXT_LINE:      MOV     CX,79                   ;1 less than 80 char. display.
NEXT_ERROR:     LODSB
                CMP     AL,CR                   ;End of command line?
                JZ      PRINT_POINTER
                CALL    PRINT_CHAR              ;If no, print character.
                CMP     SI,BX                   ;Pointing to error position?
                JE      PRINT_POINTER           ;If yes, done here.
                LOOP    NEXT_ERROR              ;Else, continue.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET CRLF          ;Filled on line; new line.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
                JMP     NEXT_LINE

PRINT_POINTER:  MOV     DX,OFFSET CRLF          ;New line.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
                SUB     CX,79                   ;Calculate chars. on line above.
                NEG     CX
                MOV     BX,OFFSET ERROR1        ;Assume left side of display.
                CMP     CX,40
                JB      LEFT_ARROW
                SUB     CX,6
                JMP     SHORT NEXT_SPACE
LEFT_ARROW:     MOV     BX,OFFSET ERROR2

NEXT_SPACE:     MOV     AL,SPACE                ;Pad with spaces over to error.
                CALL    PRINT_CHAR
                LOOP    NEXT_SPACE
                MOV     DX,BX                   ;Display "Error ^".
                CALL    PRINT_STRING

ERROR_END:      MOV     AX,4C01H                ;Exit with ErrorLevel = 1.
                INT     21H

;-----------------------------------------------;
; Recursive parsing routine.                    ;
;-----------------------------------------------;
PARSE:          PUSH    BP                      ;Preserve stack index.
                PUSH    DX                      ;Unary flag.
                PUSH    AX                      ;Operator.
                MOV     BP,SP                   ;Point to local vars.
NEXT_PARSE:     CALL    PARSE_DELIMIT           ;Parse white space.
                JNC     GET_CHAR                ;If command line end, exit.
                JMP     PARSE_END

GET_CHAR:       LODSB                           ;Else, get the character.
                MOV     DI,OFFSET OPERATORS     ;Is it a function operator?
                MOV     CX,OPERATOR_CNT
                REPNZ   SCASB
                JNZ     CK_NUM                  ;If no, check if number.

                XOR     DL,DL                   ;Assume not unary.
                CMP     AL,"+"                  ;Is it plus or minus?
                JZ      CK_UNARY
                CMP     AL,"-"
                JNZ     GET_OPERAND2            ;If no, not unary.
CK_UNARY:       PUSH    AX
                MOV     AL,LAST_CHAR            ;Else, does previous char
                MOV     DI,OFFSET UNARY_PREFIXES  ; suggest unary?
                MOV     CX,PREFIXES_CNT
                REPNZ   SCASB
                POP     AX
                JNZ     GET_OPERAND2
                INC     DL                      ;If yes, it's unary.

GET_OPERAND2:   PUSH    WORD PTR LAST_CHAR      ;Save last char.
                MOV     LAST_CHAR,AL            ;Store current char.
                PUSH    OPERAND                 ;Save operand pointer.
                CALL    PARSE                   ;Get second operand.
                POP     BX                      ;First operand.
                POP     CX                      ;Last character.
                MOV     DH,AL                   ;Save operator.
                MOV     DI,OPERAND              ;Second operand.
                MOV     AL,[DI]                 ;Get signs.
                MOV     AH,[BX]
                CMP     DH,"*"                  ;Check which operator.
                JZ      DO_MULT
                CMP     DH,"/"
                JZ      DO_DIV
                CMP     DH,"%"
                JZ      DO_MOD

                                                ;Must be plus or minus.
                OR      DL,DL                   ;Was it unary.
                JZ      DO_ADD                  ;If no, add operands.
                MOV     AL,CL                   ;Else, was last character
                CALL    CK_PRECEDENCE           ; "*", "/" or "%" ?
                JNZ     NEXT_PARSE              ;If no, just continue parsing.
                JMP     PARSE_END               ;Else, return second operand.
```

COMPUTE.ASM: The source code for COMPUTE, a utility that lets you perform calculations at the DOS prompt. Since it is not a TSR, COMPUTE does not remain in memory taking up precious RAM.

Create reports like these quickly, and without programming.

NEW! Report Writer for SQL

R&R helps you create reports like these quickly, without programming, directly from dBASE, Lotus, and SQL databases. Develop reports for turnkey systems. Prepare ad hoc and custom reports. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters.

Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. Perform calculations as needed, including subtotals and totals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, *italics*, underline, different fonts, and lines and boxes.

R&R Relational Report Writer®

For dBASE III® and dBASE IV™. $149

Works with dBASE III and IV, Clipper®, FoxBASE+™, dBXL™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, $49.95. Optional Code Generator, $149, translates R&R reports into dBASE programs in just seconds.

"R&R is the most powerful report writer available for dBASE files. It outclasses all others by a wide margin."
Data Based Advisor, August 1989.

"R&R Code Generator's finally here and it's great."
InfoWorld, September 25, 1989.

R&R Worksheet Report Writer™

For Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony®. $149

Works with Lotus database worksheets. Use as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3, Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

R&R for SQL™

For Novell®, ORACLE®, and XDB®. $299

THE report writing "front-end" for SQL servers. R&R understands SQL so you don't have to. Versions currently available for Novell® XQL® and NetWare® SQL®, for Professional ORACLE™ and ORACLE Server™, and for XDB Extended Database System. Includes royalty-free runtime. Network support standard.

Sales Registers
Invoices
Form Letters
Statements
Mailing Labels
Aged Receivables
COD Tags
Purchase Orders
Customer Lists
Telephone Directories
Sales Analyses
Advertising Schedules
and more

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

in Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Rockies: Gibraltar But Your Data

3M diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and rewritable optical disk cartridges. If you think some things in life are worth keeping – like the results of your hard work – we have a simple solution. Put your data on 3M media. It's rock solid.

© 3M 1989

May Crumble, May Tumble, 's Here To Stay.*

For more information about 3M's full line of data storage products, phone 1-800-888-1889 ext. 15. **CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

*©1938 CHAPPELL & CO. (Renewed) All Rights Reserved. Used by Permission.

3M

COMPUTE.ASM 2 of 5

```
DO_ADD:         CALL    ADD_IT                  ;Add operands.
                MOV     AL,LAST_CHAR
                CMP     AL,")"                  ;Is this an equantity?
                JZ      PARSE_DONE              ;Is yes, return it.
                CMP     AL,"]"
                JZ      PARSE_DONE
                JMP     NEXT_PARSE              ;Else, continue parsing.

DO_MULT:        CALL    MULTIPLY
                JMP     NEXT_PARSE

DO_DIV:         CALL    DIVIDE
                JMP     NEXT_PARSE

DO_MOD:         CALL    MODULO
                JMP     NEXT_PARSE

PARSE_DONE:     JMP     PARSE_END               ;Lilly pad for return.

CK_NUM:         MOV     LAST_CHAR,AL            ;Store current character.
                CMP     AL,"Y"                  ;Is it "answer" character?
                JZ      DO_ANS
                CMP     AL,"X"
                JNZ     CK_DIGIT
DO_ANS:         PUSH    SI
                MOV     SI,OFFSET ANSWER        ;If yes copy answer to operand.
                ADD     OPERAND,SIZE NUMBER     ;Point to next operand storage.
                MOV     DI,OPERAND
                PUSH    DI
                MOV     CX,SIZE NUMBER
                REP     MOVSB
                POP     DI
                MOV     AL,[BP]                 ;Get sign
                CMP     AL,"-"
                JZ      ANS_SIGN
                XOR     AL,AL                   ; and store.
ANS_SIGN:       XOR     [DI],AL
                POP     SI
                JMP     SHORT CK_UNARY_NUM      ;Check if return or not.

CK_DIGIT:       CMP     AL,"."                  ;Is char a num char?
                JZ      DO_NUM
                CMP     AL,"0"
                JB      CK_PAREN
                CMP     AL,"9"
                JA      CK_PAREN
DO_NUM:         DEC     SI                      ;If yes, point to it.
                ADD     OPERAND,SIZE NUMBER     ;Point to next operand storage.
                CALL    GET_NUMBER              ;Get the number.
CK_UNARY_NUM:   CMP     BYTE PTR [BP + 2],1     ;Is this a unary number?
                JZ      PARSE_END               ;If yes, return the number.
                MOV     AL,[BP]                 ;Get operator.
                CALL    CK_PRECEDENCE           ;If high precedence, go do it.
                JZ      PARSE_END
                JMP     NEXT_PARSE              ;Else, continue parsing.

CK_PAREN:       MOV     AH,")"
                CMP     AL,"("                  ;Is it an open parenthesis
                JZ      FOUND_PAREN             ; or bracket?
                CMP     AL,AH
                JZ      CK_OPEN
                MOV     AH,"]"
                CMP     AL,"["
                JZ      FOUND_PAREN
                CMP     AL,AH                   ;Was it a close parenthesis or
                MOV     DX,OFFSET UNRECOGNIZED  ; or bracket?
                JNZ     PARSE_ERROR             ;If no, must be invalid char.

CK_OPEN:        DEC     PAREN_CNT               ;If close, decrement level.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET MISSING_PAREN ;If overflow then had no
                JC      PARSE_ERROR             ; open.
                MOV     BX,PAREN_CNT            ;Retrieve level index
                MOV     PAREN_TYPE[BX],AH       ; and store close type.
                JMP     SHORT PARSE_END         ;Return results.

FOUND_PAREN:    PUSH    PAREN_CNT               ;Save level index.
                INC     PAREN_CNT               ;Next level.
                XOR     DX,DX                   ;Not unary flag.
                CALL    PARSE                   ;Parse the equantity.
                POP     BX                      ;Retrieve level.
                CMP     AH,PAREN_TYPE[BX]       ;Did we close with matching
                MOV     DX,OFFSET UNMATCHED     ; parenthesis or bracket?
                JNZ     PARSE_ERROR
                MOV     AL,[BP]                 ;Retrieve, prefix operator.
                CALL    CK_PRECEDENCE           ;Was it priority operator?
                JZ      PARSE_END               ;If yes, return value.
                CMP     AL,"-"                  ;Else store sign.
                JNZ     PAREN_END
                MOV     BX,OPERAND
                XOR     [BX],AL
PAREN_END:      JMP     NEXT_PARSE              ;And parse next.

PARSE_END:      POP     AX
                POP     DX
                POP     BP
                RET

PARSE_ERROR:    JMP     ERROR_EXIT
                RET


;-----------------------------------------------------------------;
; INPUT: SI -> string                                             ;
; OUTPUT SI -> first non-white space and CY=0 or SI -> CR and CY=1. ;
;-----------------------------------------------------------------;
PARSE_DELIMIT:  LODSB                           ;Get a byte.
                CMP     AL,CR
                JZ      STRING_END
                CMP     AL,SPACE                ;Is it a space char or below?
                JBE     PARSE_DELIMIT
                DEC     SI                      ;Else, adjust pointer to
                CLC
                RET                             ; string start.

STRING_END:     DEC     SI
                STC
                RET
```

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------;
CK_PRECEDENCE:  MOV     DI,OFFSET PRECEDENCE
                MOV     CX,PRECEDENCE_CNT
                REPNZ   SCASB
                RET

;-----------------------------------------------------------------;
GET_NUMBER:     MOV     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE     ;Store integer temporarily
                MOV     CX,SIZE INTEGER + 1     ; so can store right justified.
NEXT_INTEGER:   LODSB
                CMP     AL,COMMA                ;Ignore commas.
                JZ      NEXT_INTEGER
                CMP     AL,"."                  ;Decimal point; end of integer.
                JZ      STORE_INTEGER

GET_NUM2:       SUB     AL,"0"
                JC      INTEGER_END
                CMP     AL,9
                JA      INTEGER_END
                STOSB                           ;Store the number.
                LOOP    NEXT_INTEGER
                MOV     DX,OFFSET OVERFLOW      ;If got here, number too big.
                JMP     ERROR_EXIT
INTEGER_END:    DEC     SI
STORE_INTEGER:  PUSH    SI                      ;Save command line pointer.
                MOV     SI,DI
                DEC     SI                      ;End of workspace.
                PUSHF
                STD
                MOV     DI,OPERAND
                ADD     DI,SIZE INTEGER

                MOV     DX,CX
                DEC     DX                      ;Zero pad count.

                NEG     CX
                ADD     CX,SIZE INTEGER + 1
                JCXZ    PAD_INTEGER
                REP     MOVSB                   ;Store integer part in operand.

PAD_INTEGER:    MOV     CX,DX
                JCXZ    INTEGER_DONE
                XOR     AL,AL
                REP     STOSB                   ;Pad balance of integer with 0.
INTEGER_DONE:   MOV     AL,[BP]                 ;Get sign
                CMP     AL,"-"
                JZ      INT_SIGN
                XOR     AL,AL                   ; and store.
INT_SIGN:       STOSB
                POPF


DO_DECIMAL:     POP     SI                      ;Restore command line pointer.
                MOV     DI,OPERAND
                ADD     DI,SIZE SIGN + SIZE INTEGER   ;Decimal operand storage.
                MOV     CX,SIZE DECIMAL + 1           ;Left justified.
                XOR     DX,DX                   ;Decimal counter.
NEXT_DECIMAL:   LODSB
                SUB     AL,"0"
                JC      DECIMAL_END
                CMP     AL,9
                JA      DECIMAL_END
                STOSB
                INC     DX                      ;Increment decimal count.
                LOOP    NEXT_DECIMAL
                MOV     DX,OFFSET OVERFLOW      ;If got here, number too big.
                JMP     ERROR_EXIT

DECIMAL_END:    DEC     SI                      ;Adjust command line pointer.
                CMP     DX,DECIMAL_PLACES       ;Store significant decimal
                JBE     PAD_DECIMAL             ; places.
                MOV     DECIMAL_PLACES,DX

PAD_DECIMAL:    DEC     CX                      ;Pad balance with zeros.
                JCXZ    DECIMAL_DONE
                XOR     AL,AL
                REP     STOSB
DECIMAL_DONE:   RET

;-----------------------------------------------------------------;
; INPUT:  BX -> 1st and AH=sign; DI -> 2nd and AL=sign.
; OUTPUT: Result stored in DI.

ADD_IT:         PUSHF
                PUSH    SI
                STD                             ;Add or subtract right to left.
                MOV     SAVE_SIGN,0             ;Assume sign positive.

                MOV     DX,BX                   ;Save operand 2 pointer.
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA        ;Point to end of operands.
                ADD     DI,CX
                ADD     BX,CX
                MOV     SI,BX

                CMP     AL,AH                   ;If both plus or minus, then
                JZ      ADD_SIGN                ; go ahead and add, else subtract
                CMP     AL,"-"                  ;If first operand
                JZ      SUB_IT                  ; negative and second positive
                XCHG    DI,SI                   ; swap operands before subtract.
                MOV     OPERAND,DX

SUB_IT:         MOV     BX,DI                   ;Save destination operand.
                CLC                             ;Start with no carry.
NEXT_SUB:       LODSB                           ;Get operand1
                SBB     AL,[DI]                 ;Subtract operand2 and the carry.
                AAS                             ;ASCII adjust after subtraction.
                STOSB                           ;Store it.
                LOOP    NEXT_SUB                ;Subtract next byte.
                MOV     AL,0                    ;If no carry, then positive.
                JNC     STORE_SIGN

                MOV     DI,BX                   ;Else negative so negate by
                CLC                             ; subtracting result from zero.
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA
NEXT_NEGATE:    MOV     AL,CH                   ;Zero.
                SBB     AL,[DI]                 ;Subtract the byte.
                AAS                             ;ASCII adjust after subtraction.
```

COMPUTE.ASM 3 of 5

```
                STOSB                           ;Store it.
                LOOP    NEXT_NEGATE
                MOV     AL,"-"                  ;Store negative sign.
                JMP     SHORT STORE_SIGN

;               Add procedure.
;-----------------------------------------------;
ADD_SIGN:       MOV     SAVE_SIGN,AL            ;Either 2 +'s or 2 -'s; save it.
                CLC                             ;Start with no carry.
NEXT_ADD:       LODSB
                ADC     AL,[DI]                 ;Add operand two and carry.
                AAA                             ;ASCII adjust.
                STOSB
                LOOP    NEXT_ADD
                JC      ADD_ERROR               ;If carry out of number, overflow
                MOV     AL,SAVE_SIGN            ;Else, store sign.

STORE_SIGN:     STOSB
                POP     SI
                POPF
                RET

ADD_ERROR:      MOV     DX,OFFSET OVERFLOW
                POP     SI
                JMP     ERROR_EXIT

;-----------------------------------------------;
; INPUT:  BX -> 1st and AH=sign; DI -> 2nd and AL=sign.
; OUTPUT: Result stored in DI.

MULTIPLY:       PUSH    BP
                PUSHF
                PUSH    SI
                XOR     DL,DL                   ;Assume plus result.
                CMP     AL,AH                   ;Signs the same?
                JZ      MULT_SIGN               ;If yes, assumed right.
                MOV     DL,"-"                  ;Else, negative.
MULT_SIGN:      MOV     SAVE_SIGN,DL

                STD                             ;Right to left.
                ADD     DI,SIZE_MANTISSA        ;Point to end of numbers.
                ADD     BX,SIZE_MANTISSA
                MOV     BP,DI                   ;Save destination.

                MOV     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE_END
                MOV     DX,DI
                XOR     AX,AX                   ;Zero out scratch pad area.
                MOV     CX,SIZE WORKSPACE
                REP     STOSB

                MOV     DI,DX                   ;Point to workspace.
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA        ;Number of digits to multiply.

NEXT_MULT:      PUSH    DI                      ;Save current product place.
                MOV     AL,[BX]                 ;Current multiplier digit zero?
                OR      AL,AL
                JZ      LOOP_MULT               ;If yes, no need to multiply.

                PUSH    CX                      ;Else, save multiplier counter.
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA        ;Size of multiplicand size.
                MOV     DL,AL                   ;Multiplier.
                MOV     SI,BP                   ;Multiplicand pointer.
                XOR     DH,DH                   ;No carry yet.

NEXT_MULT2:     LODSB
                MUL     DL                      ;Multiply them.
                AAM                             ;Adjust BCD multiplication.
                ADD     AL,[DI]                 ;Accumulate as we go.
                AAA                             ;ASCII adjust.
                ADD     AL,DH                   ;Add the carry.
                AAA                             ;ASCII adjust.
                STOSB                           ;And store.
                MOV     DH,AH                   ;Save the carry.
                LOOP    NEXT_MULT2
                MOV     [DI],AH                 ;Store the carry.
                POP     DI                      ;Multiply by all digits.

LOOP_MULT:      POP     DI
                DEC     BX                      ;Next multiplier.
                DEC     DI                      ;Next product.
                LOOP    NEXT_MULT

                MOV     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE_END - SIZE DECIMAL + 1
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA
                CALL    ROUND                   ;Round up product.

                MOV     SI,OFFSET WORKSPACE_END - SIZE DECIMAL
                MOV     DI,BP                   ;Place decimal in product
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA        ; by storing in destination.
                REP     MOVSB
                MOV     AL,SAVE_SIGN            ;Add the sign.
                STOSB

                MOV     CX,SIZE INTEGER         ;Check for overflow.
NEXT_OVER:      LODSB
                OR      AL,AL
                JNZ     MULT_ERROR
                LOOP    NEXT_OVER

                POP     SI
                POPF
                POP     BP
                RET

MULT_ERROR:     MOV     DX,OFFSET OVERFLOW
                POP     SI
                JMP     ERROR_EXIT

;-----------------------------------------------;
; INPUT:  BX -> 1st and AH=sign; DI -> 2nd and AL=sign.
; OUTPUT: Result stored in DI.

DIVIDE:         PUSH    BP
                PUSHF
                PUSH    SI
                XOR     DL,DL                   ;Assume plus result.
                CMP     AL,AH                   ;Signs the same?
                JZ      DIV_SIGN                ;Is yes, assumed right.
                MOV     DL,"-"                  ;Else, negative.
DIV_SIGN:       MOV     SAVE_SIGN,DL

                MOV     BP,DI                   ;BP -> divisor.
                INC     BP                      ;Bump past sign.
                MOV     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE     ;Quotient scratch pad.
                XOR     AL,AL
                MOV     CX,SIZE_DIVIDEND
                REP     STOSB                   ;Zero out quotient to start.

                MOV     DI,OFFSET DIVIDEND - 1  ;Move dividend to scratch pad.
                STOSB                           ;Zero in overflow byte.
                MOV     SI,BX                   ;Dividend.
                INC     SI                      ;Bump past sign.
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA
                REP     MOVSB
                MOV     CX,SIZE_DIVIDEND - SIZE_MANTISSA
                REP     STOSB                   ;Zero out dividend underflow.

                MOV     DI,BP                   ;Look for zero divisor.
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA
                REPZ    SCASB
                JNZ     DIVISOR_SIZE
                MOV     DX,OFFSET ZERO_DIVIDE   ;Can't divide by zero.
                POP     SI                      ;Command line pointer.
                JMP     ERROR_EXIT

DIVISOR_SIZE:   MOV     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE     ;Quotient.
                ADD     DI,CX                   ;Point to first quotient storage.
                ADD     BP,SIZE_MANTISSA - 1
                SUB     BP,CX                   ;First non-zero divisor digit.
                INC     CX                      ;DH = subtraction counter.
                MOV     DX,CX                   ;DL = significant divisor digits.
                MOV     SI,OFFSET DIVIDEND
                MOV     CX,SIZE_DIVIDEND + 1
                SUB     CX,DX                   ;Number of times to divide.

NEXT_DIVIDE:    CMP     MODULO_FLAG,1           ;Is this a modulo division?
                JNZ     NO_MODULO
                CMP     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE + SIZE_MANTISSA
                JAE     DIVIDE_END              ;If yes, divide integer only.

NO_MODULO:      PUSH    CX                      ;Division count.
                PUSH    DI                      ;Quotient.
                MOV     BX,SI                   ;Save dividend pointer.
                XOR     DH,DH                   ;Initialize sub counter to zero.

NEXT_DIVIDE2:   CMP     BYTE PTR [SI - 1],0     ;Overflow in remainder?
                JNZ     SUB_DIVISOR             ;If yes, divisor fits.
                MOV     CL,DL                   ;Divisor length.
                XOR     CH,CH                   ;Zero high half.
                MOV     DI,BP                   ;Divisor.
NEXT_DIV:       CMPSB                           ;Does it fit in remainder?
                JA      SUB_DIVISOR             ;If yes, subtract.
                JB      DIV_TOO_BIG             ;If no, save subtraction count.
                LOOP    NEXT_DIV

SUB_DIVISOR:    INC     DH                      ;Sub counter.
                MOV     SI,BP                   ;Divisor position.
                MOV     DI,BX                   ;Dividend position.
                MOV     CL,DL                   ;Significant divisor digits.
                XOR     CH,CH                   ;Zero in high half.
                DEC     CX                      ;Adjust for a moment.
                ADD     SI,CX                   ;Point to current position.
                ADD     DI,CX
                INC     CX

                STD                             ;Subtract right to left.
                CLC                             ;Start with no carry.
NEXT_DIV_SUB:   LODSB
                MOV     AH,AL                   ;Divisor digit.
                MOV     AL,[DI]                 ;Remainder digit.
                SBB     AL,AH                   ;Subtract.
                AAS                             ;ASCII adjust.  (BCD)
                STOSB                           ;Store in dividend.
                LOOP    NEXT_DIV_SUB
                SBB     BYTE PTR [DI],0         ;Subtract the carry, if any.

                CLD                             ;Back to forward.
                MOV     SI,BX
                JMP     NEXT_DIVIDE2            ;Next divisor.

DIV_TOO_BIG:    MOV     SI,BX                   ;Next dividend.
                POP     DI
                POP     CX
                MOV     AL,DH                   ;Store quotient.
                STOSB
                INC     SI
                LOOP    NEXT_DIVIDE

                MOV     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE + SIZE_DIVIDEND - 1
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA
                STD
                CALL    ROUND                   ;Round quotient.
                JC      DIVIDE_ERROR

                MOV     CX,SIZE MANTISSA
                MOV     SI,OFFSET WORKSPACE + SIZE_DIVIDEND - 2
                MOV     DI,OPERAND              ;Store quotient in operand.
                ADD     DI,CX
                REP     MOVSB
                MOV     AL,SAVE_SIGN            ;Add the sign.
                STOSB

                MOV     CX,SIZE DECIMAL         ;Check for overflow.
NEXT_OVER2:     LODSB
                OR      AL,AL
                JNZ     [illegible]
                LOOP    NEXT_OVER2

DIVIDE_END:     POP     SI
                POPF
                POP     BP
                RET

DIVIDE_ERROR:   MOV     DX,OFFSET OVERFLOW
```

COMPUTE.ASM

```
                POP     SI
                JMP     ERROR_EXIT

;-----------------------------------------------;
; INPUT:  BX -> 1st and AH=sign; DI -> 2nd and AL=sign.
; OUTPUT: Result stored in DI.

MODULO:         PUSH    AX                      ;Save sign of dividend.
                PUSH    DI                      ;Divisor pointer.
                ADD     DI,SIZE INTEGER + 1
                MOV     CX,SIZE INTEGER
                STD
                CALL    ROUND                   ;Round divisor.
                JC      MODULO_ERROR
                POP     DI
                PUSH    DI
                CALL    MAKE_INTEGER            ;Truncate to integer.

                MOV     DI,BX
                ADD     DI,SIZE INTEGER + 1
                MOV     CX,SIZE INTEGER
                CALL    ROUND                   ;Round dividend.
                JC      MODULO_ERROR
                MOV     DI,BX
                CALL    MAKE_INTEGER            ;Truncate to integer.

                POP     DI
                MOV     MODULO_FLAG,1           ;Do modulo division.
                CLD
                CALL    DIVIDE
                MOV     MODULO_FLAG,0
                MOV     DI,OPERAND
                POP     AX                      ;Sign of dividend.
                MOV     AL,AH
                STOSB                           ;Store it.
                PUSH    SI
                MOV     SI,OFFSET DIVIDEND      ;Dividend has remainder.
                MOV     CX,SIZE_MANTISSA
                REP     MOVSB                   ;Store it in operand.
                POP     SI
                RET

MODULO_ERROR:   MOV     DX,OFFSET OVERFLOW
                JMP     ERROR_EXIT

;-----------------------------------------------;
; INPUT: DI -> Start of mantissa.

MAKE_INTEGER:   PUSHF
                CLD
                ADD     DI,SIZE INTEGER + 1
                MOV     CX,SIZE DECIMAL
                XOR     AL,AL
                REP     STOSB
                POPF
                RET

;-----------------------------------------------;
; INPUT:  DI -> End of mantissa + 1; Direction flag reversed.
;         CX = number of bytes to round.
; OUTPUT: CY=1 if overflow.

ROUND:          CMP     BYTE PTR [DI],5         ; 5 or greater?
                JB      ROUND_DONE              ;If no, done here.
                DEC     DI                      ;Else, move left one digit.
                STC                             ;Start with carry.
NEXT_ROUND:     MOV     AL,[DI]
                ADC     AL,0                    ;Add carry.
                AAA                             ;ASCII adjust.
                STOSB
                JNC     ROUND_END               ;If no carry, done.
                LOOP    NEXT_ROUND
                JMP     SHORT ROUND_END
ROUND_DONE:     CLC                             ;Return overflow.
ROUND_END:      RET

;-----------------------------------------------;
RESULT:         MOV     DX,OFFSET RESULT_MSG    ;Display "Result is ".
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
                MOV     SI,OPERAND              ;Point to result.
                LODSB
                OR      AL,AL                   ;Print sign if negative.
                JZ      PRINT_INTEGER
                CALL    PRINT_CHAR

PRINT_INTEGER:  XOR     DH,DH                   ;Non-zero digit flag.
                MOV     BL,3                    ;Comma every third digit.
                MOV     CX,INTEGER_PRECISION
                JMP     SHORT NEXT_INT2         ;Skip prefacing comma.

NEXT_INT:       OR      DH,DH                   ;Non-zero digit yet?
                JZ      NEXT_INT2               ;If no, skip.
                MOV     AX,CX                   ;Is position MOD 3 = 0?
                DIV     BL
                OR      AH,AH
                JNZ     NEXT_INT2               ;If no, no comma.
                MOV     AL,","                  ;Else, delimiting comma.
                CALL    PRINT_CHAR

NEXT_INT2:      LODSB
                OR      AL,AL                   ;Is digit zero?
                JNZ     PRINT_INT               ;If no, print it.
                OR      DH,DH                   ;Else, non-zero digit yet?
                JZ      LOOP_INTEGER            ;If no, skip.
PRINT_INT:      OR      DH,AL
                CALL    PRINT_NUMBER
LOOP_INTEGER:   LOOP    NEXT_INT

                PUSH    SI                      ;Save pointer.
                MOV     CX,DECIMAL_PRECISION    ;Count the significant decimal
                MOV     BX,CX                   ; places.
                INC     BX
NEXT_FRACTION:  LODSB
                OR      AL,AL
                JZ      LOOP_FRACTION
                MOV     BX,CX                   ;If non-zero, save count.
LOOP_FRACTION:  LOOP    NEXT_FRACTION
                POP     SI                      ;Restore pointer.
                NEG     BX                      ;Get count of significant.
                ADD     BX,DECIMAL_PRECISION + 1
                MOV     CX,DECIMAL_PLACES       ;Use the larger of significant
                CMP     CX,BX                   ; digits; number entered or
                JAE     DO_FRACTION             ; result.
                MOV     CX,BX

DO_FRACTION:    JCXZ    CK_NULL                 ;If no significant, done here.
                OR      DH,DH                   ;Else, was there a non-zero
                JNZ     PRINT_DECIMAL           ; integer?
                XOR     AL,AL                   ;If no, preface with zero.
                CALL    PRINT_NUMBER
PRINT_DECIMAL:  MOV     AL,"."                  ;Display delimiting decimal.
                CALL    PRINT_CHAR

                XOR     BL,BL                   ;Comma counter.
NEXT_DEC:       CMP     BL,3
                JNZ     NEXT_DEC2
                MOV     AL,","
                CALL    PRINT_CHAR
                XOR     BL,BL
NEXT_DEC2:      LODSB                           ;Display decimal digits.
                CALL    PRINT_NUMBER
                INC     BL
LOOP_DEC:       LOOP    NEXT_DEC
                JMP     SHORT RESULT_END

CK_NULL:        OR      DH,DH                   ;Was there a non-zero integer?
                JNZ     RESULT_END              ;If yes, done here.
                XOR     AL,AL                   ;Else, display solitary, zero.
                CALL    PRINT_NUMBER
RESULT_END:     MOV     DX,OFFSET CRLF          ;New line.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING


;-----------------------------------------------;
SAVE_ANSWER:    MOV     SI,OPERAND              ;Copy operand to answer.
                MOV     DI,OFFSET ANSWER
                MOV     CX,SIZE NUMBER
                REP     MOVSB

                MOV     AH,30H                  ;Get DOS version.
                INT     21H
                CMP     AL,3                    ;Filename in environment
                JB      TRY_CURRENT             ; not support before DOS 3.x.

                MOV     DS,DS:[2CH]             ;Segment of environment.
                XOR     SI,SI
FIND_ENV_END:   LODSB                           ;Find end of environment.
                OR      AL,AL
                JNZ     FIND_ENV_END
                LODSB
                OR      AL,AL
                JNZ     FIND_ENV_END

                INC     SI                      ;Bump pointer past word count.
                INC     SI
                MOV     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE     ;Copy our name.
                CALL    COPY_NAME
                PUSH    CS
                POP     DS
                MOV     DX,OFFSET WORKSPACE     ;Try to write answer.
                CALL    WRITE_ANS
                JNC     ANSWER_END

TRY_CURRENT:    MOV     DX,OFFSET COMPUTE       ;Try current directory.
                CALL    WRITE_ANS
                JNC     ANSWER_END

; See if PATH= is in environment.
                MOV     DS,DS:[2CH]             ;Segment of environment.
LOOK_AT_PATH:   MOV     BX,-1                   ;Offset zero in environment.
NEXT_PATH:      INC     BX
                MOV     SI,BX
                CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],0         ;Terminating null?
                JNZ     PATH_SEARCH
                CMP     BYTE PTR [SI+1],0       ;Double null?
                JNZ     NEXT_PATH
                JMP     SHORT CANT_SAVE         ;If so, end of environment.

PATH_SEARCH:    MOV     DI,OFFSET PATH          ;Search for "PATH=".
                MOV     CX,PATH_LEN
                REPZ    CMPSB
                JNZ     NEXT_PATH

; PATH= found; search for paths.
NEXT_STRING:    CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],0         ;Terminating null?
                JZ      CANT_SAVE
                CMP     BYTE PTR [SI-1],0       ;Double null?
                JZ      CANT_SAVE

MOVE_STRING:    MOV     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE     ;Get path.
NEXT_BYTE:      LODSB
                OR      AL,AL
                JZ      SEARCH_PATH
                CMP     AL,";"
                JZ      SEARCH_PATH
                STOSB
                JMP     NEXT_BYTE

SEARCH_PATH:    CALL    COPY_PATH               ;Create filespec.
                PUSH    DS
                PUSH    CS
                POP     DS
                MOV     DX,OFFSET WORKSPACE
                CALL    WRITE_ANS               ;Try to write answer.
                POP     DS
                JC      NEXT_STRING             ;If failed, try next path.
                JMP     SHORT ANSWER_END        ;Else, done.

CANT_SAVE:      PUSH    CS
                POP     DS
                MOV     DX,OFFSET NOT_FOUND     ;Answer write error message.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING

ANSWER_END:     RET
```

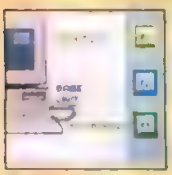
Italian masters have always believed that only with a reverence for detail can there be perfection.

The Stradivarius Violin
Since the 17th century the world has marveled at the sound of the violins by Antonio Stradivari. By experimenting with the details of the instruments' proportions, wood, and even the varnish, he created what is the standard of perfection.

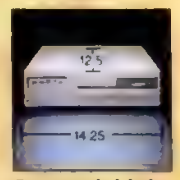
Europe's PC leader introduces the PCS 286 to America. Performance. Price. And all the details.

When it comes to personal computers, what is perfection?

As one of the world's largest makers of personal computers, Olivetti knows perfection requires great attention to detail. That's why if you work at home, have a small business, or purchase computers for a large business, we think the details built into the PCS 286 will suit you perfectly.


Our interactive tutorial makes learning to use the PCS 286 a minor detail.

Start with the basics. The MS-DOS®, OS/2®-based PCS 286 comes with Olivetti's exclusive interactive tutorial — without a doubt, one of the best in the industry. So clear, so simple, whether novice or expert, you'll be up and running while others are still asking for help. No small detail.



On a crowded desk, having one of the industry's smallest footprints makes a big difference.

And after the basics, it gets even better. Just consider the details we build in that most others consider options.

16-bit VGA controller — included. 1MB RAM — included. Hard drive interface and serial, parallel and PS/2® mouse ports — included. And all are ingeniously built onto the motherboard. This frees up the three (included) expansion slots so your capabilities can grow as your needs grow.

Then consider the advantages of Olivetti's incomparable ergonomic design. From top to bottom. Monitor. Keyboard. The extremely small footprint. No detail has been overlooked.

It really all comes down to what we've learned from past masters. Whether it's a priceless violin or remarkably priced computer, perfection lies in the details.

For the Olivetti dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700.

olivetti

The details create the difference.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can write us at Olivetti Office USA, 765 U.S. Highway 202, Somerville, NJ 08876-1289. MS-DOS® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. PS/2® is a registered trademark of IBM.

Tank Tough™ your business.

In today's unforgiving business environment, nobody wants to hear that your printer went down. Or it zigged when it should've zagged. Performance is everything. And reliability is the key. They don't come any tougher than the new 390 *Plus* printers by Okidata.

Tank tough.

The new 390 *Plus* Series are the most versatile printers in the business. Spreadsheets to multi-part forms, letter quality to super high-speed drafts, these tough guys can handle anything you throw at them. You can run your whole business or department on a 390/391 *Plus*, or 393 *Plus*.

Tank tough.

Superior engineering makes paper handling a breeze. More type faces make for more exciting presentations. And there isn't a printer on the market that pumps out quality work faster, on a day in, day out basis than these workhorses.

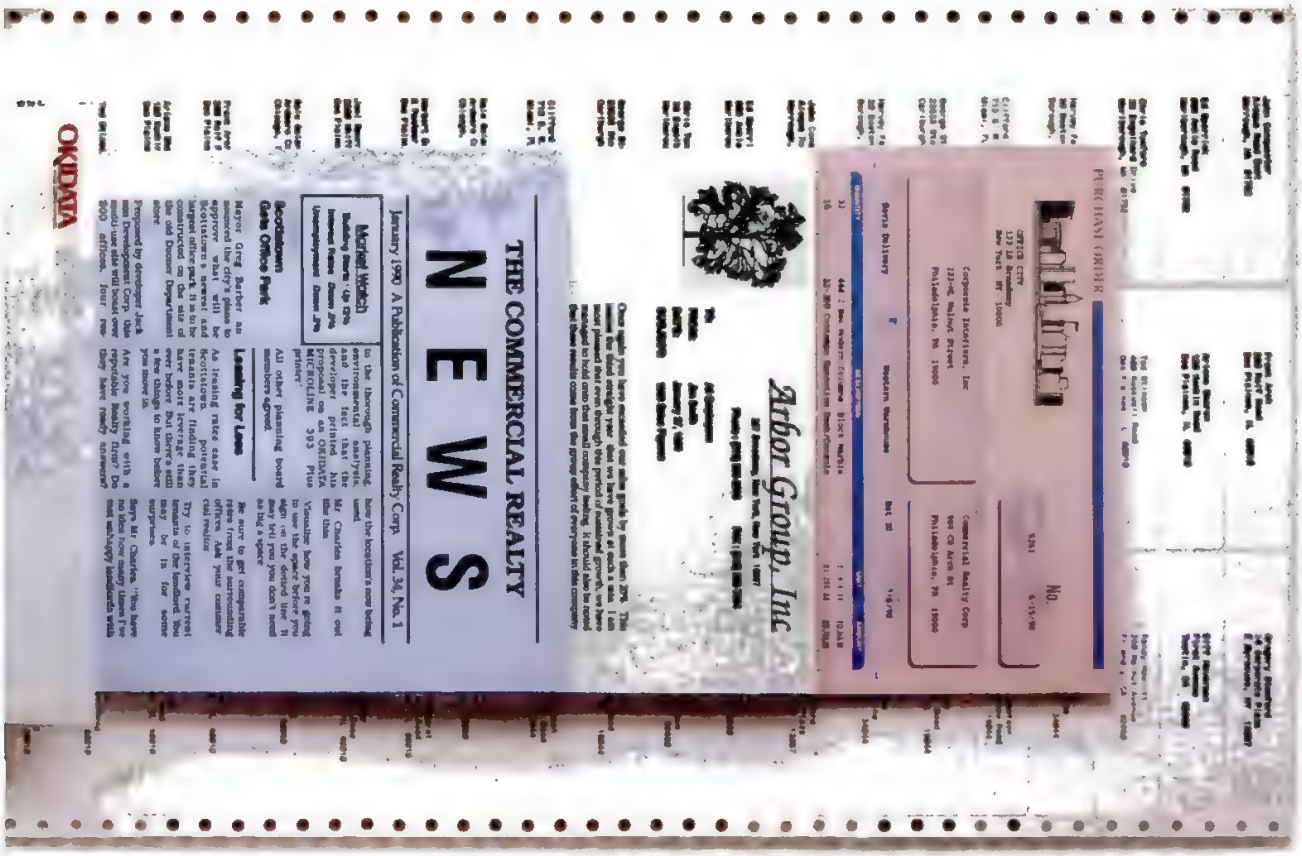
Tank tough.

Rugged reliability. Consistent performance. Incredibly versatile. After more than 3,000,000 printers, the folks at Okidata know what you want. And you get it all with the value packed 390 *Plus* Series.

Printers, faxes, PC modems. Okidata builds the toughest around. Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the tank tough dealer nearest you.

The 390 Series got rave reviews from PC Magazine and PC World. We've made the 390 *Plus* printers even better.

The best printers in the business just got better. Introducing the new 390 *Plus* Series.



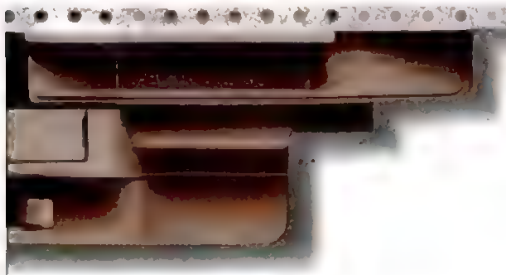
THE COMMERCIAL REALTY

N E W S

January 1990 A Publication of Commercial Realty Corp. Vol. 34, No. 1

Arbor Group, Inc

OKIDATA



Printers that do it all.

OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTE.ASM


```
;-----------------------------------------------;
COPY_NAME:      LODSB
                STOSB
                OR      AL,AL
                JNZ     COPY_NAME
                RET

;-----------------------------------------------;
COPY_PATH:      PUSH    SI
                PUSH    DS
                CMP     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE
                JZ      MOVE_NAME
                CMP     BYTE PTR ES:[DI-1],"\"  ;Filespec delimiter?
                JZ      MOVE_NAME
                CMP     BYTE PTR ES:[DI-1],":"
                JZ      MOVE_NAME
                MOV     AL,"\"                  ;If no, add one.
                STOSB

MOVE_NAME:      PUSH    CS
                POP     DS
                MOV     SI,OFFSET COMPUTE       ;Tack on "COMPUTE.COM".
                MOV     CX,COMPUTE_LEN
                REP     MOVSB

COPY_END:       POP     DS
                POP     SI
                RET

;-----------------------------------------------;
; INPUT:  DX -> Compute.com filespec.
; OUTPUT: CY=0 if successful; CY=1 if failed.

WRITE_ANS:      PUSH    SI
                MOV     AX,3D02H                ;Open for reading and writing.
                INT     21H
                JC      WRITE_END
                MOV     BX,AX
                MOV     DX,OFFSET WORKSPACE
                MOV     CX,SIZE WORKSPACE
                MOV     AH,3FH                  ;Read signature.
                INT     21H
                JC      WRITE_END
                MOV     SI,100H                 ;Make sure we found correct
                MOV     DI,OFFSET WORKSPACE     ; Compute.com.
                REP     CMPSB
                STC
                JNZ     WRITE_END

                XOR     CX,CX
                MOV     DX,OFFSET ANSWER - 100H
                MOV     AX,4200H                ;Seek offset of answer.
                INT     21H
                JC      WRITE_END

                MOV     DX,OFFSET ANSWER
                MOV     CX,SIZE ANSWER
                MOV     AH,40H                  ;Write answer to disk.
                INT     21H
                JC      WRITE_END

                MOV     AH,3EH                  ;Close file.
                INT     21H
WRITE_END:      POP     SI
                RET

;-----------------------------------------------;
PRINT_NUMBER:   ADD     AL,"0"                  ;Binary to ASCII.
PRINT_CHAR:     MOV     DL,AL
                MOV     AH,2                    ;Print char via DOS.
                INT     21H
                RET

;-----------------------------------------------;
PRINT_STRING:   MOV     AH,9                    ;Print string via DOS.
                INT     21H
                RET

;-----------------------------------------------;
; HEAP
INITIAL_VALUE   NUMBER  <>

_TEXT           ENDS
                END     START
```

COMPUTE.BAS


```
100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE COMPUTE.COM
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating COMPUTE.COM ": OPEN "COMPUTE.COM " AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM#=0
130 FOR I = 1 TO   160
140  LINESUM#=0: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: "   160 - I ;
150  FOR J = 1 TO  16: READ BYTE$: BYTE = VAL("&H" + BYTE$)
160   CHECKSUM# = CHECKSUM# + BYTE: LINESUM# = LINESUM# + BYTE
170   IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$=CHR$(BYTE): PUT #1
180  NEXT J
190  READ LINETOT$: LINECHECK# = VAL("&H"+LINETOT$)
200  IF LINECHECK# = LINESUM# THEN GOTO 220
210  LOCATE 4,2: PRINT "Error in line #"  ;  260 +  10 * I: GOTO 260
220 NEXT I
230 CLOSE: READ FILETOT$ : FILECHECK# = VAL(FILETOT$)
240 IF CHECKSUM# <> FILECHECK# THEN GOTO 260
250 PRINT: PRINT "COMPUTE.COM  created successfully": SYSTEM
260 PRINT: PRINT "COMPUTE.COM  is not valid!": END
270 DATA E9, 39,  3,  D, 20, 20, 20,  D,  A, 43, 4F, 4D, 50, 55, 54, 45,   3C6
280 DATA 20, 31, 2E, 30, 20, 20, 43, 29, 20, 31, 39, 39, 30, 20, 5A, 69,   339
290 DATA 66, 66, 20, 43, 6F, 6D, 6D, 75, 6E, 69, 63, 61, 74, 69, 6F, 6E,   642
300 DATA 73, 20, 43, 6F, 2E,  D,  A, 50, 43, 20, 4D, 61, 67, 61, 7A, 69,   496
310 DATA 6E, 65, 20, FE, 20, 4D, 69, 63, 68, 61, 65, 6C, 20, 4A, 2E, 20,   57C
320 DATA 4D, 65, 66, 66, 6F, 72, 64,  D,  A,  A, 24, 53, 79, 6E, 74, 61,   517
330 DATA 78, 3A, 20, 43, 4F, 4D, 50, 55, 54, 45, 20, 61, 72, 69, 74, 68,   527
340 DATA 6D, 65, 74, 69, 63, 20, 65, 7B, 70, 72, 65, 73, 73, 69, 6F, 6E,   682
350 DATA  D,  A, 4F, 70, 65, 72, 61, 74, 6F, 72, 73, 20, 73, 75, 76, 70,   5BE
360 DATA 6F, 72, 74, 65, 64, 20, 61, 72, 65, 20, 2B, 20, 2D, 20, 2A, 20,   470
370 DATA 2F, 20, 25, 20, 20, 20, 29, 20, 5B, 20, 5D, 20, 3B, 2D, 39, 20,   2D3
380 DATA 78,  D,  A, 4E, 6F, 74, 65, 3A, 20, 25, 20, 3D, 20, 6D, 6F, 64,   461
390 DATA 75, 6C, 6F, 2C, 20, 72, 65, 6D, 61, 69, 6E, 64, 65, 72, 20, 6F,   5E2
400 DATA 66, 20, 69, 6E, 74, 65, 67, 65, 72, 20, 64, 69, 76, 69, 73, 69,   61C
410 DATA 6F, 6E, 2E,  D,  A, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 78, 20, 3D, 20, 61,   330
420 DATA 6E, 73, 77, 65, 72, 20, 6F, 66, 20, 6C, 61, 73, 74, 20, 63, 6F,   5EA
430 DATA 6D, 70, 75, 74, 65, 2E,  A,  D,  A, 24, 1A, 7C,  A, 2B, 2D, 2A,   3C0
440 DATA 2F, 25, 20, 5B,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,    D7
450 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
460 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
470 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
480 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
490 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
500 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
510 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
520 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
530 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
540 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
550 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
560 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
570 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  5,  3,  3,  3,    16
580 DATA  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,  3,    30
590 DATA  3,  0,  0,  0,  0, 43, 4F, 4D, 50, 55, 54, 45, 2E, 43, 4F, 4D,   32D
600 DATA  0, 50, 41, 54, 48, 3D,  D,  A, 43, 6F, 75, 6C, 64, 20, 6E, 6F,   475
610 DATA 74, 20, 73, 61, 76, 65, 20, 61, 6E, 73, 77, 65, 72, 20, 69, 6E,   5EA
620 DATA 20, 43, 6F, 6D, 70, 75, 74, 65, 2E, 63, 6F, 6D,  D,  A, 43, 6F,   533
630 DATA 6D, 70, 75, 74, 65, 2E, 63, 6F, 6D, 20, 6D, 75, 73, 74, 20, 62,   683
640 DATA 65, 20, 69, 6E, 20, 63, 75, 72, 72, 65, 6E, 74, 20, 64, 69, 72,   5DE
650 DATA 65, 63, 74, 6F, 72, 79,  D,  A, 6F, 72, 20, 69, 6E, 20, 44, 4F,   538
660 DATA 53, 20, 50, 41, 54, 48, 3D, 20, 64, 69, 72, 65, 63, 74, 6F, 72,   559
670 DATA 79, 2E,  D,  A, 24, 52, 65, 73, 75, 6C, 74, 20, 69, 73, 20, 24,   4A1
680 DATA 55, 6E, 72, 65, 63, 6F, 67, 6E, 69, 7A, 65, 64, 20, 63, 68, 61,   639
690 DATA 72, 61, 63, 74, 65, 72, 24, 4D, 69, 73, 73, 69, 6E, 67, 20, 70,   68F
700 DATA 61, 72, 65, 6E, 74, 68, 65, 73, 69, 73, 20, 6F, 72, 20, 62, 72,   628
710 DATA 61, 63, 6B, 65, 74, 24, 4D, 69, 73, 73, 2D, 6D, 61, 74, 63, 68,   682
720 DATA 65, 64, 20, 70, 61, 72, 65, 6E, 74, 68, 65, 73, 69, 73, 20, 77,   62F
730 DATA 69, 74, 68, 20, 62, 72, 61, 63, 6B, 65, 74, 24, 44, 69, 76, 69,   5F1
740 DATA 64, 65, 20, 62, 79, 20, 7A, 65, 72, 6F, 24, 4F, 76, 65, 72, 66,   5CA
750 DATA 6C, 6F, 77, 24, 4C, 6F, 67, 69, 63, 20, 65, 72, 72, 6F, 72, 24,   5D2
760 DATA 52, 65, 71, 75, 69, 72, 65, 73, 20, 31, 38, 4B, 20, 6F, 66, 20,   531
770 DATA 6D, 65, 6D, 6F, 72, 79, 24, 45, 72, 72, 6F, 72, 20, 5E,  D,  A,   55C
780 DATA 24, 5E, 20, 45, 72, 72, 6F, 72, 24,  D,  A, 24, FC, BA,  3,  1,   4C5
790 DATA E8, 34,  8, BB,  0,  0, B4, 4A, CD, 21, BA, 10,  4, 72, 37, BC,   3FC
800 DATA FE, 3F, BE, 81,  8, 33, C0, 33, D2, E8, 86,  8, E8, C1,  1, BA,   846
810 DATA  4,  4, 73, 22, 81, 3E,  B,  2, 7C,  A, 75,  8, BA, 5B,  1, E8,   46A
820 DATA  5,  6, EB, 69, BA, A7,  3, 83, 3E, 16,  2,  0, 75,  8, E8, 5B,   55C
830 DATA  4, B8,  8, 4C, CD, 21, 52, BA, 5B,  1, E8, EA,  5, 5A, E8, E6,   75D
840 DATA  5, BA,  6,  2, E8, E8,  5, 8B, DE, BE, 81,  8, FC, B9, 4F,  0,   740
850 DATA AC, 3C,  D, 74, 11, E8, C8,  5, 3B, F3, 74,  A, E2, F2, BA,  7,   770
860 DATA  2, E8, C3,  5, EB, E7, BA,  7,  2, E8, B8,  5, 83, E9, 4F, F7,   8A1
870 DATA D9, BB, 27,  4, 83, F9, 28, 72,  5, 83, E9,  6, EB,  3, BB, 31,   726
880 DATA  4, B0, 28, E8, 9A,  5, E2, F9, 8B, D3, E8, 9A,  5, B8,  1, 4C,   820
890 DATA CD, 21, 55, 52, 50, 8B, EC, E8, 36,  1, 73,  3, E9, 29,  1, AC,   6B8
900 DATA BF,  D,  2, B9,  5,  8, F2, AE, 75, 75, 32, D2, 3C, 2B, 74,  4,   5F9
910 DATA 3C, 2D, 75, 11, 50, A0, 15,  2, BF,  F,  2, B9,  6,  8, F2, AE,   525
920 DATA 58, 75,  2, FE, C2, FF, 36, 15,  2, A2, 15,  2, FF, 36,  B,  2,   5D6
930 DATA E8, BF, FF, 5B, 59, 8A, F8, 8B, 3E,  B,  2, 8A,  5, 8A, 27, 08,   76A
940 DATA FE, 2A, 74, 28, 88, FE, 2F, 74, 28, 88, FE, 25, 74, 28,  A, D2,   728
950 DATA 74,  A, 8A, C1, E8, E8,  8, 75, 9E, E9, CC,  8, E8, 69,  1, A8,   853
960 DATA 15,  2, 3C, 29, 74, 16, 3C, 5D, 74, 12, EB, 8B, E8, B5,  1, EB,   624
970 DATA 86, E8, 2E,  2, EB, 81, E8,  3,  3, E9, 7B, FF, E9, A9,  8, A2,   88F
980 DATA 15,  2, 3C, 58, 74,  4, 3C, 78, 75, 22, 56, BE, D8,  2, 83,  6,   4E5
990 DATA  B,  2, 29, 8B, 3E,  B,  2, 57, B9, 29,  8, F3, A4, 5F, 8A, 46,   50B
1000 DATA  0, 3C, 2D, 74,  2, 32, C8, 3B,  5, 5E, EB, 15, 3C, 2E, 74,  8,   44A
1010 DATA 3C, 38, 72, 1E, 3C, 39, 77, 1A, 4E, 83,  6,  B,  2, 29, E0, 87,   47E
1020 DATA  0, 88, 7E,  2,  1, 74, 41, 8A, 46,  8, E8, 72,  8, 74, 59, E9,   5B6
1030 DATA 25, FF, B4, 29, 3C, 28, 74, 24, 3A, C4, 74,  D, B4, 5D, 3C, 5B,   624
1040 DATA 74, 1A, 3A, C4, BA, 98,  3, 75, 43, FF,  E, 16,  2, BA, A7,  3,   61A
1050 DATA 72, 3A, 8B, 1E, 16,  2, 88, A7, 10,  2, EB, 2C, FF, 36, 16,  2,   51A
1060 DATA FF,  6, 16,  2, 33, D2, E8, E9, FE, 5B, 3A, A7, 10,  2, BA, C6,   7C7
1070 DATA  3, 75, 19, 8A, 46,  0, E8, 26,  0, 74,  D, 3C, 2D, 75,  6, 8B,   45F
1080 DATA 1E,  B,  2, 38,  7, E9, CF, FE, 58, 5A, 5D, C3, E9, 67, FE, C3,   7FB
1090 DATA AC, 3C,  D, 74,  7, 3C, 20, 76, F7, 4E, F8, C3, 4E, F9, C3, BF,   88B
1100 DATA  F,  2, B9,  3,  8, F2, AE, C3, BF, 4A,  2, B9, 15,  8, AC, 3C,   5F1
1110 DATA 2C, 74, FB, 3C, 2E, 74, 12, 2C, 38, 72,  D, 3C,  9, 77,  9, AA,   4D5
1120 DATA E2, EC, BA, FB,  3, E9, 2E, FE, 4E, 56, 8B, F7, 4E, 9C, FD, 8B,   A33
1130 DATA 3E,  B,  2, 83, C7, 14, 88, D1, 4A, F7, D8, 83, C1, 15, 83,  2,   75D
1140 DATA F3, A4, 8B, CA, E3,  4, 32, C8, F3, AA, 8A, 46,  8, 3C, 2D, 74,   88F
1150 DATA  2, 32, C8, AA, 9D, 5E, 8B, 3E,  B,  2, 83, C7, 15, B9, 15,  8,   59C
1160 DATA 33, D2, AC, 2C, 30, 72,  E, 3C,  9, 77,  A, AA, 42, E2, F3, BA,   6CE
1170 DATA FB,  3, E9, E1, FD, 4E, 3B, 16,  1,  3, 76,  4, 89, 16,  1,  3,   585
1180 DATA 49, E3,  4, 32, C8, F3, AA, C3, 9C, 56, FD, C6,  6,  3,  3,  8,   743
1190 DATA 8B, D3, B9, 28,  8,  3, F9,  3, D9, 8B, F3, 3A, C4, 74, 2A, 3C,   76D
1200 DATA 2D, 74,  6, 87, FE, 89, 16,  8,  2, 8B, DF, F8, AC, 1A,  5, 3F,   644
1210 DATA AA, E2, F9, 88,  8, 73, 22, 8B, FB, F8, B9, 28,  8, 8A, C5, 1A,   892
1220 DATA  5, 3F, AA, E2, F8, 88, 2D, EB, 18, A2,  3,  3, F8, AC, 12,  5,   703
1230 DATA 37, AA, E2, F9, 72,  7, A0,  3,  3, AA, 5E, 9D, C3, BA, FB,  3,   7FB
1240 DATA 5E, E9, 72, FD, 55, 9C, 56, 32, D2, 3A, C4, 74,  2, B2, 2D, 88,   7DC
1250 DATA 16,  3,  3, FD, B3, C7, 28, 83, C3, 28, 8B, EF, BF, 99,  2, 8B,   750
```

COMPUTE.BAS: Running this listing in BASIC will automatically produce the COMPUTE.COM utility.

COMPUTE.BAS 2 of 2

```
1260 DATA D7, 33, C0, B9, 50,  0, F3, AA, 8B, FA, B9, 28,  0, 57, 8A,  7,  7BE
1270 DATA  A, C0, 74, 1D, 51, B9, 28,  0, 8A, D0, 8B, F5, 32, F6, AC, F6,  831
1280 DATA E2, D4,  A,  2,  5, 37,  2, C6, 37, AA, 6A, F4, E2, F0, 8B, 25,  7A4
1290 DATA 59, 5F, 4B, 4F, E2, D7, BF, 86,  2, B9, 28,  0, E8, 58,  1, BE,  732
1300 DATA 85,  2, 8B, FD, B9, 28,  0, F3, A4, A0,  3,  3, AA, B9, 14,  0,  6A4
1310 DATA AC,  A, C0, 75,  6, E2, F9, 5E, 9D, 5D, C3, BA, FB,  3, 5E, E9,  8E6
1320 DATA F4, FC, 55, 9C, 56, 32, D2, 3A, C4, 74,  2, B2, 2D, B8, 16,  3,  72F
1330 DATA  3, 8B, E7, 45, BF, 4A,  2, 32, C0, B9, 3D,  0, F3, AA, BF, 9A,  7AB
1340 DATA  2, AA, 8B, F3, 46, B9, 28,  0, F3, A4, B9, 15,  0, F3, AA, 8B,  7DE
1350 DATA FD, B9, 28,  0, F3, AE, 75,  7, BA, EC,  3, 5E, E9, B7, FC, BF,  95D
1360 DATA 4A,  2,  3, F9, 83, C5, 27, 2B, E9, 41, 8B, D1, BE, 9B,  2, B9,  77C
1370 DATA 3E,  0, 2B, CA, 80, 3E,  4,  3,  1, 75,  6, 81, FF, 72,  2, 73,  4DB
1380 DATA 78, 51, 57, 8B, DE, 32, F6, 80, 7C, FF,  0, 75,  D, 8A, CA, 32,  7AC
1390 DATA ED, 8B, FD, A6, 77,  4, 72, 27, E2, F9, FE, C6, 8B, F5, 8B, FB,  AD4
1400 DATA 8A, CA, 32, ED, 49,  3, F1,  3, F9, 41, FD, F8, AC, 8A, E0, 0A,  982
1410 DATA  5, 1A, C4, 3F, AA, E2, F5, 80, 1D,  0, FC, 6B, F3, EB, C0, 6B,  8F8
1420 DATA F3, 5F, 59, 8A, C6, AA, 46, E2, AB, BF, 84,  2, B9, 28,  0, FD,  89D
1430 DATA E8, 84,  0, 72, 28, B9, 28,  0, BE, 85,  2, 0B, 3E,  0,  2,  1,  4FD
1440 DATA F9, F3, A4, A0,  3,  3, AA, B9, 14,  0, AC,  A, C0, 75,  6, E2,  78B
1450 DATA F9, 5E, 9D, 5D, C3, BA, FB,  3, 5E, E9, 1A, FC, 58, 57, 83, C7,  91A
1460 DATA 15, B9, 14,  0, FD, E8, 4F,  0, 72, 39, 5F, 57, E8, 1A,  8, 8B,  624
1470 DATA FB, 83, C7, 15, B9, 14,  0, E8, 3D,  0, 72, 27, 8B, FB, E8, 28,  77B
1480 DATA  0, 5F, C6,  6,  4,  3,  1, FC, E8, F7, FE, C6,  6,  4,  3,  0,  5DF
1490 DATA 8B, 3E,  8,  2, 58, BA, C4, AA, 56, BE, 9B,  2, B9, 28,  0, F3,  6AB
1500 DATA A4, 5E, C3, BA, FB,  3, E9, CD, F8, 9C, FC, 83, C7, 15, B9, 14,  9F2
1510 DATA  0, 32, C0, F3, AA, 9D, C3, 80, 3D,  5, 72,  E, 4F, F9, 8A,  5,  700
1520 DATA 14,  0, 37, AA, 73,  5, E2, F6, EB,  5, FB, C3, BA, 85,  3, E8,  816
1530 DATA 95,  1, 8B, 36,  8,  2, AC,  A, C0, 74,  3, E8, 82,  1, 32, F6,  5E4
1540 DATA 83,  3, B9, 14,  0, EB, 11,  A, F6, 74,  D, 0B, C1, F6, F3,  A,  73F
1550 DATA E4, 75,  5, B0, 2C, E8, 68,  1, AC,  A, C0, 75,  4,  A, F6, 74,  6EE
1560 DATA  5,  A, F0, E8, 58,  1, E2, DF, 56, B9, 14,  0, 8B, D9, 43, AC,  777
1570 DATA  A, C0, 74,  2, 8B, D9, E2, F7, 5E, F7, DB, 83, C3, 15, 8B,  E,  8A1
1580 DATA  1,  3, 3B, CB, 73,  2, 8B, CB, E3, 26,  A, F6, 75,  5, 32, C0,  64A
1590 DATA E8, 2B,  1, B0, 2E, E8, 28,  1, 32, D8, 80, FB,  3, 75,  7, B0,  6BA
1600 DATA 2C, E8, 1C,  1, 32, DB, AC, E8, 14,  1, FE, C3, E2, EC, EB,  9,  86A
1610 DATA  A, F6, 75,  5, 32, C0, E8,  5,  1, BA,  7,  2, E9,  6,  1, 8B,  599
1620 DATA 36,  8,  2, BF, D8,  2, B9, 29,  8, F3, A4, B4, 30, CD, 21, 3C,  663
1630 DATA  3, 72, 22, 8E, 1E, 2C,  0, 33, F6, AC,  A, C0, 75, FB, AC,  A,  634
1640 DATA C0, 75, F6, 46, 46, BF, 4A,  2, E8, 67,  0,  E, 1F, BA, 4A,  2,  644
1650 DATA E8, 8C,  0, 73, 5C, BA,  5,  3, E8, 84,  0, 73, 54, 8E, 1E, 2C,  610
1660 DATA  0, BB, FF, FF, 43, 8B, F3, 80, 3C,  0, 75,  8, 80, 7C,  1,  0,  680
1670 DATA 75, F2, EB, 35, BF, 11,  3, B9,  5,  0, F3, A6, 75, E6, 80, 3C,  7C0
1680 DATA  0, 74, 26, 80, 7C, FF,  0, 74, 20, BF, 4A,  2, AC,  A, C0, 74,  61E
1690 DATA  7, 3C, 3B, 74,  3, AA, EB, F4, E8, 1E,  0, 1E,  E, 1F, BA, 4A,  5D3
1700 DATA  2, E8, 3B,  0, 1F, 72, D7, EB,  8,  E, 1F, BA, 16,  3, E8, 76,  5DE
1710 DATA  0, C3, AC, AA,  A, C0, 75, FA, C3, 56, 1E, 01, FF, 4A,  2, 74,  7C9
1720 DATA 11, 26, 80, 7D, FF, 5C, 74,  A, 26, 80, 7D, FF, 3A, 74,  3, B0,  690
1730 DATA 5C, AA,  E, 1F, BE,  5,  3, B9,  C,  0, F3, A4, 1F, 5E, C3, 56,  5EB
1740 DATA B8,  2, 3D, CD, 21, 72, 35, 8B, D0, BA, 4A,  2, B9, 50,  0, B4,  6B7
1750 DATA 3F, CD, 21, 72, 27, BE,  0,  1, BF, 4A,  2, F3, A6, F9, 75, 1C,  6B3
1760 DATA 33, C9, BA, D8,  1, B8,  0, 42, CD, 21, 72, 10, BA, D8,  2, B9,  746
1770 DATA 29,  0, B4, 40, CD, 21, 72,  4, B4, 3E, CD, 21, 5E, C3,  4, 30,  5B6
1780 DATA 0A, D0, B4,  2, CD, 21, C3, B4,  9, CD, 21, C3,  0,  0,  0,  0,  62F
1790 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0
1800 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0
1810 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A,  11E
1820 DATA 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A,  1A0
1830 DATA 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A,  1A0
1840 DATA 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A,  1A0
1850 DATA 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A,  1A0
1860 DATA 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A, 1A,  1A0
1870 DATA 230290
```

add greater precision, but the binary base still entails the possibility of round-off errors. What to do?

BINARY-CODED DECIMAL

This is where BCD numbers come into play. Instead of binary, the mantissa of BCD floats are in base 10, the same base we commonly use in our own calculations. Since BCD numbers are base 10, there is no round-off error in the computer. In BCD, 4 bits are needed to represent the decimal digits from 0 through 9. 0000b is, of course, 0 and 1001b is 9. Four bits, of course, conveniently fit in half a byte (known as a nibble).

There are two BCD formats: packed and unpacked. Packed BCD numbers are made up of bytes that contain two decimal digits, one in the upper 4 bits, the other in the lower 4 bits. Unpacked BCD numbers contain only one decimal digit per byte, which means that the upper 4 bits of unpacked BCD numbers are always 0.

With 10-byte packed BCD floats, 9 bytes are reserved for the mantissa. At two digits per byte, this provides 18 digits of precision. The 7 bits of the exponent provide a large range: $1.0 * 10^{-63}$ to $1.0 * 10^{+63}$. And most important, there is *no* decimal round-off error, since the numbers are already decimal.

The disadvantage of BCD numbers, however, is that they are not as compact: 10 bytes in the case of packed BCD, versus 6 or 8 bytes for binary reals. In a large spreadsheet this can be a major problem. And, of course, unpacked BCD numbers require twice as much memory as packed BCD numbers do.

You might think that doing calculations with BCD numbers would be a nuisance because base 10 is "foreign" to the computer. Fortunately, however, there are special CPU instructions dedicated to handling both packed and unpacked BCD arithmetic. The sidebar "Binary Coded Decimal Instructions" describes these instructions, and the sidebar "Binary Coded Decimal Addition" provides a code example of BCD arithmetic. Both sidebars, as noted earlier, are available only on PC MagNet.

FIXED POINT

The nasty part of using floating-point calculations, whether binary or BCD, is the need to manipulate the exponent before operating on the numbers. For example, adding $34 * 10^{+2}$ to $54 * 10^{-2}$ requires shifting to line up the mantissa before the addition; just adding 34 to 54 results in an incorrect answer. It's much easier to calculate using fixed-point numbers, since the decimal point is already in the right place. The disadvantage is that fixed-point numbers have a more limited range for a given number of storage bytes.

Of the two BCD formats, packed has a small disadvantage over unpacked. Some arithmetic operations, and all conversion to and from ASCII decimal, require the shifting and masking of digits to and from their packed state. Unpacked numbers are already in a byte of their own.

In writing COMPUTE, I chose to use a fixed-point, unpacked BCD format. The fixed point simplifies each of the arithmetic procedures, the BCD avoids round-off errors, and unpacked format avoids the packing process. Each number in COMPUTE thus uses 41 bytes of memory. The first byte holds the sign, the next 20 bytes hold the integer portion, and the last 20 bytes hold the decimal portion. The decimal point itself is implied between the integer and fraction.

The only disadvantage of this format is the much larger memory requirement for a number. In a large number-crunching application, 41 bytes per number would be prohibitive. For the relatively few numbers COMPUTE has to hold, however, memory is not a concern. The 20- and 20-precision actually was arbitrarily chosen and could have easily been increased, though I am confident that it is more than adequate for our needs. (Bill Gates might find COMPUTE's range insufficient to calculate the current value of his stock, but it should suffice for the rest of us.)

For programmers who may have been mystified by Intel's BCD instructions, I hope the sidebars clarify matters. Download the COMPUTE source code from PC MagNet to study the other complete BCD arithmetic functions, and join us on MagNet if you have any questions.

And for all of our readers, using COMPUTE will get you fast results with very high precision right from the DOS prompt. That's a long step forward in making your PC fulfill its promise to simplify your daily work. ■

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

ZEOS® 386SX

Now, You Can Move Up to the

386SX

ZEOS-386SX-16

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1-30-90

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?"

-PC MAGAZINE

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

THE ZEOS 386SX IS TRULY TOMORROW'S COMPUTER TODAY. PERFORMANCE. QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. THE AMAZING ZEOS '386SX. THE VERY BEST IS WAITING FOR YOU!

Only $1395.

World's Best 386SX!

ZEOS 386SX. EDITOR'S CHOICE.

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?" -PC MAGAZINE

You simply can't go wrong! That's the conclusion PC Magazine came to after comparing the ZEOS '386SX to 31 other machines. Editor's Choice!

"ZEOS comes in a winner... The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *Editor's Choice.*

Your ZEOS 386SX is simply the best money can buy. Because ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers *"For Overall Excellence"* in their '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around every other 386SX out there (not to mention all those '286 based machines). As PC Magazine noted, the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in 'The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?'" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So if you're in the market for '386 power at a terrific price, you may as well get the best money can buy. The ZEOS 386SX. Nothing can touch it. It's the Editor's Choice, and it's your best choice as well.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES RELEASE 5.0

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98	0.50
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21	0.82
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

GUARANTEED

30 DAY ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. ONE FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction *Money Back* Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

TECH SUPPORT

24 HOUR A DAY SALES AND TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

And talk about service! ZEOS was the first computer company in America to offer you *Toll Free Technical Support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Nobody stands by their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. EDITOR'S CHOICE!

ONLY $1395

The ZEOS 386SX is the best in the world! It's the fastest money can buy. Starting at only $1395. You may select this or one of many other incredible money saving packages. Call now for details!

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Selectable.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS Support.
- 32 MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with autopark, 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Custom ZEOS space saver case with Security Lock and LEDs. 200 watts of power!
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are available too. Call now for details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

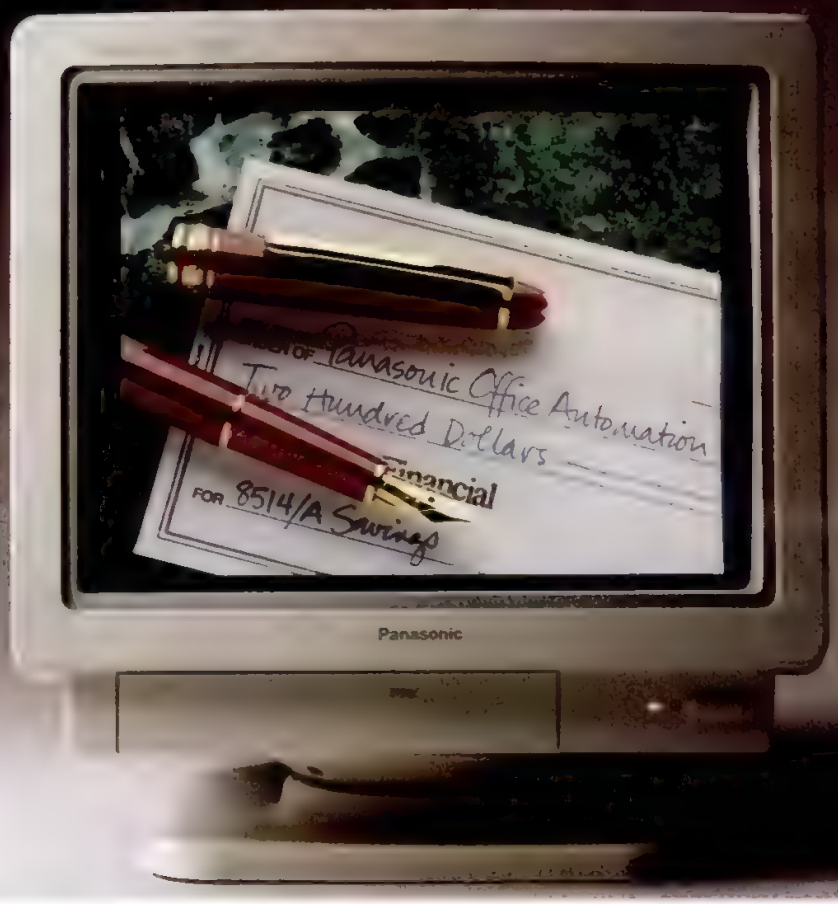
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Introducing the PanaSync® C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and—of course—8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

(Mac SE)

(Mac II)

(IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* *VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

** *IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-PCM

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Programming for Multithreaded Drawing, Part 1

Computers will never be quite fast enough. Each improvement in hardware performance lets us run existing software faster, of course, but we also devise more-difficult chores for the better machines. During the 1990s, we'll see personal computers performing feats that would require so much processing time on existing machines that they are currently impractical. But the PCs of tomorrow will not perform these feats instantaneously. Waiting for the computer is a perennial condition for users.

The best that software developers can do is write code that minimizes waiting. Part of this task is realized by tight, efficient coding. But OS/2 programmers can also improve performance by taking advantage of multithreaded programming techniques. While one execution thread of a program is interacting with the user, other threads running concurrently in the background can do work behind the scenes. Such programs will also be ready for the multiprocessing hardware expected to be common during the 1990s.

As I discussed in the last issue, using multiple threads is particularly important in programming for the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Because the Presentation Manager serializes all user input in the PM session, a PM program that takes a long time to process a message can seemingly shut down all of PM. If this is the case with your PM program, you should seriously consider moving the lengthy processing to a separate thread.

THE PROBLEM OF DRAWING

There is no question that multithread programming is more complex than single-thread programming. When different parts of your program are running concurrently, you must ensure that functions used by multiple threads are reentrant and that one thread does not damage variables required by another thread.

The PRINTCAL program presented in the February 27, March 27, and April 24, 1990, Environments columns showed how to print from a separate thread of execution. Structurally, PRINTCAL's use of multiple threads was rather simple: on receipt of a WM_COMMAND message signaling that the user wanted to print the calendar, the client window procedure first allocated memory for a structure called THREADPARAMS. This structure included the thread's stack and all the information necessary to print the calendar. A pointer to this structure was passed to the _beginthread function to start the thread.

> ■ Using a second thread of execution and creating a shadow bitmap, you can trade memory for increased execution speed.

The thread printed the calendar. It then notified the client window procedure of the job's completion (or of an error encountered during printing) by posting a message to the window, using the WinPostMsg function. The client window procedure then notified the user with a message box that the job was finished.

This was structurally simple, because once started, the printing thread would run by itself until finished. There was no way for the user or the program to interrupt the thread. In effect, the program said to the printing thread: "Do this job and tell me when you're done."

Multithread programming is not always this easy. For example, suppose a PM spreadsheet program uses a second thread for recalculation. When the user types a new cell entry, the program starts the thread, recalculating all the new cell values. Perhaps before the recalculation is complete, the user types another cell entry. The program must stop the background recalculation and start it over again with the new values. In effect, the program has to say to the second thread: "Stop that job I gave you to do a moment ago. You have to do it a little differently now."

Drawing on a window from a second thread of execution can also be tricky, because the window image is usually dependent on user input. For example, suppose the image is based on the size of the window. The user could change the window size while the image is being drawn. The program must stop drawing the image and begin it again with the new window size.

In this and the next several columns, I'll discuss drawing on your window from a separate thread of execution. The sample programs that demonstrate these techniques will be called THREADS1, THREADS2, and so forth. I'll begin in this column with THREADS1, which is the simplest case: a complex static image that is independent of window size.

A COMPLEX STATIC IMAGE

The THREADS1 program displays a moderately complex (at least in terms of processing requirements) graphical image. Figure 1 shows THREADS1 running under the OS/2 Presentation Manager on an IBM 8514/A video adapter. The program

runs on an EGA and VGA too, of course, but that doesn't look nearly as nice, because of the color limitations. The 8514/A can use 256 simultaneous colors under PM, while the EGA and VGA are restricted to 16 colors.

THREADS1 makes use of the Times Roman Bold vector font (which, for copyright reasons, is called Tms Rmn Bold) available through the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface (GPI). The program scales the font to a 500-point size. A point is $1/n$ inch, so a 500-point font has letters that measure about 7 inches from the bottom of the descenders to the top of the ascenders.

THREADS1 displays the letters *PC* in this font. But rather than *directly* displaying the letters, the program uses the outline of the letters to define a clipping area. This means that subsequent drawing is restricted to the interior of the letters.

THREADS1 then draws 64 areas, each delimited by a pair of closely spaced parallel Bézier spline curves. The areas are filled with a range of colors starting with black at the bottom, becoming red in the middle, and then gradually shifting to white at the top. This creates an effect known as a *fountain*.

The calculations that GPI performs to generate this image are not trivial. For each of the 64 areas, GPI must algorithmically find the intersection of the character outlines used as the clipping area and the area between each pair of spline curves. This requires about a minute of processing time on a 20-MHz 386 machine.

There is a customary way to structure a PM program that does nothing but display a static image: the window procedure for the client window draws the image during the WM_PAINT message. A window procedure receives a WM_PAINT message whenever part of the window is invalid and must be repainted.

But the image that THREADS1 draws requires so much processing time that this solution would be unsatisfactory. The program would require a minute of initialization when you first loaded it into memory. Whenever you resized the window, the program would spend time repainting its window again. If you minimized and then restored the program to its original size, it would again have to repaint the window. If part of the window were obscured by another window and then reexposed, the program would have to repaint the window still again.

Figure 1: A sample PM program, THREADS1, creates a bitmap of the image in a second thread of execution. The program *then* copies the bitmap to a Window. Using a second thread lets you manipulate a program while processing is done in the background.

In each case you probably wouldn't be able to work with any program running in the PM session while THREADS1 was refreshing its window. For example, suppose you were to change the size of the program's window. At this point the window is active and it begins repainting itself. You couldn't switch to another program, because this would require PM to send THREADS1 messages indicating (among other things) that it was losing the input focus. THREADS1 couldn't process this message, because it would be busy drawing.

But if you move the window drawing in THREADS1 to a separate thread, some of these problems would be solved. While THREADS1 was drawing its window, you could switch to another program in the PM session and get something else done.

Indeed, since the image doesn't change, it really shouldn't be necessary to spend time drawing it more than once.

THE BITMAP SOLUTION

The solution to this problem is a bitmap. A bitmap is simply a rectangular array of bits stored in memory that correspond to the pixels of a graphics output device. The bitmap height and width is the size of the image in pixels. If the image is drawn on a bitmap rather than directly to the window, then the window procedure could process a WM_PAINT message very quickly by copying the bitmap to the window.

A bitmap used in this way is sometimes called a *shadow bitmap*. The bitmap always retains the current window image so that the window can be updated from the bitmap at any time.

Of course it would still require a minute or so of processing time to create the bitmap. For this reason, the program should create the bitmap in a second thread of execution. This is what THREADS1 does.

Although THREADS1 shows how to create only a static image on a bitmap and update the window from the bitmap, this technique can also be used by applications (drawing programs, for example) that display a complex image that can be changed by the user. Whenever the user adds a new object to the drawing, or when he removes an object, the program alters the image in both the window and the shadow bitmap.

If the image (and hence the bitmap) is larger than the window, then the window can include scroll bars to move the image within the window. This scrolling can be very fast, because it's only a matter of drawing a different section of the bitmap to the window.

THE THREADS1 SOURCE CODE

The three files necessary to create THREADS1.EXE are available on PC MagNet. If you have the Microsoft C 5.1 compiler and the Microsoft or IBM OS/2 programmer's toolkit installed, you can create THREADS1.EXE by executing

```
MAKE THREADS1
```

You can also download the executable file, THREADS1.EXE, from PC MagNet.

There are several aspects of this program that you may find of interest. I'll start at the bottom (the code to draw the image itself) and work up through the creation of the bitmap that stores this image, and then I'll get to the code that creates the thread that creates the bitmap.

DRAWING THE IMAGE

Near the end of THREADS1.C is a function called DrawImage, which draws the image. The two parameters to the function are a handle to a presentation space (this is required as the first parameter to the GPI drawing functions) and a pointer to a structure of the type SIZEL. This structure defines the size of the area in which the image appears. (We'll see shortly that this size is the size of the bitmap, which is based on the size of the characters *PC* in a 500-point Times Roman Bold font.)

DrawImage begins by calling GpiSetColor, GpiMove, and GpiBox to color the entire background of the image blue. A call to the CreateVectorFont function sets up an FATTRS (font attributes) structure and calls GpiCreateLogFont to create the font. GpiSetCharSet selects that font for the presentation space.

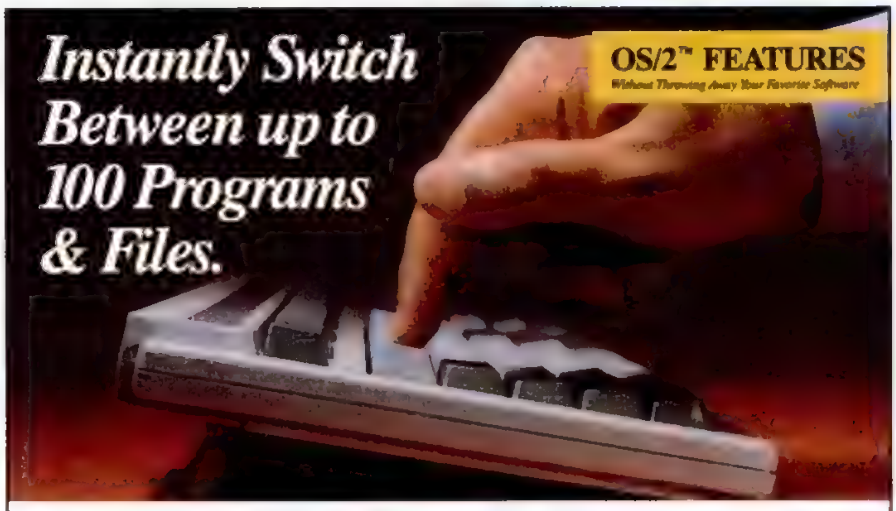
DrawImage scales the font with a call to GpiSetCharBox. This code assumes that the page units of the presentation space are those known as PU_TWIPS. When you create a presentation space by calling GpiCreatePS, you indicate the page units you wish to use for defining coordinate points in the GPI drawing functions. PU_TWIPS is one possible option. (We'll see shortly that PU_TWIPS is used for the *memory presentation space* created for the bitmap.) *Twip* is a coined word that stands for "twentieth of a point." A point is $^1/_{72}$ inch, so a twip is $^1/_{1,440}$ inch. Thus, the desired size of the font passed to GpiSetCharBox is 20 times the point size.

At this point, text could be drawn on the presentation space by calls to GpiCharStringAt. But that's not quite what we want to do. We want the outline of the characters to define a clipping area. To do this, DrawImage first calls GpiBeginPath. This begins a *path bracket*. Lines drawn by subsequent GPI functions are accumulated in memory as a path, which is simply a collection of lines. (The concept of a path was influenced by PostScript, in which all lines begin as paths.)

DrawImage then calls GpiQueryTextBox, to determine the starting position of the string, and GpiCharStringAt, to make the character outline part of the path. A call to GpiEndPath ends the path bracket. GpiSetClipPath makes the interior of the path the current clipping area. Keep in mind that nothing has been drawn on the presentation space by this sequence of functions.

Now it's time to draw the areas delimited by the pairs of Bézier spline curves. A call to GpiCreateLogColorTable switches the presentation space to an RGB (red-green-blue) color mode, in which colors are specified by an 18-bit value rather than by a color index. This is necessary to produce the various shades of red used in the image.

For each of the 64 areas, DrawImage calls GpiSetColor to set a color. It then de-



Pop Up Programs and Files

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly-used programs in a menu customized for your IBM PC. Start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping.

Give your PC OS/2 features, today!

Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes. That's why PC Magazine stated "**Switch-It** proved to be remarkably free of glitches."

- Scans your hard disk and builds a menu of programs
- Cut & paste functions
- TSR manager & command line editor
- Network, mouse & graphics support
- Requires only 26K RAM

Order Toll Free: 800-848-0286

Visa/MasterCard accepted. Include $5 s/h (overseas $15). Technical Info: 508-879-0744

Switch-It™ $99.95

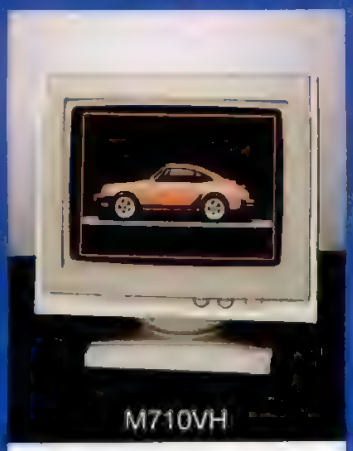
Free ET-Phone™ with Switch-It Purchase.

Every imaginable phone directory and dialing function for your PC, including 2000 built-in phone numbers. $79 if purchased separately.

Better Software Technology, Inc., 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High Resolution... Low Cost: The New MitsubaVGA Monitor



The 710VH offers 256 colors, 800 x 600 resolution (1024 x 768 interlace) on a 14" screen. Other features include 0.28 dot pitch and a universal 110/220 watt switchable power supply, all for a cost less than other leading VGA monitors. Discover the power of Mitsuba's monitors.

Call your Mitsuba Dealer for details,
Or Call
1(800)648-7822
In Ca:
(714)592-2866

Mitsuba
A Name To Remember

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fines eight elements of a POINTL array for a pair of Bézier spline curves connected at the ends by short lines. A call to GpiBeginArea begins an *area bracket*. Somewhat like the path bracket used earlier, an area bracket accumulates lines that define an enclosed area. Calls to GpiMove, GpiPolySpline, and GpiLine draw the outline of an area. The area bracket is ended with a call to GpiEndArea. This causes GPI to fill the area delimited by the accumulated lines.

To create the bitmap, let's continue working our way upward in the THREADS1.C program, to the CreateBitmap function. The function begins by calling DevOpenDC with an OD_MEMORY parameter to open a *memory device context*. Usually the term *device context* refers to a graphics output device and its device driver. But to draw on a bitmap you must treat the bitmap as if it were the display surface of an output device. This is what the memory device context allows. The last parameter of DevOpenDC is set to NULL to indicate that the memory device context is compatible with the video display.

A call to GpiCreatePS creates a presentation space associated with the memory device context. This is sometimes called a memory presentation space. Notice that the PU_TWIPS identifier is used to specify page units of $^1/_{1,440}$ inch.

As in the DrawImage function, CreateBitmap calls CreateVectorFont, GpiSetCharSet, and GpiSetCharBox to select a 500-point Times Roman Bold font in the presentation space. The sole purpose of this set of calls is to determine the size of the character string that appears in the image (and hence the size of the required bitmap) by a call to GpiQueryTextBox. But the size of the character string returned from GpiQueryTextBox is in units of twips, and the size of the bitmap must be specified in units of pixels. GpiConvert converts from page units to pixels.

A call to GpiQueryDeviceBitmapFormats obtains the color format (number of color planes and number of bits per pixel) of the video display. This information and the bitmap size are used to set up a BITMAPINFOHEADER structure for the call to GpiCreateBitmap.

The GpiSetBitmap function sets the bitmap in the memory presentation space. This means that anything drawn to the presentation space will actually be drawn on the bitmap. CreateBitmap then calls DrawImage to draw the image on the bitmap. Cleaning up, the function destroys the memory presentation space, closes the memory device context, and returns the handle to the bitmap.

THE WINDOW AND THE THREAD

Now that we're familiar with the code to create the bitmap and with the code to draw the image on the bitmap, it's time to examine how the bitmap is created in a separate thread of execution.

THREADS1's main function is normal. It creates a standard window where ClientWndProc is the window procedure for the client window. During the WM_CREATE message in ClientWndProc, the client window allocates memory for a structure of the type THREADPARAMS. This structure includes the thread's stack, a field for the thread to return the bitmap handle, and a field for the handle of the client window.

A call to _beginthread starts the second thread, which (appropriately enough) is a function called SecondThread. This function runs concurrently with the program's main thread, so you can still interact with the window (for example, move it, resize it, and switch to another window) while the bitmap is being created.

The SecondThread function calls WinInitialize for the thread, and then CreateBitmap to create the bitmap. When CreateBitmap returns, the thread notifies the window procedure of completion by calling WinPostMsg to post a user-defined message I've called WM_BITMAP_CREATED. The first message parameter is a pointer to the THREADPARAMS structure. Prior to calling WinPostMsg, SecondThread calls DosEnterCritSec to ensure that the thread has been terminated by the time the client window procedure receives the message.

Back in ClientWndProc, the WM_BITMAP_CREATED message is processed by saving the handle to the bitmap and freeing the THREADPARAMS structure. If the bitmap handle is NULL (indicating that the bitmap could not be created) the fError variable is set to TRUE. Regardless, ClientWndProc invalidates the window to generate a WM_PAINT message.

WM_PAINT can do one of three things: If fError equals TRUE, ClientWndProc displays the text "Error occurred during bitmap creation." This

will occur if there is insufficient memory for creating the bitmap. When the program first starts up, fError is FALSE and the hbm (handle to the bitmap) variable is NULL. In this case ClientWndProc displays the message "Bitmap being created . . . ." Otherwise, ClientWndProc displays the bitmap centered in the window with a call to WinDrawBitmap.

We've now seen how a PM program can display a reasonably complex graphical image in its window by drawing the image on a bitmap in a second thread of execution. Once the bitmap is created, the window can be updated quite quickly.

THE PROBLEMS

Now, you may wonder: "Doesn't such a bitmap take up a lot of memory?" Yes, it certainly can. When running on an 8514/A, the bitmap that THREADS1 creates requires over 640K. It seems wasteful for one OS/2 program to use as much memory as was available in DOS, particularly when that memory is being used solely for updating the program's window!

> More memory means better performance. If we didn't care about performance, we could run OS/2 in 1MB and let it swap like crazy.

Yet, isn't performance what a large memory space is supposed to provide? If we didn't care about performance, we could run OS/2 in 1MB and let it swap like crazy. More memory means better performance. In the case of THREADS1, even if OS/2 swapped the bitmap to disk, swapping it back into memory would probably be faster than having the program redraw the entire image.

Memory requirements aside, there are a couple of other problems with the THREADS1 approach to drawing. One of them is psychological: if a program requires a period of time to draw a complex image, it's more fun to watch the program drawing! Moving all the drawing to the background makes the program boring.

What if THREADS1 were running on a PM system with a sophisticated video board with a fast coprocessor? And what if this video board could render the image in less than a second rather than the minute or so required on an 8514/A? In this case, the bitmap would not be necessary. Moreover, the creation of the bitmap would take just as long as it does today, because GPI would not be taking advantage of the video board's coprocessor.

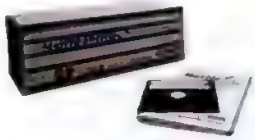
But programming involves trade-offs, and THREADS1 shows how to devote a great amount of memory and some extended processing time up front to improve program performance later on. ■

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch** ™ a sophisticated sharing device combine it with **MasterNet** ™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer electronic mail and a lot more Of course you can also share modems minis and mainframes or access the network remotely Installation and operation is very simple

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs The **MasterLink** ™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions If you just want printer sharing, we've got it We also have automatic switches code-activated switches buffers converters cables, protocol converters multiplexers line drivers and other products



Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium and small businesses, factories stores, educational institutions, and Federal state, and local governments We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee

ROSE ELECTRONICS
Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

PO Box 742571 • Houston Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933 0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Imagine sinking a putt
at Pebble Beach

when your putter's in Peoria.

That's the idea behind Carbon Copy Plus. A stroke of genius when it comes to remote control. With Carbon Copy Plus, you don't have to go to a problem to solve it. Or visit a customer to troubleshoot. Or be with your users to train them. Via a modem, Carbon Copy Plus gives your PC complete control of another PC. Letting you remotely share keyboards, disks and programs. Even translate graphic images when the two PC's are using different graphic standards. So if remote problems give you that sinking feeling, get Carbon Copy Plus. For more information, call Microcom at 617-551-1999, ext. 331

Microcom

Carbon Copy Plus

Microcom Software Division, Still River Corporate Center, 55 Federal Road, Danbury, CT 06810.
Sales and Product Information: 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062. Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

A Sneak Preview Of the 32-Bit Version of OS/2: 2.0

OS/2 2.0, the long-awaited, 32-bit, 80386-specific version of the OS/2 operating system, reached developers in early January 1990. The changes and new features it includes answer virtually all the objections that critics have raised about the original 16-bit versions. But even if the technical excellence of the system can no longer reasonably be questioned, the fate of OS/2 as the successor to DOS still hangs in the balance. It remains to be seen whether OS/2 2.0 will entice enough users away from DOS to become the dominant force in the shrink-wrapped software market. If not, OS/2, like Unix, will remain a niche operating system for workstations, network servers, and power users.

In this and the next installment of Power Programming, we'll survey new features of OS/2 2.0 at several levels. Then, in succeeding columns, we'll address specific issues involved in turning existing 16-bit OS/2 applications into true 32-bit applications. The descriptions that follow apply specifically to the first beta-test version of OS/2 2.0, called Build 6.43 and dated 89/12/20. The system might have undergone significant changes even before you read this column, and I'm certain that many important aspects of OS/2 2.0 will change before its retail release, perhaps as early as the fourth quarter of 1990.

THE OS/2 2.0 SDK

The initial release of the OS/2 2.0 Software Development Kit must set some kind of record for systems-level programming tools. The original $3,000 Microsoft OS/2 1.0 SDK was a hefty beast: it arrived in a 3-foot box containing over 30 pounds of manuals and other paraphernalia. The $2,600 OS/2 2.0 SDK, by contrast, consists of only sixteen 5.25-inch 1.2 MB diskettes and a half-dozen Xeroxed sheets of installation notes; the whole weighs a grand total of ten ounces! While the folks who designed the earlier OS/2 1.0 SDK were clearly refugees from DEC's VAX VMS documentation division, I can't but wonder whether the people who put together the OS/2 2.0 SDK were recruited from a Zen monastery.

■ Virtual-86 Mode for multiple DOS Boxes that multitask and use windows, and memory management through paging highlight the new 32-bit OS/2 2.0.

Installing the SDK is a laborious process: it requires about an hour. The diskettes are divided into three groups: the operating system itself, the programming tools, and the toolkit, which includes various OS/2 API header files, libraries, utilities, and a few sample programs. Installation of the operating system proper takes about 30 minutes if everything goes well, but the installation program is rather touchy and can fail midway for any number of reasons. It took me three tries to get a working system, even though I'm a veteran who has installed more alpha, beta, and retail versions of OS/2 than I care to think about. But once the operating system is up and running, installation of the other two sets of disks is straightforward. Simply place the first disk of each set in A: and run the SETUP batch file.

After loading all the diskettes onto your hard disk, you find yourself with a mountain of on-line documentation to struggle through. The OS/2 user command reference, an overview of OS/2 2.0's new features, the kernel and Presentation Manager Application Program Interface (API) reference, the application Style Guide, and the Information Presentation Facility Compiler reference are supplied in the form of IBM Information Presentation Facility (*.INF) files. These you read with the IPF viewer (VIEW.EXE), which is a graphics-based Presentation Manager application. On the other hand, the documentation for the programming tools is supplied in the form of QuickHelp (*.HLP) files. These are accessed with the Microsoft QuickHelp utility (QH.EXE), which is a character-based application that can be run in a PM window.

In all, the OS/2 2.0 on-line documentation files add up to at least several megabytes of text. Since it isn't available in printed form, you can't study it in any organized way. When you're desperate to learn something, you must simply carom around in QuickHelp or IPF until you stumble onto the information you need. If you've got the patience, you can methodically paste the contents of each topic into a file and create your own printed documentation. Unfortunately, however, the IPF has some nasty bugs that cause it to drop words out of the pasted text, so your chances of getting a usable API reference even by this laborious route are not very good. Let's hope that Microsoft and IBM at least get all the documentation converted to a single presentation format in the next SDK 2.0 update.

The programming tools supplied with the SDK include the 80386 versions of Microsoft C, MASM, LINK, and *CodeView* 3.0, and such usual auxiliary pro-

grams as the Resource Compiler, Dialog Editor, Font Editor, Icon Editor, MARKEXE, MAKE, Microsoft Programmer's Editor, and QuickHelp. Also supplied is a debugging version of the OS/2 2.0 kernel that sends status and error messages out through the serial port. Although they generate or manipulate 32-bit object code and executables, nearly all of the programming tools are 16-bit protected-mode programs. This lets you use them for cross-development: you can maintain source code and build 32-bit applications on a tried-and-true OS/2 1.2 system and then simply move the final executables to your OS/2 2.0 system for testing.

We can all be eternally grateful that the SDK is a joint project of Microsoft and IBM, and all SDK manufacturing, shipping, and technical support is handled at a single site (Microsoft). This arrangement is far preferable to that used with the original OS/2 1.0 SDK. At that time, Microsoft and IBM apparently believed themselves to be in some sort of silly competition for the hearts and minds of OS/2 developers. So both companies released separate SDKs that were never quite in sync and whose documentation, tools, header files, and sample programs differed, sometimes subtly and sometimes wildly. As a result, many developers felt obliged to buy both versions of the OS/2 1.0 SDK in order not to miss anything. And they spent enormous amounts of time and money tracking the updates of each SDK and analyzing the differences between them. I'm relieved to see that Microsoft and IBM have decided not to repeat that fiasco.

OS/2 2.0 AND THE USER

From the user's point of view, the SDK version of OS/2 2.0 looks remarkably like that of OS/2 1.2. The installation process is virtually identical; the appearance of the Desktop Manager, File Manager, Task Switcher, icons, scroll bars, and so on are essentially unchanged; and OS/2 2.0 uncomplainingly runs all OS/2 1.2 applications—even those that use such new OS/2 1.2 features as color icons, long filenames, and extended attributes.

Of the main differences between OS/2 1.2 and 2.0, the most obvious ones relate to the DOS Compatibility Environment, or DOS Box. Unlike the 16-bit 286 versions of OS/2, which supported only a single DOS Box, OS/2 2.0 permits multiple DOS Boxes to be active simultaneously. Moreover, DOS applications may be run either in a window or full-screen, even when they are displaying graphics. Refer to Figure 1 for an example. Like protected-mode applications, the DOS Boxes themselves are now multitasked and swappable, and they continue to receive CPU cycles when they are in the background. Real-mode programs and batch files can be launched directly from the Program starter or protected-mode command-line sessions; OS/2 2.0 automatically fires up a new real-mode session on demand. The user can cut and paste text from one DOS window to another, and can cut and paste text *or* graphics from a DOS window into a PM window. OS/2 2.0 can even provide EMS memory to real-mode applications on demand, and the amount of EMS memory available to each DOS Box is under the user's control. (This prevents greedy spreadsheets from gobbling up all the physical memory and disk-swap space.)

When you run CHKDSK in an OS/2 2.0 DOS Box, you're in for a pleasant surprise. In the beta version, CHKDSK shows 624K available in each DOS Box—far more than was available in OS/2 1.2 (approximately 500K) or in any recent version of MS-DOS itself. Yet the compatibility of the DOS Boxes with DOS applications is excellent. This is because the MS-DOS emulator module loaded into each DOS Box was derived directly from the MS-DOS 4.0 source code after removing the file system and other services that must be handled by the OS/2 kernel.

OS/2 2.0 can safely multitask real-mode programs and can window their graphical displays because it exploits the special 386 subset of protected-mode operations known as Virtual 86 Mode. A DOS program running in a session called a "Virtual 86 Machine" can't detect any difference from 8086/88 real mode. It simply sees a 1MB address space and can play all the usual tricks, such as stuffing arbitrary paragraph addresses into segment registers. The operating system, however, retains a degree of control over the application that it could never exert over a program that was actually running in real mode. This lets OS/2 2.0 safely execute ill-behaved DOS applications that might crash OS/2 1.2 or that would not run in OS/2 1.2's DOS Box at all.

In Virtual 86 Mode the operating system can, if it chooses, trap some or all of the real mode application's I/O port reads and writes, the execution of sensitive instructions, and references to memory addresses outside the DOS address space (such as direct writes to the video refresh buffers). The Operating System can then decide selectively which of these operations should be allowed to proceed unchanged, which should be translated (by substituting one memory address for another, for example), and which should be carried out by the operating system on the application's behalf. The operating system can also decide to "mirror" certain interrupts into the Virtual 86 Machine. This allows an MS-DOS communications program to run under the impression that it is in complete control of the serial port, for example. This process of filtering all hardware accesses in a fashion invisible to the application is called *device virtualization*.

Figure 1: Multiple DOS applications can run simultaneously under OS/2 2.0. The applications are preemptively multitasked; their memory is swappable; and you can cut and paste text and graphics from a DOS application into a true PM application. OS/2 2.0 exploits the 386's Virtual 86 Mode, so it will run graphical DOS applications in a PM window.

OS/2 2.0 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

At the architectural level, Version 2.0 is an obvious descendant of its 16-bit predecessors. It supports essentially the same graphics engine, networking, multitasking, and interprocess communications facilities. It is built from the same basic components: installable device drivers and file systems, the OS/2 kernel, a host of dynamic link libraries, and the PM Shell.

However, in just as many ways OS/2 2.0 seems like a new operating system that happens to run DOS and 16-bit OS/2 applications. Many of the basic system components have been rewritten or heavily overhauled in a release of various limits on system objects and resources that were present in the 16-bit version. For example, OS/2 2.0 supports no less than 4,096 threads of execution, 4,096 processes, 32K of simultaneously open files and devices, extended attribute sets larger than 64K, and about 3,000 named pipes. It also supports a new type of executable file whose header uses the identifier LE instead of the previous NE or MZ.

The most far-reaching architectural improvement in OS/2 2.0 is its use of the 80386's paging unit for virtual memory management. Gone is the segment motion and segment swapping used in the 286 version of OS/2. Memory is always allocated and swapped in units of 4K pages. This generally improves throughput because small working sets of pages will tend to stay in memory for all active applications. A single application no longer runs the risk of having its entire code segment discarded or its entire data segment rolled out to disk just because another process asked for a few kilobytes of memory and all physical memory was already in use.

OS/2 2.0 32-bit applications are programmed in a *flat* address space model, eliminating at one stroke the plethora of memory models and runtime libraries that has plagued 16-bit 80*x*86 programming. A 32-bit application is like an MS-DOS .COM program (which used the tiny model with CS=DS=ES=SS), with the exception that the address space in which it lives is 4GB instead of 64K. Of course, since the 32-bit application is running in protected mode, all segment registers must be loaded with valid selectors. But only two selectors (and thus two descriptors) need be involved: an executable/readable selector in CS and a data read/write selector in DS, ES, FS, GS, and SS. The descriptors for these two selectors map to the same memory.

Within the 4GB segment, shown in Figure 2, the application code and data reside at the low end, and the operating system is mapped into the segment at the high end, with the application's stack(s) and local heap floating in between. Thus all calls and jumps are "near" in nature. But this in itself doesn't save memory, since most of the jumps and calls will be 5 bytes long (an opcode byte and a 32-bit offset)—the same length as a far call or far jump in 16-bit protected mode. Write-protection of code and constant data is enforced at the page-table level rather than at the segment level used by the 286 version of OS/2. This, together with the 4K granularity of memory allocation, allows 32-bit applications to play host to whole new classes of bugs unknown in 16-bit protected mode.

While the operating system and application live in the same flat address space, the operating system protects itself from the application. The memory manager sets up ring 0 and ring 3 CS and DS selectors whose descriptors differ only in their *limit* (segment length) fields. The ring 3 selectors map only the lower end of the address space, which contains application code and data, while the ring 0 selectors map everything. If the application tries to touch high memory, the result is a GP fault, but when it calls an OS/2 entry point, an automatic switch in privilege levels lets the operating system access any location in the 4GB address space.

Although the unit of memory currency is not the selector, the system deals in memory *objects* that usually act like segments. The difference is that the *handle* of an object is its 32-bit base offset, rather than a selector which cannot be arithmetically manipulated and to which an offset must be appended. The system switches addressing contexts from one application to another and arranges for memory objects to be shared by manipulating the 80386's page tables and page-table directory. Grouping of code and data into *objects* within an application at link time is controlled by the same old SEGMENT and GROUP directives. The Linker resolves all offsets to a common base by mandating the existence of a sort of supergroup—FLAT, which embraces all the memory objects in the application.

Next time, we'll pick up this overview with the OS/2 2.0 API.

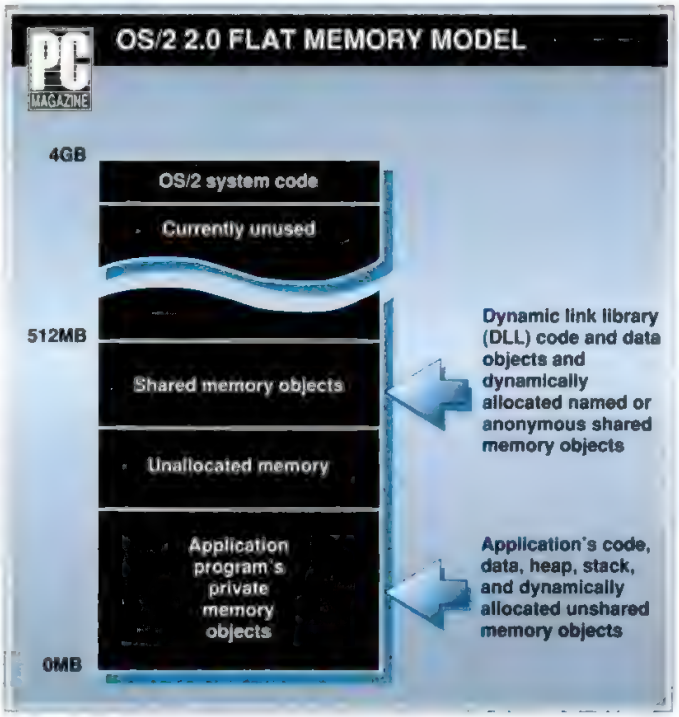
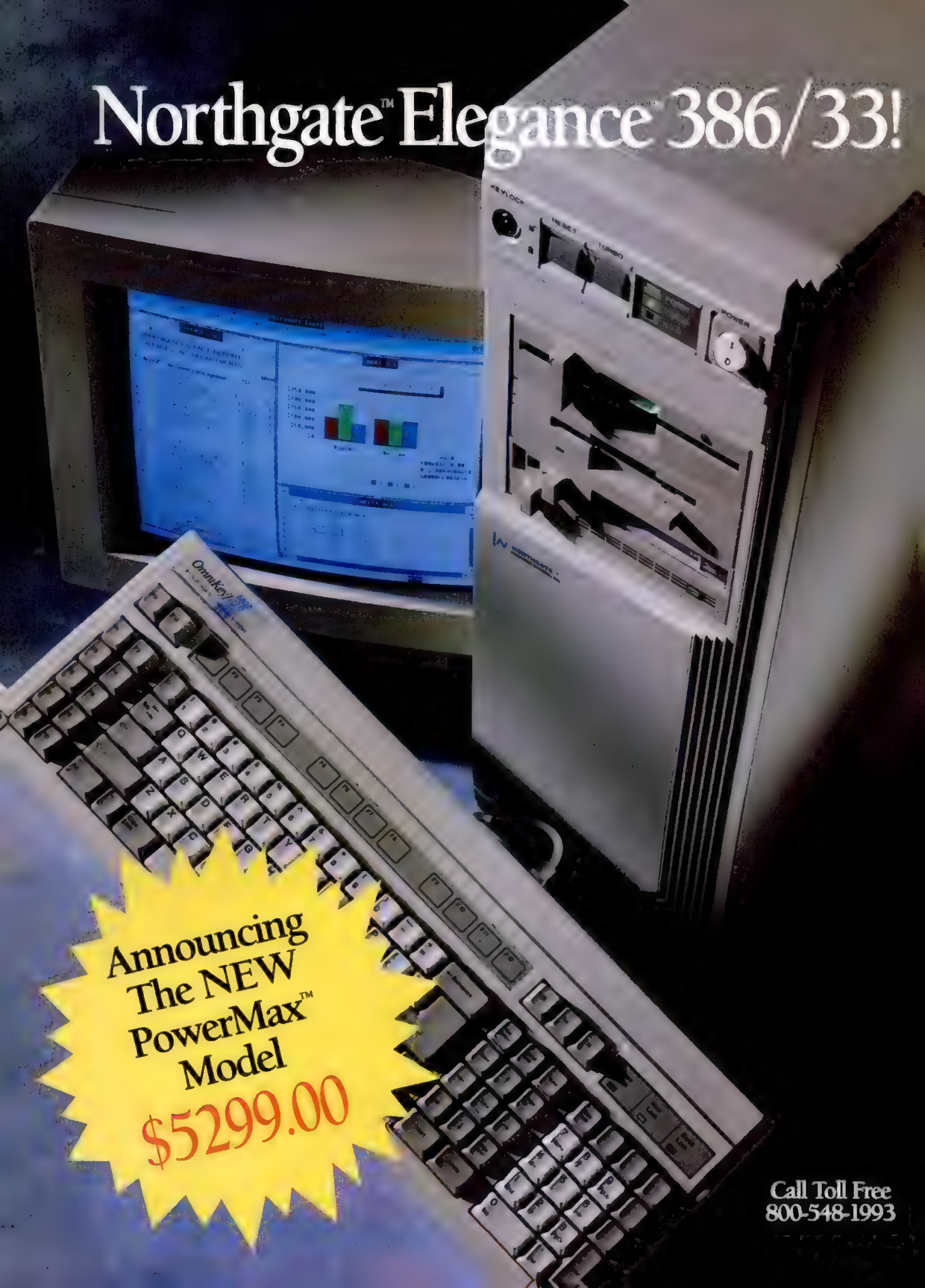


Figure 2: OS/2 2.0 applications are programmed with a flat memory model in which all offsets, calls, and jumps are near. The application and operating system are mapped into a single 4GB segment, with the application's private code, data, and memory objects at the bottom of the address space and the operating system's private code and data at the top. Shared memory objects, such as DLL code and data, are mapped in between. Note that the applications's private and shared address space is limited to 512K. This limit will be lifted in a future release of OS/2.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■


Northgate™ Elegance 386/33!
Announcing
The NEW
PowerMax™
Model
$5299.00
Call Toll Free
800-548-1993

How to make a great computer even better...

Pump up the Power and Cut the Price!

Once again, Northgate hears you! Here's PowerMax.

PowerMax tops the high end of 386™ performance. But ... not the high end of prices. Power for any application. From high speed file server* to blazing fast CAD workstation. And every stop in-between.

A HOT NEW 200Mb HARD DRIVE ... For the first time Northgate brings you a sparkling new Maxtor hard drive that will set industry standards. A 3.5 inch masterpiece running at 15MS. But so quietly, only the flashing light tells you it's at work. Made just for Northgate, this drive is hermetically sealed and carries a staggering 75,000 hour MTBF rating.

FOUR MEGS OF MEMORY AND 64K CACHE ... Built onto the proprietary Northgate motherboard which has powered Northgate's Elegance Series to the top spot in virtually every comparison including *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Four Mb of RAM ... enough for virtually any application comes standard on this 8Mb board. Total system RAM of 16Mb.

Even the NEWEST version of WINDOWS™ and a MICROSOFT® MOUSE are included with your PowerMax System! You'll be dazzled by the features of this magnificent new program and how incredibly fast it runs 32-bit software on PowerMax.

VIDEO FOR THE 90's–1024 X 768 VGA RESOLUTION ... PowerMax comes standard with the superb NEC 3-D VGA Monitor, clearly the class of 14 inch displays. The 16-bit VGA card carries 512K of RAM for the most brilliant rainbow of color you've ever enjoyed–16 colors out of a 256,000 color palette.

PLUS, PowerMax comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor, 5-years on the *OmniKey*™ keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you at our expense before you return your part.

Test a PowerMax for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

Complete System Just:

$5299.00 Delivered To Your Home or Office

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

"We hear you!"

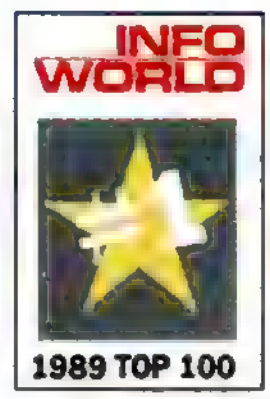
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

See Back Page For Complete Specs & Reviews!

Why look further?

Here's What Experts Say About Northgate™ Elegance™ 386™ Systems.

PC Magazine tested Northgate's Elegance 386/20, 25 and 33 against hundreds of others. Result: Editor's Choice awards for every Elegance 386 System Northgate makes. **No other company can make this claim!**



InfoWorld tested 700 products in 1989. Conclusion: "The highest rated desktop computer of the year, this 33 MHz system is a terrific performer..."

Computer Shopper "Best Buy" for the third straight year! Readers honored Northgate with two awards.

*All Northgate 386/25 and 33 MHz systems are Novell™ Network approved and compatible with other network software.

PowerMax™ 386/33 Standard Configuration

- 33 MHz Intel 80386™ Microprocessor
- Maxtor 200Mb 15MS access hard drive
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM on proprietary motherboard (expandable to 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25″ and 1.44Mb 3.25″ floppy drives. Also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- 33 MHz 80387™ or 33 MHz Weitek 3167 numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14″ NEC 3D multisync VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution
- 16-bit video controller with 512K memory
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-Basic software
- On-line Users Guide to the system and guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- 230 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Newest version of Microsoft® Windows™ (to be shipped to you when available)
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- Exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*™/PLUS keyboard; ULTRA model available
- 1-year warranty on system parts and labor; 5-years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified
- Unlimited, toll-free technical support—24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- On-site deskside service available five days a week (to most locations)

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

FINANCING: Use the Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your VISA or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990 All rights reserved.
Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, PowerMax and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies

by
William S. Hall

Windows

■ FONTS AND FONTWARE: Everything you wanted to know about fonts, and how Windows uses them.

FONTS AND FONTWARE

Tired of the same old faces on your *Microsoft Windows* screen or printer? Do you need special characters for a brochure you're designing? Are you intrigued by the strange entries under [fonts] in your WIN .INI file, baffled by acronyms such as ANSI, or perhaps simply curious about how the ancient art of typography is realized in *Windows?* If so, then read on, because this issue's column is all about how *Windows* uses fonts. We'll also take a look at Bitstream's *Fontware*, a software package that creates fonts for *Windows*.

WINDOWS FONTS

Many end users—even power users, if the truth must be known—ask me about fonts. The inquiries are often accompanied by quizzical looks and confused faces. It seems there's a lot of confusion about them—and no small wonder: with the advent of computers, the word *font* has acquired enough new meanings to confuse anyone.

A dictionary defines font as an assortment of type, all of one size and style. *Type* itself is defined as a rectangular block of wood or metal bearing a relief character from which an inked print is made.

In the computing world these definitions have been extended in many ways. Imagine, for example, that the recipient of the print is a raster scanning device such as a PC monitor. Inking is simply a matter of lighting selected pixel elements (pels). The pels to be lit for a given character are determined by a bit pattern that can be thought of as the type block; the relief consists of the bits that are on. Finally, an assortment of such patterns constitutes the font. This description defines the essence of *bitmapped* or *image* fonts. Bitmapped fonts are the obvious extension of classical printing to computing.

But, there is another way to create characters on a display device, and that's to do what people have done for centuries—draw them. Hence, instead of a bit pattern, a character is described in terms of a sequence of elementary graphics commands to actually draw the character's outline and to fill the interior. A collection of such rules is called an *outline, vector,* or *stroke* font. Arising from the days of storage-tube technology, they find wide use in plotters, PostScript printers, and phototypesetting. Unlike bitmapped fonts, which have a specific size and resolution, outline and stroke fonts can be rotated to any angle and scaled to any size. Both image and vector fonts are available in *Windows*.

Image fonts have an advantage in that they can be tailored to produce the best appearance for a given size and device. And they require less computation to display. However, a number of such fonts must be available in order to create different sizes of characters. Of course, it is possible to scale the bit patterns themselves, but quality is often lost in the process. By contrast, the very versatility of vector fonts renders them more expensive to display in terms of computing time. And their appearance on low-resolution devices or when scaled to small sizes is worse than can be achieved manually.

CHARACTER SETS

A font includes a given set of symbols, called a character set. The most widely known character set is basic ASCII. Consisting of 94 glyphs (characters), a space, and 33 control codes, ASCII includes the letters of the English alphabet in both lower- and uppercase, punctuation marks, symbols, numerals, and diacritical marks. No glyphs are associated with the control codes, whose values encompass 0 to 31 and 127. The space "character" has a value of 32, and the rest of the so-called printable characters range in value from 33 to 126. Basic ASCII is called a 7-bit character set since a maximum of 7 bits of information is required to represent any single element.

An extension, called Business ASCII by Bitstream, adds additional symbols and punctuation in the range of 161 to 175 and adds an extra space character at 160. The values from 128 to 159 are reserved for 8-bit controls, which are needed by such terminals as the DEC VT220. Business ASCII is an example of an 8-bit character set, since those values above 127 require 8 bits to represent them.

Your personal computer's ROM contains an 8-bit character set developed by IBM, which has a glyph for every value except 0 and 255. Containing basic ASCII as a subset, the 8-bit positions contain a subset of letters from Western European languages requiring diacritical marks, symbols, some mathematical signs, and a collection of graphics characters.

In *Windows*, this character set is realized in a collection of files known as OEM (original equipment manufacturer) fonts. OEM character sets vary according to the keyboard type and country.

In *Windows* 2.*x* these fonts are found in files usually named FONTXXYY.FON. The XX will be either LO, HI, or SQ, and are optimized for the CGA, EGA, and VGA displays, respectively. YY stands for a particular kind of keyboard: NO for Nordic, PO for Portuguese, ES for Extended Spanish, and so on.

Windows requires the OEM font only when running a standard application in a window. To see it, just execute COMMAND.COM from *Windows*. *Windows/386* has an additional special set of OEM fonts called EGA40.FON, EGA80.FON and so on to handle old applications.

All fonts that appear in *Windows* applications use a character set called *Windows ANSI*. Again, an 8-bit character set including ASCII, ANSI contains enough charac-

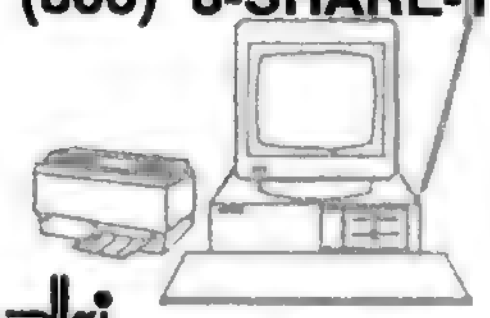
Multi-user Multi-tasking under MS-DOS

- Add multiple users and run multiple DOS programs at the same time on a single XT, AT, 386, 486 and PS/2.
- Each user can execute popular single or multiuser DOS programs.
- Achieve complete Office Automation - work from a common data base.
- Share laser printer, hard disk, CD-ROM and other expensive peripherals.
- Get full monographic, CGA or EGA capabilities at the Workstation.
- Use inexpensive monitors and keyboards as workstation - optionally you can use your existing XTs or ATs as workstations.

PC-SHARE products offer true MS-DOS based multi-user, multi-tasking solutions. They are simple to install and easy to use. Get advantages of a network without its complexities.

Join tens of thousands of satisfied users. Whether your needs are accounting, point-of-sale, wordprocessing, CAD/CAM or DTP, let us show you how very easily & inexpensively you can . . . **add users to one PC!**

(800) 8-SHARE-1



zaki PCSHARE

ZAKI Corporation
420 Maple St., Marlboro, MA 01752
Tel: (508)480-0201 ▪ FAX: (508)481-0595

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ters in the range of 160 to 255 to render the major Western European languages when used with an appropriate keyboard driver. *Windows ANSI* cannot be used with many Eastern European languages, even those based on the Roman alphabet, because a number of letters with diacritical marks are missing.

Other character sets arise from printer technology. For example, several have been defined by Hewlett-Packard for their LaserJet printers and include HP Roman 8, Linedraw, Math, and Pi.

TYPEFACES AND STYLES

A font usually uses a specific design, called a typeface. The Speedball Textbook for Pen and Brush Lettering (by Ross F. George, 19th edition, 1965) recognizes three basic groups: Roman, Gothic, and Text. Characters composed of thick and thin elements are called Roman. Gothic letters are composed of uniform width elements. Angular letters such as Old English and Old German are examples from the Text group, although others tend to regard them as Gothic. Any of these groups may be made into a serif font by adding a small line at an angle to the upper and lower ends of the strokes of a letter.

The beautiful Roman letter evolved from the Greek form. Written by reed pens held at a constant angle, the wide/narrow strokes were produced naturally. Roman builders added the serifs when the letters were applied to inscriptions on the famous Roman arches. Endless variations exist today. One of its most popular forms, Times Roman, was developed (and copyrighted) by the *Times* of London newspaper.

The Helvetica typeface provides a pleasing example of sans serif letters of uniform width. The Helvetii were a Celtic people inhabiting Western Switzerland in the Roman era. This may explain why such fonts are alternatively known as Swiss fonts.

Any font can be written in various styles, such as italics where the letters are slanted at about a 15-degree angle. Other styles include bold, underlined, and strikeover. They can be combined to produce a bold underlined italic font. *Windows* can synthesize each of these types.

A font can be either fixed-pitch or proportionally spaced. The first case is typical of typewriters, some printers, and video terminals. Each character has the same width. If a font is proportional, the width can vary from letter to letter. A font can also designate kerning pairs. These are pairs of letters that, because of their relative shapes, can be placed closer to each other than their normal intercharacter spacing. The pairs AW and VA serve as examples of this spacing.

WINDOWS-SUPPLIED FONTS

The image fonts provided under *Windows* 2.0 can be classified as *typographic* or *system*, according to usage. The typographic fonts are used primarily by word processing, drawing, and desktop publishing applications such as *Windows Write*, *Ami*, and *PageMaker*. The typefaces include Times Roman (TMRSX.FON), Helvetica (HELVX.FON), and a fixed-pitch typewriter font called Courier (COURX-.FON). In each case, the last letter in the filename signifies the device type for which the font was designed.

A fonts are for low-resolution displays such as the CGA. *B* fonts are designed for medium resolutions such as provided by the EGA and Hercules video cards. Fonts such as TMRSE.FON work well on the VGA. Fonts whose last letter is *D* are made for the Epson class of printers in portrait mode, whereas the *C* fonts work best in landscape mode.

For displaying menus, dialog boxes, window titles, and the like, *Windows* 2.*x* uses the system font, which is currently a fairly bold fixed-pitch font using a sans serif, modern typeface and the ANSI character set. Hopefully, this will be changed to a proportional font in a future release of *Windows*. Such a change may sound trivial, but check out the appearance of OS/2's *Presentation Manager*. The superior look of PM windows is due in no small part to the proportional font used.

Windows' system fonts have the name FONTXX.FON, where XX can be LO (CGA), HI (EGA), or SQ (VGA). You won't see this font file after you've run Setup, because it gets absorbed, as does the corresponding OEM font, into one of the WIN200 files.

An image font file in *Windows* is actually an executable file having a single empty code segment that has been assembled and linked into an equally empty executable to which one or more .FNT files have been attached. Each .FNT file consists of a header data structure followed by the bit patterns for the various characters.

The .FNT files are added as resources

to the executable. When the font is installed by the *Windows* control panel or during Setup, a notation is made in the [fonts] section of WIN.INI in the form keystring=valstring. The keystring describes the font and the valstring names the file in which it can be found. When *Windows* runs, the strings are read, and enough of the .FON file (224 bytes for each .FNT file contained therein) is loaded to be able to find the rest of the font if an application needs it. Clearly, you can save some memory space by installing fewer fonts but at the price of reduced capability.

The standard *Windows* fonts provide sizes of 8, 10, 12, 14, 18, and 24 points, a point being 1/72 of an inch. Depending on the display on which the font was digitized, the height and width, in bits, will vary. None of the *Windows* fonts have any specific type, since all can be synthesized. However, products such as *Fontware* can make separate characters that may look better than the synthesized ones.

Windows also supplies three vector fonts called ROMAN, SCRIPT, and MODERN. These are actually OEM fonts but use the ANSI character set. I don't know enough of their organization to describe them in detail.

Here is a tip for *Windows* 2.*x* users: You can store your fonts in another directory if it is named in your path. You can also use the DOS APPEND command to point to their location. This can reduce clutter in your *Windows* directory.

HOW WINDOWS USES THE FONTS

Let us suppose you have a dot matrix printer such as an Epson FX-100 as your primary printer. Using *Windows Write*, load and print that perennial favorite PRACTICE.WRI, which comes with your *Windows* distribution disks. When you print it, note that you get a rather good rendering of the Helvetica and Courier fonts used in the document. If you happen to change one of the paragraphs to Times Roman, that comes out fairly well, too. How is this possible, since such fonts are not built into the printer?

What happens is that the fonts you see on the screen are those designed for the display. But when printing occurs, your document (or part of it) is composed again, this time in memory, using the fonts which are appropriate for the printing device's resolution and aspect ratio. The result is then sent to the printer as a graphics image. The process is repeated until the end of the document is reached.

Now try an experiment. Using the Control Panel, remove HELVD.FON from *Windows'* list of fonts. (However, don't delete the file!) And then print the file again. You'll find that it won't look nearly as nice. What happened is that when you deleted the D font, you removed the font providing the best available match to the characteristics of the printer. *Windows* must then create a font from the remaining ones available and the quality may drop if the match is not a good one.

If you print WIN.INI from Notepad, no attempt is made to match the font you see on the display. Instead the text is transferred directly to the printer, which then uses its own internal fonts.

EXPANDING AVAILABLE FONTS

The discussion above illustrates why *Windows* becomes a less-useful tool for quality text processing if your font set doesn't match the requirements of your output devices. A really good example is provided by some Toshiba printers with resolutions of 180 dots per inch horizontally and 60 vertically. When a columnist for the now defunct *Sextant* magazine lamented the poor quality of his Toshiba's output, I suggested that he try creating new printer fonts using Bitstream's *Fontware* package. The results were a great improvement.

You may want to generate new fonts for many other reasons. An obvious one is to obtain access to a wide variety of typefaces; in one of Bitstream's recent catalogs I counted over 50 faces, including classic typewriter, a variety of Roman, Gothic, Modern, and numerous special-purpose types. Most support italic, bold, and bold italic styles.

If you're fortunate enough to have a PCL printer capable of supporting soft fonts, you can greatly increase the variety of fonts over those contained in font cartridges. Finally, you may need a special character set; in the latest version of *Fontware*, a limited customized set can be created.

There is good news for *Microsoft Excel* users. Bitstream is currently providing a $25 starter kit specifically for *Excel*, though anyone can purchase it. For this price, you get *Fontware*, Version 3.0, and two typefaces, Swiss and Dutch, which sets you up with the basic Gothic and Roman categories. Each can be used to gener-

Why Our New Zoom/Modem with Sendfax™ is Twice as Good as any Ordinary Modem.

It makes it easy to send a fax.

Now you can send letters, documents, and graphics files directly from your PC to any Group III fax machine anywhere in the world.

And with our powerful software, you can even put people into different groups—like your sales force, top customers, suppliers, key investors or club members—and broadcast a personalized fax to everyone in the group. You can even schedule automatic transmission at night when phone rates are lowest!

It's a great 2400 baud modem.

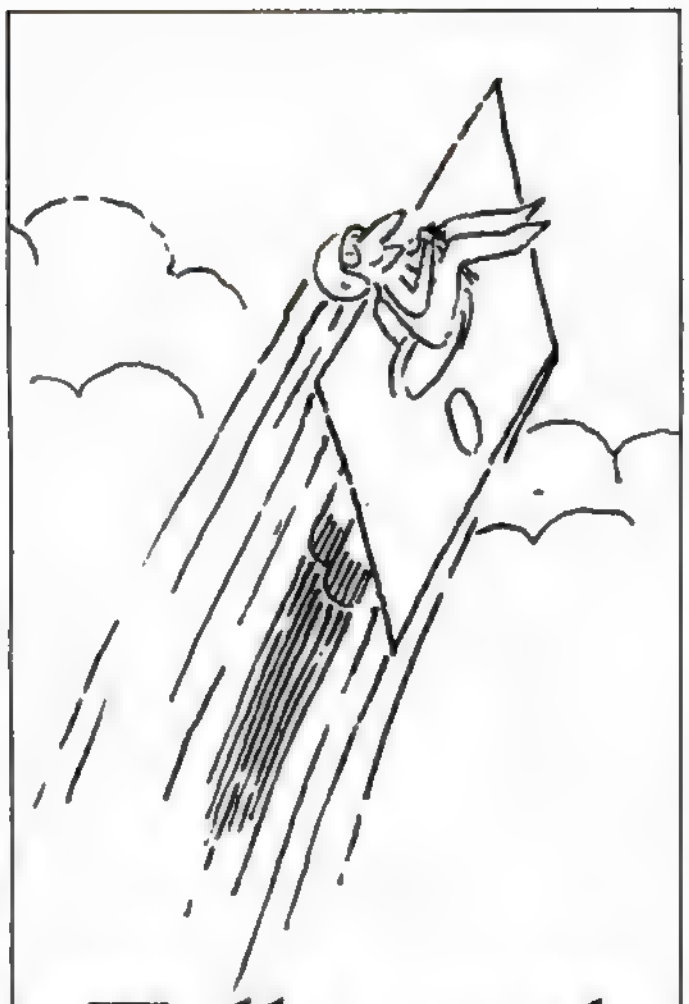
Being able to send faxes isn't enough. There are millions of computers with modems; and there's no better way to access a database or bulletin board, download software, or transfer a file. The Zoom/Modem with Sendfax is a full featured Hayes-compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modem, and it comes with fax and modem software, over $275 in database offers, and our outstanding 7 year warranty.

With a suggested retail price *under $200*, you won't find a better value.

For more information about our Sendfax modems or other fine products, call us at 1-800-631-3116.

207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Full speed ahead.

"Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available.... When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy."

PC Magazine 2/14/89

"When PC Magazine reviewed disk caches about a year ago...Super PC-Kwik was the Editor's Choice Champion. It still is."

PC Magazine 3/27/90

"Not only is Super PC-Kwik the fastest utility we tested, but its compatibility, installation, tuning options, and documentation are also tops, making this Best Buy well worth the price."

PC World 2/90

"This collection of utilities has boosted my system's performance more than I ever dreamed possible...Soon after Power Pak's installation the wonders began...The acceleration this produces must be experienced to be believed."

Tom Swan, "Developer's Toolbox," PC World 9/89

Order Power Pak today and see what the critics are raving about. Includes:
• Super PC-Kwik Disk Accelerator
• Ramdisk • Screen Accelerator • Print Spooler • Keyboard Accelerator

Power Pak $129.95
Super PC-Kwik available separately.
30 day money back guarantee.

15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006
sales 1-800-234-kwik (503) 644-5644

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ate fonts of any size (including decimal increments) up to certain specified maximums that depend on your printer and display. Styles include italic, bold, and bold italic. Support in the starter kit is not provided for PostScript outline fonts.

Additional typefaces can be purchased for about $180 each from Bitstream or for considerably less from dealers. Even so, building up an extensive library of different fonts can be expensive, but the results are usually worth it.

Font generation is a slow process involving quite a great deal of real-number calculation. Hence, if you use *Fontware* frequently, you may want to install a floating-point chip such as an 80287 or 80387 in your machine. Since many 386 computers can also use the 80287, which is quite adequate—and much cheaper—this may provide the best compromise of speed and price.

I've found the quality of such fonts to be fairly good. It can be useful to produce sizes not provided by the standard *Windows* selections. This is especially true for the larger fonts, frequently generated in *Windows* simply by doubling the width or height of some smaller font, and always resulting in an unacceptable loss of quality. By creating fonts of the required size, you can greatly improve the appearance of your documents. I especially like being able to produce downloadable fonts for a PCL printer to increase its versatility.

CUSTOM CHARACTERS

Finally, let me mention one other powerful feature of *Fontware*—the capability to create customized character sets. The current version provides a tool to generate a typeface containing up to 94 characters. One use is to create a large, headline font containing only a few characters. Large fonts can use a lot of computer memory, so it is advantageous to limit the number of characters to those needed.

The elements of a customized font can be chosen from the Bitstream International Character Set (BICS), which has some 560 characters. I decided to test this capability by putting together a font that would contain the letters with diacritical marks of the main Western Slavic languages (Czech, Polish, and Slovak). I also wanted to have standard ASCII, so the best approach seemed to try to replace the last 64 characters in the *Windows* ANSI set with my choices. Since *Fontware*'s tools for customized fonts is limited, it was necessary to examine some of the files in the CSD subdirectory, where the character sets are defined.

It turns out that the .CSD files are simply text files. First I used *Fontware* to create a customized character set containing the ASCII character set. Then, with my text editor I edited the corresponding .CSD file. Since the file consists mainly of a column of paired figures of the form *XX:YY*, it was not hard to figure out that the first number is the position in the character set and the second the BICS index. By adding the necessary pairings, I was able to construct a font containing all but one of the special characters I wanted: the Slovak *ŕ* with an acute accent (long r).

Finally, I made and tested the font for both printer and display using the two typefaces supplied with the starter kit. I also created standard *Windows* ANSI fonts. Generally, the characters in the ASCII range (32 to 127) were well formed. But, as I expected, the high-order ones did not fare so well.

Accents on some of the capital letters were either missing (the umlaut) or indistinguishable. Such errors might be minimized if the font has internal leading, which is the region reserved for diacritical marks. In the supplied typefaces, those characters having accents above are simply made smaller than their unaccented companions, resulting in further reduction of the quality of these letters. Hence, you may need to correct your font. In the future I'll report on tools to do this.

Before we close, here's a tip from frequent contributor Barry Simon:

Tired of seeing the Microsoft logo everytime you start *Windows?* Here's how to make it go away. Hit the Spacebar after typing the command `win` and then hit Enter and no logo will appear. This will work in a batch file, although your editor may trim trailing spaces. If it does, use the command `win > nul` instead.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your experiences with the *Windows* environment. We'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

OCH NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILICO

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO

ENQUIRE

ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

Incredible proof of reincarnation

MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.

It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS'** *Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options* and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the widespread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.

Version 2.1 Now Shipping! Call for Upgrade Details.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELVIS' SPIRIT TRAPPED INS MICROCHIP

d bride
its on
ch steps
r 2 years
★★★★★
C industry
controlled
y UFO aliens
★★★★★

Spreads
invente
by pre
★★★
Mon
has
bo
in

What the ex driving

Ask any PC enthusiast and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Putting you in total control of the cursor's on-screen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K84. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserv*

perts will be this year.

And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there's OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today's sophisticated applications.

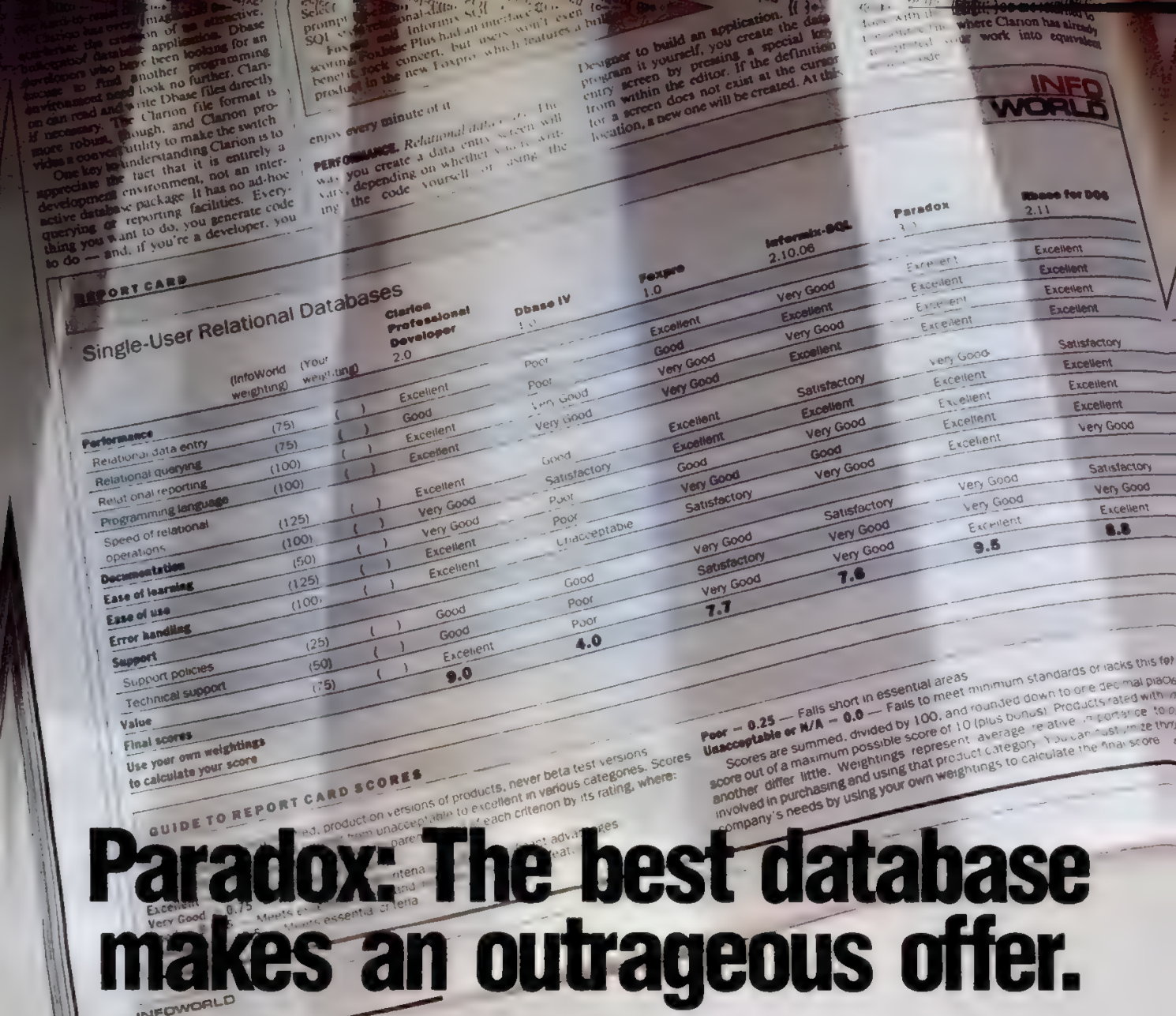
You're even in control of what type of software you can add. We give you a choice of either Microsoft Windows™ or Microsoft Paintbrush™.

To get more information about the Mouse, or if you'd like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you'll realize there's nothing else like it.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

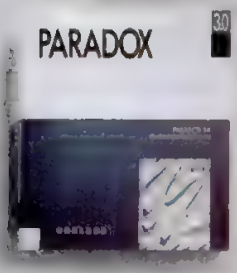
Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows, Paintbrush and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Patent nos. 302,426.)



Paradox: The best database makes an outrageous offer.

"Paradox is the best all-around relational database for interactive and development use."— *InfoWorld*, Jan. 8, 1990

If Paradox® is so much faster, more powerful, and easier to use then dBASE,® why is Borland offering it to any dBASE owner for only $149.95?



Simple. We want it to be nearly impossible for you not to try Paradox. We're that confident that when you try it, you'll use it.

Paradox gives you immediate database power. QBE (Query-By-Example) provides the non-programmer with instant access to database information. Graphs, multi-table forms, and presentation-quality reports are easily created interactively in Paradox.

The Paradox Application Language (PAL™) allows developers to create custom applications incorporating complex reports, forms, graphs, queries, and other objects created within Paradox.

Paradox is fast emerging as the new database standard. So come on, dBASE owners—find out just how good the best can be.

dBASE owners!*
Upgrade to Paradox for $149.95

A $725 database for only $149.95! This is a limited time offer, so Act Now! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Proof of ownership is required.**

See your dealer. Or call toll-free now:
800-331-0877 (7 A.M. to 4:45 P.M. PST)

B O R L A N D

Code: MX38

*Offer also good for owners of Fbase, Dbase, and Foxbase. Offer expires May 30, 1990. **Proof of ownership is an original manual page or disk. If ordering by phone, have your manual handy. All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail prices only. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1990. All rights reserved. BI 1357

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Databases

PARAVIEW, A PARADOX ENGINE APPLICATION

Do you ever wish you could view a database file from the DOS prompt? Maybe even move around and edit a record or two? With PARAVIEW, you can. Or more to the point, with the *Paradox Engine*, you can now add this kind of powerful functionality to your database applications or create standalone productivity tools.

We talked about the *Paradox Engine* last time. PARAVIEW.EXE lets you see it in action. Composed of about 800 lines of C code (most of which are for managing screen and user input), PARAVIEW uses the *Paradox Engine* to read, display, and update table records, as well as let you move around the tables on-screen. And while the program doesn't come close to using all the functions in the *Engine* library, it does provide an excellent example of what's involved in using the *Paradox Engine*.

In recent months, the source code for programs hasn't always appeared in the magazine so that we can publish more columns that provide tips to help you work smarter. However, in this issue we've made room for PARAVIEW. We'll print future programs whenever we can make room. As always, you can download copies of PARAVIEW.EXE and its source code from PC MagNet. Instructions for downloading are in the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column.

■ **PARAVIEW, A PARADOX ENGINE APPLICATION:** The hardest part is getting started. This utility sets the stage for adding functionality to your database applications using C libraries such as the Paradox Engine.

USING PARAVIEW

PARAVIEW is a utility that lets you interactively display and edit any *Paradox* table. The syntax is

```
PARAVIEW <tablename> [buffersize]
```

where *tablename* is the name of the *Paradox* table you want to display and edit, and *buffersize* is an optional parameter that sets the size (in kilobytes) of the *Engine*'s table buffers. The buffersize can be any value from 8 to 255. If you provide a number outside this range or do not choose to use this parameter, the program will use a default of 32. The more memory you have available, the greater the buffersize should be, as this will generally improve its performance.

Enter this syntax at the DOS prompt and PARAVIEW will open the table you specify and display it on-screen. As shown in Figure 1, the PARAVIEW screen imitates a spreadsheet, displaying the name of each field across the top of the screen, and listing up to 23 rows of a table per screen. The last row on the screen is reserved for the record number, error messages, and user information.

Several keys help you navigate a table once it's displayed, and most operate as you'd expect them to. Home brings you to the beginning of a table, and End takes you to the end of the file; PgDn displays the next 23 rows while PgUp displays the previous 23 rows; to move up or down the table one row at a time, use the Up and Down Arrow keys; hitting Tab, Right Arrow *or* Enter will move the cursor to the right one column at a time; and Shift-Tab and Left Arrow move it back in the same fashion.

You can also use PARAVIEW to edit a table. Use the Backspace key to delete the character to the left of the cursor in any field. To enter data in a field (assuming the field is not full), just hit the appropriate keys. Your entries will be saved when you exit the program. Pressing the Del key will delete the current row. Finally, pressing the Esc key at any time will cause PARAVIEW to save your changes, close the table, and exit to DOS.

PARAVIEW consists of several components, each of which provide distinct services to the program as a whole and make it fast, efficient, and easy to maintain. Let's take a look at these now. The source code for PARAVIEW is listed in

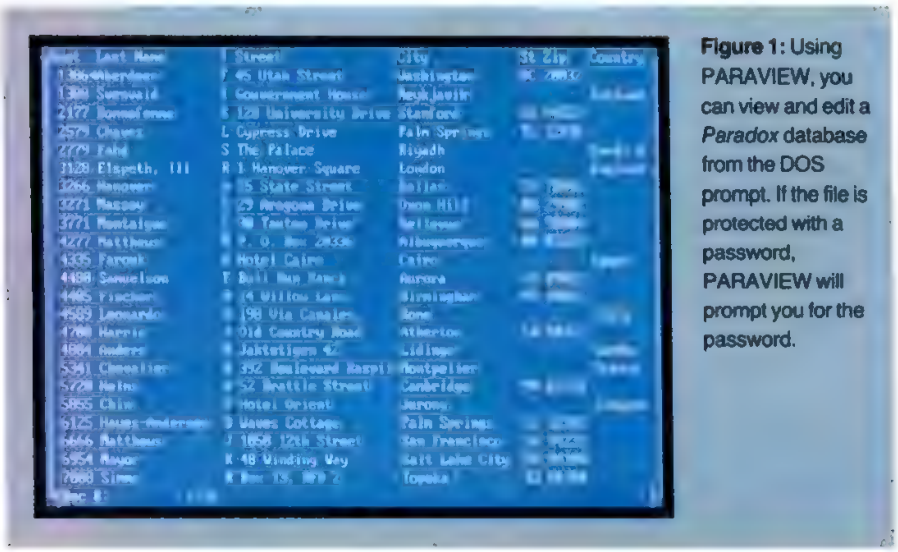


Figure 1: Using PARAVIEW, you can view and edit a *Paradox* database from the DOS prompt. If the file is protected with a password, PARAVIEW will prompt you for the password.

Figures 2 through 4, so you can reference it as we discuss it.

THE KEYSTROKE INTERFACE

A keystroke interface retrieves and identifies important keys—in particular, function and editing keys used by the program. When you press a key, PARAVIEW uses the standard C-library function getch to retrieve that key. However, PARAVIEW must be able to tell if that key is an ordinary ASCII key (A through Z, 0 to 9, Tab, Esc, Backspace and Enter) or a navigational key (PgUp, PgDn, Home, End, and so on). To distinguish between the two, getch returns a zero when a navigational key (which has no ASCII equivalent) is pressed, and the next call to getch returns the key's Scan code. This process is encapsulated in the getkey function, which (when it encounters a Scan code) sets the 8th bit (0 to 100) in the key value so that it can be distinguished during the rest of the program.

The SCANCODE macro

```
#define SCANCODE(key)  (key | 0x100)
```

is used to set this bit and to create macros from the Scan codes of the navigational keys. Thus, HOME can be defined as

```
#define HOME   SCANCODE(71)
```

where the value 71 is the Scan code for the Home key.

SCREEN AND TABLE ROW MANAGEMENT

PARAVIEW distinguishes between major and minor screen updates. Major screen updates are required when one or more screen rows move or change (such as when you jump from one part of a table to another using Home, End, PgUp or PgDn). A minor screen update is required to change the content of a field, or move the cursor.

To speed up major screen updates, PARAVIEW uses a screen-display buffer, which corresponds to the physical screen (including both a character and an attribute byte for each screen location). Thus, a number of rows can be written to the display buffer, then copied *en masse* to the physical screen.

Most of this updating work is done by the function atsayb, which allows the calling function to specify the row-column coordinates where the data will appear on the screen. Since the function takes a variable argument list, you can use it like the printf function to format data on the display. The atsayb function uses another function, putsb, to place the data at the appropriate offsets in the display buffer. The putsb function in turn places the data into the display buffer while keeping the attribute bytes intact. When the program is ready to update the physical screen from the display buffer, it can use Scrrefresh, a macro for the Turbo C puttext function. Scrrefresh will write the entire display buffer to the physical screen.

> With PARAVIEW, many rows of data can be written to the display buffer, and then copied *en masse* to the screen.

The atsayb function takes one additional parameter: the offset into the formatted data from which to begin writing to the display buffer. This parameter is zero for all calls to atsayb to format the column headers and borders. But PARAVIEW can use this to pass an offset into the displayed table rows and cause the screen to effectively pan left and right. Since atsayb formats the data into a local buffer, it inserts a NULL terminator into the buffer at one screen width from the display offset previously mentioned, so it cannot write to more than one screen row at a time.

Minor screen updates (where only a single byte is written) are done by placing the byte on the screen with atsay (similar to atsayb, only it doesn't require an update of the entire screen), and simultaneously placing the byte in the display buffer.

To manage the relationship between the rows displayed on the screen and their associated records in the table, PARAVIEW uses a set of character arrays—one per record displayed on the screen. Since it can display up to 23 records from a *Paradox* table at a time, 23 buffers are available to contain the contents of each database row. These buffers can be quite large—up to 4,000 bytes each, which is the maximum length for a *Paradox* table. Since the *Engine* uses the large memory model, allocating 92K should not be a problem (even though PARAVIEW is a little over 100K in size). PARAVIEW uses atsayb to write these row buffers to the display buffer.

The row buffers made it easy to add the database navigation keys. For example, the Home key becomes "go to the beginning of the table, refresh the row buffers from the table, and redisplay the screen from the buffers." PgDn becomes "go to the last record displayed, skip to the next record, and refresh/redisplay from there."

The Up and Down Arrow keys are slightly special cases, but they are easily solved with the row-buffer mechanism. If you press Up Arrow and the cursor is already at the top of the display, PARAVIEW has only to rotate the row buffers using the rotatebuffers function (so that the contents of each buffer is shifted downward) and read the new record into the first buffer. Since the buffers are implemented as pointers, the program simply shifts the pointers—a trivial task.

Adding an editing interface to PARAVIEW was also made easier with the row-buffer mechanism. Each field's offset into the row buffer is maintained in a table. So as you make a single change to a field (by inserting or deleting a character), the change is also made to the appropriate offset in the row buffer, and then to the screen.

DATA STRUCTURES

All of this (with the exception of the keyboard interface) was simplified by the use of two key data structures, implemented as new data types. The FIELD type contains the field name, field type, displayed field length, and the field's row-buffer offset. The RECORD type contains a pointer to the row buffer and the associated record number. The RECORDs and their buffers are implemented as an array of pointers (allocated at runtime).

The FIELDs are also implemented as an array of pointers, but they are allocated by the pxreadstructure function which initializes them by reading the table's structure. The FIELD array is extremely useful during the remainder of the program for supplying the offset of each field in each row buffer and providing the field's type.

HOW IT WORKS

Generally, PARAVIEW is a simple program. You pass the name of a table you

want to display as a command-line argument and the program then opens the file, displays its contents, and lets you navigate the table or edit the contents of individual fields. Once you press Esc, the program updates the current record if it's been changed, closes the table, and exits to DOS. Most of PARAVIEW's work, therefore, involves waiting for and responding to your key commands once they are received.

PARAVIEW begins by initalizing the *Paradox Engine* and opening the table you requested, as well as the table's data structures. The program checks to see if the table is password-protected using the PXTblProtected function, prompts you for a password if required, and clears the password with the *Paradox Engine* via PXPswAdd. After opening the table with PXTblOpen, it queries the *Engine* for the number of records in the table, and the number of fields in the record structure using the PXTblNRecs and PXRecNFlds functions, respectively. Then, PARAVIEW reads the record structure of the table.

The *Engine* does not have any built-in means of reading the structure of a table. So a program like PARAVIEW (which must generically read the structure of any table) needs to individually retrieve the name, type, and size of each field to build its display. This is done using the pxreadstructure function.

This function uses the FIELDs array to store the structure of the table being edited. After allocating the FIELDs array, it calls PXFldName and PXFldType to retrieve each field's name and type. The function uses a field handle for each field (the field handles begin with one and continue as consecutive values for each field). This function also uses the displayed maximum size of each field as the field's length, and accumulates the field lengths into a record-size value used later in the program. The only exception is Alpha fields, where the field length is stored in the structure with the field's type identifier.

Once the *Paradox Engine* has been initialized and the table structure read, PARAVIEW saves your currently displayed screen (in the Screen function), and creates a new screen display (in Scrcreate). The program uses the field names to build a header display with the buildheaderdisplay function. You should note that although PARAVIEW makes several calls to atsayb to display the screen and header displays, they are not actually written to the screen until the Scrrefresh macro is called. This process allows these direct screen writes to be accumulated, buffered, and written at once.

As a further initialization step, PARAVIEW calls PXRecBufOpen to open a record-transfer buffer on the table. Then it skips to the first record in the table with PXRecFirst and allocates the RECORD array and record-row buffers. Now it's ready to read the first screenful of rows from the table.

READING AND DISPLAYING TABLE ROWS

PARAVIEW uses a single function, pxread, for reading the contents of a table row (or record) and obtaining the record's number from the *Paradox Engine*. This function uses PXRecGet and PXRecNum to obtain the needed information from the *Engine*, and then calls pxbuildrecdisplay to read each field and format the entire row

PV.C 1 of 4

```c
/* pv.c RHS 1/22/90
 *
 */
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<alloc.h>
#include<dos.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
#include<string.h>
#include"pxengine.h"
#include"paraview.h"

/* global data */

FIELD *fields;
int recsize, current, bufblanks, numfields = 0, currfield = 0;
int maxrecs = 0, dispoffset = 0, is_modified = FALSE;
int lastrow = 0, lastcol = 0, curscol = 0;
char *curptr;

RECORDNUMBER numrecs = 0L;

char *hdrbuf;
char fldbuf[MAXFIELDLEN+1];

RECORD *recs[MAXRECS];

char screen[80*25*2];   /* screen buffer */
char *scrptr;           /* screen buffer pointer */
TABLEHANDLE tblhdl;
RECORDHANDLE rechdl;

int main(int argc, char **argv)
    {
    int i, retcode, key, bufsize = 0, protected;
    char password[MAXPSWLEN+1];
    extern int errset;

    if(argc < 2)   /* check for table name */
        {
        printf("Usage: ParaView <tablename> [buffersize (0 - 256)]"
               "\nby Richard Hale Shaw,"
               " Copyright (c) 1990 Ziff Communications\n");
        exit(0);
        }
    else
        printf("ParaView by Richard Hale Shaw"
               "\nCopyright (c) 1990, Ziff Communications Co.\n");

    if(argc > 2)
        bufsize = atoi(argv[2]);

    if(bufsize < 0 || bufsize > 256)
        bufsize = 32;

        /* set buffer size  */
    PXSetDefaults(bufsize,2,2,PXDEFAULT,PXDEFAULT,DEFSORTORDER);

    if((retcode = PXInit()) == 0)       /* initialize Engine*/
        {                               /* check for password */
        if((retcode = PXTblProtected(argv[1],&protected)) != 0)
            return ErrMsg("Table protection",retcode);
        if(protected)
            {
            int pslength = 0;
            printf("Table is password protected, Enter password: ");
            while(pslength < MAXPSWLEN) /* get password     */
                {
                key = getkey();
                if(key == ENTER)
                    break;
                password[pslength++] = (char)key;
                }
            password[pslength] = '\0';
            printf("\n");
            if((retcode = PXPswAdd(password)) != 0)
                return ErrMsg("Password submitted",retcode);
            }
                                /* open the table   */
        if((retcode = PXTblOpen(argv[1],&tblhdl,0,0)) == 0)
                                /* get # of records */
            if((retcode = PXTblNRecs(tblhdl,&numrecs)) == 0)
                                /* get # of fields  */
                if((retcode = PXRecNFlds(tblhdl,&numfields)) == 0)
                                /* read structure   */
                    retcode = pxreadstructure(tblhdl,numfields,
                        &fields);
        }
    bufblanks = (recsize < 79) ? recsize : 79;
    if(retcode)
        return ErrMsg("Initialization",retcode);

    Screen(SAVE);
    Scrcreate(0,0,24,79,WHITE,BLUE);

        /* build record header */
    buildheaderdisplay(numfields,fields);
    atsayb(0,1,dispoffset,hdrbuf);
                                /* open rec buffer  */
    if((retcode = PXRecBufOpen(tblhdl,&rechdl)) == 0)
                                /* goto top of table*/
        retcode = PXRecFirst(tblhdl);

    if(retcode)
        return ErrMsg("Opening table",retcode);

    {
    int count;
    for(count = 0; count < MAXRECS; count++)
        /* allocate record buffers  */
        {
        if((recs[count] = malloc(sizeof(RECORD))) == NULL)
            return printf("Error allocating RECORD\n");

        if((recs[count]->buf = malloc(recsize+1)) == NULL)
```

Figure 2: This C listing contains all the Engine-specific code.

PV.C 2 of 4

```
            return printf("Error allocating record buffer\n");
        }
    }

    maxrecs = (numrecs > MAXRECS) ? MAXRECS : numrecs;

    pxreread();                             /* read records */
    pxredisplay();                          /* display in buffer */
    pxrefresh();                            /* display buffer   */

    cursor(TRUE);
    key = 0;

    while(TRUE)                             /* main edit loop   */
        {
        key = getkey();
        if(errset)
            ScrErrMsg("",0);

        switch(key)
            {
            case ESC:
                break;

            case HOME:
            case END:
            case PGUP:
            case PGDN:
            case UP:
            case DOWN:
                displayer(key);             /* navigate table   */
                break;

            case ENTER:
            case LEFT:
            case RIGHT:
            case TAB:
            case SHIFTTAB:
            case DEL:
            case INSERT:
            default:
                editor(key);                /* edit table       */
                break;
            }
        if(key == ESC)
            break;
        }


    if(is_modified)                         /* if table modified*/
        {
        pxupdate();                         /* update it        */
        is_modified = FALSE;
        }

                                            /* close the buffer */
    if((retcode = PXRecBufClose(rechdl)) == 0)
                                            /* close the table  */
        if((retcode = PXTblClose(tblhdl)) == 0)
            retcode = PXExit();             /* terminate Engine */
    if(retcode)
        ScrErrMsg("Termination",retcode);
    Screen(RESTORE);
    }


/* processes left-right redisplay keys and editing keys   */
void editor(int key)
{
int adjust = 0, blank = TRUE;

if(numrecs < 1L && key != INSERT)
    return;

switch(key)
    {
    case ENTER:
    case TAB:
    case RIGHT:
        if(currfield < numfields-1)   /* fields beyond?? */
            {
            currfield++;
            adjust = (fields[currfield].flddispoffset +
                      fields[currfield].flddispsize) -
                      (dispoffset+79) + 2;
            if(adjust > 0)
                {
                dispoffset =
                    (fields[currfield].flddispoffset +
                    fields[currfield].flddispsize) + 2 - 79;
                pxredisplay();
                pxrefresh();
                blank = FALSE;
                }
            }
        cursor(blank);
        break;

    case SHIFTTAB:
    case LEFT:
        if(currfield > 0)       /* fields to the left? */
            {
            currfield--;
            adjust = fields[currfield].flddispoffset -
                dispoffset;
            if(adjust < 0)
                {
                dispoffset = fields[currfield].flddispoffset;
                pxredisplay();
                pxrefresh();
                blank = FALSE;
                }
            }
        cursor(blank);
        break;

    default:
        edit(key);
        return;
        }
    return;
    }

/* processes INSERT, DELETE and input keys  */
void edit(int key)
    {
    FIELD *f = &fields[currfield];
    char temp[MAXFIELDLEN+1];
    RECORD *p;

     switch(key)
        {
        case DEL:
            is_modified = TRUE;
            PXRecDelete(tblhdl);                /* delete record*/
            numrecs--;
            if(maxrecs < MAXRECS)
                {
                pxblank(recs[maxrecs-1]);
                atsayb(maxrecs,1,0,"%s",recs[maxrecs-1]->buf);
                maxrecs--;
                }
            if(numrecs > 0L)
                {
                int count;
                for(count = current; current; current--)
                    PXRecPrev(tblhdl);
                pxreread();
                pxredisplay();
                current = count;
                if(current >= maxrecs)
                    current = maxrecs-1;
                PXRecGoto(tblhdl,recs[current]->recno);
                }
            pxrefresh();
            cursor(FALSE);
            break;

        case INSERT:
            is_modified = TRUE;
        {
            int err;

            if((err = PXRecBufEmpty(rechdl)) != 0)/* empty buffer */
                {
                ScrErrMsg("Insert",err);
                break;
                }
            if((err = PXRecInsert(tblhdl,rechdl)) != 0)/* insert */
                {
                ScrErrMsg("Insert",err);
                break;
                }
        }
            numrecs++;
            if(maxrecs < MAXRECS)
                maxrecs++;
        {
            int count;
            for( count = current; current; current--)
                PXRecPrev(tblhdl);
            pxreread();
            pxredisplay();
            current = count;
            PXRecGoto(tblhdl,recs[current]->recno);
        }
            pxrefresh();
            cursor(TRUE);
            break;

        default:                                /* other keys */
            if((key == BACKSPACE) &&
                (curptr > &recs[current]->buf[f->flddispoffset]))
                {
                is_modified = TRUE;
                *(--curptr) = ' ';
                curscol++;
                }
            else if(curptr <
                &recs[current]->buf[f->flddispoffset+f->flddispsize])
                {
                is_modified = TRUE;
                *curptr++ = key;
                curscol--;
                }
            if(is_modified)
                {
                strncpy(temp,&recs[current]->buf[f->flddispoffset],
                    f->flddispsize);
                temp[f->flddispsize] = '\0';
                atsay(lastrow,lastcol-f->flddispsize,temp);
                curpos();
                }
            break;
        }
    }


/* processes table navigation keys  */
void displayer(int key)
    {
    int retcode;

    if(is_modified)
        {
        pxupdate();
        is_modified = FALSE;
        }

    if(numrecs < 1L)
        return;

    switch(key)
        {
        case HOME:                  /* goto top of file, redisplay */
            if(numrecs > maxrecs)
                {
                PXRecFirst(tblhdl);             /* top of file  */
```

```
                pxreread();
                pxredisplay();
                }
            else
                PXRecGoto(tblhdl,recs[0]->recno);
            current = 0;
            break;

        case END:                       /* goto end of file, redisplay */
            if(numrecs > maxrecs)
                {
                int count;

                PXRecLast(tblhdl);              /* bottom of file */
                pushrec();
                for( count = 0; count < maxrecs-1; count++)
                    if(PXRecPrev(tblhdl))
                        break;
                pxreread();
                pxredisplay();
                poprec();
                }
            else
                PXRecGoto(tblhdl,recs[maxrecs-1]->recno);
            current = maxrecs-1;
            break;

        case PGUP:                      /* goto previous group  */
                                        /* first record on-screen */
            if((retcode = PXRecGoto(tblhdl,recs[0]->recno)) != 0)
                ScrErrMsg("PGUP",retcode);
            if(numrecs > maxrecs)
                {
                int count;
                                        /* back up      */
                for(count = 0; count < maxrecs; count++)
                    if(PXRecPrev(tblhdl))
                        break;
                pxreread();
                pxredisplay();
                }
            current = 0;
            break;

        case PGDN:  /* goto next group      */
            PXRecGoto(tblhdl,recs[maxrecs-1]->recno);
            if(numrecs > maxrecs)
                {
                PXRecNext(tblhdl);
                pxreread();
                pxredisplay();
                }
            else
                current = maxrecs-1;
            break;

        case UP:
            if(current > 0)             /* if in same group */
                {
                current--;
                PXRecPrev(tblhdl);
                }
            else if(numrecs > maxrecs)
                {
                if(!PXRecPrev(tblhdl))
                    {
                    rotatebuffers(SHIFTDOWN);
                    pxread(current);
                    }
                }
            pxredisplay();
            break;

        case DOWN:
            if(current < maxrecs-1)     /* if in same group */
                {
                if(recs[current+1]->recno > 0L)
                    {
                    current++;
                    PXRecNext(tblhdl);
                    }
                }
            else if(numrecs > maxrecs)
                {
                if(!PXRecNext(tblhdl))
                    {
                    rotatebuffers(SHIFTUP);
                    pxread(current);
                    }
                }
            pxredisplay();
            break;
        }
    pxrefresh();
    ,reor(TRUE);
    }


 * rotates buffer pointers for UP and DOWN  */
void rotatebuffers(int direction)
    {
    RECORD *p;

    if(direction == SHIFTDOWN)  /* copy RECORD pointers from 0 to 1*/
        {
        p = recs[maxrecs-1];
        memmove(&recs[1],&recs[0], ((maxrecs-1)*sizeof(RECORD *)));
        recs[0] = p;
        }
    else                        /* copy RECORD pointers from 1 to 0*/
        {
        p = recs[0];
        memmove(&recs[0],&recs[1], ((maxrecs-1)*sizeof(RECORD *)));
        recs[maxrecs-1] = p;
        }
    }

/* blanks a record buffer   */
void pxblank(RECORD *r)
    {
    memset(r->buf,' ',recsize);
    r->recno = 0L;
    }

/* reads the current record and number  */
void pxread(int which)
    {
    int retcode;

    if((retcode = PXRecGet(tblhdl,rechdl)) == 0)
        retcode = PXRecNum(tblhdl,&(recs[which]->recno));
    if(retcode)
        ScrErrMsg("Read",retcode);
    pxbuildrecdisplay(rechdl,numfields,fields,recs[which]->buf);
    }

/* reads maxrecs records from current position,
   then returns to that position
*/
void pxreread(void)
    {
    int             count, retcode;
    RECORDNUMBER    recnum;

    if(numrecs < 1L)
        return;

    for(count = 0; count < maxrecs; )
        {
        pxread(count);
        count++;
        if(PXRecNext(tblhdl))
            break;
        }
    for( ; count < maxrecs; count++)
        pxblank(recs[count]);
    current = 0;
    PXRecGoto(tblhdl,recs[0]->recno);
    }


/* writes the current record set to the screen buffer   */
void pxredisplay(void)
    {
    int count,i;
    char *ptr;

    atsayb(0,1,dispoffset,hdrbuf);

    for(count = 0; count < maxrecs; count++)
        {
$if defined(SLOWER)
        atsayb(count+1,1,dispoffset,"%s",recs[count]->buf);
$else
        scrptr = &screen[((count+1)*160) + 2];
        ptr = &recs[count]->buf[dispoffset];
        for( i = 0; i < bufblanks-2; i++, scrptr += 2)
            *scrptr = ptr[i];
$endif
        }
    }

/* updates the display from the screen buffer   */
void pxrefresh(void)
    {
$if defined(DEBUG)
    atsayb(24,2,0,"Rec #: %10ld/%-10ld, current=%22d, maxrecs=%02d, "
        "dispoffset=%03d",
        ((numrecs > 0L) ? recs[current]->recno : 0L),
        numrecs,current,maxrecs,dispoffset);
$else
    atsayb(24,2,0,"Rec #: %10ld/%-10ld",
        ((numrecs > 0L) ? recs[current]->recno : 0L),numrecs);
$endif
    ScrRefresh();
    }

/* reads structure of table */
int pxreadstructure(TABLEHANDLE tblhdl,
int numfields,FIELD **fields)
{
int i,retcode;
FIELD *f;
char fld[MAXFLDNAMESIZE], fldtype[MAXFLDTYPESIZE];

if((f = malloc(sizeof(FIELD)*numfields)) == NULL)
    {
    *fields = NULL;
    return PXERR_OUTOFMEM;
    }
                                /* get structure    */
for( i = 0, recsize = 0; i < numfields; i++)
    {
    memset(f[i].fldname,' ',MAXFLDNAMESIZE);
    f[i].fldname[MAXFLDNAMESIZE-1] = NULL;
    if((retcode =
        PXFldName(tblhdl,i+1,MAXFLDNAMESIZE,fld)) != 0)
        return retcode;
    strncpy(f[i].fldname,fld,strlen(fld));
    if((retcode =
        PXFldType(tblhdl,i+1,MAXFLDTYPESIZE,fldtype)) != 0)
        return retcode;
    f[i].fldtype = fldtype[0];
    switch(f[i].fldtype)
        {
        case 'N':
            f[i].flddispsize = MAXSHORTSIZE;
            break;
        case '$':
            f[i].flddispsize = MAXDOLLARSIZE;
            break;
        case 'D':
            f[i].flddispsize = MAXDATESIZE;
            break;
        case 'S':
            f[i].flddispsize = MAXSHORTSIZE;
            break;
        case 'A':
            f[i].flddispsize = atoi(&fldtype[1]);
```

PV.C 4 of 4

```
                break;
            }
        f[i].flddispoffset = recsize;
        recsize += f[i].flddispsize+1;
        }
    recsize++;
    *fields = f;
    return 0;
    }

/* builds the record header */
void buildheaderdisplay(int numfields, FIELD *fields)
    {
    int i,used = 0;
    char fieldname[MAXFLDNAMESIZE+1];

                                /* initialize       */
    if((hdrbuf = malloc(recsize+1)) == NULL)
        return;
    memset(hdrbuf,' ',recsize);
                                /* for every field..*/
    for(i = 0; i < numfields; i++)
        {
        strncpy(&hdrbuf[used],fields[i].fldname,
            min(strlen(fields[i].fldname),fields[i].flddispsize));
        used += fields[i].flddispsize+1;
        }
    hdrbuf[used] = NULL;
    }

/* builds the record for display in 80 characters */
void pxbuildrecdisplay(RECORDHANDLE rechdl,
        int numfields, FIELD *fields, char *recbuf)
    {
    int i,used = 0,retcode,mo,day,year,blank;
    long l;
    short u;
    double d;
    char temp[MAXDOLLARSIZE+1];

                                /* get each field   */
    for( i = 0; i < numfields; i++)
        {
        PXFldBlank(rechdl,i+1,&blank);
        if(blank)
            {
            d = 0L;
            l = 0L;
            retcode = u = mo = day = year = 0;
            fldbuf[0] = '\0';
            }
        switch(fields[i].fldtype)
        {
        case 'A':
            if(!blank)
                retcode =
                    PXGetAlpha(rechdl,i+1,sizeof(fldbuf),fldbuf);
            sprintf(&recbuf[used],"%-*s",
                fields[i].flddispsize,fldbuf);
            break;
        case 'S':
            if(!blank)
                retcode = PXGetDoub(rechdl,i+1,&d);
            sprintf(temp,"%7.2f",d);
            sprintf(&recbuf[used],"%*s",fields[i].flddispsize,
                temp);
            break;
        case 'N':
            if(!blank)
                retcode = PXGetLong(rechdl,i+1,&l);
            sprintf(&recbuf[used],"%*ld",
                fields[i].flddispsize,l);
            break;
        case 'S':
            if(!blank)
                retcode = PXGetShort(rechdl,i+1,&u);
            sprintf(&recbuf[used],"%*u",
                fields[i].flddispsize,u);
            break;
        case 'D':
            if(!blank)
                if((retcode = PXGetDate(rechdl,i+1,&l)) == 0)
                    retcode = PXDateDecode(l,&mo,&day,&year);
            sprintf(&recbuf[used],"%2d/%2d/%2d",mo,day,year);
            break;
        }
    if(retcode)
        ScrErrMsg("Building Record",retcode);
    used += fields[i].flddispsize;
    strcpy(&recbuf[used]," ");
    used++;
        }
    }


/* updates the current record   */
void pxupdate(void)
    {
    int i, retcode;
    char temp[MAXFIELDLEN+1];
    long l,longdate;
    unsigned u,mo,day,year;
    double d;

    for( i = 0; i < numfields; i++)
        {
        strncpy(temp,&recs[current]->buf[fields[i].flddispoffset],
            fields[i].flddispsize);
        temp[fields[i].flddispsize] = '\0';

        switch(fields[i].fldtype)
            {
            case 'A':
                retcode = PXPutAlpha(rechdl,i+1,temp);
                break;
            case '$':
                d = atof(temp);
                retcode = PXPutDoub(rechdl,i+1,d);
                break;
            case 'N':
                l = atol(temp);
                retcode = PXPutLong(rechdl,i+1,l);
                break;
            case 'S':
                u = atoi(temp);
                retcode = PXPutShort(rechdl,i+1,u);
                break;
            case 'D':
                temp[2] = temp[5] = '\0';
                mo = atoi(temp);
                day = atoi(&temp[3]);
                year = atoi(&temp[6]);
                PXDateEncode(mo,day,year,&longdate);
                retcode = PXPutDate(rechdl,i+1,longdate);
                break;
            }
            if(retcode)
                ScrErrMsg("Update",retcode);
        }
    PXRecUpdate(tblhdl,rechdl);
    }


/* sets the cursor to the end of the current field
   and optionally blanks the old location
 */
void cursor(int blankmarker)
    {
    int i;

    if(blankmarker && lastrow && lastcol)
        atsay(lastrow,lastcol," ");

    atsay(lastrow = current+1,
        lastcol =   ((1 + fields[currfield].flddispoffset +
                    (i = fields[currfield].flddispsize) -
                    dispoffset)),
        CURSORMARKER);
    for(curscol = 0,
        curptr = &recs[current]->buf[lastcol+dispoffset];
        i >= 0 && (*(curptr-1) == ' '); i--, curptr--, curscol++);
    curpos();
    }


static RECORDNUMBER numstack[MAXRECS];
static int stacknum = 0;

/* pushes a record number on the stack */
void pushrec(void)
    {
    PXRecNum(tblhdl,&numstack[stacknum++]);
    }

/* retrieves a record number from the stack */
void poprec(void)
    {
    PXRecGoto(tblhdl,numstack[--stacknum]);
    }
```

PV2.C 1 of 2

```
/* pv2.c RMB 1/22/90
 *
 */

#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<alloc.h>
#include<dos.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
#include<string.h>
#include"pxengine.h"
#include"paraview.h"

static char workbuffer[MAXRECSIZE+1];
int errset = FALSE;

/* printf with row/column positioning */

void cdecl atsayb(unsigned row, unsigned col, unsigned offset,
        char *fmt, ...)
    {
    extern int bufblanks;
    va_list argptr;

    va_start(argptr,fmt);
    vsprintf(workbuffer,fmt,argptr);
    va_end(arg_ptr);

    gotoxyb(row,col);    /* position cursor  */
    workbuffer[offset+bufblanks-col] = NULL;
    putsb(&workbuffer[offset]);
    }

void putsb(char *buf)
    {
```

Figure 3: PV2.C is the support code for the screen and keyboard.

Now Northgate™ Gives You Credit

Pay for your Northgate system with budget-easing monthly installments.

Owning any Northgate system is easy and affordable when you use Northgate's Big 'N' credit card. Own the computer system voted Best Buy by *Computer Shopper* without straining your budget or tying up your major credit cards. When you Charge-it on Big 'N' your payments fit your budget every month.

Simply fill out the Big 'N' information form at the right and send it to Northgate Computer Systems, P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, MN 55441. We'll do the rest. Better yet, call our toll free number and talk to a Big 'N' representative.

After your credit is approved, one of our expert sales representatives will help you design the Northgate system that's just right for you. Best of all, your system will be shipped promptly.

Northgate also offers flexible long term leasing plans for your business. You can choose the plan that best suits your needs, with up to 5 year terms available.

Charge-it on Northgate's Big 'N' credit card! It's EASY to qualify, CONVENIENT to use with 24 hours a day, 7 days a week service, and assures FAST delivery after you order.

Northgate, the Northgate Big 'N' and SlimLine are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. ©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990 All rights reserved.

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN RESIDENTS
You must disclose your marital status
married
unmarried
legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):
- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Complete sections "a" and "b" only

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "D" on back.

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

a. Your Personal Information — Requested Line of Credit $

Your Name: First Initial Last — Date of Birth: Mo Day Yr — Social Security Number:

Present Address Street Apt. # City State Zip — Home Phone ( ) —

Date of Residence: Month Year — Monthly Payment: $ — Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other ☐

Previous Address. — Dates of Residence: From To

Your Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel) — Date of Employment: Mo Yr — Position. — Monthly Income. Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address. Street City State — Business Phone ( ) —

Previous Employer: — Address. — Dates of Employment: From To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Other Income.

I have received since: (Date) — Monthly Income. Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You: — Relationship

b. Credit Information — Include joint applicant's information, if joint account requested

Bank Account: Bank Name Address — Checking Savings

Bank Account: — Checking Savings

		Payment	Balance
Bank Loan Reference			
Bank Card Reference	VISA MasterCard		
Other Credit Card Reference			
Other Credit References:	Account No Expires		

Driver's License No State Expires

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information — *If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract

Joint Applicant's Name: First Initial Last — Date of Birth Mo Day Yr — Social Security Number:

Address Street Apt. # City State Zip — Date of Residence: Mo Yr — Home Phone ( ) —

Employer: — Date of Employment: Mo Yr — Position: — Monthly Income: Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address Street City State — Business Phone: ( ) —

d. Self-Employed Information — Complete this section only if you are self-employed

Business Name — Proprietorship Corporation Partnership

Business Address — Business Telephone ( ) —

Description of Business — Your Position — In Business Since

Your annual income from business — Business annual income (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following

1. Business Bank Name — Telephone ( ) — Personal Banker's Name
2. Accountant's Name — Telephone ( ) —
3. **Financial statement on business attached**

PCM529

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW
24 HOURS A DAY,
7 DAYS A WEEK.

800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, MN 55441

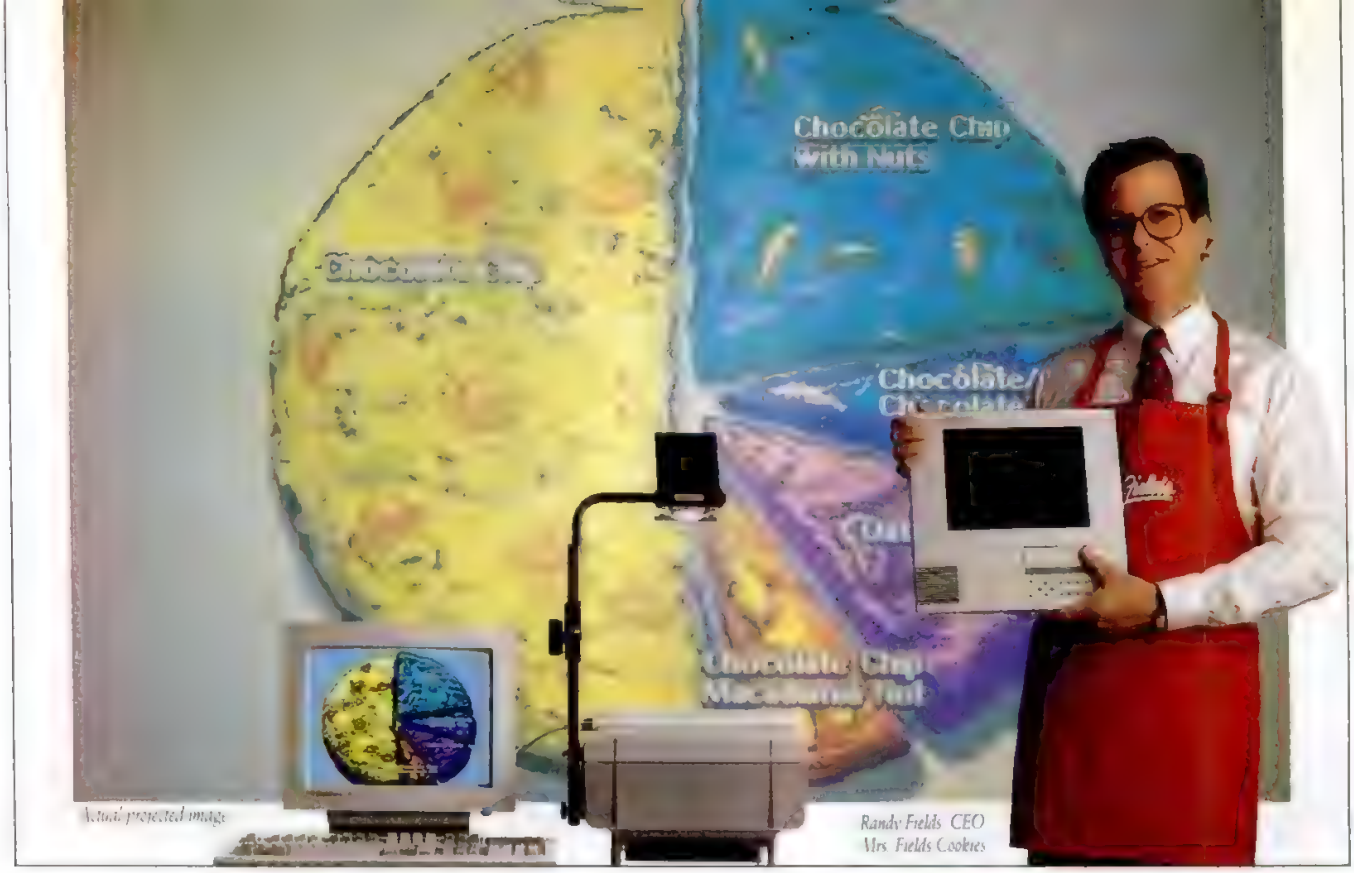
PV2.C 2 of 2

```
    for( ; *buf; buf++, scrptr += 2)
        *scrptr = *buf;
    }

/* printf with row/column positioning */
void cdecl atsay(unsigned row, unsigned col, char *str)
    {
    gotoxy(col+1,row+1);    /* position cursor  */
    puts(str);   /* print message    */
    }

    /* creates a bordered, colored window
       at the passed coordinates;
       resulting active window is the area INSIDE the borders
     */
void Scrcreate(int top, int left, int bottom, int right,
    int foreground, int background)
    {
    int i,width = right-left,height;

    textcolor(foreground);                  /* set foreground color */
    textbackground(background);             /* set background color */
    clrscr();                               /* clear the window     */
    Scrcolor(foreground,background);
    Scrclr();

    gotoxyb(top,left);
    *scrptr = 194;                          /* write upper left     */

    gotoxyb(top,width);
    *scrptr = 194;                          /* write upper right    */

    for( i = top+1, height = bottom-top; i < height; i++)
        {
        gotoxyb(i,0);
        *scrptr = 179;                      /* left border          */
        gotoxyb(i,width);
        *scrptr = 179;                      /* right border         */
        }
    gotoxyb(bottom,left);
    *scrptr = 212;
    scrptr += 2;
    *scrptr = 181;                          /* bottom left corner   */
    gotoxyb(bottom,width);
    *scrptr = 198;                          /* bottom right corner  */
    scrptr -= 2;
    *scrptr = 198;
    }

/* colors screen    */
void Scrcolor(unsigned foreground, unsigned background)
    {
    unsigned colorval = foreground+(background << 4), count;

    for( count = 1; count < sizeof(screen); count += 2)
        screen[count] = colorval;

        }

        /* clears screen    */
        void Scrclr(void)
        {
    unsigned count = 0;

    for( ; count < sizeof(screen); count += 2)
        screen[count] = ' ';
    Scrrefresh();
    }


/* saves/restores screen - assumes 80x25 color mode   */
void Screen(int save)
    {
    static int row,col;
    static unsigned screen_buffer[25*80];  /* screen storage buffer*/

    if(save)
        {
        textmode(C80);                      /* 80 column, color mode*/
        row = wherey();                     /* save row position    */
        col = wherex();                     /* save column position */
        gettext(1,1,80,25,screen_buffer);   /* save screen          */
        }
    else
        {
        normvideo();                        /* reset to normal video*/
        puttext(1,1,80,25,screen_buffer);   /* restore screen       */
        gotoxy(col,row);                    /* reposition cursor    */
        }
    }

/* returns ascii or scan code value of a key */
int getkey(void)
    {
    int key = getch();

    if(!key)
        {
        key = getch();
        return SCANCODE(key);
        }
    return key;
    }

/* writes error messages to the screen buffer and displays it */
int ScrErrMsg(char *str,int err)
    {
    if(errset)
        {
        sprintf(workbuffer,"%38s","");
        errset = FALSE;
        }
    else
        {
        sprintf(workbuffer,"%s error: %s",str,PXErrMsg(err));
        errset = TRUE;
        }
    gotoxyb(24,40);
    putsb(workbuffer);
    Scrrefresh();
    return 0;
    }
```

PARAVIEW.H COMPLETE LISTING

```
/* paraview.h RHS 1/22/90
 *
 */

#define MAXFLDNAMESIZE  26
#define [illegible]     5
#define MAXLINELEN      78
#define [illegible]     5
#define MAXDOLLARSIZE   10
#define [illegible]     8
#define [illegible]     15
#define MAXFIELDLEN     255
#define MAXRECSIZE      4000
#define MAXRECS         23
#define MAXPSWLEN       15
#define CURSORMARKER    "\021"
#define MAXFIELDS 255

#define SCANCODE(key)   (key | 0x100)
#define HOME            SCANCODE(71)
#define END             SCANCODE(79)
#define PGUP            SCANCODE(73)
#define PGDN            SCANCODE(81)
#define UP              SCANCODE(72)
#define DOWN            SCANCODE(80)
#define LEFT            SCANCODE(75)
#define RIGHT           SCANCODE(77)
#define TAB             9
#define SHIFTTAB        SCANCODE(15)
#define DEL             SCANCODE(83)
#define ESC             27
#define BACKSPACE       8
#define INSERT          SCANCODE(82)
#define ENTER           13

#define SAVE    1
#define RESTORE 0
#define SHIFTDOWN       0
#define SHIFTUP         1

    /* FIELD date type      */
typedef struct _field
    {
    char        fldname[MAXFLDNAMESIZE];
    char        fldtype;
    int         flddispsize;
    int         flddispoffset;
    } FIELD;

typedef struct _record
    {
    char        *buf;
    long        recno;
    } RECORD;

extern char *scrptr;
extern char screen[80*25*2];

    /* macro'd functions */
#define gotoxyb(row,col)    (scrptr = &screen[(row*160)+(col*2)])
#define Scrrefresh()        puttext(1,1,80,25,screen)
#define curpos()            gotoxy(lastcol+2-curscol,lastrow+1)
#define ErrMsg(str,err)     printf("%s error: %s",str,PXErrMsg(err))

    /* function prototypes  */
void Scrcreate(int top, int left, int bottom, int right,
        int foreground, int background);
void Screen(int save);
void atsay(unsigned row, unsigned col, char *fmt);
void atsayb(unsigned row, unsigned col, unsigned offset, char *fmt,
        ...);
void putsb(char *buf);
void Scrclr(void);
void Scrcolor(unsigned foreground, unsigned background);
int  getkey(void);
int  main(int argc, char **argv);
int  pxreadstructure(TABLEHANDLE tblhdl,
        int numfields, FIELD **fields);
void buildheaderdisplay(int numfields, FIELD *fields);
void pxbuildrecdisplay(RECORDHANDLE rechdl,
        int numfields, FIELD *fields, char *recbuf);
void pxreread(void);
void displayer(int key);
void editor(int key);
void edit(int key);
void pushrec(void);
void poprec(void);
void rotatebuffers(int direction);
void pxread(int which);
void pxredisplay(void);
void cursor(int blankmarker);
void pxupdate(void);
void pxblank(RECORD *r);
void pxrefresh(void);
int  ScrErrMsg(char *str,int err);
```

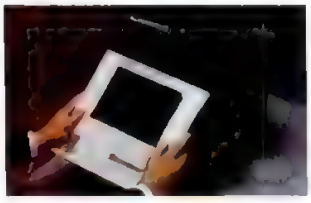
Figure 4: The header file for PARAVIEW, a file viewing utility.



With the Proxima Data Display VersaColor, Mrs. Fields can see how the cookie crumbles.

"With the introduction of the new Proxima® Data Display® VersaColor, Mrs. Fields'® managers can now project our *Retail Operations Intelligence* (ROI®) data on any wall, anytime. Like an oversized full-color monitor, it lets us review the continuous data stream coming into HQ from our 650-plus cookie and bakery shops internationally," says Randy Fields, CEO of Mrs. Fields Cookies.

"And we get this real-time window on our world without having to squeeze our management group around a desktop monitor. We can roll up our sleeves for intensive work sessions – for reviewing sales data, for exploring 'what-if' financial scenarios, even for training sessions," says Fields.



"VersaColor's 512 high-resolution colors let our managers quickly grasp the key visuals of any screen. Which not only makes for more efficient in-house meetings, but adds impact to ROI sales presentations.

"Best of all, VersaColor is easy to use. We just plug the flat panel into a PC, set it on an overhead projector, and project exactly what's on the screen. In dramatic color. For great impact and retention."

Present From Any Platform

Whether you operate in DOS, OS/2 or Macintosh, there's a Data Display to match your computer, software and applications. To see how Data Display power can bring your meetings to life, call for our "Five Off-the-Wall Success Stories," or nearest dealer, at 800/582-2580 (in CA, 800/582-0852).

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corporation

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Accessories Corporation, 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe, contact P.O. Box 165, 6190 AD Beek, The Netherlands, Horsterweg 24, Maastricht Airport, (0) 43-66 32 25/26, FAX (0) 43-64 92 20. Proxima and Data Display are registered trademarks of Computer Accessories Corporation. Mrs. Fields Cookies is a registered trademark of Mrs. Fields, Inc. ROI is a registered trademark of The Fields Software Group. All other trademarks subject to trademark claims.

PS/2® MEMORY

Introducing OS/RAM32

- 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Easy switchless installation.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
- From $299 to $1249 with 8 Megabytes.
- PC Magazine "Hot Prospect" 1/16/90.

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW!—Non-DOS Formats for 3½ and 5¼ inch disks

COPIES MOST FORMATS FLAWLESSLY.

NEW: The V3000 now supports non-dos formats, i.e., Unix, Xenix, NCR, etc., in addition to all IBM formats.

Attach a Victory V3000 Autoloader to your IBM/PC or Macintosh, enter one or more jobs, and walk away! The system automatically copies 5¼ or 3½ inch disks—up to 180 per hour. Switching the copy drive takes less than a minute. Auto-Dup tests the quality of each copy, sorting the disks into one of two output bins.

Do-It-Yourself Servicing.
The Autoloader's simple component design and diagnostics for checking drive alignment and speed allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call (800) 421-0103.
And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders that support Serialization and Custom Label Printing.

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.

Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

Internationally call BFI Frankfurt (49-6074) 40980 London (44-622) 882467 Milan (39-2) 33000835 or LOADPLAN London (44-1) 2007733 or Melbourne (61-3) 5254088

Ask about leasing

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

into one of the row buffers. The latter function in turn uses several Engine API functions: PXFldBlank to detect empty fields, and PXGetAlpha, PXGetDoub, PXGetLong, PXGetShort and PXGetDate to retrieve alphanumeric, dollar, long and short integer, and date fields from the current table row.

Whenever PARAVIEW needs to read up to a screenful of rows from the table, it calls the function pxreread. Using the current row position in the table as a starting point, pxreread calls pxread in a loop to read each row. It uses PXRecNext to skip from one record to the next, and if pxreread runs out of rows to read before it runs out of buffers, it blanks the remaining buffers with the function pxblank. Finally, pxreread uses PXRecGoto to reset the table back to the record associated with the first record buffer.

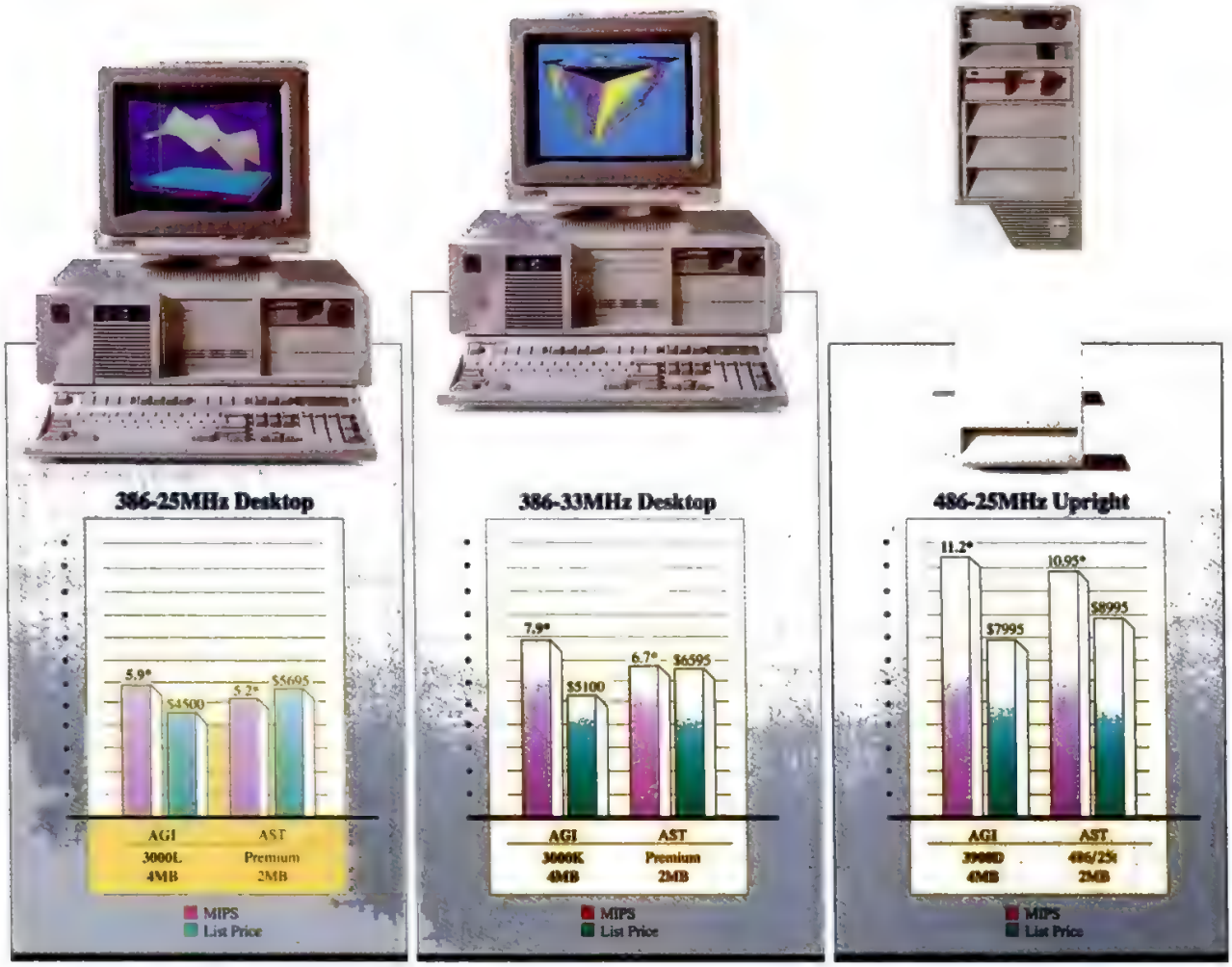
Whenever PARAVIEW needs to display the rows stored in the record buffers, it calls the function pxredisplay. As originally written, pxredisplay called atsayb in a loop to prepare each row buffer for display. However, it was rewritten to reduce the time spent in atsayb, and provide a high-performance interface to the screen display buffer. The rewritten portion uses a pointer into the screen display buffer to stuff the contents of each row directly into the buffer.

PARAVIEW can update the video display from the screen-display buffer at any time by calling pxrefresh. This function displays the current record number and calls Scrrefresh to write the screen-display buffer directly to the video display. Once PARAVIEW displays the initial screenful of rows from the table, it's ready to process keystrokes from the operator.

KEYBOARD INPUT AND TERMINATION

PARAVIEW allows only two types of keyboard input: display command keys and editing keys. The former are passed to the displayer function, which allows you to navigate the table. There's nothing particularly unusual about this function; as it evaluates each key, it takes the appropriate steps to navigate the table. For instance, if you press Home, the displayer will jump to the first record in the table and redisplay the rows. If you press PgDn, the function jumps to the last record displayed on the screen, skips to the next record after that,

AGI Computers....
Unbeatable Value and Performance



Sources: * Power Meter MIPs Version 1.5, The Database Group, Inc.

AGI -- Advanced Group Innovations.

The name that is synonymous with **reliability**. We have shipped over one half of a million computers in a short period of time. Now, we are excited to offer our new line of products for the '90s.

Try our 80486 based newcomer, or our overwhelmingly popular 80386 systems. The price to performance ratio of AGI machines leaves others way behind !

For a single or multi-user system, you have a choice of a laptop, a desktop, or even an upright.

Whichever you choose, AGI computer is the name you can unequivocally count on. Call us today.

AGI 286/12 Laptop

For Information, Call

(415) 683-2800

Fax: (415) 683-4735

48460 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538

AGI *Computer, Inc.*

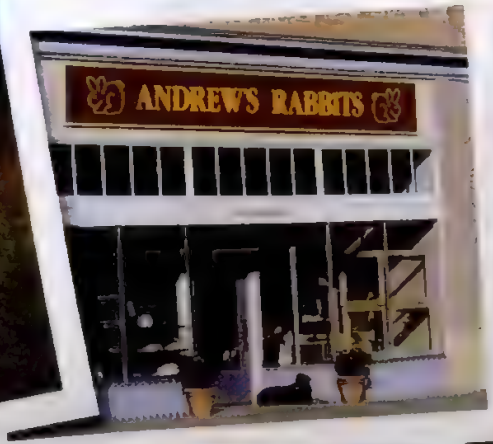
Advanced Group Innovations

AGI is a trademark of AGI Computer Inc. AST is a trademark of AST Research Inc. AGIad2s 1 3/90

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.

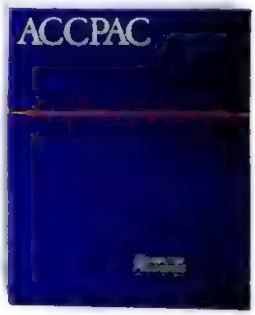
Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Bedford®



As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI®

Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.



Which is the most compelling reason to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Bedford. Its quick set up and ease of use prompted *InfoWorld* to praise it as a "cut above" the competition.

As you grow, take your data with you and trade up to a 6-module workhorse: ACCPAC BPI Accounting. Fast and comprehensive, *PC World* calls it an "outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld*, Plus offers the ultimate in power and control.

One more thing.

Every ACCPAC product comes with a terrific feature the competition can't match: the support and stability of the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904. We'll tell you more about ACCPAC and what it can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

and rereads and redisplays the records from there. The function does perform some simple checking to avoid reading the table if the number of rows in the table is less than those that can be displayed on-screen. And, it optimizes Up and Down Arrow key presses from you to use the rows on-screen when appropriate.

The editor function allows you to tab left and right from field to field as described earlier. To do this, it simply determines whether the field being shifted to is partly off-screen. If so, this function resets the global display offset variable and redisplays the rows.

The editor function passes other editing keys on to the edit function. This routine lets you delete the current row (using PXRecDelete), or edit the current field.

The editing interface uses a global pointer that is reset whenever the cursor is moved or the rows are redisplayed. This pointer always points to a position in the current row buffer that corresponds to the cursor's position on-screen. Thus, when you press Backspace, the pointer is decremented, and a space is inserted into the buffer (the cursor is also shifted to the left). Conversely, if you insert a character, then that character is placed in the buffer, the pointer is incremented, and the cursor is shifted right. In either of these situations, a global flag is set indicating that the current row has been modified. Any move to another row or attempt to terminate the program will result in a call to the pxupdate function (which in turn calls PXRecUpdate). Pxupdate updates the current table row. Consequently, you can make changes to every field in the current row without those changes being written to the table until editing of that row is complete.

If you press Esc, PARAVIEW will break out of the key-processing loop. After checking for a final row update, the program closes the record-transfer buffer and the table (using PXRecBufClose and PXTblClose). Then it shuts down the *Paradox Engine* with PXExit and makes a final call to Screen to restore the original display.

EXPERIMENT WITH PARAVIEW

Despite the fact that good engineers adhere to the maxim, "The design isn't complete until all the extraneous features have been tossed out," there are a few features you might consider adding to PARAVIEW. Currently, PARAVIEW lets you use only the default index. But you could edit the source code so that you can switch between indexed views of a table. Adding support for 43- and 50-line text mode or graphics mode with mouse support would make it even nicer to use. Finally, you could change the program so that it allows field validation checking (as does *Paradox*) and takes advantage of the *Paradox Engine*'s network concurrency.

To add capabilities to PARAVIEW, you'll need Turbo C 2.0 and *Paradox Engine* 1.0. Then simply edit the source code and recompile the program using

```
tcc -ml -ePARAVIEW.EXE pv pv2
 pxengtcl.lib
```

Although PARAVIEW uses some Turbo C specific functions, it would be easy enough to port it to some other C compiler supported by the *Paradox Engine*, such as Microsoft C.

Though the use of C may seem a difficult hurdle to leap over, anyone with a year or so of development experience with *dBASE*, *Clipper*, *FoxPro*, and so on, can make the transition. It should be obvious from the text that the *Paradox Engine* calls are not much different from the calls you make everyday with any of the database languages. In fact, though PARAVIEW was written in C, any database programmer can make sense of the discussion presented here. There will be a substantial payback for anyone willing to test his ability to challenge the hurdle.

PARAVIEW is a handy program for viewing and modifying *Paradox* tables, and you don't even need *Paradox* to use it. So I hope you add it to your *PC Magazine* utilities, but more than this I hope it will serve as a catalyst for your ideas and what you can do with the *Paradox Engine*.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques, and we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Send all submissions on a disk and include a printout. Mail contributions to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

Research for this article was provided by Richard Hale Shaw, a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Avatar printer emulation products let any PC printer retrieve mainframe and PC information, so you don't have to. Call

1-800-289-2526

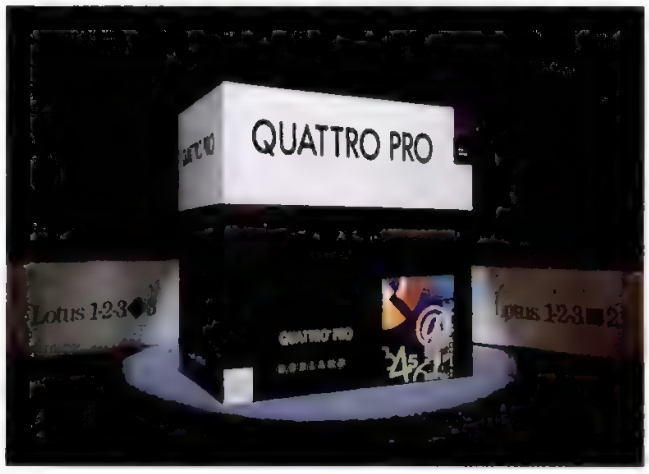
Avatar.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will the real 1-2-3 "upgrade" please stand up.

This may come as a shock. But the real "upgrade" to 1-2-3® isn't from Lotus.® **It's QUATTRO® PRO from Borland.**

$99.95



Seeing is believing. That's why we're making a very special offer to owners of 1-2-3, Supercalc,® Symphony,® or PC Excel® . . . **For a limited time, you can step up to QUATTRO PRO—a $495 value—for only $99.95**, with absolutely NO RISK. If, within 60 days, you're not completely satisfied—return QUATTRO PRO for a no-questions-asked refund.

Lotus' "choice" of upgrade products is really a compromise! 1-2-3 release 2.2 has advanced publishing. Release 3.0 offers multi-page consolidation. Neither has both. QUATTRO PRO lets you do *both* multi-page and free-form consolidation—***AND*** advanced publishing.

EXPERT CASE — INFO WORLD

High-End PC Spreadsheets

	InfoWorld weighting	QUATTRO PRO Version 1.0	Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0	Plan Perfect Version 5.0	Excel/Windows Version 2.1	Supercalc 5 Version 5.0
Price		$495	$495	$595	$495	$495	$495
Performance							
Formulas analysis	(100)	Good	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Compatibility	(50)	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	(75)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory
Database	(75)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Graphics	(75)	Excellent	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very Good
Output	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Good
Macros	(50)	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Consolidation and linking	(50)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Capacity	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Documentation	(75)	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Satisfactory	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of learning	(50)	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good
Error handling	(50)	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Very Good
Support							
Support policies	(25)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory
Technical support	(25)	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory
Value	(100)	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Very Good
Final Scores		**8.6**	**6.6**	**7.9**	**6.0**	**8.5**	**6.7**

When InfoWorld *tested and compared six different, high-end PC spreadsheets, QUATTRO PRO outscored them all.*

We won't throw you any learning curves

QUATTRO PRO is 1-2-3-compatible, so you'll feel right at home, right away—using 1-2-3-compatible menus and commands.

Borland's new VROOMM™ (Virtual Runtime Object-Oriented Memory Manager) technology gives QUATTRO PRO the power to read and write even the largest 1-2-3 release 1A or 2.01 files and macros, and Symphony files without translation. And VROOMM enables QUATTRO PRO to run on PCs ranging from an XT-class machine to an 80486.

Consolidation puts it all together

QUATTRO PRO's *Hot Link*™ capability lets you combine up to 64 spreadsheets (even ones not loaded in memory) into a single consolidated spreadsheet, complete with "live" graphs, then display them in up to 32 tiled or overlapping windows. And QUATTRO PRO can query external database files including Paradox® and dBASE.®

Reports and graphs that dazzle and persuade

QUATTRO PRO creates boardroom-quality reports and presentations easily. Advanced publishing capabilities such as drawing tools, clip art, Bitstream® fonts, and electronic slide show rival those of stand-alone graphics packages.

Upgrade to the experts' choice now!

The computer industry's top software evaluators have unanimously picked QUATTRO PRO. So Lotus 1-2-3 owners, isn't it worth $99.95 to find out why?

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Jan. 22, 1990

PC Magazine Author's Choice for Technical Excellence — QUATTRO PRO

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

Attention 1-2-3 owners!

Step up to QUATTRO PRO now for only $99.95 risk-free. Proof of ownership (an original page or disk from any version) is required whether you purchase from Borland or your dealer.

TO ORDER:

- **SEE YOUR DEALER**
  (Remember to bring your proof of ownership.)
- **OR CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-331-0877,**
  7A.M. to 4:45P.M. (PST).
- **BY MAIL:** See information below*

B O R L A N D

Code: MQ57

*To order by mail, please send your name, company, address, phone number, credit card number, expiration date, and signature (or pay by certified check or money order) to Borland International, Inc. QUATTRO PRO Upgrade, P.O. Box 660005, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0005. Purchase price is $99.95 (suggested retail price) plus $5.00 for shipping. CA, CT, NY, GA, PA, TX, VA, WA, MI, IL, and MA residents, please add sales tax. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. Limited time offer. Clip art from Picture Paks by Marketing Graphics Inc. *QUATTRO PRO* and *Paradox* are registered trademarks and *VROOMM* and *Hot Link* are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1990 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 13528

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

TIME WELL SPENT IN LOTUS 1-2-3

I developed a macro (Figure 1) that lets me track my time developing and using spreadsheets. It accounts not only for each time period I have a file open, but for the total time I have ever been in each file.

If I'm away from the keyboard for a while, I save the file before I go and save it again when I return. If no entries have been made between file savings, the timer does not advance. This prevents me from counting time I'm not actually working on the file.

Steve Williams
Bellingham, Washington

People who bill for the time they spend in *1-2-3* will find this is a very useful macro. When the file containing the macro is loaded, the Auto-Execute macro (\0) initiates the time recording macro from the TSTART instruction. The macro immediately puts the current time into cells B9 and B10 (ENDTIME and STARTTIME, respectively). Then the instruction in B5 uses /Range Values to freeze the starting time. Cell B11 (NETTIME) records the difference between ENDTIME and STARTTIME (initially zero). From this point on, as the user works in the file, any time a cell is changed, @NOW—and thus ENDTIME and NETTIME—is updated. But because the @NOW formula in B9 is not recalculated while you're just staring at the screen or moving around the worksheet with the cursor keys, the macro doesn't automatically log idle time. Each time you use Alt-T to save the file, the current value of NETTIME is added to the TODATE cell, and the STARTTIME cell is reset to the current time. So when you come back to the machine after a period of inactivity, all you have to do is press Alt-T; that way, your downtime won't be counted.

To create this macro, enter the labels shown in A2..A15, B2..B7, and B15. In B9, enter the formula @NOW. Leave B10 and B13 blank (the macro will fill them in). In B11, enter the formula +ENDTIME-STARTTIME. Format B9 and B10 with /RFDT4 (the short international time format), and B11 and B13 with /RFDT3 (long international). Use /RNLR to assign the labels in column A to the corresponding cells in column B.

- **TIME WELL SPENT IN LOTUS 1-2-3:** Automatically track and record the time you spend working in a file.
- **THE CASE FOR FORMULAS:** Type Excel formulas in lowercase and reduce the chance of mistakes.
- **AN ECCENTRIC /RANGE JUSTIFY:** Use this Lotus 1-2-3 menu option with care: it could turn your worksheet into mush.
- **AN ALTERNATIVE TO @IF:** There are times when it pays to build formulas with a conditional statement.

THE CASE FOR FORMULAS

After you type in a formula and press Enter, *Excel* checks for syntax errors. If the syntax for the formula is correct, it converts it to uppercase. If *Excel* does not recognize the formula, it treats the entry as a text comment and leaves it in lowercase. So, with the exception of capitalized text in quotes, I always type my formulas in lowercase to ensure that I don't make any mistakes.

This precaution is a big help in writing macros. Some syntax mistakes in *Excel* macros—leaving out a period, for example—are easy to miss because of *Excel*'s graphic spacing. But if you enter everything in lowercase, you can spot trouble immediately, before you try to run the macro.

Daniel F. Licata
Rochester, New York

Microsoft Excel converts all legal syntax to uppercase, whether it's in a worksheet or a macro sheet. You see the capital letters in your macro cells because they're ordinarily formatted to display formula text instead of formula results. If you find periods and commas hard to read on macro sheets, you may also want to format your entire macro sheet in a larger and bolder font. Soft fonts are great for this; punctuation is pretty easy to read in 18-point Burlesque.

TIME-TRACKING MACRO — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
     A              B              C              D
1
2  \t             {let TODATE,TODATE+NETTIME}
3  TSTART         {recalc ENDTIME}
4                 {let STARTTIME,@now}~
5                 /rvSTARTTIME~STARTTIME~
6                 /fs~r
7                 {quit}
8
9  ENDTIME        08:44              @NOW
10 STARTTIME      08:44
11 NETTIME     00:00:00              +ENDTIME-STARTTIME
12
13 TODATE      00:10:50
14
15 \0          {TSTART}
```

Figure 1: This macro records the amount of time you spend working on a file.

AN ECCENTRIC /RANGE JUSTIFY

I find unpredictable and damaging results when I use the /Range Justify command in *Lotus 1-2-3*.

The option, which rearranges the dimensions of a column of text, is easy to invoke. At the prompt you simply enter the justify range. The width of the range determines the length of the individual parts, while the height of the range determines the number of rows the rearranged label will occupy.

Figures 2 and 3 illustrate the process. The worksheet in 2 contains a long label in cell A1, numeric values in cells A5..A9, and formulas in B5..B9; the formulas reference the cells to their immediate left. If you justify the label in A1, using a range of A1..C1, *1-2-3* delivers the worksheet that is shown in Figure 3. As you can see, *1-2-3* has divided the label

```
A1: 'Now is the time
 for all good men to
 come to the aid of
 their country.
```

in cell A1 into the following three parts:

```
A1: 'Now is the time
 for all
A2: 'good men to come
 to the
A3: 'aid of their
 country.
```

The specified range was only one row in height; this signals to *1-2-3* that the height of the column is open-ended, and thus the divided label will occupy as many rows as necessary to accommodate the new width.

But specifying a "floorless" range has its costs: the entries in cells A5..A9 do not remain in their original location. The value 123, which was originally in cell A5, is now in cell A7; the value 234, which was originally in cell A6, is now in cell A8; and so forth.

This shift itself may not be bothersome. But real problems do occur because the formulas in column B did not move with the entries that they referenced.

In the original worksheet, cells B5..B9 contain the formulas

```
B5: +A5
B6: +A6
B7: +A7
B8: +A8
B9: +A9
```

As you can see in Figure 3, the formulas in cells B5..B8 still reference cells A5..A8—even though the contents of those cells have moved into A7..A10. This alone ruins the worksheet, but even stranger, cell B9 no longer contains the formula +A9. Instead, it contains the formula +A3—a reference to the cell that contains the final portion of the justified label. Consequently, it returns the string "aid of their country."

Robert Collins
Atlanta, Georgia

You should save your file before using /Range Justify in *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.*x* (2, 2.01, and 2.2), because the command is definitely buggy. Release 1A gets it right, and so does Release 3. In both Release 1A and Release 3, if *1-2-3* needs to move data down to make room for the reformatted text, it adjusts any formulas that reference the moved data—just as it would if you used /Move. However, in 2.*x*, the formulas are not adjusted, and the program spits out text in the wrong places.

There's at least one other problem with the /Range Justify option in Release 2.*x*, besides the one Mr. Collins describes. If you specify a multiline justify range that isn't roomy enough for the parse, *1-2-3* beeps and flashes its Error indicator. But when you press Esc to clear the error message, the program proceeds to reformat as much text as it can—instead of not doing anything and allowing you to try a different justify range.

For reference, *Quattro Pro* has some of the same problems as *1-2-3*, Release 2.*x*. Formulas that reference the moved data are not adjusted to reflect the move, but the text is handled correctly.

Microsoft Excel takes a different ap-

THE UNPREDICTABLE RESULTS OF JUSTIFICATION

```
     A        B        C        D        E
1    Now is the time for all
2    good men to come to the
3    aid of their country.
4
5                  0
6                  0
7       123      123
8       234      234
9       345 aid of their country.
10      456
11      567
12
```

Figure 3: This worksheet shows the result of justifying the label in Figure 2. The label has been perfectly divided, pushing the number labels down to accommodate the new height. However, in the process, the formulas in column B have not moved with the shifted cells.

SAMPLE DATA BEFORE JUSTIFICATION

```
      A        B        C        D        E        F        G        H
1   Now is the time for all good men to come to the aid of their country.
2
3
4
5       123      123
6       234      234
7       345      345
8       456      456
9       567      567
10
```

Figure 2: Cell A1 of this worksheet contains a long label that will be justified with a 3-column width and an open-ended height.

proach. If your selection is not large enough to accommodate the output of a Format Justify command, *Excel* puts up a dialog box to warn you. But if you tell it to go ahead, it simply overwrites any data that lies in its way.

AN ALTERNATIVE TO @IF

Lotus 1-2-3's @IF function returns one of two answers, depending on whether its first argument, a conditional test, is true or false. If the test is true, the answer will be the value of the second argument; if the test is false, the answer will be the value of its third argument.

While @IF does have its place, many people use it in situations where it's not really required. For example, suppose your bank charges $.40 per check when the balance in your account falls below $1,000. In order to determine the new balance after a check is drawn, you could use @IF in the formula

```
@IF(BALANCE-CHECK>=
 1000,BALANCE-CHECK,
 BALANCE-CHECK-.4)
```

However, you could just as easily use a Boolean expression to calculate the new balance; simply rewrite the previous formula as:

```
+BALANCE-CHECK-.4*
 (BALANCE-CHECK<1000)
```

The logic of the formula is fairly simple. If subtracting the amount of a check from the current balance produces a value less than 1,000, then the expression BALANCE-CHECK<1000 will be true. Since *1-2-3* assigns the value 1 to true conditions, it will subtract .4*1, or .4, from the adjusted balance. If subtracting the amount of a check from the current balance produces a value greater than or equal to 1,000, then BALANCE-CHECK<1000 will be false. *1-2-3* assigns the value 0 to false conditions. Consequently, it won't subtract anything from the balance beyond the amount of the check itself. When I can, I prefer to use a Boolean expression; it offers a more straightforward and less complex alternative to the @IF function.

Les Bueckert
Redcliff, Alberta
Canada

True, enough, there are many situations in which you can use a Boolean expression such as (BALANCE-CHECK<1000) in place of an @IF function. This substitution usually makes for a trimmer, less memory-consuming formula. If you're developing macros for others to use, conserving memory is always a good idea; it ensures that your application will run on the widest-possible range of machines.

Using a Boolean expression in place of an @IF function produces a trimmer and less-memory consuming—albeit more abstract—formula.

As an experiment, I tried using Mr. Bueckert's example in two different worksheets—one with 100 @IF formulas, the other with 100 Boolean formulas. The Boolean approach saved about 2K in *Excel* and *Quattro Pro* and about 1K in *1-2-3*, Release 2.2.

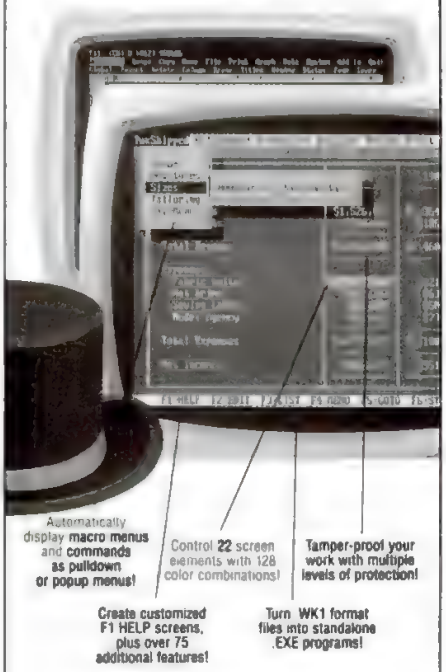
The drawback to using a Boolean expression in place of @IF is that it makes the formula a little more abstract and potentially difficult to read. Most of us humans are more at home with a construct like "If A, then B; else C" than with something like "A minus B minus X times Boolean-test."

So if you're just developing spreadsheets for your own use and you have enough memory to spare, you might prefer just to stick with the old familiar @IF formulation.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

Dressed for success.



Baler™ turns 1-2-3® spreadsheets into custom tailored applications.

To get ahead in business, you have to look and act successful. That's why we created Baler 5.0, the perfect tool for power spreadsheet users whose programs are used by others. Baled programs look better, recalc faster and are "user-friendlier" than the original software. Formulas and macros can be made invisible and unchangeable. *And you can publish royalty-free copies that run without spreadsheet software!*

Baling is believing.

To order Baler 5.0 or obtain a free demo disk, call:

1-800-327-6108

WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Baler™
SPREADSHEET COMPILERS
Dressing Spreadsheets for Success.

Baler Software Corp.,
1400 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
708/506-9700 fax 708/506-1808

Baler supports spreadsheet files with WKS or WK1 extensions from Lotus 1-2-3®, Excel® and Quattro Pro® "Baler," "baled" and "baling" are trademarks of Baler Software Corp. ©Copyright 1990, Baler Software Corp. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Total Scanner Solution

NEW

Handy Scanner 3000 Plus

Including PC Paintbrush Plus

- DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- WORD PROCESSING
- DATA BASE APPLICATIONS
- HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE INTERFACE
- CAD APPLICATIONS

The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus comes bundled with ZSoft's top-selling PC Paintbrush Plus and DFI's SCAN and ImageTools programs. PC Paintbrush Plus lets you paint, rotate, flip, invert, shrink, tilt, expand and add text into your scanned images. Using SCAN, you can save your images into TIFF, PCX, IMG, MSP, and CUT image files or convert between the formats. Using ImageTools, you can interface the Handy Scanner 3000 Plus with dBase IV, dBase III+, and compatibles such as Clipper, Foxbase or design custom applications using Microsoft C and QuickBASIC, or Turbo Pascal.

Available as options are DFI's OCR package, which reads mono or proportional spaced typeset characters in English, German, French, and Spanish languages and a fast CAD conversion program that allows you to save and convert scanned images into CAD image formats. At DFI, we offer you the total scanning solution. The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, a new age in scanning technology.

DFI expands the world of desktop scanning with the new Handy Scanner 3000 Plus. Consolidating all the advanced hardware features you have come to expect from the company that introduced hand scanners to the world, our scanner now gives even sharper images and is even easier to use. Perhaps, most important, DFI gives total scanning support: desktop publishing, word processing, data base, high level language development and CAD applications.

DFI®

U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	West Germany	United Kingdom	Taiwan
2344 Port Street	5C Joanna Court	7925 N.W 21st St.	Goetzstr. 13	32A Station Approach	6F 266, Sung Chiang
West Sacramento	East Brunswick	Miami	2000 Hamburg 1	Hayes, Kent BR2 7EL	Road, Taipei
CA 95691, U.S.A.	NJ 08816, U.S.A.	Florida 33126, U.S.A.	West Germany	United Kingdom	Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 916 373 1234	Tel: 201 390 2815	Tel 305 477 1988	Tel: 040 234 766	Tel: 01 462 9290	Tel: 02 543 3966
Fax: 916 373 0221	Fax: 201 390 2817	Fax: 305 594 0607	Fax: 040 233 666	Fax: 01 462 7538	Fax: 02 537 7458

DFI and Handy Scanner are registered trademarks, and ImageTools is a trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co (USA), Inc PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp All other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig L. Stark

The Working Word

Both of the *WordPerfect* reader submissions that constitute this issue's column offer the potential for outstanding productivity increases. These two items will be of particular help to users who are making the transition from keystroke and formatting macros to the advanced alternatives that are possible only through a feature essential in today's full-service word processors: the macro programming language. The techniques described here demonstrate macro programming itself and its use in a real-world application.

- BOOLEAN LOGIC: An undocumented feature lets you test complex conditions in WordPerfect 5.1.
- MASSIVE MERGES: An advanced WordPerfect 5.0 macro that reads source-file text.

BOOLEAN LOGIC

Although the fact is not documented, full Boolean logic can be used in *WordPerfect* 5.1 macros. This makes it possible to condense and simplify conditional testing, which must take more than one factor into account. Boolean logic employs a sequence of comparisons to arrive at a decision, as in:

```
if a=b AND c=d, then...
if a=b OR  c=d, then...
```

The first test passes only when both comparisons are valid. The second passes if either comparison is valid.

You can implement this kind of procedure within a single macro expression by using the logical AND (&) and the logical OR (|) operators. The virgule symbol (|) for the latter is the character that appears above the backslash on most computer keyboards.

Consider, for example, the relative economy in the following tests to determine whether a variable has a value between 10 and 15. In Version 5.0 you might write,

```
{IF}{VAR 1}>9~
     {IF}{VAR 1}<16~
     {;}Action executed only if
      both tests pass~
{END IF}{END IF}
```

In *WordPerfect* 5.1 this becomes the more efficient:

```
{IF}{VAR 1}>9&{VAR 1}<16~
     {;}Action, as before
{END IF}
```

A macro that determines whether the letter at the cursor is upper- or lowercase can be made by using the new {SYSTEM}right~ command to read the character and feed the result into the new {KTON} (key to number) command. {KTON} converts the character to its *WordPerfect* Key Value. The test is based on the fact that lowercase letters are 97–122 in *WordPerfect* Character Map Zero (and in the ASCII table); uppercase letters are 65–90. The actions in this example are generic and can be anything the user wants to implement:

```
{ASSIGN}1~{KTON}{SYSTEM}right~~~
    {IF}{VAR 1}>96&{VAR 1}<123~
          {;} lower case action~
    {ELSE}{IF}{VAR 1}>64&{VAR
     1}<91~
          {;} upper case action~
    {END IF}{END IF}
```

If the character at the cursor is not a letter, both tests fail, and the macro does nothing. Note the triple tilde in the first line, which delimits, respectively, the {SYSTEM} command, the {KTON} command, and the entire {ASSIGN} statement.

Similarly, a macro can find out whether the character at the cursor is an A, and if it is upper- or lowercase. The logical OR allows for either possibility,

```
{ASSIGN}1~{SYSTEM}right~~
{IF}"{VAR 1}"="A"|"{VAR 1}"="a"~
   {;} If "A" confirmed, action~
{END IF}
   {;} Macro falls through to
         here if non-A~
```

Note that, unlike the previous example, testing for a nonnumeric value requires that both elements in each comparison be enclosed in quotes.

The above examples can serve as models for constructing longer and more sophisticated Boolean tests, such as:

```
if a=b AND c=d OR x=y
```

Boolean expressions can also be used with the new {WHILE} command in Version 5.1. Because the actions controlled by these tests can be just about anything *WordPerfect* can perform, the potential is limited, in effect, only by the user's imagination. This approach cannot be used with Version 5.0 macros. The enabling of multiple expressions is but one of the many underpublicized virtues of *WordPerfect* 5.1.

Jordan V. Hodgson
Torrance, California

A couple of points should be added to those made by Mr. Hodgson. *WordPerfect* doesn't know the difference between Boolean and numeric expressions. FALSE has the value 0, and TRUE has the value −1. In a conditional test any nonzero value will register as true. Thus, it's a common practice for *WordPerfect* macros to make use of expressions such as {STATE}&1024. If a yes/no question is pending, the expression will evaluate to 1024; if not, it will be 0.

A problem arises when you try to combine two such expressions with & or |. Since these operators have equal precedence, *WordPerfect* simply evaluates the whole expression from left to right, and the result is not what you might expect. To

check whether Block is on or Reveal Codes mode is active, for example, you might be tempted to use the expression

```
{STATE}&128|{STATE}&512
```

This expression is true *only* when Reveal Codes is active, regardless of whether Block is on.

To circumvent the problem, you can either make use of parentheses to specify the order of evaluation or you can use explicit comparisons that return TRUE or FALSE, e.g. {STATE}&128=128.

MASSIVE MERGES

I maintain a large (1,000-plus record) *WordPerfect* 5.0 secondary merge file for my company. To conserve space, I abbreviate the 57 different addresses of the company's mailing facilities into a two- or three-character code, each beginning with a unique "|" character (|a, |b, |c1, |c2, etc.). Using this large file, I create a multipage letter (a *WordPerfect* primary file), merge the two, and create a *very* large file.

Before I could mail the letters, though, it was always necessary to go back and convert all of the address codes from their abbreviated form into their United States postal address equivalents. So I wrote a macro that would search for all occurrences of the first address code (|a), substitute the appropriate U.S. postal address, return to the top of the document, and repeat the process for each of the 57 different addresses of my company. This macro took a long time to execute, since *WordPerfect* had to go through the entire document 57 times.

It's more efficient to have *WordPerfect* go through the document once, changing the address codes as it encounters them. But, the macro editor has no facility to instruct the macro to read the *WordPerfect* text itself. The macro editor's ASSIGN command only assigns a variable's value that is defined within the macro. For example,

```
{Assign}1~254~
```

assigns the value 254 to variable 1.

If you are not working in the macro editor, you can assign variables by blocking the desired text, pressing MACRO COMMANDS (Ctrl-PgUp), and typing the variable number (0–9). However, if you are in the macro editor, pressing the Ctrl-PgUp key combination only brings up the macro command list. You can't assign a variable within in the macro editor.

By creating a dummy macro that blocks some text and assigns it to variable 1, *WordPerfect* put the command,

```
{Macro Commands}31
```

into the macro.

Further experimentation disclosed that if you are editing a macro, pressing MACRO DEFINE (Ctrl-F10) and then pressing MACRO COMMANDS (Ctrl-PgUp) will give you the desired {Macro Commands} code. You will still need to complete the macro action by adding a 3 (for the assign option), and the variable number (0–9). You can then return to the edit state by pressing MACRO DEFINE again.

A more efficient macro for multiple address substitutions is shown in Figure 1. Remember, in order to get variables while you're in the macro editor, you press Ctrl-V and then Alt-#, where # is your selected variable number (0–9).

Now my macro runs much faster (56 times faster to be precise), and I have time to get on with my work.

Bennett Dear
Costa Mesa, California

ADDRESS CODE CONVERSION MACRO TEMPLATE

```
{Home}{Home}{Up}          {;}Go to top of file~
{ON NOT FOUND}            {;}Exit condition when search fails~
    {GO}Nomore~~

{LABEL}Loop~
{Search}|{Search}         {;}Search for unique character~
{Block}{End}              {;}Block the rest of the line~
{Macro Commands}31        {;}Assign to variable 1~

{Home}{Home}{Left}        {;}Delete the address code line~
{Del to EOL}

{CASE CALL}{VAR 1}~       {;}Based on text just read,~
    a~Addr1~              {;}translate address~
    b~Addr2~
    c1~Addr3~
    _ ...                 {;}Additional addresses as needed~
                          {;}Remember this final tilde!~
{GO}Loop~                 {;}Get next address~

{LABEL}Addr1~
   <address 1>            {;}Address for code |a~
{RETURN}
{LABEL}Addr2~
   <address 2>            {;}Address for code |b~
{RETURN}
{LABEL}Addr3~
   <address 3>            {;}Address for code |c1~
{RETURN}


{LABEL}Nomore~
{BELL}                    {;}Beep to tell me it's done~
{QUIT}
```

Figure 1: This is a template for a *WordPerfect* 5.0 macro that translates address codes abbreviated with an initial virgule (|) into their real form for use in a secondary merge file. Note that the specific codes and corresponding addresses must be entered by the user.

This is an excellent implementation of the {CASE CALL} command, which can branch into different subroutines and then return. The use of this command is more fully explained (with examples) in Appendix K of the documentation for *WordPerfect* 5.1 than it is in Mr. Dear's 5.0 manual. And since the programming language itself has been vastly expanded (including a wider use of variables) in the program's more recent version, I strongly recommend that you consider upgrading.

In the next column I'll describe a remarkable add-in that turns *WordPerfect* into the kind of program that users who like the convenience of command-driven operation can appreciate.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing tips, and we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

EASY PRINTER CONTROL

I find it convenient to force a printer to do a form feed without having to take my fingers from the keyboard. And when I print more than one file from the DOS command line, it's nice to be able to do a form feed between files without going to the printer.

ASCII character 12, created at the keyboard with ^L (Ctrl-L), causes a form feed when sent to the printer. It's what your word processing program sends when it wants to advance to a new page. You can send it yourself with the following line:

```
ECHO ^L > PRN
```

By the time you reach the printer, your final page will be waiting for you. Of course, you can put the line into a batch file, but I find it faster to simply type this little command myself when I need it.

Bob DuCharme
New York, New York

PC MAGAZINE The characters with ASCII values of less than 32 are often called *control characters*. Many of them have special functions in controlling devices, and you use the Ctrl key to enter them. Enter ECHO ^G at the DOS prompt and you'll hear a beep—^G is the bell character. Try holding down the Ctrl key and typing out the alphabet at the DOS prompt. Some of the keys will show on the screen, others won't, and still others will have a special effect. This last group is control characters for keyboard input. For example, ^H is a backspace, ^I is a tab, and ^J is a line feed.

Each printer has its own set of control codes for special actions like underlining or changing fonts, but almost every one recognizes ^L as a form-feed command. Depending on your printer, there may be other useful codes that you can send with the ECHO command. Many printers use ^O as the code for condensed printing and ^R as the code to end condensed printing. However, the more complex commands generally start with an Esc character, and you can't send that by typing an ECHO command—hitting Esc cancels your command. For serious printer control, look at *PC Magazine*'s SETUP2 utility. You can find it in the Utilities column in the May 30, 1989, issue, or download it from PC MagNet.

- EASY PRINTER CONTROL: Send a form feed to your printer without touching it.
- SINGLE-CHARACTER QUALIFIERS: Here's a surprising use of the forward slash.
- DEBUGGING BATCH FILES: Build a debug mode into your batch files.

SINGLE-CHARACTER QUALIFIERS

One use of the FOR command within batch files is to test user input. For example, in the lines

```
FOR %%a IN (H HELP h help) DO IF
 "%1" == "%%a" GOTO HELP
```

the command-line parameter "%1" is iteratively checked against H, HELP, h, and help. However, much of the punctuation character set, including the forward slash (/) and the question mark (?), cannot be checked in this manner.

A seemingly undocumented feature of the DOS batch processor allows the forward slash (/) to act as a single-character qualifier. So, whereas the batch lines

```
FOR %%a IN (H HELP h help ?) DO IF
 "%1" == "%%a" ECHO %1
```

would not normally be scanned beyond the fourth entry (help) in the set, if you insert a forward slash before the ? character, the command processor is able to recognize it. In the lines

```
FOR %%a IN (H HELP h help /?) DO
 IF "%1" == "%%a" ECHO %1
```

the single character ? would be processed properly.

The single-character qualifier also acts as a separator. The following batch command operates identically to the previous command:

```
FOR %%a IN (/HHELP/hhelp/?) DO IF
 "%1" == "%%a" ECHO %1
```

Characters qualified with a / separate other groups of characters, so there is no need to separate groups with a space. This can shorten long chains of characters such as upper- and lowercase drive letters. For example,

```
FOR %%a IN (/Aa/Bb/Cc/Dd/Ee) DO IF
 "%1" == "%%a:" GOTO DRIVEOK
```

tests for all upper- and lowercase disk drive designators between A: and E:.

Robert A. Trudo
Albuquerque, New Mexico

PC MAGAZINE Mr. Trudo's analysis is *almost* correct. The FOR command works in two distinct ways. If you just give it a set of character strings, it processes them in sequence, one at a time. But if any of those strings happens to be in the form of a filename with wildcards, it checks the disk for all matching files and processes each of *them*. Thus if there were any files with one-character names, the ? in the first example would cause the FOR loop to try each of them. If a file named A existed, then an input of A would trigger a call for help.

Try these two lines at the DOS prompt:

```
FOR %v IN (* ? /) DO ECHO %v
FOR %v IN (/* /? //) DO ECHO %v
```

The first line will echo any filenames that have no extensions, followed by any single-letter filenames. The second simply echoes an asterisk, a question mark, and a forward slash.

DEBUGGING BATCH FILES

I have a 15K batch file that automates building boot disks with different CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files, various utilities and editors, and reminder messages.

In normal operation, it reduces screen clutter by suppressing the display of most commands and messages. However, if a supposedly innocuous change to the file produces problems, there are few clues as to which statement caused the trouble.

Rather than modifying the file to display the necessary information, I set an environment variable before running the batch file:

```
SET DEBUG-IT=Yes
```

The batch file tests that variable and produces the information.

By extending this approach, you can enter commands *while* the batch file is running. That is, you don't have to think of all possibilities when you write the batch file. You can decide at runtime. You might choose commands that tell you what has happened so far, and based on that information, you might decide to terminate the batch file or continue.

DEBUGBAT.BAT and GETCOMND .BAT (Figure 1) show how to use these techniques to simplify debugging batch files.

James L. Gildersleeve
Payson, Arizona

We've all experienced making a minor change to a batch file and having it return nothing but "Syntax error." If the screen has been kept clear with ECHO OFF and lots of > NUL statements, it can take a fair amount of editing to put the batch file into a form that reveals exactly which line is causing the problem. When your work depends on a long and complex batch file, it's a great idea to build a debug mode into it.

GETCOMND.BAT is especially useful. Without leaving your batch file, you can run any commands you require to check the state of your system. You can even drop out to DOS by entering COMMAND. These additions will help make your large batch files more bulletproof.

To use the techniques from DEBUGBAT.BAT in your own files, copy the lines from the @ECHO OFF to the label :debug-b. These lines assign values to ECHO-IT and WHERE-TO. Add

```
@ECHO %ECHO-IT%
```

after that label and use it in place of any @ECHO OFF lines. Also find any occurrences of > NUL and replace them with > %WHERE-TO%. At strategic locations, add the lines that let you call GETCOMND to check out progress. And throw in any other informative displays that would help you in debugging. Your batch file will run a bit slower because of the extra IF tests and GOTOs, but it will be easier to maintain.

If you're using a DOS version earlier than 3.3, you will find it necessary to make the usual changes in these batch files, and note that the things you can do in GETCOMND.BAT are slightly limited. You aren't able to change the PROMPT or PATH, nor can you SET an environment variable. Any such changes would disappear as soon as the TEMPFILE.BAT file finished executing.

DEBUGBAT.BAT and GETCOMND.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
::::: DEBUGBAT.BAT
@ECHO OFF
REM The start of the DEBUGBAT.BAT file.
IF '%DEBUG-IT%'=='Yes' GOTO debug-a
SET ECHO-IT=OFF
SET WHERE-TO=NUL
GOTO debug-b
:debug-a
SET ECHO-IT=ON
SET WHERE-TO=CON
:debug-b
@ECHO %ECHO-IT%
::::: Above lines set up the easy-debugging-info potential.

::::: Put the body of the batch file here.
ECHO Kilroy was here.  Pat Paulsen for president.

::::: For debugging, it might contain statements such as the following:
copy a:skeleton.bat b:autoexec.bat > %WHERE-TO%
IF NOT '%DEBUG-IT%'=='Yes' GOTO continue
::::: Get here when DEBUG-IT = Yes so can gather some debugging info.
DIR B:*.BAT
PAUSE IF OK, continue.  Or, use Ctrl-Break to quit at this point.

:continue
::::: Continue on with the batch file, and reach a place where you
:::::   might want to obtain some more debugging information.
IF '%DEBUG-IT%'=='Yes' CALL GETCOMND.BAT
::::: Continue on with the batch file.

::::: Following lines "erase" the environment variables.
SET DEBUG-IT=
SET ECHO-IT=
SET WHERE-TO=
REM The end of the DEBUGBAT.BAT file.

      ---------------------------------------------------

::::: This batch file, GETCOMND.BAT is called by DEBUGBAT.BAT.
::::: It was adapted from PC Magazine, January 31, 1989, page 279.

ECHO ON
REM The start of the GETCOMND.BAT file.
REM Enter your batch commands, which can be on several lines.
REM Then press Ctrl-Z and Enter to signal the end of your input.
COPY  CON  TEMPFILE.BAT
CALL       TEMPFILE.BAT
DEL        TEMPFILE.BAT
REM The end of the GETCOMND.BAT file.
```

Figure 1: These batch files illustrate how to get your batch files to produce debugging information. By calling GETCOMND.BAT, you can insert commands into a running batch file without halting it.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

Come See Us at COMDEX Booth 4043

"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

© 1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's a million dollar idea that could save you thousands ... but only costs a couple of hundred* !

"ALL CHARGECARD gives AT systems 386 power ..."

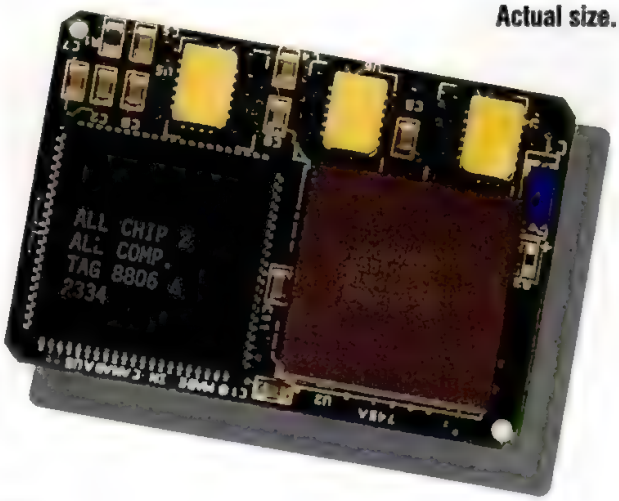
- PC WEEK

"ALL CHARGECARD squeezes the last ounce of RAM out of your 286 ..." - PC MAGAZINE

"The biggest shock of all? ALL CHARGECARD actually works as claimed ... a must buy ..."

- PC WORLD

Actual size.



WINNER-Add In Boards

Upgrade Product of the Year

If you are now using a 286 based system, what **ALL CHARGECARD™** will do for you is nothing short of marvelous.

Instead of spending thousands of dollars on new 386 equipment, you can upgrade with **ALL CHARGECARD™** from as little as **$299***.

You won't have to disable system board memory to multitask Windows ™ or DESQview ™ under EMS 4.0 ! Plus you'll be able to move memory resident programs, like any network shell, and Files, Buffers, Lastdrive and Device Drivers, out of your conventional DOS space, above 640K.

You'll be able to load those monster spreadsheets and switch instantly between applications without sacrificing speed or the use of your network. In fact, you'll even outperform a 386 of the same clock speed on some of your DOS programs !

ALL CHARGECARD™ is not a here today obsolete tomorrow idea. It's one in a line of memory management upgrades which have been designed to boost performance and productivity in all your present computers. These include: **ALL CARD™** at **$395** for the PC and XT, and **ALL CHARGE 386™** at **$99** for 80386, 386SX and 80486 based systems.

1- 800 - MAP IT ALL

ALL COMPUTERS INC.

1-800-627-4825

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All you'll ever need for memory management and upgrade technology

Available at IBM Authorized dealers, Businessland, selected Computerlands and other fine computer outlets. Also, nationally distributed through Ingram Micro D. Certified by Lotus, Ashton-Tate, Novell, Banyan, 3Com, IBM, CBIS, TOPS, 10Net and many others. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #1438G

edited by
Tony Rizzo

Languages

NUMBERS AS OBJECTS

Here is one of the results of my grappling with object-oriented programming in general, and with Turbo Pascal 5.5 in particular. My idea was to extend the numeric types to include rational and complex numbers. I also wanted to provide some compatibility between these types so that one could, for example, add a rational number to a complex number and get a complex number.

Two integers determine a rational number—its numerator and its denominator. Two real numbers determine a complex number—its real part and its imaginary part. Let's start by looking at the Rational object, near the top of NUMBERS.PAS, which is shown in Figure 1. We're using LongInts in our representation simply to increase the range of representable numbers. Furthermore, we require that n and d be reduced to lowest terms. The method Reduce does this by computing the greatest common divisor of n and d and dividing them by it.

> ■ NUMBERS AS OBJECTS: Use objects in Pascal to represent and manipulate rational and complex numbers.

The first problem is how to represent the arithmetic operations. Ideally, we would like to say

```
a := b.plus(c);
```

where a, b, and c are objects of type Rational. Unfortunately, a Pascal function (or method) cannot return a record (or object). At best, it can return a pointer to something. When this is the case, we will write statements such as

```
a := b.plus(c)^; {a=b+c}
a := b.times(c)^.plus(d)^;
 {a=(b*c)+d}
a := b.times(c.plus(d)^)^;
 {a=b*(c+d)}
```

which seems much more pleasant.

Now, however, now we encounter other problems—to be specific, where does "plus" get the pointer it returns, and how does that memory get deallocated when it's no longer needed? Our solution to these problems is to keep a storage pool of pointers. Whenever a method needs a pointer

NUMBERS.PAS 1 of 2

```
UNIT numbers;

(********************)
(**)  INTERFACE   (**)
(********************)

CONST POOLSIZE = 128;

TYPE
  NumberPtr = ^Number;
  NPPtr = ^NumberPool;
  Number = object
    np : NPPtr;
    CONSTRUCTOR init(iNp : NPPtr);
    DESTRUCTOR done;
    FUNCTION  im : Real; virtual;
    FUNCTION  re : Real; virtual;
    FUNCTION  equal(VAR nv : Number) : Boolean; virtual;
    FUNCTION  numer : Integer; virtual;
    FUNCTION  denom : Integer; virtual;
    PROCEDURE error(s : STRING);
    PROCEDURE cleanup;
    FUNCTION  GetPool : NPPtr;
  END;

  ComplexPtr = ^Complex;
  Complex = object(Number)
    a, b : Real;
    CONSTRUCTOR init(x, y : Real; iNp : NPPtr);
    CONSTRUCTOR initFrom(VAR nv : complex);
    CONSTRUCTOR ReadLn(iNp : NPPtr);
    DESTRUCTOR done;
    FUNCTION im : Real; virtual;
    FUNCTION re : Real; virtual;
    FUNCTION equal(VAR nv : Number) : Boolean; virtual;
    FUNCTION asString : STRING;
    FUNCTION plus(VAR nv : Number) : ComplexPtr;
    FUNCTION minus(VAR nv : Number) : ComplexPtr;
    FUNCTION times(VAR nv : Number) : ComplexPtr;
    FUNCTION divBy(VAR nv : Number) : ComplexPtr;
  END;

  RationalPtr = ^Rational;
  Rational = object(Number)
    n, d : LongInt;
    CONSTRUCTOR init(x, y : LongInt; iNp : NPPtr);
    CONSTRUCTOR InitFrom(VAR nv : Rational);
    CONSTRUCTOR ReadLn(iNp : NPPtr);
    DESTRUCTOR done;
    FUNCTION  re : Real; virtual;
    FUNCTION  im : Real; virtual;
    FUNCTION  equal(VAR nv : Number) : Boolean; virtual;
    FUNCTION  numer : Integer; virtual;
    FUNCTION  denom : Integer; virtual;
    FUNCTION  asString : STRING;
    FUNCTION  plus (VAR nv : Number) : RationalPtr;
    FUNCTION  minus(VAR nv : Number) : RationalPtr;
    FUNCTION  times(VAR nv : Number) : RationalPtr;
    FUNCTION  divBy(VAR nv : Number) : RationalPtr;
    PROCEDURE reduce;
  END;

  Pool = object
    p : ARRAY[1..POOLSIZE] OF NumberPtr;
    ixcur : 1..POOLSIZE;
    PROCEDURE init;
    PROCEDURE gc;
  END;

  NumberPool = object(Pool)
    FUNCTION newComplexPtr(x, y : Real) : ComplexPtr;
    FUNCTION newRationalPtr(x, y : LongInt) : RationalPtr;
  END;

(********************)
(**)IMPLEMENTATION(**)
(********************)

  PROCEDURE Pool.init; BEGIN ixcur := 1; END;

  PROCEDURE Pool.gc; {Garbage Collection}
  VAR i : Integer;
  BEGIN
    FOR i := 1 TO ixcur-1 DO Dispose(p[i],done);
    ixcur := 1;
  END;
  FUNCTION NumberPool.newComplexPtr(x, y : Real) : ComplexPtr;
  BEGIN
    p[ixcur] := New(ComplexPtr, init(x, y, @self));
    newComplexPtr := ComplexPtr(p[ixcur]);
    Inc(ixcur);
  END;

  FUNCTION NumberPool.newRationalPtr(x, y : LongInt) : RationalPtr;
  BEGIN
    p[ixcur] := New(RationalPtr, init(x, y, @self));
    newRationalPtr := RationalPtr(p[ixcur]);
    Inc(ixcur);
```

Figure 1: NUMBERS.PAS provides objects for performing calculations on rational and complex numbers.

NUMBERS.PAS 2 of 2

```
  END;

{************* Methods for Object: Number ************}

  constructor Number.init(iNp : NPPtr); BEGIN np := iNp; END;

  DESTRUCTOR Number.done; BEGIN END;

  PROCEDURE Number.error(s : STRING);
  BEGIN
    WriteLn('Error in class "Number": ', s);
    Halt(1);
  END;

  FUNCTION Number.im : Real; BEGIN error('im'); END;

  FUNCTION Number.re : Real; BEGIN error('re'); END;

  FUNCTION Number.numer : Integer; BEGIN error('numer'); END;

  FUNCTION Number.denom : Integer; BEGIN error('denom'); END;

  FUNCTION Number.equal(VAR nv : Number) : Boolean;
  BEGIN error('equal') END;

  PROCEDURE Number.Cleanup; BEGIN np^.gc; END;

  FUNCTIOn Number.GetPool : NPPtr; BEGIN GetPool := np; END;

  {************* Methods for Object: Complex ***********}

  CONSTRUCTOR Complex.init(x, y : Real; iNp : NPPtr);
  BEGIN a := x; b := y; Number.Init(iNp); END;

  CONSTRUCTOR complex.initFrom(VAR nv : Complex);
  BEGIN Init(nv.re, nv.im, nv.getpool); END;

  CONSTRUCTOR Complex.ReadLn(iNp : NPPtr);
  VAR s : STRING;
    p, q, err : Integer;
  BEGIN
    System.ReadLn(s);
    p := pos('+', s);
    IF p = 0 THEN
      BEGIN
        p := pos('-',Copy(S,2,pred(length(S))));
        IF p > 0 THEN inc(P);
      END;
    q := pos('i', s);
    IF (p = 0) THEN
      BEGIN
        IF q <> 0 THEN Fail;
        Val(s, a, err);
        IF err <> 0 THEN Fail;
        b := 0;
      END
    ELSE
      BEGIN
        IF q = 0 THEN Fail;
        Val(Copy(s, 1, p-1), a, err);
        IF err <> 0 THEN Fail;
        Val(Copy(s, p+1, q-p-1), b, err);
        IF err <> 0 THEN Fail;
      END;
    IF s[p] = '-' THEN b := -b;
    init(a, b, np);
  END;

  DESTRUCTOR Complex.done; BEGIN END;

  FUNCTION Complex.im : Real; BEGIN im := b; END;

  FUNCTION Complex.re : Real; BEGIN re := a; END;
  FUNCTION Complex.equal(VAR nv : Number) : Boolean;
  BEGIN equal := (a = nv.re) AND (b = nv.im); END;

  FUNCTION Complex.asString : STRING;
  VAR ret, s : STRING;
  BEGIN
     Str(a:1:2, ret); Str(abs(b):1:2, s);
     IF b < 0 THEN ret := ret+'-'+s+'i'
     ELSE ret := ret+'+'+s+'i';
     asString := ret;
  END;

  FUNCTION Complex.plus(VAR nv : Number) : ComplexPtr;
  BEGIN
    plus := np^.newComplexPtr(a + nv.re, b + nv.im);
  END;

  FUNCTION Complex.minus(VAR nv : Number) : ComplexPtr;
  BEGIN
    minus := np^.newComplexPtr(a - nv.re, b - nv.im);
  END;

  FUNCTION Complex.times(VAR nv : Number) : ComplexPtr;
  BEGIN
    times := np^.newComplexPtr(a * nv.re - b * nv.im,
                               a * nv.im + b * nv.re);
  END;

  FUNCTION Complex.divBy(VAR nv : Number) : ComplexPtr;
  VAR m2 : Real;
  BEGIN
    WITH nv DO m2 := re * re + im * im;
    IF (m2 = 0) THEN error('Attempt to divide by 0 in class Complex');
    divby := np^.newComplexPtr((a * nv.re + b * nv.im) / m2,
                               (b * nv.re - a * nv.im) / m2);
  END;
  {************* Methods for Object: Rational **********}

  CONSTRUCTOR Rational.init(x, y : LongInt; iNp : NPPtr);
  BEGIN
    IF (y = 0) THEN BEGIN
      WriteLn('Attempt to init Rational with zero denominator');
      Halt(1);
    END;
    n := x; d := y;
    reduce;
    Number.Init(iNp);
  END;

  CONSTRUCTOR Rational.InitFrom(var nv : Rational);
  BEGIN Init(nv.numer, nv.denom, nv.getpool); END;

  CONSTRUCTOR Rational.ReadLn(iNp : NPPtr);
  VAR s : STRING;
      p, err : Integer;
  BEGIN
    System.ReadLn(s);
    p := pos('/', s);
    IF (p = 0) THEN
      BEGIN
        Val(s, n, err);
        IF err <> 0 THEN Fail;
        d := 1;
      END
    ELSE
      BEGIN
        Val(Copy(s, 1, p-1), n, err);
        IF err <> 0 THEN Fail;
        Val(Copy(s, p+1, Length(s)), d, err);
        IF err <> 0 THEN Fail;
      END;
    init(n, d, inp);
  END;

  DESTRUCTOR rational.done; BEGIN END;

  PROCEDURE Rational.reduce;
  VAR g : LongInt;

    FUNCTION gcd(x, y : LongInt) : LongInt;
    VAR r : LongInt;
    BEGIN
      WHILE (y <> 0) DO
        BEGIN
          r := x MOD y;
          x := y;
          y := r
        END;
      gcd := x;
    END;

  BEGIN
    IF (d < 0) THEN BEGIN d := -d; n := -n; END;
    g := gcd(n, d);
    IF (g <> 0) AND (g <> 1) AND (g <> -1) THEN
      BEGIN
        n := n DIV g;
        d := d DIV g;
      END;
  END;

  FUNCTION Rational.re : Real; BEGIN re := n/d; END;

  FUNCTION Rational.im : Real; BEGIN im := 0;   END;

  FUNCTION Rational.numer : Integer; BEGIN numer := n; END;

  FUNCTION Rational.denom : Integer; BEGIN denom := d; END;

  FUNCTION Rational.asString : STRING;
  VAR t, u : STRING;
  BEGIN
    Str(n, t);
    IF (d <> 1) THEN
      BEGIN Str(d, u); t := t+'/'+u; END;
    asString := t;
  END;

  FUNCTION Rational.plus(VAR nv : Number) : RationalPtr;
  BEGIN
    plus := np^.newRationalPtr(n * nv.denom + d * nv.numer, d * nv.denom);
  END;

  FUNCTION Rational.minus(VAR nv : Number) : RationalPtr;
  BEGIN
    minus := np^.newRationalPtr(n * nv.denom - d * nv.numer, d * nv.denom);
  END;

  FUNCTION Rational.times(VAR nv : Number) : RationalPtr;
  BEGIN
    times := np^.newRationalPtr(n * nv.numer, d * nv.denom);
  END;

  FUNCTION Rational.divBy(VAR nv : Number) : RationalPtr;
  BEGIN
    IF (nv.numer = 0) THEN BEGIN
      WriteLn('Attempt to divide by 0 in class Rational');
      Halt(1)
    END;
    divby := np^.newRationalPtr(n * nv.denom, d * nv.numer);
  END;

  FUNCTION Rational.equal(VAR nv : Number) : Boolean;
  BEGIN
    equal := (n = nv.numer) AND (d = nv.denom);
  END;

END.
```

for a result, it simply takes the next item in the pool. The implementation of the storage pool is the simplest possible: an object with an array of pointers. The disadvantage of this arrangement is that the programmer has to worry about running out of space in the pool of pointers. The pool needs a garbage collector method that the programmer would periodically call.

The next step is to make these objects interact. What we want to do, for example, is to define the Plus method so that `x.plus(y)` makes sense for two complex numbers, two rational numbers, or x complex and y rational. When we declare the method

```
Complex.plus(y : sometype)
```

what type should y be? We need to define a new object called Number, of which Rational and Complex are descendants. Then Complex.plus can take an argument of the type Number and treat it in the appropriate way. The code for Complex.plus can initialize a pointer to a new object with real part `a + y.re` and imaginary part `b + y.im`, where Re and Im are methods understood by all Numbers.

For a Complex object, Re and Im are the real and imaginary parts; for a Rational object, Im is zero and Re is n/d. The code for Rational.plus will be similar, except that it will use methods Numer and Denom. These methods don't make sense for an arbitrary Complex object, so we don't define them! We declare Re, Im, Numer, and Denom as virtual methods in class Number, and we code them so that any call to them results in a call to method Error, which prints a message and halts. Thus, if we try to call r.plus(z), where r is Rational and z is Complex, we will end up calling z.denom. Since denom is not implemented for Complex objects, the method for Number objects will be executed, and it will give a corresponding error message.

You should notice that the parameter in each of the methods Plus, Minus, Times, and DivBy is declared as VAR. This is vital, because we really do want the address of the actual object being passed, rather than a copy. If we omitted the VAR, the compiler would cast the function argument to the Number type and pass the result to the method. Once inside the method, the code will have "forgotten" the type of the argument, and the methods that got called would be the Number methods—and this, of course, is not what we want at all.

There are a number of additions that could make these objects more useful. One could add the definitions of various transcendental functions to the Complex class. As an example, here is the definition of the complex cosine:

```
FUNCTION Complex.cos : ComplexPtr;
VAR e : Real;
BEGIN
  e := System.exp(b);
  cos := npool.newComplexPtr(
    0.5*System.cos(a)*(1/e+e),
    0.5*System.sin(a)*(1/e-e));
END;
```

Note that within the body of Complex.cos, we need to call the "real" cosine. In order to do this, we have to tell the compiler that we want the Cos function from the System unit and not the one we are currently defining; this is achieved by referring to it as System .cos.

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!

PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

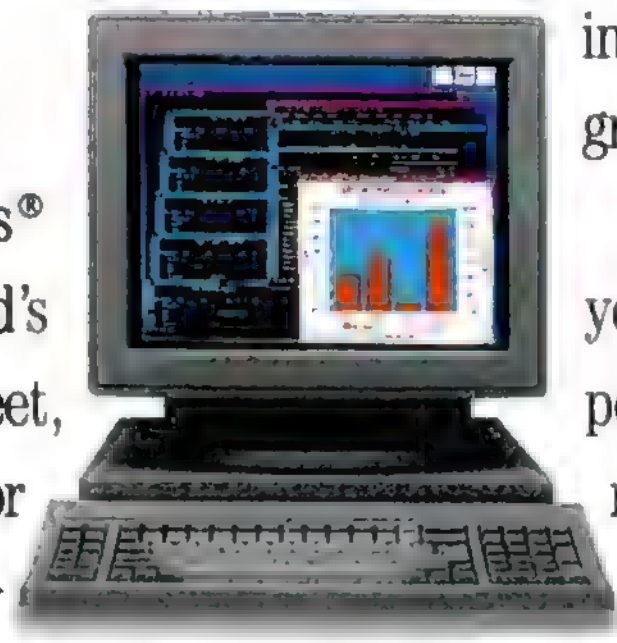
Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

Businesses have always recognized the potential of the Sun workstation. Now Lotus helps them realize it.

The workstation has long been regarded as an incredibly powerful system. But it has lacked the one application it needed to become a major force in business.

Until now.

Announcing Lotus® 1-2-3® for Sun. The world's most advanced spreadsheet, specifically engineered for the powerful Sun workstation and the UNIX® operating system.



Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun lets you take full advantage of Sun's network environment. Making a new style of spreadsheet computing possible. With 3D spreadsheets, presentation-quality graphics, relational database capabilities and macro programmability.

Users can run several applications in different windows at the same time, linked dynamically to files anywhere on the network, for improved data access and greater efficiency.

1-2-3 for Sun also lets you include your existing personal computers in the network using Sun's PC-NFS,™ to further increase overall group productivity.

And like all Lotus spreadsheets, it lets you continue to use all of your existing 1-2-3 files. Because it's not merely like 1-2-3. It is 1-2-3.

Call **1-800-343-5414,** ext. CAM-0101, to find out what 1-2-3 for Sun can do for you. After all, power like this is something your business can't afford to be without.

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun.

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Sun Microsystems is a registered trademark and PC-NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

The Rational example also points out a possible extension to TP5.5 that could be useful: the ability to choose whether methods (and data) are public or private. The Reduce method in Rational is really needed only by Rational, and it is not intended to be called by a user. But since we want it to be a method, we have to declare it in the type definition of Rational in the interface section, and so it is public.

Rob Torop
New York, New York

I made a few changes to NUMBERS.PAS to make it more thoroughly object-oriented. Instead of forcing all the operator functions to draw directly on a global pool for their pointers, I gave each number a pointer to the pool. Now it's possible to use local variables for the number pool, or to have more than one pool.

I also made the ReadLn method into a Constructor. When you think about it, it ought to be one—it initializes the object just as much as Init does. It happens to use values from the keyboard rather than values passed by another routine. But there's a potential problem, because the keyboard input may not be valid. Here a lesser-known feature of the Turbo Pascal Constructor comes into play—the Fail function. You can treat any Constructor as a Boolean function—it always returns true unless the Fail function gets called. If your program is allocating a pointer with the extended syntax of New, a call to Fail will make it deallocate the pointer and return NIL instead.

Note the InitFrom Constructor, too. In the text above, the author shows the line

```
a:=b.plus(c)^;
```

Perhaps this looks fine from a non-object-oriented standpoint, but it's really a booby trap. You cannot initialize the object "a" by a simple assignment statement—objects just don't work that way. It has to be initialized by a Constructor, or its link to the VMT won't be set up correctly. InitFrom initializes the object's data fields to match those of the object passed to it as a parameter.

The program NTEST (Figure 2) exercises the Rational or Complex number objects. It's hard-coded for Rational numbers, but if you change variables w through z to Complex, it will use complex numbers. Be warned—the math problems are a lot easier with rational numbers than with complex ones! Note also that every once in a while, NTEST will attempt to divide a complex number by another complex number whose real and imaginary parts are the same; this is equivalent to dividing by zero, and hence it activates the error routine.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

NTEST.PAS — COMPLETE LISTING

```
PROGRAM ntest;
  { Simple test of the Rational Class }
USES
  Numbers, CRT;

  PROCEDURE quiz;
  CONST OPS : ARRAY[0..3] OF Char = '+-*/';

  VAR
    x, y, z, w     : Rational;
    npool          : NumberPool;
    done           : Boolean;
    op             : Char;
    nQuest, score  : Integer;
  BEGIN
    Npool.Init;
    WriteLn;
    WriteLn('Hello.  I am Miss Helen Crump, your mathematics teacher.');
    WriteLn('Today we are going to have a surprise quiz on the arithmetic');
    WriteLn('of the field of Rational numbers.');
    WriteLn;
    Randomize;
    nQuest := 0;
    score := 0;
    REPEAT
      npool.GC;
      Inc(nQuest);
      WriteLn;
      x.init(Integer(Random(11)) - 5, Integer(Random(11)) - 5, @npool);
      y.init(Integer(Random(5)) + 1,  Integer(Random(5)) + 1,  @npool);
      op := OPS[Random(4)];
      CASE op OF
        '+' : z.InitFrom(x.plus(y)^);
        '-' : z.InitFrom(x.minus(y)^);
        '*' : z.InitFrom(x.times(y)^);
        '/' : z.InitFrom(x.divBy(y)^);
      END;

      Write(x.asString, ' ', op, ' ', y.asString, ' = ? ');
      REPEAT
        done := w.ReadLn(@npool);
        IF NOT done THEN Write(#7'Bad input format. Try again:');
      UNTIL done;
      IF w.equal(z) THEN
        BEGIN
          Inc(score);
          Write('     That is correct.  ')
        END
      ELSE
        WriteLn('     The correct answer is ', z.asString, '.   ');
      Write('Another (y/n)? ')
    UNTIL readKey = 'n';
    WriteLn;
    WriteLn('Your grade on the exam is ', 100*score/nQuest:3:0, '%.');
    IF (score/nQuest < 0.65) THEN
      WriteLn('You have disgraced yourself and your family.')
    ELSE
      WriteLn('You have passed.')
  END;

BEGIN
  clrScr;
  quiz
END.
```

Figure 2: NTEST uses the NUMBERS Unit to give you a test on math using rational or complex numbers.

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

- ORDER OF PRECEDENCE: You'll have to compromise if you want DOS and OS/2 on the same hard disk.
- PRINTER TIME-OUTS: Here's how your programs can determine printer status.
- USING COM3 and COM4: It's not so easy to use the newer COM ports. Here's why.

ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

Help! I've installed OS/2, Version 1.2's high-performance file system on my hard disk, and now DOS won't recognize any part of the hard disk—including the DOS partitions. Would upgrading from DOS 3.3 to 4.0 help?

William Chamberlain
Austin, Texas

Formatting a partition for the high-performance file system doesn't necessarily preclude running DOS on the same hard disk. It's the order of the partitions that matters. If the DOS partition comes first, DOS will recognize it. If HPFS comes first, it won't.

During start-up, DOS scans the partition table in the first physical sector of the hard disk, looking for DOS partitions. When it encounters a non-DOS partition, it stops—even if it hasn't reached the end of the partition table. Any drive with partition-table entries that occur after this happens aren't recognized as valid drives.

The solution: rearrange your hard disk so that HPFS partitions come last. If you have four partitions assigned logical drive letters C: through F:, for example, make F: the HPFS partition. One drawback to this approach is that IBM's OS/2 installation program will install only OS/2 on drive C:, and some OS/2 system files won't work if they're located anywhere else. Finding out which files can't be transferred requires a time-consuming trial-and-error approach, because IBM doesn't document which files have to be where. In the end, the process is reduced to booting OS/2 from a FAT partition, booting DOS from a floppy disk (or using a dual boot), and making only partial use of HPFS. But it beats having to give up HPFS entirely—or worse yet, having to give up DOS.

Another solution, although not a practical one in most cases, is to maintain two separate hard disks—one for DOS and one for OS/2. Since physical drives don't share partition tables, you could format the DOS disk for the FAT file system and the OS/2 disk entirely for HPFS. You'd be restricted to the DOS disk while running DOS, but you could access either disk from OS/2. DOS programs that run in OS/2's DOS compatibility box enjoy full access to HPFS partitions.

Upgrading to DOS 4.0 won't help, because it suffers from the same limitations that 3.3 does when dealing with HPFS. However, DOS 4.0 offers an added advantage that Version 3.3 doesn't: the option of using FAT partitions greater than 32MB in length. DOS 4.0 and OS/2 support large FAT partitions, so with both systems on the same hard disk, you can mix and match partition sizes at will. With DOS 3.3, large partitions set up for OS/2 have to come after DOS partitions the same way HPFS partitions have to come after DOS partitions. It's the same problem over again—DOS 3.3 doesn't support large partitions, so it won't recognize anything in the partition table that comes after a large partition.

Could IBM have made it easier? It sure could have. Had OS/2 been designed so that it could boot from any partition, there would be no problem with putting DOS partitions first and saving HPFS for last. But for now, if you want both DOS and OS/2 to be on the same hard disk, you will have to compromise.

PRINTER TIME-OUTS

In an application program I'm developing, I need to control the amount of time that passes before a call to send a character to the printer with interrupt 17h times out. The technical reference I have says that LPT1 time-outs are controlled by the byte at address 0000:0078h. I checked five different PCs with varying configurations and found that all of them place the value 14h in this slot. Yet when I tested actual time-out intervals, they ranged from 20 seconds on an AT clone to 80 seconds on a 386SX-based Compaq PC. Even with the time-out value set to 1, the response still took several seconds. And when I tried setting it to 0, the call never timed-out at all.

What does the time-out value at 0000:0078h mean? Obviously it isn't the number of seconds that passes before the BIOS reports that a character can't be printed. Is there a way to gauge the readiness of a printer without having to wait several seconds to find out it won't accept a character?

Dennis Hampton
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

The time-out value you place in the BIOS data area isn't a measure of how long the time-out interval will last in seconds, but an indicator of how many times the BIOS should try to print the character before giving up—times 65,536. In other words, with the default time-out value of 14h, the BIOS tries no fewer than 1,130,720 times to get a response from the printer. The number of seconds that this actually translates to depends on how tightly the interrupt 17h code in the BIOS is written, the speed of the PC, and how fast the parallel port can respond over the bus.

If you rely on the BIOS to time-out, setting the time-out value to 1 is the best you can do. Setting it to 0 makes matters worse. The BIOS decreases the time-out value by 1 and loops back for another 65,536 tries if the result isn't 0. Starting with a 0 ensures that the value is decremented to 255 the first time and results in a

total of almost 17 million tries before the BIOS gives up—far too long to wait.

There is a better way. A simple call to interrupt 17h with AH set to 2 and DX set to 0, 1, or 2 for LPT1, LPT2, or LPT3, respectively, will instantaneously return an array of six printer-status bits in AH that indicates when the printer is ready and when it's not. To gauge the effects that varying printer conditions have on this return value, create the utility PRSTAT .COM using the DEBUG script shown in Figure 1 and run it with your printer in various states—on, off, on but off-line, etc. PRSTAT.COM calls interrupt 17h, function 02h and displays the hex value returned in AH. The meanings of the individual status bits are diagrammed in Figure 2. You'll find that bit 3, the I/O Error bit, is a pretty reliable indicator that the printer is either off-line or powered-off. Likewise, if bit 5 is set, then the printer is out of paper. On the dot matrix and laser printers I tested PRSTAT on, bit 4 was always an accurate indicator of whether the printer was ready to accept a character. In assembly language, the simple code sequence

THE BIOS PRINTER STATUS BITS

Bit 7	Set if printer is not busy
Bit 6	Set on acknowledge
Bit 5	Set if printer is out of paper
Bit 4	Set if printer is selected (ready)
Bit 3	Set if an I/O error occurred
Bit 2	Not used
Bit 1	Not used
Bit 0	Set if printer is timed-out

Figure 2: Displayed here are the meanings of the bit settings that are returned in register AH when interrupt 17h, function 02h is called to determine the status of the printer.

```
MOV  AH,2
MOV  DX,0
INT  17H
TEST AH,10H
JZ   NOT_READY
 .
 .
 .
```

is enough to determine the status of the printer attached to LPT1 for most application programs. If you're writing in C, a code sequence similar to this one

```
regs.h.ah = 0x02;
regs.x.dx = 0x00;
if (!(int86(0x17, &regs, &regs)
 & 0x1000)) {
    printf("Printer not ready\n");
    exit(1);
}
 .
 .  /* Printer ready! */
 .
```

will accomplish the same result.

PRSTAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
N PRSTAT.COM
A 100
JMP  0113
DB   "LPT1 Status: $"
DB   0D,0A,"$"
MOV  AH,9              ;Display "LPT1 Status:" message
MOV  DX,0102
INT  21
MOV  AH,2              ;Get status value
XOR  DX,DX
INT  17
PUSH AX                ;Display high nybble of AH
MOV  CL,4
SHR  AH,CL
CALL 013B
POP  AX
AND  AH,0F              ;Then display the low nybble
CALL 013B
MOV  AH,9
MOV  DX,0110
INT  21
MOV  AX,4C00             ;Exit
INT  21
ADD  AH,30               ;Subroutine to print a 4-bit
CMP  AH,39               ;  hex value
JBE  0146
ADD  AH,7
MOV  DL,AH
MOV  AH,2
INT  21
RET

RCX
4D
W
Q
```

Figure 1: This DEBUG script creates PRSTAT.COM, which you can use to display the printer status value returned in AH by interrupt 17h, function 02h.

USING COM3 and COM4

What's the deal with COM3 and COM4? Neither my mouse nor the MODE command will work with the third serial port in my system, but *ProComm* will. Is there something nonstandard about COM3 and COM4 that keeps them from working the same way COM1 and COM2 do?

Lewis A. Walls
New York, New York

You hit it right on the nose when you guessed that there was something "nonstandard" about COM3 and COM4. To drive a COM port, a program needs to know two things about it: what range of I/O addresses its UART registers are mapped to and what IRQ line it's connected to. The original IBM PC set the standard for COM1 and COM2 by assigning COM1 a base port address of 3F8H and interrupt line IRQ4 and by assigning COM2 a base address of 2F8H and IRQ3. No similar standard exists for COM3 and COM4.

In the absence of relevant standards, programs have to play a guessing game to find COM3 and COM4. Most hardware manufacturers that sell multiport I/O boards permit COM3 and COM4 addresses and interrupt levels to be custom-configured through DIP switch or jumper settings. Similarly, many application programs that deal with COM3 and COM4 let you specify serial port parameters through some type of setup routine. The challenge is to configure hardware and software to match.

DOS now comes with device drivers for COM3 and COM4 that assume COM3 is based at 3E8H and COM4 at 2E8H—exactly one paragraph below the corresponding addresses for COM1 and COM2. Some hardware manufacturers have

adopted these addresses as a semistandard, but support is far from universal. Moreover, DOS doesn't drive serial ports in interrupt mode, so it doesn't care what IRQ lines are used. Most communications programs do use UART interrupts, however, so a relevant standard must define interrupt levels in addition to I/O addresses.

In your particular system, *ProComm* works because it guesses correctly where to find COM3. DOS's MODE command doesn't, for one of two reasons: either COM3 isn't located at 3E8H (where DOS expects it to be), or you have a version of DOS that doesn't support more than two COM ports.

Interestingly enough, the POST in the PC BIOS checks only for two serial ports during start-up (it checks by reading the UART's Interrupt Identification register and checking for a valid value), yet there's room in the BIOS data area for information on four. In fact, if you care to poke the base address of COM3 or COM4 into the RS-232 address table found at offset 00H in the BIOS data area, the BIOS serial-port service routines accessed through interrupt 14H are geared to work with up to four serial ports.

> The original designers of the PC anticipated the need for more than two serial ports. PS/2s define I/O addresses and interrupt levels for up to eight serial ports.

Clearly, the original designers of the PC anticipated the need for more than two serial ports someday. PS/2s, in fact, define I/O addresses and interrupt levels for up to eight serial ports. But the I/O addresses for COM3 through COM8 require a Micro Channel–like bus that can decode 16-bit I/O addresses. Likewise, the PS/2 definition assumes that COM2 through COM8 can all share IRQ3. That's practical on a bus where interrupts are level-triggered (like the Micro Channel), but not on a standard AT bus, where interrupts are edge-triggered.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. In order to have your questions answered in this column, you should write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or you can upload questions to PC MagNet (refer to the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we are unable to answer questions personally. ■

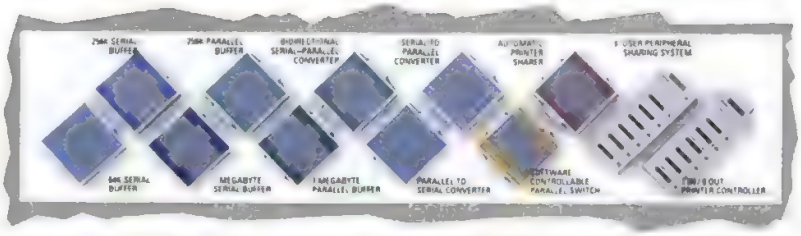
You can get the most out of your expensive printers, plotters, and modems with the new DSS peripheral sharing systems from Kansai. Now all of the PCs in your office can use your expensive peripheral equipment without swapping cables and without any software installation. The DSS systems automatically store and prioritize your data so that your printers can service all of your PCs just as if each PC had a printer of its own!

All 4 DSS products come with:
Simple installation (no software to install! Takes less than 10 minutes)
User expandable buffering (up to 2 Megabytes)
Dynamically allocated buffering
An easy to use remote control
45-day money back guarantee
3 year warranty

Kansai has the low cost solution to all of your connectivity (and productivity) needs. Our quality buffers, interface converters, and switches are economical but vital peripherals that will save your valuable time. Why not end the frustration and get the Kansai connection.

kansai International, Inc
Get the Connection.
A Subsidiary of KANSAI ELECTRIC CO. LTD.

TOLL FREE (800) 733-3374



Kansai International, Inc. 20917 South Western Avenue, Torrance, California 90501 / Phone: (213) 782-8073 • Toll Free: (800) 733-3374 • Fax: (213) 782-8559

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"When it's 'data to go,' we order UDS modems"

Today's fast food business is also a fast data business. Sales and profit figures, inventory controls, expense reporting, wage and benefit information, tax computations and other essential data must flow quickly and reliably between individual stores and corporate headquarters.

That's why the implementation of Wendy's new corporate-wide datacomm system demanded the utmost in modem reliability. And **that's** why Wendy's chose UDS as their modem supplier.

Wendy's modems of choice are the UDS Sync-Up™ V.32 and Sync-Up 2/V.32. They connect Wendy's remotely sited microcomputers with the corporate mainframe. Collectively they give Wendy's a full-duplex, 9600 bps data link to every company location, no matter how remote. UDS provides maximum reliability, ongoing customer support and a virtually error free communications environment.

—Information Systems Group, Wendy's International

If your modem requirements are too critical for compromises, do as Wendy's has done: contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Phone 205/430-8000; FAX: 205/430-8926.

UDS

MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

SHARING NONNETWORK DRIVES

We use PCs connected through an IBM Token-Ring Network running Novell's *NetWare*. Recently, we decided to take our accounting package off the network server for security and compatibility reasons. We installed it on the hard disk drive of one of the network client PCs.

The only problem with this current setup is that there are two people in the office who need to access the accounting software and database. Can you help us find either a software or a hardware solution that would allow us to share one person's hard disk among PCs?

Richard W. Graeber
Deerfield, Illinois

I'll assume that you want a PC to be able to access both the accounting software and the Novell server at the same time. The best way to do this is to set up the accounting software as a server running D-Link's *LANsmart* (see the review in this issue). But because you would also need the relatively expensive ($1,395) *LANmagic* package, this isn't the most economical approach.

A simple and economical approach to sharing resources among PCs on a Novell network is to use *Map Assist* from Fresh Technology Group (telephone: (602) 497-4200). *Map Assist* will allow you to share the hard disk drive that holds your accounting software. For more information, see the review of this $249-per-node package in the article "Networking CD-ROMs" in the February 27, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*. *Map Assist* won't give you the throughput of *LANsmart* with *LANmagic* but it doesn't carry as high a price tag either.

CREATING A SUPER SERVER

We want to set up a server that will last for a few years and give super performance on our Novell network. What would you recommend?

Janice Parrish
Maynard, Massachusetts

- **SHARING NONNETWORK DRIVES:** Here's how to make the resources of one PC on a Novell network available to other PCs on the network.
- **CREATING A SUPER SERVER:** Three important factors to consider in setting up a super server.
- **LINKING NETWORKS:** You don't have to break down walls to connect two networks.
- **LINKING MACS AND PCs:** Here are three easy ways to connect PCs and Macs.

The super server question is one of the most common we receive. To create a nitromethane-rocket-powered super server, you need to consider three factors, in this order: hard disk performance, network adapter card throughput, and CPU performance.

The first thing to consider is hard disk drive performance. You'll want to purchase drives with seek times of 18 milliseconds or less that will format at a 1:1 interleave. Specify the drives and a controller with a fast ESDI interface. Our recommended combination is the CORE HC series of hard disk drives and 15-MHz controllers. CORE's HC100 gives a blazing 9-ms. seek time on a 100MB drive. CORE provides a 3-year full replacement warranty, so you know they believe in their products. Contact CORE at (407) 997-6055.

Since the CORE drives and controller have the capability of moving data at 1,500 kilobits per second—two to four times the typical operating speed of most LAN adapters—you must do something to avoid a bottleneck at the network interface card.

In our testing at the LAN Labs, we've seen significantly greater differences caused by the driver software provided with a particular network adapter board than among the adapter boards themselves. We noted this about a year ago when 3Com Corp. rewrote the drivers supplied by Novell for 3Com's EtherLink II boards, and created a great improvement in throughput.

Make sure you have the latest drivers for whatever adapter board and network software combination you use, or if you can, try boards from different manufacturers in the server. Some companies' programmers just know how to write faster drivers than others—that's the major way Artisoft gets such great throughput from *LANtastic*.

If you want to avoid adapter bottlenecks, you should get off the 16-bit AT-style bus and onto either the EISA or 32-bit Micro Channel bus. You must be able to use modern 32-bit adapters in your high-powered server. Frankly, we have not seen a consistent or significant difference in performance between EISA and MCA servers using comparable adapters. See the related feature story in this issue "Breaking I/O Bottlenecks with 32-bit LAN Adapters" for a description of the available 32-bit adapters for EISA and Micro Channel systems.

One easy way to avoid throughput bottlenecks at the adapter, particularly in ISA-bus machines, is to split the network and use two or more adapters in the same server. All network operating systems let you put at least two adapters in a server—*NetWare* accepts four. Use inexpensive network-monitoring packages like Brightwork Development's *E-Monitor* for Ethernet and *ARCmonitor Plus* for ARCnet (telephone: (800) 552-9876) to check the level of network traffic. If the network runs over 25 percent of network system

capacity—and a half dozen fast, busy 80386 machines can do that—try splitting the network cable and using two adapters in the server.

You'll find the phrase *client-server computing* in literature from Microsoft, IBM, Novell, and 3Com. The trend today is to load more services like database retrieval programs and network management utilities into the file server. Modern 386-based file servers run utilization rates of 40 to 50 percent under heavy loads, so in theory they have plenty of power left for server-based processes. But if you want a server with real longevity, then it's worthwhile to invest in a 486 processor.

An interesting alternative to consider is the Mylex 4DMAE replacement motherboard. For $7,600, you get an EISA motherboard with a 25-MHz 486 processor and 4MB of RAM. Armed with only a screwdriver, you can slip this high-horsepower board into an old PC AT cabinet in about 15 minutes. Mylex has done a lot of work with EISA, and we plan to use its motherboard and adapters in a LAN Labs "super-AT" server. Contact Mylex at (800) 446-9539 for more information on its EISA products.

LINKING NETWORKS

We need to link two Ethernet LANs separated by a solid wall. The buildings in our university are old and historic. There aren't any wiring ducts, and we get a lot of opposition to making holes in the granite and marble walls. Any ideas?

Al Williams
New York, New York

You didn't specify what networking software you use, but these ideas should help you link almost any type of network. First, stop thinking that the shortest distance between two points is a straight line. How does the local telephone company link both offices? They use wiring that goes to a common telephone closet somewhere. You'll probably have to pull one run of real twisted-pair (not the old standard telephone brown "quad" 4-wire) cable from each room to the telephone closet. If you marry that cable to a pair of the new 10Base-T twisted-pair Ethernet adapters, you can link the servers at 10 megabits per second.

Many companies make the 10Base-T cards. Alternatively, you can simply add an external transceiver, available from such companies as SynOptics Communications (telephone: (415) 960-1100), Optical Data Systems (telephone: (214) 234-6400) and many others. You'll also need a twisted-pair hub in the wiring closet.

Here's another, more exotic solution. Agilis Corp. (telephone: (415) 962-9400) sells rugged handheld AT-compatible computers for special field applications. An important feature of these machines is a built-in spread-spectrum Ethernet attachment.

The first spread-spectrum systems were used by the Department of Defense and other government agencies for reliable and practically undetectable communications. In this technology, the radio signal is spread over hundreds of megahertz. Normal receivers can't find it and neither natural noise sources nor man-made jammers usually affect it.

> If you want a server with real longevity, then it's worthwhile to invest in a 486 processor.

The Agilis spread-spectrum system operates at about 900 MHz, near the cellular telephone frequencies. The signal is spread enough to avoid interference from spot RF noise sources. These systems don't use enough bandwidth to support the full 10 megabits per second of Ethernet, but you get enough throughput for terminal operations.

The Agilis workstations operate as handheld or vehicle-mounted terminals in warehouses, factories, battlefields, and burning forests. They link together into a host Ethernet network over a spread-spectrum radio link. Agilis can supply you with the radio-link portion of the workstation complete with thin Ethernet adapters and power supply.

You could link your two LANs, as well as several others, by equipping each with an Agilis spread-spectrum radio. Agilis has software for 3Com's *3+Share*, NetBIOS, and TCP/IP links.

LINKING MACS AND PCs

I've got both a Macintosh and an IBM PS/2 Model 80 on my desk. I know how to move files on diskettes between the Mac and the Model 80, but it's a hassle. Is there an easy way to link these machines?

Peter Baldwin
Albany, New York

There are several alternatives for linking PCs to Macs and, as always, you get what you pay for. At the high end, in terms of both performance and price, you can set up a *NetWare* server and attach both machines with either Token-Ring or Ethernet. Figure a hefty $4,000 to $5,000 for this solution, but you'll get great capabilities including the ability to run database programs against the same data files on the server and, of course, an easy way to exchange files.

The *TOPS* networking software will work over Ethernet on the Model 80's MCA bus, so *TOPS* is a good solution that will give you file sharing between machines and allow you to use the Apple LocalTalk compatible printers. A two-station *TOPS* installation including the adapters will run about $1,000. *TOPS* actually gives you a few more Mac-to-PC specific features than *NetWare*, but with slower throughput and less potential for future expansion.

There is a third solution that doesn't provide the capabilities of the others, but it is cheap ($189.95) and easy: *Lap-Link Mac* from Traveling Software. This package connects PC and Macintosh computers through their serial ports. The software doesn't provide virtual drive capabilities, but the PC can get files from the Mac while the *Lap-Link Mac* software runs in background mode on the Mac. The *Lap-Link Mac* Connectivity Pac includes the cables you need as well as the software. For more information you can call Traveling Software at (206) 483-8088.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally. ■

LAN CITY

BEHIND EVERY MEGANET LAN IS THE POWER OF DNA®

The power of DNA goes far beyond the quality of our products. You'll experience it in the proven reliability of our networks and the comprehensive service and support that backs every LAN we sell. In fact, we believe that DNA MegaNet™ is the best worry-free LAN on the market today.

Here's why . . . DNA MegaNet is easy to install, and once up and running, you can basically forget about it. Day in and day out, DNA MegaNet performs at a lightning-fast 10 Mbps and supports your printers, faxes, modems and E-Mail at any point along the network. Its RAM consumption is far leaner than what the other LANs claim — all for a price that is very hard to beat.

Fast and Accurate Technical Support

At DNA, you'll find a support staff that is meticulously attentive, knowledgeable and responsive to your needs. We are intimately familiar with most leading software and hardware systems, so that we can quickly and accurately diagnose problems.

At DNA, we are, have been, and will continue to be, a proven resource dedicated to giving you a consistently superior level of products, service and support.

For product reliability, and unsurpassed support, depend on the power of DNA.

Building Networks You Can Count On

For more information:

1-800-999-DNA2

or 215-296-7420

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90

DNA

DNA NETWORKS, INC.

351 Phoenixville Pike, Malvern, PA 19355

FAX: 215-296-0691 BBS: 215-296-0558

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trademarks: DNA and DNA Networks is a registered trademark and DNA MegaNet is a trademark of DNA Networks, Inc.
IBM, IBM PC, XT, AT, and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

System requirements: DNA MegaNet supports IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles; Micro Channel and EISA architectures running DOS 3.1 or above

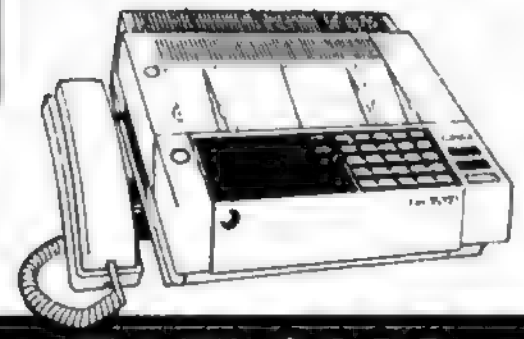
LAPTOPS PLUS • FAX SPECIALISTS

★ FREE SHIPMENT ★

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

PRICE WAR

• CALL US LAST •
WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES



• LAPTOPS •

EPSON
Equity LT: 20MB / 286E . . . 1589/CALL

HYUNDAI
Super LT3 1739

MITSUBISHI
MP286L-210: 2 Floppy 1279
MP286L-220: 20MB / 40MB EGA 1689/2189

NEC
Ultralight 2MB . . . CALL
ProSpeed 286: 20MB / 40MB 2789/3099
ProSpeed 386: 40MB / 100MB 3999/CALL

PACKARD BELL
PB286LP: 20MB . . . 1799

PANASONIC
CF-150 B w/carry case BEST PRICE

SHARP
PC 4602: 2 Floppy 1259
PC 4641: 40MB 1689
PC 5541: 286/40MB 2689

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LT286-12: 20MB 2599
LT286-25: 20MB 3399
LT286-45: 40MB 3799

TOSHIBA

FREE SOFTWARE — While supplies last. Choose ONE from PC KWIK Power Pak, Borland Sidekick, Borland Sprint, Lotus Metro or Microsoft Windows 386.

T1000 . . . . . BEST PRICE
T1000SE 1099
T1000XE . . . . . CALL
T1200XE . . . . . CALL
T1600/20MB 2799
T1600/40MB 3199
T3100E/40MB 2649
T3100SX/40MB 3699
T3200SX/40MB 3899
T5100/100MB 4699
T5200/40MB 4799
T5200/100MB 5299

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

ZENITH
Super Sport 184-1: 2 floppy 1289
Super Sport 184-2: 20MB 1889
Super Sport 286-20: 20MB / 40MB . 2489/2689
Supersport 286E/386SX . . . . . CALL FOR
Turbosport 286E . . . . . BEST PRICE

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

AC/Auto Adapters, Extra Battery Packs & Battery Chargers etc. . . . CALL
Soft, Leather & Hard Cases 59 - 399
Available for most Laptops

DELUXE Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for software, manuals, batteries, portable printer, etc. Specify model 149

DESIGNER Leather Case . . . CALL
Expansion Slots/Chasis . . . . . CALL
Floppy 5.25" External 360K/1.2MB
Hard Drive External 20MB

MEMORY EXPANSIONS . . . . . CALL
T1000 • T1200 • T1600 • T3100 • T3200
T5100 • T5200 • Plus Many More Laptops

MODEMS: Specify Laptop model
1200 Baud Internal . . . . . CALL
2400 Baud Internal/Pocket . . . . . FOR
2400 Internal with MNP Level 5 PRICES

WORLD PORT Pocket Modems: Operates on Bell & CCITT standards. Hayes Compatible.
2400/2400 MNP 5 . . . . . 269/399
Numeric Keypads . . . . . CALL
Ethernet card for Toshiba 499
Battery Watch 39
Laplink II: Works with serial port . . . 79
Laplink III: Parallel & Serial . . . . . CALL

CANADA ORDERS WELCOME

MONITORS Use Second Price With Purchase of Display Card

EMERSON Monitors . Too low to Advertise
MAGNAVOX CM062 VGA . . . 389/365
CM082 VGA 439/415
MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA 349/329
Diamond Scan 1381 . . . . . 499/479
Mitsubishi Tilt & Swivel - Add 20
NEC 2A Super VGA 449/425
MultiSync 3D 649/625
MultiSync 4D 1299/1269
PACKARD BELL Monitors . . CALL
SEIKO 1440 . . . . . 579/555
1450 . . . . . 779/749
SONY 1320 VGA 479/449
MultiScan HG 1304 . . . . . 689/639
9 to 15 Pin Cable 20
ZENITH ZCM-1492 Flat Screen 629/599

PRINTERS

ALPS ASP 1000 199
Allegro 24 325
CITIZEN GXS 140 329
DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel 319
With 3' Printer Cable 339
EPSON Printers . . . . . CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Laser
IIP / IID / III 999/1669/1699
Accessories . . . . . CALL
NEC P2200 XE Parallel 329
5200/5300 . . . . . 499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300 109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300 . 169/199
OKIDATA . . . . . CALL
PANASONIC 1124 299
TOSHIBA 301/311 . . . . . 329/375
321SL 359

INTEL:

In factory sealed boxes with manual & factory warranty

80287: 8 / 10 MHz 185/209
80387: 16 / 20 MHz 319/359
80387: 25 / 33 MHz 449/549
80387-SX / 80C287-A 299/275

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256/512k . . . 239/299
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes + (4880-9) . . . 99
With Gem Graph Software 129
HERCULES VGA 199
InColor 229
ORCHID ProDesigner VGA 249
ProDesigner VGA Plus 339
PARADISE VGA Plus 169
VGA 1024- 256 219
VGA 1024- 512 279
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA 189
FastWrite VGA 229
Vega V-RAM VGA 512k 329
VGA 1024i 256k/512k 219/289

MODEMS/MOUSE ETC.

FOR LAPTOP COMPUTER MODEMS . CALL

ATI 2400 ETC with MNP 5
Internal / External 169/199
EVEREX 1200 Internal 59
2400 Int Plus MNP 5 169
2400 Ext Plus MNP 5 219
HAYES 1200B Internal 159
1200B Int w/Smartcom II 199
2400B Internal 229
2400B Int w/Smartcomm II 269
1200/2400 External 299/359
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 Int w/software 129
2400 Int with MNP 5 169
PROMETHEUS 2400B Int w/sw . . 129
2400B-2 Plus MNP 5 169
US ROBOTICS
Sportster 2400 Int w/sw 149
Courier Modems . . . . . CALL
WORLD PORT Pocket Modem
2400/2400 MNP5 . . . . . 269/399
ZOOM HC2400 Int w/sw 99
MX2400 External 119
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser 109
LOGITECH Mouse . . . . . CALL

• FAX $199 •

COMPLETE PC Fax Board 4800 279
Fax Board 9600 449
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System . . . . . CALL
EVEREX 2496: Fax & MNP5 Data Modem
Internal / External 299/399
HAYES JT Fax Board 4800 239
Hayes JT Fax Portable 4800 369
Hayes JT Fax Board 9600 499
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 199
Quadram JT Fax Portable 4800 329
Quadram JT Fax Board 9600 449
WORLD PORT 2496: Fax / Data Modem
Portable 469
Internal for Laptops . . . . . CALL

FAX PRICES CHANGE FREQUENTLY PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

CANON Fax 8/15 . . . . . 509/555
Fax 20/23 . . . . . 729/849
Fax 25/35 . . . . . 955/909
EPSON F1000 659
F2000/F3000 . . . . . 709/879
MURATA M900/M1200 . . . . . 499/469
M1400/M1800/M1850 . . . . . 659/715/869
PANAFAX UF-145 659
UF-140/UF-150 . . . . . 679/699
PANASONIC KXF 80 579
KXF 100/KXF 120 . . . . . 659/829
KXF 220/320 . . . . . CALL
RICOH RF850/RF900 . . . . . 595/659
RF910/RF920 . . . . . 759/929
SAMSUNG FX1010/FX2010 . . . . . 469/499
SHARP FO215/FO230 . . . . . 729/659
FO330/FO333/FO510 . . . . . 769/849/999
UX110/UX181/UX190 . . . . . 519/659/799
TOSHIBA T3200/T3400 . . . . . 579/749
T3600/T3750 . . . . . 769/889

SCANNERS

CHINNON Scanners . . . . . CALL
COMPLETE PC Hand Scanner 400 . . . 169
Half/Full page Scanner 219/579
HP ScanJet Plus 1499
LOGITECH ScanMan XT/PS2 . . . 199/269
PANASONIC RS 505 Scanner 999
RS 505U: XT/PS2 . . . . . 1199/1299
RS 506U: XT/PS2 . . . . . 1399/1499
SHARP Color Scanners . . . . . CALL

BACKUP & DRIVES

EVEREX Backup XT/AT/PS2 . . . . . CALL
MOUNTAIN Backup XT/AT/PS2 . . . . . CALL
BACKUP for LAPTOPS . . . . . CALL
TOSHIBA 3.5" internal w/universal mounting kit: 720k/1.44MB 99/109
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops
360K/1.2MB 299/349
PLUS HARD CARD II - 40MB 559
Hard Card II - 80MB 669
SEAGATE:
40MB - ST 251(AT) Drive only 349
30MB - ST 238R (XT) Complete Kit
Pretested & formatted, w/controller, cables, manual & mounting kit 269
Other Models . . . . . CALL

• DESKTOPS •

IBM

100% IBM INTERNALS WITH EXCEL WARRANTY ONLY

Model 25 Mono/Color 985/1239
Model 30-286 20MB/30MB . 1779/1919
Model 55SX - 30MB/60MB . . 2779/3029
Model 60 - 44MB 3179
Model 70 - E61 3529
O61/A61 . . . . . 3969/5849
Portable 70 - 60MB/120MB . 5269/5749
Model 70 - 120MB 4469
Model 70 - A21 - 120MB 6249
Model 80 - 70MB 4789
Model 80 - 115MB 5869

PACKARD BELL

286-12: Floppy / 40MB . 679/1049
386SX-16: Dual Floppy 1299
386SX-16: 40MB / 100MB . 1699/1999
386-25: Dual Floppy / 100MB . CALL

COMPAQ

100% COMPAQ INTERNALS WITH EXCEL WARRANTY ONLY

Deskpro 286E 1/20/40 1895/2199/2489
Model 386 4279
Deskpro 20E-40 4849
Deskpro 386S-20MB/40MB . 2339/2829
Model 386/25: 100MB/300MB 6249/8499
Model 386/33: 84MB/300MB . 7249/10399
Portable III Model 20/40 . 3499/4029
Portable 386 Model 40/100 5149/6749
Laptop LTE 286 - 20/40 . 3199/3749
Laptop SLT 286 - 20/40 . 3849/4149

MITSUBISHI

286-12: Dual floppy / HD . 999/CALL
386SX-16: Dual Floppy / HD 1599/CALL
386-25: Dual Floppy / HD . 2999/CALL

A L R

SYSTEMS & ADD ONS . . . . . CALL

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY — POSTMARKED BY JUNE 10, 1990 ★

PANASONIC KXP-1124 275
HAYES JT Fax Portable 4800 349
DICONIX 150 Plus Par w/3' cable . 325
NEC P2200XE Parallel 315
TOSHIBA T1000SE with 1MB 1075
T1000SE w/2MB / 3MB 1499 / 1799
WORLD PORT
Pocket Modem 2400 249
EPSON F1000 Fax w/Cutter 639
TOSHIBA 321SL 339

NEC 2A Super VGA Monitor 435
DELUXE Carry Case for Laptops:
Please Specify Laptop Model . 135
SAMSUNG FX1010 449
SHARP FO-330 725
WORLD PORT 2496 Portable . . 455
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 . 185
QUADRAM JT Fax Portable 4800 315
TOSHIBA FAX 3600 739

BACKUP & DRIVES
REPAIRED

FLOPPY DRIVES . . . . . from $49
HARD DRIVES . . . . . from $89
BACKUP . . . . . from $99
Plus Parts

FOREIGN ORDERS

Add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipment charges add 10% (Min. $50). Some items/countries may vary. All credit card orders add 5% to amount owed. FAX: 1-714-898-6044

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 3% (Min. $6) for COD, MC / VISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min. $50)

EXCEL MICRO 714-373-5400

12605 HOOVER STREET • BLDG. E • GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 797

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SAVE YOUR CASH!

100% FINANCING — NO MONEY DOWN

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

ORLANDO, HAWAII, BAHAMAS AIR FARE FOR TWO*

WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY PHOENIX COMPUTER

That's right, for a limited time when you purchase any Phoenix computer, you'll receive two complimentary round trip airline tickets to your choice of Orlando, Hawaii or the Bahamas. For details contact us today. Trips require 7 to 10 day accommodations and are registered through Premier Premiums, Inc./Islands International, Inc.

**$19.95 registration fee required—refundable or deductible. Some restrictions may apply.*

286 AT's For XT Prices

- 80286 processor running at 12MHZ
- 640KB RAM
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit slot
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

$29 MONTHLY

List Price $1,779 • **Our Price $895**
(Monitors and hard drives optional)

Phoenix 286/16

- 80286 processor running at 16MHZ
- 1MB RAM
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

List Price $2,041 • **Our Price $995**
(Monitors and hard drives optional)

$33 MONTHLY

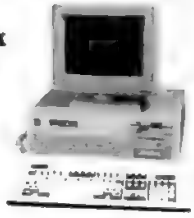
Phoenix 386/16SX

- 80386/SX processor running at 16MHZ
- 1MB RAM
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Seven 16-bit and one 8-bit slot
- 80387/SX math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

List Price $2,341 • **Our Price $1,495**
(Monitors and hard drives optional)

$49 MONTHLY

Phoenix 386/20



- 80386 processor running at 20MHZ
- 1MB RAM expands to 8MB on board
- 0 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- One 32-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots
- 80387 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- Clock calendar

List Price $3,089 • **Our Price $1,795**
(Monitors and hard drives optional)

$59 MONTHLY

Phoenix 386/25 CACHE 64k

(Tower Case Optional)

NOW... Available in 33MHZ. Call for prices.

- 80386 processor running at 25MHZ
- 1MB RAM expands to 8MB on board
- 0 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- One 32-bit, five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80387 co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

List Price $4,461 • **Our Price $2,695**
(Monitors and hard drives optional)

$89 MONTHLY

ALL PHOENIX COMPUTERS HAVE A 1 YEAR WARRANTY, MONITORS 2 YEARS. EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE.

**Financing available to qualified buyers*

★ ★ ★ MILITARY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ★ ★ ★

Shipping exclusively by Federal Express

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-525-SAVE (*283)

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Phoenix Computer Corporation
3815 N. U.S. 1, Suite 118
Cocoa, FL 32926
407-631-0473
FAX: 407-631-0476

A leading manufacturer of high quality U.S.A. products since 1984.

APPLY FOR THE GOLD!
Phoenix Revolving Charge Card

PHOENIX GOLD CARD

NOVELL
Microsoft

VISA

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES

Prices and monthly payments subject to change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

PHOENIX

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Ad No. 9051

International Orders A Specialty
Phone 1-708-654-4100
Letter of Credit accepted

COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20 Mb $3229

HP LaserJet IIP $990
HP LaserJet III $1659

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono/Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1725
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 65SX	$Call
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999 5900
Portable 70—60 120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTE 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTE 286 20/40	$3229/Call

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE	$1179
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3989
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T3200 SX	$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2695/2995

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$360
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1 44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
AMDEK 432	$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1140/2325
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/639
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NETWORK PRODUCTS

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
HANDOK Diskless Workstation 386SX, 2Mb RAM, VGA, w/o NIC	$1600
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES!	
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
8-bit Ethernet Card	$189
16-bit Ethernet Card	$295
32-bit Ethernet Card	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Trained & authorized network support $85/hour.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$490
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$480
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM DOS 3 3/4 01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1 2	$255
IBM OS 2 Extended 1 2	$595
Lotus 1 2 3 V 2 2 3 0	$335 409
Lotus Symphony	$450
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$309
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3 0	$439
PFS First Pub	$75
PFS 1st Choice	$99
PFS Prownite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publisher	$533
Word Perfect 5.1	$259

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1649/2725
HP LaserJet III	$1659
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1475
IBM LaserPrinter	$1779
NEC LC890	$3150
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$282
Pacific Data 1 2 4	$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150 Plus	$344
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$347
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	$335
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$507
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$719
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$949
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III XL	$845
NEC	
P2200XE	$349
P5200	$507
P5300	$695
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393/393 Color	$980/1089
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$307
KX 1624	$444
KX 1695 NEW!	$Call
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PS 2 50 80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK	$399
Sota 286i/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$319
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	$195/285
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$574/400/480/325

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	$145
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us With Your Best Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call...

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.**
- **Corporate accounts call Dan.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Next day delivery available for as little as $12
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns
- Educational P.O's welcome
- Corporate terms available
- Prepay and deduct 1% Must be done when placing order, applies to advertised prices only.

Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS®

QUALITY PRODUCTS
COMPETITIVE PRICING
PROMPT DELIVERY

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

• AutoCAD 10 template and four-button cursor • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the world's most popular formats • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet **$199.95**
Stylus Two Button Stylus **$39.95**

Jameco 20MHz 80286 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM AT Compatible
- Free! DR DOS Disk Operating System Software, QAPLUS Diagnostic Software and WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
- 2Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 8Mb on board
- 8/16/20MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Fliptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- Teac 5.25" 1.2Mb DSHD Disk Drive
- Includes Chips and Technologies, Inc.'s NEAT ® CHIP SET™
- 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard

Shown with EGA Option (not included)
JE1059 EGA Monitor and EGA Card....$459.95
(See Below)

JE3014 20MHz 80286 Compatible Kit.....**$949.95**

Jameco offers a full range of computer kits, from 8088 starter kits to full power 80386 kits. Assembling your own kit allows for easy do-it-yourself upgrades. Each kit includes step-by-step instructions and is very easy to assemble.

Call or Write Today for a FREE 48-Page Flyer
24-Hour Order Hotline...
(415) 592-8097

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- Ideal for DTP and Graphics Programs
- 400DPI

SCANP.....**$219.95**

Floppy Disk Drives

Mitsubishi
MF353B 3.5" 720Kb Internal Drive... **$99.95**

Toshiba
356KU 3.5" 1.44Mb Internal Drive **$109.95**

TEAC
FD55B 5.25" 360Kb Half Ht. **$89.95**
FD55G 5.25" 1.2Mb Half Ht. **$99.95**

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

High quality printers that provide fast print speed, high-density graphics, ease of use and superior looking output.

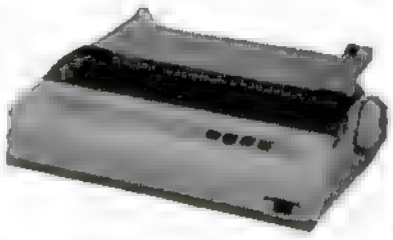
SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer
SP2000 .....**$199.95**

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer
SL90.....**$329.95**

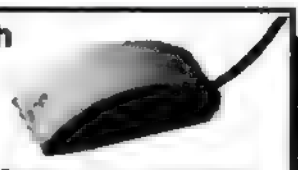
24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer
SL230.....**$499.95**

9-Pin High Speed Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printer
SK3005 ..... **$469.95**
SCK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005.. **$149.95**



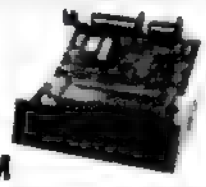
SL90

Logitech Mice



MSER Serial Mouse & MouseWare Software **$79.95**
MBUS Mouse w/Bus Board & MouseWare Software ... **$89.95**
MPS2 PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software **$74.95**

MiniScribe Hard Drives



MFM

M8425	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH	$224.95
M8425XT	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$269.95
M8425AT	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$339.95
M3085	70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH	$599.95
M3085AT	70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH (Kit)	$699.95

RLL

M8438	30Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH	$249.95
M8438XT	30Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$299.95
M8438AT	30Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$389.95
M8450	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH	$329.95
M8450XT	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$369.95
M8450AT	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$429.95

(Kit) Includes Hard Disk Drive, Controller & Cables

EGA, VGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Relisys 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (720 x 350 max. resolution)
JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card.....**$459.95**

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and VGA card package (800 x 600 max. resolution)
JE2059 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card **$669.90**

Relisys 14" VGA monitor and 16-Bit VGA card package (720 x 480 max. resolution)
JE2061 VGA Monitor & VGA Card.....**$599.90**

JE2061

Modems

9600E Pictured

External Modems
1200C Datatronics 1200 Baud... **$89.95**
2400C Datatronics 2400 Baud **$149.95**
9600E Prometheus 9600 Baud **$699.95**

Internal Modems
1200B Jameco 1200 Baud **$49.95**
2400B Jameco 2400 Baud **$99.95**

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	$2.15
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	$3.15
41256-120	120ns, 256Kx1	$2.95
511000P-80	80ns, 1 Megx1	$12.95
511000P-10	100ns, 1 Megx1	$12.35

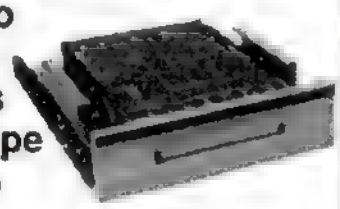
NEC V20

UPD70108-5	5MHz, V20 Chip	$5.25
UPD70108-8	8MHz, V20 Chip	$6.95

Intel Math Coprocessors

8087-2	(8MHz) 8086 & 8088	$129.95
8087-1	(10MHz) 8086 & 8088	$169.95
80287-8	(8MHz) 80286	$209.95
80287-10	(10MHz) 80286	$239.95
80387-16	(16MHz) 80386	$349.95
80387-20	(20MHz) 80386	$399.95

Colorado Memory Systems 40Mb Tape Back-Up



• IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Back-up 40Mb in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40Mb tape cartridge

DJ10 40Mb Tape Back-Up **$299.95**
KE10 External Enclosure Kit $149.95
TB40 40Mb Tape Cartridge $24.95
TB60 60Mb Tape Cartridge $32.95

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

FKB4700

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout **$59.95**
FKB4700 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys **$69.95**

MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard

• IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

MIRU.....**$129.95**

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets - 50¢ each
Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 48-Page Flyer

© 1990 Jameco Electronics 5/90

Please refer to **Mail Key 10** when ordering

VISA MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

MMC

$50.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 **• The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.: • Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries**

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS
SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEEDS & ULTRALITES	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	SLT/LTE ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
SHARP	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286L	SPECIAL
ZENITH	SUPERSPORT 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
PACKARD BELL	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	286/386/486 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	309/375/309
EVEREX	286/386 STEP MACHINES*	CALL

*Includes 1-year on-site service contract

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY JUMBO+ 40-120MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE		249
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS	ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE	ST251-1	309
SEAGATE	ST225 kit	239
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	558
TOSHIBA	1.44MB Floppy 3 5'	89

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287-8	195
INTEL	80C287A	269
INTEL	80387SX	297
INTEL	80387-16	335
INTEL	80387-20	369
INTEL	80387-25	468
INTEL	80387-33	569

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	FO230 10-SHEET LOADER	669
SHARP	FO330 AUTO SHEET CUTTER	739
MURATA	900/1400/1800	CALL
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE ALL MODELS	CALL

NEC PROSPEED LAPTOP SPECIAL!
PROSPEED 286/40

- 286 16MHz
- 1MB-RAM
- VGA 640x480 DISPLAY
- 40MB 29MS HARD DRIVE
- AC/DC OPERATION

$2895.00

PROSPEED 386/40 w/2MB RAM $3795.00

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	179	KXP1695	429
KXP1191	225	KXP4450Laser	CALL
KXP1124	289	KXP4420Laser	NEW
KXP1624	425		
NEC			
P2200XE	313	P5300	669
P5200	504	LC890XL/LC290	CALL
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380+	357
320/321	329/459	390+/391+	459/629
Laser 400	929	393+	969
STAR			
NX1000 II	169	XB2410	448
NX1000Rainbow	225	XB2415	CALL
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-850	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-510	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
LQ1010	CALL	DFX-5000	CALL
DICONIX by Kodak			
150+	324	150+ CASE	29
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET	569	LASERJET II	SPECIAL
DESKJET+	679	LASERJET IID	CALL
LASERJET IIP	989	PAINTJET/XL	979/1795
LASERJET III	1599	SCANJET+	CALL

PACIFIC DATA	
1/2/4MB UPGRADES FOR II/IIP/IID/III	CALL
25-in-1 FONT CARTRIDGE	257
PACIFIC PAGE (postscript) II/IIP/III	CALL
PLOTTER-IN-CARTRIDGE	237

MONITORS

NEC		
MULTISYNC GS2A	14' mono VGA	205
MULTISYNC IIA	14' 800x600	475
MULTISYNC 3D	14' 1024x768	599
MULTISYNC 4D/5D	"NEW"	1124/2285
PACKARD BELL		
PB1474FA	14' Flat Monochrome	119
PB8531VG	14' VGA 640x480 .31 dot	369
PB8541VG	14' VGA 640x480 .41 dot	329
MITSUBISHI	14' 1381 DIAMONDSCAN	489
ZENITH 1492	14' VGA 640x480	592
EMERSON 1410	14' VGA 640x480	299
PRINCETON	ULTRA-16 1024x768	SPECIAL
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 800x600	CALL
SAMSUNG	VGA 14' 640x480	359
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14' 800x600	439
SEIKO	CM1440 14' VGA	599
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1391 800x600	489
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1381 1024x768	CALL
SONY	ALL MODELS IN STOCK	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	227
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	277
CARDINAL-100 640x480 VGA	119
CARDINAL-600 1024x768 VGA	269
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	155/195
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	255
PARADISE 8514/A+	NEW
PARADISE VGA 1024	NEW
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 512K	447
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	NEW
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	650
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	975

MODEMS AND MISC

AB SWITCHBOX	29
CARDINAL 2400BAUD/INT W/MNP-5	149
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

PACKARD BELL 286 SYSTEM

- 286 12MHz 640K-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1589

MAY SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1600 LAPTOP
- 80C286 Processor
- 1 MB Ram
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 1.44 MB Floppy
- Backlit EGA LCD
- AC-DC Operation

$2849

AST PREMIUM 386SX 40 MB VGA SYSTEM
- 386 SX 16 MHz
- 1 MB RAM
- 45 MB 28 ms Drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2 MB Floppy

$2399

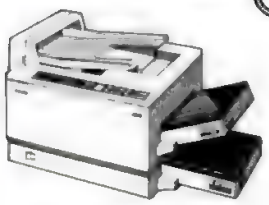
PACKARD BELL 386SX SYSTEM

- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1995

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PANASONIC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



KX-P1624 WIDE CARRIAGE

KX-P4450
LASER PARTNER
- Fast 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet trays
- 300 DPI resolution.
- 512K Ram. 11 internal fonts
- Emulates HP & Epson
- 1-year warranty

KX-P4420
PERSONAL LASER PARTNER
- 8 Pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 DPI resolution
- 512K Ram 22 internal fonts
- HP Emulation
- 1-year warranty

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191
- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (2K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124 & KX-P1624
- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE 800-669-5208

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thoroughbred Delivers!

Factory Direct Pricing!
Free Technical Support!
One Year Warranty!
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!*

80286-12 VGA Color $1,249
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80286-12 CPU
- 6 16 Bit, 2 8 bit exp slots
- Supports 80287 Co-Processor

TMI 286/12	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,249	$1,375
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,385	$1,509

80386-SX VGA Color $1,439
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80386-SX16 CPU
- 1 32 Bit, 5 16 Bit, 1 8 Bit exp slots
- Supports 80387-SX16 Co-Processor

TMI 386/SX	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,439	$1,565
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,570	$1,695

80386-20 VGA Color $1,765
with 20 Meg Hard Drive!

- True Intel 80386-20 CPU
- 1 32 Bit, 5 16 Bit, 1 8 Bit exp slots
- Supports 80387-20 Co-Processor

TMI 386/20	20 Meg	40 Meg
VGA Color 640 x 480	$1,765	$1,889
Super VGA 1024 x 768	$1,899	$2,025

Systems Standard Features:

- 1.2 Megabyte or 1.44 Floppy
- 1 Megabyte Ram Memory
- 1:1 Interleave HD/FD Controller
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card 256K/512K exp.
- 101 Key Keyboard "Click Type"
- DOS Operating System
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Space Saving Attractive Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 100% IBM Compatible
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Phoenix or AMI Bios
- Full 1 Year Warranty

To Order or For More Information

1-800-635-9762

All Prices reflect cash discount.
VISA/Mastercard add 2%, Amex 4%.
On Site Service Available.
Shipping/Handling $39 Per system.
*5% Restocking Charge.

Thoroughbred Microsystems, Inc.
616 Bark Cove Drive • Owensboro, KY 42303
Tech Support 1-502-926-3996 Fax 1-502-683-0101

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor *$2099*
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor *$2399*
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor *$2999*
Port. 70/120 ..... *$5695*
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor *$3899*
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor *$4699*
Model 70, A21 and Monitor *$6499*
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor *$2375*

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 ... *$4799/$5199*
SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... *$3749/$4249*
Portable III 20 MB *$3549*
LTE 20 ..... *$2149*
LTE 20/40 ..... *$3249/$3695*

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I *$2299*
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) *$2695*
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) *$3995*
Model 386E w/110 MB *$4249*
Model 386-33 w/84 MB *$7399*
Model 386-33 w/300 MB *$10499*
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ *$6295*
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ *$8599*
6 Month Warranty

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor $1799
BRAVO — 20 MB, mono monitor $1295
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2299
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3299
386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4299

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor... $849

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB $2099
Super Sport 286 20MB .. $2799

TOSHIBA
1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1650
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $429
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet
Workstation Board $199
NE2000 ..... $199

ARC
Net PC 130 ..... $139
Net PC 220 ..... $169

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 2400 ..... $339
Intel 2400 ..... $149
Intel 2400 Ext. $179
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K $179
AST Rampage Plus $389
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above 286+ $379
Intel Above 286+/2 MG .. $549
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $579
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $609
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $529

PLOTTERS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Intel Connection $529
Panafax P135 ..... $599
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $349
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $589
Sharp FO-230 Fax $699
Sharp FO-330 Fax $749
Sharp FO-510 Fax $1079

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $99
Everex 40 MB Tape $279
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $299
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $429

IOMEGA
5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $669

CONNOR HARD DRIVES
40 MB $389
100 MB $699

PRINTERS

EPSON
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	$173	LQ 850	$469
FX 850	$319	LQ 950	$475
FX 1050	$419	LQ 1010	$419
LQ 510	$305	LQ 1050	$649
LQ 2550	$869	EPL 6000	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 390	$459
ML 321	$459	ML 391	$629
ML 380	$359	ML 393	$969

CITIZEN

180D	$149	HSP500	$309
GSX140	$269	HSP550	$429

PANASONIC

1124	$279	1624	$419
1180	$175	1695	$429
1191	$229	4420	$999

4450 Laser.....$1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet III $1599
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $999
Deskjet Plus $689
Laserjet IID $2599
Pacific Data 1 MG $199
Pacific Data 2 MG $299
Pacific Data 4 MG $499
Headline Cartridge $219
Pacific Page $439
Plotter-in-Cartridge $239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $259
Intel Visual Edge $449

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips.. each $5/$9
256K/1MB Simms.... $40/$119
Compaq 386 1 MB $299
Compaq 386 4 MB $599
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $499
IBM 30-286 512K $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $399
Compaq SLT 1 MB $399
8087-3/-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $449/$549
80C287-A $275

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $279
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2 ..... $329
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Word $219
Mouse Systems Mouse $79
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $229
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $279
Everex EGA $89
Everex VGA $119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules VGA $199
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $309
Paradise Auto 480 ..... $95
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $229
Vega VRAM VGA $389
Vega VGA $199
Vermont Cobra $2899

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI
EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1989

NEC
Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1195
Multisync VD $2299
Multisync XL, 19" $1899

PRINCETON
Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $479/$845

GOLDSTAR
Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $319

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, Inc.

1870 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES **800-548-5105**
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516
Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

SHAMROCK Salutes Dads & Grads with 386SX Kits - $2249

Leaping Leprecauns! You'll be rolling in clover when you buy our complete 386SX-16 DELUXE or STANDARD Kit complete with printer. Check out the GREAT VALUE we pack into our Kits!

STANDARD 386SX KIT:

- Intel 386SX-16MHz processor
- VGA monitor
- SEAGATE ST138A hard disk
- IDE I/O controller
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 floppy disk
- VGA card
- Cables
- JUMBO tape back up system with 1 DC2000 tape
- 2400 baud internal modem

$2249

"BONUS!"

EACH KIT INCLUDES:

- C130SK Square Pin Printer made by Shinwa.
- 108 key calculator keyboard
- MS-DOS Version 3.30

Kit prices valid until 9/1/90.

DELUXE 386SX KIT:

- Intel 386SX-16MHz processor
- Super multiscan monitor
- SEAGATE® ST157A hard disk
- IDE I/O controller
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 floppy disk
- VGA card
- Cables
- JUMBO® tape back up system with 5 DC2000 tape
- 2400 baud internal modem

$2555

- *Prices include UPS surface shipping.*
- *Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound.*
- *30 Day money back guarantee.*
- *No restocking fees on returns.*
- *Corporate & Institutional P.O.'s accepted.*
- *No extra for Visa/Master/Discover(Amex+3%).*

Prices are correct at the time of printing but can change without notice due to fulucuations of the DRAM and Chip marketplace. Shamrock Computer cannot be held responsible for these price changes.

Shamrock

Shamrock Computer
828 Via Alondra, Dept. P, Camarillo, CA 93012
To order or get a FREE catalog, call:
(800) 729-ATXT
(805) 388-9045
FAX (805) 388-8776

MMC

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wheel of fortune.

"With Computer Library I was able to find some unusual hardware for a desperate customer. And within the first two weeks I made a profit of $700."
–Semyon Roitman, President, Entre Computer Store

Take *Computer Library* out for a spin and you'll be amazed what turns up. For openers, you'll find crucial computer products and information right at your fingertips.

Because *Computer Library* delivers a year's worth of computer articles from over 120 publications like PC WEEK and PC Magazine. ·All on a compact disc that's mailed to you each month with new, fully updated information.

So you'll find products when others can't. And be able to watch the reviews to gauge what the best sellers will be. All for $765 a year.

Call 212-503-4400 to subscribe. And chances are you'll hit the jackpot.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Computer Library is a Trademark of Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FASTMICRO

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: **1-800-441-FAST**

FASTDATA 386SX

$1595 Complete with 40mb hard drive, dual floppy drives, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the *FASTDATA* 386-SX!

16 bit VGA Color .....Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: $300

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Six available drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" *and* two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 286¹²

$1145 Complete with 40mb hard drive, 1mb of RAM & monitor.

Wow! A high speed 286 with a megabyte of RAM, 28ms hard drive, monitor and more at a great FastMicro price. And we stand behind it with total customer support.

- 12mhz 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Four drive bays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

16 bit VGA Color .....Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: $300

FASTDATA 386²⁵

- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb data transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

$1895 Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb of RAM and monitor.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

16 bit VGA Color .....Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: $300

FastData Commitment to Satisfaction

At FastData, we know that total customer satisfaction is more than just promises or guarantees, it means being there for service, support, advice, or additional purchases.

Beware of competitors who want to sell you a computer but give you the brush-off or quote you near list price when you need WordPerfect™ or Lotus™. At FastMicro, we support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

You have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

But, like most of our customers, when you decide to keep it, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the industry. One year parts and labor, and technical support . . . toll-free!

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a FastMicro customer too!

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro 24 309

Citizen GSX140 295
Diconix 150 Plus ..... Call
Epson-All models ..... Call
Fujitsu
- DL3400 519

NEC
- P2200XE 309
- P5200 495
- P5300 659
- LC290 ..... Call

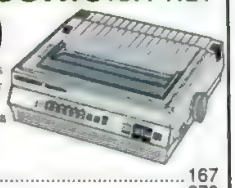
OKIDATA ML183
Wide Carriage Printer
$199

Save on this special value.

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 225
- 320 (IBM) 335
- 390 (IBM) 469
- 393 (IBM) 999

Panasonic
- KXP1180 175
- KXP1191 225
- KXP1124 289
- KXP1524 535
- KXP1624 429
- KXP1695 ..... Call
- KXP4450/4420 ..... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124
$289



Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty

Star
- NX1000-II 167
- NX2410 279
- XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 479

NEC
- Multisync 2a 489
- Multisync GS 2a 199
- Multisync 3d 629
- Multisync 4d 1095

Princeton
- Max15 237
- Ultrasync 12" 479
- Ultrasync 14" 519
- Ultra 16 835

Samsung ..... CALL
Seiko
- CM1440 565
- CM1450 ..... Call

Sony 1304 Multiscan 649
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Monitors are your best value for the money. We have a complete line made for us by famous manufacturers like Samsung & GoldStar. Like all FastData branded product, you have a full 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

FastData
- 12" Amber Monochrome 79
- 14" Amber Monochrome 119
- 14" White Monochrome 119
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 129
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" EGA Color .39 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA 1024 x 768i .25 dp. 499

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems
- 2400 Most Toshiba 149
- 2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith 189

Mitsubishi
- MP286L 20MB 1795

Sharp ..... Call
Texas Instruments ..... Call

BOARDS

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal 147
- 2400 ETC External 187
- VGA Wonder 256 259
- VGA Wonder 512 309

Everex
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 109
- EGA 480 Card 79

FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*
- 16 Bit VGA 256K 119
- 16 Bit VGA 512K 159
- 2400B Int. Modem w/ software 79
- CGA or MGP Card 35
- Parallel/Serial/Game Card 35
- XT 1.44 Floppy Controller 35

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
- 8087-2 115
- 80287-10 209
- 80387-20 369
- 80387-SX ..... Call

Logitech Scanman Plus 159
Orchid
- ProDesigner 229
- ProDesigner Plus 319
- Tiny Turbo 286 207

Paradise
- VGA Plus 155
- VGA 1024 256K 209
- VGA 1024 512K 269

Practical Peripherals
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 125
- 2400B Int with MNP 169

Prometheus
- Promodem 1200B Int. 48
- Promodem 2400B Int. 98
- Promodem 2400G Ext. ..... Call

The Complete PC
- Answering Machine 209
- Fax ..... Call
- Hand Scanner 400 139

USRobotics
- 2400 Baud Internal 119
- 2400 Baud External 149
- Courier HST 9600 External 559

VGA1024i $215
by Video Seven

Does up to 1024x768 and is *fast!* 512K version just $255.

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K 215
- VGA 1024i 512K 255
- Vega VGA 179
- V-RAM VGA 512K 399

Western Digital Controllers
- WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 119
- WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 139
- WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 199

DISK DRIVES

Colorado
- Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape 249

Conner ..... Call
Mitsubishi
- 60MB AT RRL MR535 379

Seagate
- 20MB XT Kit #225 239
- 30MB XT Kit #238 249
- 40MB AT #251-1 319
- 80MB AT #4096 559

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" $79
Floppy Drive

This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5.

Toshiba
- 360K Floppy 69
- 720K 3.5" Floppy 69
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79

Western Digital ..... Call

POWER PROTECTION

- Curtis Ruby Plus 59
- Datasheild 100 57

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

- Clipper 399
- DataEase 459
- dBase IV 439
- dBXL Diamond 129
- Foxbase Plus 179
- FoxPro 417
- Paradox 419
- Q & A ..... Call
- RapidFile 179
- Rbase for DOS 427
- Reflex 159

FoxPro
$417

The fastest database just got faster and easier to use. Over 200 language extensions have been added. FoxPro includes mouse support and is designed for both beginners and developers

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

- Adobe Illustrator 279
- Corel Draw 309
- DrawPerfect ..... Call
- Freelance Plus 307
- GEM Desktop Pub. 159
- Generic Cadd Level 3 199
- Harvard Graphics 255
- Pagemaker 479
- PC Paintbrush for Windows 77
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
- Perspective Jr. 69
- PFS:First Publisher 79
- Publisher's Paintbrush 149
- Publish It! 104
- Ventura Publisher ..... Call

FINANCIAL

- Bedford Integrated Acct. 145
- DAC Accounting 4.0 79
- DAC Bonus Pack 4.0 157
- Dollars & Sense ..... Call
- Managing Your Money 113
- Peachtree Complete III 139
- Peachtree with Data Query 209

INTEGRATED

- First Choice ..... Call
- SmartWare II 417
- Works 89
- Windows 286 59
- Windows 386 117

MICE

- Keytronics Professional 75
- Logitech HiRes C9 Serial 65
- Logitech HiRes C9 Bus 76
- Logitech Trackman ..... Call
- Microsoft Serial or Bus 95
- Microsoft W/ Windows 286 129
- PC Mouse II Serial or Bus 79

LOGITECH
Hi-Res Mouse
$65

C-9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop-Up Dos & Logi-Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow

PROGRAMMING

- Macro Assembler 89
- Turbo Basic 60
- Turbo C 90
- Turbo Pascal 90
- Quick Basic 60
- Quick C 60
- Quick Pascal 60

SPREADSHEETS

- Allways 79
- Excel ..... Call
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..... Call
- Lucid 3-D 53
- Quattro Pro (call for details) 89

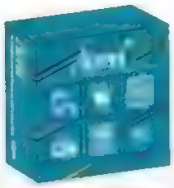
UTILITIES

- Control Room 69
- CoreFast 60
- Carbon Copy Plus 104
- Desklink 95
- Desqview 68

Cadd Level 3
by Generic
$199

On-screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes Dotplot and DeskConvert modules.

- Desqview 386 115
- Direct Access 46
- Fastback Plus 97
- Formtool 54
- Formfiller 85
- Laplink III 85
- MS-Dos 4.01 79
- Mace Utilities 53
- Norton Advanced 79
- PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 79
- ProComm Plus 46
- QEMM/QRAM ..... Call
- SideKick Plus 119
- Sideways 37
- Super PC Kwik 43
- XTree Pro Gold 67



AMI
$115

The best value in Windows-based word processors. Ami easily integrates text and graphics and includes dozens of features

WORD PROCESSORS

- Ami 115
- Ami Professional 287
- GEM First Word Plus 52
- Grammatik IV 49
- Manuscript ..... Call
- Multimate 4.0 267
- Professional Write 137
- Rightwriter 45
- Sprint 117
- Word 5.0 209
- Word for Windows 309
- Word Perfect 5.1 239
- Word Perfect Library 67
- WordStar Prof. 5.5 189

Call On Non-Listed Items

WordPerfect 5.1

$239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet, it retains its classic ease-of-use!

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE UP TO 70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 33

Since 1979

WE CARRY 1000s OF HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORY ITEMS IN STOCK!

LOWEST PRICED DISKETTES ANYWHERE!

PREMIUM QUALITY

5 1/4" DS/DD from **19¢** ea.

5 1/4" DS/HD from **39¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/DD from **44¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/HD from **84¢** ea.

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

TEAC® DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE ..... **Too Low to Print!**

720K 3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE ..... **Call for Price**

1.2 MEG 5.25" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE Was $89.95 ..... **$79.95**

1.44 MEG 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE
Call for Our Low Price

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL **$34.95**
Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL **$49.95**
Fits in the palm of your hand! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $199.95*

2400 BAUD INTERNAL **$74.95**
Made in the USA! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL **$96.95**
Made in the USA! *List $349.95*

PRINTERS

10" 180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- Lifetime warranty on printhead
- Dot addressable graphics & 8K buffer

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS ONE FOR LESS!

$149.95 List $299.95

15" 720 CPS PRINTER

MULTI-HEAD 15" WITH 150 CPS NLQ

- Print Speed of 214 lpm; draft & 30.0 lpm; NLQ
- 6 print heads achieve high dot resolution in higher speed - excellent print quality at 6 times the speed

$499.95 List $1995.95

AT $299 WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR? NEW! AMSTRAD® PC20

Package Includes:

- 512K RAM memory
- 31/2" 720K disk drive
- Monochrome graphics & CGA color graphics built-in
- Parallel and serial ports for printer or modem
- PC joystick port
- Microsoft DOS™ V.3.3
- Digital Research's GEM™ Desktop ("point & click")
- Digital Research's GEM™ Paint
- Micro-compatible mouse

AT AN UNBELIEVABLE **$299.95** List $699.95

CALL NOW FOR SYSTEM PRICING

Monitor Optional

SAVE UP TO $300 ON Seagate HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST-225 HALF HEIGHT DRIVE KIT **$224.95**
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. Fits IBM® PC, XT & compatibles. *List $499*

40 MB ST-251-1 SUPER FAST DRIVE ..... **Too Low to Print!**
40 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, 28ms access time. *List $499*

SCSI ST157N DRIVE ..... **Too Low!**
20, 30 & 45 formatted MB in 3.5" form. & SCSI interface incl.

SCSI ST296N DRIVE ..... **Too Low!**
20, 30, 60 & 80 formatted MB in 5.25" form. & SCSI interface included. Fits IBM® PC, XT, AT or 386 class storage needs.

VIP 12 MHz 286

LOWEST PRICED IBM® AT COMPATIBLE

COMPLETE AT® WITH NO HIDDEN COSTS!

- 512K RAM, Expandable to 4 MEG
- Monochrome Graphic Parallel (MGP) Card
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calendar & 200 Watt Power Supply
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- FREE DOS (List $69.95), DOS Tutor (List $29.95) & Word Processor (List $24.95) - A $124.85 Value!
- 9 VOLT INTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP FREE

FANTASTIC BUY! **$599.95** List Price $1424.80

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

COLOR MONITORS

PENOR 14" RGB 0.43 Dot Pitch
List $399.95 ..... **$199.95**

MAGNAVOX VGA Analog Input
List $499.95 ..... **$329.95**

LEADING TECHNOLOGY 14" MULTISCAN 1 Year Limited Warranty
List $599.95 ..... **$399.95**

16 MHz 386SX

386 PERFORMANCE AT A LOW 286 PRICE!

- IBM AT® COMPATIBLE
- Phoenix BIOS 386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Memory, Expandable to 8 MEG
- Full Case/3 Open Drive Bays
- Serial, Parallel & Game Card, MGP Card
- Hard Disk Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- FREE MS-DOS 4.01 (List $79.95), GW BASIC (List $19.95) & DOS Tutor (List $29.95) - A $129.85 Value!

GREAT BUY! **$979.95** List Price $2124.85

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. *Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

Monitors Optional. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010 Exp 6/30/90

"We Love Our Customers"

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal	$385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External	557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Fileside	1398.30
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2538.80
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte	4453.30

IRWIN

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$338.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2	442.76
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 745SP 40MB External	498.98
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	538.84
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB External	592.77

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW's TOTAL SOLUTION

PACKAGE #1

SAMSUNG S-3000
- 10 MHz
- 640K

SEAGATE 20MB Hard Drive w/Controller
SAMSUNG Amber Monitor
Monochrome Graphic Card
CDW™ Price **$880.00**

PACKAGE #2

PACKARD BELL 386
- Enhanced Keyboard
- DOS 3.3
- 286/12MHz Microprocessor
- 640K

SEAGATE 40MB Hard Drive w/Controller
PACKARD BELL VGA Card
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA Monitor
CDW™ Price **$1395.00**

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE 4.77-10 MHz	$499.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz	885.64
S-550, 20 Meg	1198.80
SD700SX	1263.21
SAMSUNG PC Terminal/286	835.60
S-630 - 286	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 386V, 12 MHz	$756.97
PB 286, 20 Meg Laptop	1789.56
PB 286, 40 Meg VGA Laptop	CALL
PB 386/25	2519.20
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg	1596.13

TOSHIBA

T-1000SE/XE	CALL	T5200, 40 Meg	TOSHIBA
T1600	CDW™	T3100e, 40 Meg	PRICES!
T1200XE 286	FOR	T5200, 100 Meg	ALL
T5100, 100 Meg	THE	T3100SX	MODELS
T1200, 20 Meg	LATEST	T3200SX	AVAILABLE

WYSE

MDL 3216	NEW	MDL 2116	$1037.20
MDL 3225	PRICE		

COMPAQ

286 MDL 1	$1549.95	386S84	$3280.40
286E, MDL 1	1899.80	386 25MHz Mt300	8177.98
386 20E, 100 Meg	4911.22	386 20E 40 Meg	4298.12
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL
386/25E	CALL		

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E	$165.64
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	564.50
1MB Exp. Bd - 386S, 20E	221.80
4MB Exp. Bd - 386S, 20E	821.70
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II IID	279.36
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP III	219.65
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP III	299.13
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	521.87
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memori	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.02
WYSE 150	272.45

CD-ROM

HITACHI 3500/3650	$599.77
NEC External / Internal	599.10 499.85
NEC XT / AT / PS/2	138.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External	1099.12

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3599.40	12 x 12	$268.12
1043OM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTA

1212B51	$349.06	36 x 48	$2891.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC / Scanman PS/2	$177.89 / $214.50
Trackman	93.00

Summagraphics

Summa II 12 x 12	$364.40
Summa II 12 x 18	599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
HP7575A	CALL	HI DMP 52
HP7475A	1389.89	DMP 52MP
HP7550	2925.56	HI DMP 61DL
HP7570 LOWEST PRICE		DMP62DL
HP7576-EXL	CALL	Image Maker/Jetpro
HP SCANJET +	1086.06	

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE	LQ2550	TO SHIP
LQ1010	EVER		CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	3885.63
P5200	509.12	LC290	2622.60
LC290	NEW	LC890XL	CALL

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300 ..... $309.17 / 419.17

TOSHIBA

Expresswriter 311	CDW™	321SL	ALL MODELS
Expresswriter 301	HAS	341SL	IN STOCK
351SX	ALL TOSHIBA	Page Laser 6	

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M 1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.85
HL-8e	1899.90	Postscript	2883.20

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.86
ML 380	299.95	ML 391	639.48
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393	995.90
ML 320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.80

Panasonic

1124	$312.75	1592	$409.44
1695	CALL	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1624	445.32

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID	$2487.96
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P LaserJet IIP	679.33/1034.07
H-P LaserJet III	IN STOCK
H-P Deskwriter	519.22

PACIFIC DATA

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.80
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade for LaserJet II	193.39
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg for 2P / III	223.94
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	$385.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	569.53
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connection Co-processor	496.67

INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65	INTEL 80387-25	479.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.62	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 Meg	110 Meg	$409.29	527.29
CONNER 200 Meg			1025.00
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"			1658.92
IOMEGA B144/B144X		998.65 /	1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X		1900.25 /	992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"			1618.40
PLUS II 60 Meg Hard Card			675.75
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg	40 Meg	$498.44	567.50
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS			CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy			225.25
WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy			207.77

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 Meg	$289.80	SEAGATE 4096 80	999.95
ST238 Kit 30 Meg	299.32	SEAGATE ST 251-1	225.23
ST4383E 329 MB	1589.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2482.40
ST4182E 160 MB	999.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1664.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$599.40	1355 142 Meg	999.40
1375 153 Meg	1230.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.62

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	146.27
ARCNET PC130E - ANboard	165.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	383.60
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	189.25
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	225.40
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$149.75	2400 External	$178.94
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.86
2400SA MNP	191.22	2400SA	172.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.80	2400B Internal	$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	346.40
2400 External	336.84		

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.80	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	198.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	588.75
Dual 14,400 HST	962.65		

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	$256.80
2400 for NEC	225.86	2400 for TOSHIBA	183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$764.45	AME-520ES	$377.46
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	596.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$867.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Duran Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-550	$429.11
BPS-500	399.89	BPS-1200	738.82
BPS-800	848.30		

Belkin

BC-450	$296.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
STH GEN Logical Connection 256K / 512K	447.72 / 514.35
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	98.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

ComplexFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO2/5230333	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	527.85	Old Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	$258.30
ALDUS Pagemaker	497.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.80 / 436.30
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage 4.0	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1 2 3 V 3 LOTUS Networker	418.00 / 511.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	453.64
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.82 / 255.80
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
5TH GENERATION Logical Con.5.12	514.36
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V 5	214.77
LAN Spool / LAN Space	295.10 / 319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
PROCOMM Plus	52.12
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.80
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics	299.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	459.40/545.20
[illegible]	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White	115.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL 12" Green or Amber	89.95
[illegible]	219.95
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$499.66
MAGNAVOX 943EGA	317.40
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	[illegible]
[illegible] 1099.95	[illegible]
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	1778.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85 / 599.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	369.70
PACKARD BELL 8503	383.80
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
[illegible] 499.66	[illegible]
SAMSUNG VGA 31mm	392.50
SONY Multiscan 1302 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z 1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$262.96 / 327.84
GENOA 6100	144.78
GENOA 6300 / 6800	157.26 / 309.85
HERCULES VGA Card	199.00
PARADISE 1024i	272.10
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	466.25
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	187.05

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1667.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	89.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

B50

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Tech Support: 8:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC WEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVES

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

KALOK Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

20Mb KL320 40ms **$229**

30Mb KL330 40ms **$249**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

40Mb ST251-1 Seagate

28ms MFM
Bare Drive
$299

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	$259
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	$289
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	$319

Card Drives use quality MiniScribe or Kalok hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

Everything You Need Plus
Super Easy Installation!!!

40Mb MiniScribe

Solutions for Data Storage

M8450
• 30,000 hour MTBF
• 46ms Access Time
$279 KIT for IBM PC/XT & compatibles

COMPLETE KIT includes half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-ToManual, mounting hardware and partitioning /formatting software. Autolock!

CONNER *High Performance KITS*

40Mb	CP3044 25ms	$ 399
80Mb	CP3184 25ms	$ 599
104Mb	CP3104 25ms	$ 699
209Mb	CP3204 16ms	$1199

YOU GET - 16 bit Hard/Floppy controller •IDE interface, embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software •"1 to 1" Interleave •32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer •50G's non-operating shock.

TAPE BACKUP

60Mb	3040FP	$289
250Mb	5150ES/EQ	$799
1300Mb	6130SK	$2295

WANGTEK
Reliable Systems at a *Reasonable* Price.

TOSHIBA

65Mb RLL • 22ms 3 1/2" • HH
MK134FA

Bare Drive	$369
IBM PC/XT KIT	$419
IBM AT KIT	$499

Kits include controller, cables, mounting hardware, partitioning/formatting sofware and installation manuals.

72Mb MK72PC MFM • 25ms 5 1/4" • FH
$599 BARE

100Mb MK234FC IDE • 25ms 5 1/4" • FH
$689 IBM AT KIT
Includes 16 bit host adaptor, beige & black bezels, rails, cables, software & manual.

TOSHIBA FLOPPY DRIVES

360K	$54
720K	$64
1.2Mb	$72
1.44Mb	$72

Complete with Installation Kit!

PRINTERS

QUME LASERS

CrystalPrint Series II
$899 *6ppm*

Postscript 8ppm **$2495**

Both LASERS are HP COMPATIBLE!

Panasonic Office Automation

KXP1124
•192cps
•24 pin
•80 column
$279

MICROPOLIS *High Capacity Drives ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS*

160Mb	MC1654 16ms Half-Height	$1245
330Mb	MC1558 14ms Full-Height	$1695
660Mb	MC1568 16ms Full-Height	$2595

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

MICROPOLIS

71Mb MFM
MC1335 28ms
$599

MMC

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

Best Buy
COMPUTER SHOPPER

Personal Computing
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight Another Insight Company
Distribution Network Inc

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128

Visit our new Retail Outlet in AZ!

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

SALES
In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 477-DISK
Order Status: (800) 776-3472
FAX: (800) 829-9193

APO/FPO (602) 350-1145

Corp. & Gov't (POs)
Sales: (800) 733-0882
FAX: (602) 350-1180

International
Sales: (602) 350-1144
FAX: (602) 921-8312

VISA MasterCard

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. 1/10 Net 20. 5% surcharge. Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable, product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. "XT" and "AT" are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

JA5/29/90

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
With Every Product!

"EXCEL FOR LESS"

EXCEL PC/XT

STANDARD FEATURES: * NEC-V20 PROCESSOR * 640K RAM * Turbo Speed * (1) 360K Floppy Drive * CMOS Battery Backup * (1) Serial Port * (1) Parallel Port * (1) Game Port * Key Tronic Professional 101 Keyboard * 0 Wait States * DR-DOS 3.41/Topdos * Hercules Monochrome Graphics * IBM Color Graphics * SPINNAKER's Better Working Eight & One-Integrated Package

$399 *Base System Less Monitor*

	14" Amber Mono w/Tilt	14" CGA Color w/Tilt	14" VGA Color w/Tilt
BASE SYSTEM	$499	$619	$ 899
(2) DRIVE SYSTEM	$569	$789	$ 969
20 MB HD SYSTEM	$749	$869	$1149
30 MB HD SYSTEM	$779	$899	$1179

EXCEL 286-12

STANDARD FEATURES: * 80286-10 Processor * 1MB RAM * 12 Mhz * (1) 1.2 MB Floppy Drive * CMOS Battery Backup * (1) Serial Port * (1) Parallel Port * (1) Game Port * Key Tronic Professional 101 Keyboard * 0 Wait States * DR-DOS 3.41/Topdos * Hercules Monochrome Graphics * IBM Color Graphics * SPINNAKER's Better Working Eight & One-Integrated Package

$699 *Base System Less Monitor*

	14" Amber Mono w/Tilt	14" VGA Color w/Tilt	14" SYNC Color w/Tilt
BASE SYSTEM	$ 799	$1199	$1299
20 MB HD SYSTEM	$ 999	$1399	$1499
40 MB HD SYSTEM	$1129	$1529	$1629
65 MB HD SYSTEM	$1219	$1619	$1719

EXCEL 386-SX

STANDARD FEATURES: * 80386-SX Processor * 1MB RAM * 20 Mhz * (1) 1.2 MB Floppy Drive * CMOS Battery Backup * (1) Serial Port * (1) Parallel Port * (1) Game Port * Key Tronic Professional 101 Keyboard * 0 Wait States * DR-DOS 3.41/Topdos * Hercules Monochrome Graphics * IBM Color Graphics * SPINNAKER's Better Working Eight & One-Integrated Package

$999 *Base System Less Monitor*

	14" Amber Mono w/Tilt	14" VGA Color w/Tilt	14" SYNC Color w/Tilt
BASE SYSTEM	$1099	$1499	$1599
20 MB HD SYSTEM	$1299	$1699	$1799
40 MB HD SYSTEM	$1429	$1829	$1929
65 MB HD SYSTEM	$1519	$1919	$2019

Enhancer's

Key Tronic 101 Professional Series

AT/XT Switchable Key Tronics Professional Series 101 Enhanced Keyboard AT2010 - **$59**

FLOPPY / HARD DRIVES

1.4MB XT/AT Floppy Drive Kit	*DR2006 -*	**$89**
1.2MB XT/AT Floppy Drive Kit	*DR2003 -*	**$89**
720K XT/AT Floppy Drive Kit	*DR2005 -*	**$69**
360K XT/AT Floppy Drive Kit	*DR2001 -*	**$69**
20MB AT Hard Drive Kit,60ms	*DR2023 -*	**$199**
20MB XT Hard Drive Kit,60ms	*DR2020 -*	**$255**
30MB XT Hard Drive Kit,60ms	*DR2030 -*	**$285**
40MB XT/AT Hard Drive, 60ms	*DR2042*	**$299**
20MB XT Hardcard Kit, 60ms	*DR2220 -*	**$275**
80MB XT/AT SCSI Drive w/ctrl	*DR2083 -*	**$599**

Input/Output Devices

1200 Baud MODEM Internal	*CO2001 -*	**$59**
2400 Baud Modem Internal	*CO2012 -*	**$87**
2400 Baud Modem External	*CO2400 -*	**$97**
2400/4800 Modem/Send FAX	*CO2016 -*	**$149**
4800 Baud Complete FAX	*CO2015 -*	**$319**

Mice / Scanners

250 DPI ZNIX Mouse Serial	*IO2003 -*	**$39**
IMSI 2-Button MS Mouse Ser	*IO2006 -*	**$59**
Logitech C7 Serial Mouse	*IO2001 -*	**$79**
The Complete Hand Scanner	*IO2009 -*	**$169**
Diamond Flower Hand Scanner	*IO3000 -*	**$189**
IBM Super Joystick	*IO2011 -*	**$20**

Printers

MT81 9pin,130cps,30cps NLQ	*PR2013 -*	**$149**
MT905 HP Laserjet II Compat.	*PR2015 -*	**$1299**
Citizen GSX-140 24pin,200cps LQ	*PR2018*	**$359**
10 Foot Printer Cable	*PR3002 -*	**$6**

"TIRED OF LOOKING THROUGH PAGES & PAGES OF PC-MAIL DIRECT VENDERS" Then "STOP HERE" because you have just discovered EXCELLENCE!

Network PC delivers to you, the highest quality computer products at the lowest prices. We strive to help you purchase not just any computer clone but the RIGHT computer system and product for you.

Network PC gives you EXCEL FACTORY DIRECT Pricing as you can see, Toll Free SERVICE and SUPPORT, and the quality help that you deserve.

NETWORK PC's motto is and always will be:

PRICE / QUALITY / SERVICE /

So I invite you to take a test drive and EXCEL into The FUTURE with an ever upgradable computer system. Give us a free call and we will listen to your needs, wants, wishes and we will deliever.

Sincerely yours,

Stuart D. Howerter II President

OPTIONS

All EXCEL system's are 100% DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and NOVELL operating system compatible. Network PC can offer complete Networking Solutions, including systems, cable, and software. We use a 800x600 16 bit VGA Card on our VGA systems. RAM upgrades, Case Options;Vertical, Mini-Vertical, Slim Line and portables, Modems, Mice, Coprocessors, Printers, Tape Backups, Laptop's. We carry a wide varity of products at factory direct prices.

Systems below available at unbeatable prices

EXCEL *88-12 * 286-16 * 286-20 * 386-20 * 386-24 * 386-25C * 386-33C*

NETWORK PC

FACTORY OUTLET: 48TH & "O" ST, LINCOLN NE 58510
470-3441
Divison of WAA Incorporated
5220 NW 39th Street, Lincoln NE 68524
Office: (402) 470-3446 FAX: (402) 470-3179

SALES 800-87EXCEL

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY

SERVICE 800-666-3440

VISA, MC money orders and cashiers checks welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and Institutional PO's are welcome. Dealers or VAR's please call. All Shipping Handling and Insurance costs are excluded. All Products carry a 1 year full warranty parts and labor ex-factory. All Sales are Final. Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Returns are not excepted without a RMA number. All items returned must be in original packaging. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAI Screamer Systems

SAI 386-33 Mhz • 66 MB (24 Msec) • 4 MB • 64k Cache • VGA Color (1024 x 768)

At SAI SYSTEMS, we offer 100% satisfaction guarantee coupled with rapid delivery plus

- 20-day money back with no restock fee
- No surcharge on major credit cards
- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Experienced Tech Support
- Free Fed. Ex shipment of replacement parts
- Guaranteed Performance
- Thousands of satisfied customers include corporate giants such as GE, Motorolla, NYNEX, Phillips, Abbots Laboratories, Johnson & Johnson, US Navy, Federal Courts, NASA.....

Please call for custom configurations and options

$3445

Commercial Leasing Available

DOS 3.3 Or 4.01 w/GWBasic $79

Free Mouse w/Each System

BRANDED QUALITY COMPONENTS w/72-HOUR BURN-IN & 3 yr. FREE service warranty

Call 1-800-331-0488

Compare Our
- **Prices**
- **Quality**
- **Service**

SAI 386 SX-16 Mhz VGA
$1825

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- 66 Meg 24 ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 256K exp to 512 k
- 14" 640 x 480 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

SAI 386 - 20/25 Mhz VGA
$3250/$3450 32K Cache Add $250

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg. 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI or SCSI Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

SAI 486 - 25 Mhz VGA Tower
$6475

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg. 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI or SCSI Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Full size steel Tower case w/6 Drive Bays

SAI 386 - 33 Mhz VGA
$3975 64K Cache Add $150

- 4 Megs RAM
- 32K Cache Ram
- 1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg. 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI or SCSI Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 X 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Full size AT case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

Note: Due to volatile DRAM market & 386 cpu, prices are subject to change.

ATTENTION volume buyers, we offer substantial discounts. Terms: shipping and handling 3.5% to 5% (minimum $6.00) and second day air available at small additional charge. NOTE: We ship to APO/FPO addresses. IBM/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. *PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE, AVAILABILITY & TYPE ERRORS.* Warning: We verify all credit card orders and assist the Secret Service in apprehension of fraudulent credit card users.

SAI SYSTEMS LABORATORIES, INC.

103 Fitzpatrick St.
Key West, FL 33040

911 Bridgeport Ave.
Shelton, CT 06484

(203) 929-0790
FAX: 203-929-6948

(No surcharge on Visa & MC)

C.O.D.

NATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES:

1-800-331-0488 or 1-800-248-0382

OPEN 6 DAYS FOR PHONE ORDERS 9:00 AM TO 7:00 PM

For customer & technical support Call (203) 929-4959

EASYLINK: 62908066

Each System Leaves Our Lab With A Quality Control Report

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED If you are not satisfied with our computers, return within 20 days for refund less shipping and handling charges.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's best prices!
The world's best products!

BULLDOG

This Month's Special Is From Our BULLDOG Systems Selection!

BULLDOG 10 mhz Turbo, 640K, 360 Floppy, Monochrome Monitor and Card $599.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$179
FX 850	324
FX 1050	422
LQ 510	315
LQ 850	474
LQ 950	474
LQ 1010	449
LQ 1050	649
LQ 2550	Call
EPL6000	919

DICONIX

Diconix 150 +	$339

OKIDATA

172	$199
182 Plus	229
320/321	339/489
380	359
390 Plus	459
391 Plus	639
393 Plus	989
393 Color	1069

TOSHIBA

321 SL	$439
351 SX	939
341 SL	589
Express 301/311	319/379

NEC

2200 XE	$329
5200	505
5300	669

PANASONIC

1124	$299
1180	185
1191	239
1624	439
1695	425
4450	1450

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1689
Laser Series III	Call!
Laser II D	2895
Laser II P	Call
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb	259/359
Pacific Data 25-III-I	279
Pacific Page	459
Pacific Page for II P	359
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Headlines in a Cartridge	265
Intel Visual Edge	469

CANON

BJ 130E	699
LB P4	949
LBP 8 III	1795

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	95
Genoa Super Hi Res	139
Genoa 5300	199
Genoa 5400	269
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	209
Hercules VGA	179
Orchid Peanut	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	Call
Paradise Auto Switch 480	95
Paradise VGA Plus	155
Paradise VGA Professional	299
STB Multi Res II	149
Vega VGA	229
V Ram w/512K	405
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	225/285
ATI Wonder EGA 800	125
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	239/289
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	1195
Boca VGA/VGA+	139/159

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 40 mb int.	279
Everex 60 mb int.	589
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb int./ext.	559/635
CMS 150 mb internal	799
external	859
Archives ST 60 int./ ST 60 ext.	579
Archives VP 150 int. w/card	949
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	185
Logitech Series 9 Serial	89
Logitech Series 9 Bus	79
Logitech Track Man Serial	89
Logitech Track Man Bus	99

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	$679
Toshiba 1000SE	1199
Toshiba 1200HB	1979
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2969/3325
Toshiba 3100SX	3989
Toshiba 3100E 40	2749
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	3395/4179
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4099/5389

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$489
Clarion ProDeveloper	389
Clipper	419
Dbase IV	469
Enable O/A	419
Foxbase	169
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	449
Harvard Graphics	309
IBM DisplayWrite IV	249
Lotus 2.01/2.2	299/339
Lotus 3.0	379
Lotus Networker	1729
Lotus Symphony Plus	459
Microsoft Word	215
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate Advantage	279
Peachtree III Complete	149
Paradox	445
Q & A	229
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.1	269
Wordstar 2000 +	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	199

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	179
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	529
AST Rampage 286	389
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	69
Intel Above Board w/512K	389
Intel Above Board I/O w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Connection CoProcessor	719
Intel Modem for CoProcessor	269
Irma Board III	429
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int	89
Everex 2400 int./ext.	129/199
Hayes 12008/24008	199/249
Hayes 1200/2400	289/339
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	169
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	179
Practical Per 2400 int./ext.	129/199
US Robotics 2400 int./ext.	149/189
Supra Modem 2400 int./ext.	99/119

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware 386	Call For Bulldog's Special Price!
Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	
Novell NE 1000	179
Novell NE 2000	199
Novell Netpro	1095
ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 130E	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/72
ARC Net PC 500FS	419
ARC Net PC 500WS	279
Western Digital Ethernet Card	199
Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	445/825
Seagate 20mb w/contr ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr ST238	269
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 80mb ST4096	559
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/189
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	99
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int.	975
20mb ext. w/card	1195
dual 20mb ext. w/card	1769
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	599
Plus Hard Card 20	499
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	589/689
Imprimis Wren III 106 ESDI	1065
Imprimis Wren V 209 SCSI	1375

COMPAQ, IBM, AST

Call For Best Prices!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12mhz	795
286 16mhz	945
386 SX	899
386 20mhz	1445
386 25mhz	1545

Above systems include 1 meg, 1.2 floppy, HD controller

386 25 Cache	2395
386 33 Cache	2999
486 25 Cache	5099

Above systems include 4 meg, 1.2 floppy, HD controller

BULLDOG PORTABLES .....CALL!

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087-3	99
8087-2	125
80287-8	189
80387-10	219
80387-16	339
80387-20	379
80387-25	479
80387-33	579
80387-SX	299
Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC MULTISYNC	
2A	499
3D	629
4D	1150
5D	2350
IBM	
8503	219
8512	479
8513	579
PRINCETON	
MAX15	Call
Ultra 16	869
Ultra 14	Call
MAGNAVOX	
Amber 776	89
RGB80 8762	249
EGA 9CM053	359
MITSUBISHI	
Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"	1225
HL6605-19"	2050
ZENITH	
1492	629

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (minimum $11) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the time period and terms of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number to receive credit or refund.
Call (404) 860-6999

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders
w/ Approved Credit

MasterCard | American Express | C.O.D | VISA

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 455
CD-ROM 456
Cables 456
Communications 456
Computer Systems 460
Disk Drives 464
Diskettes 464
Expansion Units 464
Input Devices 465
Peripherals 465
Power Supplies 466
Printers 467
Security 468

SOFTWARE

Accounting 468
Business 469
Business Time Mgmt 469
Communications 469
CAD/CAM 470
Construction 470
Data Base 470
Data Entry 470
Desktop Publishing 470
Diagnostics 471
Dictionary 471
Engineering 471
Entertainment/ Games 471
Financial 471
Flowcharting 472
Graphics 472
Health 472
Inventory 472
Languages 472
Mailing Programs 473
Medical 473
Music 473
Preventative Maintenance 473
Programmers Tools 473
Public Domain/ Shareware 474
Real Estate 474
Religion 474
Sales Marketing 475
Security 475
Statistics 476
Surveys 477
Utilities 477
Word Processing 477

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 477
Bar Coding 478
Books/Catalogues/ Publications 479
Computer Insurance 480
Data Conversion 480
Data Recovery Services 480
Disk Conversion 480
Diskette Copy Service 480
Networking 481
Services 481
Supplies 481
Training/ Tutorials 482

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, UT, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
DC, FL, MS, NH, SC, VA, VT, WV, CA (213, 818)

John Zaterka 212-503-5176
DE, HI, MD, ME, MT, NE, KY, CA, (408, 415, 707, 916)

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR, WA

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, ID, IN, LA, MN, NC, RI, TN, TX, WI
OVERSEAS CA (714, 805)

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CA (619), CO, KS, ND, SD, NJ, NV, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager,
Paul A. Fusco
Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon
Support Supervisor,
Linda Annis-Lopez
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown
Production Director,
Anne Brockinton
Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

$ 799 FOR 386-20

$ 599 FOR 386SX $ 399 FOR 286-12
UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER AT A FRACTION OF THE COST. SEND YOUR COMPUTER IN, WE WILL DO THE WORK. ORDER NOW, WE WILL SEND YOU A BOX FOR MAILING YOUR COMPUTER. YOUR OLD PARTS WILL BE EXCHANGED FOR LABOR CHARGE. WE WILL PUT IN NEW PARTS & CHARGE WHOLESALE PRICES FOR ANY PARTS WHICH DO NOT FIT THE NEW SYSTEM. PRICES SHOWN ARE FOR MOTHERBOARD AND 1MB RAM. NEW SYSTEM AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES.

ABTECH INC. 1431 POTRERO AVE. S. EL MONTE, CA 91733
PHONE NO. 800-992-1978
IN CALIF. 818-575-0007

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Industrial Control Systems
LAN Terminals
Diskless Systems

ROMDISK™

For the IBM PC, XT, AT PC DOS* or MS DOS*

SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS

LAN PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT

- Make PC/XT/AT and compatibles diskless terminals with local DOS and program storage.
- Single or dual disk emulation of 5¼" or 3½" diskettes up to 1.2MB, read/write up to 770K.
- In-board and interchangeable Cassette models using EPROM, Flash EEPROM and SRAM technology.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs or Flash EEPROMs. Flash EEPROMs remotely programmable on LANs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting
- Flash EEPROM models are electrically erasable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable
- Programming utilities included with programmable models; LAN utilities for remote programming of Flash. EEPROMs available for Flash models on request.
- List prices with memory ICs from $295 OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

CURTIS, INC.

2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113 • 612/631-9612 • Fax 612/631-9606

* IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES
5 YEAR WARRANTY! - IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

IBM PS/2 & Laser Memory		COMPAQ Memory	
2MB Module	$357	DeskPro 386 & Portables	
Model 70-E61;-121		1MB Add-On Module	$236
2-8MB Exp Boards	CALL	2MB Add-On Module	CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80		4MB Add-On Module	CALL
1,2,3,5MB Module	CALL	DeskPro 486/25; 386/33; SystemPro	
LaserPrinter Model 4019		2.8MB Memory Modules	CALL
Toshiba Laptop Memory		**HP LASERJET Memory**	
2MB Upgrade	$515	2MB Upgrade - II; IID	$366
Models 1600, 3100e, 3100SX 3200SX, 5100, 5200		4MB Upgrade - II; IID	$595
		1,2,3,4MB Upgrades - IIP; III	CALL

Memory for all CPU's...Call for pricing

SIGMA DATA
Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1797 • New London, NH 03257
TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525
NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YR WARRANTY
Starion
HP LASERJET MEMORY
Series III, IIP, II, IID & Canon
CALL (800) 782-8297
California (714) 750-2627
Starion Corporation

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP MEMORY
AT MEMORABLE
PRICES !!!

TOSHIBA

2MB FOR TOSHIBA T5200/T5100/3200SX/T3100SX/T3100e/T1600	$ 399 00
4MB FOR TOSHIBA T3200SX/T3100SX (ALLOWS YOU A MAXIMUM OF 13MB RAM)	$1,299 00
3MB FOR TOSHIBA T3200	$ 599 00
2MB FOR TOSHIBA T1000SE	$ 799 00
1MB FOR TOSHIBA T1000SE	$ 469 00
1MB FOR COMPAQ LTE/286	$ 299 00
2MB FOR COMPAQ LTE/286	$ 499 00
1MB FOR ZENITH SS/286	$ 199 00

tote-a-lap
"Experts in portable intelligence"

(415)578-1901
EXT. 5177

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package

Single Line (Sight/Sound) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA MC AMEX COD

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4283 PIEDMONT AVE OAKLAND CA 94611

© 1989 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade
LaserJet IIP
with our
4MB capacity
expandable
Memory Boards

1,2,3 & 4MB
1 year warranty
also available
II & IID Memory

718-972-2799
EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

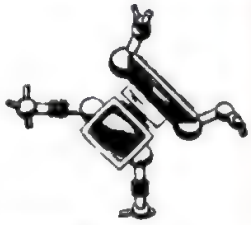
VGA BOARD & MONITOR

Buy Direct and Save
Full 1 year Warranty & Technical Support on VGA Products

Fast Spliftword VGA Boards 16 bit, 800 x 600, zoom x 2, 4	$195
Split Screens, Fast Word Processing 16 bit, 800 x 600, zoom x 2, 4	$125
8 bit, 640 x 480, zoom x 2, 4	$ 95
Monitor 640 x 480 Color	$255
Monitor 800 x 600 Color	$295

GENERAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP
5819 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230
Tel. (213) 216-0055 Fax (213) 216-4931
To order, call 1-800-228-3349

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Finally! Sense, Measure and Control Anything from a PC !
No Experience Necessary.
Software and Hardware systems for automated monitoring and computer control of appliances and other electrical equipment. Compatible with PC's from laptops to PS/2's.

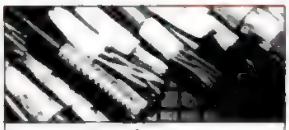
A·Bus™
Call For Catalog: 800 221 0916
CT and International: (203) 656-1806
Fax: 203 656 0756

ALPHA Products
242-P West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

CABLES



Manhattan Transfer.

Wise Components can quickly transfer Manhattan fire alarm and plenum cable to you. Both are UL-listed and meet NEC requirements. Call now to get Wise's superior service for a song.

Manhattan

WISE COMPONENTS INC

28 Henry Street, Greenwich Ct 06830
800 543 4333 • Ct 800 852 8557 • Fax 203 531 4859

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, WORM,
MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES
CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC
OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
- PUBLISHING
- DISTRIBUTION
- NETWORKING

QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE CATALOG

TEL. 303-231-9373

1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400
GOLDEN, COLORADO, 80401, USA
FAX. 303-231-9581, CIS 72007,544

VISA/MC/AMEX/GOV'T POs

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

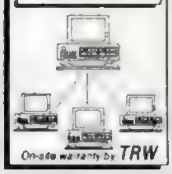
NOVELL NETWORK AST

Ready To Run.Free On-Site Warranty.Free On-Line Support

$99 /Month O.A.C
$3990 Prepaid
1 Server/WorkStation: 286/12Mhz
2M RAM 40MHD 1 2FD Kbd Mono
3Workstations:10Mhz,640KbRAM
ELS I Pre-Installed NW Cards Cabl

IBM 3270 / S3X / AS400 Emulation
NetBios /TCP Gateways,File Xfer

FOUR USER NETWORK



On-site warranty by TRW

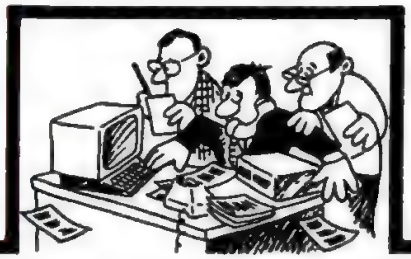
386 Computers:	
386/25 1 Mb, 1 2 Floppy Kboard, P Port, MonoMonitor	$1199
386SX/16, 1 Mb, 1 2 Floppy Kboard, P Port, MonoMonitor	$999
286 Computers:	
286/12 1 Mb, 1 2 Floppy Kboard P Port, MonoMonitor	$829
Color VGA Monitor&Card:	$449
Hard Disks:	
Conner 40 Mb & AT Cont	$499
Conner 100 Mb & AT Cont	$849
NEC 150 Mb & ESDI Cont	$1199

BusinessNet Inc. (714)662-7969 — MultiVendor & Wide Area Networks, T1/X.25 Call
Connectivity Solutions, Business/Accnting S/W Call

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!



- Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with: EXTENDER
- Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with: COMPANION
- Control up to 8 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with: COMMANDER
- Boot up your PC by phone with: PHONEBOOT
- Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: REBOOT

These Quality Products from CYBEX are guaranteed to your satisfaction, or your money back.

Cybex Corporation

2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

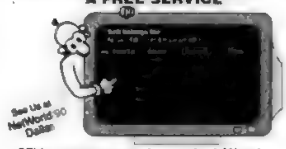
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FAX PAPER
WITH EVERY FAX MACHINE

TOP DISCOUNTS
ON SHARP • MURATA • CANON
RICOH • PANAFAX • XEROX
WE SELL AT
THE BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
WITH FULL SERVICE & TRAINING
CALL US TODAY
FAX OF AMERICA
1-800-342-FAXX
IND. CALL - (219) 256-7019
AMERICA'S LOW PRICE FAX DISTRIBUTOR

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LAN EXChange™
A FREE SERVICE



See Us at NetWorld '90 Dallas

- SELL your excess, used or surplus LAN and computer hardware.
- BUY name brand, low cost LAN and computer hardware.
- LAN Recyclers also Purchases and sells directly.
- Warranty coverage available on referral LAN hardware by Lantis, a LAN repair depot.

MODEM 801-226-5535 (N,8,1)
An easy to use menu driven system
Phone: 1-800-446-7420 FAX: 1-801-226-7996
LAN Recyclers 1372 West Center St • Orem, UT 84057

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Make Memory Problems Disappear, With Networks . . .

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
--PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
--LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
--Data Based Advisor

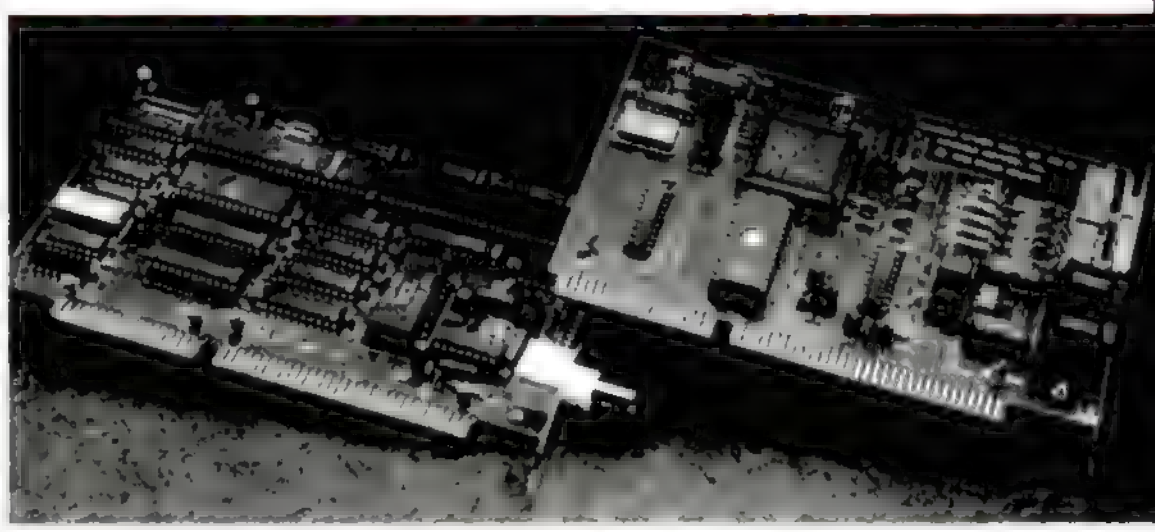
Invisible Network is the first LAN to support expanded memory. Your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase DOS memory from 640K to 704K--**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** Without expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server

- Prices include network boards and software---nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 network operating system is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics, NetBIOS.

NEW! FASTER ETHERNET. We've speeded up our Ethernet products with improved software, larger on-board RAM, and new 16-bit Ethernet boards.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E N E T W O R K



Invisible Software offers a full line of network products.

	Compatibility	Speed	Wiring	Price
Model 200	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 Bit	1.8 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$215 ea.
Model 300	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$315 ea.
Model 300/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	3 0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$399 ea.
Ethernet	IBM PC/XT, 8 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet 16	IBM AT, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet /A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$469 ea.

. . . Or Without!

"Invisible RAM is a simple, economical, well-documented product."
--PC Magazine

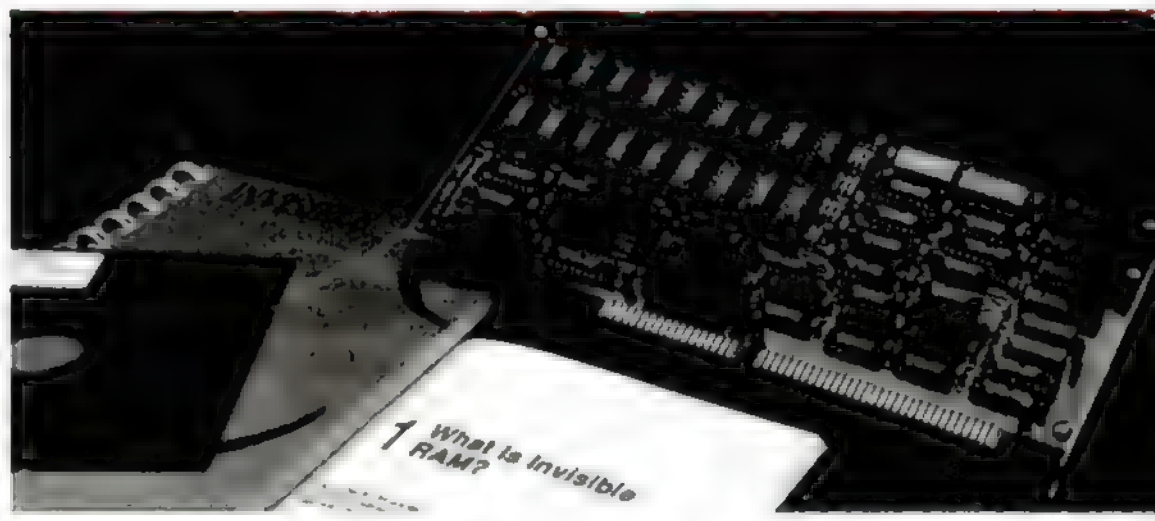
Invisible Memory increases your memory in three ways:

- **Enlarges DOS memory** to 704K on a monochrome system, 736K on a color system.
- **Creates shadow RAM**. You can load memory-resident programs (TSRs) and device drivers into shadow RAM, so they do not use DOS memory. Shadow RAM holds up to 224K of memory-resident programs.
- **Provides expanded memory**, compatible with EMS version 4.0. Supports all EMS applications.

PERFECT FOR NETWORKS. You can load network software into shadow RAM, so it does not use any DOS memory! Works with Novell Netware, Invisible Network, and most others.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E M E M O R Y



Invisible Software s memory products are not just for networks

Invisible EMS Memory Board	Expanded memory board for IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 bit. True hardware support for EMS 4.0, with 8 register sets and multiple page frames. Holds up to 2M bytes of RAM. Includes software.	$299 ea. (with 0K)
Invisible RAM	Software for 286 or 386 based PCs with Chips and Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chipsets, and at least 1M bytes RAM.	$39.95 ea.
Invisible RAM 386	Software for any 386 or 486 based PC with at least 2M bytes RAM.	$59.95 ea.

Guaranteed Quality - We design and manufacture all our own products - 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware - Free technical support by telephone

Invisible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D Foster City, CA 94404
(415)570-5967 FAX (415)570-6017

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease payments

800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202

TELEPHONE

TOSHIBA T1000	$599
T1000 SE	$CALL
T1000 XE	$CALL
T1200 XE	$CALL
T 1600 286 20MB	$2749
T 1600 286 40MB	$2999
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2595
T3100 SX 40MB	$3595
T3200 SX 40MB	$3749
T5100 386 100MB	$4299
T5200 386 40MB	$4549
T5200 386 100MB	$4945

LOWEST $$$

LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS

386SX with 20MB	$1995
386SX with 40MB	$2095

SHARP MZ100 $899

- 8088-10Mhz
- 640K RAM, 2 720K floppies
- CGA backlit screen
- Serial, parallel, battery

SHARP 4602 $1265

- Same as MZ100 and more

SHARP 4641 $1595

- 8088-10Mhz
- 40MB hard drive
- 3.5" 720K floppy drive
- 640x400 res backlit screen

SHARP LAPTOPS

SHARP NOTEBOOK $CALL

SHARP 386 LOW $ $CALL

SHARP 5541 $2395

- 286-40MB
- Back lit VGA screen
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport with 2MB RAM	$Call
Supersport 184/184-2	$1299/$1899
Supersport 286 with 20MB	$2499
Zenith 286E 20/40	$3195/Call
386SX with 40MB	$Call

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB	$1695
Prospeed 286 with 20MB	$2795
Prospeed 286 with 40MB	$2995
Prospeed 386 with 40MB	$3895

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

MP 286-210 2 floppy drives	$1399
MP 286-220 1 floppy 20MB	$1695
MP 286-240 1 floppy, 40MB	$2195

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20	$2250
LTE 28 with 20MB	$2998
LTE 286 with 40MB	$3298
LTE 286 with 20MB	$2250
LTE 286 with 40MB	$3250
SLT 20/40	$3598/$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS

Equity LT with 20MB	$1595
EquitY LT 286 E	$Call
EPSON 286E 20/40	$2495/2695
EPSON 386SX	$3999

HYUNDAI LAPTOPS

Super LT3 286 with 20MB	$1695
Super 386S	$Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Model 12 286-20 Notebook	$2599
Model 25 286 with 20MB	$3099
Model 45 286 with 40MB	$3399
Samsung	$Call
Poqet	$Call
Atari portfolio list	$Call
Psion-MC 200/MC 400	$Call
Grid Case 1520/1540	$Call
Panasonic CF-150	$599
Panasonic CF-250	$Call
Bondwell B200 2 floppy drives	$795
Bondwell B310 286 with 40MB	$2099

$399

SCANNERS

PANASONIC	
FX R5054	$1002
RS307 U	$998
RS505 U	$795
RS506 U with OCR	$1095
SHARP	
JX 100 Personal color scanner	$699
JX 300 Business color scanner	$2849
JX 450 Professional color scanner	$4899
AND MORE ...	
HP Scanjet w Interface	$1399
Complete PC Full Page	$499
Chinon 3000 with OCR	$795
Chinon DS 3000	$625
Mitsubishi SP MU216AF	$595
Interface PC/AT	$249

MONITORS	
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync 1391	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$599
Sony 1320 VGA	$489
NEC Multisync 2A	$498
NEC Multi 3D	$599
NEC 4D	$1165
NEC 5D	$2095
Packard Bell 12"	$89
Packard Bell 14"	$128
Packard Bell RGB	$228
Packard Bell EGA	$339
VGA (white)	$149
FAX + SCANNER	
Nissel SF100	$Call
Bondwell	$Call
Relysis	$Call
FAX CARDS	
Panasonic FX BM 89	$399
World Port 2496	$449
Quadram JT 9600	$399
Quadram JT Fax PORTABLE	$329
Complete PC Fax board 9600	$399
COMMUNICATIONS	
Carbon Copy Plus	$106
Mirror III	$49
Laplink III	$84
Fastwire II	$69
ProComm Plus	$44
Novell Netware ELS I	$410
Novell Netware ELS II	$865
SPREAD SHEETS	
Quattro	$145
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 3.0	$405
Excel	$245
Multiplan 4 01	$119
Plan Perfect 5 0	$186

PRINTERS	
Panasonic KXP-1180	$169
Panasonic KXP-1191	$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	$289
Panasonic KXP-1692	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1695	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1624	$Call
KXP-4450 LASER	$1299
Diconi 150 plus	$325
NEC 2200	$325
NEC 6200	$498
NEC 5300	$649
SHARP Laser JX9500	$889
SHARP JX730 Ink jet	$1545
HP Laser III	$1549
HP 2P	$979
HP Desk jet Plus	$659
HP IID	$CALL
HP Design writer	$799
MODEMS	
1200 internal	$59
2400 internal	$79
9600 internal	$CALL
Fax-switch	$149
HARD DRIVES	
Conner 40MB 25ms	$365
Conner 100MB 25ms	$649
Conner 200MB 18ms	$1149
ACCOUNTING	
GREAT AMERICAN:	
One Write Plus	$87
Accounts Payable	$92
Accounts Receivable	$192
Payroll	$92
Time Slips II	$165
DATABASE MGMT	
Paradox 3.0	$425
Fox base+ 2 1	$189
PFS Prof File	$169

FAX $299

110 220v

EPSON FAX (lowest$)

w/cutter F1000	$635
F2000/F3000	$695/895

CANON FAX

CANON Fax 8	$499
CANON Fax 20	$699
CANON Fax 25	$935
CANON Fax 270	$1525
CANON Fax 350	$1795

PANASONIC

KXF 80 Portable Fax	$549
KXF 120	$799
KXF 220	$1058
PANAFAX UF 140	$699
PANAFAX UF 150	$695
PANAFAX UF 250	$1199
PANAFAX UF 260	$1299

MURATA

M900	$492
M1400	$649

RICOH

RICOH RF850	$599
RICOH RF900/RF920	$699/$899
RICOH Fax 15	$999
RICOH Fax 25	$1185
RICOH Fax 35	$1395
RICOH Fax 65	$1425

SHARP

SHARP FO 230	$639
SHARP FO 215	$675
SHARP FO 330	$699
SHARP FO 550	$1299
SHARP FO 510	$949
SHARP UX 110	$499
SHARP UX 190	$739

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 3200	$599
T3600	$745
T3750	$855
TF 251	$Call

T.P.C.
12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

PRODUCT CENTER

FINANCING ON SITE SERVICE

HYUNDAI 386SX-16Mhz

- 1MB RAM
- 1 1.2MB 5¼" floppy drive
- Mono monitor, I/O ports
- 101 keyboard
- MS DOS & GW Basic

Lease $43/mo $1029

	MONO	EGA	VGA
40MB	$1435	$1493	$1549
100MB	$1835	$1893	$1949

386-33Mhz

Monochrome 40MB system

$1895

Call for configuration

HYUNDAI 386-20Mhz

- 1MB RAM
- 1 5¼" or 3/2½" floppy drive
- Mono monitor, I/O ports
- 101 keyboard
- MS DOS & GW Basic

Lease $57/mo $1375

	MONO	EGA	VGA
40MB	$1835	$1893	$1949
100MB	$2135	$2193	$2241

HYUNDAI LAPTOP

286: 20MB, 1 floppy, backlit

$70/mo $1695

CALL FOR CASH PRICES

PACKARD BELL 286-12Mhz

- 640K RAM expandable
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 3 16 bit expansion slots
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- OS/2 compatible

$649

O2 DIGITAL 386-25Mhz

- 1MB RAM
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave controller
- Tower case
- 101 keyboard
- 40MB hard drive

Lease $66/mo $1595

MAGNAVOX

- 8 Mhz IBM XT compatible
- 768K RAM
- 1 5¼" 360KB floppy drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- Hard disk optional
- color/mono card
- Clock/calander
- MS DOS 3.3, GW Basic

$399

PACKARD BELL 386 SX

- 386 SX - 16Mhz
- 1MB expandable to 4MB
- 128K ROM with VGA BIOS
- 5 expansion slots
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1 3½" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, FDD/HDD
- AT 101 keyboard
- PS/2 compatible

Lease $49.00/mo

O2 DIGITAL 386sx-16Mhz

- 1MB RAM
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 40MB hard drive
- 101 keyboard

$999

Call for custom configurations

12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

T.P.C. 800-383-3199

Customer service 714-898-8626 Fax 714-891-1202

Terms: These are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA MC COD - 2.9%. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks, we check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, no warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS

AD 529

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MARYMAC®

13TH YEAR

of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack

SCO TANDY

22511 Katy Fwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MACRO MUNDO INC.
7204 N.W. 31 ST. MIAMI, FLORIDA 33122
PHONE: (305) 594-6950 FAX: (305) 594-3795

HARD DRIVES	
SEAGATE:	
ST 225 20MB KIT	229
ST 238 30MB KIT	238
ST-251 1 40MB 28MS	293
ST 277R1 66MB 28MS	341
ST [illegible] 85MB 28MS	411
ST-125-1 20MB 28MS	265
ST-125N 20MB 28MS	242
ST-138 30MB 40MS	290
ST-138R 30MB RLL	244
ST-157A 50MB EDI	366
ST-1100 88MB 15MS	672
ST-4144R 120MB 28MS	999
ST 125 PS/2 KIT 20MB	295
ST-138 PS/2 KIT 30MB	315
OTHER SEAGATE DRIVES	CALL
MAXTOR DRIVES:	
1085 71MB	655
1140 120MB MFM	1167
2190 160MB MFM	1228
4170 158MB ESDI	1045
4380 338MB ESDI/SCSI	1495
8760 677MB ESDI/SCSI	2499
XT1005 96MB MFM	615
IMPRIMIS NEW MODELS:	
IMPRIMIS 98MB ESDI	622
IMPRIMIS 142MB SCSI	799
IMPRIMIS 177MB ESDI	961
IMPRIMIS 177MB SCSI	987
IMPRIMIS 94MB ESDI	667
IMPRIMIS 43MB MFM	434
IMPRIMIS 155MB ESDI	972
IMPRIMIS 675MB E/S	2199
IMPRIMIS 111MB IDE	622
IMPRIMIS 211MB IDE	1022
H DRIVES FOR PS/2	
CORE	CALL
QUANTUM PS/2-50	545
CONNER	CALL
OTHER DRIVES	
[illegible]	954
MITSUBISHI 64MB RLL	366
MICROPOLIS ALL LINE	CALL
WE CARRY OTHER DRIVES CALL FOR YOUR NEED	
CONTROLLERS:	
ST-01 SCSI ADAPTER	34
ST-02 SCSI ADAPTER	44
FUTURE DOMAIN SCSI	CALL
WESTERN DIGITAL	CALL

COMPUTERS & ACCES	
EVEREX STEP 286/386/486 FROM ONLY	1399
CLONES COMPLETE SYSTEMS*	
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM	557
[illegible] 1MB RAM	629
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM	749
386 20MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386/25 64 CACHE 1MB	CALL
386/33 64 CACHE 1MB	CALL
386 W/CACHE IN TOWER CASE	
XT EVEREX 12MHZ 1MB	360
* MONO SYSTEMS ADD	105
* COLOR SYSTEMS ADD	240
* OTHER CONFIGURATIONS	CALL
HARDWARE:	
EVERCOM 24 +	149
EVERCOM 24E +	195
EVERFAX 24/96 BPS	299
MAGIC I/O AT	49
MAGIC I/O XT W/CLOCK	49
VGA WONDER W/MOUSE	258
PARADISE VGA PLUS	181
EVEREX EGA DELUXE	79
EVEREX VGA 16 BITS	179
RAM 3000 DELUXE	99
EVEREX AT HD/FD 1:1	75
RAM 8000 EMS 4.0	295
OTHER PRODUCTS	CALL
PRINTERS:	
H.P. LASER III TONER INCLUDED	1195
H.P. LASER IIP TONER INCLUDED	969
MEMORY UPGRADE 1MB	165
POSTSCRIPT IIP	375
25 IN ONE	275
LOWER TRAY IIP	169
TONERS II/IIP/III	CALL
MONITORS:	
VGA GOLDSTAR	356
SUPER VGA GOLDSTAR	425
NEC 3D	615
NEC 2A	464

THIS AD WAS PLACED A FEW TIMES AGO PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

220 VOLTS AVAILABLE
WE EXPORT ALL BRAND NEW NO REFURB

MON THRU FRI 9 TO 5 EST
VISA/MASTER NO SURCHARGE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
ORDERS BEFORE NOON SHIPPED SAME DAY
GOVERNMENT & CORP P.O.s O.K.
FULL LINE SEAGATE & EVEREX PRODUCTS IN STOCK.

MORE THAN 150 BRANDS AND 4000 ITEMS.
CALL FOR YOUR NEED IN
COMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE.

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

USM-VANTAGE 386
2 Year Motherboard Warranty

386-SX MiniTower System
$875

- 1MB RAM Exp to 8MB
- 1 2MB or 1 44MB Floppy
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel Ports
- MiniTower Case 200W

			BASE	44MB	60MB
VANTAGE	386SX-16	20MHz	875	1250	1290
	386SX-20	25MHz	975	1350	1390
	386-20	27MHz	1175	1550	1590
	386-25	33MHz	1275	1650	1790

USM DISTRIBUTORS 415-623-9040, 415-952-5885 Fax 415-623-7592 43104 Christy St., Fremont CA 94538

AMI MkII 386/486
4 MEG Tower Systems

AMI MkII 386-20 4MB	$1950
AMI MkII 386-25 4MB	2350
AMI MkII 386-33 4MB	2750
AMI 486-25 4MB	CALL
MICRONICS	
MC 2525WCP-4MB	2250
MC 3333WCP-4MB	2650
ORCHID + MYLEX	
ORCHID 386-25C-4MB	2250
MWS 386-20-4MB	1950

INCLUDES 4MB RAM 8HH Bay Tower 230WPS 1:1 Controller 101 Keyboard 2 Ser Par Ports 1 year parts & labor warranty Special prices on harddisks and monitors

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER *FAST* 286, 386, 486 Motherboards & Systems

486/25MHz	8/16 MHz Bus Speed up to 16 MB Memory on Board	$2995
386/33MHz	8/16 MHz Bus Speed up to 8 MB Memory on Board	$1695
386SX/20MHz	8 MHz Bus Speed up to 8 MB Memory on Board	$395
286/25MHz	8/16 MHz Bus Speed up to 8 MB Memory on Board	$395

2 Serial/1 Parallel Port on Board

- Complete Desktop or Tower Systems with 65MB 21 msec Hard Drive to 600MB 14 msec Hard Drive starting at $1695.
- 2 years 100% Free Parts & Labor Warranty
- We offer Highest Quality and Excellent Technical Support. Toll Free 1-800-522-6836

PHS Technologies Corporation
5819 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230
Tel: (213) 216-0055 FAX: (213) 216-4931
CALL 1-800-522-6836

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS

$179 per mo.

IBM PS/2 30-286

PC Computer Rental

Also Available:

- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals!

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U. S. A.

Call Toll-Free
800-765-4727

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache 25MHz 386 Motherboard $1095 (0k) qty 1

New Features:
16MB on motherboard
No expansion card

Model	Cache	Ram	Cost
386/25-02	256K	0K	1495
386/25-06	64K	0K	1095
386/25-46	64K	4M	1495
386/25-86	64K	8M	1895

Features:
- 64K/256K 25ns Cache
- 16M max on board w/o exp card
- 6 MIPS, L.M. = 43.5MHz
- 80387/Weitek Socket
- 8/12MHz bus speed

Schwab Computer, 730C E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA94087 (408)245-6666, Fax 245-3103

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486/25MHz MOTHERBOARD $2600.00
386/33MHz MOTHERBOARD $1300.00

- 80386/33MHz CPU
- 32K 25nS CACHE RAM
- BABY SIZE WITH 16MB CARD
- L/M 55.9MHz, 7.5MIPS

QUANTITY DISCOUNT PRICE

- 80486/25MHz CPU
- 8K BUILD IN CACHE RAM
- BABY SIZE WITH 16MB CARD
- L/M 117.4MHz, 10.9MIPS

RENAU COMPUTER SYSTEMS — 8463 CANOGA AVE., CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
TEL. 818-709-2600 — FAX 818-341-8063

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33 MHz 80386 Motherboard

Faster than the Everex Step™
8.3 MIPS! $2,099 (0k) Qty 1

Features:
- 64K/256K Write Back Cache
- Dual Read/Write Cache
- 100% Faster DMA Throughput than Standard AT
- Transparent Refresh
- True 32-Bit Memory Exp. to 16MB
- Support 80387/Weitek
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell Compatible
- 1 Year Full Warranty
- Complete Documentation

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
386/33	8.3	256K	2499	2949
386/33	8.3	64K	2099	2549
386/25	6.2	64K	1399	1799
386/20	4.9	64K	1199	1599

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$499
286-10 MHz

Small footprint. 512KB RAM 1P/1S. 7 slots. W.D dual HD/FD controller. 80287 socket 1.2MB diskette 102 key keyboard MS-DOS 3.3 & GW-BASIC Made by Wyse Technology Monitor not included NEW List Price $1599

IME Special Price: $499

MasterCard/Visa accepted no surcharge Quantities limited

IME COMPUTERS
Established 1981
(617) 254-1700 FAX (617) 254-0392

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS 2 Accelerator

Run your 50, 60s 200% Faster

100% Original Compatible, 30 day money back guarantee 2-year warranty, made in USA IBM Listed, Super Price

(800)999-1CPU or (415)583-7222
Fax 415-583-1974 Polywell Inc.

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after September 15, 1990.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s) t. ☐ VAXes
s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
u. ☐ Now
v. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
w. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
x. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
y. ☐ 25 or less 2. ☐ 500-999
z. ☐ 26-99 3. ☐ 1000 or more
1. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
4. ☐ Yes 5. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 5/29-4

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after September 15, 1990.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s) t. ☐ VAXes
s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
u. ☐ Now
v. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
w. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
x. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
y. ☐ 25 or less 2. ☐ 500-999
z. ☐ 26-99 3. ☐ 1000 or more
1. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
4. ☐ Yes 5. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 5/29-3

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

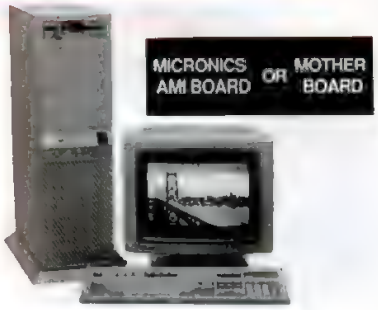
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

$3,495



33MHz 386 64K CACHE

LM=58.5 SI=45.9

- *2MB RAM (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *150MB ESDI HDD*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller (32K Cache RAM)*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S, Tower Case*
- *101 Keyboard (maxi)*

$1295 SPECIAL

25MHz 386

LM=37.9 SI=31.6

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 12MB*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S*
- *101 Keyboard*

$995

20MHz 386

This Month's Special

LM=25 SI=23

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836
fax
(408) 245-3108

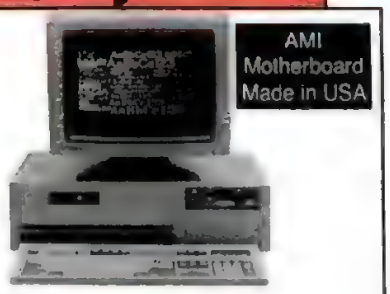
1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

$1,895



25MHz 386 w/64K CACHE

LM=34.5 SI=29.5

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$795

16MHz 386SX

LM=19.5 SI=18

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *x32, x16, x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$595

12MHz 286

LM=15.9 SI=13.4

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *6x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc....

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES – TERMS – POLICIES

• 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCharge – NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy – Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. **TERMS:** • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash – FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. **POLICIES:** Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.

$595

Hi-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM With MONITOR

- *640K RAM On-board • 2–360K Floppy Drives • Floppy Drive Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • 165W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard*

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dealers, OEM & Volume Buyers Welcome

486-25MHz
64K/256K write-back cache
with burst mode
8 expansion slots
8/12.5 MHz bus speed
up to 16MB RAM on board
AMI/Phoenix BIOS support
Benchmark reading:
Landmark (V.1.14): 114.1
Power Meter (V.1.3): 11,104

386-33MHz/25MHz
64K/256K write-back cache
8 expansion slots
8/12.5 MHz bus speed
up to 16MB RAM on board
AMI/Phoenix BIOS support
Benchmark reading:
Landmark (V.1.10): 56/44
Power Meter (V.1.3): 8.2/7.3

Call for 486-33MHz

We proudly make everything in the U.S.A. and offer off-shore prices.

TEL: 408-727-8109
FAX: 408-727-9150

FLASHCOM CORP.
1900 Wyatt Drive #4
Santa Clara, CA 95054

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUARANTEE BEST PRICE IN PC MAGAZINE

- 386-33 / 64K Cache $1890
- 386-25 / 32K Cache $1520
- 386-25 MHz $1180
- 386-16 MHz SX $850
- 286-12 MHz $620

All 386 systems include the following
- Mother Board • 1 MB on board expandable to 16 MB
- AMI Phoenix BIOS & setup program • 80387 socket
- 1.2 or 1.4 MB drive • MFM (1) dual HD/FD controller
- AT I/O (2S, 1P & 1G) • Deluxe case for upto 5 drives
- 200 watts PS • 101 keys keyboard • 1 year warranty

386-25 MHz System with 84 MB SCSI HDisk $1680

SYSTEM OPTIONS (all VGA options include 16 bit VGA card)

20 MB (40 ms)	$210	2MB/4MB RAM	$120/$320
40 MB (28 ms)	$330	VGA display & card	$490
65 MB (25 ms)	$440	Super VGA (1024X768)	$620
84 MB (28 ms)	$500	Tower case upgrade	$130
120 MB (28 ms)	$790	Mini tower upgrade	$90

COMTRADE (800) 969-2123
1016-B Lawson Street • City of Industry • California • 91748

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELL-UNIX-OS/2

Drive Kits & Servers
33 flavours custom configured with or without software
- Also subsystems & do it yourself kits for AT 386 & PS/2
- Busmaster controllers ESDI & SCSI 1:1 interleave 15 MB/s xfer
- 380MB MAXTOR $1375
- 760MB MAXTOR $1995
- 1.2 GB DAT subsystems $1495
- Optical Drives

3EST-USA
(408) 737-3900 • FAX (408) 737-3910

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers & Volume Buyers Only

8088 8MHZ 640K 20MB CGA	$ 812
286 10MHZ 640K 40MB EGA	$1360
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM 80MB VGA	$2978
SEAGATE ST225 20MB	$ 174
SEAGATE ST238R 30MB RLL	$ 184
SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 28MS	$ 289
SEAGATE ST277R-1 60MB RLL 28MS	$ 329
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB 28MS	$ 505
FUJITSU 360K F Drive 5 25"	$ 55
FUJITSU 1 2MB F Drive 5 25"	$ 68
FUJITSU 101 Click Keyboard	$ 41
SONY 1 44MB F Drive 3 5"	$ 66
NANAO 16" Flexscan 1280x800	$ 929

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURNKEY SYSTEMS

EVEREX • NOVELL

IMAGE PROCESSING
CAD CAM CAE
ANIMATION 2D & 3D

G.P. COMPUTER GRAPHICS, INC.
(818) 704-9796 FAX (818) 346-2408
COLLECT OR DIRECT P.S.T.

DESIGN and SYSTEMS
INTERGRATIONS SPECIALISTS
TECHNICAL SUPPORT TRAINING.

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS
"The Professionals in Computer Rentals"

1-800-444-9930

Locations Coast-To-Coast

Each Franchise is independently owned & operated
Franchise Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

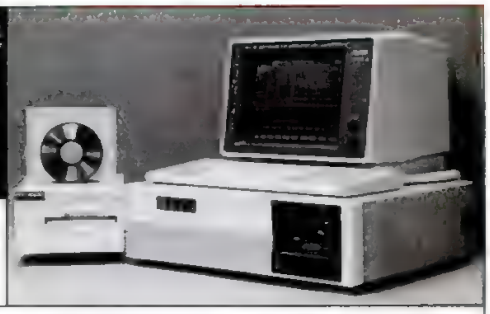
INSURANCE FOR BREAKDOWNS!

You need to be prepared for any kind of breakdown before it happens SAFEWARE FIX:IT provides insurance for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more) Avoid the high cost of a major repair Be insured for as little as $100 per year All in a single policy; one number to call Call for free brochure (Not available in all states) SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N High St., P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
1-800-822-2345 614-262-0708

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DISK DRIVES

REWRITABLE ERASABLE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE SYSTEM



FOR IBM PC'S OR COMPATIBLES

PC USERS can now WRITE/ERASE/STORE and DIRECTLY ACCESS vast amounts of information on a REMOVABLE disk!

"REWRITABLE/ERASABLE" allows user to read & write over and over up to a million times. Direct or random access at speeds comparable to a hard disk.

Capacity: 650 megabytes (1024 bytes/sector) or 594 megabytes (512 bytes/sector) of recordable data.
High track density-15,000 tpi
Data Life:10 to 25 years with no wear.
Immune to EMI or RFI emmissions.

Only $5500 Includes software, disk drive and all cables.
* Optical disks $290/ea.
Extended warranties available

APPLIED DATA COMMUNICATIONS
14272 Chambers Road, Tustin, CA 92680
TEL: (714) 731-9000 FAX: (714) 838-7172
Outside CA: 1-800-221-5486 Inside CA: 1-800-334-5486

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	$89.10
20-29 mb	$125	$112.50
30-39 mb	$150	$135.00
40-49 mb	$175	$157.50
50-85 mb	$210	$189.00
86-120 mb	$275	$247.50
120-150 mb	$325	
151-275 mb	$425	
276-380 mb	$495	

Test & Eval $25
*DATA RECOVERY, CALL

VALID THROUGH 6/15/90
We Repair Most Major Brands

5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR
FLAT RATE ONLY $45

90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane
Moor Park, CA 93021
Telephone (805) 529-0908

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

MAXELL SONY • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.66 each
3½" DS/DD	.66 each
3½" DS/HD	1.70 each

Price based on mix/match qty. of 300 in bulk.
Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ: 201-462-7628 FAX: 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

386-33	32K CACHE		$CALL
386-25	1MB $695	2MB $1080	4MB $1135
386SX-16	1MB $455	2MB $585	4MB $ 795
MODEM	2400 BSP INTERNAL		$ 69.00
	VGA CARD		$149.00
16 BIT 512K MEMORY 1024X768 MAX REZOL			

D-RAMS			MATH COPROCESSORS		
256x4	-08	$10.50	80387	-33	$550
1MEG	-08	$ 9.50	80387	-25	$450
64X4	-10	$ 4.50	80387	-20	$350
41256	-08	$ 3.50	80387	-16	$305
41256	-10	$ 3.30	80387SX		$295
41256	-12	$ 2.80	80287	-10	$208
SIMMS & SIPPS			**CACHE MEMORY**		
1 MEGX9	-80	$101.00	8KX8	-35	$CALL
256X9	-80	$ 35.00	8KX8	-25	$CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC.

IN USA 800-688-BYTE ASK FOR TERI
CANADA 604-263-0988 ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.
17777 CRENSHAW BLVD., #103 TORRANCE, CA 90504
TEL. 213-323-8778 FAX. 213-323-8896
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO.

- Free Shipping (for orders 300.00 or more)
- 24 HR Price Hotline (inquire within)
- Over 20% off Shipping (for all Visa/MC orders)
- P.O.s Welcome
- 100% Guaranteed
- Prices subject to change
- 1 Yr. Warranty

(415) 398-2987
FAX (415) 398-5402
P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127

Co-Processors	
80387-16	$310.00
-20	$350.00
-25	$450.00
16SX	$285.00

Dram		
256K x 1	-150ns	$ 2.35
256K x 1	-120ns	$ 2.45
256K x 1	-100ns	$ 2.95
256K x 1	- 80ns	$ 3.15
256K x 1	- 70ns	$ 3.25
256K x 4	- 80ns	$18.00
1 meg x 1	-100ns	$ 8.10
1 meg x 1	- 80ns	$ 8.75
1 meg x 1	- 70ns	$ 8.95
64K x 4	- 80ns	$ 4.35

SIMMS-SIPPS	
1 meg x 9-100ns	$99.00
1 meg x 9- 80ns	$88.00
1 meg x 9- 70ns	$83.00
1 meg x 8-100ns	$80.00
- 80ns	$82.00

PS 2 SIMMS	
1 mg - 603	$155.00
2 mg - 604	$260.00
2 mg - 608	$280.00
30F5360	$225.00
30F5348	$89.00

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIPS!
OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1980

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
1 MBIT
44256
41256
4464
4164
ALL SPEEDS!

MATH • CD-PROCESSORS • • EPROM • • SRAM • • CPU •

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
IN CALIF. 818-882-1355
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
• OPEN SEVEN DAYS •
SAME DAY SHIPPING!

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$ 8.25
514256	100ns	$ 8.50
41464	120ns	$ 3.75
41256	100ns	$ 3.10
✓ 41256	120ns	$ 2.80
51258	80ns	$ 4.50
✓ 4164	120ns	$ 2.40

• MATH COPROCESSORS • • EPROMS • • CPU •

I.C. EXPRESS
15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry CA 91744
ORDER: (800) 877-8188

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM

1MB	COMP DeskPro 386 20		$295.00
SIMM	AST Prem386 33Mhz		225.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	[illegible]
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns	[illegible]
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	9.25
41256	256Kx1	60 ns	4.50
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	4.15
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	3.50
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	2.70
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	3.50
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns	7.50
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$18.00
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	7.80
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	6.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.75
STATIC RAM			
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$9.50
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns	4.25

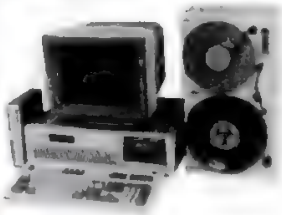
OPEN 6 DAYS. 7 AM to 10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.
SAT DELIVERY REQUIRED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 9a.m. 9:30 a.m.
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC. 24 [illegible] Peoria Ave Bldg 65 Tulsa 74421 (918) 267-4961
No minimum order

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem

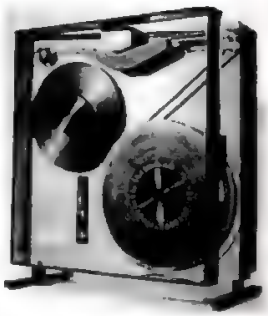


Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SUB-SYSTEM FOR PC/AT/386



1 YEAR Warranty!

A checklist for buying 9 track drives:

- Operating at 100 in/sec?
- Offering an 800 BPI option?
- ANSI specified tension control?
- Manufactured by the vendor ?
- Warranted for 1 full year?
- Made in USA by industry experts?
- Backed up with tech support?
- Simple No-Fault Loading?
- Protective Dust Cover available?

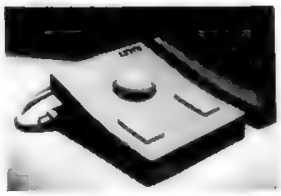
AKSystems also offers SCSI, DEC, UNIX/XENIX, MCA options for other operating systems and buses. The TS2 from AKSystems will transfer standard ANSI/IBM formats as well as CADCAM IGES files with excellent reliability.

AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth CA 91311
Tel: 818/709-8100
FAX 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT DEVICES

SPECIAL OFFER
LYNX TURBO TRACK BALL



$99.95 FOR MAC COMPUTERS

$129.95 for IBM AT, XT PC compatibles, and PS/2

LIFETIME WARRANTY. High resolution. Automatic acceleration feature. Twice the speed, twice the accuracy. . . half the space. Ideal for menus, most software, desktop publishing. 30 day money back guarantee.

ORDER TODAY 1-800-321-LYNX
DEALERS CALL (213) 590-9990

lynx

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

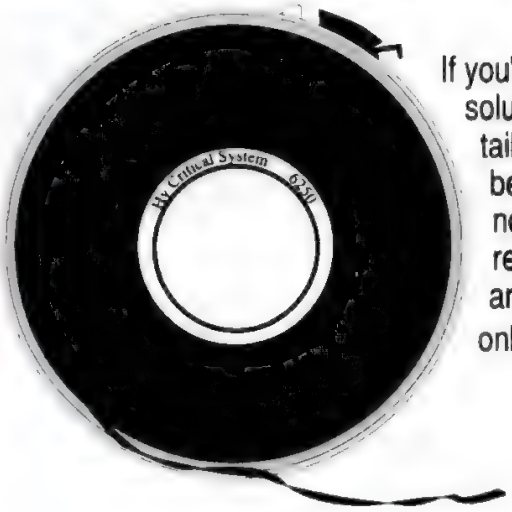
LYNX COMPUTER PRODUCTS
120 LINDEN AVE. • LONG BEACH, CA 90802 • USA

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

PERIPHERALS

9-Track? Just call us.



If you've got to read 9-Track tape, we've got the easy solution. With a wide variety of subsystems in stock, we can tailor one to fit your exact needs. Each is thoroughly tested before it leaves our doors. And our service is second to none. From our expert sales staff to our customer service representatives, you won't find more qualified help anywhere. So if you need to read 9-Track, there's only one thing to do: call us.

1-800-PC-9TRAK*

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

* 1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-8505 or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

- READ/WRITE 800/1600/3200/6250 EBCDIC OR ASCII TAPES
- LOWEST PRICE-HIGHEST PERFORMANCE DATA TRANSFER
- DOS/UNIX/XENIX/NOVELL/DATA CONVERSIONS/BACKUP
- EASY INSTALLATION,SERVICE, SUPPORT, RENTALS

CALL (818) 704-5867 FAX 716-5647

LIONSGATE DATA SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

YES !!! for 1990 KNAPCO DELIVERS THE POWER OF

EMERSON UPS
QUALITY DISTRIBUTION FOR 45 YEARS

EMERSON UPS
We protect the ones you love.

We have Accucard a UPS that fits in your hand & PC !!! NOW $249.00

KNAPCO UPS SYSTEMS 800 - 541 - 8126 8-31
1201 HAMLET AVE. CLEARWATER FL. 34616 FAX 813 - 4490701

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

POWER HOUSE

PC/XT Power Supplies	
Standard 150W (UL fully tested)	$69
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25°-40° cooler)	$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30°-45° cooler)	$189
AT/386/486 Power Supplies	
Standard 220W (UL fully tested)	$99
Silencer 220W (Run 69% quieter)	$149
Turbo-Cool 250W (Run 20°-35° cooler)	$189
Turbo 450W (Industry's best, 2yr war)	$369
InnerSource 2210 (Internal AC/DC UPS!)	$449
COMPAQ Power Supplies	
CP160W (Original Portable upgrade)	$169
CD270W (Deskpro upgrade, 2yr war)	$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

Hardware/Printers

begins on next page.

We Know What We Sell.

LASERJET SHARING
Family of plug-in sharing boards
Model 80 **$369**
8 serial w/256K expandable to 512K/ 1 25M Serial speed to 57,600 baud.
Model 50 **$285**
4 serial & 1 parallel. Memory same as Model 80.
Model S4 **$149**
4 serial automatic. Serial speed up to 115,200 baud.
Model P4 **$149**
4 parallel automatic switch.

FONT CARTRIDGES
Wide variety of multiple fonts available. Full font customization. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock.
25 in One **CALL**
Pacific Data's best-seller. 172 Fonts and symbol sets. Now also compatible with the LJIIP.
Headlines in a Cartridge **$219**
18 Large sized Helvetica and Times Roman style fonts – from 14 to 48 pts.
123/Spreadsheet Cartridge **$149**
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 characters per inch
Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge **$189**
35 Fonts, 100% equivalent to HP's
Tax & Finance (T) **$129**
For all tax preparation programs including Center Piece Software

FEATURED SPECIAL!

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
PacificPage
The first and most cost-effective PostScript (Version 47) emulation in a cartridge. 35 Apple LaserWriter NT equivalent font families. Limitless variety of special design effects with high quality fonts at any point size. Requires 2.5MB of total printer memory. **$459**
Pacific Page for LJII **Call**
Pacific Page Personal for LJIIP **$269**
Plotter in a Cartridge
HPGL Emulation in precise high resolution graphics in a fraction of time required by pen plotters.

FOR PRINTER PRODUCTS CALL
800-747-HPLJ

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS
User upgradeable by adding DIP memory chips

	LJII/IID	LJIIP
0MB	Call	Call
1MB	$219	$239
2MB	$319	$339
4MB	$495	$519

HP LaserJet Printer Enhancements are What We Know Best.

Lowest Prices Guaranteed*

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES
LJII/IID Letter/Legal Tray **$59**
LJII/IID Envelope Tray **$72**
LJIIP Lower Letter Cassette **Call**
BigBin (1000 Sheets capability) **$669**
JetScript **$1,779**
Fast PostScript emulation controller.
Visual Edge **Call**
High quality reproducible grayscale photos.

SOFTWARE
PrintCache (LaserTorq) **Call**
Fastest print buffering product available
Print A Plot **$169**
HPGL software emulation.
LaserControl **$129**
Full control of HPLJ printer.
JetForm **$379**
Best electronics forms
SofCraft Font Solution Pack **$389**
The complete bitmap font solution
MacPrint **$129**
Link Mac to HPLJ printer

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Except for opened software. Does not include return freight or shipping & handling
All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number
Prices are subject to change without notice
PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd
*Every reasonable competitive price will be met!

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES
SC1 – 55 Fonts, for HP LJ Printers. **$289**
SC 2WP – T Rmn/Helv from 8 to 24 pts. **$309**
SC 2 – 17 Typefaces w/fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$489**
SC 2XP – Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$569**
SC 2L – SC 2 in landscape format. **$589**
SC 2LC – Most wanted landscape fonts. **$329**
SC 2/LC – Integration of SC 2/SC 2LC **$659**

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

DH systems
1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-747-HPLJ
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone (213) 479-4477
VISA-M/C Accepted

The Giant Slayers

STANDARD CONFIGURATION FOR ALL SYSTEMS
1MB memory – expansion memory available • Zero wait state operation • 1.2MB Floppy Drive (or 1.44MB, 3.5") • FD/HD Controller with 1:1 Interleave • 2 Serial and Parallel Ports • 200W Power Supply • Support for numeric coprocessor • Super Case with space for 5 Half Height drives • Enhanced Keyboard

ESC386-33C/32	ESC386-25C/32	ESC386-25Z	ESC386-20Z	ESC386SX-20S	ESC286-12Z
– 80386 Processor, 33MHz – 32K Cache memory – Supports 80387 and Weitek coprocessor – Norton SI = 45.0!	– 80386 Processor, 25MHz – 32K Cache memory – Supports 80387 and Weitek coprocessor – Norton SI = 31.0	– 80386-25MHz Processor – Supports 80287 and 80387 – 25MHz – Norton SI = 27.9	– 80386 processor, 20MHz – Supports 80287 and 80387 – 20MHz – Norton SI = 22.0	– 80386SX processor, 20MHz – NEAT chip set – Supports 80387SX – 20MHz – Norton SI = 22.5	– 80286 processor, 12MHz – Supports 80287 coprocessor – Norton SI = 13.7
$2,095.00	$1,895.00	$1,395.00	$1,295.00	$1,095.00	$795.00

Low Cost: 20MB-380MB Hard Drives, Memory, Math Co-Processors and Video

• One year warranty on all systems • Terms extended to Corporations, Government, Institutions • Price and Specifications ve[illegible]

FOR COMPUTERS CALL
800-747-[illegible]

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRINTERS

HP Compatible Font Cartridges

A,B,C,D,E,G,H — Each only $75

F,J,K,L,M,N, P,Q,T,V,W1, U/V,X,Y — Each only $115

R,Z — Each only $145

SPECIAL OFFER:

Pro Collection Plus

ONLY $150 65 fonts, including six popular typefaces.

All font cartridges are identical to the HP versions and offer a two-year warranty.

PAPER TRAYS

for the HP LaserJet Series II and IID

ALL TRAYS ONLY $49.00

200-sheet letter tray

200-sheet legal tray

Envelope Tray

Automatic-feeding, holds up to 15 envelopes

Also works with Apple LaserWriter II's, QMS-PS 810's and other Canon SX and TX-based printers

Laser Toner Cartridges for HP Printers

$79.00 QUANTITIES OF 4 OR MORE

Series II (#92295A) or Original (#92285A)

Quantities under 4 - $82.00 ea

SUPER SPECIAL!

JetConnect PC

- Lets you share an HP LaserJet Series II among four PCs
- Requires no external power supply or special cabling
- Doesn't interfere with printer's HP functionality or warranty
- Fits easily into printer's I/O slot
- Three serial and one parallel input ports

NOW ONLY $250

List Price: $546.00

RAM Upgrades for the HP Series II and IID

1 Meg Upgrade	$250.00
2 Meg Upgrade	$400.00
4 Meg Upgrade	$690.00

To place your order, call toll free:

1-800-848-3193

MasterCard, VISA, money order or cashier check accepted

Free Surface Freight

No Surcharges on Visa and MasterCard

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Real PostScript Upgrade for the HP LaserJet II

JetScript $995.00

$2495 List Price!! HUGE WAREHOUSE SALE!

- "The Real Thing" — *PC Week*
- True Adobe PostScript
- HP's Exclusive Endorsement
- Co-engineered by HP and QMS
- Retains both HP and PostScript capabilities simultaneously
- 35 Resident Typefaces
- 130+ Additional fonts available from Adobe Library
- 3 Megabytes of RAM included
- Fast! (16MHz 68000 microprocessor)
- Complete and easy to install
- 1-Year Warranty
- Visa/MasterCard accepted

(JetScript, PostScript, HP, LaserJet, and QMS are trademarks of their respective owners)

LOWEST PRICE ANYWHERE! We obtained a one-time surplus inventory of brand new JetScripts, and are therefore able to sell this CURRENT product at an absolute "blow-out" price!

Call HARGADON COMPUTER 1-800-736-3062

Surplus and Used HP Equipment

3517-C Edison Way ◆ Menlo Park, CA 94025

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASERJET & DESKJET ACCESSORIES

HP LASERJET IIP, III MEMORY 1MB-$300, 2MB-$360, 4MB-$600

CALL FOR CURRENT MEMORY PRICES

HP LASERJET II, IID MEMORY 1MB-$200, 2MB-$280, 4MB-$500

IQ ENGINEERING

SC1	$319	SC2L	$590
SC2	$510	SC2LC	$329
SC2WP	[illegible]	[illegible]	$650
SC2XP	$590		

PACIFIC DATA

Postscript II, IIP	$495, $390
Mainpage II, IIP	$590, $440
25-in-One	$279
Pinnacle II, IIP, III	$290

Epson EPL-8000	CALL
Canon LBP III, IV	CALL
Tax 1	$116
Centurepace	$145
HP & Thru Z	CALL

HP PAINTJET $750

DEMO & USED W/WARRANTY

Call for paper trays, toner, refills, laser printer accessories, DeskJet fonts, memory, other items not listed

800-444-5236 FREE UPS SHIPPING!!

6450 Lusk Blvd., E102, San Diego, CA 92121 / (619) 453-8445 FAX (619) 558-3088

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT UP TO 50X FASTER

Turn your LaserJet II into a speed demon with Gradco's Turbopoint accelerator.

- Up to 50x faster printing from Windows, Ventura, PageMaker, WordPerfect
- 35 scalable, rotatable fonts
- 2.6 MBytes DRAM, 32-bit microprocessor

1 yr. warr. & tech. supp., 30 day trial, $1195

Gradco Systems
7 Morgan
Irvine, CA 92718
800-628-1538

SECURITY

PC Security STOP

Access Control Card

- Puts password barrier on any IBM PC or Compatible.
- Plug in hardware board.
- No software required.
- Diskette locking capability.
- Completely transparent.
- Audit trail.

$79.00

Desktop Electronics
(408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd. Ste. A-208
San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

Need Revolving Charge?

Then you need **Bill-It!** - the receivables system designed for the special needs of retailers. **Bill-It!** has many features you won't find in those other run-of-the-mill receivables. And it's so easy to use!

Produce department store type statements and track the charge histories of your customers like never before. Built-in flexibility allows you to do business your way.

Join our many satisfied customers!
Only - $595
For a FREE brochure call 601-328-6883

Magnolia Software
1506 Hwy 45 North Columbus, MS 39701

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matts	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code

DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

MULTI-USER ACCOUNTING

Accounts Receivable	Order Entry
Point of Sale	Inventory Control
Purchase Order	Bill of Materials
Accounts Payable	Payroll
General Ledger	Client Write Up

Single-User/Multi-User/Network Versions

Dealers Welcome — Demo Available

Account Pro Inc.
P.O. Box 8
Old Bethpage, New York 11804
(800)/SEE-A-PRO (516) 348-0771

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

BUSINESS

Four billion new ways to manage your business

New Ver. 2.0

Your contacts are your business. When you manage them efficiently with regular correspondence, tight follow-up and fast response time, your business will profit and grow rapidly. The Maximizer is **InfoWorld's "Best-In-Class" contact management software.** Using the blazing speed of Novell's Btrieve®, it controls your phone calls, appointments, mailouts and personal records. With over four billion definable categories, The Maximizer allows you to classify and sort unlimited contacts. At a keystroke, it automatically enters each category for you. Available for LANs.

Distributed by Ingram Micro D and DistribuPro and, in Canada, by Softsel and JB Marketing. Retails for $295.00. See your local dealer today.

The Maximizer™
Richmond Technologies & Software Inc.
Tel: (604) 299-2121 Fax: (604) 299-6743

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CASH CRUNCH

MONTHLY CASH FLOW FORECASTING SOFTWARE

★ CASH CRUNCH© enables you to perform "what if" scenarios on projected sales, accounts receivable, accounts payable, cost of goods sold, selling, general & administrative expenses, payroll & loans.
★ Friendly, Menu Driven, Designed by CPA's for Business Owners & Managers.

$199 + Shp • (201) 240-7377 • Visa/MC
Get control of your cash flow

JUMP BOWE & COMPANY
244 Main St. • Toms River, NJ 08753

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DO TIME BASED CALCULATIONS WITH QS - TIMECALC

MULTIPLE USES
- Timecard / Timesheet calculations
- Memory resident time tracking
- Add & Subtract in HR:MN format
- Very easy to learn and use
- Works directly with your payroll and billing software

Introductory Offer
$49 + 3 s/h (MC & Visa)

Quingen Systems
(919) 256-9119
530 Causeway Dr., Wrightsville Beach, NC 28480

Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

RAM-RESIDENT CALENDAR

JUDY uses ONLY 8K & saves precious memory! ALL FUNCTION, NO FAT pop-up alarm, recurring reminders, on-screen clock, text search. Pop-up notepad for time-stamped memos & to-do lists. Graphical interface, online help, more! Send $29.95 + $2 s/h. MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
InterFact Software
P.O. Box 9415-P1
Washington, DC 20016
(202) 364-6129 (800) 658-8998

COMMUNICATIONS

RJE on a PC
Print 20,000 lines/minute

Call Barr Systems for the most powerful solution to your volume printing and file transfer needs. BARR brings you the freedom to use any printer on a PC. For example, connect up to four S/370 channel-attached printers, including:

IBM 3203, 3211, 4245, 6262
Siemens 2050-1, 2200-3, 2300-3
STC 6100 series
Xerox 4050, 4090, 8790, 9790

Other Features:
- LAN gateway service
- print spooling
- unattended operation
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 256,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- easy to learn and use
- nine-track tape support

EXPO
See us at Booth #229

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
- SNA RJE with SDLC or Token Ring (TIC)
- HASP, 3780, 2780

BARR

Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or 800-227-7797

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*ConneXion-1 is the best product for novice users, and it is the cheapest *–PC Week (12/4/89)

E-mail • FAX • file exchange for branch offices and salesforce

ConneXion-1™

Working together over long distances
800-748-0212

Connex Systems, 9341 Courtland Dr., Rockford, MI 49351

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The VTEK terminal emulation package was the least expensive and easiest-to-use graphics emulation package of all those we evaluated...its ease of use, high-resolution graphics, emulation, and price, definitely make it a more attractive purchase than the other products" – Neil Freeman in MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS.

VTEK™ 4.31

DEC® VT52, VT100 & VT102
Tektronix® 4010, 4014 & 4105
Terminal Emulator

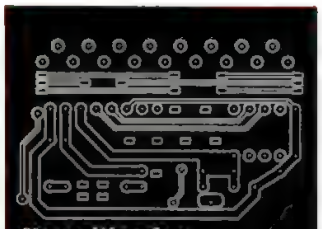
Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571

- File transfer via Kermit and XMODEM
- Zoom and pan plots.
- Convert Tektronix files to PIC, GEM, HPGL & PostScript formats.
- High-resolution hard copy *in color*

Only $195

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM



No waiting for prototypes from CAD . . .

BoardMaker™ made this board in 10 minutes!

Two sizes of BoardMaker™ prototyping machines turn out ready-to-stuff SMT boards, and single- and double-sided analog and digital boards fast.

New easy-to-use InstantCAM™ software reads/writes all popular formats, speeds board conversion with pull-down menus and mouse option. It accepts Gerber, HPGL, Excellon, Emma and Quest formats.

Pays for itself after 12 to 20 boards.

Free VHS video demo. Phone request (415-883-1717), fax it (415-883-2626), or circle bingo card.

Instant Board Circuits, 20A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949

ibc Instant Board Circuits

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.

DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

DATA BASE

MenuMax™ for Paradox

VERTICAL MENUS FOR APPLICATIONS

Users and developers can create sophisticated menu driven applications from recorded scripts and reports without programming.

Menu items may be selected by numbered or lettered choices, first character of choice name or by scrolling the highlighted choice bar to the desired selection. On line help is available.

MC-VISA-DISC-AMEX $74.95

THE IRONS GROUP INCORPORATED
19 WEST 21 STREET NEW YORK NY 10010
212 645-4737 • FAX: 212 645-6604

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE file access from C or C++

Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial.

Sequiter Software Inc
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 439-8171 or Fax (403) 433-7460

SMART PARADOX USERS . . . .

Save time, money, reduce errors and improve performance with extra data entry features.
— run your scripts "during" data entry,
— stop duplicate entries with auto search,
— save keystrokes with auto field entries,
— prevent math errors with auto calculate & much more . . . . Send $29.95 + $2.50 (s/h) to:

Paradox Data Entry Manual & Diskette
Essential Business Services of Roseville
Dept. 529, 1751 W. City. Rd B
Roseville, MN 55113 (PH# (612) 636-3060)

DATA ENTRY

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4051
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT 90
Datalex

FEATURES
- ➤ Paint-the-screen form design
- ➤ Menu-driven edit selection
  - Field and char type validation
  - Range checks
  - Table lookup
  - Check digits
  - Required fields
- ➤ Two-pass verification
- ➤ Default values and table retrieval
- ➤ Accumulator balancing
- ➤ Customizable error messages
- ➤ Programmable function keys
- ➤ Operator statistics
- ➤ LAN version
- ➤ Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- ➤ Toll-free support hotline
- ➤ 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- ➤ International distribution and support
- ➤ Award-winning manuals
- ➤ On-site training programs
- ➤ Design consultation

800-962-8888
Telex 888450
FAX 415-362-5733

DEMO FREE DISK

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX – for experience, quality, and service
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/366-0203

Computer Keys
21929 Molash Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features:
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data validation insures accuracy
- Access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, ULTRIX & AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

• • • • QUIK-FORM • • • •

- Design any documents quickly and easily
- Fill in any existing forms or documents
- Legal, accounting, contractor, government
- PO's, shipping, billing, or other invoices
- Pop-up calculator & box drawing utility
- All this and more for $79.95 guaranteed
- EASY! • POWERFUL • VERSATILE!

DOCU-COMP SOFTWARE
39656 Roripaugh Rd
Temecula, CA 92390
(714) 699-1686

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. $385. Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD.

Essex Publishing Co
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

paperTamer™ brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based automated document storage and retrieval within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

Economical, easy-to-use productivity software from:

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (602) 634-5100

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DICTIONARY

Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Instantly pop up dictionary definitions from your word processor with a single keystroke. **Inductel's Micro Library Series** gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionaries from major publishers which will run on your **IBM XT, AT, or compatible**. Products include: **Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary $79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages $49.95**, and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill **$49.95** each. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes **(408)866-8016 in CA** or **(800)367-4497 FAX(408)243-1762**

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAGNOSTIC

TEST DRIVE

A complete Floppy Disk Drive diagnostic program. Pass/Fail or detailed reports. Can be used to align drives. Supports 360K-5¼", 1.2M-5¼", 720K 1.44M-3½" $99 for one format, $149 for any two $189 for all three Alignment disks included Money back guarantee. We're sure you'll find TEST DRIVE to be the best. FAX or call us for details. VISA/MC
MicroSystems Development
4100 Moorpark Avenue M/S 104
San Jose, CA 95117 USA
(408)296-4000 FAX(408)296-5877

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ChessNet–MODEM CHESS FOR TWO

Install standalone OR with MS Windows Real-time countdown digital clocks Save/resume as text file. Scrolling move display Replay games with variations. Choice of notation. Player contact list $34.95 + $3.50 S&H Shipped with Windows Runtime on (2) HD 5¼" or (4) DD 3½" disks (+$2)
Check to: Design Track, Inc.—Dept PA
PO Box 20340, Cherokee Station
New York, NY 10028
VISA/MC orders only 800-243-1515 ext. 650PA

ENTERTAINMENT TRIVIA GAME

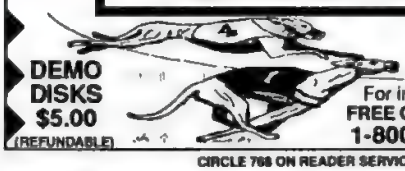
ENTRIVIA is a challenge for all trivia buffs Over 1600 questions on Movies, Music, & TV trivia. Questions vary in level of difficulty. From 1 to 4 players or play against the computer All MS/DOS, floppy or Hard Drive $23 (price includes S & H)
PETERSON SOFTWARE DESIGN
P.O. BOX 5068
WOODRIDGE, IL 60517
(708) 910-1745

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace** Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

PROF. JONES INC.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS™
"Handicapping software for the serious investor"
Greyhound
Thoroughbred
Trotter/Pacer
Lottery/Lotto
Stock Market
Sports



DEMO DISKS $5.00 (REFUNDABLE)

For information or a FREE CATALOG call: 1-800-553-2256

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Modem Fun!

- West Coast's Hottest Adult BBS
- 1000's of Shareware Programs
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat
- Exotic Adult Sections
- Giant Message Bases
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- Access Numbers In 750 US Cities
- For "Over 18" Adults Only

ACCESS LA!

INFO & SIGN UP BY MODEM
1-800-HOTTFUN
13/12/24 Baud 8/N/1

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition.
SeXXy Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends
SeXXy Disk # 5 — create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers.
SeXXy Disk # 6 — view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compat.
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd.
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax.
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disk.

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CF

Or check/MO to SeXXy Software 2880 Bergey Road, Dept 600CF Hatfield PA 19440
THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !!

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

Comtronic
Contract Collector™

Payment Collections for Lenders, Investors & Collectors

Manage contracts, loans, notes, mortgages, deeds of trust & more. Flexible payments. Amortization. Print Statements, Coupon Books, Notices, Invoices, Receipts, Checks, Reports, 1098's & 1099's. Demo only $40. Find out more!

206-874-4034

Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

When you must be accurate!

TALC-AMORT
Loan Amortization Plus™ Software

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 10 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day Interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Total & Loan Files
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Email for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800-[illegible]448 @ 313-791-0770

Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome
COD orders add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL™

$349

Demo Disk—$5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free.

1-800-882-3040

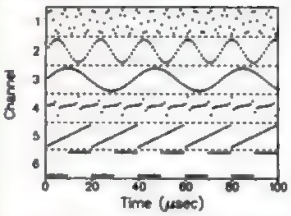
EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $79
RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303-663-5767 FAX 303-669-4889

GRAPHICS

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat – for statistics
CoPlot – for scientific graphs
CoDraw – for technical drawings
$99 each or **$259** for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you: this is excellent software."*
CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)
CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SLIDES $5.95 SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES
Use your PC to design your slide presentation. Vibrant high-resolution slides from your files delivered within 24-48 hrs.
IMAGE CENTER
1011 Second St. S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016
1-800-433-8829
CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINDROP™
FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size—6kbyte. 12 video graphic stds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. 'CALL' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $39.95.
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

GRAPHICS

Try Us Free!
Slides From Your PC
We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."
1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

DoDOT
- Over 15 image file formats supported: TIFF, PCX, IMG, PostScript, PCL, GIF, MSP, MAC, SCR, PIC, Clipboard, Bitmap, and more
- Compatible with *PageMaker*, *MS-Word* and *WordPerfect*.

Indispensable Utility for ***Microsoft Windows*** *users.*

Screen Capture · File Conversion with DoDOT
- **Capture Screen**/Dialogbox/Window
- Image File Format **Conversion**
- Image **Printing** / **Viewing**
- Bitmap Image **Editing**
- *Cut* and *Paste* with Clipboard

$129.00 + $5 S/H
(408) 257-0812
FAX(408) 257-2012
Haicyon Software
10297 Cold Harbor Ave
CUPERTINO, CA 95014
CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES!
$4.50
Many Pkgs. Supported
PC and Macintosh
CALL 800-486-4567
Presentation Resources, Inc.
— Also Available —
Color Prints · B&W Lasers · Color Overheads
CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen): Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. VGA/EGA Herc.® mono. support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laserf, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC $135 ea. Any 2, $240, all 3, $340. Ask about our 15 fonts.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

EGAD Screen Print
Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. $64 chk/m.o. VISA/M.C.
Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

HEALTH

The FOOD PROCESSOR II
Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity. This **Top-Rated** software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods—30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.
Send Now: **FREE DEMO DISK!**
ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone (503) 585-6242
CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's.
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $149
Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing & vendor file for small–medium size batch manufacturers/job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order & for all WIP. Menu-driven, with on-line help screens. Can support 3 remote terminals. Meets requirements of MIL-I-45208.
REALTIME AUTOMATED
9820-16 Indiana Ave.
Riverside, CA 92503
714-353-0406 FAX 714-353-0407

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

LANGUAGES

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications
The Diplomat™
Over 32 languages including:
Arabic, Armenian, Farsi, French, Greek, Hebrew, Latvian, Russian, Serbian, Spanish, Turkish, Ukrainian, Urdu and more.
Français, Русский, Ελληνικά, Español, Türkçe, Việt, עברית, عربي
Compatible with: WordStar, Volkswriter, Qualtro, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor, 1-2-3 and more.
Basic NLQ Package $139
Laserjet Package $199
Ventura/Pagemaker Laserjet $365
Ventura/Pagemaker PostScript $365
Plus many more Options & Utilities.
Diplomat Software Inc.
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PHONE (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-8117
Order your Diplomat today. Or send $25 for a sample disk package.
CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

LANGUAGES

HIPHBET!

Foreign language software with extensive digitized sound for IBM and Macintosh. Russian, Japanese, Chinese, French, Spanish, German, Italian.

Call or write for our catalog today.

The HyperGlot Software Co.
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, Tn. 37919 800-726-5087

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to: standardize & correct addresses; add ZIP, ZIP+4, Car.Rt.; presort 1/2/3 Class; detect duplicates; print Postnet bar codes; palletize 2/3 Class; and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard
is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'..Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed ...very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age, $1,670 Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

MUSIC

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, .COM files or .EXE files. Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor™ generates commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1/17/89, page 101.

Sourcer	$ 99.95
BIOS Pre-Processor™ (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49.95
Unpacker™ Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool™ Source code analyzer	$ 89.95
View-It™ Zoomable file viewer	$ 69.95
ASM ProPak™ All above (save $50)	$299.75
Sourcer w/BIOS (save $10)	$139.95

S&H: USA $5, Can/Mex $10; Other $15; CA Res. add tax.

1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

MAILING PROGRAMS

ZIP CODE SOFTWARE

- Add ZIP+4 to mailing list
- Save postage with Carrier Routes
- Demographics by Zip Code
- $99 Mailing List Manager
- National Zip Code look-up program
- Calculate distance between zip codes
- Locate nearest Sales Office to customers
- Zip data base for mini's & main frames
- Mapping & routing software for US cities
- FREE CATALOG

MELISSA DATA CO. 800-443-8834
32118 Paseo Adelanto, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 • IN CA: 714/661-5885

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven; Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting.
RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd.
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
USA.....800-336-1166
Canada.....800-225-1166
International.....216-494-3781
FAX.....216-494-5260

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS
Thirteen years of service and the latest technology Practice management systems including paper and electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic data base and much more. Systems from $200 to $3,000. Call, FAX or Write for FREE information and reports.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Call: 619-365-9718, or FAX: 619-228-1567

MedicAide Professional
Offers Paper & Electronic Insurance Claims, Patient Notes, Open Item A/R, Word Processing with Mail Merge, Electronic Mail, Hyper Text Help, Scheduler, Novell's Btrieve Record Manager.
VEDIC International Corp.
224 W. Gurley Suite 201
Prescott, AZ 86301
800-526-8711

MUSIC

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers
16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/Playback. 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II: System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/ritard. $150/$250
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

SONGWRIGHT IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet plus $30 Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Screen Hassles?
Micromesh brings you MicroScreen, a FAST screen generator. Using screens created with your word processor, editor etc., you may now manage EDIT order, REQUIRED input, AUTOMATIC range checking, DATA type allowed. Screen Colors, and more. Only $49.95 plus shipping (plus tax in LA)
Micromesh Software and Systems, Inc.
Route 11, Box 817 Suburban Drive
Lake Charles, Louisiana 70611
(318) 855-2140
QuickBASIC-Trademark of Microsoft Corp.

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software publishes a wide variety of tools and enhancements for use with QuickBASIC. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials, and all very easy to use. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design with data entry, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, West Redding, CT 06896 (203) 846-2500

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC Programmers

Call us for an excellent assortment of add-on products for QB and BASIC PDS. We specialize in assembler routines that make your programs faster as well as a wide assortment of productivity tools that save you time. No royalties. Free tech support. Call Toll Free or write for detailed information, with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.

CTC®
Command Technology Corporation

1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Ca. 94501-1041
Phone: (415) 521-5900 *FAX*: (415) 521-0369 *Telex*: 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAHEY FORTRAN

F77L-EM/32 — 4GB, 32-bit programs on 386s. New version 3.0 and OS include make, editor, free runtime licenses, DESQview and virtual memory support.

F77L — DOS compiler with debugger, editor, profiler, make, graphics, 386 & Weitek support.

Lahey Personal — Only $99 for full ANSI 77, debugger, & editor.

Call for information on all of our Fortran Compilers
800 548-4778

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
Tel: 702 831-2500 • Fax: 702 831-8123

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-Z
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS SEND $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software for IBM
1 800-736-4410
Hundreds of freeware, Shareware and public domain programs.
Free catalog!!
Call now toll free.
24 HRS, 7 days wk.

MountainTop
P.O. Box 1221, Azle, TX 76020

2 FREE disks for every ten you order!!

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive 5 FREE disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROSPECT/CLIENT MGMT
Manage your clients, prospects & properties with ACT! and the real estate add in kit, RE/ACT. Complete system for resid. or comm'l. Organize phone calls, to-do list & meetings. Has word-processor for mailings, time mgmt, report writer, 800 support # and newsletter. Special price, both for $395.
REAL ESTATE COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
POST OFFICE BOX 6248
DENVER, COLORADO 80206
800-962-9651

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOME-OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info. and sample printouts call:
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

RELIGION

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS!

Fast, flexible, easy to use, *Wordsearch* computer Bible allows you to ▶Search for multiple words, phrases, or word roots simultaneously ▶Perform unlimited refinements (add verses, delete verses, pull verses in from context—AND/OR/NOT logic) ▶Plus, over 200 pages of context-sensitive HELP, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, and much more!

Available in NIV, KJV ($79 each), or Double Translation package (NIV & KJV for $119). Full function demo, $4.95. (Postage $1.95)

NAVPRESS WORDSEARCH SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 6000 Colorado Springs, CO 80934

800-366-7788

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace**
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.**®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 750,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™

NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Demo Disk avail.

Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450

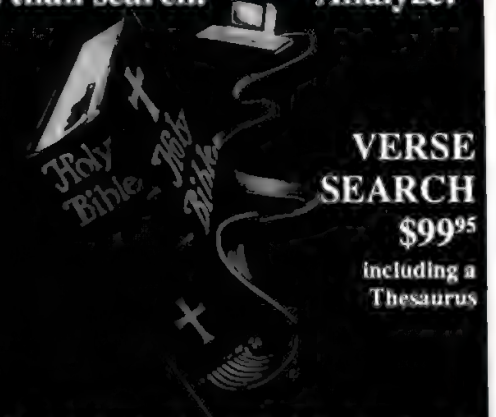
$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Do more than search. Analyze!



VERSE SEARCH
$99.95
including a Thesaurus

VERSE SEARCH is an easy-to-use, dynamic Bible concordance. It includes the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to every word or verse. Search for combinations of words or phrases. Search for concepts using synonym lists. Separate windows for comparing verses or translations. Print or export any text. More users than any other product!

As your study needs grow, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, chain references, personal commentary, Greek or Hebrew transliterators, topical Bible, chronological Bible. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor.

Call for a free Catalog on THE WORD processor Family of Products.

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker Software: Leader in sales automation! 1-800-766-7355
Client management, Telemarketing, Direct mail marketing, Field sales, Management reports, Lead tracking, Profiling, Call scheduling Autodial, Follow-up letters, Unlimited Notes and Contacts, Laser printer interface, Pop-up windows, User-customizable for any business.

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Totall Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs . . . in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Business Marketing, July, 1989

FREE Totall Manager **DEMO**
1-800-777-6368
BARTEL
948 E. 7145 S., Suite C-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES ALLY™

Software for Sales & Marketing Solutions

SALES:
- Account Management
- Lead Tracking
- Direct Mail
- Word Processing
- Forecasting

TELEMARKETING:
- Call Lists
- Call Reports
- Order Entry
- Scripting

MARKETING:
- Management Reports & Statistics
- Product Analysis
- Competitive Information

Low price + Top quality = High Value

1-800-950-0190

IBM PC & compatibles, LAN systems. Sales Ally is a trademark of SRI, 8100 Cherokee St. Phila., PA 19118

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SECURITY

STRONG PLUG FOR SOFTWARE PROTECTION

While the majority of software houses would like to see their programs protected from illegal usage, most clients want to be free to make backups and install software on additional computers. The PLUG solves both problems. Unlike other copy protections, programs protected by a plug can be copied and installed on an unlimited number of computers. In order to run the software, all you need is to transfer the PLUG.

CODESAFE-PLUG - Read Only Plug that connects to the parallel or serial port.
MEMOPLUG - R/W non volatile memory that enables updates, demos, passwords and a whole lot more.
KPLUG - Connects to the keyboard.
LANPLUG - One plug protects your software on the entire NetWork.

Automatic anti-debugging encryption shell and linkable routines included.

Call us for details of our complete products list.
BlueShim Microcomputers, Inc.
520 W. Hwy 436, Suite 1180-30
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
Tel (407) 682-1587 Fax. (407) 869-1409

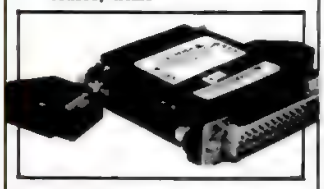
CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)
- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG
  Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG
  Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security
High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (708) 364-7638
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 FAX 364-7698
In Europe contact:
SDC Security Systems Tel: +31-45-441535

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

SOFTGUARD

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY
- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A. Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"ANTI-VIRUS"

- DETECTS AND IDENTIFIES 40 VIRUSES.
- IDENTIFIES INFECTED FILES AND DISKS.
- DESTROYS IDENTIFIED VIRUSES
- RESTORES AFFECTED FILES.
- NO NEED TO DELETE AFFECTED FILES
- IMMUNIZES COMPUTER.
- AUTOMATIC VIRUS SCAN AT BOOT
- DETECTS CHANGES IN DOS.

T.C.P. Techmar Computer Products Inc.
97-77 Queens Blvd Rego Park, NY 11374
(800) 922-0015 (718) 997-6666
$ 69.95 + $ 3.50 S&H
NY Residents add Sales Tax
Amex / Visa / Master Card / Checks

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software.
- Defeats all disk copy software.
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats.
- Requires NO special devices or disks.
- Invisible to your end user.

Eval. disk protects 2 disks $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks $99
L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(8/N/1)

STATISTICS

SOLO *It's easy to use... has great graphics... & a wide variety of statistics*

Statistics
- Descriptive statistics
- Cross tabulations
- T-tests & ANOVA
- Regression
- Nonparametrics
- *And Much More!*

Add-on Modules
- Advanced Statistics
- Quality Control
- Time Series/Forecasting
- Survival Analysis

Call (213) 479-7799

BMDP Statistical Software 1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316 Los Angeles, California 90025

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801
CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASP Statistical Package–$79.95
Comprehensive menu & data management systems. 13 prob. dist. 29 summary stats. 18 hyp./non-par tests. N-way ANOVA/RB unequal samples. Freq. dist., crosstab, correlation, and time series. OLS, GLS, 2SLS, stepwise regression. Scatter, box, hist., stem/leaf, normal plots. Lin. prog. Interest analysis & more. DEMO $10
DMC Software Inc.
6169 Pebbleshire Dr
Grand Blanc, MI 48439
(313) 695-6131

THE BASS System™
Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only $399)! Free information:
BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or BB: (919) 968-6755 (N, 8, 1)

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

Megafile Manager

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k, $195 (+$5 s/h)

StatSoft™ — StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040/4200347; StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438/310056; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737

2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- Combining the award-winning *V-EMM Classic* (still only $89.95) with the new *V-EMM Utilities* (also only $89.95), *V-EMM Gold* provides EMS Simulation, Virtual Memory Management, Upper Memory Management, EGA/VGA Memory Management, and more All at a very special price!

Upper Memory Management

- *V-EMM Gold* turns up to 96K of EGA/VGA memory into conventional memory
- It turns up to 192K of EMS 4.0 memory into upper DOS memory
- It turns up to 184K of PS/2 80386 memory into upper DOS memory

Conventional memory can be used by all DOS programs Upper DOS memory can be used to load TSRs, device drivers, and DOS BUFFERS

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Only $129.95+s/h. 30-day money-back guarantee

V-EMM™ — Fort's Software, P.O. Box 396, Manhattan, KS 66502, (913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could
- Run unattended Network Backups
- Initiate Communications Sessions
- Print Lengthy Reports
- Execute Batch Files
- Run any Time-Consuming Task

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, Auto-Might, is "perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning." John C. Dvorak PC Magazine 6/26/90

Auto-Might never forgets to do an important task.

$99.95 + s/h

The Pendulum Group, Inc. - 333 W. Hampden Avenue Suite 1015 - Englewood, CO 80110 - (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

UTILITIES

SPACEBAR MAGIC™!

Wearing your pinky out holding CTRL or ALT down? Making too many mistakes? Or simply want to get your work done faster? Spacebar Magic™ solves these problems by turning the spacebar into another CTRL key. Assign functions, macros, or DOS Graphics characters to any of 61 Spacebar commands. Also creates and chains macros. Doesn't affect normal typing at high or low speeds!

Only $49.95. 1-800-346-9776
Check/Money Order/Visa/MC
MicroCAT, Incorporated
40706 Deerhorn Road
Springfield, OR 97478

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 286 NEAT, & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." $70, 30 day money back guarantee Visa/MC accepted

Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

PERSONAL MEASURE

Finds performance bottlenecks in PCs. ". . .can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery. . .documentation is exemplary." W. Rosch, 8/89 PC Magazine. Measures Netware, PC-LAN, NETBIOS, VINES use, too. Clear graphs and statistics show where live applications spend time Still $75 + S&H. (5.25" or 3.5")

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road
Harvard, MA 01451
508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

WORD PROCESSING

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

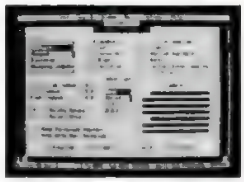
DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, . Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign +$12 s/h) Free Font editor For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer Demo $9 + $1 s/h. MC/VISA

Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

WORD PROCESSING

Friendly
Powerful
Blindingly Fast



New — Just Released!
GALAXY 3.0 Word Processor

Combines powerful editing and formatting features with a friendly, easy-to-use interface.

☐Pull-down menus ☐Dialog boxes ☐Mouse support ☐Up to 10 windows on screen ☐Style sheets ☐Full font support for all popular printers ☐Award-winning 150,000-word spell checker & 220,000-word thesaurus

$99.95 MC • VISA • AmEx • Dealers
PO Box 1570, Port Townsend, WA 98368
FAX 206-385-5980 1-800-365-7627

GALAXY
THE WORD PROCESSOR

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

DUST COVERS — ComputerWear 100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models Superior Quality Best Price

NEW! VisiFlex-Seels SKINS for Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof !! Anti-Static !! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Avoid expensive repair and downtime. Over 4,000 designs available in Nylon or Clear Plastic. Check our Prices!!!

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-3800
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

PROTECT YOURSELF

RESEARCH HAS REVEALED RADIATION FROM COMPUTER MONITORS MAY BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH

Screen **ELF**™

NEW Patented

Electronic Limiter of Field Radiation

- Reduces harmful effects of Electrostatic radiation
- Revitalizes computer environment with healthy flow of ions
- Silent, air movement with no moving parts
- Installs on any monitor
- One Year Warranty

ONLY $79.95 plus $4 handling CA residents add 6.25%

ORDER PHONE **1-800-477-5297**

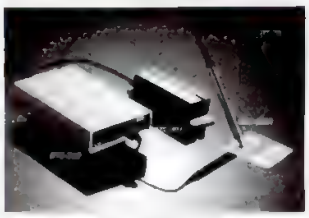
MC and VISA or Checks accepted

Technical reports and info only $14.95 per set credit towards purchase of ELF if ordered within 60 days

ZENION INDUSTRIES, INC.
5430 Commerce Blvd. Rohnert Park, CA 94928

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING



- ***Bar code printing software available***
- ***30-day money back guarantee***
- ***One year warranty***
- ***Quantity discount/OEM and VAR inquiries welcome***

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs. When purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would offer risk-free guarantee to grant comsumers peace of mind. Fortunately there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC is it! Write or call us now.

BTC (USA) Corp.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 657-3956 • FAX (415) 657-3965
6000-F Commerce Pkwy.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 273-8500 • FAX (609) 273-9399

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

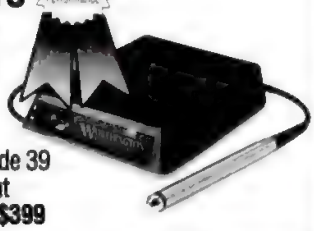
Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE Outstanding Price And Performance



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

CODE MASTER Quick Draw

- On screen setup WYSIWYG!
- Print sequentially or from a database
- Supports most printers & bar codes
- Adjustable text to 8 in 1 increments

Code Master Quick Draw - $250
Royalty Free programmer libraries available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331 • (800) 552-2331

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND® Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals

PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 readers into 1 port

PC-WAND 600 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software keyboard & display

30 day money back guarantee 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
American Express Visa Mastercard

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

TimeKeeping Systems Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

The EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel change
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Complete with wand, it's only **$289!**
- Reads all major bar code types
- Five year warranty
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Automatic setup from bar code menu

RS-232 version.. $319
Macintosh version. $309
Metal wand.....add $60

Also Available

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keyped, bar code wand, 64K memory . . . $995
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . . $1795

PHT-60

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $99 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

PHT-34

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-P East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030
Telex: 6503183986MCI UW

YOU'LL SAVE TIME AND ELIMINATE ERRORS WITH YOUR APPLE®, DEC™, IBM® OR WYSE® COMPUTER AND PERCON® BAR CODE READERS.

You've never entered data so quickly or so accurately as you will using bar codes or magnetic stripes, and a PERCON Series 10 decoder. Proven, reliable PERCON Series10 decoders "Auto-Learn" up to 13 key bar codes, require no software changes and leave your keyboard free to use at all times. Simple keyboard, bus or serial port plug-ins for a range of computers and terminals. Five year warranty on decoders, one year warranty on input devices.

PERCON
INCORPORATED
2190 West 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97402-3503
1-800-8-PERCON (503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857 CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

PERCON is a registered trademark of Percon, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

BOOKS/CATALOGUES/PUBLICATIONS

ISD SOFTWARE

Bar code software solutions for identifying products, labeling packages, tracking inventory, managing assets and paperwork, and more. Call for your free software solutions information packet.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.,
171 Forbes Blvd.,
Mansfield, MA 02048.
(508) 339-4928.
FAX (508) 339-2257.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.

© 1990 Integrated Software Design, Inc

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now

that we have your attention, contact your sales rep to explore the proven attention-getting features of color advertising in PC Magazine's Marketplace !

1- 800 - 825 - 4ads

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware
- Memory Expansions to 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn. Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-8072 FAX (214) 272-7920

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.
- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK → DISK · TAPE → DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 EAST 19TH STREET NEW YORK NY 10003

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

DATA CONVERSION

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major drive manufacturers.

Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Disk duplication
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440

800-243-1515

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OMNI resources

Software Duplication Services
- State of the art duplication services, copy protection and serialization
- Turnkey services including printing packaging, assembly, warehousing and dropshipping
- Complete line of 5¼" & 3½" formats
- Quick turnarounds

OMNI Resources Corp.
50 Howe Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 MA (508) 865-4451

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication

Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb Six Step QC Process
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE

Quality Duplication at Affordable Pricing ◆ Custom Labeling & Packaging ◆ Fast Turnaround

Disk & Dupe	500	2000	5000
5.25 DS/DD	55	53	49
5.25 DS/HD	79	75	69
3.5 DS/DD	75	72	67
3.5 DS/HD	189	179	159

Prices Include Sleeves

DUPLICATION

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
432 Macarthur Dr • Brick, NJ 08724

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59

Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- Highest Quality Media
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Formatted Diskettes
- Packaging & Assembly
- Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace** Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

NETWORKING

NETWORK CONTROL LIBRARIES

NETBIOS ROUTINES gives access to low-level network functions. Easy network interface saves hours of programming. $99.00

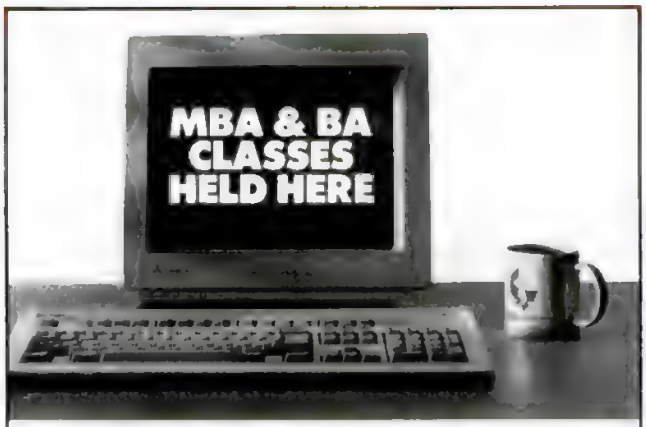
NEWORK MASTER allows access to the Net-ware internal functions. $99.00

Call us for solutions to your special needs. Customized software programs available

Starlight Software
PO Box 1090
Wheeling, IL 60090
(708) 394-0622

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

SERVICES



Earn your degree on-line from the University of Phoenix.

- You'll join a learning group of 15 to 20 accomplished working adults from all over the country.
- With a PC compatible and modem, students complete assignments and discuss course related material in an interactive learning environment.
- Curricula designed to integrate academic study with professional responsibilities.
- Faculty of leaders in business and industry.
- Accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

For more information, call

1-800/888-4935

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 750,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

- SAVE UP TO 60%!!!
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
- 2-DAY TURNAROUND
- FULLY TESTED
- ALL TONER PRODUCTS — NEW & RECHARGED
- CUSTOMER SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
- JET BLACK
- LONGER LIFE
- ONLY Highest Quality PRODUCTS
- HP, APPLE, RICOH, CANON LASERJET I & II AND MORE!

$5.00 off IF YOU MENTION THIS AD

1-800-BUY-LASR (1-800-289-5277)

AMS LASER SUPPLY

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

800-777-8444

LASER Quipt™
7615 Washington Ave. S
Edina, Minnesota 55435

- Franchises
- Wholesale

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers
$45

NEW! HP DeskJet Refills! Save 50%, Better Ink

We buy empties, up to $12!
Toner prices incl. ship.

COPIER CARTS:
Canon PC Series $40
Sharp Z 50, 55, 70 ...$40

Memory Upgrades! PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB $255	25 in 1 Font Cart (172 fonts) .$288.50
2 MB $399	Headlines Font Cart $288.50
4 MB $699	Pacific Page PostScript Cart...$550.00

Add $25 for HP

1-800-458-3501
1-800-239-4027(AL)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ 16 LASER CARTRIDGE REFILL

Fill your own laser or copier cartridge with our safe and simple to use kit. You can refill HP LASERJET, Apple Laserwriter, Canon LPB, FAX and others using the Canon cartridge. We use original toner for Canon and original felt. Holes drilled with a special drill to not create chips.

FIRST FILL KIT $ 19.95 COD or check. Incl. drill, vaccum adapter, toner, felt and instructions.
REFILL KIT $ 15.95 COD, or check. Incl: toner, felt and instructions.

TONER, INC.
332 E. Hope St. Mesa, AZ 85201
Tel: (602) 649 1202 Fax: (602) 839 2363

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR TURNAROUND

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURING

20% More Toner • Darker Print • 100% Guaranteed
Replacement drums now available • We Buy Empties

Laser Resources, Inc.
9600 J Southern Pine Blvd
Charlotte, N.C. 28217
1-800-462-7143

$39.95

SHIPPING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100% Guaranteed
Black Lightning
Assurance of Quality Since 1978
New & Remanufactured
Toner
Black, Long Life, Text, Color, & Graphics
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)
We buy used cartridges

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen
EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

VIDEO TUTORIAL

INTEGRATED SERVICES DIGITAL NETWORK

ISDN is the most significant development in the public telecommunications network in the last one hundred years! Imagine simultaneous voice, data,FAX, video and telemetry communications over twisted pair - anywhere in the world! Much of ISDN is real today; other features will be phased in over the next few years.

THOSE THAT UNDERSTAND ITS POWER CAN USE ISDN TO CREATE A SIGNIFICANT COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE FOR THEIR ORGANIZATIONS !

$89.95 **ISDN VIDEO TUTORIAL** $89.95

NOW! A COMPREHENSIVE TECHNICAL OVERVIEW OF ISDN CAN INTRODUCE YOU TO THIS EXCITING TECHNOLOGY AND PROVIDE A FOUNDATION FOR MORE ADVANCED TRAINING. CALL TOLL FREE . . .

1-800-477-ISDN

X. CONCEPTS
1729 CARRIAGE COURT
BRENTWOOD, TN 37027
615-370-3344

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
UPS LAND SHIPPING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
405	Abrams Battle Tank	Electronic Arts	488
406	Cartooners	Electronic Arts	491
404	M1 Tank Platoon	Microprose Simulation Software	487
CONNECTIVITY			
438	The Complete Fax/Portable	The Complete PC Inc.	49
DOS-BASED LANs			
396	GV LAN OS, Version 1.1	Grapevine LAN Products Inc	157
397	Invisible Ethernet NET/30, Version 1.52s	Invisible Software Inc.	159
398	LANsmart Operating System, Version 2.0	D-Link Systems Inc.	167
399	LANtastic, Version 3 0	Artisoft Inc.	168
400	Network-OS, Version 6 30B	CBIS Inc.	172
401	PORT Lite, Version 2.5	Waterloo Microsystems	174
402	10Net Plus, Version 4.1	Digital Communications Associates Inc.	182
403	TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Version 3.0	TOPS	192
LAN PRINT UTILITIES			
419	LANsmart/NV, Version 1.0	D-Link Systems Inc.	271
420	LANSpool, Version 2 0	LANSystems Inc	271
421	Network Assistant Plus, Version 3.20m	3rd Planet Software Inc.	276
422	Printer Assist, Version 3.0	Fresh Technology Group	276
423	PrintQ LAN, Version .96	Software Directions Inc	282
424	PS-Print, Version 3.0	Brightwork Development Inc.	284
425	Saber Print Manager, Version 2	Saber Software	289
MULTITASKING LANs			
407	AT&T StarGROUP, Version 3.3	AT&T Information Systems	117
408	LAN Manager, Version 2.0	Multiple vendors	119
409	Netware 386, Version 3.0	Novell Inc.	125
410	Advanced Netware 286, Version 2.15	Novell Inc.	125
411	Nexos, Version 2 7	DSC Communications Corp.	137
412	POWERserve, Version 1.3	Performance Technology	140
413	3+Open LAN Manager, Version 1.1	3Com Corp.	140
414	VINES, Version 4.0	Banyan Systems Inc.	143
415	VMS Services for PCs, Version 3.0	Digital Equipment Corp.	147
NETWORK SERVERS			
417	Mitac Series 500	American Mitac Corp.	232
416	Compaq Systempro	Compaq Computer Corp.	238
418	NetFrame NF100	NetFrame Systems Inc.	243
32-BIT LAN ADAPTER CARDS			
426	Cogent E/MASTER-II Series	Cogent Data Technologies Inc.	257
427	Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode	The Madge Networks Inc.	257
428	Mylex LNE390	Mylex Corp.	257
429	Novell NE3200	Novell Inc.	260
542	Proteon ProNet-4/16 Model p1990	Proteon Inc	260
WIRELESS LANs			
549	CarrierNET	Carrier Current Technologies Inc.	303
550	LAWN	O'Neill Communications Inc.	309
601	Photolink	Photonics Corp.	310
602	POWERNet	POWERNet Corp.	312
603	ARLAN 450	Telesystems SLW Inc.	316
HARDWARE			
441	PractiDisk ED Micro Drive external and internal subsystem	Practical Computer Technologies Corp.	59
446	Racal-Vadic Fiber Optic 1000, 6000, and Series modems and multiplexers	Racal-Vadic	54
434	Ultra 12(F)	UltraStor Corp.	46
PERSONAL COMPUTERS			
442	802 3/TP-MCA	Frontier Technologies Corp.	53
444	Compaq Deskpro 386/25e	Compaq Computer Corp.	54
449	IBM PS/2 Model 65SX IBM PS/2 Model 80 IBM 8515 Color Display	IBM Corp.	33
450	Panasonic CF-150B Business Partner	Panasonic Communications	44
PRINTERS			
448	IBM LaserPrinter E	IBM Corp.	34
445	Okilaser	Okidata	53
SOFTWARE			
433	Computer Keys	Acorn Software	49
543	Derive	Soft Warehouse Inc.	324
443	DeskSet	Intex Solutions Inc.	59
547	Gauss-386	Aptech Systems	330
547	Gauss 2.0	Aptech Systems	330
432	KeyCaps	Elfring Soft Fonts	49
431	KeyTops	SoftCraft	49
430	KeyWords	EKD	49
436	Logic Gem, Version 1.5	Sterling Castle	48
440	Lotus 1-2-3/G	Lotus Development Corp.	53
544	Macsyma	Macsyma Division of Symbolics Inc.	326
447	Magellan 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	43
545	Maple	Waterloo Maple Software	331
548	MathCAD	MathSoft Inc	330
546	Mathematica	Wolfram Research Inc.	331
439	The Norton Backup	Peter Norton Computing Inc.	38
435	UltraVision 2.0	Personics	48
UTILITIES			
437	The Frye Utilities for Networks—Netware Management	Frye Computer Systems Inc.	46

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	How to get the most from high DOS memory.	347
Utilities	COMPUTE.COM: The command-line calculator.	363
Environments	Programming for multithreaded drawing, part 1.	381
Power Programming	A preview of the 32-bit version of OS/2: 2.0.	387
Windows	How Windows uses fonts and a software package that creates them.	393
Databases	A simple utility shows how to add functionality to applications.	401
Spreadsheets	Track time developing and using worksheet files.	415
Spreadsheets	Reduce mistakes by typing Excel formulas in lowercase.	415
Spreadsheets	Save files before using the unpredictable Lotus /Range Justify command	416
Spreadsheets	When does it pay to replace @IF with Boolean expressions?	417
The Working Word	Test complex conditions in WordPerfect with Boolean logic	419
The Working Word	A macro template that translates abbreviations in a secondary merge file.	420
User to User	Send a form feed to the printer from the DOS prompt.	421
User to User	An undocumented use of the forward slash.	421
User to User	How to build a debug mode into your batch files	422
Languages	Use Pascal objects to represent and manipulate rational and complex numbers.	425
Tutor	How to accommodate DOS and OS/2 on the same hard disk.	431
Tutor	How to develop programs that can determine printer status.	431
Tutor	Why it's more difficult to use COM3 and COM4.	432
Connectivity	Make the resources of one PC available to others on a Novell network.	435
Connectivity	Three important factors to consider in setting up a super server.	435
Connectivity	A few tips on linking two networks.	436
Connectivity	Alternatives for connecting PCs to MACs.	436

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
•	Computer Associates	Accpac	412
•	DAC Easy, Inc.	Accounting Software	71
354	Data Pro Accounting Software	Accounting Software	96
•	IBM Corp	Platinum	197
196	M-USA Business Systems, Inc	Accounting Software	289
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	258-259
258	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Monitors	24-25
395	Parsons Technology	Personal Financial Software	359
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	144
DATABASE MANAGERS			
•	Borland International	Paradox 3 0	400
178	Clarion Software	Professional Developer 2 1	127
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	367
112	Fox Software Inc.	Database Managers	68
339	Group 1 Software	Duplicator Eliminator	221
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	318
•	Oracle	Database Management Software	90
199	Xtree-Div of Executive Systems	Xtree Net 2 0	234
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
395	Parsons Technology	Personal Financial Software	359
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	367
•	IBM Corp	Current	314-315
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
•	Microsoft	PC Product Software Line	18-19
LANGUAGES			
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc	25 in 1	294
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Pacific Page	76
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	108
•	IBM Corp	OS/2	146
322	Novell Data Systems	Netware 386	120-121
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC MOS	74
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
382	Data General	The Avion Family	202-203
301	Patton & Patton	Flow Charting 3	260
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
•	Computer Associates	Super Project	297
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management Software	58
•	Scitor Corporation	Project Scheduler 4 1 0 (MAC)	319
264	Symantec	Timeline 4 0	26
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
365	STSC	Statgraphics	308
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
493	Westlake Data Corp	Westlake Value Pack	349
UTILITIES			
106	Better Software Technology	Switch It	383
•	Bloc Publishing	Pop Drop Plus	70
328	Buffalo Products	Peripheral Sharing Device	212
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	367
104	Datastorm Technologies Inc	Hot Wire	335
256	Delta Technology	Direct Access Menu	136
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	144
232	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	362
280	Lasergo Inc	Go Script	4
170	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC Kwik	396
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc	25 in 1	294
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Pacific Page	76
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	385
340/341	Touchstone Software Corp.	Check It	28
493	Westlake Data Corp	Westlake Value Pack	349
199	Xtree-Div of Executive Systems	Xtree Net 2 0	234
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	367
232	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	397
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	209
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	270
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
•	Microsoft	PC Product Software Line	18-19
•	Microsoft	Word for Windows	C2-4 p1
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	294
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	76
518	Xyquest Inc.	Word Processing	84
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Comp	CADD Software	317
506	Generic Software	CAD Software-3D	288
192	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	173
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE			
182	Logitech	PC/All Product	350-351
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
119	Baler Software	Spreadsheet Compiler	417
•	Borland International	Quattro Pro	414
•	Computer Associates	Super Calc	392
•	Lotus Development Corp.	1-2-3 Sun	428-429
•	Microsoft	PC Product Software Line	18-19
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	270
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
182	Logitech	PC/All Product	350-351
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	294
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	76
192	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	173
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2 01	336
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	318
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
188	PC Globe	PC Globe Software	489
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
188	PC Globe	PC Globe Software	489

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
FORM DESIGNERS			
250	Delrina Technology	Perform	156
174	Formworx Corp	Forms Design Software	206
257	Indigo Software Ltd	Jet Form	291
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
382	Data General	The Avion Family	202-203
MAILING SOFTWARE			
339	Group 1 Software	Duplicator Eliminator	221
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE			
301	Patton & Patton	Flow Charting 3	260
285	Qume Supplies Group	Dumatic Software	141
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
•	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	218-220
344	Datadesk International	Keyboard	286-287
179	Jameco Electronics	Compatible Keyboards	441
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Ultra	328-329
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Plus	330-331
101	Personal Computer Products Inc.	Font Cartridges	290
327	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	File Servers	226
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	29
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
232	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	362
493	Westlake Data Corp	Westlake Value Pack	349
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	Data Storage Product	368-369
107	AGI	Systems	411
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
320	CMS Enhancements	Hard Drive/Tape Drive	155
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	Jumbo Tape Back-Up	55
361	Gigatrend	Digital Audio Tape Backup	148
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	210-211
179	Jameco Electronics	40-100 Megabyte	441
495	Maynard Electronics	Tape Back-Up	62
390	Micro Solutions	Floppy Disk Drives	334
387	Performance Technology	Power Save	322
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups	22-23
384	Tecmar Inc	Tape Back-Up	254
HARD DISKS			
487	Digipro	Flash Disk	59
•	Seagate	Hard Disk Drives	132
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
129	ACMA Computers, Inc	Mail Order	80
165	Advanced Logic Research	PC's	[illegible]
111	Arche Technologies	Computers/Compatibles	229
166	AST Research	386 SX	[illegible]
509	Austin Computers	Computers/Compatibles	10-11
155	Canon, USA	Navigator	278
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Computer	102-103
•	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	218-220
•	Dataworld	PC's	106-107
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C5-C8
527	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	304-307
383	DR Discount Computers	Computers/Compatibles	56
113	Everex Systems, Inc.	486	142
•	Excel Micro	Computers/Compatibles	438
373	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	224-225
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	48a-d
357	Handok Info Systems Corp	Handok Computers	85
372	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	PC	40-41
525	Hyundai	PC's	201
•	IBM Corp	IBM Risc System 6000	113-115
179	Jameco Electronics	Computers/Compatibles	441
321	Mitsuba Corp	PC's/Compatibles	384
526	NCR Corporation	NCR Personal Computers	[illegible]-171
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Ultra	328-329
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	390-392
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Plus	330-331
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Technical Support	292-293
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	407
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	360-362
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	60-61
218	Olivetti	Olivetti 286	373
122	Panasonic OA	286/386 PC's	353
303/308	PC Brand	Compatibles	337-339
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	340-341
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	342-343
306/302	PC Brand	Compatibles	344-345
•	PC Brand	Compatibles	346
474	Phoenix Computer Corp.	286-386 PC's	439
192	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	173
108	SAI Systems	Mail Order	452
494	Sears Business Centers	AT&T 6386-25 WGS Desktop Workstation	196
163	Standard Computer (CPU)	Compatibles	50-51
•	Sun Moon Star	Sun Moon Star 386SX	94-95
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatibles	22-23
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	Tangent 33 & 20 MHZ 386's	105
294	Tatung	PC Systems	57
123	Telemart	Mail Order	86-87
206	Telemart	Mail Order	88-89
207	Televideo	Televideo 286 SE Computers	262-263
227	Televideo	Televideo 386 SX Computers	236-237
121	Tri-Star Computer	Computers/Compatibles	17
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	264
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	183-190
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	72-73
145	Zeos International	Compatibles	378-379
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	29
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	191
INPUT DEVICES			
292	Caere Corporation	Omni Page	239-241
471	Canon, USA	Scanners	358
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	Input Devices	418
179	Jameco Electronics	Digitizing Tablet, Scanner, Mice	441
•	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Expert Mouse	490
182	Logitech	PC/All Product	350-351
•	Microsoft	Mouse	398-399
486	Microspeed	PC Trackball	394
120	Mouse Systems	Trackball	145
116	Mouse Systems	Mouse	147
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
382	Data General	The Avion Family	202-203
301	Patton & Patton	Flow Charting 3	260
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	Memory Management Tools	280-281

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ADD-ON BOARDS			
470	All Computers	Add-On Board	424
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	Add In Boards	410
487	Digipro	Flash Disk	59
276	Hauppauge	386 Motherboards	32
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	270
370	Micron Technology	Memory Boards	14
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-23
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
292	Caere Corporation	Omni Page	239-241
318	Chinon	Scanner	313
312	Olduvai Corp.	Scanners	21
200	Xerox Imaging Systems	Datacopy GS Plus	302
PRINTERS			
328	Buffalo Products	Peripheral Sharing Device	212
491	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Laser Jet III	179-181
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	270
179	Jameco Electronics	Seikosha 9 & 24 Pin	441
260	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
235	Okidata	Dot Matrix Printer	374-375
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	294
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	76
259	QMS	Laser Printers	5
192	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	173
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	385
181	Seiko Instruments	Label Printer	93
376	Texas Instruments	Printer	300-301
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
328	Buffalo Products	Peripheral Sharing Device	212
522	Digital Products	Printer Sharing Device	178
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	209
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	270
726	Kansai International, Inc.	Printer Sharing Devices	433
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	294
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	76
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	385
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	385
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
212	Dolch Computers	Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C,386-20C	83
321	Mitsuba Corp.	Laptop	384
335	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Laptops	150-151
353	Texas Instruments	Laptop	128-131
379	Toshiba of America	Laptop	176-177
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	264
PC-FAX			
155	Canon, USA	Navigator	278
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	Fax	395
CO-PROCESSORS			
179	Jameco Electronics	Math Co-Processors	441
346	Specialty Software	Micro Processor Chip	124
CD-ROM			
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD-ROM	16
CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
•	Intel Corporation	387 Chip	325
142	Intel Corporation	387 Chip	327
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
324	Amdek Corporation	Monitors	261
329	Compeq U.S.A. (Vertex Systems)	VGA Monitor	265
321	Mitsuba Corp.	Monitors	384
138	Panasonic OA	C1381 Monitor	380
192	Raster Devices Direct	DTP Workstation	173
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
729	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	230
151	Hewlett Packard/Netwk Sys Grp	New Wave Software	272-273
•	Micrografx	Designer	20
•	Microsoft	PC Product Software Line	18-19
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.01	336
301	Patton & Patton	Flow Charting 3	260
365	STSC	Statgraphics	308
•	Wordperfect Corporation	Draw Perfect	12-13
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	294
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	76
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
356	Boca Research Inc	Video Graphics/Boards	92
370	Micron Technology	Video Products	14
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
328	Buffalo Products	Peripheral Sharing Device	212
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	66-67
504/104	Datastorm Technologies Inc.	Procomm Plus	335
298	DCA	Crosstalk Mark IV	298
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	144
370	Microcom Software	Carbon Copy	14
127	Norton-Lambert	Communications Software	194
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	385
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
293	3 COM	LANS	138-139
281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	233
254	Artisoft	LAN Software	193
135	AT&T Network System	Star LAN	214-217
328	Buffalo Products	Peripheral Sharing Device	212
278	DCA	Crosstalk for Windows	298
522	Digital Products	Printer Sharing Device	178
255	DNA Networks	DNA Meganet/DNA Micronet	437
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	108
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	Chairman	65
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	209
150	Fresh Technology Group	Network Enhancement Products	267
364	Gateway Communications	Ethernet Board	48a-d
313	Helix Software	Netroom	47
392	Multi Tech Systems	Arcnet Ethernets	277
322	Novell Data Systems	Netware 386	120-121
374	O'Neil Communications	Lawn-LAN (Wireless)	320-321
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	Bytelink Plus, Byteway	222
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	385
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	385
366	Samsung Information Systems	LAN File Server	78-79
327	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	File Servers	226
230	US Sage	Manlan	152
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	264
199	Xtree-Div of Executive Systems	Xtree Net 2.0	234
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
296	Attachmate	Extra	268-269
•	Attachmate	Autoware	311
213	Avatar Technologies	Printer Emulation	413
•	Digital Equipment Corporation	LAN 3100 Server	252-253
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	209
392	Multi Tech Systems	Arcnet Ethernets	277

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
MODEMS			
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	Modem	251
359	Galaxy Networking	High Speed Modems	290
179	Jameco Electronics	Modems	441
392	Multi Tech Systems	Arcnet Ethernets	277
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	434
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	Modems	395
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTORS			
213	Avatar Technologies	Printer Emulation	413
392	Multi Tech Systems	Arcnet Ethernets	277
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	294
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	76
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	209
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	Bytelink Plus, Byteway	222
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	385
230	US Sage	Manlan	152
139	Zalc Corp	Multiuser Software	394
SOFTWARE MEDIA SHARING			
234	3X USA	3X-Link 16	45
DISKETTES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	Data Storage Product	368-369
•	Maxell Corp of America	Floppy Disks	39
260	Verbatim	Diskettes	42
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	Disk Duplicator	410
POWER PROTECTION			
281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	233
152	Emerson Electric Co.	UPS	275
900	Para Systems, Inc.	Power Protection	492
473	PC Power and Cooling	Power Supply	123
PC ACCESSORIES			
375	Computer Accessories	Proxima Data Display	409
RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS			
494	Sears Business Centers	AT&T 60386-25 WGS Workstation	198
MAIL ORDER			
129	ACMA Computers, Inc.	Mail Order	80
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	444
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	453
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	449
•	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	163-166
•	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	218-220
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	52
246	Computer Direct.	Mail Order	448
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C5-8
527	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	304-307
383	DR Discount Computers	Mail Order	56
•	Excel Micro	Computers/Compatibles	438
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	446-447
373	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	224-225
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	48a-d
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	450
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	441
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	354-356
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	442
319	Miaco USA	Mail Order	223
508	Network PC	Mail Order	351
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Ultra	328-329
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	390-392
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Plus	330-331
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Technical Support	292-293
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	407
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	360-362
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	60-61
•	PC Brand	Mail Order	337
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order	338-339
309/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	340-341
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	342-343
306/302	PC Brand	Mail Order	344-345
•	PC Brand	Mail Order	346
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	244-249
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	440
108	SAI Systems	Mail Order	452
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	445
123	Telemart	Mail Order	86-87
206	Telemart	Mail Order	88-89
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	Mail Order	443
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-23
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	183-190
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	72-73
145	Zeos International	386 SX	378-379
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	29
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	191
APPLE PRODUCTS			
•	Scitor Corporation	Project Scheduler 1.1.0 (MAC)	319
ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES			
114	Kelly Temporary Services	Temporary Service	423
SECURITY			
493	Westlake Data Corp.	Westlake Value Pack	349
MISCELLANEOUS			
213	Avatar Technologies	Printer Emulation	413
291	Map Info	Map Info Database	318
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	444
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	453
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	449
246	Computer Direct.	Mail Order	448
•	Excel Micro	Mail Order	438
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	446-447
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	450
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	441
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	442
508	Network PC	Mail Order	351
474	Phoenix Computer Corp.	Mail Order	439
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	440
108	SAI Systems	Mail Order	452
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	445
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	Mail Order	443

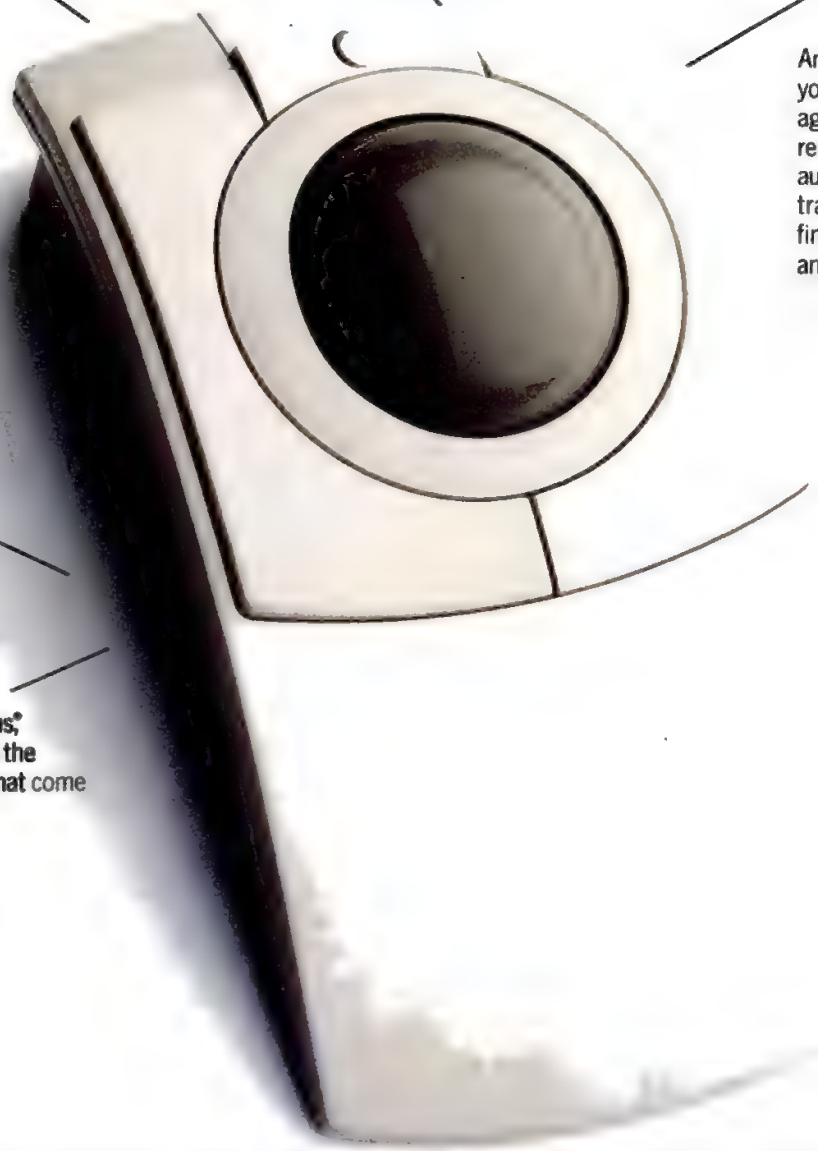
LET'S GET RIGHT TO THE POINT.

The point is: today's applications require a great pointing device. PC-TRAC™, our newest advanced-design trackball, gives you precision control over every move your cursor makes. Without cramping your desk, your style or your hand.

Click with your thumb or fingertips on PC-TRAC's wrap-around buttons. They're easy to locate and unexcelled on response, with built-in drag lock.

PC-TRAC is the most comfortable pointing device you'll ever lay a hand on. Relax your entire hand, while your fingertips master the power of touch with incredible ease. Control the ball and buttons with your fingertips. If mice ever made you feel like you're all thumbs, wait till you try PC-TRAC.

Any way you use PC-TRAC, you're on a roll with more agility, more precision, and resolution up to 1,000 dpi—automatically. And since the trackball gives you direct fingertip control, there's never any mouse cursor creep.



PC-TRAC fits beside your keyboard in less than 4 inches. And, unlike a mouse, it stays put in one spot. PC-TRAC gives you back the desk space your mouse and mouse pad took away from you. Now no mouse pad, no mouse rowing, no mouse cleaning.

Just plug PC-TRAC in and perform. Minimal set up. No waiting. PC-TRAC is 100% Microsoft® Mouse or PS/2® Mouse compatible. For Lotus®, dBASE®, or WordPerfect®, use the included software utilities that come in the box.

PC-TRAC. A great pointer. Check it out for performance, style and an unbeatable price.

PC-TRAC available in Serial, Bus, PS/2 and InPort™ versions. Suggested Retail Price $119, bus version slightly higher.

MICROSPEED
1-800-232-7888

International and California call (415) 490-1403 FAX (415) 490-1665

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroSpeed and PC-TRAC are trademarks of MicroSpeed, Inc. Other trademarks have been cited and MicroSpeed acknowledges them.

IN A WORLD WHERE YOU'RE LIKELY TO FIND AN OPPORTUNITY IN EVERY CORNER, PERHAPS IT'S TIME TO FIGURE OUT WHICH CORNERS ARE BETTER THAN OTHERS.

IMAGINE, FOR A MOMENT, THAT YOUR OFFICE COULD COMBINE TRADITIONAL MAPS AND GEOGRAPHY WITH WORLD FACTS AND STATISTICS.

WORLD STATISTICS ARE EASILY VIEWED WITH THE TOUCH OF A KEY OR CLICK OF A MOUSE. PC GLOBE SOFTWARE FEATURES POINT-AND-SHOOT CAPABILITIES AND SIMPLE PULL-DOWN MENUS.

SUPPOSE YOU COULD ACCESS AND VISUALIZE WHAT USED TO TAKE HOURS, IN THE SPLIT SECOND IT TAKES TO PRESS A BUTTON.

PC GLOBE 3.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR $69.95

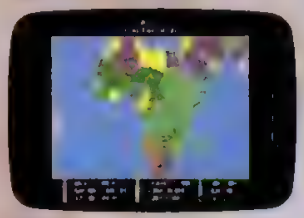
TO SOME BUSINESS-PEOPLE, ANY SOFTWARE PROGRAM PRICED UNDER A FEW HUNDRED DOLLARS MAY NOT BE TAKEN TOO SERIOUSLY. WHICH IS WHY WE'D PREFER YOU THINK OF THE REMARKABLE THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH PC GLOBE AS OPPOSED TO THE REMARKABLE PRICE YOU'LL PAY FOR IT.

PC GLOBE 3.0 IS A NEW TOOL FOR WORLD BUSINESS. NOT ONLY A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, BUT AN EFFICIENT AND PRODUCTIVE METHOD OF MAKING IT AVAILABLE.

AN "ELECTRONIC ATLAS" THAT PROVIDES INSTANT PROFILES, DETAILED MAPS AND ENHANCED GRAPHICS FOR 177 COUNTRIES.

PC GLOBE IS AN ORGANIZED WORKHORSE OF WORLD INFORMATION THAT CAN MAKE A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE IN HOW YOUR ORGANIZATION WORKS.

SIMPLY PUT, YOU CAN START SPENDING TIME PUTTING INFORMATION TO USE INSTEAD OF SPENDING TIME LOOKING FOR IT.



GRAPHICS AND MAPS CAN BE PRINTED OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PROGRAMS SUCH AS WORD-PERFECT®, VENTURA®, LOTUS 1-2-3®, ETC.

USER-GENERATED GRAPHICS MAY BE CREATED FROM CROSS-COMPARISONS BETWEEN ALL THE COUNTRIES AS WELL AS DIFFERENT REGIONS.

A WORLD OF STATISTICS

WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 YOU CAN ACCESS MORE THAN 80 CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION FROM ECONOMIC, IMPORT/EXPORT AND GNP TRENDS TO LANGUAGE, POLITICAL AND POPULATION STATISTICS. AN ALMOST ENDLESS COMBINATION OF DATA MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE MAPS OR VIA COLOR BAR CHARTS. PRINTED AND OVERHEAD PRESENTATIONS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.

INTERNATIONAL TIME ZONES, DIALING CODES AND CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATES ARE INSTANTLY AVAILABLE. IT'S AS IF YOU COULD HAVE THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES OF INFORMATION AT YOUR DESK, WITHOUT HAVING THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES AT YOUR DESK.

PC USA, FOR THE BUSINESS OF AMERICA

WHEN IT CAME TO THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE NATION, WE CREATED THE EQUALLY PRODUCTIVE PC USA. PACKED WITH THE SAME FEATURES AS PC GLOBE 3.0, PC USA CONCENTRATES ON ALL 50 STATES AND PUERTO RICO. IT TOO, IS ONLY $69.95.

BRINGING THE WORLD INTO FOCUS

BEFORE ANY OF US CAN EXPECT TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE WORLD, WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO KNOW WHAT'S WHAT. AND WHAT'S WHERE. WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 AND PC USA WE'VE PROVIDED THE FOUNDATION. SIMPLE TO USE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS THAT ALLOW MORE TIME FOR UNDERSTANDING – AND A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF OUR TIMES.

MAPS INCLUDE MAJOR CITIES, NATURAL FEATURES AND CLIMATE DATA. MULTI-USER LAB PACKS ARE AVAILABLE.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789

SYSTEM REQUIRES IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 OR COMPATIBLES W/MIN. 512K RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE OR HARD DISK. DOS 2.0+. SUPPORTS HERCULES® MONOCHROME, EGA, CGA, OR VGA DISPLAYS. PC GLOBE 3.0 IS AVAILABLE IN ENGLISH, GERMAN, FRENCH, AND SPANISH VERSIONS. UPDATED ANNUALLY.

PC Globe, Inc.
4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000
FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

© 1990 PC GLOBE, INC. "PC GLOBE" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC. "PC USA" IS A TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.

Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2,® a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.™

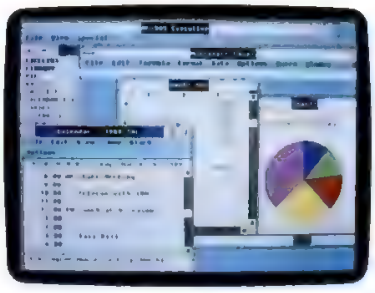
Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "click-lock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

WORKS WELL WITH ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®



MAKES YOU AN EXPERT.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

Expert Mouse—the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Expert Mouse and Kensington are trademarks of Kensington Microware, Ltd. The Kensington logo is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware, Ltd. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1989 Kensington Microware, Ltd.

Abrams Tank

CONTINUED

campaign, you must complete all eight missions, with all the settings selected by chance. Here again, you cannot save a particular battle until you've completed it. However, I did find that I could just turn off the computer if I needed to leave midbattle. This nullifies the current battle, though, and you must repeat it later to complete the campaign.

You control the tank from four locations: the gunner's station, the tank commander's station, the cupola, and the driver's station.

From the command post, you can pan the horizon 360 degrees to keep a watchful eye on hostile forces, and check your position on your MSP as you move across the multiterrained battlefield. You also have ready access to the tank's vital statistics: fuel level, engine temperature and, most important, damage.

If there is beauty in war, however, you will find it in the gunner's station, where your highly sophisticated thermal sighting and laser guidance system make blowing away the commie aggressors as easy as target practice.

You press a button and the guidance system locks onto the most immediate target, identifies it, and tells you the range and your chance of hitting it. Press another button and watch your target collapse into rubble.

If you are skilled and lucky enough to complete a campaign, you receive a final military ranking and a newspaper report describing the outcome of the war.

What makes this game so appealing is its colorful realism. The tank moves and fires in real time. It jostles when you speed up, stop, enter, or leave the road, or—heaven help you—get hit by an enemy shell. And your three-dimensional outer world is just as flush with details. Hills, mountains, streams, bridges, and farms await your every turn, not to mention hostile Soviet forces.

As with many modern games, you need at least a 286 processor and EGA graphics to effectively play *Abrams Battle Tank*. I tried playing on an IBM XT, but it was far too slow. And with CGA graphics, enemy tanks are just too difficult to see. In EGA resolution, the world is real. Play this game on a 386 with VGA and you'll feel like you're really there.

The succinct manual offers excellent help for getting started quickly. And unlike many simulators, *Abrams Battle Tank* is easy to learn. After two or three scenarios, you should be a proficient commander.

The downsides are few. *Battle Tank* lacks the incredible level of detail that Microprose crams into *M1 Tank Platoon*, and its modest manual doesn't begin to compete with the tome that Microprose gives you. I'd like to be able to save a scenario in midbattle, and I wish that individual missions differed in terrain and enemy placements each time you played them.

I also wish the other U.S. tanks could take a more active part in the battles, rather than blindly roaming the battlefields while Soviet crews rip holes in the sides of your tank. Here again, Microprose gets points for allowing you to control any of the individual tanks in a platoon instead of just one tank.

List Price: *Abrams Battle Tank*, $39.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; (800) 245-4525, (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From the *Battle Tank* command post, your MSP tracks your battlefield position.

The gunner's position in *Battle Tank* gives you access to most tank controls and vital statistics.

Object-Oriented Cartooners Builds Simple Animations

Education
By Robin Raskin

You don't truly appreciate the art of animation until you create your own moving picture, whether it's a paper flip book or an electronic movie. *Cartooners*, a software package from Electronic Arts, gives you one of the most moving introductions I can imagine. This software is obviously targeted at kids, but don't be surprised if you find yourself hooked on it, too.

The program lets you piece together background scenes, whimsical actors, props, canned music, and canned movements to make a colorful on-screen comic strip. A varied assortment of speech balloons like the ones you see in comic strips breathe dialogue (as well as titles and credits) into animation.

The program is stupendously object oriented; each actor has his own repertoire of movements. The basic idea is to select a background scene (there are farms, forests, and even graveyards) and then populate it with your actors and props. You endow movement via a series of pull-down menus that let you choose the direction and the type of movement for a character.

Then, click on the record button and your actors start to move. Use the forward and reverse buttons to dub-in a little canned music (spooky, happy, "doinks," and more) and you've got yourself a cartoon. Bunnies are hopping, eyes are popping, wolves are grabbing, and you are recording it all for posterity. You can stop recording and bring elements into or out of the production at any time.

The possibilities are enormous. You can create multiple copies of a character, turn a black-and-

CONTINUES

Cartooners

CONTINUED

white text speech balloon into a color-text thought balloon, make a character walk behind or in front of a bush, speed up the animation, or insert a meaningful silent pause. Editing tools for marking a series of frames, and cutting, pasting, or copying them are all available.

Even those too young to animate can play with the program in the LOOK mode, where they click on ticket icons that launch stored animations. And printed copies of the animations make great comic books.

Of course, programs like these supply the basic elements: actors, backgrounds, music, and movements. Electronic Arts bundles a supplemental outer-space theme disk with added characters and music, and you can use *Deluxe Paint II* to create additional backgrounds and elements (you can't make them move, however) for import. Animations have a reasonable size limitation of 2,000 frames, but there's a serious relationship between the complexity of animation and the speed of the playback.

My own test-bed of young animators (ages 3 to 12) had a ball with the program. They became adept at handling the involved sequence of pull-down menus and the process of building an animated scene. They decided that *Cartooners* was "even better than Broderbund's FantaVision," a program that teaches more animation skills, such as tweening, but it doesn't offer canned art and is more difficult to master.

Only the oldest and most motivated in the crowd, however, were able to stick with the tedious process of refining a cartoon. But that's okay; that left me a lot of time to play by myself. ■

Cartooners supplies predrawn characters and background scenes from which to construct animations.

List Price: *Cartooners*, $49.95.
Requires: 512K RAM, color monitor and color adapter card, Microsoft-compatible mouse, DOS 2.0 or later. Printers and sound boards (CMS Board, Ad Lib Board, Roland MT32 Board or LAPC) are optional but fun.
Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; (800) 245-4525, (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHOWCASE

UPS MONITOR BOARD

- For use with Novell NetWare on Servers with AT Compatible bus, 286/386 and a Minuteman® Uninterruptible Power Supply
- Notifies system users of power problem and battery status
- Provides safe shutdown of file server even during unattended operation
- Requires no other software, hardware (except UPS) or use of server port
- Includes UPS monitoring board with interface cable for Novell Netware

Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007
Tel: (214) 446-7363
FAX: (214) 446-9011
1-800-238-7272

CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHOWCASE ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC Magazine's SHOWCASE is the new four-color advertising section devoted to promoting single products to the PC market's most powerful buyers in an exciting, strategically located format.

All you have to do is send us a four-color transparency of your product with approximately 45 words of copy. PC Magazine will produce your full color 1/6 page square ad and list your product on our reader response card at no additional cost to you. Send your copy and transparency to Robert Clark at 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Call 1-800-PC-SHOWX, 1-800-825-4ADS or 212-503-5115 now to discover the full advantages of PC Magazine's SHOWCASE.

Ad closings: May 30–August Issue
June 26–September 11 Issue
July 18–September 25 Issue
August 1–October 16 Issue
August 21–October 30 Issue
September 5–November 13 Issue
September 19–November 27 Issue
October 1–December 11 Issue
October 17–December 25 Issue

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
293	3 Com	138-139
521	3M Data	368-369
234	3X USA	45
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	80
165	Advanced Logic Research	2-3
107	AGI	411
470	All Computer	424
324	Amdek Corporation	261
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	233
486	American Power Conversion Corp.	104
475	American Small Business	317
#111	Arche Technologies	229
336	Arlington Computer Products	444
254	Artisoft	193
166	AST Research	204
135	AT & T Network System	214-217
296	Attachmate	268-269
*	Attachmate	311
509	Austin Computers	9-11
213	Avatar Technologies	413
119	Baler Software	417
106	Better Software	383
*	Bloc Publishing	70
356	Boca Research Inc.	92
*	Borland International	400
*	Borland International	414
328	Buffalo Products	212
481	Bulldog Computer Products	453
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	16
292	Caere Corporation	239-241
471	Canon, USA	358
155	Canon, USA	278
128	Capital Equipment Corp.	410
749	Central Point Software	66-67
318	Chinon	313
178	Clarion Software	127
320	CMS Enhancements	155
*	Compaq Computer Corp.	102-103
329	Compeq USA (Vertex Systems)	285
*	CompuAdd	163-166
*	CompuAdd	218-220
205	Compuclassics	52
375	Computer Accessories	409
*	Computer Associates	149
*	Computer Associates	297
*	Computer Associates	412
246	Computer Direct	448
109	Computer Discount Warehouse (MMC)	449
315	Concentric Data Systems	368
473	Colorado Memory Systems	55
729	Corel Systems	230
*	Dac Easy, Inc.	71
382	Data General	202-203
354	Data Pro Accounting Software	96
344	Datadesk International	286-287
504/104	Datastorm Technologies	335
*	Dataworld	106-107
298	DCA	298
536	Dell Computer Products	C5-C8
527	Dell Computer Products	304-307
250	Delrina Technology	156
256	Delta Technology	136
742	Diamond Flower Electric	418
487	Digipro	59
*	Digital Equipment Corp.	252-253
522	Digital Products	178
255	DNA Networks	437
212	Dolch Computers	83
383	DR Discount	56
243	DSC Communications	108
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	65
152	Emerson Electric Co.	275
113	Everex Systems, Inc.	142
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	251
*	Excel Micro	439
352	FASTMICRO	446-447
286	Fifth Generation	144
288	Fifth Generation	209
232	Fifth Generation	397
174	FormWorx	206
112	Fox Software Inc.	68
159	Fresh Technology Group	267
359	Galaxy Networking	290
364	Gateway 2000	48a-d
373	Gateway 2000	224-225
146	Gateway Communications	135
506	Generic Software	288
361	Gigatrend	148
339	Group 1 Software	221
357	Handok Info. Systems Corp.	85
*	Hard Drives International	450
276	Hauppauge Computer	32
313	Helix Software	47
491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	179-181
372	Hewlett Packard Vectra	40-41
151	Hewlett Packard Network Systems Group	272-273
525	Hyundai	201
*	IBM Corp.	113-115
*	IBM Corp.	146
*	IBM Corp.	197
*	IBM Corp.	314-315
257	Indigo Software	291
*	Intel	325
142	Intel	327
378	Iomega Corp.	210-211
325	I.Q. Engineering	270
179	Jameco	441
726	Kansai International, Inc.	433
114	Kelly Temporary Services	423
*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	490
280	LaserGo, Inc.	4
182	Logitech	350-351
*	Lotus	428-429
263	Macola Inc.	258-259
291	Map Info.	318
*	Maxell	39
495	Maynard Electronics	62
731	Microcom	386
*	Micrografx	20
370	Micron Technology	14
390	Micro Solutions	334
*	Microsoft	C2-C4
*	Microsoft	1
*	Microsoft	18-19
*	Microsoft	398-399
394	Microspeed	486
225	MicroWarehouse	354-356
489	Midwest Computer Works	442
319	Misco USA	223
321	Mitsuba Corp.	384
116	Mouse Systems	147
120	Mouse Systems	145
170	Multisoft Corporation	396
392	Multitech	277
196	M-USA	289
526	NCR Corporation	169-171
258	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	24-25
335	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	150-151
508	Network PC	351
*	Northgate Computer Systems	60-61
*	Northgate Computer Systems	330-331
*	Northgate Computer Systems	292-293
*	Northgate Computer Systems	328-329
*	Northgate Computer Systems	360-362
*	Northgate Computer Systems	390-392
*	Northgate Computer Systems	407
127	Norton-Lambert	194
322	Novell Data Systems	120-121
362	OCR Systems	336
374	O'Neil Communications	320-321
235	Okidata	374-375
312	Olduvai Corp.	21
218	Olivetti	373
*	Oracle	90
241	Pacific Data Products	76
385	Pacific Data Products	294
122	Panasonic OA	353
138	Panasonic OA	380
900	Para Systems	492
395	Parsons Technology	359
301	Patton & Patton	260
*	PC Brand	337
303/308	PC Brand	338-339
309/304	PC Brand	340-341
310/311	PC Brand	342-343
306/307	PC Brand	344-345
*	PC Brand	346
*	PC Connection	244-249
188	PC Globe	489
473	PC Power and Cooling	123
387	Performance Tech.	322
101	Personal Computer Products Inc.	290
474	Phoenix Computer Corp.	439
148	Primavera Systems	58
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	222
259	QMS	5
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	280-281
285	Qume Supplies Group	141
192	Raster Devices Direct	173
195	Raster Devices Direct	175
290	Rose Electronics	385
295	RP Systems	440
108	SAI Systems	452
366	Samsung Information Systems	78-79
*	Scitor Corporation	319
*	Seagate	132
494	Sears Business Genters	198
181	Seiko Instruments	93
184	Shamrock	445
393	Software Link, Inc.	74
346	Specialty Software	124
163	Standard Computer Corp.	50-51
327	Storage Dimensions	226
365	STSC	308
*	Sun, Moon, Star	94-95
299	SWFTE International	37
264	Symantec	26
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	105
294	Tatung	57
384	Tecmar	254
123	Telemart	86-87
206	Telemart	88-89
227	Televideo	236-237
207	Televideo	262-263
353	Texas Instruments	128-131
376	Texas Instruments	300-301
209	Thoroughbred Microsystems	443
379	Toshiba of America	176-177
340/341	Touchstone Software Corp.	28
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
268	Tussey Computer Products	22-23
367	Universal Data Systems	434
230	US Sage	152
260	Verbatim	42
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	410
493	Westlake Data Corp.	349
*	Wordperfect	12-13
200	Xerox Imaging Systems	302
211	Xircom	264
199	X-Tree	234
518	Xyquest	84
139	Zaki Corp.	394
388	Zeos	29
269	Zeos	30-31
721	Zeos	72-73
*	Zeos	183-190
115	Zeos	191
145	Zeos	378-379
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	395

* -No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.
#-Regional Advertisement.

Copyrighted material

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

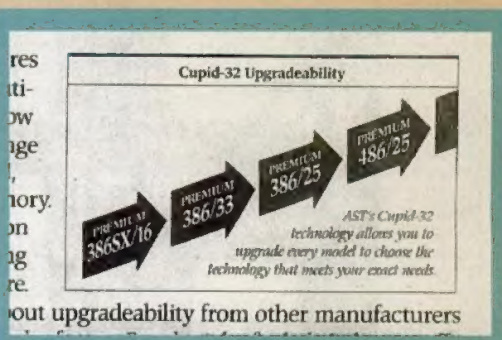
Joe Average User only gets 95 keys? Even though ads can be prone to overstatement (and we're charitably disregarding that the keyboard photo is backward), isn't it a bit of a reach for this ad in the 1990 JDR Microdevices catalog to declare 101-key keyboards are "just right for the power user!"

The Experts Explain the Relationship Between RAM and Your Hard Disk...

"In any case it is best to outfit computers with sufficient operating memory.... Storage memory or random access memory (RAM) will require a hard disk drive, which can be internal or external, and is available in increments of 20, 40, 80 Mbytes and up. The RAM figure limits the amount of data stored on the hard disk drive. Since this is the data available for processing by the computer and software, I suggest you buy a hard disk drive with more RAM memory than you expect to require."
—*Photomethods*, June 1989

The Experts Further Explain the Relationship...

"RAM: Random Access Memory — found on disks. Think of RAM as a big storage blackboard that can be added to, edited and erased in random, rather than sequential order."
"K: Stands for 1,000 and expresses the number of 'bytes' or size of a computer's built-in memory, and its capacity for storing information. Numbers generally increase in 64K increments because the memory capacity of most individual chips is 64K."
—*The Sacramento* (California) *Bee Magazine*, January 21, 1990



Note the upward path defined by AST Research in this ad for its Cupid-32 upgradable processor technology.

...Having Described RAM and Hard Disks, the Experts Offer a Ballpark Estimate of Your Home-Computing Needs

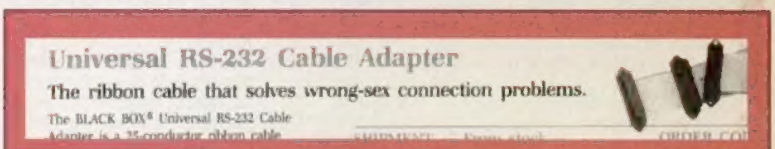
"Megahertz (Mhz): An expression of the speed at which the CPU processes information and commands. The home user generally doesn't need anything above a range of from 8 to 33 megahertz."
—*The Sacramento* (California) *Bee Magazine*, January 21, 1990

creates a marked-up copy of your original document with comments pointing out errors in grammar, style, word usage, and punctuation. These comments are the your guide to better writing.

System Requirements

384K memory with two dual sided diskette drives, or one diskette drive and hard disk.

Ad for RightSoft's RightWriter, the self-described "expert system for pointing out problems in grammar, style, word usage, and punctuation."



Technically, that's what gender-changer cables do. But we've never heard the issue discussed as frankly as in this Black Box Corp. catalog (January 1989). Dr. Ruth would be proud.

Receive a *PC Magazine* T-shirt and $50 if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail. Winners this issue: Marcio Paulino (AST Cupid-32), Deo Maynard and Norman Meyer (RightWriter), Preston Gralla (wrong-sex connections), Harry O'Connell (power keyboard) Mark Iocolano (RAM and hard disks), Douglas Thompson (RAM, MHz defined).

THE COMPUTER THAT RULES THE WORLD.

The 386 computer rated number one by computer publications in Germany, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Poland, Spain, United Kingdom, United States and Yugoslavia is the same computer rated number one for overall customer satisfaction by corporate volume buyers in America. The Dell System 325.

800-284-7766

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX® INFORMATION. 800-678-UNIX.

In Canada 800-387-5752 In the U.K. 0800 414535 In Germany 06103/701-0 In France (1) 05.00.33.55 In Sweden 0760-713 50

THESE COUNTRIES JUS GOT TOGETHER AND ELECTED A NEW LEADI

PC MAG LIBRARY

Germany

Hungary

Yugoslavia

Poland

Japan

United Kingdom

Spain

Italy

When computer publications from nine countries got together and voted for the best 386™ computer, it marked a major shift in power.

They chose the Dell System® 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world. Turn the page and find out why.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION